TEXT PROBLEM WITHIN THE BOOK ONLY

Text Cut Within The Book Only

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_172258
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

EMBODYING

THE CIVIL PAY AND ACTING ALLOWANCE; LEAVE; PENSION; AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Second Edition, corrected up to 1st May 1892

CALCUTTA

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.

1892.

FINANCIAL CODES.

First Edition—	
Pay and Acting Allowance Code	Originally published, 1st August 1871, and republished, in a different form, 14th March 1872.
Civil Leave Code	Published 14th March 1872.
Civil Pension Code	„ 10th January 1872.
Second Edition—	
Pay and Acting Allowance Code	„ 1st December 1873.
Civil Leave Code	„ 14th „
Civil Pension Code	„ 1st „
Third Edition	„ 1st December 1876.
Fourth Edition	„ 25th April 1879.
Fifth Edition	„ 6th April 1881.
Sixth Edition	„ 20th February 1884.

CIVIL TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE CODE.

First Edition	Published 1st April 1883
Second Edition	„ 1st April 1885.
Third Edition (Provisional issue)	„ 30th November 1887.

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

First Edition	Published 1st May 1889.
Second Edition	„ 1st „ 1892.

CALCUTTA.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

The 1st May 1892.

The Second Edition of the CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS is now published. From this date the First Edition of these Regulations will be superseded, and should no longer be quoted. For convenience of reference the numbering of the Articles in the First Edition has been retained

J. P. EINLAY

Secretary to the Government of India.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

PRELIMINARY—

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SERVICE—

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

„ III.—LEAVE RULES

„ IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS

„ V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

„ VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS

„ VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

PROCEDURE—

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

„ IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE

„ X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

APPENDICES AND FORMS—

PART XII.—APPENDICES.

„ XIII.—FORMS

[*For detailed arrangement of subjects, see the following pages.*]

N B.—Reference tables connecting the present rules with those they supersede will be found after Part XIII

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF CHAPTERS.

	Chapter	Section	Articles	Page
Part I.—PRELIMINARY—				
General Scope	I	..	1—7	1
Definitions	II	.	8—59	3
Part II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES—				
General Rules for regulating Allowances	III		60—84	15
New Appointments, Deputations, etc	IV		85—105	20
Acting Allowances—General Rules	V		106—123	26
Definitions and Limitations		i		,,
Maximum and Minimum Salaries		ii		28
Privilege Leave Vacancies		iii		29
Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation	VI		124—162	30
Indian Civil Service and other Special Services		i		,,
Military Officers		ii	...	32
Public Works Department		iii	.	34
Survey of India		iv		37
Geological Survey		v		38
Forest Department		vi		,,
Other Officers		vii		,,
Regulation of Progressive Salaries	VII		163—175	41
Combination of Appointments and Salaries	VIII		176—192	45
Joining Time	IX		193—210	50
Officers dismissed, suspended, or imprisoned	X	.	211—218	53
Part III.—LEAVE RULES—				
General Conditions of Leave	XI		219—271	57
General Rules		i		,,
Service qualifying for Leave		ii		59
Retention of Appointment		iii		62
Commencement and End of Leave		iv	.	64
Return to Duty		v		65
Extension and Commutation of Leave		vi		67
Short Leave	XII	..	272—329	69
Extent of Application		i		,,
Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules		ii	.	70
Privilege Leave in cases of Regular Vacations		iii		75
Examination Leave		iv	..	76
Hospital Leave		v		78
Leave during Recess		vi		80

Part III.—LEAVE RULES—*contd.*	Chapter	Section	Articles.
Long Leave—European Services	XIII		330—366
Extent of Application		I	
Furlough		II	
Special Leave		III	
Subsidiary Leave		IV	
Extraordinary Leave		V	
Long Leave—Indian Services	XIV		367—380
Extent of Application		I	
Long Leave		II	
Subsidiary Leave		III	
Part IV—ORDINARY PENSIONS—			
General Rules	XV		381—389
Extent of Application		I	
Cases in which Claims are inadmissible		II	
Conditions of qualifying Service	XVI		390—440
Definition of qualifying Service		I	
First Condition		II	
Second Condition		III	
Third Condition		IV	
Distinction between Superior and Inferior Service		V	
Rules for reckoning Service	XVII		441—465*A*
Special Additions		I	
Periods of Leave		II	
Suspensions, Resignations, Breaks and Deficiencies in Service		III	
Conditions of Grant of Pension	XVIII		466—511
Classification of Pensions		I	
Compensation Pension		II	
Invalid Pension		III	
Superannuation Pension		IV	
Retiring Pension		V	
Amount of Pensions	XIX		512—537
General Rules		I	
Amount of Superior Pension		II	
Amount of Inferior Pension		III	
Allowances reckoned for Pension		IV	
Special Rules for the Police	XX		538—563
Extent of Application		I	
Qualifying Service		II	
Amount of Pension		III	
Special Privileges		IV	
Re-employment of Pensioners	XXI		564—588
Civil Pensioners		I	
Other Pensioners		II	
Pension for new Service		III	

	Chapter	Section	Articles.	Page.
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS—				
The Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council	XXII		589—599	151
Existing Pensions how affected	...	I	...	,,
Lieutenant-Governors	.	II		,,
Members of Council	.	III	.	152
Judges of the High Courts	XXIII	...	600—602	154
Barrister Appointments	XXIV		603—608	159
Members of the Indian Civil Service	XXV	.	609—624	160
Statutory Civil Servants.	XXVI		625—628	165
Ecclesiastical Officers	XXVII	.	632—668	168
Bishops	...	I		,,
Archdeacons, and Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland		II	.	169
Chaplains		III	...	170
Ministers other than Chaplains		IV	..	176
Military Officers	XXVIII		669—689	177
Pay, Allowance and Leave Rules	..	I		,,
Compulsory Retirement from Civil Employ	..	II		179
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	XXIX		690—720	182
Pay and Leave Allowances	...	I		,,
Provident Fund		II	.	184
Pension Rules		III		185
Compulsory Retirement		IV	.	189
Law Officers	XXX		721—727A	191
State Railway Establishments.	XXXI	.	728—740B	194
Revenue Establishments		I	.	,,
Upper and Lower Subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on Lines under Construction	.	II	.	197
Other Offices		III		198
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	XXXII		741—762	,,
Pay and Leave Rules	.	I	.	,,
Pension Rules		II	.	200
Family Pension Rules		III		201
Rate of Exchange for Pensions		IV		204
Port Blair Police	XXXIII	.	763—775	,,
Leave Rules	.	I	...	,,
Pension Rules	..	II	.	206
Assam Military Police	XXXIIIA		775A—775E	,,
Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS—				
Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions	XXXIV	.	776—801	211
Wounds on Military Service	...	I		,,
Wounds on other Service		IA	..	212
Injuries received on Duty		II	.	213
State Railway Rules	. .	III	.	216
Procedure	..	IV		,,
Re-employment of wound pensioners	..	V	.	217

	Chapter	Section	Articles	Page
Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS—				
General Definitions and Conditions	XXXV		802—804	221
Foreign Service of the first and second kinds	XXXVI		805—852	222
Conditions of Foreign Service of the first kind		i		„
Conditions of Foreign Service of the second kind		ii		228
Rules for payment of Contributions		iii		231
General Conditions of Service		iv		233
Special Cases		v		236
Foreign Service of the third kind	XXXVII		853—856	237
Service under Local Funds	XXXVIII		857—873	238
Pensions		i		„
Leave Rules		ii		241
Travelling Allowances		iii		242
Part VIII—RECORD OF SERVICE—				
Record of Service	XXXIX		874—888	245
Gazetted Officers		i		„
Non-Gazetted Officers		ii		„
Non-Gazetted Police Service		iii		248
Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE—				
Applications for and Grant of Leave	XL		889—935	251
Applications		i		„
Grant of Leave		ii		254
Rules regarding Chaplains		iii		256
Rules regarding Military Officers		iv		257
Payment of Leave Allowances	XLI		936—950	260
Last-pay Certificates and Warrants	XLII		951—985	264
Last-pay Certificates		i		„
Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates		ii		267
Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS—				
Applications for and Grant of Pensions	XLIII		986—1012	273
Applications		i		„
Powers of Sanction		ii		276
Anticipatory Pensions		iii		279
Payments	XLIV		1013—1061	280
Place of Payment		i		„
Payment in India		ii		282
Payment in England		iii		287
Payment in a Colony		iv		288
Members of the Indian Civil Service	XLV		1062—1076	290
Applications		i		„
Payment		ii		291
Chaplains	XLVI		1077—1085	293

	Chapter	Section	Articles	Page
IONS RELATING TO ALLOWANCES—				
D GENERAL RULES	XLVII	.	1086—1103	299
ıes of calculation		I		,,
ıfication of Officers		II		301
OF ALLOWANCES	XLVIII		1104—1131	303
Explanation				,,
Travelling by Railway		I		,,
Travelling by Sea or River		II		305
Travelling by Road		III		307
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR JOURNEYS ON TOUR	XLIX	...	1132-1189A	309
General Rules		I	...	,,
Permanent Allowances		II		311
Daily Allowances—Conditions		III	..	313
Daily Allowances—Rates		IV		317
Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowances		V		319
Conveyance Allowances		VI		322
Conveyance Hire		VII		324
OTHER JOURNEYS	L		1190-1250A	326
Joining first appointment		I		,,
Journeys on Transfer		II		328
Journeys to Hill Stations		III	...	332
Journeys to attend Examinations		IV		333
Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement		V		334
Other Occasions		VI		337
SPECIAL RATES FOR SPECIAL LOCALITIES	LI		1251—1273	338
SPECIAL RULES FOR HIGH OFFICERS	LII		1274-1286C	344
RULES OF PROCEDURE	LIII		1287—1296	347
Part XII.—APPENDICES				351
Part XIII—FORMS				443

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER I.—GENERAL SCOPE	1—7	1
CHAPTER II.—DEFINITIONS	8—59	3

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

Chapter I.—General Scope.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION	1	RIGHT OF CHANGING OR INTERPRETING RULES . .	5
ORDERS APPLICABLE TO PARTICULAR INDIVIDUALS . . .	4		

Extent of Application.

1. No standing order not contained in these Regulations should be quoted or trusted in deciding or submitting for orders any question affecting the Pay and Allowances, Leave, Pension, or Travelling Allowances of officers the conditions of whose service are not defined by the Army and Marine Regulations. If any officer thinks that any order not embodied in these Regulations ought to be revived, he should refer the question, through the proper channel, to the Government of India. Without the special authority of the Government of India no such order is valid.

2. The rules which apply to the ordinary Civil Establishments of the State apply also to officers employed under the Military and Marine Departments and under Local Governments whose service does not *qualify* under the Army or Marine Regulations. The rules in Part VII apply to all officers in the service of the British Government.

3. The Travelling Allowance Regulations in Part XI apply to all officers in Civil employ, except officers of the Marine Department holding appointments ~~afloat or~~ in dockyards The rules applying to officers of the Marine Department holding appointments, as specified, are contained in Appendix No. 20

Except in cases in which it is otherwise provided in the Transport or other Military Regulations, or in which it may be otherwise specially sanctioned by the Government of India, the travelling allowances of Clerks in all Military Offices are governed by the regulations in Part XI

Orders applicable to Particular Individuals.

4. (*a*) Orders which apply only to particular individuals named in them are not included in these Regulations, and will remain in force apart from them.

(*b*) Otherwise the claims of persons now in the Civil Service of the Government will be determined only by these Regulations.

Right of Changing or Interpreting Rules.

5. The Government of India reserves to itself the right of changing the Pay and Acting Allowance Rules from time to time at its discretion, and of interpreting their meaning. An officer's claim to pay and allowances is regulated by the rules that may from time to time be in force.

6. (*a*) The Government of India reserves to itself the right of modifying the Leave Rules in these Regulations as may from time to time seem to it expedient, and of interpreting them in case of dispute.

(*b*) In all contracts for service in India to which the Secretary of State is a party, [1] provision is made for the exercise by the Government of these rights.

NOTE [1] —[The despatch from the Secretary of State announcing this is No 15, dated 3rd January 1879, see also note [1] under Article 7]

(*c*) An officer's claim to leave is regulated by the rules in force at the time that the leave is applied for and granted.

7. (*a*) The Government also reserves to itself the right of changing the Pension Rules from time to time at its discretion, and of interpreting their meaning. An officer's claim to pension is governed by the rules in force at the time when he resigns or is discharged from the service of Government · he is not entitled to concessions withdrawn before, or made after, his resignation or discharge.

NOTE (1) —["You remark that you are unable to admit any obligations on the part of the Government of India to compensate those officers for the indirect and remote effects of any administrative measures which it has been considered necessary to adopt in the interests of the State generally, and that it would be extremely inconvenient, if not wholly impracticable, in carrying out every change, to consider every possible effect, however remote, which such change might have on the prospects of every officer in the Service

"I concur in the sentiment expressed by your Government in this matter All administrative reforms would be rendered impossible if the Government were fettered by considerations such as those above referred to"—(*Secretary of State's despatch No 10, dated 7th October 1880*) See also note under Article 384 (*e*))]

NOTE (2) —The following extract from a Resolution of the Government of India, No 4863, dated 4th December 1891, relates to the exercise of the right reserved in Articles 5 to 7 to alter the leave and pension rules from time to time —

"Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, having examined the particular instances which were mentioned in support of the complaints referred to in clause (*c*) of paragraph 1 of this Resolution, regarding the manner in which the right to alter the leave and pension rules had been exercised by the Government of India, expressed the opinion that in none of them had there been any interference with the rights of the servants of the Government The Government of India have always been careful to exercise the right of altering rules with due consideration for the rights of their servants The ordinary course adopted to prevent hardship arising from any change of rule found necessary has been either to defer the introduction of the change for some time after its publication, or to give the officers affected the right of choosing whether they shall come under the operation of the old or of the new rules It has been decided that the right of altering rules must be maintained, that care should be taken, as in the past, to prevent the introduction of any new rules from operating harshly, but that the Local Governments and the Government of India should not consider themselves precluded from recommending an exception in any case of individual hardship which may arise in spite of the precautions taken If any case of apparent hardship arises, the local authorities should understand that, when the officer applies to retire, they are not precluded from examining into its merits and ascertaining whether, in their opinion, he has substantially suffered from the introduction of a rule not in force at the time he entered the service If, after comparing the advantages secured to the officer by the altered rules with any disadvantages incidentally involved, they find that he has on the whole substantially suffered, the point may be taken into consideration in determining whether some compensation ought not to be granted in the particular instance."

(v Examination leave of asence under Article 314 is also active service, provided that not mce than twelve months of such leave can be so reckoned to any officer , and that leave granted under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Artıcl 314 is not reckoned as active service, unless the officer passes the xamination for which the leave is granted. Leave admissible unde Article 315-A. for the purpose of studying the Chinese language also counts as active service, provided that the officer successfullypasses the examination for which the leave is grantd. (91)

(*b*) The general purport of this rule is inserted by the Secretary of State in all Covenants for Service in India, to which conditions relating to *Pension* are attached.

(*c*) In accordance with the principle laid down in clause (*a*) the claims of persons who have already left the service of Government must be determined by the rules which were in force at the time they left it. These Regulations do not necessarily apply to them.

Chapter II.—Definitions.

8. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the terms defined in this Chapter are used in the Regulations in the sense here explained. When these terms are, in the Regulations, printed in italics, it is meant that the rule cannot be fully applied without reference to the definition.

9. **Absentee** means an officer absent from an appointment on which he has a lien, either on leave or on deputation to another appointment, whether permanent or temporary, or on special duty unconnected with his own appointment, or on joining time during transfer to another appointment, or under suspension.

10. **Accountant General** includes "Comptroller General" and "Comptroller."

11. **Active Service** includes, besides time spent on duty in India—

(i) Privilege leave of absence, including the corresponding leave (called "Short Leave on Private Affairs" and "Leave on Private Affairs") under the Covenanted Service Leave Rules in force before the 1st July 1868.

(ii) Subsidiary leave of absence, including the corresponding leave (called "Special Leave") under the Covenanted Service Leave Rules in force before the 1st July 1868, and also the corresponding leave (called "Preparatory Leave") under the previous Indian Service Leave Rules.

(iii) Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India, and (if within a year from the date on which he can be spared, the officer takes the unexpired portion of the leave from which he was recalled) the time spent on the return voyage to Europe

(iv) And, for purposes of pension, period of absence from India on duty of an officer deputed or detained out of India on duty.

NOTE.—[An Officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave in India, other than Privilege Leave, is treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the station to which he is ordered.]

12. (*a*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service Active Service includes also—

(i) the interval between the date of an officer's first arrival in India and the date on which he joins his first appointment;

NOTE.—[If an officer does not join his first appointment within the joining time allowed him,

the interval between the end of such joining time and the date on which he actually joins is not Active Service]

(ii) Time passed in India, out of employ on Subsistence Allowance, but not on Furlough.

NOTE —[See Chapter IX, Article 207]

(iii) Leave of Absence on urgent private affairs granted before the 3rd January 1863

1 Examination leave of absence is also Active Service, provided that not more than twelve months of such leave can be so reckoned to any officer, and that leave granted under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 314 is not reckoned as Active Service, unless the officer passes the examination for which the leave is granted

2 One year of leave of absence on medical certificate was reckoned as "Residence" under the Covenanted Service Leave Rules in force before the 1st July 1868 This is not reckoned as Active Service

(iv) The period not exceeding eight months spent in Russia in studying the Russian language counts as service for pension, but not as service for furlough

(*b*) The "Active Service" of a Statutory Civil Servant is defined in Section 1 (*a*) of the rules under Article 626.

13. In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, "Active Service" for the purpose of calculating the amount of leave admissible under these Regulations commences from the date of first substantive appointment in the Civil Department, or from the date of completion of three years' continuous officiating service in the Civil Department, whichever may be the earlier. But an officer of the Royal Engineers, who was in civil employ on the 1st November 1886, and elected for Continuous Service in India, counts Active Service from the date of his election.

1 For the purpose of determining whether leave may be granted to such an officer, and the amount of the leave allowances, Continuous Service and Active Service include any previous service which would be treated as such under these Regulations

2 Article 12 (*a*), clauses (ii) and (iii) above, apply to Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules

14. The "Active Service" of a Chaplain is defined in Article 637.

15. Actual Travelling Expenses.—When used in the Travelling Allowance Regulations the term "Actual Travelling Expenses" means the actual cost of locomotion for an officer himself, his servants, and personal luggage, including charges for ferry and other tolls, and for carriage of *camp equipment* (when necessary), but not including charges for hotels, dâk bungalows, or refreshments, or for the carriage of stores or conveyances, or for presents to coachmen, nor any allowance for such incidental losses or expenses as the breakage of crockery, the wear and tear of furniture, the entertainment of additional servants and the like.

16. Appointments are said to be in the same "Class" when they are in the same Department, and bear the same designation, or have been declared by the Government of India to be in the same class. Appointments in the same Class are sometimes divided into "Grades" according to pay.

NOTE —[Appointments do not belong to the same Class or Grade unless they have been so constituted or recognised by proper authority There are no Classes or Grades of Ministerial officers, a Ministerial officer therefore may be appointed to act for another Ministerial officer in the same office whose *pay* is higher than his own]

14A In the case of Engineers appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill, who passed out of the College from the years 1878 to 1889, both inclusive, active service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they fulfil the conditions in regard to date of landing in India specified in Article 691 The exception in favour of officers of these years is made in consequence of an error in the letters of appointment and in the College prospectus, which affected students of the years 1878 to 1886, as ruled in Secretary of State's Despatches Nos 24 and 37, dated respectively the 26th April 1883 and 28th July 1892.

14B. In the case of officers of the Telegraph Department appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill from the years 1883 to 1891, both inclusive, active service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they reach India within the period named in their letter of appointment, otherwise from date of arrival in India The exception in favour of these officers is made in consequence of an error in the letters of appointment, as ruled in Secretary of State's Despatches Nos. 25 and 37, dated respectively the 12th June 1884 and 28th July 1892. (46) (Financial Department No. 3570, dated 31st August 1892)

Definitions

17. Audit Officer means the Account and Audit Officer, whatever his official designation, in whose circle of audit a public servant is serving or (in respect to verification of service) has served, *i.e.*—

For service in an ordinary civil establishment—the *Accountant General*,
" " the Public Works Dept —the Examiner of P W. Accounts,
" " the Post Office Dept —the Comptroller, Post Office,
" " the Telegraph Dept —the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts,
" " the Military and Marine Depts —the Controller of Military Accounts,
" " the Forest Dept —In Madras, Bombay, and the Hyderabad Assigned Districts the *Accountant General* elsewhere—the Comptroller General

18. (*a*) Average Salary for the purposes of the European Service Leave Rules in Part III means the salary which an officer has earned during so much of his *Continuous Active Service* as is within the three years preceding the day on which he gives up office · Provided that neither Subsidiary leave, nor any period during which an officer has been out of employ in India otherwise than as a penalty for misconduct, shall be included in *Active Service* for the purposes of such calculation

(*b*) For the purposes of the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III means the average salary calculated for so much of the three years immediately preceding the day on which the officer gives up office as he has passed on duty, or on Privilege Leave.

NOTE (1) —[For the purposes of the calculation of " Average Salary," " Privilege Leave in case of regular vacations" on half pay granted under Chapter XII, Articles 306 to 311, shall be treated as if it were on full pay]

NOTE (2) —[If the period spent by an officer on special duty in England is allowed to count for leave, it is included in the calculation of average salary, on the assumption that the officer drew full *salary* Otherwise it is excluded in calculating average salary]

19. Barrister means a practising Barrister of England or Ireland and a practising Member of the Faculty of Advocates of the Court of Session of Scotland. It does not include a person who, though a Barrister, has never practised the profession of Barrister

20. Calendar Month.—Whenever it is necessary to calculate a period in " Calendar months," the period ends either on the day of the month corresponding with the day before the day on which it begins, or, if there is no such corresponding day in that month, then on the last day of the month

Examples

A period of six Calendar months beginning on the—	ends on the—
28th February	27th August
31st March or 1st April	30th September
29th August	28th February
30th August to 1st September	last day of February.
A period of three Calendar months beginning on the—	
29th November	28th February
30th November or 1st December	last day of February

21. Camp Equipment or Equipage.—" Camp equipment " includes tents and the requisites for pitching and furnishing them " Camp equipage" means the apparatus for moving a camp.

22. Chaplain.—When used in the Travelling Allowance Regulations the term " Chaplain " includes any Minister of religion, whether in Government service or not, performing under proper authority the duties of a Chaplain.

23. Civil Medical Officer is a Medical Officer not being a Commissioned

Medical Officer, or an Assistant Surgeon, or a member of the Subordinate Medical Department as constituted under G. G. O. in the Military Department No 550, dated 5th June 1868, or a member of the Subordinate Medical Service as constituted under the Resolution in the Home Department, No. 16, dated 9th January 1878.

24. Class and Grade.—(*See* "Appointments," Article 16.)

25. Consolidated Pay includes Military Pay and Allowances or Staff Corps Pay, which cannot be separately drawn.

26. Continuous Service and **Continuous Active Service** mean the Service and *Active Service* of an officer since his last return from Furlough or Extraordinary leave lasting more than three months; or, if he have not had such leave, since the beginning of his Active Service. No leave may be included in Continuous Service, except Privilege leave and Special leave. And in the case of a Royal Engineer who has elected for Continuous Service in India, furlough on urgent private affairs under Rule XI of the Rules of 1868.

NOTE.—[See Chapter XI, Article 263.]

1 Examination leave may also be included, unless the officer have already had twelve months such leave, or, in the case of leave granted under Clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 314, unless the officer have failed to pass the examination for which the leave was granted

27. Count.—*See* "Qualify," Article 55.

28. [This Article has been cancelled.]

29. Day.—When used in the Travelling Allowance Regulations the term "Day" means a Calendar day, beginning and ending at midnight. But this definition is subject to the proviso (see Articles 1154 and 1155) that a total absence from head-quarters of less than twenty-four hours is not counted as two days.

30. Extraordinary Leave means Special Furlough granted under Rule 8 of the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875, Leave without allowances granted under Article 372 of the Indian Service Leave Rules, and Leave of absence from duty granted (see Chapter XIII, Article 366) otherwise than under the Leave Rules.

Example.—Leave in extension of the three years admissible under Article 344 of the European Service Leave Rules in Part III

31. Family.—When used in the Travelling Allowance Regulations "Family" includes the wife and legitimate children and step-children of an officer residing with and wholly dependent on him. It also includes a mother or an adult sister residing with, and wholly dependent on, the officer, if he is unmarried or a widower.

32. First Appointment.—"First appointment" includes the appointment of a person not at the time holding any appointment under Government even though he may have previously held such an appointment.

33. Foreign Service means service under a Native State, Municipality, Port Trust, Court of Wards, or other body financially independent of the Government of India.

34. General Revenues for the purposes of pension includes Provincial Revenues and the Revenues of Berar, also, the Revenues of Mysore so far

[illegible]

Definitions

as regards service rendered in Mysore before the 1st October 1882, by civil and military officers who either had a status in the service of the British Government apart from their particular employment in Mysore, or having no such status were employed in Mysore when under British administration, and transferred to British service proper before that date.

NOTE.—[The service in Mysore, of civil and military officers as above described, became [illegible] 1882.]

Exception.—In the case of the following officers, service in Berar is treated as foreign service:—

(*a*) Members of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers in Civil employ who had not retired before the 1st April 1888.

(*b*) Royal Artillery and Medical Officers employed in the Hyderabad Contingent, officers of the Financial Department employed as Comptroller and Assistant Comptroller, Hyderabad, and Public Works and Forest officers employed in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, and who had not retired before the 1st April 1893.

return to duty a substantive or an acting appointment on which he has a lien is subject to the same condition of conformity with the interest of the public service as the tenure of the appointment is. An officer may have a lien on an appointment without having actually joined it.

38. (*a*) **Local Allowance.**—A "Local Allowance" is an allowance not specially declared to be "Pay" or "Salary" given to an officer of Government in addition to *pay* or *salary*, either for duties which do not properly belong to his office, or in consideration of exceptional local circumstances, such as the unhealthiness or expensiveness of the locality or duty, or the specially arduous nature of the work.

(*b*) Subject to the provisions of Articles 78 and 300 to 305 a Local Allowance is paid in full to the officer actually present on duty, and is not taken into account in calculating leave allowances or *pension*.

39. (*a*) **Local Fund.**—When revenue derived from special sources is devoted to special objects, and not to the general purposes of the Administration, whether Imperial or Provincial, the revenue so devoted forms a "Local Fund."

(*b*) An "Incorporated Local Fund" is a Local Fund the receipts of, and disbursements from, which are incorporated in the Public Accounts.

(*c*) An "Excluded Local Fund" is a Local Fund the receipts of, and disbursements from, which are not incorporated in the Public Accounts. The following are the Excluded Local Funds —

Municipal, Cantonment, Port, Town, and Station Funds. Educational, Dispensary, Hospital, and all other Trust or Endowment Funds. Police Remount Funds. The Persian Famine Relief Fund, the Pooree Pilgrims' Fund, the Barea Tribute Fund, the Bombay Cotton Improvement Fund, the Indus Conservancy and Registration Fund, and any other Funds which may be especially classed by the Governor General in Council among the "Excluded Local Funds."

40. Local Government.—Except for the purposes of Article 142 of the rules regarding Pay and Allowances (Part II) and Appendix No. 25—

(*a*) "Local Government" includes—

A Chief Commissioner (including the Chief Commissioner of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, excepting in the case of officers appointed directly by the Government of India).

The Residents at Hyderabad and in Mysore.

The Agents to the Governor General in Baluchistan, Rajputana, and Central India.

(*b*) And, as regards officers under their orders, excepting officers appointed directly by the Government of India, the term includes—

The Director General of the Post Office of India,
The Surveyor General of India;
The Commissioner of Northern India Salt-revenue,
The Inspector General of Ordnance, Bengal,
The Commissaries General, Eastern and Western Circles, Bengal;
The Director General of Telegraphs;
The Inspector General of Military Works, and
The Director General of Railways.

(*c*) The following officers exercise the powers of a Local Government under the Pension and Pension Procedure Rules in respect to all their subordinates who are not appointed directly by the Government:—

The Director of the Indian Marine;
The Inspectors General of Ordnance, Madras and Bombay, and
The Commissaries General, Madras and Bombay.

(*d*) In respect to officers of the Indian Marine the Director of the Indian Marine also exercises the powers of a Local Government for the purposes of Articles 176 and 177 in Part II, Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

NOTE.—[Managers of State Railways have powers to decide finally, and without further reference, all questions connected with payments to subordinate employés of the State Railway Department, subject to the following conditions —

(1) That the Manager and his account officer concur in considering the case to be within the spirit of these Regulations, although not strictly provided for by their letter
(2) That the case disposed of does not involve more than a single payment nor an expenditure exceeding R100

41. (*a*) The Government of India exercises in each Department in respect to officers serving under it, and not under any *Local Government*, the power of a *Local Government* under the following rules:—

Part II.—Rules regarding Pay and Allowances limited in the case of Chapter IV to the provisions of Article 99A.
Part III.—Leave Rules.
Part IV.—Pension Rules. Articles 486, 486 (*c*), 486 (*d*), 503 (*a*), and 507.
Part IX.—Procedure relating to leave.
Part X.—Procedure relating to Pension, Articles 990, 993, and 994.
Part XI.—Travelling Allowance Regulations, except under Articles 1089 to 1091 and 1251.

(*b*) The Government of India in the Public Works and Military Departments exercises the powers of a Local Government under Article 998 of Part X, Pension Procedure Rules

(*c*) The powers of the Revenue and Agricultural Department of the Government of India under this Article, in respect of officers employed in the Forest Survey Branch, the Imperial Working Plans Branch, and the Forest School at Dehra Dun have been delegated to the Inspector General of Forests

42. (*a*) **Military Officers.**—"A Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules" means a Military Commissioned Officer in permanent Civil employ (not being a *Warrant Officer*), who is not subject to the Military Furlough Rules of 1854 or 1868.

Definitions.

(*b*) All Military Officers in permanent Civil employ who entered the Staff Corps or the Indian Medical Service after the 31st December 1875, or were subject, previous to their entering Civil employ, to the Leave Rules promulgated by Army Circular dated 30th April 1886, and Royal Engineers in the Public Works Department (excluding the Military Works Branch) and the Survey Department who have elected for continuous service in India, are "subject to the Civil Leave Rules."

(*c*) "A Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules" means a Military Commissioned Officer in permanent Civil employ (not being a *Warrant Officer*) who is subject to the Military Furlough Rules of 1854 or 1868, or a *Warrant Officer*. Such an officer is not included in the term "an Officer" used in the Leave Rules.

(*d*) All Military Officers who were in Civil employ on the 30th December 1875, and have been since continuously in such employ, are "subject to the Military Leave Rules," excepting any who may have elected the Rules of 1875, before the 7th December 1877

(*e*) The term "all Military Officers" means both Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules, and Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.

1 A Military Officer in the Military Secretariat of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay is not "in Civil employ"

2 A Military Officer who has officiated in the Civil Department continuously for not less than [illegible] deputed to be

* Furlough or leave (other than privilege leave) is not included in this continuous officiating service and, unless it is granted on medical certificate, operates as a break cancelling past officiating service for the purposes of the rule

Military Department, but retains a lien on his appointment in the Civil Department, the period of his deputation qualifies for leave under the Civil Leave Rules

43. Ministerial Officer means an officer, whether his appointment to the service is gazetted or not, whose duties are not of an administrative or executive character, but who is employed as a member of an office establishment.

Examples.—A Registrar, an Accountant or a Clerk is a Ministerial officer. A Tahsildar, a Police Inspector or Constable, or a Teacher in a school is not a Ministerial officer.

44 [This Article has been cancelled]

45. Native of India means any person born and domiciled within the dominions of Her Majesty in India, or within the territories of Indian Princes tributary to, or in alliance with, Her Majesty, of parents habitually resident in India, and not established there for temporary purposes only.

46. Officer.—In the Leave Rules, "an officer" means an officer of any class to whom leave of absence from duty may be granted under these Regulations, and does not therefore include "a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules."

47. Pay and Salary.—

(*a*) "Pay" means "Monthly Substantive Pay."

(*b*) For the purposes of the European Service Leave Rules in Part III "Pay" includes also the Subsistence Allowance of a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules* who has

an officiating but not a substantive appointment (*But see Rule 2 under Article 42.*)

(*c*) "Salary" means the sum of pay and acting allowance, or charge allowance under Chapter VIII.

1. Personal Allowance is treated, for the purposes of calculating Leave Allowances and Pensions, as part of an officer's substantive pay

2 If an officer whose whole time is retained for the public service is appointed to hold conjointly with any other Government office a Minor Professorship under the Medical Warrant of April 1867, or a Professorship or Lecturership in any Government institution, the allowances received by him in such appointment are part of his salary

3 "Salary" does not include House-rent, Tentage, or Travelling Allowances whether daily, monthly or yearly, nor does it include a *Local Allowance*

4 The charge allowance admissible to Permanent Telegraph Masters under Public Works Department Resolution No. 125 T E, dated the 7th August 1889, is included in salary for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of such officers

NOTE.—[These definitions do not necessarily apply to the Statutory Rules under Articles 600, 632, etc.]

48 The "**Pay of an Appointment**" means the pay which any particular officer would receive monthly if he held the appointment substantively.

Examples (1).—The allowances of an officer acting in an appointment the pay of which is subject to increase upon the passing of an examination or upon the completion of a certain period of service, are calculated upon the pay which he would from time to time receive, if he held the appointment substantively

(2).—The allowances of an officer acting in an appointment the pay of which has been reduced with effect from the next succession thereto, are calculated upon the reduced pay.

49.(*a*) The "**Pay of an Officer**" is, in the case of an officer with a substantive appointment,—the amount which he would receive, monthly, under any of the following designations, in his substantive appointment:—

Substantive Pay,
Consolidated Pay,
Military Pay and Allowances and *Staff Salary*,
Staff Corps Pay and *Staff Salary*.

(*b*) In the case of an officer without a substantive appointment,—his monthly Subsistence Allowance (if a Member of the Indian Civil Service, a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules); and his Military Pay and Allowances or Staff Corps Pay (if a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules).

50. Pension.—Except when the term "Pension" is used in contradistinction to Gratuity, "Pension" includes Gratuity.

51. Pensionable Office or Pensionable Service.—Service is said to be "Pensionable" when it qualifies, and an office is said to be "Pensionable" when service therein counts.

52. Port Officers.—For the purposes of the Travelling Allowance Regulations "Senior Port Officers" are—

(i) The Port Officers of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi, Aden, Akyab, and Maulmain.

(ii) The Assistant Port Officers at Madras and Bombay.

All other Port Officers are included in the term "Junior Port Officers."

53. Progressive Appointment means an appointment the pay of which is progressive; and **Progressive Pay** is pay which, subject to the good beha-

Deputation allowce. came in the case of Special orders the Customs do not consider for leave allowce, do not come within the defin. of Salary &c: dont come I.p.s.ca. When they have been Specially permitted to remain for leave allowce., they may also count for S. C. C. (§ 77 D to all Cls' $\frac{P}{2743}$ of 31.5.94).

:54. "Public conveyance" is a conveyance which is kept regularly
for hire & runs a regular course whenever engaged [illegible]
does not necessarily run at fixed intervals." —
(Ex parte Hospital 24 Sch 19.1.78), In accordance with
which cancels & supersedes [illegible] have been considered as such &c.
but do not cover the country carts, dennries or carriages
hackneyes usually employed for

Art 56 In making the calculation for pl. amount shall be taken
of the 33 1/3 rd per service immediately preceding the leave
(Ex parte Hillcox 1941 P 6 5 75)

viour of an officer, rises, by periodical increments, from a minimum to a maximum.

NOTE.—[For brevity's sake, a Progressive pay is described by three groups of figures, namely, the minimum, the increment, and the maximum]

Example.—A pay of R100-20-200 means a pay rising from R100 by a yearly increment of R20 to R200

54. Public Conveyance.—"Public Conveyance" means a train, steamer, or other conveyance which plies regularly for the conveyance of passengers: the term includes such conveyances as the "express" tongas plying between Simla and Kalka, and palanquins plying in connection with the Pathankot-Dalhousie dhuli dâk.

55. Qualify.—"Qualify" and "Count" mean qualify and count for pension from the *General Revenues* or for leave of absence, as the case may be

56. Rule of Proportions.—When pension or leave allowances are said to be chargeable to several accounts according to the "Rule of Proportions," the meaning is that the charge should be debited to such several accounts in the proportions in which, in the case of pension, the aggregate pay drawn by the officer during the whole of his qualifying service has been paid from them; or in the case of leave allowances, the aggregate salary drawn by the officer during the portion of his service immediately preceding the beginning of his leave which is taken into account in calculating the leave granted to him was charged to such several accounts.

57. Salary.—(*See* "Pay and Salary," Article 47.)

58. Staff Salary is an allowance to a Military Officer in addition to the Military Pay and Allowances or the Staff Corps Pay of his rank.

NOTE.—[The following allowances are not treated as staff salary.—Command allowance of hill convalescent depôts, of depôts of British troops, of all stations and forts (Assughur excepted) not being brigade commands, and the salaries of Staff Officers of stations and convalescent depôts and of Superintendent of Bazars]

58A. Statutory Civil Servant.—A Statutory Civil Servant is a Native of India who was appointed under Notification No 1534 of the Government of India, Home Department, dated the 22nd August 1879, to an office, place or employment referred to in Section 6 of 33 Vict., Cap. 3.

59. Warrant Officer.—(*a*) "A Warrant Officer" includes every Warrant Officer, to whichever Military Furlough Rules he may be subject, and whether he hold an Honorary or Veteran Commission or not.

(*b*) The grades of Warrant Officers are—

1st class . .	Deputy Commissary. Assistant Commissary. Deputy Assistant Commissary.
2nd class . .	Conductor. Sub-Conductor.

Of the Subordinate Medical Department, Senior Apothecaries rank as 1st class Warrant Officers (*Army Regulations, Vol. I, Articles 852 and 853*).—

Sub Apothecary after 3 years in 1st grade ranks Honorary
" under " "
" "
Apothecary
Asst apothecary or Sub or Apothecary.

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER III —GENERAL RULES FOR REGULATING ALLOWANCES	60— 84	15
„ IV —NEW APPOINTMENTS, DEPUTATIONS, ETC . .	85—105	20
„ V —ACTING ALLOWANCES GENERAL RULES —		
i —Definitions and Limitations . . .	106—116	26
ii —Maximum and Minimum Salaries .	117—118	28
iii —Privilege Leave Vacancies .	119—123	29
CHAPTER VI —ACTING ALLOWANCES RULES FOR CALCULATION —		
i.—Indian Civil Service and other special Services .	124—127	30
ii —Military Officers	128—135	32
iii —Public Works Department	136—142A	34
iv —Survey of India	143—147	37
v —Geological Survey	148	38
vi —Forest Department . . .	149—153	„
vii —Other Officers	154—162	„
CHAPTER VII —REGULATION OF PROGRESSIVE SALARIES .	163—175	41
„ VIII —COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS AND SALARIES .	176—192	45
„ IX —JOINING TIME	193—210	50
„ X —OFFICERS DISMISSED, SUSPENDED, OR IMPRISONED .	211—218	53

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Chapter III.—General Rules for regulating Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CONDITIONS OF AGE AND HEALTH	60	LOCAL ALLOWANCES	78
DATE OF RECKONING ALLOWANCES	64	ACTING ALLOWANCES UNDER LOCAL FUNDS, ETC .	79
CHARGE OF OFFICE .	67	SALARIES OF NATIVES OF INDIA	80
LEAVING JURISDICTION	71	ADVANCES AND THEIR RECOVERY .	81
PROMOTION DURING LEAVE	76	TRANSFER ON DUTY	83
PERSONAL ALLOWANCES	77		

Conditions of Age and Health.

60. No person may be appointed to a superior grade in the public service in India without a certificate, by a Commissioned Medical Officer, or by a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or (in the case of a candidate for employment in a State Railway) of a State Railway This certificate must be annexed to the first bill submitted for the pay of the officer. A similar rule is enforced by the Secretary of State in the case of persons selected by him for service in India, and may make any rules it considers necessary for prescribing the particular medical officer or officers whose certificate is required for appointments to any office or department. (125.)

61. The certificate should be in the following form with suitable modifications —

I do hereby certify that I have examined A. B , a candidate for employment in the _____ Department, and cannot discover that he has any disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, except _____. I do not consider this a disqualification for employment in the office of _____.

A B 's age is, according to his own statement, (*x*) years, and, by appearance, about (*y*) years

NOTE —[When an officer, in whom a defect has been noticed by the Examining Officer, is transferred from one office to another the duties of which are different in character, a Commissioned Medical Officer, or a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or (in the case of an officer employed in a State Railway) of a State Railway, should report whether the defect will materially interfere with the discharge of his new duties by the officer transferred]

62. If an officer, who is appointed on a pay not exceeding fifty rupees, cannot conveniently appear before a Commissioned Medical Officer or a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or (in the case of an officer appointed to an office in a State Railway) of a State Railway, the *Local Government* may accept a certificate in such form as it considers sufficient from any other Officer who need not even be a medical man.

No medical certificate is necessary upon an officer being promoted from Inferior to Superior service, even though the officer while in Inferior service may have been paid from a *Local Fund*.

63. A person, whose age exceeds twenty-five years, may not ordinarily be

admitted into the service of the State (see orders printed as Appendix No. 1). The ordinary limit is extended to thirty years in the case of a person appointed to a Judicial Office, and to twenty-eight years in the case of —

(i) Assistant Surgeons in the Bengal Presidency who had taken a University Degree, or had passed the First Arts Examination before commencing the study of Medicine;

(ii) Assistant Surgeons in the Bombay Presidency who had passed the previous Examination in Arts before taking the Medical Degree; and

(iii) Assistant Surgeons in the Madras Presidency who had passed the First Arts Examination before entering on the course for the Degree of Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery, and those who had gone through the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine before entering the service.

NOTE.—[This article does not apply to the employment in civil capacities of reservists and pensioners of the Native Army.] (30) (Official Diary No 6170 of 1892.)

Date of reckoning Allowances.

64. Unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the salary of an officer begins when he takes charge of the appointment in respect of which it is earned.

If, however, the substantive appointment of an officer is changed while he is officiating in an appointment; or if, while so officiating, an officer is appointed, for the first time, to some substantive office, then, provided that his tenure of his officiating appointment is not interrupted by his new substantive appointment, he may draw the pay thereof without joining it, from the date on which he is appointed thereto, or from any later date on which the substantive office becomes vacant.

65. Subject to the provisions of the Subsidiary leave rules in Chapter XIII, Articles 352 to 365, the first day of an officer's leave is the first day on which he has not charge of his office after noon, and the last day of his leave is the last day on which he has not charge before noon.

66. An officer may leave India, or return to India, by any port; but his Furlough or Special leave begins on, and includes, the day of the vessel's departure from the port where he first meets it, and ends on the day before its arrival at the port where he last quits it.

Example.—The furlough or special leave of an officer sailing from Calcutta in a vessel which touches at Madras, begins on the departure of the vessel from Calcutta, and not from Madras.

Charge of Office.

67. Unless, for special recorded reasons, the authority under whose orders the transfer takes place, permits or requires it to be made in any particular case, elsewhere, or otherwise, the charge of an office must be made over at its head-quarters, both the Relieving and the Relieved Officers being present. If the charge is transferred after noon, the transfer does not affect allowances until the next day.

1. In the Madras Presidency, the Collector may authorise transfer of charge of a Subdivisional Office in his District at a place other than the head quarters of the Division, and the Inspector General of Police, Madras, has similar power in respect of Police officers serving under him.

67 † Recorded: Dec. 2nd 1918 [illegible] Vienna
communicated [illegible] Vienna (S/W 4559 P/291

General Rules for regulating Allowances.

68. As a general rule, and subject to any special orders to the contrary in particular cases, the head-quarters of an officer on the staff of a Government, as, for instance, a Secretary to a Government, the Surgeon General with the Government of India, or a clerk in a Government Secretariat, are the head-quarters, for the time being, of the Government to which he is attached.

69. The head-quarters of any other officer are either the station which has been declared to be his head-quarters by the authority which appoints him, or, in the absence of such declaration, the station where the records of his office are kept

70. If an officer is authorised under Article 67 to make over charge of an office elsewhere than at its head-quarters, any joining time to which he may be entitled shall be reckoned from the place at which he actually makes over charge

Leaving Jurisdiction.

71. No officer (other than a Police officer acting within his legal powers) is entitled to pay or allowances for any time he may spend beyond the limits of his charge without proper authority, as defined in the following Articles.

72. The sanction of his immediate superior is sufficient authority for any officer or subordinate proceeding on duty beyond the limits of his charge, but within those of the jurisdiction of such superior.

73. A Local Government may authorise any of its officers to proceed on duty to any part of the territories within its own jurisdiction, and also to any part of British India beyond the limits of its own jurisdiction when the pay and allowances are chargeable to Provincial revenues; but if the pay and allowances are chargeable to Imperial revenues, the sanction of the Government of India is required when the officer is deputed beyond the limits of the Province.

74. The sanction of the Government of India is also necessary when the deputation of an officer within the limits of a Province involves additional expenditure chargeable to Imperial revenues.

75. An *Accountant General* may, under the orders of a Local Government, pass pay and allowances (according to rule) to the Head of an Administration for any period during which he may be absent from his jurisdiction and to any member of his Personal or Secretariat staff. Such an order is, with reference to the Statute 3 & 4, Will. IV, Cap. 85, s. 79, a sufficient authority to the *Accountant General* for assuming that the absence is on the known actual service of the Government.

Promotion during Leave.

76. If an officer, while absent on "short leave" during which the amount of his leave allowances depends upon the substantive or officiating rank or appointment which he would hold if present on duty, obtains promotion, substantive or officiating, or an increase of *pay* or acting allowance which involves no change in, or addition to, his duties or responsibilities, the pro-

motion or increase has effect at once. Otherwise, the promotion of an absent officer has effect only from the date of his return to duty.

Personal Allowances.

77. Unless in any case it is specially ordered otherwise, a personal allowance should be reduced by any amount by which the recipient's *pay* or *salary* may be increased, and should cease as soon as his *pay* or *salary* is increased by an amount equal to his personal allowance.

Local Allowances.

78. So much of a *local allowance* as is not paid to a substitute may be drawn by an officer absent from his office through deputation on special duty for a period not exceeding one month. If the absence exceeds a month, an officer is not entitled to draw his *local allowance* for any part of the absence This rule applies also to an officer in receipt of Presidency allowance at a Presidency town who is absent from the Presidency town on duty connected with his office, but an officer in receipt of house-rent at a Presidency town may, during absence from the Presidency town, whether on other duty or on duty connected with his office, continue to draw his house-rent, provided the term of his absence does not exceed two months, exclusive of the months of departure and return, if the absence exceeds this term, the house-rent is not admissible for any part of the absence. A claim to house-rent under this Article must be supported by a certificate by the officer that his previous rate of expenditure for a house at the Presidency town continued during his absence.

1.—Members of the Signalling Establishment of the Telegraph Department at Rangoon, who receive house-rent at that place, are permitted, during periods of absence on deputation to Elephant Point for not more than two months, to draw their house-rent at Rangoon, on furnishing the certificate prescribed in the foregoing Article

2.—Any medical officer in Medical Charge of a Civil Station who is required to proceed beyond the limits of his charge in order to appear as a witness in any judicial proceedings, shall, in addition to the salary of his office, continue to draw the local allowances attached thereto, without prejudice to the claim of his *locum tenens* to draw these allowances

Acting Allowances under Local Funds, etc.

79. No acting allowances paid from a Local Fund, or from any other sources under the control of any Government officer, shall, without the express sanction of the Government of India, exceed what would be admissible under the rules (see Chapter VI) which apply to an officer paid from General Revenues. If an officer whose substantive office is paid from an *Incorporated Local Fund*, is appointed to act in an office paid from the *General Revenues*, his salary is calculated as it would be if his substantive office also were paid from the *General Revenues*. This rule also applies to an officer whose substantive appointment is in Foreign service and who is transferred in the public interests to act in an appointment paid from the *General Revenues*.

1.—An officer who is *lent to Foreign Service* is not considered as holding a "substantive appointment in Foreign Service" for the purposes of this Article Such an officer cannot return to acting service under the British Government without reverting to his substantive (British)

X Lieut Col Hieronymo Cane (No 1360 of 89 90 Dy No 5764 23 d/3 2.90) :
of Military Officers subject to Civil Command under Permanent Act
Majy. Whether for Lieut Col. not subject to these Articles from
Date of Promotion (Rule 5 Appx. 12) but the Promotion has effect
from Date of the Gazette of the 3 (Art 76 C.M.)

78. 2. Lieut Col Bernard (Lieut Colonel Bernard - 4,100) must be given the
option of Retirement, before 1 Jan 1890 or 1st Battn
as Supernumerary Lieut Col (21st Lieut Colonel Bernard.
Both Battns are in India allowed to 1900, and
Major to 1st Battn Lieut Colonel Cane allowed to 1905
(see also No 127 Appx 26 of 4/7/89) 10/7/89

X. The Lieutenancy of the permanent Secretary to the Treasury
Remuneration of £1,200 per annum of this office, which is permanently
incumbent in Parliament on half pay, under Act of 1870 Schedule
(Act making Office Vacant No. 1159 of 2.5.90 Dy No 5751)

[illegible]

* Any case in which this would not suit Londoners should be referred to Mr. Jr. Adams (S 9 Jan no. 5014 of 30. X. 85)

Mr. Barnes (Cf. Mr. Jr. has ruled (15. 4. 90) (Lucy Thomson case) that all payments not notified in the India Office can be paid until (C & Code Chap 35 Rule 31) E.g. payments of leave allowances in advance of due date by the Secy of State (Pl use to the Treasury for 6 months before that date) are only subject to the limit of 3 salary, but an advance on such to a furlough due that can be removed shd be removed from next pay bill & the remainder from the following one in the strength of C.A.C. 85-31 Note 1.

The usual method of calculating overpayments of leave allowances made by the India Office of payments of subsidy, leave allowances is to ascertain the amt [illegible] & the amt [illegible] paid, ascertaining by the number of calendar days due the month, ascertaining of the number of calendar days in the month in the India Office (Cf to Mr Mac 6788/13 2nd [illegible] 31st of 30. X. 86)

office, the *locum tenens* of this office thereupon falling back upon acting allowances and ceasing to hold a "provisional" appointment under Article 109 or a "sub *pro tem* appointment" under Article 110

Salaries of Natives of India.

80. When a *Native of India* is appointed to an office which has been usually filled by a member of the Indian Civil Service, or of the Staff Corps, or by nomination in England, or otherwise with the specific approval of the Secretary of State, his *salary* should, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, be two-thirds of that assigned to the European.

NOTE (1)—[In the case of appointments usually filled by members of the Indian Civil Service, the two thirds is more accurately described as 64 per cent, thus —

	R
Full salary	100
Deduct four per cent for annuity—net salary	96
Two-thirds of net salary	64

NOTE (2) —[In a Despatch No. 90 (Public), dated 14th October 1886, the Secretary of State remarked as follows —" I fully concur in the views of my predecessor in Council, expressed in his Judicial Despatches Nos 18 and 20 respectively, dated 27th May and 29th July last, as to the equity of the rules under which Natives of India receive two-thirds of the pay drawn by Europeans discharging similar duties, and as to the great importance of admitting no further exceptions to that rule I see no sufficient reason to make an exception in the present case "]

NOTE (3) —Any local allowance attached to an appointment of the class referred to in this Article should also be reduced to two-thirds when the appointment is held by a Native of India.

Advances and their Recovery.

81. The following rules regulate the grant of advances to officers on arrival in India on first appointment to the service of the Government of India and to officers returning from leave or special duty out of India —

(*a*) An advance of an amount not exceeding two months' pay, and also for the month in which the officer arrives in India, not exceeding R1,000, may be made to any public officer in the Civil Department on arrival in India on *first appointment* or on return from long leave or special duty out of India. This advance is independent of any advance, on account of allowances, made by the Secretary of State in England.

(*c*) Such advances, as well as [illegible] ernment, are to be recovered by monthly instalments of one-third of *satary*.

NOTE —[Clause (*c*) does not apply to Covenanted Engine drivers, Mechanics, Boiler makers, [illegible] recoveries from whom are regulated by Article 735 in Chapter XXXI (State Railway Revenue

[illegible] "in the case of a military officer in civil employ subject to the Military Leave Rules granted an advance under those Rules, nor does it apply to"

81A. A civil officer returning from furlough out of India is not granted an advance of allowance for more than thirty-five days beyond the date of embarkation for India.

82. If an officer receives an advance of pay in England to enable him to return to duty in India, the advance will be recovered at the rate, or rates, of

exchange fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments for the year in which the advance was made. This rule will also apply when an advance is made in England to a person appointed there, proceeding to India to join his appointment.

Transfer on Duty.

83. (*a*) No officer (unless he has been newly appointed to the service of Government) can begin to draw any pay or allowances at any treasury in India, or at the Home treasury of the Government of India, without producing a last-pay certificate from the treasury where his pay or allowances were last disbursed, or from the *Accountant General* within whose jurisdiction this treasury is.

(*b*) The rules regarding the issue of last-pay certificates in connection with "transfer on duty" are laid down in Appendix No. 2

84. A Salary or Establishment Bill on account of an officer, of whatever rank, required to accompany the head-quarters of a Government to a hill station, signed or countersigned by a Gazetted Officer, is exempted from the operation of the preceding Article.

Chapter IV.—New Appointments, Deputations, etc.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
MAXIMUM SALARY	85	PRIVATE SECRETARY TO A LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR . .	100
INCREASE OF SALARY . . .	86	FAMINE DUTY . . .	101
ADDITIONS TO SALARY . .	88	DEPUTATION TO EUROPE . . .	102
PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS . .	92		
TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS AND DEPUTATIONS	94		

Maximum Salary.

85. The maximum civil *salary*, except of appointments of which the salary is fixed by statute, is ₹50,000 a year. But sumptuary allowances may be granted in addition to this maximum.

Increase of Salary.

86. No payments may be made on account of increases to pay until the additional expenditure thereby caused has been provided for in the estimates and duly sanctioned.

87. Any increase which would have the effect of raising a salary above ₹5,000 a year and any increase to a salary already in excess of ₹5,000 a year

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.

No. 2232, dated 7th May 1890.

Resolution—By the Government of India, Finance and Commerce Department.

READ—

Resolution of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department, No. 1579, dated 25th March 1889.

Despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 131, dated 20th June 1889.

Despatch to the Secretary of State, No 279, dated 7th September 1889.

Despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 250, dated 7th November 1889.

OBSERVATIONS —In the Resolution read in the preamble, it was declared that it would in future be part of the duty of audit officers to require the sanction of the Secretary of State before admitting any expenditure charged against the public revenues which is not within the competence of the Government of India to sanction, and certain rules were laid down for their guidance in the performance of this duty.

In the correspondence read in the preamble, the principles on which the rules referred to should be based were discussed.

Since the rules were brought into operation, certain points in which the rules are defective or require modification have been brought to notice by audit officers.

RESOLUTION.—The Governor-General in Council is now pleased to lay down the following rules on the subject in accordance with the principles accepted in the correspondence above read, and in supersession of the rules in the Resolution of the 25th March 1889 —

I.—An audit officer before admitting in audit any charge against the public revenues which requires the sanction of the Secretary of State must satisfy himself that that sanction has been accorded either by general or by special order of the Secretary of State. The cases in which that sanction is necessary are stated in the following rules; for the admission of any charges which are not stated in these rules to require the sanction of the Secretary of State, the authority of the Government of India (or, in classes of cases for which the Government of India has delegated its powers to Local Governments, of the Local Government) is sufficient.

II.—In these rules the word "salary" includes all payments to officers from General revenues or from Local funds administered by Government, whether in the nature of fixed allowances or of fees, rewards or honoraria, and also the value of free quarters or house-rent.

III.—The sanction of the Secretary of State is required to the following.—

(1) The creation of an appointment of which the salary exceeds Rs. 3 000 a year, whether permanently or temporarily. But in the case of a temporary appointment, the sanction need not necessarily be obtained previous to the appointment taking effect.

(2) The raising of the salary of a duly sanctioned appointment to an amount in excess of Rs. 5,000 a year, whether permanently by the grant of increased fixed allowances, or temporarily by the grant of fees, rewards, or honoraria.

(3) All orders involving expenditure for which the Civil Service other authorised Code specifically declares [illegible] of Sta[illegible]

V—In applying these rules, audit officers may assume that all the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations, the India Army Regulations, the Public Works Codes, the Forest Code, and any other authorised Code have received the sanction of the Secretary of State in all cases in which that sanction is necessary. They may, therefore, admit without requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State any pensions, acting allowances, or other allowances which are admissible under the rules of those Codes. Any allowances which are in excess of those admissible under those Codes will require the sanction of the Secretary of State if they come within the terms of Rule III above.

VI.—Audit officers may also assume that any general sanctions issued before 1889 (such, for example, as the orders granting personal allowances to military officers in the Police in some Provinces and the rules under which rewards are granted to officers for passing language examinations) had duly received the Secretary of State's sanction when that is necessary, although under the procedure in force up to that year the orders were communicated to audit offices on the authority of the Government of India only.

VII—The following rules are special for the Public Works Department —

(1) No outlay shall be charged to Loan Funds unless the Secretary of State has sanctioned the work as one which may be constructed from such funds.

(2) In the case of construction of works charged to Revenue, the sanction of the Secretary of State is required to any work of which the estimate of cost exceeds—

(*a*) Rs 10,00,000 when provision for Establishment and Tools and Plant is not included, and

(*b*) Rs. 12,50,000 when it is included.

(3) When the estimate for construction of a work either from Loan Funds or Revenue has been sanctioned by the Secretary of State, the Government of India can sanction outlay in excess of the original sanctioned estimate up to a limit of 10 per cent on the estimate, or of Rs 12,50,000 including Establishment and Tools and Plant, whichever is less, but any excess over a Revised Estimate sanctioned by the Secretary of State can be sanctioned only by the latter authority

(4) For the purpose of determining whether the sanction of the Secretary of State is necessary under clauses (2) and (3) of this rule, a group of works which form one project shall be considered as one work, and the necessity for obtaining sanction to a project is not avoided by reason of the fact that the cost of each particular work in the project is within the powers of sanction of the Government of India.

(5) In the case of Railways, the Government of India can only sanction, even when the estimated cost is less than Rs 12,50,000 and charged to Revenue, a short addition to, or extension of, an existing line plainly required to supply needful conveniences to a traffic already established. The sanction of the Secretary of State is necessary when the line to be constructed, however short, involves a possible extension.

VIII—Any objection raised under these rules to any order issued by the Government of India will be reported to the Secretary of State for information if the objection is overruled by the Government of India, and for the required sanction if the objection is not overruled. The Military and Public Works Departments of the Government of India must, therefore, refer any such objection to the Finance Department before disposing of it.

ORDERED, that this Resolution be communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations; to all Departments of the Government of India, to the Heads of Departments subordinate to this Department, to the Comptroller and Auditor General, and to all Accountants General and Comptrollers.

J. F. FINLAY,

requires the sanction of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India; and no such increase may be included in the estimates until that sanction has been obtained.

DEFINITION.—The term "salary" used in this Article includes not only "salary" as defined in Article 47 (*c*), but all fixed allowances, of whatever kind (except travelling and conveyance allowances), paid from the *General Revenues* or from any funds administered by the Government (*Secretary of State's Despatch No 199 (Financial), dated 29th June 1882*)

Additions to Salary.

88. (*a*) Unless in any particular case it be otherwise distinctly provided, the whole time of a public officer must be held to be paid for by the State, and he may be employed in any manner required by proper authority within his own branch of duty, without claim for additional remuneration, whether the services rendered are such as would ordinarily be paid for from the Imperial or Provincial Revenues, or a *Local Fund*.

(*b*) All municipalities and funds administered under a Local Government, inclusive of Port Trust Funds and Wards' Estates, are entitled to the gratuitous advice and services of officers of the Public Works Department, and of all Government Medical, Sanitary and Educational officers, whenever these can, in the opinion of the Local Government, be given without detriment to the public service. It will rest with the Local Government in each case to decide whether this last condition is fulfilled, and to indicate in each instance to what officer application for advice or assistance should be made. When a Municipality has its own Engineer or Manager, it will probably only desire to consult some superior officer of the Public Works or other Department. In other cases more direct supervision and assistance may be considered desirable, and should be freely given without charge, if the Local Government decide that such supervision and assistance can be given without detriment to the public service.

(*c*) This rule does not however affect such Officers as Directors of a Railway Company, Members of a Town Council or a Port Trust, Government Director of the Darjeeling Railway, Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Rangoon Port Trust who are entitled under any special or local law to receive fees or other remuneration for attendance at meetings of Directors or Commissioners, etc, for the transaction of business.

89. (*a*) An honorarium may be granted to an officer from Imperial, or Provincial, or from Local Funds administered by Government, when the Head of his Department certifies that the work is special and outside the ordinary course of the officer's duties, and that it does not interfere with the discharge of those duties.

(*b*) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in respect of any honorarium payable from Imperial or Provincial revenues, or from Local or other funds administered and controlled by the Government, are as follow:—

Up to R100 by the Head of the Department
„ R500 by the Local Government or Administration.
„ R1,000 by the Government of India
Above R1,000, the sanction of the Secretary of State is required:

Provided that the limit of sanction, when the charge falls on Imperial Funds in the case of a Local Government or Administration, shall be R200 in each case.

(*c*) If it is proposed to grant to any officer for special work of any description a bonus or honorarium which will require the sanction of the Government of India or the Secretary of State, as the case may be, the consent of the Government of India in the Finance Department must be obtained to the payment of a specific sum before the work is begun.

(*d*) Remuneration shall not be given under this rule for superintending an examination rendered compulsory on persons belonging to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which comes within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. But remuneration may be granted to officers superintending an examination of candidates for admission to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which is declared by the Local Government or Administration not to come within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. If fees are levied from the candidates appearing at an examination, and the amount of such fees is sufficient to cover the honoraria of the examiners, the reference required by clause (*b*) to the Government of India or the Secretary of State in certain cases shall not be necessary.

90. (*a*) Any servant of Government is eligible to receive without special permission the premium awarded for an essay or plan in public competition.

(*b*) Any servant of Government may also receive without special permission any reward offered for the arrest of a criminal or for information or special services in connection with the administration of justice; and also any reward payable in accordance with the provisions of any Act or Regulation or Rules framed under such enactments.

91. In other cases not provided for by existing special orders, the sanction of the Government of India should be obtained to the grant of remuneration from the public revenues in addition to the fixed pay of any public officer.

(*a*) Any officer may receive a fee from a private person or private body, or a public body whose funds are not administered by the Government for work done for it provided—

(1) he has undertaken the work with the knowledge and sanction in writing of the Head of his Department,

(2) that the Head of the Department certifies that it can be carried out without detriment to his official duties; and

(3) that the acceptance of a fee and the amount of the fee are approved by the authority having under clause (*c*) power to sanction its acceptance.

(*b*) When the work undertaken for a private body is such that it must be done during the time which would otherwise be employed in the service of the Government, the fee should be credited to Government; but the authority having power under clause (*c*) may grant to the officer concerned the whole or such portion of the fee realised as it may deem suitable.

(*c*) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in the case of each fee under clauses (*a*) and (*b*) are as follow —

Up to R100, the Head of the Department
„ R500, the Local Government or Administration.
Above R500, the sanction of the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned is required

(*d*) This rule does not apply to medical officers, who are allowed to accept fees from private persons for professional attendance subject only to the

orders contained in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Home

(*e*) The Government of Bengal, for reasons which must be recorded, may sanction the acceptance by a pilot or leadsman apprentice of a reward, not exceeding ₹500 in amount, where special and exceptional services are rendered, whether to the ship of which he is in charge, or to another vessel. Nothing in this rule shall authorize a pilot or leadsman apprentice to enter into a bargain d or arrangement, stipulating that he shall receive an extra fee in consideration n of rendering extra services.

ment, it may be made provisionally, but in such case it must be at once reported to the Secretary of State; no expectation being held out to the individual appointed to it which would warrant a claim for compensation in the event of the appointment not being finally sanctioned

NOTE —[" The Secretary of State has repeatedly objected to the Government of India sanctioning, in anticipation of his approval, increases of pay and establishments, grants of special pensions, and measures involving additional expenditure, and has now requested that the Standing Orders on the subject may be strictly observed in future It will be therefore out of the power of the Government of India to sanction any such measures provisionally, except in special emergencies The President in Council accordingly desires that all Departments of the Government of India, Local Governments and Administrations, and Heads of Departments will refrain from recommending the sanction, in anticipation of the approval of the Secretary of State, of any expenditure which requires the sanction of Her Majesty's Government Nothing short of urgent necessity will be held to justify any disregard of these orders Whenever such urgent necessity occurs, its nature must be precisely explained, together with the reason why it was not foreseen in time to enable the Government of India to take the orders of Her Majesty's Government in due course "— (*Resolution No 3648, dated 23rd November 1880*)]

93. As regards Provincial charges, the limits of the authority of the Provincial Government in respect to permanent appointments are as follows :—

Without the authority of the Government of India—

(i) no appointment may be created with a *pay* of more than ₹250 a month, and no addition may be made to the pay and allowances of any officer if they exceed, or would, after the addition, exceed ₹250 a month,

(ii) no appointment, of which the pay and allowances are more than ₹250 a month, may be abolished, and the pay and allowances of no such appointment may be reduced;

(iii) no class or grade of officers may be created or abolished, and the pay of no class or grade of officers may be raised or reduced.

NOTE —[An addition to the strength of a class or grade is not the creation of a class or grade of officers—(*Finance Department No 1642, dated 19th July 1878*).]

(iv) no addition may be made to the pay or allowances of any individual officer, or class of officers, that may lead to increase in the emoluments of any public servants doing duty in the same province whose pay and allowances are not charged under one of the transferred heads of service. The Government of India reserves the right to forbid alterations in rates of pay and allowances which, in its opinion, would produce inconvenience in other provinces.

Temporary Appointments and Deputations.

94. An officer is said to be on deputation when he is detached on special temporary duty for the performance of which there is no permanently or

temporarily sanctioned appointment. A temporary appointment is an appointment carrying a definite rate of pay and sanctioned for a limited time.

95. A temporary appointment, if the cost is Provincial, may be sanctioned by a Local Government without reference to the Government of India—

95. Temporary appointments and deputations, the cost of which is wholly or partly Provincial, may be sanctioned by a Local Government without reference to the Government of India—

(*a*) For any specified period, if the remuneration does not exceed ₹250 a month.

(*b*) For not more than six months, if the remuneration exceeds ₹250 a month

In the Public Works Department, temporary appointments on pay not exceeding ₹250 a month, the cost of which is Imperial, may be sanctioned by a Local Government

96. Temporary appointments and deputations may be sanctioned by the Government of India—

(*a*) For any specified period, if the remuneration does not exceed ₹250 a month.

(*b*) For not more than twelve months, if the remuneration exceeds ₹250 a month.

97. The sanction of the Secretary of State, though not necessarily the previous sanction, is required to any temporary appointment or deputation in which the remuneration exceeds ₹250 a month, and which is expected to last or does last for more than twelve months.

98. An officer deputed on special duty may be allowed to draw the *pay* or *salary* which, but for his deputation, he would have continued to draw either as substantive or officiating. If the duties involve a decided increase of work or responsibility in comparison with the duties of his regular appointment, or require a change of station, the officer may, in addition, be allowed to draw a deputation allowance which may not, except in special cases and with the special sanction of the Government of India, exceed one-fifth of salary, or ₹10 a day, whichever is less.

... of cost of travelling, and an officer who draws deputation allowance is not thereby debarred from drawing any travelling allowance which would be admissible to him, if the duty on which he is deputed were treated as a new permanent appointment

99A. The powers of a Local Government under Articles 94 to 99 are exercised by Departments of the Government of India in respect of temporary appointments and deputations in Departments under their control of which the cost is Imperial.

Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor.

100. A Military Officer on the commission of a Non-regulation Province ... a Member of the Indian Civil Service ... Lieute... ₹350 ... ment ... " Provided that no Military Officer or member of the Indian Civil Service may be employed as Private Secretary, whose substantive appointment is above the grade of a Joint Magistrate or Assistant Commissioner, and provided also that in the case of any other officer holding the appointment, the total emoluments (including the allowance of ₹350) shall not exceed ₹1,250 a month. During his tenure of the Private Secretaryship, the officer's place on the establishment of the Government to which he is attached must not be filled up." (101)

NOTE ... military e... in the Ar...

§ 103 It was pleasing to observe the cordial Welcome (MS. Mar. Mr. Raj Coll.) with a hearty pressure. The § I had to object to the Defer. of the payment to him of the salary admissible under (103; they ruled that "Secy of State" should not be construed this restrictively, to exclude from § Contributory during Defer. as he did by the Bombay Defer., or to the treatment of the period of Defer. as qualifying for bounty (S/Fd 1387 I 13.4.95)

played as Private Secretary whose substantive appointment is above the grade of a Joint Magistrate or Assistant Commissioner, and that during his tenure of the Private Secretaryship, the officer's place on the establishment of the Government to which he is attached must not be filled up.

Famine Duty.

101. The following allowances in addition to salary are granted to an officer deputed to Famine work in a Presidency or Province other than that in which he is serving, besides the cost of his journeys to and from the scene of his labours and the usual travelling allowances while there:—

(i) To a Sub-Engineer in the Public Works Department	R75 a month	Besides the usual sub-divisional allowances permitted by the rules, and cost of one servant's journey to and from the famine districts
To an Overseer in the Public Works Department	R60 „	
To a Sub-Overseer in the Public Works Department	R25 „	
(ii) To a Military Officer transferred from Regimental or purely Military duty—		These allowances are admissible to a Military Officer, even if the Officer is employed on famine work in his own Presidency or Province
1 If the Officer's service is more than five years	R300 „	The travelling allowances of a Military Officer are the same as those admissible to a Member of the Indian Civil Service.
2 If the Officer's service is not more than five years	R200 „	
(iii) To every other officer	R5 a day	Besides the cost of the journeys to and from the famine districts of his servants, and (if tents and horses are carried) the carriage of his tents and horses

Deputation to Europe.

102. A Military Officer in Military employ, who is permitted to proceed to Europe for the purpose of acquiring professional information, or is deputed on special duty to Europe, receives, during the period of his absence from India, the full Indian Pay and Allowances of his rank and half *Staff Salary*.

103. A Civil Officer, or a Military Officer in Civil employ, who, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, is deputed to Europe on special civil duty, is entitled, from the date on which he makes over charge of his office in India to the date on which he resumes it, to an allowance not exceeding two-thirds of the salary which he would draw were he on duty in India.

NOTE.—[Under very special circumstances, the Secretary of State may relax this rule.]

104. A Civil Officer, or a Military Officer in Civil employ, who, under the orders of the Secretary of State, is detained in Europe on civil duty, or permitted to remain on special civil duty, beyond the period of his leave, is entitled—

(i) if on any leave other than privilege leave—to an allowance not exceeding two-thirds of his pay and allowances in India;

(ii) if on privilege leave—to an allowance not exceeding half his pay and allowances in India, for the period during which he is so detained or permitted to remain on special civil duty.

105. Articles 102 and 103 also apply to a Municipal Officer on duty in Europe.

NOTE – [In a Despatch No 16, dated 18th January 1877, the Secretary of State declined to lay down a general rule that the period of absence of an officer deputed or detained on duty out of India shall count as service for leave as well as for pension, and wrote—"the occasions when Indian Officers are employed out of India on duty are comparatively so rare, and the circumstances of their employment vary so much, that it will be preferable to consider each case that may arise in future on its merits, and this course I shall be prepared to adopt" In a subsequent Despatch, No 12, dated 17th January 1889, it was decided that the above order should be adhered to in regard to *all Military Officers* in Civil employment]

Chapter V.—Acting Allowances—General Rules.

Section I.—Definitions and Limitations.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
DEFINITION . . .	106	SUBSTANTIVE *pro tempore* APPOINTMENTS	110
PROVISIONAL APPOINTMENTS	109	CHARGE ALLOWANCES . . .	115

Definition.

106. "Acting Allowance" is the allowance given, in addition to substantive pay (if any), to an officer who is appointed to officiate in an appointment of which either there is no holder or of which the holder is an *absentee*. The officiating officer's *salary* is the sum of his *pay* and acting allowance or charge allowances (see Article 108).

107. In certain cases, as defined in Articles 109 to 114, it is permissible to appoint an officer "provisionally" or "substantively *pro tempore*" instead of appointing him to officiate.

108. It is also permissible, instead of appointing an officer to officiate, to appoint him to be in charge of the current duties of the vacant appointment. In such cases a "charge allowance" is given as explained in Articles 115, 116, and 176 to 181.

Provisional Appointments.

109. If an officer is transferred to duty of a permanent kind either in Foreign service, or, if in British service, such that he retains no connection with his own appointment, the *Local Government* may, if it thinks fit, suspend his lien upon his own appointment altogether, and fill up that appointment substantively, reserving only the right to reverse the arrangements thus made in case the absent officer at any time reverts to his original appointment.

NOTE —[The expression "duty of a permanent kind" as used in this article means duty which there is no reason to believe will terminate within three years]—(6) (Financial Department No. 1810, dated 29th April 1892.)

Substantive *pro tempore* Appointments.

110. If an *absentee* draws no part of the pay of his appointment, another officer may be appointed thereto substantively for a time only on full pay, without disturbing the lien of the absentee The full pay of an officer thus appointed substantively for a time only may, in like manner and upon the same condition, be given to a substitute appointed substantively for a time only. The status of an officer appointed substantively for a time only under this Article is that of an acting officer, and if he is appointed to officiate in a higher appointment, his *salary* is reckoned upon his substantive *pay* proper and not upon the *pay* of the appointment he held substantively *pro tempore*.

111. An officer deputed to act in another office is not an *absentee* within the meaning of Article 110, unless the full pay of that office is available and he is appointed substantively to it for a time only.

NOTE.—[When a Tahsildar in the North-Western Provinces or Oudh is deputed on Settlement duty or to officiate as a Deputy Collector for a period likely to be not less than one year, the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, declare that his *locum tenens* may be appointed substantively *pro tempore*]

112. An *absentee* who receives absentee allowances draws, within the meaning of Article 110, "part of the pay of his appointment," and that Article is not to be construed as conflicting with Article 242 of the European Service Leave Rules.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a Member of the Indian Civil Service, a Statutory Civil Servant or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, and the English furlough pay of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, are not, for the purposes of this rule, treated as a part of the pay of an absentee's appointment]

113. A substantive appointment may be made under Article 110 for a time only in the place of a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* whose appointment would be forfeited under Military Furlough Rules but for the operation of Rule II of the Rules published with the General Order of the Government of India in the Military Department, No. 171, dated the 25th February 1874 (*Appendix No. 11*).

114. Full pay is not to be drawn under Articles 109 and 110 as a matter of course, or unless the officer claiming it is, by proper authority, formally appointed to the office "provisionally" or "substantively *pro tempore*," as the case may be

Charge Allowances.

115. Provision is made in Article 176 for the case of an officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office in addition to his own duties An officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office independently, without retaining charge of his own office, is entitled to a charge allowance of three-quarters of the acting allowance which would be admissible to him if he were appointed to officiate in the office. An officer cannot be thus appointed to be in charge of a "grade"

NOTE.—[The rule laid down in Articles 179 and 181 applies here also]

116. The *Local Government* may, if it thinks fit, assign to the officer a

charge allowance of less than the amount thus admissible, and, on the other hand, if it thinks this amount too small, may grant him, for special recorded reasons, the full acting allowance, excepting that clauses (i) and (ii) of Article 125 shall not apply to such an officer. The charge allowance of an officer under this Article must never exceed what he would draw as acting allowance if appointed to officiate in the appointment.

NOTE.—[The rule laid down in Articles 179 and 181 applies here also.]

Section II.—Maximum and Minimum Salaries.

GENERAL RULE ARTICLE 117 | SPECIAL MINIMA ARTICLE 118

General Rule.

117. The maximum *salary* of an officiating officer is the *pay of the appointment.*

The minimum *salary* of an officiating officer is half the *pay of the appointment.*

Special Minima.

118. Except in the cases provided for in the next Section (Privilege Leave Vacancies) the undermentioned officers, officiating or substantive, are entitled to minimum *salaries* as follows.—

	₹
Land Revenue.—	
Assistant Commissioner, 3rd Grade, in Berar	400
Supernumerary Deputy Collector, in Sindh	400
Deputy Collector, North-Western Provinces and Oudh	250
Probationary or Acting Deputy Magistrate and Deputy Collector in Bengal, whether holding a substantive appointment under Government, or only temporarily employed	200
Extra Assistant Commissioner, except in the Kumaun and Garhwal Districts, Extra Assistant Superintendent in the Andaman and Nicobars	200
Myo-oke in Lower Burma	150
Tahsildar, and Superintendents of Settlement in the Punjab	125
Naib Tahsildar in the Punjab	86
Acting Assistant Superintendents of Revenue Survey in the Bombay Presidency, including Sindh —	
On first appointment	100
On being qualified to test measurements and passing a colloquial examination	150
In addition to the Tentage Allowance of ₹75 admissible under entry No 10 in Appendix 23, Part II	
Salt:—	
Assistant Superintendents in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department	100
General Administration (Civil Account Department):—	
Accountant General in Bengal, Madras, or Bombay	1,500
Accountant General in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, or in the Punjab	1,200
Comptroller in Burma	1,000
Comptroller in the Central Provinces, Assam, or Hyderabad	800

† In applying this section to the class of applic. mentioned in Art. 156 of Act C.N. (i.e. for a declaration of the pay of the applt. should be taken as defined in sect. 48

When an [illegible] a Sph. asst. acts in a higher asst. during ~~the absence~~ a vacancy a Branch Sph pays for the first 30 days under the pens. of 120 £/A., at precludes his Sph. succession / in case of failure or sent. for the first 3

[illegible]

Oct. 120. Bateman [illegible] to act during the absence on leave of Mr. Bateman (Mr. Ford to pay his salary)

Oct. 120 Roberts (Comm. Whitehead) appd. to Danell, Bp of Rod.) on pl. for 23 days from 9 to 29 July. On 15th July Quinton (Mr. of Rev.) went on 3 months pl. Roberts will get 3/4 a.a. from 9 July – 8th Aug. & will a.a. for next 2 mos. under 100 to 09.

Bateman acted in Whalley's pl vacancy from 3 to 15.10.89 Thomson then went over to officiate making room above for Mr, & taking over charge on 23.10.89 Thomson will get his old salary (without any a.a.) under 205, but the currency of the 30 days will have begun from 3rd so that Thomson will get 3/4 a.a. up to 2.11.89 & then will a.a. (Afterwards 22/1/90)

Mr. P. Simpson (pay 400) (a.a. as to grade 100) appointed as sub. pro Rae Daniell in a pl vacancy from 4.11.89 to 6.1.90; was in transit to Calabogie in another pl. vacancy from 7. to 12/1/90, Barnes asked that in transit he would get only pay @ 400 under 205 (having been relieved by a relieved an officer with a superior limit) but from 13.1.90 he would continue to get his full a.a. @ 100. (Mr. to Mr 12.2.90).

*

Acting Allowances—General Rules

	R
General Administration (Civil Account Department).—	
An Officer officiating in the Subordinate Accounts Service, whether he holds a substantive appointment under Government or not	
If he officiates in the grade of R130 rising to R175 a month	100
If he officiates in the grade of R200	125
Law and Justice—Courts of Law.—	
A Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab	*Full pay*
A Munsif serving in the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, whether holding a substantive appointment under Government, or only temporarily employed	200
A Munsif in the Punjab	125
A Subordinate Judge, Bombay	150
Police:—	
An Assistant Superintendent serving at Jeypore, in the Hill Tracts of the District of Ganjam, in the Parvatipur and Nursipatam Divisions of the District of Vizagapatam, and in the Wynaad Division of the District of Malabar	*Full pay*
An Assistant Superintendent serving in the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency holding no substantive appointment under Government	250
An Assistant Superintendent, Berar	300
An Assistant Superintendent serving elsewhere, except when promoted from a lower grade	200
An Inspector of the Calcutta Police Force	100
Medical:—	
A *Civil Medical Officer* in medical charge of a civil station	350

Section III.—Privilege Leave Vacancies.

119. As a general rule, the duties of an officer absent on privilege leave should be discharged by another officer at the same station Only in exceptional cases where there is absolutely no officer available on the spot, can the transfer of an officer from another station to act in consequence of the absence of an officer on privilege leave be allowed.

120. No acting allowance is given to an officer acting in a higher appointment or grade in consequence of the absence of another officer on privilege leave for the first thirty days of such acting appointment, unless the acting officer is transferred from another station, in which case he may draw three-fourths of the acting allowance otherwise admissible.—

Provided always that the emoluments of the acting officer (that is, the *salary* and allowances other than travelling allowances), whether he be appointed to act at the same station or deputed to act from another station, shall not, for any time during the thirty days, be—

(i) less than the "emoluments" which he would have drawn had such appointment not been made, or

(ii) less than half the *pay of the appointment* (see Article 117).

But in no case shall they be more than the *salary* admissible to him after the thirty days referred to.[1]

1 An officer returning from ~~furlough or special leave~~, who without joining any other appointment proceeds at once to officiate in an appointment higher than his substantive appointment in consequence of the absence of an officer on privilege leave, may be treated as an officer transferred from another station for the purposes of this Article.

121. The reckoning of the first thirty days, mentioned in the last Article, is subject to the following considerations, and after the said period acting allowances will be drawn by the acting officers under the ordinary rules :—

(i) If an officer officiates continuously in the same appointment, he shall not under any circumstances be deprived of acting allowance for more than thirty days.

(ii) If one officer succeeds another in the same acting appointment, the rule applies, not to the first thirty days of each officer's tenure, but only to the first thirty days of the combined periods of their tenure of the appointment.

NOTE.—[An officer who is placed in charge of the current duties of an office under Article 176 in a privilege leave vacancy, and is debarred from drawing any charge allowance by the last sentence of Article 123, holds an "acting appointment" for the purposes of this rule.]

122. Article 120 applies also in the case of a vacancy caused by the deputation of an officer from another station to act in consequence of the absence of an officer on privilege leave.

123. Article 120 does not affect the right to any *Local Allowance*, nor does it apply—

(i) To Chief Justices, or Judges, of the High Courts, or of the Chief Court of the Punjab.

(ii) To an officer appointed under Article 184 or Article 188 to officiate in a vacancy caused by privilege leave, while still retaining or officiating in his own appointment.

But it does apply in the case of an officer appointed under Article 176 to be in charge of the current duties of the vacant office in addition to his own duties.

Chapter VI.—Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation.

Section I.—Indian Civil Service and other Special Services.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION	124	GRADES OF A CLASS	126
OFFICER WITH A SUBSTANTIVE APPOINTMENT	125	OFFICER WITHOUT A SUBSTANTIVE APPOINTMENT	127

Extent of Application.

124. The rules in this Section apply to the following services :—

(1) The Indian Civil Service

(2) Military Officers serving in Civil Departments, except—

(i) Those acting in appointments of which the *pay* is a *staff salary* (see Section II),

(ii) Commissioned Medical Officers acting in an appointment reserved exclusively for officers of that class (see Article 135),

121 (i). "Same appl^n" is read by Mr Burrard Norman same class of appl^ns as similar appl^n (G 02 No 4676 of 07 vol 2 90) See also Mr Robertson's case quoted on p. 120 note in appl^n file See also case of Mr Rackham Case No 8 35 1889-90, and Letter No. 16054 of 15.10.07.

121. (ii). "Same decision appl^n" Same as to are the rule as referring to decisions appl^n in certain vacancy (G 02 to G 02 No. 34 & 35 2 00 G, [illegible]

* Art 20 applies to cases [illegible]

Mr Cox's decision on Arts 120 & 121.

1. Take Art. 120 as stands it ran "for unexpired 30 days of the leave" — except in cases where the acting appl^n is made when the leave begins. In such cases the 30 days should run from the time when the acting appl^n begins.

125. 2. The maximum pay of a warrant medical officer in
independent civil medical charge is Rs 350 for five
years from the date of his confirmation, whereupon
he may be started on (See Standing Order No. 340
of 17.5.98 para 5 & 6 to 7 inf.)

All Assistant Surgeons in independent charge of civil stations
whether in India or Burma shall hereafter receive
pay @ 250 Rs p.m. (Supplementary Memo by a
local allowance of Rs 50 p.m.) & the time for quinquennial
increments on the existing scale as given in para 210 of 83
of the India Army Regs. 1889 shall count from the date
... counted to be an Assistant
Surgeon

(iii) Officers in the Public Works Department, including the State Railway and Telegraph Departments (see Section III),

(iv) Officers of the Survey of India (see Section IV),

(v) Officers of the Forest Department (see Section VI),

(3) The graded Educational service.

(4) Officers in the Police service of, and above, the rank of Assistant Superintendent.

(5) An officer who, having a substantive appointment, is appointed to officiate in an appointment which is open to, and may in practice be held by, a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer

Examples of the appointments referred to—The appointments of Postmasters General and Judges of Small Cause Courts of the First Class in Bengal, *viz*, the Small Cause Courts in Calcutta and Sealdah, the Principal Courts in Jessore, and the Courts in Magurah, Jhenida, Nairail, Hughli, Serampore, and Howrah

1 In case of doubt, if the appointment is not one of a class existing in other Provinces, the Local Government will decide whether this clause applies, otherwise the orders of the Government of India must be obtained

2 Clause (5) does not apply to the cases of officers officiating in appointments in the Enrolled List of the Financial Department

Officer with a Substantive Appointment.

125. An officer with a substantive appointment, officiating in another appointment or in a higher grade, is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment or grade, but the acting allowance shall not be less than—

(i) Two-thirds of the difference between the *pay of the appointment* or grade and the *pay* of the officiating officer.

(ii) Or, subject to the limit of the maximum *salary* (see Article 117), Rs200.

1 In the North-Western Provinces, when a Settlement Officer officiates in an appointment in another Department, his *salary* shall be calculated as if his *pay* were the *pay* of the ordinary grade next below the standing which he occupies in the Settlement Department

2 A *Warrant Officer* of the Subordinate Medical Department, appointed under proper authority to officiate as "Civil Surgeon" or in an appointment reserved for Commissioned Medical Officers, is subject to this Article

3 A probationer in the Police Department of the Bombay Presidency whose appointment was sanctioned by order in the Home Department, No 287, dated the 17th September 1881, is, for the purposes of this Part of these Regulations, when he officiates in an appointment in the Police Department, treated as holding a substantive appointment under Government, provided that he has passed his examinations, has served two years in the Department, and has attained the age of 20 years If such an officer is deputed to officiate in an appointment outside the Police Department, he is treated as an officer without a substantive appointment

4 The rule in Article 125 (i) applies to officers in the Military Account Department An officer of that Department acting for an absentee in a higher grade is entitled to the consolidated pay of his own grade, *plus* two-thirds of the difference between the pay of that grade and the pay of the grade in which he acts.

Grades of a Class.

126. An officer officiating in a class divided into grades will officiate in the lowest grade, unless it be otherwise specially ordered

Illustration—A is Magistrate, in the first grade, of Nuddea B is Magistrate of Midnapore, the senior in the second grade C is a Joint-Magistrate If A takes leave, then, in ordinary course of promotion, B would obtain officiating promotion to the first grade without leaving Midnapore, and C, appointed to officiate as Magistrate of Nuddea, would officiate in the second grade.

Officer without a Substantive Appointment.

127. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to subsistence allowance with an acting allowance of half the pay of any appointment in which he officiates.

I —The monthly subsistence allowance for a Member of the Indian Civil Service ~~or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules~~ is as follows —

	R
To an officer of not more than eight years' actual residence in India .	250
To an officer of more than eight, but less than twelve years' actual residence in India	320
To an officer of twelve or more years' actual residence in India	400

Section II.—Military Officers.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . .	128	APPOINTMENTS ON STAFF SALARY	133
APPOINTMENTS ON CONSOLIDATED PAY	130	MEDICAL APPOINTMENTS . .	135

Extent of Application.

128. The rules in this Section apply to Military Officers serving in Civil Departments ~~when acting in any appointment~~ of which the *pay* is a *staff salary* except those —

(i) In the Public Works Department including the State Railway and Telegraph Departments (see Section III).

(ii) In the Survey of India (see Section IV)

(iii) In the Forest Department (see Section VI).

NOTE —[If a Military Officer officiating in a military appointment has a substantive appointment in the Civil Department, he draws in the Military Department the allowances to which he would have been entitled under Military Rules had his substantive appointment been an appointment in the Military Department]

129. A Military Officer employed in the Military Secretariat of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, or as Military Secretary to the Resident at Hyderabad, though drawing pay in the Civil Department, is not subject to these Regulations.

Appointments on Consolidated Pay.

130. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the *pay* is consolidated may be—

Case 1 —An officer without a substantive appointment

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the *pay* of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the *pay* of which is a *Staff Salary*

An appointment of which the pay is fixed upon the assumption that it will be

held by a Civil Officer is treated, for the purposes of this Article, as if the pay of it were "Consolidated."

131. In *Case 1* the officer is entitled to his *pay*. If his *pay* is less than the following subsistence allowance added to half the *pay of the appointment*, then the officer is entitled, besides his *pay*, to such acting allowance as will make the total equal to the sum of the following subsistence allowance added to half the *pay of the appointment*:—

Subsistence Allowances.

	R
For an officer of the rank of Captain or Subaltern	250 a month.
For an officer of the rank of Major	320 „
For higher rank	400 „

132. In *Cases 2 and 3* the acting allowance is regulated by Articles 125 and 126. For the purposes of this Article, the *pay of the officer* is taken at the full *staff salary* plus his military pay and allowance or Staff Corps pay, though for the purposes of the Military Rules he may be considered to take with him to his officiating appointment only half the *staff salary*.

Appointments on Staff Salary.

133. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the *pay* is a *Staff Salary* may be—

Case 1.—An officer without a substantive appointment.

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is a *Staff Salary*.

In all cases the salaries are calculated by the Military Rules in Article 134, any excess of the consolidated pay of the substantive appointment in *Case 2* over the military pay and allowances or the Staff Corps pay of the officer being treated as a *staff salary*.

NOTE.—[Allowances only are to be calculated under Military Rules, it is not intended that the restrictions which apply to the grant of privilege leave under the Military Rules are to be applied to officers officiating in the Civil Department.]

134. The Military Rules referred to are as follows:—

(*a*) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the Rules of 1854—

An officiating officer will draw half the staff salary of the appointment for the first six months. After acting for six months (or earlier if it is available), he will become entitled to the full *staff salary*, but in such case, he can draw no portion of the *staff salary* of his substantive appointment.

(*b*) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the Rules of 1868—

An officiating officer will draw half the *staff salary* of the appointment and half the *staff salary* of his substantive appointment (Civil or Military) if he have one: Provided that the whole *staff salary* thus drawn shall not be less than R100 a month, unless the full *staff salary* of the post in which he is

officiating is less than that sum. If the full *staff salary* is available, he may draw the whole of it, but in such case he can draw no portion of the *staff salary* of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—[The proviso that the whole *staff salary* shall not be less than R100 is limited by the rule that this minimum is allowed only to an officer acting in the actual appointment held by the absentee. But this limitation does not apply to medical officers officiating as Civil Surgeons.]

(*c*) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the Rules of 1875—

The Rules are those which apply to an officer officiating for an absentee under the Rules of 1868, except that as the furlough allowance of an officer subject to the Rules of 1875 varies in the case of his transfer from one appointment to another during furlough [*Army Regulations, Vol. I, Appendix D, Rule 5* (*Appendix 12 of the Civil Service Regulations*)], the salary of the acting officer would likewise vary (*Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part I, Article 167*), while the furlough allowance of an officer subject to the Rules of 1868 is unaffected by such transfer [*Army Regulations, Vol I, Appendix C, Rule V, Clause 5* (*Appendix 11 of the Civil Service Regulations*)].

Medical Appointments.

135. As an exception to Articles 131 and 132, the allowances of a Commissioned Medical Officer, whether he is under Civil or Military Leave Rules, officiating in an appointment reserved exclusively for officers of that class, shall be regulated by Articles 133 and 134, on the assumption that the pay of the appointment is a *Staff Salary* equal to the difference between the officiating officer's unemployed pay and the consolidated pay he would receive if he held the appointment substantively.

Provided that, whatever may be the appointment held by an officer appointed to the Medical Service before the 7th November 1864, his aggregate salary shall not be less than the grade pay of his rank.

Section III.—The Public Works Department.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . .	136	SPECIAL ALLOWANCES . . .	142
GENERAL RULES	138	TELEGRAPH MASTERS . . .	142A

Extent of Application.

136. The rules in this Section apply to the Engineer establishment; superior Railway Revenue establishments; superior officers of the Accounts Branch, and superior officers of the Telegraph Department.

X. Cf discussion re Mr Thwaites case No 215 of 90-91 Rs No 54710 D 22/3/90.

Surg Baker relieved of appt on Rebel by a supernum officer — ser transf to N WP & apptd supernumerary (no vfs) and Surg 2nd ll Sperks to Mozufferpore vice Dr Briant (transf'd Dighepore vice Dr Meloren transf'd to Hld. vice Dr McCrossan (60 rules) on p.l., Dr Baker will draw Rs 1000 per mensem plus pay + 3/4 of the a otherwise admissible, (b) that acts allce being half the difference between his emolument pay + the pay he would have drawn, if he held the appt substantively, which has been vacated by Dr Briant (appointing Corr No 684 of 90-91 The staff corps rules of 1886 have made no change in the rules governing allces of officers acct for absences (A.R. 721 Art C) An officer of I.M.S. acct for an absence of the same nature under the S.C. Rules is entitled to the same allces as when he is acct for an absence under the Indian rules of 68 viz the available half salary of the absentee, which in no case is to be less than Rs 100/ per mem (Controller Hly Accts E.C. to No 3971 of 27-6-90).

They do not apply to cases of temporary promotion, which is given when officers obtain leave which is not privilege leave and which causes a vacancy likely to last more than three months. In such cases the officer temporarily promoted is entitled to the *pay of the appointment.*

NOTE.—[For the purpose of Chapter I, Rule V of the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868, the temporary promotion from one grade to another of an Officer of the Royal Engineers employed in the Public Works Department is an acting appointment, and the grade to which the officer is permanently attached is his "substantive office"]

137. The acting allowances of officers of the Public Works Department other than those referred to in the preceding Article are regulated by the rules contained in Section VII.

General Rules.

138. (*a*) An officer of a class divided into grades cannot officiate in this class in a grade higher than that to which he is substantively appointed.

(*b*) An officer officiating in a rank which is divided into classes, or in a class divided into grades, will officiate in the lowest class or grade, but this rule does not apply to an officer officiating in an appointment of which the substantive holder must belong to a particular class.

139. An officer with a substantive appointment, officiating in a higher class or in another appointment, is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his pay, of one-fifth of the civil pay of the class or appointment in which he officiates.

The civil *pay* of a graded class is the average civil *pay* of the grades (calculated without reference to the number of appointments in each grade); but the officiating officer's *salary* shall not exceed the *pay* of the lowest grade.

140. A Civil Officer or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules* without a substantive appointment is entitled to an acting allowance of half the civil pay of the class or appointment in which he officiates A Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, without an appointment, is entitled to his pay, and to such acting allowance as will make the total equal to the sum of the subsistence allowance stated in Article 131, added to half the civil pay of the class or appointment in which he officiates.

141. The net military pay which an Officer of the Royal Engineers serving in the Department of Public Works on consolidated departmental pay receives in addition thereto, is not taken into account in calculating acting allowances. His civil salary is fixed independently of his net military pay, to which he is separately entitled over and above his civil salary.

141A. When any officer who can be substantively appointed to the Engineer Branch of the Public Works Department, or the Superior Establishment of the Indian Telegraph Department, only under the rules, and on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Services, is appointed to officiate in, or hold charge of, an appointment graded in those services, his acting or charge allowance will be calculated on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Service and in accordance with the rules contained in these Regulations for the grant of such allowance. (98)

(*a*) To a Subordinate officiating as an Executive Engineer;—₹100, pro-

vided that his salary must not exceed the pay of an Executive Engineer of the 4th grade.

(*b*) To a Subordinate officiating as an Assistant Engineer;—R50. This allowance is not admissible on the mere circumstance of the Subordinate holding a charge formerly held by an Assistant, but only when the charge involves duties and responsibilities which, in character or extent, are such as are not usually imposed on Subordinate Officers.

(*c*) To an Accountant officiating, with the sanction of the Government of India, for an Examiner or Deputy Examiner;—R100, provided that, when officiating for a Deputy Examiner, his salary must not exceed the pay of a Deputy Examiner, Second Grade, but this proviso shall not operate so as to reduce the sum of the pay and allowances which, but for this promotion, would have been drawn.

(*d*) Acting allowance will not, as a rule, be granted to an Accountant officiating as Assistant Examiner. If by a special order of the Government of India it is granted, it will not exceed R50.

(*e*) To an officer of the Subordinate Revenue Establishment of State Railways acting in an office ordinarily held by an officer of the Superior Revenue Establishment,—R75, provided that the charge involves duties and responsibilities which in character and extent are such as are not ordinarily imposed on Subordinate Officers.

Telegraph Masters.

142A. The acting allowances of Telegraph Masters are regulated by the following special rules.—

I.—For absences on privilege leave no Permanent Telegraph Master performing the duties of an absentee in a higher grade will receive any acting allowance (it will not be considered a change of duties), and the extra duties consequent on a Permanent Telegraph Master being absent will only entail the appointment of a Temporary "4th" grade Telegraph Master on an allowance of R20.

II.—For absences on furlough, or sick leave, of beyond one calendar month, absentee allowance will be given, under Section VII, of one-fifth of the allowance, in addition to his own allowance, to an incumbent holding a higher charge; with the exception that for officiating in the lowest grade, the incumbent will draw the full allowance of the appointment.

III.—When such absences on furlough, or sick leave, are for less than one calendar month, acting appointments will not be made, but a 4th grade Temporary Telegraph Master will be appointed to take up the duties.

IV.—When on account of a Permanent Telegraph Master being absent from his appointment on any special duty, it is necessary to fill up his place, the substitute, whether on the Permanent or Temporary list, will receive temporarily the pay of the appointment; and the cost of this will be defrayed from the grant for temporary appointments.

Section IV.—The Survey of India.

ARTICLE

SCALE OF PAY 143
OFFICIATING OFFICERS 145
OFFICERS WITHOUT A SUBSTANTIVE OFFICE 147

Scale of Pay.

143. The rules in this Section apply only to officers not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent in the Survey Department under the Surveyor General in India. The pay of the officers of the Survey Department is as follows.—

	R
ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH —	
Surveyor General	3,000
Deputy Surveyor General	2,200
Deputy Surveyor General	2,000
EXECUTIVE BRANCH —	
Deputy Superintendents—	
1st Grade	1,600
2nd „	1,300
3rd „	1,000
4th „	850
Assistant Superintendents—	
1st Grade	600
2nd „	500

144. An officer of the Royal Engineers holding substantively an appointment not above the rank of ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent, second grade, is entitled to his net military pay; but he ceases to draw it while officiating in a higher appointment.

Officiating Officers.

145. An officer officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the pay of that grade, Provided that the *salary* of an officer officiating in any grade shall not be greater than that which would be admissible under Article 146 if the officer officiated in the next higher grade.

146. An officer officiating in a grade higher than that immediately above his own is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his pay, of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

146A. The appointments in the Administrative Branch are not graded Any officer officiating in an Administrative appointment is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth the *pay of the appointment.*

Officers without a Substantive Office.

147. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his military pay (if any), of half the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

Section V.—Geological Survey.

148. A graded officer of the Geological Survey may, if specially qualified on the occurrence of a temporary vacancy in the Graded List of the Department, be temporarily allowed a *salary* equal to the *pay* he would have received if his promotion were substantive and permanent (*see also Article 169*).

Section VI.—The Forest Department.

149. The rules of this Section apply only to officers of the Forest Department not below the rank of Assistant Conservators.

150. A Deputy Conservator officiating as a Conservator gets a *salary* equal to the *pay* of the lowest grade of Conservator, and similarly an Assistant Conservator officiating as a Deputy Conservator receives a *salary* equal to the *pay* of the lowest grade of Deputy Conservator.

151. A Conservator, Deputy Conservator, or Assistant Conservator officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the *pay* of the said grade.

152. An officiating officer in any case not provided for by Article 150 or Article 151 is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

153. In exceptional cases, and subject to the consent of the Government of India, a Deputy Conservator may be appointed in a grade of Conservator other than the lowest, and in such case his allowances will be regulated by Article 152.

NOTE.—[No officiating promotions are made to the second grade of Assistant Conservators in the Forest Department, the numbers in the second and third grades of that class not being fixed.]

Section VII.—Other Officers.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . .	154	MEDICAL APPOINTMENTS .	157
OFFICERS HAVING A SUBSTANTIVE APPOINTMENT	155	OFFICERS WITHOUT A SUBSTANTIVE APPOINTMENT	158
APPOINTMENTS ON LESS THAN R100 .	161		

Extent of Application.

154. The following rules are applicable to officers in civil employ whose cases are not provided for in Sections I to VI of this Chapter, or by rules peculiar to the services concerned, such as—

(1) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).

The special definition of an applt should be treated as an
exception to definition given in Art 40 for calculating
an under Art 155 x 150 and for particular illustrations
see Art 40 and the cases for the
purpose calculating salary under 117 C.M.
(e.g. 72 & 150 $\frac{102\frac{1}{2}}{8\frac{1}{2}\ 86}$ and $\frac{4\ 86}{2\frac{1}{2}\ 2\ 87}$)

(2) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
(3) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).
(4) Law Officers (see Chapter XXX).

Officers having a Substantive Appointment.

155. An officer with a substantive appointment officiating in an appointment to which this Section applies, and of which the pay is not less than ₹100, is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment. Provided that, except in the Post Office Department, and in the case of Forest Rangers, Foresters, and Forest Guards in the Forest Department, no officer may, under this Article, be appointed to officiate in a higher grade of his own class.

Examples of the appointments referred to —Extra Assistant Commissionerships, Judgeships of Small Cause Courts in Bengal not mentioned in the example under Clause (5), Article 124, and the Subordinate Judgeships with which they are classed

1 In the Public Works Department no increased allowances are admissible to an officer of the Upper Subordinate Establishment, or to a Sub-Overseer, for performing duties previously entrusted to one of a higher grade in either of the Subordinate Establishments

2 In Madras, the first, second, third and fourth grades of Munsifships are treated as distinct *classes*

3 In Sindh, the first, second, third and fourth grades of Subordinate Judges are treated as distinct *classes*

4 A Section-writer, or a Press servant who is paid for piece-work, is, for the purposes of the rules in this Section, held to be an officer without a substantive appointment

5 A Supernumerary Assistant Surgeon in Bengal is, for the purposes of the acting allowance rules, treated as holding a substantive appointment under Government When, therefore, a supernumerary Assistant Surgeon officiates in an appointment to which a fixed pay is attached, such as an appointment in a medical school, he draws the usual acting allowance in addition to his pay as a Supernumerary Assistant Surgeon

156. The *pay of an appointment* which belongs to a graded class and is not such as is described in Clause (5) of Article 124, is the average pay of the grades, calculated without reference to the number of appointments in each grade; but the officiating officer's *salary* shall not exceed the *pay* of the lowest grade, unless he belongs to another Department, and is specially appointed to officiate in a grade other than the lowest.

NOTE —[This Article does not apply to [illegible] appointments in the Post Office Department]

Medical Appointments.

157. As an exception to Article 156, an Assistant Surgeon holding, whether substantively or temporarily, the medical charge of a Civil Station, is entitled to a Local Allowance in addition to his pay as follows, or to any smaller allowance which, by any general or special order, the Local Government may fix:—

(i) If he be in the first or second grade—₹150 (but he must forfeit the Punjab allowance of ₹50 if he has it).
(ii) If he be in the third grade—₹100.

NOTE 1 —[For the rule regarding a *Warrant Officer* of the Subordinate Medical Department acting as "Civil Surgeon," &c, see Rule 2 under Article 125]

NOTE 2 —In Bengal, the Punjab, the Central Provinces and Assam, the undermentioned allowances may be granted under the orders of the Local Government to an Assistant Surgeon or

Warrant Medical Officer performing the duties of the Civil Surgeon at Head Quarters, while the latter is absent for more than seven days *on inspection duty within the District* —

(*a*) If the substantive holder of the charge is a Commissioned Medical Officer—

	₹
To an Assistant Surgeon, first or second grade, a Senior Apothecary or Apothecary	75
To an Assistant Surgeon, third grade, or an Assistant Apothecary	50

(*b*) If the substantive holder of the charge is an Assistant Surgeon or Warrant Medical Officer—

	₹
In all cases	50

157A. Warrant Medical Officers above the grade of Assistant Apothecary, when in independent medical charge of Civil Stations, will receive pay at the following monthly rates :—

	₹
Under five years in charge	350
From five and under ten years	450
From ten and under fifteen years	550
Over fifteen years	700

Service towards these quinquennial increments will count from the date of assumption of any such charge as a permanent appointment.

Assistant Apothecaries in independent medical charge of Civil Stations, whether in India or Burma, excluding those who were in such charge on 1st August 1889, who will continue to draw pay at ₹350 a month, will receive pay at a fixed rate of ₹250 per mensem. When holding such charges in Burma they will receive in addition a special local allowance of ₹50 a month.

The service of an Assistant Apothecary in permanent independent civil medical charge, whether he receives pay at the rate of ₹350 a month on the ground that he was in such charge on 1st August 1889, or not, will not count towards the quinquennial increments until the date on which he is promoted to be an Apothecary.

NOTE —[For the rule regarding a *Warrant Officer* of the Subordinate Medical Department acting as "Civil Surgeon," &c, see Rule 2 under Article 125]

Officers without a Substantive Appointment.

158. An officer without a substantive appointment, officiating in an appointment the pay of which is not less than ₹100, is entitled to an acting allowance of half the *pay of the appointment*. (*See Article 156 and Rule 1 under it.*)

159. If the *pay of the appointment* is less than ₹200, and the Local Government, or other authority concerned, considers that the acting allowances admissible by rule are insufficient, it may grant to the officiating officer higher allowances, not exceeding the difference between the *pay of the appointment* and the portion of it drawn by the *absentee* for whom he officiates.

NOTE —[*See Article 111*]

160. As an exception to Article 158, an acting supernumerary Deputy Collector in Sindh, officiating as Deputy Collector, is entitled, in addition to his minimum salary as acting supernumerary Deputy Collector (see Article 118), to an allowance of two-thirds of the difference between his *salary* and the *pay* of the grade in which he officiates.

Annual Calendar : Schuyler's calendar checkered with the former arrested, and this in united knowledge alone in one year.
(Cyclopedia Hist. 1000 A.D. 5.1.98)

* Note on "the orders of the authority which is competent to sanction the play if it use regularly by five annual increments : and an order sanctioning a prospectus etc. is not a special order unless it specially mentions the points of the play rising from the municipal [illegible] increments ∧ [illegible] order [illegible] 9 D Zoo C97 5248 15.10.94.

Appointments on less than Rs. 100.

161. (*a*) The salary of an officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay is less than R100 should, as far as practicable, be regulated by Articles 155 and 158 The following conditions must be observed :—

(i) If the officiating officer has a substantive appointment, his salary must in no case exceed what it would be if Article 155 were exactly applied.

(ii) If he has no substantive appointment, the officer who appoints him may grant him such allowance, not exceeding the *pay of the appointment*, as he considers necessary.

(iii) If the vacancy is caused by the absence on leave of an officer whose *pay* is less than R100, the absentee allowance of such officer must not exceed the difference between his *pay* and the sum of the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 368.*)

162. The third of the conditions above mentioned is not enforced in the case of—

(i) Officers in superior service on privilege leave for not more than one month at a time.

NOTE —[An officer drawing less than R100 may be granted one month's privilege leave as an annual holiday irrespective of the expense to Government, but, if such an officer desires to take privilege leave beyond one month, the grant of the leave must be subject to the condition that no extra expense is thereby imposed on the State]

(ii) Officers on hospital leave under Chapter XII, Articles 320 to 327.

(iii) Superintendents of the Light-houses in the Madras Presidency referred to in Article 294, Rule 3.

Chapter VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
LIMITATION	163	INITIAL PAY . . .	170
CALCULATION OF VALUE . . .	164	TIME SPENT ON LEAVE . . .	174
ACCRUAL OF INCREMENT . .	165	TIME UNDER SUSPENSION OR ON FOREIGN SERVICE . . .	175
ACTING ALLOWANCES . . .	168		

Limitation.

163. Except under special orders to the contrary, a Progressive pay shall not rise from the minimum to the maximum by less than five equal yearly increments.

Calculation of Value.

164. A Progressive pay is, on an average, equivalent to a fixed pay, the

amount of which lies between the minimum and maximum of the Progressive pay. The exact amount of this equivalent varies according to the conditions of each appointment; but in practice, it is assumed that a Progressive pay rising to its maximum by five equal yearly increments, is equivalent to a fixed pay equal to the minimum *plus* two-thirds, or if the appointment is a ministerial appointment, *plus* three-fourths, of the difference between the minimum and the maximum.

NOTE.—[This Article does not fix the pay of a Progressive appointment, but only indicates the mode of rating the value of such an appointment for financial purposes.]

Accrual of Increment.

165. An increment accrues from the beginning of the calendar month following that in which it is earned, any intermediate broken period being neglected.

Exception.—An officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India receives the increment in his pay in accordance with the terms of his engagement.

166. A periodical increment should not be granted to an officer serving on Progressive pay as a matter of course, or unless his conduct has been good. A periodical increment may be withheld from a ministerial or menial officer at the discretion of the head of his office. A periodical increment cannot be withheld from any other officer without the sanction of the *Local Government*, which may, however, delegate the power of withholding such increments to heads of Departments or other supervising officers.

NOTE.—["In reply to your memorandum No. 19E, of the 7th ultimo, enquiring whether the approved service necessary to earn an increment should be continued, I am directed to state that there is no general rule on the subject beyond that laid down in * * * (*Article 166 of these Regulations*). The proper practice to consider, when the time for the increment arrives, is whether during the year the service has been approved or not. But it is not necessary to withhold the increment for another twelve months. It is discretionary with the head of the office to delay granting the increment for any period within twelve months as he considers advisable." (*Government of India, Public Works Department, to Accountant General, Public Works Department,—No. 196G., dated 1st February 1882.*)]

167. (*a*) A proposal to grant an increment of Progressive pay in advance of the due date should always be scrutinised with special jealousy. It is contrary to the principle of Progressive pay to grant an increment before it is due, and such a grant should not be recommended or allowed, excepting under circumstances which would justify a personal allowance to an officer whose pay is fixed,—that is to say, seldom if ever.

(*b*) If the value of the appointment calculated under Article 164 is such that the addition of a premature increment would raise it above ₹5,000 a year, such premature increment cannot be granted without the sanction of the Secretary of State.

NOTE.—[In sanctioning, as a special case, increments in the Progressive pay of an officer in advance of the due date, the Secretary of State observed that, "as a rule, there is great objection to giving retrospective effect to a measure of this nature." (*Despatch No. 334, dated 30th September 1880.*)]

167A. Reduction to a lower grade or appointment on account of misconduct or inefficiency cancels all title to count for increments previous service in the grade or appointment from which reduction was made, or in a similar appointment.

Art. 167. Premature retirement means retirement
not covered by actual service If the retire-
ment of salary clerks has been hastened
sanctioned a new order granting
the benefits of certain service towards
the increment does not require the
same term of service as those
in Sr Cl / Indn (S.R. & O. 1920 5870
28.11.24

It has been decided that as high service as a higher class grade cannot count towards increments in a lower class grade (See Financial Regulations of 15 August 1945 8 & 92)

Acting Allowances.

168. In the case of progressive appointments, acting allowances are fixed as follows:—

(*a*) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is fixed. In this case the officer's acting allowances will be calculated as if his substantive pay were a fixed one, equal to the amount at which from time to time it stands.

(*b*) An officer whose substantive pay is fixed, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer's acting allowance will be calculated upon the *pay* to which he would from time to time have risen if he had held the officiating appointment substantively.

(*c*) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer will draw—

(i) His substantive *pay*, with the increments thereof as they fall due.

(ii) The acting allowance which he would have drawn if the substantive and officiating appointments were both on fixed pay equal to the minimum Provided that the maximum limit of *salary* shall be not the said minimum pay of the officiating appointment, but the pay to which the officer would have risen if his officiating tenure had been substantive.

NOTE.—[When calculating the *salary* of an officer who acts in an appointment, the whole of the acting tenure, whether continuous or not, should be taken into account with the exception of so much of it as under Article 120 gave no claim to acting allowance.]

Example (*a*).—An officer who is substantively in the R170 stage of an appointment of R150—10—200 is appointed to act in an office of which the pay is R200—8—240. His salary is thus fixed—

	R	
Pay	170	
Acting allowance ($\frac{1}{5}$ of R200)	40	
Total	210	But this is limited for the first year to R200

Next year he gets pay R180 + acting allowance R40 = total R220. But this is limited for a year to R208.

Example (*b*).—A Member of the Indian Civil Service, substantively in the R1,200 stage of an appointment of which the pay is R1,000—50—1,250, acts in an appointment of R1,500—50—1,750. His initial salary is—

	R	
Pay	1,200	
Acting allowance ($\frac{1}{3}$ R1,500—1,000)	333⅓	
Total	1,533⅓	Limited for the first year to R1,500

In future years he receives—

Second year—	R	
Pay	1,250	
Acting allowance	333⅓	
Total	1,583⅓	Limited to R1,550.

Hereafter he gets R1,583⅓, which is the limit of *salary* in this case.

169. As an exception to the preceding Article an officer of the Geological Survey may, if specially qualified, count all service on the maximum pay of a grade towards increment in the *salary* of the next higher grade.

Initial Pay.

170. If an officer is appointed substantively to a progressive appointment in which he has already officiated, his pay is fixed as follows :

(*a*) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is equal to one of the stages of the pay of the appointment, his pay shall be fixed at that stage, and he shall count in that stage the time during which he has been drawing the said salary.

(*b*) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is intermediate between two stages, his pay shall be fixed at that amount for half the period during which an increment is earned, and on the first day of the month thereafter succeeding he shall be eligible to the next higher stage of the progressive pay.

Example —An officer is on 20th June substantively appointed to an appointment of which the pay is R200—10—250, and in which he is already officiating—

(*a*) If his salary at the time of his appointment and from 1st March last has been R220, he continues to draw R220, and on 1st March next rises to R230.

(*b*) If his salary at time of appointment is R225, he will draw R225 till 1st January, and then will get R230

NOTE —[Any period for which an officer has held the progressive appointment as substantive *pro tempore* may be counted as officiating service for the purposes of this Article, the salary during the period of substantive *pro tempore* tenure being taken at what it would have been if the officer had been officiating in the appointment]

171. (*a*) An officer transferred substantively to a progressive appointment from an appointment in which he is drawing pay in excess of the minimum pay of the new appointment will, if the transfer is made by an authority to which both appointments are subordinate, or if the transfer is declared by the *Local Government* or by a Department of the Government of India to have been made for special reasons and in the interests of the public service, draw the nearest stage, or, if two stages are equally near, then the next higher stage of pay in the new appointment, but will count time for increments as if he had commenced on the minimum pay.

When, however, the conditions of an officer's service are such that he is liable to be transferred in the same Department between appointments of which the pay and increments are identical, his service will, in the case of such a transfer, count for increments as if he had not been transferred.

(*b*) On transfer of an officer, as a penalty, from a higher to a lower appointment on a progressive pay, the *Local Government* may allow him to draw any salary, not exceeding the maximum of such appointment, as it may think proper.

172. Except as provided in Articles 170 and 171 an officer appointed substantively to an office of which the pay is progressive will begin with the minimum pay.

173. The incumbent of an appointment the pay of which is changed shall be treated as if he were transferred to a new appointment on the new pay . Provided that, if he prefers to retain his old pay, the Local Government may allow him to do so, postponing the change of the pay of the appointment till he vacates office.

Art 178 The charge allowed for holding charge of a grade's appt under Art. 176 of the Regs. shall be calculated on the pay of the appt as defined in Art 48 (5)(a) 189 (a) & 14. 1. 53 Fin Min) but also § 37 (d) 31.1.96. with the further stipulation that the pay of the appt shall be the pay of the officer holding the appt i.e. the pay of that particular officer's grade not pay of lower or higher grade of absentee nor average of grade as in Art 177 as governed by 186, being eligible to two appts in the same office, although paid from different sources (§ 37 (d) 1397 [illegible]

Time spent on Leave.

174. Time spent on leave with allowances counts towards increments in the same manner as if during it the officer had actually held or officiated in (as the case may be) the appointment on which he has a lien.

NOTE.—[The last sentence of Article 37 must not be held to conflict with this Article Subject always to the provisions of Article 76, the phrase "the appointment on which he has a lien" means the appointment which the officer relinquished when he proceeded on leave, and does not refer to an appointment to which an officer has been nominated during his absence on leave.]

Time under Suspension or on Foreign Service.

175. Time passed under suspension does not count towards increments if the suspension is a penalty for misconduct; but an officer, in directing reinstatement of a person who has been suspended, may declare that the time shall count. Time spent on foreign service of the first or second kind does not count towards increments (see Article 843).

Chapter VIII.—Combination of Appointments and Salaries.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CHARGE OF CURRENT DUTIES	176	LOCAL ALLOWANCES NOT AFFECTED	187
PERMANENT ARRANGEMENTS	182	CIVIL SURGEONCY	188
TEMPORARY ARRANGEMENTS	184	MEDICAL CHARGE OF JAILS	190
RESTRICTIONS	186	CANTONMENT MAGISTRATES	191
MILITARY OFFICER	192		

Charge of Current Duties.

176. When an officer is appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office in addition to his own duties, and the charge, in the opinion of the *Local Government*, entails a substantial increase of responsibility and some additional work, he is entitled to a charge allowance, to be fixed by the *Local Government*, not exceeding one-tenth of the pay of the office. If the office is open to, and may in practice be held by, a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer, the allowance shall not be less than ₹100.

177. The *salary* of an officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an additional office shall never exceed the *salary* which he would receive for officiating in the office: one effect of this rule is that, unless the *Local Government* thinks it necessary to make the declaration indicated in Rule 1 under Article 184, an officer is not entitled to any allowance for taking charge of an office the pay of which is not more than that of his own substantive office.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

178. The amount of "charge allowance" has been fixed in the following cases:—

(*a*) Land Revenue—

(i) An officer of the Settlement Department in the Madras Presidency in charge of two parties as a special and temporary arrangement . . R100

NOTE.—[By "parties" is meant one of the three large parties which are employed in the Madras Presidency.]

(ii) A Talati (Village Accountant, Bombay) placed in charge of the duties of another Talati in addition to his own duties, is entitled to allowances as follows —

(1) If the Talati whose duties he performs in addition to his own receives fixed pay—such portion of that fixed pay, not exceeding one-half, as the Collector of the District may determine

(2) If the Talati whose duties he performs in addition to his own is remunerated by a percentage on the revenue—such portion of such percentage as the Collector may determine

Provided always that no extra expense shall be caused to the Government by the arrangement.

(*b*) Salt—

(i) A Sub-Inspector of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, when placed in charge of the duties of an Inspector or Assistant Inspector . . . R15

(*c*) Forest—

(i) An officer holding charge of two divisions, as a special and temporary arrangement R100

(*d*) Telegraph—

As a temporary arrangement under special circumstances, and subject to the confirmation of Government

(i) A Superintendent holding charge of two divisions . . . R100

(ii) An Assistant Superintendent holding charge of two sub-divisions . R50

(*e*) Law and Justice; Courts of Law—

(i) A Subordinate Judicial Officer placed in charge of a District Judge's office . R150

(*f*) Police—

(i) An officer other than a Police Officer, including, in the Bombay Presidency, a supernumerary Assistant Collector, placed in charge of the Police of a District R100

Provided that such appointment does not involve an increase in the sanctioned strength of officers for the whole Province required for the charge of Police Districts.

(*g*) Political—

(i) An officer placed in charge of a Political Agency, or of a Residency of the second or third class R150

(*h*) Public Works—

(i) An Executive Engineer in charge of two divisions, as a special and temporary arrangement R100

(ii) An upper subordinate in charge of the current duties of an Executive Engineer's office (provided that his salary does not exceed the pay of an Executive Engineer, fourth grade) R50

(iii) Any other officer of the Public Works Department, in charge of the current duties of an office of higher class than his own—$\frac{1}{10}$th of the pay of the higher appointment

(iv) A sub-divisional officer of the Buildings and Roads Branch of the Public Works Department, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, placed in charge of two sub-divisions which comprise two Revenue Districts, may at the discretion of the Local Government be granted an allowance of . . R50

(v) An upper or a lower subordinate in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, placed in charge of a District in consequence of the absence of a District Engineer on leave or other cause recognised by the Civil Service Regulations, may draw a charge allowance of R50

(*i*) Survey Department—

An Assistant Superintendent of Survey placed in charge of a full independent party R100

The above rates of charge allowances are subject to the limitations and conditions contained in Regulation [illegible] (S.I. 1957 No. 728) dated 8.5.57 [illegible]

The allowances of £25 to Solicitors and Surveyors for acting in connection with a full mileage journey and of £50 for a return journey of the same and Subsistence allowances and Mileage allowances &c.

Subject 45720 (S.I. 1971 No. [illegible])

Combination of Appointments and Salaries.

179. (*a*) No allowance is admissible under Article 176 unless the incumbent has actually given over charge of the office under the orders of competent authority, and is absent on leave or deputation or is under suspension. For instance, no allowance is admissible to a subordinate officer empowered to dispose of routine business while his superior is on tour.

(*b*) But in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, charge allowance is granted to an officer placed in charge of the current duties of an Assistant Commissioner's Office during the absence of the incumbent on tour.

180. No allowance is admissible to a Member of the Indian Civil Service, or to any officer holding an appointment ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, or to a Superintendent of a Central Jail for the executive charge, either permanently or temporarily, of a District Jail. Any other person, whether he does or does not hold any office under Government, if placed in executive charge of a District Jail, is entitled to a *Local Allowance* on the following scale:—

1st Class Jail	. . . . .	₹150 a month.
2nd „ „	. . . . .	„ 100 „
3rd „ „	. . . . .	„ 75 „
4th „ „	. . . . .	„ 50 „

181 An officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to any *Local Allowances* attached to the office, except under the special orders of the Local Government. (*See also Article 1103 of Part XI.*)

Permanent Arrangements.

182. A Local Government cannot, without the previous sanction of the Government of India (subject to the conditions of Article 87), appoint an officer to hold two or more appointments at the same time, as a permanent arrangement, unless the pay of the appointments is a Provincial charge and unless their aggregate pay does not exceed ₹250 When an officer is appointed to officiate in two or more appointments, which under due sanction have been allowed to be held as a permanent arrangement by one officer, the *salary* of the officiating officer shall be calculated as if the two or more appointments were one appointment upon the aggregate pay, Article 184 being inoperative in such a case.

183. A Local Government may appoint an officer to hold two appointments even though the pay of the appointments be not Provincial, provided one of the appointments be that of Postmaster and provided the total emoluments of the officer for both appointments do not exceed ₹150 a month.

Temporary Arrangements.

184. A Local Government may, without the sanction of the Government of India, appoint one officer to hold substantively, as a temporary measure, or to officiate in, two or more independent appointments at one time. In such case, the emoluments are regulated as follows:—

(i) He draws the highest *salary* to which he would be entitled if he held, or, as the case may be, officiated in, any one of the appointments alone:

(ii) For the other appointment or appointments, he draws such allowances as the Local Government may fix, not exceeding for each appointment half the *salary* which he would draw if he held, or, as the case may be, officiated in it alone:

(iii) Provided that his aggregate *salary* shall not exceed the pay which he would draw in the most highly paid of the appointments, if he held it substantively and alone.

1. This proviso may be dispensed with if the Local Government declares that, for special reasons ~~to~~ be recorded, ~~and, unless the extra expense falls only upon Provincial or Local Resources, communicated to the Government of India~~), it is necessary, on public grounds, to entrust to the one officer the duties of the several offices at once, and that the salary to which he would be limited by this proviso is not enough.

Illustration —A Member of the Indian Civil Service holding a substantive appointment, A, of which the pay is R1,000, is appointed, without being relieved of his own duties, to officiate in two appointments, B, of which the pay is R1,600, and C, of which the pay is R2,200—

	R
If he held A only, he would draw	1,000
If he officiated in B only, he would draw pay R1,000 and acting allowance R400	1,400
If he officiated in C only, he would draw pay R1,000 and acting allowance R800	1,800
He will therefore draw for C (which carries the highest salary) .	1,800

And, but for Proviso (iii), he would be entitled for B and A to such allowances as the Local Government may fix, not exceeding R$\frac{1,400}{2}$ = 700 for B, and $\frac{1,000}{2}$ = 500 for A.

But, in consequence of this Proviso, his aggregate salary must be limited to R2,200 (the pay of appointment C), unless the declaration prescribed in Rule 1 be made

185. Article 184 does not apply to a Government officer appointed to be a Minor Professor under the Medical Warrant of April 1867, or a Professor or Lecturer in any Government institution, to the duties of which offices an officer is not required to devote his whole time.

Restrictions.

186. Article 184 does not apply to the case of an officer discharging the duties of more than one appointment in the same office, or on the same establishment. An officer so employed is entitled to the highest salary to which he would be entitled if he held or officiated in any of the appointments alone, and to nothing more.

Examples —An Under-Secretary discharging the duties of a fellow Under-Secretary in the same Office or Department as well as his own

A Joint-Magistrate appointed, in addition to his own duties, to officiate as Magistrate of the District. In this case he gets allowances only as Officiating Magistrate of the District.

A District Judge deprived of the help of an Additional or Assistant Judge, and therefore doing the Additional or Assistant Judge's work

A Joint-Magistrate doing the work of a second Joint-Magistrate in the District as well as his own.

A Subordinate doing the duties of another Subordinate in the same Office.

A Director of Public Instruction doing the work of one of his Inspectors, or one Inspector in the Educational Department doing the work of a fellow Inspector in addition to his own

Local Allowances not affected.

187. Nor does Article 184 affect *Local Allowances* given for the performance of separate duties. A Local Government may grant a *Local Allowance*

Justices Byrne and Deasy delivered concurring judgments in the same sense as the Chief Justice (Ir. L.T. & S.J. 22.5.20 Vol. 54 p. 130)

Neither Irish Universities Act 1908 (8 Edw. 7 c. 38) nor Statutes of Queen's College, Belfast (Statutes 20) authorise the Senate to grant degrees in Divinity.

"A question may arise whether the Statutes and Rules of the University authorise such action (the duties of an Institute of Technology appointed under the Act may be exactly the same as those which have been performed by the Institute only)."

to an officer paid from Provincial Revenues, provided the officer's total emoluments, including the *Local Allowance*, do not exceed ₹250 a month. If a *Local Allowance* is sanctioned by the Government of India on the understanding that it shall be drawn by any officer who may perform the duties for which it is granted, the sanction of the Government of India will not be required a second time in the case of any particular officer to whom the Local Government may assign the duties.

Civil Surgeoncy.

188. A Regimental Medical Officer appointed to act as Civil Surgeon of a station without relinquishing his Regimental duties is entitled to an allowance of ₹100 a month With this exception, the allowances for the additional charge of an appointment of the kind described in Article 135, whether the charge is held by a Regimental Medical Officer or a Commissioned Medical Officer already employed in the Civil Department, are regulated by Military Rules, the pay of the appointment being calculated on the principle indicated in that Article.

1 In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer holding more than one acting appointment, the acting allowance of *each* appointment is fixed by Military Rules of calculation, but the terms of the combination of the appointments are those laid down in Articles 184 and 185

189. An officer in medical charge of a civil station is entitled to an allowance of ₹100 a month for holding visiting charge of a second station.

Medical charge of Jails.

190. (*a*) An officer appointed to the medical charge of a Central Jail when the administrative and medical charge is not united is entitled to a local allowance of ₹100

(*b*) Or in special cases at the discretion of the Local Government to ₹150.

Provided always that the aggregate cost for the administrative and medical charges shall not exceed the total *pay* payable for the combination of the two charges in one person

Cantonment Magistrates.

191. A Civil Officer, whether a Member of the Indian Civil Service or not, placed in charge of a Cantonment Magistracy in addition to his own duties, is entitled to an acting allowance of ₹100 a month. But, as a rule, only Military Officers should hold Cantonment Magistracies

A Military Officer in military employ, who may officiate or hold charge as Cantonment Magistrate in addition to his own duties, is entitled to an acting allowance of ₹100 a month, as a charge against the Civil Department.

Military Officer.

192. When a Military Officer is appointed to officiate in a civil office other than a Cantonment Magistracy without being relieved of his military duty, his allowances for his civil duties are regulated in accordance with Article 184

and Rule 1 under it. If he has no substantive appointment in the Military Department, the pay of his rank is held to be his substantive pay for the purposes of Article 184. The allowances for his civil duties are drawn in the Civil Department, and his allowances for his military duty are drawn in the Military Department.

Chapter IX.—Joining Time.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	193	APPOINTMENT CHANGED	204
PERIOD ADMISSIBLE	194	ALLOWANCES	205
EXTENSIONS	197	EXCEEDING JOINING TIME	209
WHEN LEAVE INTERVENES	202	MINISTERIAL OFFICERS	210

Explanation.

193. Joining Time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one Station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office. An officer is held to be on duty during Joining Time if he is entitled to allowances.

Period Admissible.

194. Only one day is allowed for joining an appointment which does not necessarily involve a change of residence.

195. In cases involving a change of station Joining Time is calculated as follows, subject to a maximum of thirty days. Sundays not actually spent in travelling are not included in the calculation —

(i) Six days for preparation; and, in addition thereto,—

for the portion of the journey which the officer travels or might travel—	a day for each	
By railway	200 miles	
By ocean steamer	150 „	or any longer time actually occupied in the journey
By river steamer	80 „	
By mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses	80 „	
In any other way	15 „	

An extra day is allowed for any *fraction* of distance over that prescribed.

(ii) When part of the journey is by steamer, the days intervening between the officer being set free from his office, or, if he has no office, receiving his orders, and the departure of the steamer, or his start duly regulated to catch the steamer, shall be added.

NOTE.—[An officer, whose salary does not exceed R100 a month, should not ordinarily be required to travel by mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses.]

196. By whatever route the officer travels, his Joining Time shall, unless the Local Government specially permit otherwise, be calculated by the route which travellers habitually use.

195. A grace period of ~~four~~ 6 days for preparation should not be included in calculating the p.t. for persons whose appeal is changed during p.t. - (GSI 4755 P/6426)

Extensions.

197. If the *Local Government* is satisfied that an officer has, through no fault of his own, been unable to avail himself of the usual mode of travelling, it may extend even the maximum Joining Time of thirty days But in that case it should report its proceedings to the Government of India in the Finance Department with a full statement of the circumstances of the case

198. The *Local Government* may, for reasons stated, extend the Joining Time admissible by rule if it considers such extension necessary for the public convenience, or for the saving of public expense, as, for example, to prevent unnecessary and merely formal transfers. This rule applies in cases falling under Article 194 as well as those falling under Article 195, and is subject to the maximum of thirty days in all.

198A. The Joining Time of Officiating Munsifs in Bengal, who are transferred from one station to another during a vacation, may be extended up to the end of the vacation under the orders of the *Local Government*. The thirty days' limit does not apply in such cases.

199. On being satisfied that the rules have, in any particular case, operated hardly, as, for example, if an officer has, through no default on his part, missed a steamer, or fallen sick on the journey, the *Local Government* may (provided the maximum of thirty days is not exceeded), for reasons stated, allow concessions in excess of what is admissible by these rules, on such conditions as to allowances or otherwise as it may think fit. Such concessions must not be made as a mere indulgence or otherwise than because the rules do not appear to provide reasonably and equitably for the case.

200. If the officer satisfies his new departmental superior that notwithstanding due diligence on his part, the journey has occupied altogether more time than is allowed by the rules, the time actually occupied may be allowed Provided that the maximum of thirty days is not exceeded.

201. The *Audit Officer* shall bring to the notice of the *Local Government* any concession made under the preceding Article which seems to him improper or unreasonable, and shall move the *Local Government* to report to the Government of India any concession made under Article 199, or extension made under Article 198, which appears to him contrary to the spirit of those rules. The *Local Government* may not, in either case, finally overrule the *Audit Officer* without a reference to the Governor General in Council.

1 Upon the application of the Local Government, the Government of India will sanction any necessary relaxation or modification of these rules in exceptional localities where their general application would operate harshly

When Leave Intervenes.

202. When an officer, after giving over charge of his office at one station, on transfer or reversion to another office, takes Privilege or Examination leave before joining the office to which he has been transferred, or to which he has reverted, or when an officer, while on Privilege or Examination leave, is transferred to a station other than that from which he took leave, he is entitled to Joining Time in addition to his Privilege or Examination leave.

The Joining Time of an officer transferred during Privilege or Examination leave will be counted from his old station, or from the place where he receives the order of transfer, whichever calculation would entitle him to the less Joining Time.

203. If an officer, during transit from one appointment to another, obtains Furlough on medical certificate (with or without Subsidiary leave prefixed), he may be allowed only the Joining Time calculated for the journey from his old station to the furthest place to which he has proceeded on his route to his new station.

Appointment Changed.

204. The Joining Time of an officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit from one appointment to another, begins on the day following that on which he receives his orders.

Allowances.

205. Except in the case mentioned in Article 208, an officer will draw, during Joining Time, the *pay* or *salary* which he drew in his old appointment or that which he will draw on joining his new appointment, whichever may be less Provided that an officer transferred from one officiating appointment to another shall not draw any acting allowance during Joining Time if he had not a superior lien on either of the officiating appointments to that of the officer relieved by or relieving him If the officer is entitled to tentage in his old appointment and tentage is also attached to his new appointment, he may draw tentage during Joining Time at the lower of the two rates.

If the officer in his old appointment drew a local allowance granted on account of special expensiveness of living in any district, province or locality, and the transfer is to another appointment within the same district, province or locality, he may draw the local allowance during joining time. Provided that, if the rates differ in the two appointments or parts of the local area, he may draw the lower rate only.

207. If a Member of the Indian Civil Service, on his first arrival in India, is unable, from illness, to proceed to the seat of the Government to which he is attached or to any other station to which he is ordered to proceed direct, the Local Government in whose jurisdiction he is, may, on medical certificate, grant to him a Subsistence Allowance of two hundred and fifty rupees a month for not more than two months. Time thus spent is not *Active Service*.

208. An officer, who is not in the Indian Civil Service or in the Army, and who has no substantive appointment, is not entitled to any allowance during Joining Time, but if such an officer, officiating in an office, is transferred to another office under the same Local Government, the *Local Government* may allow him to draw, during his transit, the allowance to which he would be entitled under Article 205.

Exceeding Joining Time.

209. An officer who does not join his new appointment within his Joining

Time is entitled to no allowances after the end of his Joining Time, and after a week ceases to have a lien on any appointment But if the *Local Government* considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from the loss of his appointment.

NOTE.—[The expression "allowances" in this Article does not include travelling allowances]

Ministerial Officers.

210. The rules in this Chapter apply to a ministerial officer who with the consent of the head of his office, or under the orders of competent authority, is transferred to service in another office on grounds of public convenience only, and not at his own request, for his own advantage, or in consequence of any fault on his part.

Chapter X.—Officers dismissed, suspended, or imprisoned.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE	211	COMMITTALS TO PRISON . .	216
MILITARY OFFICER IN CIVIL EMPLOY .	212	CONVICTIONS .	217
OTHER OFFICERS . . .	213	LEAVE WHILE UNDER SUSPENSION	218

Members of the Indian Civil Service.

211. A Member of the Indian Civil Service is entitled when under suspension to the subsistence allowance of his rank. (*See Article 127, Rule 1*)

Military Officer in Civil Employ.

212. A Military Officer in civil employ is entitled when under suspension to the pay and allowances of his rank.

Other Officers.

213. Saving as provided in Article 215 (*b*), the salary of an officer who is dismissed ceases absolutely from the date of his dismissal, no allowances may be granted to him for any period occupied in his prosecution of appeals against the order dismissing him.

214. Saving as provided in Article 215 (*b*), an officer suspended from office as a penalty for misconduct is entitled to no salary while he is absent from duty.

215. Subject to the proviso that, without the permission of the *Local Government*, no expenditure may be incurred in excess of what would have taken place if the officer had remained on duty—

(*a*) Subsistence allowance, at a rate not exceeding one quarter of his salary

may be granted by the authority suspending him to an officer removed from office pending enquiry into his alleged misconduct: Provided that, if the officer is a European, his subsistence allowance should not commonly be less than R25 a month if his salary be less than R100 a month, the rate may be increased accordingly An officer of the Marine Department, whose duties are not confined to the shore, will draw, in addition to the subsistence allowance, rations, or, when rations are not issued, compensation in lieu thereof.

NOTE —[This subsistence allowance is authorized as a matter of grace only and cannot be claimed as of right The authority suspending an officer in temporary employ, if he considers that some allowance should be granted to the suspended officer, may sanction allowances not exceeding those authorized in this Article In deciding whether such allowances should be granted, the period of the temporary employment should be taken into consideration]

(*b*) If the suspension of an officer as a penalty for misconduct is, upon reconsideration or appeal, held to have been unjustifiable or not wholly justifiable, or if an officer dismissed from office or suspended pending enquiry into his [illegible] appeal, rei officer, for

(i) if the officer is honourably acquitted, an allowance equal to the full salary to which he would have been entitled if he had continued to hold the appointment from which he was dismissed;

(ii) otherwise, an allowance equal to such proportion of the full salary as aforesaid, as to the revising or appellate authority may seem expedient. (71.)

Committals to Prison.

216. When a servant of Government is committed to prison either for debt or on a criminal charge, he should be considered as under suspension from the date of his arrest, and not allowed to draw any pay until the termination of the proceedings against him, when an adjustment of his allowances will be made according to the circumstances of the case, the full amount being given only in the event of the officer being acquitted of blame or (if the imprisonment was for debt) of its being proved that the officer's liability arose from circumstances beyond his control —[*Extract from Despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 80 of 1859, dated the 22nd December.* (*Circular in the Home Department, dated 6th February 1860*)]

Convictions.

217. Whenever a Government official is judicially convicted of any offence, a copy of the decision should be sent to the head of the Department in which he is employed, in order that such action in the case as may be deemed proper may be taken at once.—(*Circular in the Home Department, dated 7th August 1868.*)

Leave while under Suspension.

218. Leave of absence for a definite period is not admissible to an officer who has been suspended from duty. If permission to proceed to England is granted in such a case, it should only be for such period as the Secretary of State may determine.

Articles 216—218.

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XI —GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE —		
I —General Rules	219—226	57
II —Service qualifying for Leave	227—239	59
III —Retention of Appointment	240—250	62
IV.—Commencement and end of Leave	251—255	64
V.—Return to Duty	256—263	65
VI —Extension and Commutation of Leave	264—271	67
CHAPTER XII —SHORT LEAVE —		
I.—Extent of Application	272—276A	69
II —Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules	277—305	70
III —Privilege Leave in cases of regular vacations	306—311	75
IV —Examination Leave	312—319	76
V —Hospital Leave	320—327	78
VI.—Leave during Recess	328—329	80
CHAPTER XIII —LONG LEAVE—EUROPEAN SERVICES —		
I —Extent of Application	330—333	81
II —Furlough	334—347	83
III —Special Leave	348—351	87
IV —Subsidiary Leave	352—365	88
V.—Extraordinary Leave	366	91
CHAPTER XIV.—LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES —		
I.—Extent of Application	367—368	92
II —Long Leave	369—377	93
III —Subsidiary Leave	378—380	95

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

Chapter XI.—General Conditions of Leave.

Section I.—General Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION	219	MAXIMUM LEAVE ADMISSIBLE	222
DISCRETION OF GOVERNMENT	220	RECALLED FROM LEAVE	223

Extent of Application.

219. The rules in this Chapter apply to all Officers in civil employ, except in as far as they are inconsistent with, or over-ridden by, the special conditions of leave which obtain in the case of the following classes of Officers —

(*a*) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).

(*b*) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).

(*c*) *Barristers* holding the appointments of Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab, First Judge of the Small Cause Courts of Presidency Towns, Recorder of Rangoon, or Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department (see Chapter XXIV)

(*d*) *Statutory Civil Servants* (see Chapter XXVI).

(*e*) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII)

(*f*) *Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules* (see Chapter XXVIII and Appendices Nos. 11 and 12).

(*g*) Law Officers (see Chapter XXX).

(*h*) State Railway Establishments (see Chapter XXXI)

(*i*) Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service (see Chapter XXXII).

(*j*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIII)

(*k*) Officers serving under Special Contracts. (Their contract[2])

1 An officer under contract [1] is not entitled to leave, except in accordance with the terms of his contract But if a Civil Engineer or other Officer belonging to one of the classes enumerated in Article 330, and appointed thereto by Her Majesty's Secretary of State, or with his particular sanction, or whose name is entered in Appendix No 3, is, by the terms of his contract of service, entitled to leave under the "Uncovenanted Service Leave Rules," the Rules referred to shall be held to be the European Service Leave Rules prescribed in this Part of these Regulations

NOTE [1] —[See Note under Article 384]

NOTE [2] —[If the health of an officer, who is serving under an agreement which does not give a title to leave until the expiry of a fixed period, fails during that period, his engagement should be terminated, unless—

(i) he has exhibited such special ability that it is desirable on public grounds to retain him even at the cost of the difference between a leave allowance and any passage-money, etc , due under his agreement, and

(ii) it is certified that he will in all probability be able to return to duty at or before the end of six months.

In cases in which the engagement is not terminated, leave may be granted for a period not exceeding six months and on allowances not exceeding half pay.]

Discretion of Government.

220. (*a*) Leave of absence can never be claimed absolutely as of right. Nothing in these Regulations must be understood to limit the free discretion of the Government to refuse, or revoke, leave of absence of any description, at any time, according to the exigencies of the Public Service.

(*b*) The *Local Government* may refuse to grant the full amount of leave applied for in any case, and should, by the exercise of this power, so regulate the date of an officer's return from leave as to cause as little change as possible in administrative arrangements

(*c*) This Article gives *Local Governments* ample powers for regulating leave of every description, and in dealing with applications for leave the following instructions should be carefully borne in mind —

1 —*Circular in the Home Department, No 22 (Public), dated 16th May 1884* —" In paragraph 4 of the Home Department Resolution No 24—885-96, dated the 6th July 1883, the Government of India intimated to Local Governments and Administrations that the Secretary of State had approved of the principle to which attention was drawn in paragraph 7 of the Resolution No 33—1343-54 of the 7th September 1882, of imposing a check on the abuse of the Civil Furlough Rules by recurring grants of furlough on medical certificate, and that the best mode of effecting that object was still under consideration

" The Secretary of State has now decided that the Civil Furlough Rules, as they stand, appear to make sufficient provision against their frequent or general abuse, and that any present formal modification of those rules is therefore unnecessary Officers at home on medical leave will not be permitted to return to duty without a medical certificate of fitness for duty in India At the same time His Lordship expresses his readiness to reconsider the subject should further experience show that more stringent precautions against abuse of the rules are necessary, and is of opinion that the matter might be brought by circular to the notice of Local Governments and Heads of Departments It is pointed out that to grant leave on urgent private affairs in consideration of the state of an officer's health is not in accordance with the spirit of the Rules When an officer applies for repeated grants of medical leave within short intervals, the attention of the Medical Board should be drawn to his case with a view to their carefully considering the term of absence necessary for his complete recovery "

* * * * * * * *

2 —*Home Department, No 513 (Public), dated 16th April 1883* —" Two Military officers having applied for ordinary furlough within a short period after their transfer to employment in the Civil Department,—namely, before they had completed one year's service in that Department,—the Local Government concerned felt itself justified under the terms in *Clause* (*a*) in refusing to forward the applications unless supported by medical certificate, and reported its proceeding to the Government of India The Local Government was told that 'the object of the rule contained in *Clause* (*a*) under which these applications fall to be dealt with, is to give Local Governments the fullest power of dealing with applications for leave, subject to the condition that leave may be refused only on public grounds' The Local Government's action was accordingly approved "

221. If a *Local Government*, under the preceding Article, refuse Furlough to a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment, it should report the refusal for the confirmation of the Government of India in the Home Department.

Maximum Leave Admissible.

222. After five years' continuous absence, whether with or without leave, an officer is considered to be out of Government employ.

1 In Despatch No 87, dated 15th March 1883, the Secretary of State noticed a case in which a Local Government had granted to an officer Extraordinary leave for three years under *Chapter XIII, Article 366*, in extension of two years' leave previously granted, and made the following remarks —

"It appears to me that considerable misapprehension exists in India in regard to the meaning of the rule contained in Article 222 of these Regulations which was framed in analogy with the

provisions of Statute 33, Geo III, Cap 52, s 70, and which provides that after five years' continuous absence, whether with or without leave, an officer is considered to be out of Government employ In cases like the present, it seems to be thought that this rule merely indicates the maximum amount of leave which, if not inconvenient to the Government, an officer may not unreasonably expect to have granted to him, whereas the intention of the rule is merely to fix a limit of leave which under no circumstances can be exceeded, and to which it is undesirable that any near approach should be made in any but very exceptional cases The grant of protracted leave of this nature has hitherto been almost exclusively confined to officers whose services have been lent to Foreign Governments of which the cases of the officers who, during the past few years, have been deputed to Egypt are instances in point, though it is true that Native Officers have occasionally been allowed to remain, for the purposes of study, for considerable periods in Europe when it has been thought that the studies in which they were engaged would render them more efficient in the discharge of their duties in India Such instances are, however, rare, and do not affect the principle on which the rule should be worked and I have therefore to request that you will draw the attention of the various Local Governments to the fact that, in any recommendations they may have to make in cases similar to that of Mr A, the view of the rule laid down in this despatch should invariably be borne in mind"—*Resolution No 463, dated 30th April 1883*

NOTE —[This Article does not apply to officers transferred to Foreign service in India]

Recalled from Leave.

223. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave of any kind is entitled to take the balance of his leave, together with any leave of the same kind subsequently earned, as soon as he can be spared from duty. Time occupied in the voyage to India on recall from recognised leave out of India counts as active service under Article 11 (iii).

224. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India is entitled to free passage to India, besides travelling allowance from the port of debarkation in India to the Station to which he is posted During the voyage to India, leave allowances only are granted.

NOTE —["It is desirable that whenever it is found necessary to order an officer to return to India before the expiration of his leave, the instructions should be communicated to him officially through the Secretary of State"—*Despatch from the Secretary of State No 168 (Financial), dated 31st July 1889*] (138)

and is entitled to his travelling allowances on his journey to the Station to which he is posted.

226. An officer recalled to duty from Privilege leave is entitled to no concession except that mentioned in Article 223.

Section II.—Service qualifying for Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
TEMPORARY SERVICE . . .	227	PRIVATE SECRETARY . . .	235
PROBATIONERS AND APPRENTICES	228	NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE . .	236
SERVICE RENDERED UNDER OTHER RULES	230	POLICE OFFICERS . .	237
SERVICE IN THE ARMY . .	231	FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS . .	238
SERVICE BEFORE RESIGNATION . .	232		

Temporary Service.

227. An officer holding a temporary or officiating appointment only is not

entitled to leave of any kind; but a limited amount of leave may be allowed to such an officer under the conditions hereinafter stated

NOTE (1)—[This Rule does not apply to State Railway officers whose service is classed under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 728]

NOTE (2)—[Officiating and temporary service, if it counts for pension, counts also for leave other than privilege leave, the latter is specially provided for by Article 273]

Probationers and Apprentices.

228. (*a*) An officer appointed as Probationer for a certain period before formal appointment, is entitled to the same leave as if he held a substantive appointment.

(*b*) Police probationers and temporary and officiating Assistant Superintendents of Police in all Provinces count their service towards leave, provided they have passed their examinations, have served two years in the Department.

[illegible] The restrictions in this clause do not apply to Police probationers recruited in England after competitive examination, or in India under the orders contained in the despatch of the Secretary of State No. 14 (Judicial), dated 15th March 1894, who count their service as shown in Article 409.

candidates in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways counts towards leave after they are confirmed in their appointments. (73)

Military Apprentices, provided that those of the latter shall not be less than their Military pay and allowances Time spent as Apprentice Overseers in the Public Works Department counts towards leave when they are appointed to the Department.

Service rendered under other Rules.

230. Except in the following cases, an officer transferred to an office to which these rules apply is not entitled to leave under them in respect to service rendered in an office to which they do not apply.

(*a*) An Apothecary appointed to be an Assistant Surgeon under the 46th paragraph of the General Order of the Government of India in the Military Department, No. 550, dated the 5th June 1868, may count his service as a Warrant Officer towards leave as an Assistant Surgeon, on the understanding that any leave taken by him during his employment as an officer of the Military Subordinate Medical Department in the Warrant grade will be treated as if it had been taken under these Regulations.

(*b*) A Military Hospital Assistant who, under Resolution in the Home Department, No. 16, dated 9th January 1878, is transferred to the civil branch of the Subordinate Medical Service, may count his military service; provided that any leave taken during this service shall be counted as leave taken under these Regulations.

Service in the Army.

231. (*a*) Service in the Army, which, under Article 388, counts towards civil pension, qualifies also for leave. Any leave taken by an officer during

such service will, in the calculation of future leave, be treated as if it had been taken under these Regulations.

(*b*) Otherwise, save as provided in Articles 230, ~~275~~ 271 and ~~276~~ 275, these Regulations do not apply to Military Officers or Soldiers, or to the Military Branch of the Subordinate Medical Service.

Service before Resignation.

232. Save as provided for in Articles 233 and 234, an officer who is discharged from, or resigns, the Public Service, and is re-employed after an interval, cannot, without the sanction of the Government of India, count his service before discharge or resignation towards leave after re-employment.

233. An officer discharged from the Indian Navy on its abolition, and subsequently re-employed, may count his Naval service towards leave after re-employment, notwithstanding the occurrence of a moderate interval between his discharge from the Indian Navy and his first re-employment Any leave taken by such officer while in the Indian Navy will be treated, in calculating the leave due to him under these Regulations, as if such leave had been taken under the rules to which he became subject on re-employment.

234. The Authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses an order dismissing an officer, may declare that, as regards qualifying service, the dismissal reversed shall be held to have been suspension followed by reinstatement.

Private Secretary.

235. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor qualifies for leave, provided that the officer (before his

235A. After a continuous service of three years, a Private Secretary, whose case is not provided for by the preceding article, may be granted leave on medical certificate to the extent of one year with a leave allowance equal to half his salary, and subject to a maximum of £1,000 a year.—(19) (Financial Department No 1848, dated 3rd May 1892)

Non-qualifying Service.

236. A Section-writer, or a Press servant who is paid for piece-work, is, for the purposes of this Part of these Regulations, held to be an officer without a substantive appointment. If leave is granted to such an officer, he is not entitled to any allowance whatever during his absence

Police Officers.

237. A Police officer who, under Article 554, has elected to abide by Scale A in Article 552, is subject to the Leave Rules which applied to him before the abolition of the Police Superannuation Fund.

Foreign Service and Service under Local Funds.

238. The rules regarding the furlough allowanc eof officers lent to

Foreign Service, including service under Her Majesty's Government in England or under any Colonial or Foreign Government outside of India, and regarding privilege leave allowance of officers taking employment under the Egyptian Government, are contained in Part VII.

239. The leave allowances of an officer not subject to the Foreign Service Rules (Part VII) who has served in any appointment the salary of which has been derived either wholly or in part otherwise than from Indian Revenues, shall be charged according to the *Rule of Proportions*.

Section III.—Retention of Appointment.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
LIEN ON APPOINTMENT . . .	240	ABOLITION OF APPOINTMENT .	248
COMPULSORY RETIREMENT . .	244	VACATING APPOINTMENT .	249

Lien on Appointment.

240. (*a*) Subject to his good conduct and efficiency, an officer under the European Service Leave Rules, on Ordinary Furlough, or on Special Leave, has a lien on his substantive appointment, or on a substantive appointment of a like character and not less pay. He has no lien on an acting appointment.

(*b*) On other furlough, a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a *Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, has no lien, but a Civil Engineer or other officer subject to the European Service Rules has a lien. (*See also Article 345.*)

241. An officer on "long leave" has no claim to substantive promotion, but there is no objection to such promotion. (*See Article 76.*)

242. An officer on leave may not surrender his lien on his substantive appointment, and, except on the ground of the officer's misbehaviour or inefficiency, a *Local Government* may not fill up substantively, even for a time only, an appointment on which an officer has a lien, without transferring the officer to another substantive appointment of not less pay. The saving which accrues to the State by paying acting, instead of substantive, allowance, must be carefully secured as a set-off against the cost of leave allowances.

NOTE.—[This Article does not interfere in any way with a provisional appointment under Article 109, or with a substantive *pro tempore* appointment under Article 110.]

243. An officer cannot obtain Ordinary Furlough or retain allowances under Article 346 unless he has a substantive appointment. A Military officer who has no substantive civil appointment, and has not been in continuous civil employ for at least three years, continues subject to Military Rules, and can only get Military Furlough Allowances.

NOTE.—[A Military officer holding the appointment of Commandant or Adjutant of the Burma or Assam Police Battalions retains a lien on his appointment while on furlough under the Military Leave Rules to which he is subject.]

Compulsory Retirement.

244. If a Local Government considers it inexpedient that an officer should return from leave out of India, it should furnish a complete statement of the circumstances to the Secretary of State (in the case of the Government of Madras or Bombay, direct, or otherwise, through the Government of India), if possible, when the Furlough or Special Leave is granted, but, in any case, in time to enable the Secretary of State to take any measures that may seem to him necessary before the officer would, in ordinary course, be permitted to return to duty. The report to the Secretary of State should reach the India Office, at latest, three months before the end of the officer's leave.

245. If a *Local Government* decides, before an officer whom it has the power to remove from the Service leaves India, that he shall not be permitted to return to duty in India, it should give notice to him before he leaves India, so that any remonstrance which he may wish to make may be considered on the spot by an authority fully cognisant of the facts of the case. Such notice should not be postponed until after the officer's departure and then communicated to him through the Secretary of State.

246. If the question to be determined is the propriety of removing an officer for incapacity, whether mental or physical, which is of such a nature that it is not possible to say, before his departure, whether it will be permanent or temporary, the *Local Government* should report the circumstances fully (in the case of the Government of Madras or Bombay, direct, otherwise through the Government of India) to the Secretary of State for India, in time to enable him to take any necessary measures before the officer would, in ordinary course, be permitted to return to duty. A communication of this nature should not be made to the officer concerned, but only to the Secretary of State.

247. Articles 244 to 246 must not be understood to authorise the grant of Furlough to an officer who ought to be dismissed or removed from the Service for misconduct or general incapacity.

Abolition of Appointment.

248. In the same way the abolition of the appointment of an officer absent on leave out of India should be communicated to the Secretary of State as long as possible before the officer would, in ordinary course, be permitted to return to duty.

Vacating Appointment.

249. No officer's appointment becomes vacant simply by reason of his taking leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules. But absence without leave, or after the end of leave [except in the case of the week's grace allowed by clause (ii) of Article 261 (*a*)], involves loss of appointment.

250. The Secretary of State, in granting to officers extension of leave, sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment, if there is no time to communicate with the *Local Government* in India.

Section IV.—Commencement and end of Leave.

COMMENCEMENT OF LEAVE . . ARTICLE 251 | TERMINATION OF LEAVE . . . ARTICLE 254

Commencement of Leave.

251. Ordinarily if an officer makes over charge of his office before noon, his leave in India begins on and includes the day on which he makes over charge; otherwise it begins on and includes the following day, but if the absence of the officer does not involve the immediate deputation of any officer from another station, or any formal transfer of charge in the way of taking over money, or the like, then the absentee may leave his station at the close of the last day on which the office is open for business before his leave begins In such case the several transfers of charge dependent upon the departure of the absentee shall take effect from the close of the last working day as aforesaid. But, subject to the provisions of Article 359, the leave of the absentee and the re-arrangement of allowances, if any, depending upon his departure, shall begin from, and include, the first day thereafter on which the office is open for business The actual date of the officer's departure from his station must, however, always be reported.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this Article the office is regarded as closed for business only on Sundays and gazetted holidays]

252. The rules regarding commencement of leave out of India will be found in Article 359.

253. An officer taking Furlough or Special Leave out of India must report his embarkation, through the *Audit Officer*, to the *Local Government* (or other authority) which granted his leave, and his arrival in England to the Secretary of State.

Termination of Leave.

254. Subject to the provisions of Article 251, an officer begins to draw pay and acting allowance from the day on which he assumes the office (substantive or officiating) to which he may have been appointed, or in which he may have a lien. But if his leave (or the joining time between two appointments) end on a Sunday or gazetted holiday, and he take charge before noon on the first working day after such Sunday or Holiday, his assumption of office and the re-arrangement of appointments and allowances (if any) consequent thereon shall be held to have taken place on the day after that on which his leave ended: Provided that such re-arrangement (if any) does not involve the transfer of any officer to another station, the formal appointment of any officer to a new office, or the loss of his office by an officer appointed temporarily to the Public Service. But if the *Local Government* considers that the strict application of this Proviso would be inequitable, or if there is any doubt as to its application,

Holidays are to be fixed on by the Officer [illegible]
the last working day & the rules of [illegible] to be [illegible]
the general working day of the [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] to be [illegible] Sunday &c. (S. 7 & 8 to 5

the *Local Government* shall decide which officer shall be held to have been in charge, and to which the salary of the office for the Sunday or Holiday shall be paid.

255. If charge of an office is transferred after noon, the transfer does not affect allowances until the next day

Section V.—Return to Duty.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
PERMISSION TO RETURN .	. 256	REPORT OF RETURN . . .	260
CHANGE OF APPOINTMENT . .	. 259	OVERSTAYING LEAVE .	. 261

NOTE.—[With the exception of Article 263, this Section applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules only in respect to leave of absence granted in the Civil Department.]

Permission to Return.

256. An officer may not, without the permission of the Authority which granted him leave, return to duty more than fourteen days before the end of Long Leave. This rule applies to a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules*, but he must obtain permission to return to duty from the *Local Government*.

257. An officer on Long Leave in Europe may not return to India without obtaining the permission of the Secretary of State. He must apply for this permission at least three months before the end of his leave. An officer whose Long Leave was granted or has been extended on medical certificate, is required to produce a certificate of fitness before he can be permitted to return to duty. Ordinarily, he must obtain this certificate from the Medical Board of the India Office; but in special cases, particularly if the officer be residing at a distance of more than sixty miles from London, the Secretary of State will, at his discretion, accept a certificate from two medical practitioners in lieu thereof.

257A. An officer on leave on medical certificate in India or in any place out of Europe may be required by the authority who granted the leave to produce, before he is permitted to return to duty, a medical certificate of fitness signed by such medical officer as the authority may direct.

258. An officer is not entitled, at the end of Long Leave or Subsidiary Leave affixed thereto, to resume, as a matter of course, without further orders, the particular appointment which he vacated before his Long Leave. He should report his return to duty in the manner prescribed in Article 260 and await orders.

Change of Appointment.

259. If the appointment of an officer is changed during Long Leave in India, he must join his new appointment within his leave But the *Local Government* may allow him joining time, if he have not had sufficient notice of the change During such joining time his allowances will be the same as for subsidiary leave on return from furlough.

Report of Return.

260. A gazetted officer must report his return to duty to the *Local Government* under which he is employed A Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment employed directly under the Government of India, returning from Long Leave, must also report his return to the Government of India in the Home Department.

Overstaying Leave.

261. (*a*) An officer who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no allowance for the period of such absence, and ceases to have a lien on any appointment,

(i) if his leave was Furlough under the European Service Leave Rules, or Furlough or Leave on Medical Certificate under the Indian Service Leave Rules,—immediately, and

(ii) if it was Special Leave under the European Service Leave Rules, Leave on private affairs under the Indian Service Rules, or Privilege Leave,—after a week, unless, in the case of officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars, the overstay is authorised by clause (ii) of Article 282 (*a*).

(*b*) The provisions of this Article have no effect on the liability of an officer overstaying leave in regard to the forfeiture of past service, the rule as to which is contained in Article 463 (*b*) in Part IV.

262. If the *Local Government* is satisfied that the default of an officer is due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from loss of appointment under clause (*a*) of the preceding Article, but not from loss of allowances during the period of his absence without leave. The *Local Government* may authorise the payment to an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules of as much as it thinks fit of any allowances during Subsidiary Leave under clause (ii) of Article 352 (*a*), to which he would have been entitled if he had not remained absent after the end of his Furlough, or Leave on private affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate.

263. So long as an officer retains a lien under Section III, or if he is exempted under the preceding Article from loss of appointment, absence after the end of his leave, though not counting as *Continuous Service*, does not operate as an interruption of *Continuous Service* or *Continuous Active Service*.

Cil 25ᵉ. Cy ente au renc qui cō 254. fet.

Art 264 · Corpns have the power to commute Leave
taken by an Officer into Leave of some other
Kind provided he was originally granted when
the Leave was originally granted, & this
to apply in like manner to all Leave granted
after the Officer's return from [long] absence
& respectively commuting any other Kind
of Leave into Leave for Health
absence comprehended under
the Article, as the Part of the Leave
exceeding Three Months because of Sickness
taken and other Kind of Leave is by the
Division (& Sick) only of the Corps

Section VI.—Extension and Commutation of Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Rules	264	Privilege Leave . . .	270
Extension of Leave out of India	268	Military Officers . . .	271

General Rules.

264. No kind of leave, except Extraordinary Leave without allowances under Articles 366 and 372, leave under Article 321, and in certain cases Examination Leave, can be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; but any leave granted under these Regulations may be restrospectively changed for any other kind or period of leave for which the officer was qualified when the leave was originally granted, and the *Local Government* may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see Article 464 in Part IV*). Subsidiary Leave is not, for the purposes of this rule, regarded as a continuation of leave.

NOTE.—[In 1871 two officers were allowed to take Special Leave of absence under *Chapter XIII, Articles 348 to 351*, in continuation of Privilege Leave under *Chapter XII, Articles 277 to 311* The concessions were made, in each case, on public grounds only, the officers having undertaken to perform certain important public duties in England The Secretary of State, however, wrote upon the second case

"In permitting C D to take Privilege Leave and Special Leave together, you have followed the course adopted in A B 's case.

"Grants of leave in direct opposition to the Furlough Rules cause inconvenience and create embarrassing precedents, and I request that no similar concession may be granted in future"—(*Financial Despatch No 65, dated 15th February 1872*)]

265. The grant or extension of Furlough, under Article 264 (otherwise than on medical certificate), is subject to Proviso (iv) under Article 340(*b*).

NOTE.—[In the case of an officer who is entitled to furlough without medical certificate, but who, by reason of Proviso (iv) under Article 340(*b*), can get it only on medical certificate, it should be stated in column 13 of the last pay certificate in Form No 9 that furlough without medical certificate in continuation of his original leave cannot be granted to him, if by such grant the limit of the number of officers absent on Furlough or Special Leave fixed by Article 341 would be exceeded]

266. If an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules who is absent on Privilege leave, or on Leave on private affairs, or on Furlough, takes an extension of leave on medical certificate, the whole of the absence will be treated as leave on medical certificate.

267. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into leave on medical certificate, but leave on medical certificate may be given in continuation of Extraordinary Leave without allowances.

Extension of Leave out of India.

268. (*a*) An officer absent on Long Leave in Europe or in any of the colonies in America or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended

or commuted, must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave and produce with his application evidence that the *Local Government* had been referred to by him, and that the *Local Government* had no objection to the extension or commutation desired.

1 In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer serving in the Bengal Presidency or Burma, or directly under the Government of India, the *Local Government* should make a reference to the Surgeon General with the Government of India before granting the permission

(*b*) This Rule will be strictly enforced, and officers returning to India, at times other than those fixed for them by their own Government, must understand that they are liable to be kept on subsistence allowance until a suitable vacancy occurs to which to post them.

(*c*) The Secretary of State, however, reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer, in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the application being made without the previous approval of the *Local Government;* but, in the event of it being found necessary by the Secretary of State to communicate with the Government of India or the Government of Madras or Bombay by telegraph in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant.

(*d*) Furlough out of India on medical certificate may be commuted into leave without medical certificate if such leave was due at the time when the original furlough was granted, and if the officer seeking commutation is certified, in the manner prescribed in Article 257, to have recovered his health When extension of the commuted furlough is applied for, the officer applying for such extension must produce the necessary evidence that the *Local Government* to which he is subordinate consents to the extension of his leave

Applications for extensions of commuted furlough on medical certificate should be dealt with by Local Governments in such a way that officers who have preferential claims to furlough under Article 342 are not thereby debarred for a considerable time from availing themselves of the furlough at their credit.

NOTE —[This Article applies to the placing of officers who are on leave out of India on special duty in extension of the leave]

269. An officer on Long Leave in any of the colonies or dependencies named in Appendix No 17, except the colonies in America or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply to the *Local Government* or other authority in India which granted the original leave three months before the expiration of the leave. Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, the fact should forthwith be notified by the *Audit Officer* to the Government of India in the Finance Department in order to its being communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payments by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked.

Privilege Leave.

270. When Privilege Leave is, on medical certificate, retrospectively changed for Furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as Subsidiary Leave under clause (1) of Article 352 (*a*) as might have been granted as Sub-

sidiary Leave if the officer had originally obtained Furlough and not Privilege Leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective Furlough has been passed in India.

Military Officers.

271. In the case of a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules*, leave may be retrospectively commuted by the Authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said Authority would have been competent to allow when the original leave was sanctioned

NOTE.—[Articles 268 to 270 apply to *Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules*.]

Chapter XII.—Short Leave.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL LIMITATION .	. 272	NON CONTINUOUS ESTABLISHMENTS	274
TEMPORARY SERVICE .	. 273	PETTY MILITARY OFFICERS .	275
SEAMEN .	. .	276A	

General Limitation.

272. The rules in this Chapter regulate the short leave of all officers in civil employ (whatever may be the rules to which they are subject in regard to other leave) except—

(*a*) The Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).

(*b*) Judges of the High Court (see Chapter XXIII).

(*c*) *Barristers* holding the appointments referred to in Chapter XXIV, except as stated in that Chapter.

(*d*) Ecclesiastical Officers except Articles 312 and 314 (see Chapter XXVII).

(*e*) Law Officers, except as stated in Chapter XXX.

(*f*) State Railway Establishments, except as stated in Chapter XXXI.

(*g*) Bengal Covenanted Pilots, except as stated in Chapter XXXII.

(*h*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIII)

1 Military Officers and Subordinates of the Army employed in the Military Works Department are subject to these Regulations as regards privilege leave, but as regards leave generally are treated as in military employ.—(*Secretary of State's Despatch (Military), No 154, dated 28th June 1888*)

Temporary Service.

273. (*a*) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed Privilege leave, without losing his lien on such appointment, if

no substitute is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(*b*) If such an officer is, without interruption of his service, appointed to a permanent office, his temporary or officiating service may be treated as duty qualifying for Privilege leave within the meaning of Article 279.

NOTE.—[This rule does not apply to the State Railway officers whose service is classed under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 728.]

Non-continuous Establishments.

274. Privilege leave is not allowed to an officer employed in an establishment the duties of which are not continuous, but are restricted to certain fixed periods in each year. (*See also Article 404 of Part IV.*)

Petty Military Officers.

275. Privilege leave may be granted under this Chapter to a Military Hospital Assistant in civil employ upon condition that no additional expense is thereby caused. A Hospital Assistant is not entitled to Privilege leave in respect of duty done in the Military Department.

276. Privilege leave to *Warrant Officers* employed in the Public Works Department is granted under the Rules in this Chapter.

Seamen.

276A. An officer or seaman attached to a Pilot vessel at the Sandheads, may, in addition to the Privilege leave admissible under the rules in this Chapter, be allowed one month's leave on shore, beginning on the date of his arrival at Calcutta, after four months' continuous duty at the Sandheads.

Section II.—Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
AMOUNT EARNED	277	CONDITION OF GRANT	291
CALCULATION	278	LIEN ON APPOINTMENT	292
QUALIFYING SERVICE	279	LEAVE ALLOWANCES	293
LIMIT	282	LOCAL ALLOWANCES HOW AFFECTED	300
AMOUNT DUE	283	HOUSE-RENT, HORSE ALLOWANCES, ETC	301
INTERRUPTIONS OF DUTY	284	TENTAGE	304

Amount earned.

277. The amount of Privilege leave earned by an officer is one-eleventh part of the time during which he has been on duty without interruption. Provided that no Privilege leave can be earned by an officer by duty performed while three months' such leave is due to him, and that, whenever duty is interrupted,

all claim to Privilege leave earned theretofore is forfeited. Absence on Privilege leave, though not counting as duty, is not an interruption of duty within the meaning of this Article.

Calculation.

278. The calculation must be made as follows:—One *calendar month* for every eleven complete *calendar months* of duty, and one day for every eleven days of the balance.

Qualifying Service.

279. When an officer is first appointed to the Public Service, duty qualifying for Privilege leave does not begin until he takes charge of the office to which he is appointed

280. Time spent on Subsidiary leave does not qualify for Privilege leave; but if an officer, returning from leave, not before the expiration thereof, be, only for the convenience of the Local Government and not for any fault of his own, prevented from joining an appointment on which he has a lien, or be kept out of employ on Subsistence allowance, then duty qualifying for Privilege leave begins on the day on which he presents himself to the Local Government ready for duty

281. (*a*) In calculating the Privilege leave of a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules*, no distinction should be made between an officer who has a substantive civil appointment and an officer who is merely officiating in the Civil Department.

(*b*) The leave is earned by uninterrupted duty in either the Civil or the Military Department. But such a Military Officer who has taken in any calendar year the whole or a portion of the Privilege leave which is admissible to him for that year, under the Rules of the Military Department, does not begin to count service for Privilege leave in the Civil Department until the first day of the following year

Limit.

282. The amount of Privilege leave admissible at one time is by the above rules limited to three calendar months, but in the following cases, an exception to this general rule is allowed:—

(*a*) Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take Privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely,—

(i) to accumulate Privilege leave up to three months and fifteen days,

(ii) to overstay any Privilege leave due by fifteen days without forfeiting pay or appointment Provided that, in the case of such overstay, the officer shall not begin to count service towards future Privilege leave until he shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

NOTE.—The concession in this clause has been extended for a period of five years from 1st July ~~1901~~ 1906 to all European officers serving in the Civil Department in Burma

(*b*) A man transferred on or before the 3rd May 1861 from the Army or the Oudh Military Police, or any other Military body, to the Oudh Civil Police, is allowed to accumulate Privilege leave on full pay to the extent of six months if his home is east of the River Indus, and seven months if his home is west of that river.

Amount due.

283. The Privilege leave due to an officer is the Privilege leave which he has earned since the last interruption of duty, less the period during which he has been absent on Privilege leave.

Interruptions of Duty.

284. If an officer remains absent after the end of Privilege leave, his duty is interrupted within the meaning of Articles 277 and 291. But if the *Local Government* considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may remit the penalty.

285. If an officer remains absent after the end of Examination leave, or of Joining Time, the period of absence cannot count as duty qualifying for Privilege leave, and, unless the absence is accounted for to the satisfaction of the *Local Government*, it is an interruption of duty within the meaning of Articles 277 and 291.

286. (*a*) Examination leave under Article 314 may, if the examination for which it is granted be successfully passed, and if the officer has not already had twelve months' such leave under that article, count as duty qualifying for privilege leave

(*b*). Leave admissible under Article 315-A. for the purpose of studying the Chinese language may also count as duty qualifying for privilege leave, provided that the examination for which it is granted is successfully passed.

(*c*). Examination leave does not interrupt duty within the meaning of this article, unless, in the case of leave granted under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 314 and under Article 315-A, the officer fails to pass the examination for which the leave is granted. (91)

[illegible] does not qualify for Privilege leave, unless, in any case, the *Local Government* expressly orders that it shall so qualify.

290. "Leave in India" under Rule 1 of the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps (Indian Army Regulations, Volume I) is an "interruption of duty" within the meaning of Articles 277 and 291. (*Letter No. 4870, dated 5th September 1888, from the Finance Department, to the Accountant General, North-Western Provinces and Oudh.*)

Condition of Grant.

291. To an officer who has been on duty, without interruption, for eleven calendar months, and who has not, for six calendar months, been absent on

§ 292. Die andrähle ist bestimmt die Stelle dieser Colleg. so die
der Fürst. Mey appointed as many of them as it likes
(Wisconsin 1890-91).

Privilege leave, the whole or any part of the Privilege leave due to him may be granted.

1. The condition prescribed in this Article by which an interval of six months is required to elapse between two periods of absence on Privilege Leave, does not apply to officers of the State Railway Revenue Establishment referred to in Articles 730 and 732

Lien on Appointment.

292. An officer on Privilege leave has a lien on his substantive appointment, he has also a lien on his officiating appointment, so long as it is not resumed by an officer having a superior lien on it.

Leave Allowances.

293. Except as provided in Articles 294, 306(*b*), and 310, an officer on Privilege leave is entitled to a leave allowance equal to the salary which he would receive if he were on duty in the appointment on which he has a lien, and he is entitled to this allowance even though another officer be appointed to act for him.

294. No extra expense may be imposed on the State in respect to the Privilege leave of an officer whose pay is less than R100 and who is allowed Privilege leave for more than one month at a time.

1 Privilege leave for one month at a time may be granted to an officer in superior service whose *pay* is less than R100 a month without regard to the fact that extra expense is thereby imposed on the State [see Note to Article 162 (1)] This rule does not authorise any departure from the rules laid down in Chapter V, Articles 119 to 123 (Privilege leave vacancies)

2 Civil Medical pupils of the Lahore Medical School, who have passed their final examinations for Hospital Assistant, may be granted leave on full pay for a period not exceeding one month

3 Superintendents of the following light-houses in the Madras Presidency are, provided they are not regularly relieved and permitted to spend a portion of their time away from the light-house on full pay, exempted from loss of absentee allowance under this Article —

Armeghon	Point Divi.
Santopilli	Pulicat
Hope Island	Muttim.

295. An officer who has no lien on an appointment is entitled, during Privilege leave—

(1) in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules—to Subsistence

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is the same as that of an Indian Civil Servant (see Article 127, rule 1) —(2) (Financial Department No. 2468, dated 11th June 1892.)

296. The right to receive Privilege leave allowances is contingent (except in the case of death) on the return of an officer to duty upon the expiry of such leave, whatever be the branch of the service to which he belongs.

297. A non-gazetted officer whose salary is less than R200 a month is not entitled to receive his allowances for the period of his leave till he returns to duty; he may, however, with the special sanction of the Head of his Office, receive in advance the allowances which would, but for this rule, become payable to him on the first and second pay days included within the period of his

leave. Such advances will be drawn from the Treasury as final establishment charges.

1 These advances are not recoverable should the officer die before earning the full amount of the advance, but the office held by the deceased will be held to have become vacant from the day following that up to which he was paid, instead of from the date of his decease

2 Should the Head of the Office prefer it, he may order the allowances to be paid on the pay day of the month for which they are earned instead of granting an advance under this Article

298. If an officer, on transfer from one appointment to another, obtains Privilege leave without joining his new office, his leave allowance shall not be less than it would have been if he had joined his new office before taking leave

299. If Privilege leave is granted to an officer who holds an appointment sanctioned only for a limited time and for a special purpose, he is not entitled, during Privilege leave, to any special allowance attached to the appointment.

Local Allowances how affected.

300. A *Local Allowance* may be drawn by an officer on Privilege leave only if there is no *locum tenens* to whom it is payable.

1. An officer on Privilege leave may draw Presidency allowance or Presidency house-rent, provided that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State

2 The *Local Allowances* known as Burma, Assam, and Baluchistan allowances may continue to be drawn by officers on Privilege leave, provided that the grant of leave does not necessitate the transfer within the limits of the Province of an officer from outside the Province

NOTE —[A Police Inspector in Madras on Privilege leave may draw any horse allowance to which he is entitled while on duty, provided that such allowance is not claimed by an officer officiating for him during his absence]

House-rent, Horse Allowances, etc.

301. In the Bombay Presidency, an officer on Privilege leave may draw the house-rent attached to his appointment, if he places his house at the disposal of the officer, if any, who officiates for him. The officiating officer cannot, in such case, draw the house-rent attached to the appointment. But if the officer, for a reason which the Local Government considers sufficient, refuses the accommodation placed at his disposal, the allowance is to be drawn by him and not by the absentee.

302. An Assistant in the Geological Survey of India on Privilege leave may draw the house-rent and horse allowance of his office, provided that they are not claimed by an officer officiating for him during his absence.

303. A Military Medical Subordinate employed in the Civil Department may, when on Privilege leave, draw the special allowances of his appointment, such as house-rent, horse allowance, etc., provided that they are not drawn by any other officer during his absence.

Tentage.

304. In the Madras Presidency, an officer on Privilege leave is entitled to draw his ordinary tentage, the officer officiating for him being allowed to draw only the tentage of his substantive rank.

300 Rec: Com. Cash Bo. directed that the Treasurer do assign
to Russel Debenham Esq. 300 £ the Remainder in Exchequer
Bills 76. 5s. The allowed Balance of the Contingency
Account to be drawn by Col. Lennox for the Board.
(Bills £12 5. 92)

Short Leave.

305. In the Bombay Presidency, Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents of the Revenue Survey Department on Privilege leave may draw their tentage on the conditions prescribed as to house-rent in the Bombay Presidency in Article 301.

Section III.—Privilege Leave in cases of regular Vacations.

306. (*a*) Privilege leave is not admissible to District and Sessions Judges who are permitted to avail themselves of the periodical Court vacations, or to Officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers, Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court.

(*b*) But in case of urgent necessity, Privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules, subject to the conditions—

(i) that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during Privilege leave, and

(ii) that the leave cannot in any case be combined with vacation.

307. The preceding Article does not apply to the case of an officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty. In such a case, Privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules —Provided always that the leave shall not in any case be combined with vacation.

NOTE —[In the case of every officer to whom Articles 306 and 307 apply, the presumption is that he will avail himself of the vacation No certificate of title to privilege leave, except the leave "in case of urgent necessity" under Article 306(*b*), can be given for the period of service rendered between two vacations, until the second vacation expires If, however, the conditions required by this Article or by Article 308 to render an officer eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation, any privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 306(*b*), in consequence of the presumption that the officer would avail himself of the vacation, may be commuted into privilege leave on full salary. Privilege leave on full salary may be combined with privilege leave on half salary to the extent due, granted under Article 306(*b*)]

308. Sessions Judges in most Provinces are ordinarily required to dispose of certain criminal work at their stations during the periodical Court vacations; but the work to be done is often insufficient to require their presence at their stations during the whole vacation. A Sessions Judge or other Officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for Privilege leave under the ordinary rules, provided he has not been absent from his station for more than fifteen days of the vacation. If he has been absent for more than fifteen days, his title to Privilege leave is regulated by Articles 306 and 309 Any such officer applying for Privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days, or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the Privilege leave claimed has been earned.

NOTE —Absence on duty, whether within or out of jurisdiction, is not absence from station for the purposes of this Article.

309. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during Privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

310. An officer transferred from a department to which the ordinary Privilege leave rules apply, to one in which Articles 306 to 309 apply, loses all claim to take the Privilege leave at his credit, provided that—

(i) Any Privilege leave granted to him during the first three years after his transfer, under Articles 306 and 309, may, to the extent of the Privilege leave at his credit as aforesaid, be leave on full *salary* not exceeding the *salary* which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.

(ii) If he returns to a department in which Privilege leave is regulated by the ordinary rules, he shall be reckoned on such return to have at his credit the amount of leave which was at his credit at the time of the first transfer, less any amount enjoyed under Proviso (i).

311 The reckoning under the preceding Article shall not, in any case, extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

Section IV.—Examination Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	312	DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS .	316
EXAMINATIONS IN LANGUAGES . .	314	PROHIBITION . . .	319

Explanation.

312. The Rules in this Section regulate the grant of leave to enable officers to appear at examinations; they do not apply to officers employed in the Public Works Department, in the Survey of India, or in the Forest Department, but they apply to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules serving in any other Civil Department.

313. Examination leave may be affixed or prefixed to Privilege leave, provided that Privilege leave prefixed to the three months' Examination leave admissible under clause (*d*) of Article 314 must be spent in, or in the journey to, one of the appropriate countries mentioned in that clause, and that Privilege leave may not be granted in continuation of the months' leave after examination admissible under Article 314, clause (*b*). Except as herein provided, no kind of leave, except furlough on medical certificate, may be granted in continuation of Examination leave.

Examinations in Languages.

314. (*a*) In cases not specially provided for in clauses (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of this Article, permission to appear at an optional examination in any of the

309 In determining the amount of fpl on which pull pay may be drawn under 307 & 308 Cpl any of the vacations not enjoyed by the officer during his uninterrupted service (but not including the 33 months unintended service) the leave [illegible] be taken into account.

(§§ &) 2262 P — 1902 ii).

Book the advantage shd be taken (worked up) in the first fpl. awarded after the vacation as per rule (Ag No Circ 19-9-97)

310 ii • also any leave allowed in the manner [illegible] in which any vacation [illegible] in that behalf. §§ &) 3013) 1-7-99

The facts of Mr Legallé's service are -

Service entitling him to privilege leave

(a) Revenue (non Vacn) Sept 2- $\frac{10}{94}$ - $15\frac{5}{95}$ = $11\frac{7}{11}$ days

$\frac{1}{11}$ (b) Jud (Vacn) Sept $11\frac{5}{95}$ - $6\frac{6}{96}$ = 1 month - $4\frac{5}{11}$ days

did not enjoy the Vacation of 1895 which ended on $25\frac{5}{95}$ - but did enjoy the Vacation of 1896. $27\frac{4}{96}$ to $6\frac{6}{96}$

(c) Jud Sept $7\frac{6}{96}$ to $23\frac{2}{97}$
(d) Rev do $24\frac{2}{97}$ to $1\frac{6}{97}$ } = 1 month - $2\frac{4}{11}$ days

(e) Jud Sept $2\frac{6}{97}$ to $5\frac{6}{97}$ — = 0 - $5\frac{10}{11}$ days

I am of opinion that Mr Legallé loses all claim to p.l. in respect his service marked (b) under G.I. F.R. & O. decision No 1131 P.J./12-3-96 as enjoyed the Vacation of 1896, which ended on $6\frac{6}{96}$.

With respect to services (a) (c) and (d) he is entitled to p.l. for one mth and 22 days on full salary limited to the salary he was drawing in the Sept on 1-6-97 (cp R. 310(i) and also 310(ii) with regard to service marked (a) service (b) he is entitled to a further period of 6 days on half salary, which will be commuted into full salary if he certifies subsequently that he did not enjoy the Vacation of 1897 so that in all he can get P.L. for 1-28 days only after 6-8-97.

30f — Mad. No. *(G.I. 1131 P.J./12-3-96)

I don't think the order at E will operate in a case like this in which an officer is back again [illegible]

The calculation under which the amt of pd in full bay
(1) is determined shd be based on that part of the six weeks'
ones (given to all Mariners in deadr, that at Deptford &
Greenh, which the Illness (also wages of no duty
the receipt of pd from a Ship which has actually left
for one which has not yet) was precluded from by reason
(11) by reason of their transfers, shd in making the calculation
the time actually spent on board all ships on the station
of the other of the Chapel pd. & Admiralty Warrants
shd, shd be added to the period by which the
receipts at the Office fall short of the two by
Two the period for which the wages are made exchange
been received by Pursers or Boatswains
from themselves for the Ship
(31 There is no objection to the continuance of the practice
under which an Advance (not exceeding two)
Months pay during a voyage is made
to Ships at the end of the voyage in addition
to the usual pd at the Office's Offices.
(Signed) 3130 pd 9/1857 Victory
& 3/1858 3119 pd 9/1857 Wolfe &c.

Oriental languages prescribed by Government carries with it the grant of joining time (excluding the time allowed for preparation) to and from the place of examination, besides leave for the day or days of examination.

(*b*) A candidate for a reward by the Higher Standard in Arabic, or for High Proficiency in Arabic or Persian, may be allowed leave for one month before the Examination and, if he passes, for another month after it.

(*c*) The whole period of two months' leave authorised by clause (*b*) may be prefixed to the examination if the candidate undertakes to spend it in study under professional tuition at a Presidency Town.

(*d*) An officer who is a candidate for the Degree of Honour in Arabic or Persian, may be allowed, instead of the leave for two months provided in clause (*c*), leave for three months to Persia for Persian, and to Arabia, Mesopotamia, Egypt, or Syria for Arabic.

315. An officer on leave under the preceding Article has a lien on his appointment, substantive or officiating, and is entitled to leave allowances, as if he were on Privilege leave, for an aggregate maximum period of twelve months.

Departmental Examinations.

316. (*a*) An officer while absent from his office or from his station to attend an obligatory Departmental Examination, or (in the Punjab) an Examination in Pushtu or Biluchi, is considered to be on duty

(*b*) Leave may not be given under this Article to an officer to prepare for examination, or for recreation after examination. A reasonable time, including the day or days of examination, should be allowed for the journey to and from the place of examination, and nothing more.

317. An officer permitted to present himself at any examination which must be passed before a person is eligible for a higher subordinate appointment in any branch of the Service, such as a Deputy Magistracy, may, under the orders of the Local Government, be allowed leave of absence for the number of days which is actually necessary to enable him to attend at the Examination. During this absence, which is expected to be short, no deduction will be made from the officer's allowances, unless the Head of the office finds such deduction necessary to enable him to make arrangements for carrying on the work. Such leave should not be allowed more than twice for each standard of examination.

318. The Master of a Government School in Bengal, in receipt of a salary not exceeding ₹200 a month, while absent from his office with the object of studying to qualify himself as a Teacher of Surveying, is considered to be absent on duty or on special deputation Provided that such period of absence shall not exceed three months.

Prohibition.

319. Leave may not be granted under this Section to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules to enable him to pass an examination under the orders of the Government of India in the Military Department, No. 1009, dated 3rd December 1866.

Section V.—Hospital Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
JAIL WARDERS, POSTAL OFFICERS; PEONS, ETC . .	320	MARINE AND MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS	322
POLICE AND SALT DEPARTMENT OFFICERS	321	HOSPITAL SERVANTS, MADRAS . .	326
PRESIDENCY PUBLIC WORKS WORK-SHOPS, MADRAS . . .	327		

Jail Warders; Postal Officers, Peons; and Guards.

320. A Jail Warder, Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman or a Peon or a Guard in permanent employ, whose case is not provided for in Article 321, while ill in hospital or dispensary, or receiving medical aid as an out-door patient of the hospital or dispensary of the Station at which he serves, may, without reference to the allowance paid to his substitute, be allowed half-pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether, in any one term of three years, whether such leave be taken in one period or by instalments. The Director General of the Post Office may grant full pay for three months to a Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman under exceptional circumstances, as, for example, if he is wounded by robbers or a wild animal.

NOTE.—[The term 'Peon' in this Article includes a Process server of that class.]

Police and Salt Department Officers.

321. A Police Officer enrolled under any Act of the Legislature (not being a member of the Port Blair Police Force), whose pay does not exceed ₹20, or an officer of the Northern India Salt-revenue Department, or of the Madras Salt and Abkari Department, whose pay does not exceed ₹20, may, while sick in hospital or while receiving medical aid as an out-door patient at the Station or Head-quarters of the District in which he serves, be allowed, at the discretion of the Authority granting the leave, and in addition to any other leave admissible to him under these Regulations, leave of absence from duty for six months altogether in any period of three years, whether such leave be taken in one period or by instalments. For the first three months of such leave, the officer may receive full pay, and for the remaining three months, half pay, without the restriction that no extra cost shall be imposed upon the State. Provided always that this concession shall be confined strictly to cases in which illness shall be certified not to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits.

NOTE (1).—[A Police Officer who, under Article 554 of Part IV, has elected to abide by Scale A in Article 552, cannot be admitted to the benefit of this Article except with the special permission of the Local Government.]

NOTE (2).—[A Police Officer on leave under this Article may for the first three months of such leave, during which full pay is admissible, retain any local allowance attached to his appointment. Provided there is no *locum tenens* to whom it is payable.]

Marine and Military Establishments.

322. An Officer, Warrant or Petty officer, of the Indian Government sea-going, inland, or harbour vessels and hulks, is, in case of sickness or injury, ordinarily treated on board his vessel, and is entitled to full pay for a period not exceeding six weeks. If sent to a hospital, such an officer is, unless the disease or injury is certified by a responsible Medical Officer to have been caused by an offence such as Malingering, Wilful maiming, Wilful aggravating of disease or injury, Drunkenness, etc., committed by him, entitled to full pay for a period of six weeks, inclusive of any time passed on board his ship sick-quarters. Time thus spent in ship sick-quarters or in hospital on shore, up to a period of six weeks, is not an interruption of duty within the meaning of Articles 277 and 291. An officer of the Marine Department who holds a shore appointment is not entitled to this concession.

323. A seaman disabled while in the discharge of duty may be allowed pay at harbour rates for a period not exceeding three months, provided that the injuries from which he is disabled are certified to by a Government Medical Officer, and are not owing to the seaman's own carelessness or inexperience, and that the vacancy caused by his absence is not filled up.

324. An Engineer of the Marine Department, or an artificer attached to an Ordnance or Government Dockyard Establishment, or a syce in charge of a Government Stallion, or a Public servant in a Commissariat establishment may, during absence from work on account of injuries received in the course of his duty, be allowed full pay for one month, and thereafter half pay for three months. The term "artificer" in this Article includes a temporary or extra artificer.

325. A Dockyard artificer on the permanent establishment may, in case of ordinary sickness, be allowed full pay for a week, if his work can be carried on without a substitute and without inconvenience, but no pay can be allowed to him—

(i) if it be necessary to appoint a substitute; or

(ii) if his absence be prolonged beyond a week, whether it be necessary to appoint a substitute or not

Provided that an artificer in the Bombay Dockyard who was in (permanent) employ on the 1st August 1879 may, on the submission of a medical certificate, be allowed half-pay for fourteen days (without reference to the allowance paid to his substitute, if any is employed), on the understanding that, at the time of falling ill, he has been continuously employed in the Dockyard for not less than twelve months.

Hospital Servants, Madras.

326. Half-pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether, in any one term of three years, whether the leave be taken in one period or by instalments, may be granted to the following hospital servants of the Presidency

Town of Madras during their absence on account of illness, without reference to the allowance paid to their substitutes, on production of a certificate declaring that the person concerned is an in-patient, and under treatment for a disease not the result of imprudence.—

Ward attendants.

Cooks; Cook's mate; Cook's assistant mate.

Toties, Bearers.

Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras.

327. Labourers in the Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras, employed on daily wages, when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained on duty in the Workshops, may, on production of a Medical Certificate, signed by a properly qualified officer of Government, recommending their absence from work, be granted, under the special orders of the Superintendent or officer in charge of the Workshops, allowances not exceeding those sanctioned in Article 734 for Labourers in State Railway Workshops.

Section VI.—Leave during Recess.

328. Leave during the recess may be granted, by the Head of the Party to which he belongs, to—

(i) a Native Surveyor in the Survey of India,—on half pay or less (payable on return to duty), or without pay,

(ii) a Lower Subordinate in the Forest Survey, or a Forest Subordinate in Kumaun and Garhwal,—on half pay (payable on return to duty).

Provided always that the officer returns to duty when required by his superior officers.

329. Privilege leave may not be granted to an officer who is entitled to leave during recess under the preceding Article, but a Lower Subordinate in the Forest Survey or in the Survey of India, or a Forest Subordinate in Kumaun and Garhwal, who is prevented from availing himself of leave during recess, may be allowed to take Privilege leave under the ordinary Rules, service towards such leave counting from the date of return from Recess leave. Privilege leave will not be granted except upon a certificate from the Head of the Party to which the officer is attached, that he was prevented from availing himself of the Recess leave in consequence of the exigencies of the service.

Chapter XIII.—Long Leave—European Services.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL	330	SPECIAL ADMISSIONS . .	331

General.

330. The Rules in this Chapter apply to—

(*a*) Members of the Indian Civil Service.

(*b*) *Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.*

(*c*) Officers belonging to one of the classes enumerated below and appointed thereto by Her Majesty's Secretary of State, or with his particular sanction

General.—Officers holding substantive appointments, such as are usually held by Members of the Indian Civil Service or Military Officers

Land Revenue.—Officers of the Settlement Department above the rank of Deputy Collector or Extra Assistant Commissioner

Opium.—Sub-Deputy Opium Agents and Officers of higher rank.

Customs.—Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, and Collector of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, Deputy and Assistant Commissioners of Sea Customs, Superintendent of Customs Preventive Service at Calcutta and of the Salt Golahs at Sulkea, Assistant Collectors of Sea Customs in Bengal.

Forest.—Assistant Conservators and Officers of higher rank.

Registration.—Inspectors General of Registration.

Post Office.—Presidency Postmasters, Deputy Postmasters General, and Officers of higher rank.

Telegraph.—Assistant Superintendents and Officers of higher rank

General Administration.—Assistant and Under-Secretaries to Government, and Officers of the Sixth and higher classes of the Financial Department.

Judicial.—Judges of the Chief Court of the Punjab (not being *Barristers*), Judges and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts, Civil Judges in Oudh; Magistrates of Police in Presidency Towns, Registrars of High Courts.

Police.—District Superintendents, and Officers of higher rank.

Marine.—Port Officers, Deputy and Assistant Port Officers, and Officers of higher rank.

Educational.—Officers on the Graded List.

Medical.—*Civil Medical Officers* graded by the Notification in the Finance Department, No. 2295, dated 25th April 1867.

Political.—Assistant Political Agents.

Survey—

(i) Trigonometrical, Topographical and Revenue.—Assistant Superintendents of Survey and Officers of higher rank.

(ii) Geological.—Officers on the Graded List.

Indian Museum.—Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent.

Meteorological.—The Meteorological Reporter and Assistant Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India.

Stationery and Printing.—Superintendent of Government Printing, Government Central Press, Calcutta.

Public Works.—Assistant Engineers of the third grade and Officers of higher rank, Assistant Examiners of Accounts and Officers of higher rank, Officers of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways.

Special Admissions

331. (*a*) The officers whose names are entered in Appendix No. 3 have also been admitted to the benefits of the Rules in this Chapter from the 3rd January 1872, being the day on which the despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 451, dated 6th December 1871, was received.

(*b*) The death, resignation, removal or retirement of any of these officers should be promptly reported by the Government, Department, or Head of Office under whom he is serving directly to the Government of India in the Finance Department.

332. It may be explained that the conditions precedent to the entry of the name of an officer in Appendix No. 3 were that—

(i) he was *not* of purely Asiatic descent,

(ii) he held substantively, on the 3rd January 1872, one of the offices described in Article 330, and

(iii) his salary, on the 10th February 1876, was not less than six thousand rupees a year.

333. An officer to whom the Rules in this Chapter are declared applicable does not forfeit his privileges upon transfer to some office not included in Article 330, unless such transfer is ordered as a penalty, or because of the officer's inefficiency.

Section II.—Furlough.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Limitation . . .	334	Furlough due	339
Leave after completion of term of Service	336	Furlough admissible . . .	340
Furlough earned	337	Extension of Furlough . .	344
		Ordinary Furlough . . .	345
	Leave Allowances . . .	346	

General Limitation.

334. The amount of furlough admissible to a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, and the aggregate amount of Furlough and of Special leave with allowances admissible to any other officer to whom these rules apply (*see Article 330*), is six years. All the Rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation

335. The following leave under other Rules is counted as Furlough under the preceding Article —

(*a*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service —Furlough and leave with allowances on medical certificate, under former Rules,

(*b*) In the case of a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*·— Furlough under Rules 1 and 6 of the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875,

(*c*) In the case of any other officer to whom these rules apply,—Furlough and leave with allowances on medical certificate, and leave on private affairs under former Rules, or under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

Leave after completion of term of Service.

336. (*a*) The limitations affecting Members of the Indian Civil Service whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 614, and those affecting Military Officers, in Article 689.

(*b*) ~~A Civil Engineer or~~ other officer subject to the Rules of this Chapter ~~may,~~ after ~~he attains~~ the age of fifty-five years, be granted Privilege leave, or any Special leave (Article 348) to which he may be otherwise entitled, or Extraordinary leave without allowances under Article 366. The total leave granted, under the heads of Special or Extraordinary, must not exceed six months in all. To such an officer no other kind of leave may be granted, and any leave, other than Privilege leave or Special leave, granted to such an officer before the date on which he attains the age of fifty-five years, ceases to have effect on that date.

Furlough earned.

337. The amount of Furlough "earned" by an officer is one-fourth of his *Active Service.*

338. (*a*) Provided that, in making this calculation for an officer promoted

from the "Indian Services," only half of the *Active Service* rendered by him in offices other than those included in Article 330 shall be taken into account

1 The whole of the *Active Service* rendered by the officer while officiating in any of the offices included in Article 330 is to be taken into account.

(*b*) Provided also that a Military Officer subject to Civil Rules may prefix to furlough earned under Civil Rules an amount of furlough in respect of his Military service, calculated as follows :—

(i) An officer who, at the time of coming under Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, may be credited with the furlough that may have accrued to him, less any furlough already taken which, under those rules, would reduce the amount of furlough due. The amount of furlough accrued shall, in that case, be calculated proportionably on the whole service qualifying for furlough, without reference to the minimum periods of service which those rules require to be rendered before furlough can be granted.

(ii) The service for furlough of an officer who, at the time of coming under the Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 337 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India, *i.e.*, he shall be credited with an amount of furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, less any leave out of India actually taken

NOTE.—[When a Military Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Military Department will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of Active Service, furnish to the *Audit Officer*, to whose audit such officer becomes subject, a memorandum showing the Furlough earned, the different kinds of leave taken (distinguishing those which should be deducted from the *maximum* Furlough admissible), and the balance of Furlough due to him under Military Rules.]

Furlough due.

339. The amount of Furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned," diminished —

(*a*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) by the Furlough which he has enjoyed under these or any former Rules, except Junior Furlough under the Rules in force before the 8th June 1855,

(ii) by the excess over one year in the amount of leave with allowances on medical certificate which he has enjoyed under former Rules.

(*b*) In the case of a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, by the Furlough which he has enjoyed under these Regulations. (*See also Note to Article 338* (*b*).)

(*c*) In the case of an Officer other than an Officer of the Indian Civil Service or the Army—

(i) by the Furlough, or Special leave with allowances, which he has enjoyed under these or any other Rules,

(ii) by the leave on private affairs, or on medical certificate with allowances, which he has enjoyed under the Rules formerly applicable to him

Provided that if more than two years' Furlough be due to an officer when

he first becomes subject to the rules in this Chapter, the excess shall be cancelled.

Furlough admissible.

340. To an officer who has rendered three years' *Continuous Service*, Furlough for not more than two years may be granted, as follows —

(*a*) On medical certificate —unconditionally, *see Articles 893 to 902*,

(*b*) Without medical certificate —subject to these provisos —

(i) that the Furlough be due to him,

(ii) that he has rendered eight years' *Active Service* in Civil employ;

(iii) if a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has not rendered eight years' *Active Service* in Civil employ, and

(1) if the Furlough which he applies for is his first Furlough—that he has two years' Furlough due to him under the calculation in Article 338 (*b*), or

(2) if the Furlough applied for be other than his first Furlough— that he has rendered three years' *Continuous Service* since his return from Furlough,

NOTE —[The restriction in paragraph 5 of Secretary of State's Military Despatch No 274, dated 18th August 1881, as to the period of Sick leave out of India granted to officers by the Governments in India, does not apply to officers whose leave is granted under the Civil Leave Rules, but only to officers who are granted leave under any of the Military Furlough Rules (*Letter to Accountant General, Bengal, No 2804, dated 22nd August 1883*)]

(iv) that the whole number of officers absent on Furlough and Special leave do not exceed the limit (if any) appointed by the Government of India (*see Articles 341 and 342*).

341. Except on medical certificate or on very urgent private affairs, Furlough or Special leave may not be granted to any Member of the Indian Civil Service, or to any Military Officer whether subject to the Civil or the Military Leave Rules, or to any other officer who is, if employed in Oudh, the Central Provinces, Burma, Assam, Ajmir, Coorg or Berar, a member of the Commission, or who is, if employed elsewhere, the holder of an office corresponding to that of a member of a Commission, if one-fifth of all the officers of a Commission, or of all officers holding appointments similar to those of members of a Commission, as the case may be, are already absent on Furlough or Special leave.

342. (*a*) If, under the operation of proviso (iv), Article 340, the applications for Furlough (including those under Article 264) cannot all be complied with, Furlough will be granted in the following order —

First —To the applicant to whom most furlough is due,

Secondly.—Of two or more applicants to whom the same amount is due;—to him who has rendered longest *Continuous Active Service*,

Thirdly.—Of two or more such applicants who have rendered the same *Continuous Active Service*,—to the Senior.

(*b*) This Article refers to applications registered for a Furlough not yet vacant. The order of date in which such applications are made has no significance. The Article cannot affect applications made for a Furlough already vacant unless they happen to arrive by the same post.

343. To an officer who has not rendered three years' *Continuous Service*, Furlough for not more than one year may be granted on medical certificate.

Extension of Furlough.

344. (*a*) Furlough granted under Article 340 may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than three years.

(*b*) Furlough granted under Article 343 for less than one year may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than one year

Ordinary Furlough.

345. Ordinary Furlough can, under no circumstances, extend beyond two years at one time, it includes—

(i) the first two years of each separate period of Furlough under Article 340, including any extension under Article 344 (*a*),

(ii) so much of Furlough under Article 343, including any extension under Article 344(*b*), as may be due Provided that the officer have rendered six months' *Continuous Active Service.*

Leave Allowances.

346. An officer on ordinary Furlough is entitled to a leave allowance equal to half his *average salary*, subject to the following limits —

(*a*) in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £250 a quarter, and minimum £125 a quarter, or his last salary, whichever is less,

(ii) if paid in India, maximum ₹833⅓ a month, and minimum ₹416⅔ a month, or his last salary, whichever is less;

(*b*) in the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules the same maxima and minima as in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service Provided that, during Furlough ~~prolonged~~ under Article 338 (*b*) to the Furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who ~~entered Civil employ~~ on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which the officer was previously subject,

(*c*) in the case of any other Officer subject to these rules—

If on furlough other than furlough on medical certificate out of India.

MAXIMA

If paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, £200 a quarter; no minimum.

If paid in India, ₹666⅔ a month; no minimum.

If on furlough on medical certificate out of India.

MAXIMA.

If paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, £200 a quarter

If paid in India, ₹666⅔ a month.

346. The conclusions in 346 should be applied
after

MINIMA.

If paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, £200 a year, or three-fourths of last salary, whichever is less.

If paid in India, R166⅔ a month, or three-fourths of last salary, whichever is less.

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave

1 In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules who takes subsidiary or preparatory leave before Furlough, the words "prior to his proceeding on Furlough" in Rule V of the Military Furlough Regulations of the 10th November 1868 shall be understood to mean *before he is relieved of his duties*

2 An officer on Furlough does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the service without returning to India

NOTE.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India will, if paid in India, be subject to the Rupee limits prescribed in this Article]

Substitute the following for this Article :—

347. An officer on furlough other than ordinary is entitled—

(i) If a member of the Indian Civil Service or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, to subsistence allowance of the amount stated in Article 127, Rule 1.

(ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or in the Army, to £120 a quarter paid at the Home Treasury, or R400 a month paid in India, or to one-quarter of his *average salary* [illegible]

"In the case provided for in Article 351A, quarter *average salary* is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article"

of 37½ per cent. of his last salary, whichever is less.

If paid in India, R83⅓ a month, or 37½ per cent. of last salary, whichever is less.

NOTE.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India will, if paid in India, be subject to the Rupee limits prescribed in this Article]

Section III.—Special Leave.

GENERAL LIMITATION . . . ARTICLE 348 | LEAVE ALLOWANCES. . . . ARTICLE 350

General Limitation.

348. Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months :

Provided that an officer who has had special leave must render six years' *Active Service* before he can again have such leave.

1. The corresponding leave under the Covenanted Civil Service Leave Rules in force before the 1st July 1868, and Furlough under Rules XI of the Military Furlough Rules of 1868, are "Special leave" within the meaning of this proviso.

Leave Rules.

NOTE.—[A question having been raised in 1887 as to whether a Military Officer in Civil employ, who is under the Military Leave Rules of 1868, can take ordinary Furlough three years after return from his last Furlough, notwithstanding that he has during the three years' interval taken six months' Special leave under the Civil Leave Rules as allowed by *Article 671 of these Regulations*, the following rulings were made —

(1) The period of three years required for Furlough is not broken by Special leave intervening, but

(2) the Special leave does not count as part of the three years,

(3) Special leave is not included when counting the maximum eight years allowed for furlough,

(4) Special leave does not count as service for Furlough

(*Letter from the Secretary, Public Works Department, to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, No. 1068G, dated the 4th June 1887*)]

349. An officer promoted from an office, subject to the Indian Service Rules, is not debarred from obtaining Special leave with allowances under the preceding Article by reason of his having had Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules which is Furlough in another form.

Leave Allowances.

350. (*a*) For the first six months for which an officer is on Special leave, whether the six months be included in the same leave or not, he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible under Article 346.

(*b*) Thereafter, he is entitled to no leave allowance.

1. The corresponding leave under the Covenanted Civil S[illegible]

Insert the following as a heading over this Article :—"Section IIIA.—Minimum Leave Allowances".

[illegible] the service without returning to India

351-A. When an officer other than a member of the Indian Civil Service or the Army subject to the rules in this Chapter is obliged to take long leave out of India owing to ill-health, absentee allowances are subject to the following minima :—

On ordinary furlough or special leave—

When paid in England	£200 a year, or ½ths of last salary, whichever is less.
When paid in India	R166⅔ a month, or ½ths of last salary, whichever is less.

On furlough other than ordinary—

When paid in England . . .	£100 a year, or 37½ per cent of last salary, whichever is less
When paid in India	R83⅓ a month, or 37½ per cent of last salary, whichever is less.

NOTE 1.—[The minimum rate of leave allowance prescribed in this Article is also admissible in the case of any leave out of India commuted into leave on medical certificate. An officer claiming the minimum rate must furnish a medical certificate in support of the claim. The certificate should be in the same form as that required by the Civil Service Regulations to entitle an officer to leave on medical certificate and should recommend leave out of India.]

NOTE 2.—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India."]

A military officer of [illegible] who has not served continuously for 3 years shall on his retirement be entitled to a gratuity under Sec. 350 (Cf. Ruling in Mr Justice Low's Case, Vol. 243 p. 4).

Military officers in civil employ granted furlough under S.C. Rules 225 & 227. Not entitled to subsidiary leave, but to allowance under 227 A.R. from date of making over charge to date of resuming duties there (Capt. Hewett's case 1126 of 90-91).

(ii) to an officer returning to India from Furlough or Special leave, to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment.

(*b*) The use of the words "port of embarkation" and "port of debarkation" in clause (*a*) limits the grant of Subsidiary leave to an officer leaving *India* by sea,—that is, at an Indian sea-port. No Subsidiary leave is admissible to an officer who does not leave India by sea

Grant of Leave.

353. (*a*) The grant to an officer leaving India—

(i) of permission to retire from the service, or

(ii) of Furlough or Special leave out of India,

carries with it the grant of Subsidiary leave, including, in the case referred to in Article 352 (*a*), Clause (ii), Subsidiary leave on his return to duty.

(*b*) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave, more than fourteen days before the end of his Furlough or Special leave, is not entitled to Subsidiary leave, save under the special orders of the *Local Government*

Leave in and out of India.

354. (*a*) An officer (including a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules*) may take Furlough or Special leave partly in and partly out of India. But Subsidiary leave is not admissible unless the Furlough or Special leave begins or, as the case may be, ends, as Furlough or Special leave out of India

(*b*) If an officer going on Furlough or Special leave out of India is prevented by sickness or other urgent and adequate reason not within his own control,—such, for example, as the postponement of the departure of the vessel in which his passage is engaged,—from embarking within his Subsidiary leave, the *Local Government* may order that his Furlough or Special leave shall begin in India at the end of the Subsidiary leave otherwise admissible, without forfeiture of his Subsidiary leave.

Period admissible.

355. The minimum Subsidiary leave is ten days; otherwise Subsidiary leave is calculated according to the rules and restrictions laid down in Chapter IX for "Joining Time"

Prolongation of Subsidiary Leave.

356. (*a*) If a Medical Board or Officer detains an applicant under observation, under Article 895, before finally granting or refusing a Medical certificate, the Medical Board or Officer should give a certificate to the applicant as follows:—

A. B, having applied to us (or me) for a medical certificate under Article 894 of the Civil Service Regulations, we (or I) consider it expedient, before granting or refusing such a certificate to A. B., to detain him under professional observation for (x) days.

(*b*) If the applicant appears before the Medical Board or Officer during his Subsidiary leave, the effect of this certificate will be to prolong his Subsidiary leave to the date on which the period mentioned in the certificate expires.

357. If an officer eventually fails to obtain the medical certificate required by Article 894, he is entitled to Joining Time from the date on which the decision of the Medical Board or Officer is communicated to him, to enable him to return to his appointment. During this Joining Time, his allowances are regulated as if he was on Subsidiary leave

358. If an officer who, under the Rules of his Service, is entitled to a free passage in a troop-ship when proceeding on leave out of India, is, after having been granted Subsidiary leave, detained waiting for a troop-ship, through no fault of his own, his Subsidiary leave may be extended to the date of the sailing of the vessel in which he is provided with a passage, without reference to the maximum period of thirty days for which Subsidiary leave can be granted under the ordinary Rules of this Section

1 This Article applies to the case of a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* unavoidably detained at a Presidency Town beyond the usual period of Subsidiary Leave, waiting for a passage in a troop-ship

358A. When an officer reports his return to duty under Article 258, his subsidiary leave is ordinarily reckoned from the date of debarkation, without any reference to the date of the orders appointing him to a particular post. But if there is any special delay in the issue of such orders, the subsidiary leave may be extended by the Local Government, provided that the whole period so allowed does not exceed the maximum period of 30 days for which subsidiary leave can be granted under the ordinary rules of this Section.

(120.)

[illegible] and Special leave out of India, end on, and include, the day before the arrival of the vessel in which the officer returns, and Subsidiary leave begins the day after.

DEFINITION.—The day on which the vessel in which the officer sails quits her moorings or anchorage, whether she leaves the limits of the port or not on that day, is the day of the departure of the vessel The day of arrival of the vessel in which the officer returns, is the day on which the vessel reaches her moorings or anchorage in port

360. Any Officer, ~~other than one subject~~ to the rules in ~~Chapter XIV~~, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia may leave the country in which he is serving, or return to it, by any port or frontier town ~~except Aden~~. The date of his departure or return must be certified by the British Consul, or if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

361. Subsidiary leave granted to an officer preparatory to retirement ceases when he actually resigns the Service.

Leave Allowances.

362. An officer on Subsidiary leave is entitled to allowances as follows:—

(*a*) If the leave be subsidiary to Special leave, and the officer have had leave subsidiary to a former Special leave:—no allowance.

1 The corresponding leave under the Covenanted Civil Service Rules in force before the 1st July 1868 is Special leave within the meaning of this clause.

(*b*) If the leave be subsidiary to Ordinary Furlough or Special leave (otherwise than as provided in clause (*a*)).—the allowance admissible under Article 346, but calculated, in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, without the limitations of maximum or minimum prescribed by clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of Article 346 The limitations prescribed by clause (*c*) of Article 346 apply to the allowances of any other officer subject to this Article on Subsidiary leave.

(*c*) If the leave be subsidiary to Furlough other than Ordinary —the allowance admissible under Article 347

(*d*) If the officer, under Article 261, have ceased to have a lien on a substantive appointment—as, for example, if an Officer has been absent on Extraordinary leave in extension of Furlough—

(i) in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules.—Subsistence Allowance, and

(ii) in the case of any other officer subject to this Article —no allowance.

(*e*) If the leave be preparatory to retirement —the allowances which would be admissible if the officer were proceeding on leave of such description as may be admissible to him, and if no leave is admissible —subsistence allow-

NOTE.—[See note under ..

363. An officer may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of his Subsidiary leave under clause (i) of Article 352 (*a*) for which, if he were not retiring from the Service, or going on Furlough or Special leave, Privilege leave would be admissible to him. It is to be observed that an officer who has no lien on an appointment cannot benefit by this Rule. (*See Article 295.*)

Lien.

364. An officer on Subsidiary leave under clause (i) of Article 352 (*a*) has or has not a lien on an appointment, according as he has or has not such lien on the first day of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

NOTE.—[A *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* does not lose his lien during Subsidiary leave preparatory to Furlough]

365. An officer on Subsidiary leave under clause (ii) of Article 352 (*a*) has or has not a lien on an appointment, according as he has or has not such lien on the day last preceding the Subsidiary leave.

Section V.—Extraordinary Leave.

366. Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the For *the words* "at discretion" *in the third line of this Article substitute* ve case of necessity and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible". ice under these Regulations: Provided that—

(i) such leave may not be granted in combination with the grant of leave, other leave But it may be granted in continuation of other leave if circumstances arise which prevent the return by the ve no officer to duty, and which, in the opinion of the Local Government, are such as to justify the concession. No officer is *entitled* to extraordinary leave

366.

(iii) if he is a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a *Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules*, he shall retain no lien upon any office.

366-A. A military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has exhausted the full period of furlough admissible to him under these Regulations, and who is granted extraordinary leave on medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on military half-pay If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty, he will not be entitled

NOTE 2.—[The following is an extract from the Secretary of State's Despatch No 279 (Financial), dated 4th December 1890, regarding the grant of extraordinary leave —

4. "The Local Government is the proper judge, at the time when an officer on duty applies for extraordinary leave without pay, whether the circumstances are such as to justify the concession If, however, the officer applies, in the first instance, for leave under the rules, extraordinary leave should not at the time be conceded in combination therewith, if subsequent circumstances render it necessary for him to ask for an extension which is not authorized by the rules, it is for the Local Government or the Secretary of State, as the case may be, to decide whether sufficient reason is shown

5. "With regard to your remark that cases not unfrequently arise in which it is very desirable to have the power of granting extraordinary leave without restrictions of any kind, I desire to express my opinion that with the liberal provision of leave which is granted by the rules, such cases ought to be very rare. Extensions by the grant of extraordinary leave are seldom allowed in this country, except in such cases as those of * * * * to which you refer, where family circumstances of an unforeseen character or illness may have occurred, rendering a short prolongation of the officer's absence almost indispensable "] (152)

---

367. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers who are not entitled to leave under the other Chapters of these Regulations They apply *fully* only to those officers whose *pay* is *not less* than ₹100 a month, and who have substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government

368. (*a*) Leave may however be granted under this Chapter to an officer whose *pay* is less than ₹100, so far as it can be done without imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from the pay of the appointment after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence No leave in excess of the leave admissible under these rules may be granted to such an officer, with allowances, or counting as service for pension.

(*b*) This Article authorises the grant of leave upon the condition therein stated, not only to an officer in Superior service whose *pay* is less than a hundred rupees a month, but to an officer whose service is treated as Inferior under the Pension Rules, upon the condition that the grant of the leave shall not impose any cost upon the State.

1 An officer holding an appointment on a Progressive pay, rising to a maximum of one hundred rupees, who is in the receipt of the maximum pay, is not to be treated as an officer whose pay is less than one hundred rupees The *pay* in such a case is determined by the "definition" in Article 49 (*a*), and not by the "calculation of value" under Article 164

2 If it becomes necessary to bring an officer from a distance to act for an officer on leave whose pay is less than one hundred rupees, the travelling allowances and transit pay admissible to the substitute may be borne by the State, but such a transfer should never be made if it can be avoided

367. The concessions in 374 (for home use)
apply after 308(4) have been applied.
(SWD 3005 P/10.7.87)

Section II.—Long Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
LEAVE ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE	369	LEAVE WITHOUT ALLOWANCES .	372
LEAVE ON PRIVATE AFFAIRS	370	LEAVE ALLOWANCES .	373
FURLOUGH . .	371	LEAVE AFTER FIFTY-FIVE YEARS OF AGE	377

Leave on Medical Certificate.

369. Leave on medical certificate may be granted for three years in all, but not for more than two years at one time, and no officer can have leave on medical certificate out of India more than twice.

1 An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed leave under this Article for not more than three months, if no substitute is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense

Leave on Private Affairs.

370. Leave on private affairs for six months may be granted to an officer who has not had Furlough, after six years' service, and repeated after intervals of six years.

1 Leave on private affairs does not accumulate, and cannot be taken in instalments
2 Leave on medical certificate counts as service for leave on private affairs.

Furlough.

371. Furlough may be granted as follows —

(*a*) After ten years' service,—one year or any less period, and thereafter, at intervals of not less than eight years, one year or such other period as together with all periods already spent in furlough may not exceed two years, or

(*b*) After eighteen years' service,—two years or any less period, and thereafter, at intervals of not less than eight years, ~~one year or any less period~~:

Provided that the service for furlough of an officer who has had leave on ~~[illegible] counts~~ only from the date of his last return from such leave, *with all periods already spent in furlough may not exceed two years."* *any such period as together*

1. Leave on medical certificate counts as service [illegible]
2 Leave on private affairs under the Rules in force before the 8th June 1899, does not prevent the grant of Furlough under this Article

Leave without Allowances.

372 Extraordinary leave without allowances may, in case of necessity, and when no other leave is by rule admissible, be granted for such time as may be necessary. Time spent on leave under this Article does not count as service for other leave. Subject to the provisions of Article 222 there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article It may not be granted in combination with the grant of other leave; but it may be granted in continuation of other leave if circumstances arise which prevent the return by the officer to duty, and which in the opinion of the Local Government, or the authority empowered to grant the leave, are such as to justify the concession. No officer is *entitled* to extraordinary leave.

leave on private affairs, or Furlough, but not in continuation of Privilege leave.

1 An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be allowed leave under this Article for not more than three months.

NOTE —[See notes to Article 366 which apply to this Article also]

Leave Allowances.

373 (*a*) An officer on leave on medical certificate under Article 369 is entitled to half his *average salary* for the first fifteen months of each period of absence, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under Article 369 he is entitled to a quarter of his *average salary*

(*b*) An officer on Furlough or on Leave on private affairs is entitled to half his *average salary.*

(*c*) But whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for *not more* than one month, or whenever such an officer's *salary* is less than three hundred rupees, his *pay* (not *salary*) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of "*average salary.*"

3r minir **Substitute the following for this Article :—**

374. (*a*) Half "*average salary*" is always subject to a maximum of
I ₹500 a month if paid in India, and £150 a quarter if paid
] at the Home Treasury of the Government of India.

(*b*) One quarter "*average salary*" is always subject to a maximum of ₹400 a month if paid in India, and £120 a quarter if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India.

(*c*) For non-gazetted officers whose *salary* is not less than ₹300,
or the minimum of half "*average salary*" is ₹150, and of one quarter "*average salary*" is ₹75 a month.

ev NOTE 1.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in this Article.]

(*ii*) *On leave* [illegible]

In the case of non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than ₹300 a month, ₹150 a month.

(*b*) One quarter "*average salary*" is subject to the following maxima and minima —

MAXIMA.

If paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, £120 a quarter.

If paid in India, ₹400 a month.

MINIMA.

(*i*) *On leave on medical certificate out of India.*

If paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, £100 a year, or 37½ per cent. of last salary, whichever is less.

374-A. When an officer subject to the rules in this Chapter is obliged to take leave out of India under Articles 369, 370 or 371 owing to ill-health, half *average salary* and quarter *average salary* are subject to the following minima —

Half *average salary*—

	Minima
If paid in England	£200 a year or ⅔ths of last salary, whichever is less
If paid in India	R166⅔ a month, or ⅔ths of last salary, whichever is less.

Quarter *average salary*—

If paid in England	£100 a year, or 37½ per cent of last salary, whichever is less
If paid in India	R83⅓ a month, or 37½ per cent of last salary, whichever is less

NOTE 1.—[The minimum rate of leave allowance prescribed in this Article is also admissible in the case of any leave out of India commuted into leave on medical certificate. An officer claiming the minimum rate must furnish a medical certificate in support of the claim. The certificate should be in the same form as that required by the Civil Service Regulations to entitle an officer to leave on medical certificate and should recommend leave out of India.]

NOTE 2.—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India."]

Section III.—Subsidiary Leave.

GRANT OF SUBSIDIARY LEAVE . . ARTICLE 378 SUBSIDIARY LEAVE ALLOWANCES . ARTICLE 380

Grant of Subsidiary Leave.

378. An officer going on, or returning from, leave out of India on medical certificate, Leave on private affairs, or Furlough, or going on or returning from leave on medical certificate to a sanitarium, is entitled to Subsidiary leave, under the rules in Chapter XIII, Articles 352 and 354 to 365, and the grant of such leave carries with it the grant of Subsidiary leave, including, as in the cases referred to in Article 352 (*a*), clause (ii), Subsidiary leave on his return to duty.

379. Subsidiary leave on half pay for a period not exceeding fourteen days may be given to an officer preparatory to his retirement from the Service, provided that the grant causes no additional expense to the State.

Subsidiary Leave Allowances

380. (*a*) An officer on Subsidiary leave prefixed to other leave is entitled to half his *average salary*. But he may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of this leave for which, if he were not going on leave out of India, Privilege leave would be admissible to him

(*b*) An officer on Subsidiary leave following other leave is entitled to half his *average salary*, or one quarter of his *average salary*, according to the rate of allowance to which he may be entitled at the end of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

		ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XV	—GENERAL RULES:—		
	i —Extent of application	381—383	99
	ii.—Cases in which claims are inadmissible	384—389	„
CHAPTER XVI	—CONDITIONS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE —		
	i —Definition of qualifying service	390—393	102
	ii —First condition	394—402	103
	iii —Second condition	403—419	105
	iv —Third condition	420—432	108
	v —Distinction between superior and inferior service	433—440	110
CHAPTER XVII	—RULES FOR RECKONING SERVICE —		
	i —Special additions	441—444	113
	ii —Periods of leave	445—457	114
	iii —Suspensions, resignations, breaks, and deficiencies in service	458—465	117
CHAPTER XVIII.	—CONDITIONS OF GRANT OF PENSION —		
	i —Classification of pensions	466—467	119
	ii —Compensation pension	468—484	„
	iii.—Invalid pension	485—501	122
	iv —Superannuation pension	502—508	126
	v —Retiring pension	509—511	128
CHAPTER XIX.	—AMOUNT OF PENSIONS.—		
	i —General Rules	512—517	129
	ii —Amount of superior pension	518—523	130
	iii.—Amount of inferior pension	524—529	132
	iv —Allowances reckoned for pension	530—537	133
CHAPTER XX.	—SPECIAL RULES FOR THE POLICE —		
	i —Extent of application	538—545	136
	ii —Qualifying service	546—551	137
	iii.—Amount of pension	552—559	140
	iv.—Special privileges	560—563	142
CHAPTER XXI.	—RE-EMPLOYMENT OF PENSIONERS —		
	i —Civil pensioners	564—579	143
	ii.—Other pensioners	580—586	146
	iii.—Pension for new service	587—588	148

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

Chapter XV.—General Rules.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

381. The conditions of service of officers of the following classes include special rules for pension which are laid down in the chapters noted against each, *viz.* —

(*a*) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).

(*b*) *Barristers* holding the appointments of Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab, First Judge of the Small Cause Courts in Presidency Towns, Recorder of Rangoon, and Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department (see Chapter XXIV).

(*c*) Members of the Indian Civil Service (see Chapter XXV)

(*d*) *Statutory Civil Servants* (see Chapter XXVI).

(*e*) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).

(*f*) Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers (see Chapter XXIX).

(*g*) State Railway Establishments (see Chapter XXXI).

(*h*) Bengal Covenanted Pilots and their families (see Chapter XXXII).

(*i*) Police Officers drawing less than ₹20 a month (see Chapter XX).

(*j*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIII).

382. The *pensions* of all other officers are regulated by the rules in this Part. Provided that it is open to a *Local Government* to rule that the service of any class of officers serving under it does not qualify for pension.

1 Service in Dâk Bungalow and District Garden Establishments does not qualify

2 The service of a Patwari, in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and in the Central Provinces, and of a Thugyi in Upper Burma, does not qualify.

3 The service of camp followers and regimental servants, such as Dhuli Bearers, Horse and Cattle Attendants, does not as a rule qualify, but, in special cases, gratuities may be allowed under the rules for "Inferior Service" not exceeding six months' pay

383. Future good conduct is an implied condition of every grant of a pension. The Government reserves to itself the right of withholding or withdrawing a pension, if the pensioner be convicted of serious crime or be guilty of grave misconduct.

Section II.—Cases in which claims are inadmissible.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SPECIFICATION OF CASES	384	CLAIMS OF WIDOW	386
MISCONDUCT OR INEFFICIENCY	385	LIMITATIONS	387
MILITARY SERVICE	388		

Specification of Cases.

384. In the following cases, no claim to *pension* is admitted —

(*a*) When an officer is appointed for a limited time only, or for a specified duty, on the completion of which he is to be discharged.

(*b*) When a person is employed temporarily on monthly wages without specified limit of time or duty, but a month's notice of discharge should be given to such a person, and his wages must be paid for any period by which such notice falls short of a month.

(*c*) When a person's whole time is not retained for the public service, but he is merely paid for work done for the State.

1 This clause applies, among others, to the following officers —Advocate General, Solicitor to Government, Government Pleaders and Law Officers not debarred from private practice, Sheriffs in Presidency Towns, Coroners, Roman Catholic Priests

(*d*) When a public servant holds some other pensionable office he earns no *pension* in respect of an office of the kind mentioned in clause (*c*) or in respect duties paid for by a *Local Allowance*

(*e*) When an officer serves under a covenant which contains no stipulation regarding *pension*, unless the Government of India specially authorizes an officer to count such service towards *pension*.

NOTE —[" I have considered in Council your Financial letter, dated the 4th June last (1877), No 155, regarding the insertion, in contracts with mechanics and others engaged in England for service in India, of a clause stipulating that their service under covenant shall, if the Government of India think fit to re-engage them, count as service towards leave and pension under (*ordinary*) Rules.

" Your Government are of opinion that the arrangement should apply to all such persons engaged under covenant or contract in England for the public service in India under all circumstances, and for all Departments, and you express a desire that the covenants should 'be carefully worded, so as to preserve inviolate the indefeasible right of the Government to modify either Leave or Pension Rules from time to time at their discretion, so that no claims may arise to the benefits of either Code of Rules as it stood at the date when any particular covenant was executed'

" Covenants with mechanics and others engaged for service in India will accordingly in future be prepared, containing provisions to the effect recommended by your Government."— (*Secretary of State's Despatch No 255, dated 26th July 1877*)]

Misconduct or Inefficiency.

385. *Pension* may not be granted to an officer whom it is desired to remove for misconduct, insolvency, or inefficiency (*See also* Appendix No 4.)

Claims of Widows.

386. (*a*) It being the duty of every Government officer himself to provide for his family, the Government recognises no claim by a widow on account of the services of her husband, and is almost invariably under the painful necessity of rejecting recommendations made in contravention of this rule.

(*b*) The submission of such recommendations, save under very extraordinary circumstances, is disapproved, as calculated only to give rise to hopes which cannot be fulfilled.

NOTE —(1) [In a despatch, No 36, dated 17th November 1841, regarding the establishment of the Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund, the Court of Directors observed—" In referring to the causes which may have operated to keep back subscribers, the Directors advert to a reliance supposed to be placed on the special exercise of our bounty in favour of the families of deceased servants Whether or not such reliance have any effect in discouraging subscriptions to the Fund, it is most important to the interests of the families of our Uncovenanted Servants that it should not be indulged In our despatch dated the 16th October 1839, No 31, we called your attention to the fact that the Rules restricted the grant of pension to the family, or any member of the family, of a deceased servant, to cases where the servant shall have been killed in the exercise of his public duty, or shall have died in consequence of wounds or accidents sustained therein,

* The first Grant of Arms by the Kings at Arms & Officers of the College of Arms to the Name of Francis Medical Society is that recorded in the Grant referred to in the Letter of the Secretary of State, Dated the 23rd of July 1806 (Vol. 9 Page 278 of the Book).

* Honorary Members elected at Meetings holding Tickets of Admission, Associates, Ordinary Members, Visitants &c. within the City.

except in special cases justifying extraordinary indulgence, and which are of very rare occurience The belief, therefore, that the fact of a person dying in our service gives his family a claim to pensionary provision (if such belief exist), is a delusion which may be productive of very painful consequences, and which, for this reason, we feel it an imperative duty to endeavour to dispel We observe that the Committee of the Fund have taken some pains to make our views on the point generally known, and in thus acting, they have contributed not only to promote the interests of the Fund, but to render valuable service to their brethren by disabusing their minds of a dangerous error "]

NOTE —(2) [In a despatch No 52, dated 8th February 1870, the Secretary of State remarked that "grave objections exist to the grant of special pensions to the families of Uncovenanted Servants, every such grant forming a precedent which is quoted in support of subsequent applications, with less claims to consideration "]

Limitations.

387. (*a*) An officer cannot earn two *pensions* in the same office at the same time, or by the same continuous service —

Example —A soldier who obtains his discharge from the Army under *Exception* (4) in Article 388 is not entitled to any pension in the Military Department for the portion of his Military service which he will thereupon count as Civil service

(*b*) Two officers may not simultaneously count service in respect of the same office.

Military Service.

388. Service which is pensionable under Military Rules does not count; and an officer who is counting service for Military pension cannot simultaneously count service for Civil pension,—for example, an officer of the old Indian Navy in Civil employ cannot count his naval service. The following exceptions have been made to the provisions of this Article —

(1) Military Hospital Assistants and Enlisted Native Doctors are excluded, by this Article, from pension under these Regulations, but a Military Hospital Assistant or Native Doctor, promoted to be an Assistant Surgeon, or who, under Resolution in the Home Department, No 16, dated 9th January 1878, is transferred to the Civil Branch of the Subordinate Medical Service, counts service retrospectively from the date on which he passed his examination as Hospital Assistant or Native Doctor, as the case may be, irrespective of the particular age at which the examination may be passed—[*See Articles 390 (a) and 391 (3)*]

(2) Inspectors in the Telegraph Department who came from England as Artificers in 1853, and did not take their discharge from the Army till about 1863, count their departmental service

(3) In the Public Works Department, Warrant Officers in the grades of Conductor and Sub-Conductor and Non-Commissioned Officers must, when promoted to the Engineer establishment, take their discharge from the Army, and their whole departmental service then qualifies retrospectively.—— "This exception does not apply to warrant officers who receive honorary commissions (4 are promoted to be Assistant Engineers, under Public Works Code, Vol 1, Chapter II, the A graph 58." (132.)
the 1st November 1874, counts his whole civil service A Native soldier employed in the Public Works Department, if he took his discharge from the Army before the 31st December 1875, counts his whole civil service, otherwise, a Non-Commissioned Officer or soldier, whether attached or unattached, cannot count service for civil pension until, with the consent of his Civil departmental superior, he is discharged from the Army, when he may count his Civil Service for one year retrospectively

NOTE —[This rule does not apply to soldier-clerks in Military offices (*See G G O in the Military Department, No. 1292, dated 22nd December 1875*) But if such a clerk is afterwards employed in the Civil Department, he may count his service in the Military office, provided that he takes his discharge within twelve months after joining his appointment in the Civil Department]

(5) An Enlisted member of the Bombay Corps of Guides transferred as a draftsman to the office of the Quartermaster General, Bombay Army, counts his service in the Guide Corps as if it had been in Civil employ.

(6) The pension of a Native soldier placed on the Unattached List for employment in the Civil Department under the provisions of G G O No 260 of 1865, G O. C. C No. 289 of 1867, India Army Circular, clause 126 of 1881, and India Army Circular, clause 100, 1885, and of a Warrant Medical Officer in Civil employment (see Special Army Circular, dated 16th July 1884, paragraph 36), is a Civil or a Military charge, according as the greater portion of the *Warrant Officer* or soldier's service is in the Civil or the Military Department

389. The Government of India may, in special cases, allow service which is pensionable under Military Rules to count for pension on the Inferior scale, reporting such grants periodically to the Secretary of State.

Chapter XVI.—Conditions of Qualifying Service.

Section I.—Definition of Qualifying Service.

BEGINNING OF SERVICE . . . ARTICLE 390 | CONDITIONS OF QUALIFICATION . ARTICLE 393

Beginning of Service.

390. (*a*) Except for compensation gratuity, an officer's service does not in the case of superior service *qualify* till he has completed twenty years of age.

(*b*) In other cases, unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the service of every officer begins when he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed.

NOTE.—[In every covenant with an officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State, not being a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Civil Engineer or Telegraph Officer educated at the Royal Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, or a Forest Officer, a clause is inserted to the effect that service for leave and pension begins only from the date on which the officer joins his first appointment in India]

391. The following exceptions are admitted to the twenty years' rule :—

(1) The officers described in Articles 446 and 703; all officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India; and "Indian College Engineers" (see Article 890 (*c*)) exempt from this disability

and Police probationers appointed in India under the orders contained in the despatch of the Secretary of State No. 14 (Judicial), dated 15th March 1894.

(2) [illegible] count service from the date they pass the examinations referred to in exception (1) of Article 388.

392. In the case of Inferior service, service *counts* after the age of sixteen years, but if an Inferior officer appointed after the 1st April 1880 has, on the date of such appointment, attained the age of forty years, his service does not *qualify* for pension or gratuity of any kind.

NOTE.—[The proviso in this Article does not apply to an Inferior servant who is re-employed after discharge on compensation pension or gratuity]

Conditions of Qualification.

393. The service of an officer does not *qualify* for *pension* unless it conforms to the following three conditions —

First—The service must be under Government.

Second—The employment must be substantive and permanent.

Third—The service must be paid by Government.

These three conditions are fully explained in the following Sections.

Section II.—First Condition.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SERVICE UNDER GOVERNMENT . .	394	SERVICE UNDER AN EMPLOYER WHOM GOVERNMENT HAS SUCCEEDED .	402
SERVICE PAID FROM CONTRACT ALLOWANCES . . .	398		

Service under Government.

394. The service of an officer does not qualify unless he is appointed and his duties and pay are regulated by the Government, or under conditions determined by the Government. The following are examples of officers excluded from pension by this Article —

(1) A Marine officer paid by fees fixed by the Board of Trade,
(2) Officers of a Municipality,
(3) Officers of Grant-in-aid Schools and Institutions (*e.g.*, the Asiatic Society and the Canning College at Lucknow),
(4) Subordinates appointed by Treasurers on their own responsibility, *e.g.*, Tahvildars in the North-Western Provinces and in the Central Provinces, and Potadars (money-testers) in Bengal

395. As an exception to the preceding Article the services of Subordinates of Treasurers in the Punjab, including Tahvildars and Potadars (money-testers) who were in employ on the 23rd August 1886 qualify, provided that they were—

(i) appointed by District Officers;
(ii) discharging duties and receiving pay regulated under conditions laid down by Government, and
(iii) other than mere servants of Treasurers liable to be removed whenever a change might take place in the incumbency of the office of a Treasurer.

396. The service of a Native Accountant appointed to a Silladar Regiment in the Bombay Presidency before the 6th February 1875 *qualifies*. The service of such officers appointed on or after that date does not qualify.

397. The Educational authorities in Bengal having induced certain Teachers of Government institutions to accept service in Grant-in-aid schools by declaring a rule regarding Bombay Schools (*see Article 421, example* (*c*)) to be applicable to their case, were directed, in December 1863, to offer to these

Teachers re-employment in Government schools. Those of them who accepted such re-employment reckon their service (not exceeding three years) in Grant-in-aid schools as service under Government.

Service paid from Contract Allowances.

398. Service on an establishment paid from a Contract Establishment Allowance, with the detailed distribution of which the Government does not interfere, does not qualify, whether such contract allowance is a fixed amount or consists of fees.

NOTE.—[The establishments of the Subordinate Judicial Officers, including Munsifs in Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, ceased to be paid from a contract allowance from May and June 1861, respectively.]

399. Service on an establishment paid from the Household allowance of the Viceroy, or of a Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, does not qualify.

1. If an officer has served partly (in a capacity which would have given him claim to *pension* if the service had been paid from the *General Revenues*) on the Household establishment of the Viceroy, and partly on establishments paid from the *General Revenues*, he is entitled, from the *General Revenues*, to a share of any pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been paid from the *General Revenues*, proportionate to the length of the service which has been so paid

Example.—*A B*, a Messenger on a pay of R8 a month, has served altogether thirty-two years, of which sixteen years were passed on the Household establishment of the Viceroy. If *A B's* whole service had been paid from the *General Revenues*, he would have been entitled under the rules for inferior service to a maximum pension of R4 a month. *A B* will receive from the *General Revenues* a maximum pension of R2 a month.

2. The Governor of Bombay is authorised to grant pensions and gratuities at his discretion to the domestic servants in the Government House establishment retiring from the service, or to the families of such retired domestic servants after their decease, provided that the amount of such pensions and gratuities paid in one year ending 31st March shall not exceed R1,320.

400. The maximum Establishment allowance for Registration offices in Bengal is not a Contract allowance within the meaning of Article 398, because the Inspector General of Registration, under the orders of Government, regulates its distribution, and any balance unspent is saved to Government.

401. The service of the clerks retained in the Allahabad Pension Pay office, when it became a regular establishment, qualifies, although they were formerly paid from an Establishment allowance.

Service under an Employer whom Government has succeeded.

402. In the following cases service under an employer to whose position Government has succeeded qualifies —

(*a*) Service in Berar by officers transferred to the Government of India when it undertook the administration of those Provinces.

(*b*) Service rendered to a Native State, and continued to the British Government on the lapse or annexation of the State, when old age or infirmity renders the officer a fit object for pension.

(*c*) Superior service in Talukdari schools which were converted into Government schools on the organisation of the Educational Department in Oudh.

(*d*) Service by officers who were on the establishments of the Military and Medical Funds when the Funds were taken over by Government.

(*e*) Service was guaranteed to the soldiers of the Sikh Government who, on annexation, entered the British service in the following Regiments —

The 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Punjab Police Battalions.
The 3rd Punjab Light Field Battery.
The 4th or Garrison Company of Artillery.
Two companies of Punjab Sappers.

In accordance with the guarantee, such soldiers who, on the 28th October 1861, were in employment in any Department, are entitled to receive pension for their service under the Sikh Darbar, and for that under the British Government, under the Rules for Invalid pensions to soldiers in Local or Irregular Corps.

(*f*) Service in the establishment employed in the Khelat territory for the assessment and collection of water-rate on lands watered by the Sindh Canal which was paid in part by the Khan of Khelat prior to the levy of a local cess to meet the charge.

Section III.—Second Condition.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Principles	403	Substantive office abolished	413
Apprentices	407	Piece-work	414
Probationers	408	Surveys and Settlements	415
Permanent Officer deputed	410	Exceptions	417

General Principles.

403. Service does not qualify unless the officer holds a substantive office on a Permanent Establishment, but upon such conditions as it may think fit in each case to impose, the Government of India may allow temporary service to count for pension, if the pension does not exceed ten rupees a month.

404. An establishment, the duties of which are not continuous, but are limited to certain fixed periods in each year, is not a temporary establishment. Service in such an establishment, including the period during which the establishment is not employed, qualifies; but the concession of counting as service the period during which the establishment is not employed, does not apply to an officer who was not on actual duty when the establishment was discharged, after completion of its work, or to an officer who was not on actual duty on the first day on which the establishment was again re-employed.

405. An officer transferred from a temporary to a permanent appointment can count his service in the temporary office, if, though at first created experimentally or temporarily, it eventually becomes permanent

406. An officer without a substantive appointment officiating in an office which is vacant by the permanent incumbent of which does not draw any part of the pay or count service, may, if he is confirmed without interruption in his service, count his officiating service.

Apprentices.

407. Service as an Apprentice does not *qualify*, excepting—

(i) at the Central Forest School in continuation of qualifying service, or

(ii) as an Engineer or Examiner Apprentice in the Public Works Department.

Probationers.

408. The service of a probationer who holds a substantive office and draws substantive pay, qualifies. So does that of an officer who is on probation for a substantive office, if he is employed in a vacancy reserved for him, pending probation, and in which no other officer simultaneously counts service.

409. Police probationers and temporary and officiating Assistant Superintendents of Police in all Provinces count their service towards pension, provided they have passed their examinations, have served two years in the Department, and have attained the age of twenty years.

The restrictions in this Article do not apply to Police probationers recruited in England after competitive examination, or in India under the orders contained in the despatch of the Secretary of State No. 14 (Judicial), dated 15th March 1894. Probationers recruited in England after competitive examination count their service from the date of reporting their arrival in India, those recruited in India under the orders above quoted count their service from the date of taking charge of the office to which they are first appointed.

411. The preceding Article permits the temporary suspension of the second condition of qualifying service which forms the subject of this Section, it does not authorise any relaxation of the first condition (which is the subject of Section II), or the third condition (which is the subject of Section IV), and, in particular, must not be understood to countenance any modification of the Rules in Part VII, which apply to an officer on Foreign service.

412. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor, qualifies, provided that the officer belonged, before his appointment as Private Secretary, to the Civil Service of Government, whether the Indian Civil Service or not.

Substantive Office abolished.

413. If the substantive office of an officer is abolished within the meaning of Article 468, but the officer is, at the time, on special duty, or is, on abolition of his office, deputed on special duty, his service on special duty qualifies, but the duty must be *special*; mere employment, in continuation of permanent employment, in a temporary appointment which happens at the time to be vacant, does not qualify.

1 The service of an officer of the Marine Service continues to qualify when, upon the abolition of his appointment, he is retained on subsistence allowance or in an acting appointment.

Piece-work.

414. A Section-writer, or a Press servant, who is paid for piece-work, is treated as having held a substantive office, if

(i) he is employed, not casually, but as a member of a fixed establishment, and

(ii) during the last seventy-two months of his actual employment he has been attached to one office uninterruptedly for twenty-four months, or it has not been through his own choice or misconduct that he has not been so attached.

Surveys and Settlements.

415. (*a*) Service in the undermentioned Settlement and Survey Departments which are (or were) on a quasi-permanent footing, qualifies, provided that the officer is (or was) not engaged on the understanding that his appointment is (or was) only temporary, or that he was, or would be, liable to be discharged after a short period of service :—

The Settlement Departments in Madras, the North-Western Provinces, Oudh, Burma, and the Punjab The Revenue Survey Departments in Bengal, Madras, and Bombay The establishments of the Inam Commissioners of Madras and Bombay. The Alienation Settlement Department in Bombay The Malabar Escheat Establishment, Madras

(*b*) Elsewhere (and in those Provinces also, except in the Regular Departments), Settlement and Survey work is Temporary Service, and does not count. But if service in the Settlement Department in any Province, and the Survey of India is followed, without interruption, by qualifying Service, it qualifies.

416. Deputy Collectors and similar Gazetted officers, when not especially employed for temporary work, are not affected by the preceding Article, as they count service independently of the particular department to which they happen for the time to be attached.

Exceptions.

417. A Medical officer in charge of a Government vessel may count his service afloat, if he is transferred, without interruption of his service, to the Civil Medical Service.

418. A claim by an officer of the Public Works Department whose pay was charged to "Works," before the issue of the Circular Order in the Public Works Department, No. 6 of 1862, but whose employment was really permanent, will, if the sanction to his entertainment was regular, be specially considered by the Government of India.

419. If the Collector of Customs in Calcutta, in transferring an officer from the Extra or Contingent List of the Calcutta Customs Preventive Service, declares that the transfer is made on the ground of good service rendered, the service of the transferred officer on the Extra or Contingent List qualifies.

Section IV—Third Condition.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SOURCES OF REMUNERATION . .	420	TRUST FUNDS	429
GENERAL REVENUES . . .	421	FEES AND COMMISSION .	430
LOCAL FUNDS	428	TENURES IN LAND, ETC . .	431

Sources of Remuneration.

420. Service which satisfies the conditions prescribed in Sections II and III qualifies, or does not qualify, according to the source from which it is paid; with reference to this Article Service is classified as follows:—

(*a*) Paid from *General Revenues.*

(*b*) Paid from *Local Funds*

(*c*) Paid from Funds in respect to which the Government holds the position of Trustee.

(*d*) Paid by Fees levied by law, or under the authority of the Government, or by Commission.

(*e*) Paid by the Grant, in accordance with Law or Custom, of a tenure in land, or of any source of income, or right to collect money.

General Revenues.

421. Service paid from the *General Revenues* qualifies. The fact that arrangements are made for the recovery, on the part of the Government, of the whole, or part, of the cost of an establishment or officer, does not affect the operation of this principle. Provided that the establishment or officer is appointed, controlled, and paid by the Government

NOTE—[In making arrangements for the recovery of cost of establishments, it should not be forgotten that Government has to bear not only the immediate cost but also that of leave allowances and pensions—(*See Article 854*)]

Examples

(*a*) The Shipping Master and Deputy Shipping Master, and their establishments at Bombay and the Deputy Shipping Master in Calcutta, the cost of which offices is provided for by shipping fees

(*b*) The establishment of the Hughli College and Collegiate Schools, while the cost thereof was borne by the Mohsin Trust Fund, and also that of the Elphinstone College and High School and some other Government Medical and Educational Institutions in Bombay, a portion of the cost of which is recovered from private endowments

(*c*) Master and Assistant Masters in schools established in Bombay on the old system (converse to the Grant-in-aid system) whose pay was met in part by local contributions The pension in this case is reckoned only on the share of pay paid by Government

(*d*) The establishment of the Sehor (Bhupal) School, the expense of which is paid in part by local subscriptions

(*e*) Certain Customs establishments in Bombay, the cost of which is paid for by private companies

(*f*) When Police officers are entertained at the cost of individuals and corporate bodies, an additional charge of one-sixth of the pay of officers whose pay is not less than R100 a month, and of one-twelfth of the pay of others, must be defrayed by the persons for whose benefit the officers are employed Provided always that the additional charge shall not be made when such officers do

not belong to the regular Police, but are only temporarily engaged, their service not counting for pension, or when the pay of the officers is a charge upon the *General Revenues* [*See* Article 542 (*b*)]

(*g*) An Establishment of the Accountant General of the High Court at Bombay whose pay is provided for by a three per cent commission on invested funds in charge of the Accountant General

(*h*) The office establishment of the Health Officer of the Port of Bombay and the crew of the boat placed at the disposal of that officer, a portion of whose pay is paid by the Bombay Port Trust.

(*i*) The cost of certain additions to Government establishments in the Bombay Presidency, *e.g.*, the Accountant General, Commissioners, Surgeon-General, Bombay, Deputy Surgeon-General in Sindh, Inspectors of Schools, etc., the cost of which is met from the General (Provincial) Revenues which are recouped by recoveries from the several Local Funds concerned

422. The service of members of Office establishments in the Railway Police in Bombay, who are wholly paid by the Railway Companies, qualifies

423. The service of Process-servers (or Naib Nazirs who were paid from the same source as Process-servers), before the Court Fees Act, 1870, was passed, qualifies as follows :—

(*a*) In *Bengal*—Service paid from the Fund formed under Act V of 1863, Bengal Council.

(*b*) In the *North-Western Provinces*—

(i) Service under the Civil Courts after 31st December 1863

(ii) Service under the Revenue Courts after 31st December 1865.

(*c*) In *Oudh*, the *Central Provinces*, and *Burma*—All service.

(*d*) In the *Punjab*—Service after 14th March 1859.

(*e*) In *Bombay*—Service paid from the Amins' Fee Fund

(*f*) In *Berar*—Service paid from the Process-servers' or Talabana Fund.

NOTE.—[In Madras, the service of Process servers, before their appointment under the Court Fees Act, 1870, did not qualify]

Has effect from the 17th [illegible] before the 29th January 1876 to [illegible] in the Central Provinces, who is paid, wholly or partly, by the contributions of Municipalities or local subscriptions, qualifies. The service of a Teacher appointed, on or after the 29th January 1876, to the Zilla School at Kampti, although paid wholly from the *General Revenues*, does not qualify.

425. The service of the officers of the Bengal Secretariat Press, who, before August 1868, were paid partly from savings by the reduction of the copying staff of the Secretariat and partly from subscriptions to the *Calcutta Gazette*, qualifies.

426. Pensions for service paid, wholly or partly, from the Revenues of Berar, are charged to that Province wholly, or according to the *Rule of Proportions*, as the case may be.

NOTE.—[Pensions granted to officers and men of the Hyderabad Contingent under Military Rules are charged to the revenues of Berar by the same Rules]

427. (*a*) In the case of officers who, having no status in the service of the [illegible] in Mysore, were [illegible] or before 1st October 1882, the pensions granted are charged according to the *Rule of Proportions*

NOTE 2.—In the case of the officers enumerated in the ex[illegible]rticle 34, service in Berar is treated as foreign service.

(*b*) Pensions for service in Mysore prior to 1st October 1882 of [illegible]s who had a status in the service of the British Government, apart from their particular employment in Mysore, are paid wholly from British Revenues.

Local Funds.

428. Service paid from a *Local Fund* qualifies, or does not qualify, according to the rules laid down in Chapter XXXVIII (Service under Local Funds).

Trust Funds.

429. Service paid from Funds which Government holds only as a Trustee, such as under a Court of Wards or in an Attached Estate, does not qualify.

Fees and Commission.

430. (*a*) Service in an office paid only by fees, whether levied by law or under the authority of Government, or by a commission, does not qualify.

(*b*) Service in an office paid by fees or by commission, in addition to pay from the *General Revenues*, qualifies.

1. Service as Administrator General, or as Official Assignee, does not qualify, even though (as in the case of the Administrator General at Madras and Bombay) the income from fees or commission is supplemented by *pay* from the General Revenues

2 Sheriffs (Nazirs) on the establishments of Civil or Revenue Courts, who were paid wholly or partly by fees, are entitled to pension, unless the establishment on which they have served is excluded by Article 398

3 Service as a Thugyi (local collector of revenue paid by commission) in Lower Burma qualifies, but this concession does not extend to Upper Burma,—*vide* Rule 2 under Article 382

Tenures in Land, etc.

431. Service paid by the grant, in accordance with law or custom, of a tenure in land, or of any other source of income, or right to collect money, does not qualify.

432. As an exception to the preceding Article, Watandars (hereditary District Officers) and their deputies in the Kaira Collectorate and in the following talukas of the Panch Mahals, namely —Godhra, Kálol and Dohad, and the Petás of Hálol and Jhalod, if transferred to qualifying service, count their previous service.

Section V.—Distinction between Superior and Inferior Service.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
QUALIFYING SERVICE . . .	433	SERVICE PARTLY INFERIOR AND PARTLY SUPERIOR	436
INFERIOR SERVICE . . .	434	EXCEPTIONAL CASES . . .	438
SUPERIOR SERVICE	435		

Qualifying Service.

433. Qualifying service is divided into SUPERIOR and INFERIOR.

Inferior Service.

434. Service on pay not exceeding R10, and service in the following capacities, or in any office which has been graded as Inferior by the rule or practice of the Local Government, is Inferior service.—

Artificers, other than those specified in Article 435, Handicraftsmen, and Labourers
Bázárs Chaudharies of —.
Daftaries and Muchies, but service as "Daftari" on R20 a month in the Baroda Residency
"Distributors in Printing and Lithographic establishments". rticle 529
Forest Guards.
Maistries in the Public Works Department on pay less than R25
Menial and Inferior servants of all sorts.
Messengers, Orderlies, and Peons, and their petty officers
Money-testers (Potadars)
Pressmen (including Machine Pressmen) and Distributors in Printing and Lithographic establishments
"Rollermen or Inkmen, Fly boys or Takers off, in Printing establishments"
Seamen and Boatmen
Shroffs whose pay does not exceed R15, except in Madras
Stud Department Cultivators in the —
Stipendiary Village Accountants (including those paid according to Wingate's scale), Bombay, whose offices are not hereditary.
Turnkeys
Weighmen in the Mints whose pay does not exceed R15

NOTE.—[Sirdars and Lascars of the Ordnance Department, Bengal, are eligible for pensions under the Rules of the Military Department, which apply to non combatants and Regimental followers on the permanent establishment of British and Native Regiments.]

Superior Service.

435. All other service is Superior service. The service of the following officers is Superior if their pay exceeds R10 —

Army Remount Department Salutries in the —
Artificers in the Mathematical Instrument Department of the Office of the Surveyor General of India
Bailiffs
Bázárs Kotwáls of —
NOTE.—[On 14th December 1869 the following was declared to be the establishment of Kotwáls of Bázárs in Bombay. Officers who, on that date, filled these posts may be classed with Superior servants retrospectively in respect of service as Kotwál or as Chaudhari of any of the Bázárs enumerated —
Poona (two), Belgáum, Disá, Mhow, Nasirábád, Aden, Malegáum, Assírghur, Nimach, Ahmadábad, Ahmadnagar, Sholápur, Hyderábád, Jacobábád]
Bookbinders whose professional occupation is bookbinding and who are not mere Daftaries
Catamaran Maistries at Madras.
Commissariat Inspectors.
Compounders.
Divers
Duffadars in the Thagi and Dakaiti Department drawing R15 and R20 a month from the date of the new organisation, *viz*, the 5th September 1887.
Goungs Bázár and Cattle-Market Goungs in Burma
Gunpowder Manufactory of Madras Workmen employed in the — before the 28th January 1871, when they become permanently disabled by sickness or old age. These are admitted even if their pay does not exceed R10
Gunpowder Manufactory, Poona Fitters and Engine-drivers of the —.
Horse-breeding Operation Department Salutries in the —.
Hospital Purveyors

Ordinary Pensions.

Indo-European Telegraph Department the European splicer and the three tindals drawing R35, R30, and R25 a month, respectively, in the Cable Branch of the Subordinate Establishment of the —

Jail Department Head Warders whose pay exceeds R10.

Light-houses Signalmen in —

Light-keepers (native) in Burma

Maistries in the Murramat Department under Civil Officers in the Madras Presidency, as respects service up to the year 1856

Maistries in "Maistries and artificers in the permanent pensionable establishment of the Public Wo[rks] Medical Dep[artment] Department whose pay is not less than R25."

Mint Artificers, if their occupation is [illegible]

Potadárs in Berar whose designation was, under the order of the Government of India, in the Finance Department, No 911, dated 31st May 1880, changed into Treasury Karkuns.

Printing Establishments Workmen employed in — except those whose work is purely mechanical, such as Distributors "Re[illegible]pressmen but Press-servants admitted under Article 414 count service as Superior for those months only in which their earnings exceed R10

NOTE.—[Under-warehousemen in the Government Press, Madras, and Impositors are Superior servants]

Quartermasters, Tindals, Dockyard Tindals, Serangs, Dockyard Serangs, Marine Engine-drivers, Seacunnies and Stoker Tindals, Gunners, Gunners' Mates, Carpenters, Carpenters' Mates, and Pursers' Stewards, employed in the Bombay Marine

NOTE.—Crews of Indian Government vessels in all ratings entertained after the 21st August 1883 are not entitled to any pension.

Sarkárs: Counting — in the Stamp Office, Calcutta

Section writers admitted under Article 414 in those months only in which their earnings exceed R10

Shroffs whose pay exceeds R15, also all Shroffs in Madras, and those in Bombay who were really Clerks, and those whose designation was, under the order of the Secretary of State, No. 1, dated 22nd October 1858, changed into Karkuns.

Stud-breeding Establishment Zilladárs in the North-West —

Taxidermist in the Indian Museum

Telegraph Department Artificers, Assistant Artificers, Mounted Artificers, and Linemen in the — The service of a Lineman is Superior even if his pay does not exceed R10.

Tide-waiter or Kanikapillai in the Customs Department, Madras

Tomandárs and Náib Tomandárs of the Thagi and Dakaiti Department

Transport Department Salutries in the — on receipt of pay at the rate of R30 a month.

Vaccinators, including, in the Madras Presidency and in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, those whose pay is R10.

Victualling Gomastahs

Weighmen in the Mints whose pay exceeds R15

Service partly Inferior and partly Superior.

436. An officer whose service has been for some time Inferior and for some time Superior, may either count—

(*a*) the whole as Inferior towards pension or gratuity on the Inferior scale, or

(*b*) the Superior portion towards pension or gratuity on the Superior scale, and the Inferior portion towards gratuity on the Inferior scale.

Under (*a*) the pension or gratuity is calculated on the pay (whether in Superior or Inferior service) which the officer drew immediately before his retirement

Under (*b*) the pension or gratuity on the Superior scale is calculated upon the average emoluments or emoluments respectively which the officer drew when last in Superior service, and the gratuity on the Inferior scale upon the pay which he drew when last in Inferior service;

If an off[illegible] m[illegible]; provided that the total gratuity or gratuity *plus* pension granted under this pe[illegible] clause shall not exceed what would have been admissible, if the whole service [illegible]47) (Financial Department No. 4950P, dated 12th December 1892.)

Ordinary Pensions.

Indo-European Telegraph Department the European splicer and the three tindals drawing R35, R30, and R25 a month, respectively, in the Cable Branch of the Subordinate Establishment of the —

Jail Department Head Warders whose pay exceeds R10.

Light-houses Signalmen in —.

Light-keepers (native) in Burma

Maistries in the Murramat Department under Civil Officers in the Madras Presidency, as respects service up to the year 1856

Maistries in "Maistries and artificers in the permanent pensionable establishment of the Public W[illegible] Department whose pay is not less than R25"

Medical Dep[illegible]

Mint Artificers, if their occupation is [illegible]

Potadárs in Berar whose designation was, under the order of the Government of India, in the Finance Department, No 911, dated 31st May 1880, changed into Treasury Karkuns.

Printing Establishments Workmen employed in — except those whose work is purely mechanical, such as Distributors "Re[illegible]pressmen but Press servants admitted under Article 414 count service as Superior for those months only in which their earnings exceed R10

NOTE.—[Under-warehousemen in the Government Press, Madras, and Impositors are Superior servants]

Quartermasters, Tindals, Dockyard Tindals, Serangs, Dockyard Serangs, Marine Engine-drivers, Seacunnies and Stoker Tindals, Gunners, Gunners' Mates, Carpenters, Carpenters' Mates, and Pursers' Stewards, employed in the Bombay Marine.

NOTE.—Crews of Indian Government vessels in all ratings entertained after the 21st August 1883 are not entitled to any pension

Sarkárs. Counting — in the Stamp Office, Calcutta

Section writers admitted under Article 414 in those months only in which their earnings exceed R10

Shroffs whose pay exceeds R15, also all Shroffs in Madras, and those in Bombay who were really Clerks, and those whose designation was, under the order of the Secretary of State, No. 1, dated 22nd October 1858, changed into Karkuns.

Stud-breeding Establishment Zilladárs in the North-West —

Taxidermist in the Indian Museum.

Telegraph Department Artificers, Assistant Artificers, Mounted Artificers, and Linemen in the —. The service of a Lineman is Superior even if his pay does not exceed R10.

Tide-waiter or Kanikapillai in the Customs Department, Madras

Tomandárs and Náib Tomandárs of the Flagi and Dak-siti Department

Transport Department Salutries in the — on receipt of pay at the rate of R30 a month

Vaccinators, including, in the Madras Presidency and in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, those whose pay is R10.

Victualling Gomastahs

Weighmen in the Mints whose pay exceeds R15

Service partly Inferior and partly Superior.

436. An officer whose service has been for some time Inferior and for some time Superior, may either count—

(*a*) the whole as Inferior towards pension or gratuity on the Inferior scale, or

(*b*) the Superior portion towards pension or gratuity on the Superior scale, and the Inferior portion towards gratuity on the Inferior scale.

Under (*a*) the pension or gratuity is calculated on the pay (whether in Superior or Inferior service) which the officer drew immediately before his retirement

Under (*b*) the pension or gratuity on the Superior scale is calculated upon the average emoluments or emoluments respectively which the officer drew when last in Superior service, and the gratuity on the Inferior scale upon the pay which he drew when last in Inferior service.

If an officer has been reduced from the Superior to the Inferior class for misconduct, he cannot have the benefit of this article without the special permission of the Local Government. (23) (Financial Department No 2751, dated 1st July 1892)

Exceptional Cases.

438. If an officer holds two or more offices, each of which is Inferior by reason of its pay not exceeding ₹10, he cannot count service as Superior, on the ground that his aggregate pay exceeds ₹10, unless the offices were arranged and their pay determined with the intention that they should be held by one individual.

439. The service of a postman or village postman, whatever his pay, is Superior service, provided he has served as postman or village postman for five years with approval

440. (*a*) When the regular duties of an officer whose pay exceeds ₹10, but who bears an inferior designation, are really such as are ordinarily performed by a Superior servant, his claim to pension should be specially referred to the Government of India.

NOTE.—[It is not intended by this Article that an Inferior servant should count service as Superior in virtue of his voluntarily assisting in Superior work It provides for the case of a person who is *engaged under due authority to do Superior work*, though with an Inferior designation.]

(*b*) On the other hand, an officer whose real duties are those of an Inferior servant, even though his pay exceeds ₹10, is not entitled to pension on the Superior scale merely because he draws pay under a Superior designation.

Examples.—Accountants in the North-Western Provinces who served under the designation of "Potadárs" A Lithographic Pressman designated as a Copying Clerk.

Chapter XVII.—Rules for Reckoning Service.

Section I.—Special Additions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS .	441	MADRAS FAMINE DUTY . . .	443
GARRISON OF LUCKNOW . .	442	MILITARY DUTY . . .	444

Special Appointments.

441. For the purpose of calculating the amount of pension ordinarily admissible to an officer, not being a Native of Asia, whose qualifying service began after twenty-five years of age, and whose service for which pension is claimed amounts to not less than ten years and has been passed wholly in one or other of the following offices, three years shall be added to the qualifying service.

(1) Directors of Public Instruction.
(2) Inspectors of Schools
(3) Principals and Professors of Colleges
(4) Head-masters of Colleges and High Schools

Ordinary Pensions.

441A. Subject to the [illegible] specified against the first three sets of offices, an incumbent of [illegible] of the offices enumerated below, appointed on account of professional [illegible] her special qualifications, whose whole pensionable service has been passed [illegible] he or other of such offices, shall, if appointed at [illegible] an age exceeding 25, be entitled to reckon as service qualifying for superannuation pension (but not any other class of pension) the number of completed years by which [illegible]ge may, at the time of appointment, have exceeded 25 years, subject to the proviso that five years shall be the maximum period which can be so added [illegible] Clause XXIV. to which the [illegible] cleared it to [illegible] by Superintendent, [illegible] being a [illegible] barrister ap-

1 Deputy Legal [illegible]brancership, Bengal 2 Presidency Magistracy, 3. Judgeship of the Small Cause Court at a Presidency Town other than the Chief Judgeship) and at Rangoon	When held by a Barrister, Advocate, Solicitor, or Vakil.	ved in the additional

NOTE.—[Mr. G[illegible]by, the present incumbent of the appointment of Deputy Legal Remembrancer, Bengal, is entitled to the concession in Article 441, if he retires on a pension other than a superannuat[illegible]on.]

4 The office of Astronomer at Madras		is added to loyment on
5 The office of Director of the Colaba Observatory— (87)		ance for such

duty, and whose total salary during such duty did not exceed [illegible],000 a month.

Military Duty.

444. An officer who was employed under the Military Department in Afghanistan, and who was obliged to take furlough or leave in or out of India in consequence of illness contracted on service, is entitled to reckon as pensionable service the period of his furlough, to the extent of his employment under the Military Department, but not exceeding a maximum of one year: Provided always that no application for this concession shall be entertained unless the sickness was such as to render the absence of the officer on medical certificate immediately necessary.

Section II.—Periods of Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SUPERIOR SERVICE	445	DEPUTATION OUT OF INDIA . .	452
SPECIAL PRIVILEGES UNDER OLD RULES	450	RECALL TO DUTY	454
INFERIOR SERVICE . . .	455		

Superior Service.

445. (*a*) Time passed on leave in India other than Privilege or Subsidiary leave does not count as Superior Service. Time passed on leave subsidiary to leave on medical certificate by an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, who has twice before had leave on medical certificate out of India, does not count.

(*b*) This Article applies to leave on medical certificate taken even before 1856, notwithstanding that such leave was reckoned as service under the Rules in Appendix No. 5.

445A. Time passed on leave with allowances out of India counts as service as follows :—

If the total service of the officer is not less than—	*"He counts as service leave with allowances" (79 ... as service a period not exceeding—*
15 years	1 year
25 years	2 years

NOTE.—[Total service in this Article means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave]

446. But the officers noted below count "leave with allowances" as follows :—

If the total service of the officer is not less than—	*He counts as service ... to the extent of—*
20 years	2 years.
25 „	3 „
30 „	4 „
35 „	5 „

If the officer's total service is not less than fifteen years, he counts as service a period not exceeding one year spent on leave with allowances out of India

(*a*) Graded officers of the Geological Survey Department.

(*b*) Officers of the Forest Department specially trained in Europe under regulations made by the Secretary of State or who have been specially admitted to the benefit of this Article.

NOTE.—[Total service in this Article means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave]

447. Time passed on leave by the following officers during recess on half pay, or in the case of the Revenue Survey Department, on less than half pay without pay, provided the officers return to duty when required by their superior officers, counts :—

Native Surveyors	Survey of India.
Lower Subordinates	Forest Survey.
Forest Subordinates	Kumaon and Garhwal.

448 Time passed on leave obtained to be present at an examination which must be passed before an officer is eligible for higher subordinate appointments, such as Deputy Magistracies, counts (*See Article 317 of Part III*)

449. Subordinates in Government employ passing through a course of instruction in the Normal and Agricultural Schools at Madras and Bombay count the time so spent as service towards pension, notwithstanding that, while receiving instruction in the schools referred to, they are treated as absent from their appointments on leave without allowances.

Special Privileges under Old Rules.

450. (*a*) An officer appointed before the 8th June 1863 may, at the discretion of the *Local Government*, be allowed to count service for Invalid pension

according to the Rules contained in Appendix No. 5 · Provided that he has not at any time availed himself of any advantages under the Leave Rules which came into force on the 8th June 1863.

(*b*) This proviso does not give an officer the option of the Leave Rules which were in force before the 8th June 1863. Whatever leave he requires must be taken under the Rules in force when it is granted; but if he desires to retain the benefit of counting service for pension in accordance with the Rules contained in Appendix No 5, he must abstain from availing himself of so much of the advantages of the Rules under which leave is granted to him as may be in excess of what he could have claimed under the Rules in force before the 8th June 1863

(*c*) The concession herein granted applies only to counting service for pension; the *amount* of the pension must be calculated in accordance with Chapter XIX, Articles 518 to 523.

451. Native Judges who were serving as Judges on the 29th October 1866, and who were entitled to exceptional advantages under the Rules in Appendix No 5, may count service for one-third and one-half pension in accordance with the Rules in Appendix No. 5.

Deputation out of India.

452. When an officer is deputed out of India on duty, the whole period of his absence from India counts. When an officer on leave out of India is detained on duty, the period of such detention counts

453. When on the recommendation of the Government of India, an officer of the Public Works Department on furlough in Europe is employed in England by the Secretary of State on the inspection of Stores for India, the period of such employment counts.

Recall to Duty.

454. Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave, and (if, within a year from the date on which he can be spared, the officer takes the unexpired portion of the leave from which he was recalled), the time spent on the return voyage to Europe counts.

Inferior Service.

455. An Inferior servant counts periods of authorised leave.

456. Leave granted by competent authority not exceeding in amount that admissible under the Leave Rules (Part III) is "authorised."

457. Leave without allowances may count if the whole amount of leave taken with or without allowances does not exceed what might be given with allowances under the Leave Rules referred to in the preceding Article.

Section III.—Suspensions, Resignations, Breaks, and Deficiencies in Service.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
Periods of Suspension	458	Interruptions	463
Resignations and Dismissals	460	Condonation of Interruptions and Deficiencies	465

Periods of Suspension.

458. (*a*) Time passed under suspension pending enquiry into conduct counts, if the suspension is immediately followed by reinstatement.

(*b*) Time passed under suspension adjudged as a specific penalty does not count

459. If an officer, who has been suspended, pending enquiry into his conduct, is reinstated, but with forfeiture of any part of his allowances for the period of suspension, this period does not count, unless the authority who reinstates the officer expressly declares at the time that the period shall count.

Resignations and Dismissals.

460. (*a*) Resignation of the public service, or removal from it for misconduct, insolvency, inefficiency, or failure to pass a prescribed examination, entails forfeiture of past service.

(*b*) Resignation of an appointment to take up another appointment, service in which counts, is not held to be a resignation of the public service.

461. Any authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses an order dismissing an officer, may declare that the past service of the reinstated officer counts.

462. An officer who resigned the public service before the 8th June 1863, if he was a Superior servant, or before 1st September 1871, if he was an Inferior servant, and was reappointed to the public service within twelve months from his resignation, counts his service rendered before resignation This Article only applies to one resignation.

Interruptions.

463. An interruption in the service of an officer entails forfeiture of his past service, except in the following cases —

(*a*) Authorised leave of absence

(*b*) Unauthorised absence in continuation of authorised leave of absence, so long as the Office of the absentee is not substantively filled, if his office is substantively filled the past service of the absentee is forfeited Provided that, if the absentee is subsequently reinstated, the Authority

whose duty it is to make the appointment, within three months, or the *Local Government*, within one year, from the end of the authorised leave of absence, may declare, in an order to be communicated to the *Audit Officer*, that his previous service, or any part of it, shall not be forfeited.

(*c*) Suspension immediately followed by reinstatement, which need not be to the same office

(*d*) Abolition of office or loss of appointment owing to reduction of establishment.

(*e*) Transfer to non-qualifying service in an establishment under Government control. The transfer must be made by competent authority, an officer who voluntarily resigns qualifying service cannot claim the benefit of this exception. Transfer to a Grant-in-aid school entails forfeiture (*But See Example* (c) *of Article 421*)

(*f*) Transfer to service on the Household establishment of the Viceroy.

(*g*) Loss of appointment owing to the Mutiny, provided that the officer affected cleared his character, and was reappointed as soon as a suitable vacancy was found for him.

(*h*) Time occupied in transit from one appointment to another, provided that the officer is transferred under the orders of competent authority, or, if he is a non-gazetted officer, with the consent of the Head of his old office

464. The *Local Government* may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances.

Condonation of Interruptions and Deficiencies.

465. Upon such conditions as it may think fit, in each case, to impose—

(i) The Government of India may condone all interruptions in service not exceeding twelve months in all; and the *Local Government* may condone all interruptions not exceeding three months in all.

(ii) If the proposed pension does not exceed fifty rupees a month, the Government of India may condone interruptions in service, whatever their duration. and the *Local Government* may exercise the same power if the pension is a provincial charge; otherwise it may condone interruptions not exceeding twelve months in all.

465A. (*1*) Upon any conditions which it may think fit to impose, the Government of India, or, if the pension be a Provincial charge, the Local Government, may, in all cases, condone a deficiency of three months, in qualifying service. If the pension is an Imperial charge, the Local Government may not condone a deficiency of more than one month.

(*2*) (*a*) If, besides his qualifying service, an officer has rendered service (actual) paid from the General Revenues, but not counting for pension,

or, if an officer claiming a pension for Superior service, has also rendered Inferior service,

the Government of India, or, if the pension be a Provincial charge, the Local Government, may condone a deficiency in the officer's qualifying service not exceeding half his non-qualifying, or, as the case may be, Inferior service, and, also, not exceeding twelve months in all.

(*b*) If the pension is an Imperial charge, the Local Government may, in these cases, condone a deficiency not exceeding one-fourth the officer's non-qualifying, or, as the case may be, Inferior service, and, also, not exceeding three months.

NOTE.—[The two clauses of this Section are alternative and not cumulative.]

Chapter XVIII.—Conditions of Grant of Pension.

Section I.—Classification of Pensions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SUPERIOR SERVICE	466	INFERIOR SERVICE	467

Superior Service.

466. *Pensions* for "Superior Service" are divided into four classes, the Rules for which are prescribed in the following Sections of this Chapter.—

(*a*) Compensation Pensions (see Section II).
(*b*) Invalid Pensions (see Section III).
(*c*) Superannuation Pensions (see Section IV).
(*d*) Retiring Pensions (see Section V).

Inferior Service

467. *Pensions* for "Inferior Service" are regulated by Chapter XIX, Articles 524 to 529

Section II.—Compensation Pension.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	468	SPECIAL CASES	476
SELECTION FOR DISCHARGE . .	470	NOTICE OF DISCHARGE . .	478
DISCHARGE OF INEFFICIENT OFFICER	471	OFFER OF RE-EMPLOYMENT . .	480
RESTRICTIONS	472	ACCEPTANCE OF NEW APPOINTMENT .	483

Explanation.

468. A Compensation *Pension* is awarded to an officer discharged (1) from the public service because, on a reduction of establishment, his appointment is abolished and other suitable employment cannot be found for him. An appointment, the pay of which is reduced as part of a general scheme of revision, is abolished within the meaning of this Article. But in such case it may sometimes be cheaper to grant a personal allowance than a *pension*.

NOTE (1)—["You report the case of an Overseer of eight years' service, whose pay was R20 a month and who, upon the abolition of his appointment, was offered an acting Overseership on R15 a month, with a probable prospect of recovering his former position after a time

"The Overseer refused this offer and claimed a compensation gratuity, which you declined to grant In the absence of any express Rules to guide you, you now enquire whether this procedure was proper

"The Governor General in Council considers that your action was quite right, and that a public servant of such a class is not entitled to claim a Compensation pension or gratuity as of right merely because his emoluments may be somewhat reduced for a time A Compensation pension is designed to mitigate hardship caused by loss of office, and a working man who refuses to accept suitable employment, even accompanied with some temporary loss of pay, clearly does not need compensation"—(*Letter to Director General of the Post Office of India, No 2684, dated 10th September 1879*)]

469. To pension an officer still capable of useful service is a waste of public money, before a *pension* is granted to such an officer discharged on abolition of appointment, it must be carefully considered whether he cannot be otherwise provided for. The Head of a Department, in forwarding an application for Compensation pension, should invariably state for what reasons it has been found impossible to provide suitable employment for the applicant; and in the quarterly statements furnished by Local Governments of such pensions, it should be stated in each case that it has been found, after careful enquiry, impossible to provide for the officer elsewhere.

Selection for Discharge.

470. Whenever, upon the reduction of an establishment, it is necessary to discharge one or more members thereof, the selection of the officers to be discharged should *primâ facie* be so made that the least charge for Compensation pension will be incurred.

Discharge of Inefficient Officer.

471. The discharge of one officer to make room for another better qualified is not the abolition of an appointment within the meaning of Article 468, the abolition must produce a real saving to Government. Particulars of the saving effected should be fully set forth in every application for Compensation *pension* The saving should always exceed the cost of the *pension*, otherwise it may perhaps be better to postpone the reduction of establishment or abolition of appointment (*See orders printed as Appendix No. 6.*)

NOTE.—The relaxation of the condition laid down in this Article requires the sanction of the Government of India

Restrictions.

472. A Deputy Collector, Munsif, or similar officer who belongs to the public service, apart from his particular local appointment, cannot obtain a compensation *pension* on the abolition of a particular appointment.

473. No *pension* is admissible to an officer for the loss of an appointment on discharge after the completion of a specified term of service

474. No *pension* may be awarded for the loss of a *Local Allowance.*

475. Schoolmasters or other Government officers who, in addition to their other duties, are employed as Postmasters, or in any other capacity in the Post Office Department, are not entitled to Compensation *pension* on being relieved of such duties.

Special Cases.

476. If it is necessary to discharge an officer in consequence of a change in the nature of the duties of his office, the case should be referred to the Government of India.

477. If of two appointments held by one officer, one is abolished and the other retained, the case should be specially submitted to the Government of India.

Notice of Discharge.

478. Reasonable notice should be given to an officer in permanent employ before his services are dispensed with on the abolition of his office If, in any case, such notice is not given at least three months before dispensing with the officer's services, and he shall not have been provided with some other employment on the date on which his services are dispensed with, then, with the sanction on the *Local Government*, a gratuity not exceeding his emoluments for the period by which the notice actually given to him falls short of three months, may be paid to him, in addition to the *pension* to which he may be entitled under Articles 518 to 52~~3~~, but the *pension* shall not be payable for the period in respect of which he receives ~~full pay~~ in lieu of notice. The responsible officer will, however, be required to explain any neglect on his part which may give rise to expenditure for such a gratuity.

1 The gratuity prescribed in this Article is not granted as compensation for loss of employment, but only in lieu of notice of discharge, with a view to mitigate the hardship caused to an officer by the sudden loss of employment. When, therefore, an officer discharged without notice is provided with some other employmemt on the date on which his services are dispensed with, whether that employment be in qualifying or non-qualifying service, he is not entitled to any gratuity

2 Unless it contains an express statement to the contrary, an order for the abolition of an office or appointment shall not be brought into operation till the expiry of three months after notice has been given to the officers whose services are to be dispensed with on such abolition [illegible] Head of the Office or of the Department will be held responsible that there is no [illegible] case of an officer on leave the order shall not be brought into operation until the officer on leave has been informed that his services are to be dispensed with. (*Paragraph 476*)

NOTE (2) —["Emoluments" in this rule means the emoluments or leave allowances (or partly the one, partly the other) which the officer would be receiving during the period in question, had the notice not been given him.]

[illegible] immediately communicated to the Secretary of State (*See Article 248 of Part III.*)

Offer of Re-employment.

480. An officer discharged with a Compensation *pension* may not, without surrendering his *pension*, refuse to accept any appointment which the Local Government thinks fit, within six months from the date of his discharge, to offer to him. The salary of such new appointment must not, however, be less than enough to raise his total receipts, under the operation of Article 569, to the amount which he received as salary immediately before his discharge, nor should the new appointment be such as the officer cannot reasonably and equitably be expected to accept.

Ordinary Pensions.

481. The rule in Articles 565 to 568, requiring the refund of a Compensation gratuity on re-employment, applies to a gratuity awarded under Article 478, if the officer is permanently re-employed within three months from the date of notice. But the officer need not refund that proportion of his gratuity under this Rule which the interval of his non-employment bears to the whole period for which the gratuity is given. If the officer is re-employed only temporarily, he need refund no part of his gratuity; but if such temporary employment is foreseen, the gratuity should be proportionately reduced.

482. Article 480 applies also to the case of an officer entitled to Compensation *pension* who, upon the abolition of his own appointment, is transferred by competent authority to another appointment. To such an officer a Compensation pension may be simultaneously awarded, subject always to the limitation prescribed by Article 569.

Acceptance of new Appointment.

483. If an officer who is entitled to Compensation pension accepts instead another appointment in the Public Service, and subsequently becomes again entitled to receive a pension of any class, the amount of such pension shall not be less than he could have claimed if he had not accepted the appointment.

484. An officer employed in the Risálá of the Rája of Satára, who, on the disbandment of that Force in 1850-52, was transferred to the service of the British Government, is entitled, on his discharge from this service, to a minimum pension equal to his last pay in the Risála multiplied by a fraction, the denominator of which is twenty-five, and the numerator the number of completed years of his service in the Risálá.

Section III.—Invalid Pension.

	ARTICLE
CONDITIONS OF GRANT	485
RULES REGARDING MEDICAL CERTIFICATES	486
FORM OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE IN ENGLAND	489
FORM OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE IN INDIA	491
SIGNALLERS IN THE TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT	492
SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS IN THE POLICE	493
RESTRICTIONS	496
APPLICANT TO BE DISCHARGED	499

Conditions of Grant.

485. An Invalid *pension* is awarded, on his retirement from the public service, to an officer who by bodily or mental infirmity is permanently incapacitated—

(i) for the public service, or

(ii) for the particular branch of it to which he belongs.

Rules regarding Medical Certificates.

486. If an officer applying for an Invalid *pension* is sixty years old or upwards, no certificate by a Medical Officer is necessary; it suffices for the Head of the Office to certify to the incapacity of the applicant. Otherwise, incapacity for service must be established by a medical certificate attested as follows —

(*a*) If the officer submitting it is on leave in England;—by the Medical Board of the India Office.

(*b*) If he is serving at or near the capital town of a Province;—by the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General of the Province, or by a Medical Committee over which the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General should, when practicable, preside.

NOTE —[Where, as in Burma, there is a separate officer in charge of the Civil Administration, such officer, instead of the Deputy Surgeon-General, should preside over the Medical Committee]

(*c*) If he is an officer in Superior Service, and is serving in the interior of the country under such circumstances that, in the opinion of the *Local Government*, he can be conveniently required to appear before a Medical Invaliding Committee;—by such Committee.

(*d*) In other cases, the *Local Government* may either accept a certificate given by a single Commissioned Medical Officer or Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or assemble a special Invaliding Committee at a convenient civil station.

(*e*) If the pension applied for exceeds ₹100 a month, a certificate by a single Medical Officer should not be accepted as sufficient, if it is possible, without undue inconvenience, to assemble an Invaliding Committee or to cause the applicant to appear before the Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department, or the Standing Medical Committee at the Presidency.

(*f*) Except in the case of an officer on leave in England, no medical certificate of incapacity for service may be granted unless the applicant produces a letter from the head of his office or his department, to show that the latter is aware of his intention to appear before the Medical Officer.

487. (*a*) A succinct statement of the medical case, and of the treatment adopted, should, if possible, be appended.

(*b*) If the Examining Medical Officer, although unable to discover any specific disease in the officer, considers him incapacitated for further service by general debility while still under the age of fifty-five years, he should give detailed reasons for his opinion, and, if possible, a second medical opinion should always in such a case be obtained.

(*c*) In a case of this kind, special explanation will be expected from the head of the office or department of the grounds on which it is proposed to invalid the officer.

488. Medical Officers must not give a certificate that inefficiency is due to old age or natural decay from advancing years, to any officer whose age is less than fifty-five years. In the case of any officer whose age is less than fifty-five years, the cause of inefficiency must be exactly stated. (*See clauses* (*b*) *and* (*c*) *of the preceding Article.*)

Form of Medical Certificate in England.

489. The form of the medical certificate given by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, respecting an officer applying for pension in England, is as follows:—

Certified that we have carefully examined A B, of the Indian ---------- His age is, by his own statement,—— years, and by appearance about——years Looking at all the facts of his case and his present condition, we consider that he is so far incapacitated for further service in India that we recommend that he be permitted to retire from the service of Government on pension So far as we are in a position to judge, *his incapacity has not been occasioned by irregular or intemperate habits*

NOTE.—[If the incapacity is obviously the result of intemperance, substitute for the words in italics "In our opinion his incapacity is the result of irregular or intemperate habits"]

490 If any doubt arises regarding the validity of a certificate by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, the *Audit Officer* must not of his own motion reject the certificate as invalid, but submit the matter for the decision of the *Local Government.*

Form of Medical Certificate in India.

491. (*a*) The form of the certificate to be given respecting an officer applying for pension in India is as follows —

Certified that I (we) have carefully examined A B, son of C D, a———————— in the————————————————————————————————

His age is, by his own statement,——years, and by appearance about——years. I (we) consider, A B, to be completely and permanently incapacitated for further service of any kind [or in the Department to which he belongs] in consequence of (*here state disease or cause*) His incapacity does not appear to me (us) to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits

(*If the incapacity does not appear to be complete and permanent, the certificate should be modified accordingly, and the following addition should be made*) I am (we are) of opinion that A B, is fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing [or may, after resting for——months, be fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing]

NOTE.—[*See* note under Article 489 which applies here also]

(*b*) The object of the second alternative certificate (of partial incapacity) is that an officer should, if possible, be employed even on lower pay, so that the expense of pensioning him may be avoided. If there be no means of employing him even on lower pay, then he may be admitted to *pension*, but it should be considered whether, in view of his capacity for partially earning a living, it is necessary to grant to him the full *pension* admissible under Rule. The principle of Article 469 must always be carefully borne in mind.

Signallers in the Telegraph Department.

492. (*a*) In the case of Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Department, the medical certificate prescribed by Article 491 may, if it is found after medical examination that it cannot be granted, be dispensed with in special cases when inefficiency is not the result of misconduct, and instead of it two certificates—

(i) one in form A signed by two superior officers of the Telegraph Department, and

(ii) the other in form B signed by the Director General of Telegraphs—may be substituted.

FORM A "We certify that, after a perusal of the records of A B 's service, and of the report of his immediate superior during the last twelve months of his service, we are satisfied that he is permanently incapacitated for the duties of a signaller in the Telegraph Department

FORM B "After a careful consideration of A B.'s case, I concur with Messrs C and D in thinking that he is permanently incapacitated for the duties of a signaller in the Telegraph Department, and accordingly recommend that he may be permitted to retire on the pension or gratuity for which he may be found eligible "

(*b*) The practice enjoined in Articles 491 (*b*) and 497 of re-employing pensioners should be carefully followed as far as practicable in these cases

(*c*) Officers permitted to retire under this Article may be granted a pension or gratuity of only four-fifths of the amount that would be admissible for a man permanently unfit for any duty.

NOTE —[This Article applies only to men who are "Signallers," including in that term Telegraph Masters who are members of the signalling staff, when they retire —(*Letter No 2129, dated 24th July 1885, to the Director General of Telegraphs in India*)]

Special Precautions in the Police.

493 District Superintendents of Police should be on their guard against endeavours to retire on Invalid pension by officers who are capable of serving longer

494. Medical Officers should confine themselves to recommending leave to such policemen as are not likely to benefit by a further stay in hospital, and should not certify that a policeman is incapacitated for further service unless they are officially requested to report upon his incapacity for further service.

495. Medical Officers should be specially searching in their examination of the physical unfitness of every applicant for pension, and, whenever the number of applicants for pension is large, the examination should, if possible, be conducted by two Medical Officers.

Restrictions.

496. An officer discharged on other grounds has no claim under Article 485, even although he can produce medical evidence of incapacity for service

497. Article 469 applies, *mutatis mutandis,* in the case of an officer invalided under Clause (ii) of Article 485 as unfit for employment only in some particular branch of the public service. Every effort should be made to find for such an officer other employment suited to his particular capacity.

498. If the incapacity is the result of irregular or intemperate habits, no pension can be granted. Otherwise, it is for the *Local Government* to decide whether the officer's incapacity is such as to render it necessary to admit him to invalid *pension.*

Applicant to be discharged.

499. An officer who has submitted under Article 486 a medical certificate of incapacity for further service, must not (except for special reasons to be reported to the Local Government) be retained in active service pending a decision on his application for pension, nor can he obtain leave of absence

except subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement. Without the further special sanction of the *Local Government*, service after the date of a medical certificate does not count for pension.

500. The object of the preceding Article is to discourage tentative applications; but an inferior servant (including in that term a police officer whose pay does not exceed twenty rupees) who, in the opinion of the head of his office, is fit for light work, may be retained in employment till his pension is sanctioned, provided that his place is not filled up till he retires, and that his service counts only to the date of his medical certificate.

501. Article 499 refers only to the retention in *active* service of an officer who has furnished a medical certificate in support of an application for invalid pension or gratuity while in India. The retirement of an officer who is absent on leave other than privilege leave, when such certificate is submitted, may have effect from the termination of his leave, and the officer may continue to draw leave allowance to the end of his leave.

Section IV.—Superannuation Pension.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	502	DELEGATION OF POWERS	506
SURVEY OF INDIA	505	PROCEDURE	507
OPTIONAL RETIREMENT AT FIFTY-FIVE	508		

Explanation.

502. A superannuation pension is granted to an officer entitled or compelled, by Rule, to retire at a particular age.

503. (*a*) An officer in superior service, who has attained the age of 55 years, may be required to retire, unless the *Local Government* considers him efficient, and permits him to remain in the service. But, as the premature retirement of an efficient officer imposes a needless charge on the State, this Rule should be worked with discretion. And in cases in which the rule is enforced, a statement of the reasons for enforcing it shall be placed on record by the *Local Government* or other competent authority.

1. "I trust that the various Governments and Administrations will always be disposed to extend to this Rule a very liberal interpretation, and that the State may, in no case, be deprived of the valuable experience of really efficient Native Officers by the untimely exercise of the powers of compulsory retirement on pension"—(*Secretary of State, No 87, dated 8th August 1872*)

(*b*) These orders apply to all officers in superior service without reference to their nationality. If an officer is efficient after attaining the age of 55 years, his retention in the service is not barred by the accident of his being of other than purely native birth, and although the despatch of the Secretary of State mentions *Native* officers only, it has a much wider application, and should be held applicable to all officers in superior service, whether Natives or Europeans.

603(9) is a rule precluding [illegible] retirement on pension
[illegible] 15.1.26

"There is nothing in the rules to debar the grant of an invalid or a Retiring pension to an officer in superior service who retires after the age of 55 years, if he has fulfilled the conditions necessary to render him eligible for an Invalid or a Retiring pension". (G.O.Td. No 3466 J²/12.8.)

(*c*) The following rulings should be kept carefully in view in applying the rules regarding compulsory retirement :—

(1)* * "A Covenanted Civilian, or an officer of the Army in civil employ, is obliged to retire after a certain period of service, unless it is injurious to the public interest that he should do so, but an Uncovenanted officer in a superior grade, who has attained the age of fifty-five years, may be required to retire, unless the Local Government considers him efficient, and permits him to remain in the service. There is thus a clear distinction between the two classes of officers, for the former class is required, as a rule, to retire, while the latter is required, as a rule, to be retained, the result, in both cases alike, being decided by what is most expedient in the public interests.

The Government of India think it unnecessary to add to these Rules; but in the case of officers holding appointments open to the Covenanted Service, the standard of efficiency by which the retention of such officers is to be decided may reasonably be raised above the standard required in lower appointments"—(*Home Department, to Bengal, No 524, dated 31st March 1876*)

(2) "As some misapprehension appears to exist * * * on the subject of the Rule regarding the Compulsory Retirement of Uncovenanted officers after the age of fifty-five years, His Honour the President in Council thinks it desirable to state that not only does *Article 503 of these Regulations* not require the compulsory retirement of any efficient officer of whatever age, but that, though the *Article* authorises the Local Authorities, at their discretion, to presume that an officer is inefficient at fifty-five years of age conditionally, and at sixty years of age absolutely, yet the whole tenor of the rules is that such presumption shall be exercised with careful consideration, both for the individual who would suffer by being deprived of his appointment while capable of discharging its duties, and for the finances of the country, which would suffer were officers, still efficient, prematurely thrown upon the Pension List"—(*Revenue Department, No 31 F, dated 3rd September 1877*)]

504. An officer compelled to retire under the preceding Article, part of whose service has been Inferior, is entitled to pension on the Inferior scale on the same conditions as if he had been invalided under Article 524.

Survey of India.

505. Officers in the Survey of India, of rank not lower than that of Assistant Surveyor, shall cease to be in employment on attaining the age of fifty-five years, unless specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the public service, to remain in the Department for a further definite period.

Delegation of Powers.

506. (*a*) The Local Government may delegate to heads of departments or to officers not under the rank of Collectors or District Judges—

(1) the power of declaring any non-gazetted subordinate to be efficient and permitting him to remain in the service, provided he continues to be efficient, for a definite period up to, but not beyond, the age of sixty years;

(2) subject to such conditions as the Local Government may think fit, the power of declaring any non-gazetted subordinate to be inefficient and compelling him to retire either at the age of fifty-five years, or on the expiry of any further period up to which his service has been extended, or before the expiry of such further period if he ceases to be efficient.

Each such subordinate's case must be taken up when he is fifty-five years old and on the expiry of each extension of service.

(*b*) The Government of India have delegated the powers of a Local Government to the following officers:—

(i) the Director General of the Post Office of India in respect of all officers subordinate to him,

(ii) the Comptroller and Auditor General and Head Commissioner of Paper Currency in respect of all non-gazetted officers subordinate to him,

(iii) the Inspector General of Military Works, the Director General of Telegraphs, and the Director General of Railways in respect of all subordinates serving under them, except Accountants,

(iv) the Accountant General in the Public Works Department in respect of all subordinates serving under him, including all Accountants belonging to the establishment under the Government of India.

(v) the Accountant General, Military Department, the Adjutant General in India, and the Quarter Master General in India in respect of all non-gazetted subordinates employed in establishments under their control.

Procedure.

507. The *Audit Officer* will inform the *Local Government* on the officer em-
powe On or before the 1st September in each year, *i e*, as soon as possible
ofafter the examination of the books of establishment, the *Audit Officer* will sub-
mmit to the *Local Government*, or the officer empowered under the preceding
farticle, a list of officers, other than officers of the Indian Civil Service or the
ofArmy, who will attain the age of 55 years, or whose extensions of service will expire during the next official year, with a view to the necessary action being taken for the retention or otherwise of the officers in question. (*126.*)

508. An officer in superior service who has attained the age of fifty-five years may, at his option, retire from the service on a Superannuation *pension*.

Section V.—Retiring Pension.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	509	COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS	511
RETIREMENT WITH VIEW TO RE-EMPLOYMENT	510		

Explanation.

509. A retiring pension is granted to an officer who voluntarily retires after completing qualifying superior service for thirty years or such less time as may for any special class of officers be prescribed.

Retirement with view to re-employment.

510. No officer may retire with the view of being re-employed, whether in the General Service or in service paid from an *Incorporated Local Fund*, and drawing pension in addition to pay. But a soldier in civil employ who has earned his Army pension may continue in civil employ, on condition that his Army pension remains in abeyance so long as he is in civil employ

Combination of Appointments.

511. An officer holding two or more separate appointments may not, save with the express sanction of the Government of India in the Finance Department or, if pensions are a Provincial charge, of the Local Government, resign one or more of such appointments on a *pension*, without retiring from the Public Service altogether There is no objection to his being relieved from one or more of such appointments at any time, without being compelled to leave the service altogether, but, in such case, any *pension* admissible to him for service in the office or offices from which he is relieved, will be deferred until he finally retires.

Chapter XIX.—Amount of Pensions.

Section I.—General Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
AMOUNT HOW REGULATED . .	512	AWARD OF FULL PENSION . .	514
CURRENCY	513	LIMITATIONS . . .	515

Amount how regulated.

512. The amount of *pension* that may be granted is determined by length of service as set forth in Articles 518 to 529 Fractions of a year are not taken into account in the calculation of any *pension* admissible to an officer under this Part of these Regulations.

Currency.

513. A pension is fixed in rupees, and not in sterling money, even though it is to be paid in England.

NOTE.—[" I cannot authorise a violation of the Rule under which all Indian pensions are fixed in rupees, and therefore I am unable to sanction the grant of a pension of £ (*x*) to A B "– (*Secretary of State, No 344, dated 25th October 1877*)]

Award of Full Pension.

514. (*a*) The full pension admissible under the Rules is not to be given as a matter of course, or unless the service rendered has been really approved. (*See instructions of Secretary of State printed as Appendix No. 7.*)

(*b*) If the service has not been thoroughly satisfactory, the *Local Government* should make such reduction in the amount of *pension* as it thinks proper.

NOTE —["The full pension admissible under the Regulations is not to be given as a matter of course, but rather to be treated as a matter of distinction"—(*Secretary of State, No 319, dated 21st August 1879*)]

Limitations.

515. An officer entitled to pension may not take a gratuity instead of pension.

516. In the case of an officer who has any service under the Imperial (British) Government, pension from Indian Revenues should not be fixed until it has been ascertained whether any pension is payable from Imperial funds in respect of the service under the British Government.

517. An officer, not being a Military Officer or a Member of the Indian Civil Service, transferred to service under a Colonial Government, on final retirement from the Colonial service on pension or compensation allowance, receives, at the charge of the Indian Revenues, for each completed year of qualifying and uninterrupted service in India, a pension of one-sixtieth of his average emoluments at the time of his transfer, such average emoluments to be calculated for the last five years, or, if the whole service in India is less than five years for the whole period of service. The pension is subject to a maximum limit of R2,000 a year for an Indian service not exceeding ten years and R4,000 a year in any other case.

NOTE —[The sanction of the Government of India is required to the transfer of an officer to any service of the description mentioned in this Article.]

Section II.—Amount of Superior Pension.

AMOUNT ADMISSIBLE . . . ARTICLE 518 | REDUCTION IN CERTAIN CASES . ARTICLE 521

Amount admissible.

518. The amount of a pension is regulated by the length of service, as follows —

(*a*) After a service of less than ten years a gratuity not exceeding (except in special cases, and under the orders of the Government of India) one month's emoluments for each completed year of service If the emoluments of the officer have been reduced during the last five years of his service, otherwise

Amount of Pension.

than as a penalty, average emoluments may, at the discretion of the *Local Government*, be substituted for emoluments.

(*b*) After a service of not less than ten years a pension not exceeding the following amounts.—

Years of completed service	Scale of Pension.	Maximum limit of Pension
10	10 sixtieths of average emoluments	2,000 a year, or 166⅔ a month
11	11 „ „ „	2,200 „ 183⅓ „
12	12 „ „ „	2,400 „ 200 „
13	13 „ „ „	2,600 „ 216⅔ „
14	14 „ „ „	2,800 „ 233⅓ „
15	15 „ „ „	3,000 „ 250 „
16	16 „ „ „	3,200 „ 266⅔ „
17	17 „ „ „	3,400 „ 283⅓ „
18	18 „ „ „	3,600 „ 300 „
19	19 „ „ „	3,800 „ 316⅔ „
20	20 „ „ „	4,000 „ 333⅓ „
21	21 „ „ „	4,200 „ 350 „
22	22 „ „ „	4,400 „ 366⅔ „
23	23 „ „ „	4,600 „ 383⅓ „
24	24 „ „ „	4,800 „ 400 „
25 and above	30 „ „ „	5,000 „ 416⅔ „

NOTE.—[For the precise meaning of average emoluments, see Articles 530 and 531 of this Chapter.]

519. In the following cases the several prescribed maxima limits of R2,000 to R5,000 prescribed in the preceding Article may be relaxed —

(*a*) For an officer whose average emoluments exceed R10,000 a year, and who entered the service before the 19th May 1855, or whose salary, before the 6th August 1862, exceeded R10,000 a year, the maximum pension is ordinarily R5,000 a year. But if the service of such an officer has been of *extraordinary merit*, a pension exceeding R5,000 a year may be recommended for the sanction of the Secretary of State.

(*b*) To an officer who entered the service before the 19th May 1855, but whose average emoluments do not exceed R10,000 a year, the Secretary of State, on the recommendation of the Government of India, sometimes grants a special pension in excess of the prescribed maximum for *unusually meritorious services*

(*c*) For a Native Judge (*see Part I of Appendix No 5*) who was in the service on the 29th October 1866, the limit is ordinarily R5,000 a year.

NOTE.—[The limits which may be relaxed under the foregoing Rules are the *maxima money limits*, and not the limits of from ten to thirty sixtieths of "Average Emoluments" referred to in the preceding Article—see orders printed in Appendix No 7.]

520. An Invalid pension on the following scale, but not being less than R1,000 or more than R2,000 a year, may, if it is more favourable than the above, be granted—

(i) to a graded officer of the Geological Survey Department.

(ii) to an officer of the Forest Department specially trained in Europe under regulations made by the Secretary of State, or who has been specially admitted to the benefit of this Article,

If the qualifying service of the officer be not less than	*Forty-fifth part of the officer's Average Emoluments*
10 years	10
11 „	11
12 „	12
13 „	13
14 „	14

Reduction in certain cases.

521. (*a*) A superannuation pension, or an invalid pension granted on account of incapacity for further service due to old age or natural decay from advancing years, shall, if the officer's qualifying service began after the 20th January 1871, and after he attained the age of thirty years, be reduced by one-fortieth for every year or part of a year by which his age at the commencement of his qualifying service exceeded thirty years.

NOTE (1) —[Article 521 (*a*) is not applied in calculating the second pension of an officer who is re-employed after discharge on compensation pension or gratuity]

NOTE (2) —[The amount of pension under this Article is now—

$$P\left(\frac{70-X}{40}\right),$$ where P is the full pension and X is the age at entry into service (and therefore greater than 30)

NOTE (3) —[In the case of Jail officers in the Bombay Presidency who, previously to joining the Jail Department, had served in the Army, the limit of age for the purpose of this Article has been fixed at thirty-eight years]

NOTE (4).—[Port Officers in Madras are exempt from the operation of this Article]

(*b*) Gratuities are not subject to any reduction, and in the case of pensions the fixed limits are to be applied before, and not after, making the reduction.

522. Clause (*a*) of the preceding Article applies also to the Superior pension of an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior service after the 20th January 1871, if the officer entered the service of Government after he attained the age of twenty-five years.

523. In the case of an officer whose qualifying service began after he attained the age of thirty years, the attention of the Examining Medical Officer should always be called to Article 521 (*a*) in order that he may adapt his certificate accordingly.

Section III—Amount of Inferior Pension.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
AMOUNT OF PENSION . . .	524	QUALIFYING SERVICE .	528
PREMATURE INVALIDING . .	527	DOCKYARD AND MILITARY ARTIFICERS	529

Amount of Pension.

524. For inferior qualifying service, *pension* may, subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter XVIII, Articles 468 to 501, be granted as follows.—

(*a*) Compensation and Invalid Gratuity ·

(i) after a service of less than five years—*Nil* ;

(ii) after a service of not less than five years, but less than ten years—three months' pay ;

(iii) after a service of not less than ten years, but less than fifteen years—four months' pay ;

524. The merchants rule has been generally [illegible]
with Leave of Parliament. His suspension
in special cases, & decree requiring Parliament
[illegible] Act 1803 [illegible]

* [illegible]

[illegible] 524 [illegible] agreed [illegible]
[illegible] rates [illegible] Specific [illegible]
the Company [illegible]

Amount of Pension.

(iv) after a service of not less than fifteen years, but less than twenty years—five months' pay;

(v) after a service of not less than twenty years—six months' pay

(*b*) Compensation and Invalid Pension After a service of not less than thirty years—half-pay not exceeding four rupees a month.

There is no superannuation or retiring *pension* for Inferior Service.

525. If the pay of an officer has been reduced during the last five years of his service otherwise than as a penalty, his gratuity or pension under this Section may, at the discretion of the *Local Government*, be calculated upon the average of his pay during the last five years of his service.

526. In special cases the Government of India grants more than half-pay, but never more than four rupees a month.

Premature Invaliding.

527. An officer should not, without urgent necessity, be invalided when he has nearly completed thirty years' service. the Government cannot undertake to overlook a deficiency of service resulting from an officer being prematurely invalided. The principle of this Rule applies to all analogous cases.

Qualifying Service.

528. Article 521 applies to the Invalid pension of an Inferior servant, if he is invalided on account of incapacity for further service due to old age or natural decay from advancing years. (*See rule laid down in Article 523.*)

Dockyard and Military Artificers.

529. A Dockyard or Military Artificer whose qualifying service, on pay exceeding ten rupees, excluding interruptions of, and absence from, duty of *every* kind, amounts to not less than twenty-five years, may be granted a Compensation or Invalid pension not exceeding three-fourths of the pension to which he would be entitled if his service on pay exceeding ten rupees were reckoned as Super- or

Telegraph Messengers.

529A. A telegraph messenger paid on the task-work system shall, for the purposes of calculating pension or gratuity, be regarded as if he drew a monthly salary equal to the highest rate of pay drawn by messengers paid on the consolidated pay system in the locality in which he is serving. (113)

EMOLUMENTS AND AVERAGE EMOLUMENTS . . . 530 | ALLOWANCES WHICH DO NOT COUNT 532
NET EMOLUMENTS TAKEN . . 533
COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS . 536

Emoluments and Average Emoluments.

530. The term "Emoluments" when used in this Part of the Regulations means the emoluments which the officer was receiving immediately before his retirement, and include—

(*a*) *Pay*,

(*b*) Personal allowance,

(*c*) Fees or commission, if they are the authorised emoluments of an appointment, and are *in addition* to *Pay*. In this case "Emoluments" means the average earnings for the last six months of service,

(*d*) Charge allowance to Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments;

(*e*) Commission in the case of a Thugyi in Lower Burma, "Emoluments" in this case being held to mean the average of his monthly receipts in commission during the five years' actual service previous to retirement—but see example (3) under Article 533;

(*f*) Bullock Train and Punjab Military Horse Van Dâk allowance in the Post Office Department,

(*g*) Allowances attached to a Minor Professorship in a Medical College under the Medical Warrant of 1867,

(*h*) Allowance attached to a Professorship or Lectureship in a Government Institution,

(*i*) Acting allowances of an officer without a substantive appointment if the acting service counts under Article 406, and allowances drawn by an officer appointed provisionally or substantively *pro tempore* to an office which is substantively vacant and on which no officer has a lien, or to an office temporarily vacant in consequence of the absence of the permanent incumbent on leave without allowances, or on transfer to Foreign Service.

1. In the case of Section writers and Press servants, whose service qualifies under Article 414, "Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last six months of service, but for calculating gratuity on the Superior scale, it means the average of the last six monthly bills exceeding ten rupees

531. The term "Average Emoluments" means the average calculated upon the last five years of service.

1 If, during the last five years of his service, an officer has been absent from duty on leave with allowances, or having been suspended, has been reinstated without forfeiture of service, his Emoluments, for the purpose of ascertaining the average, should be taken at what they would have been had he not been absent from duty or suspended Provided always that his *pension* must not be increased on account of increase in pay not actually drawn But if his absence on half-pay during recess is reckoned as service under Article 447, only the allowances actually received during the recess should be taken into account

2 If, during the last five years of his service, an officer has been absent from duty on leave without allowances (not counting for *pension*), or in Inferior service, or suspended under such circumstances that the period of suspension does not count as service, the periods so passed should be disregarded in the calculation of the average, an equal period before the five years being included

3 Excepting as provided in Rules 1 and 2, only emoluments actually received can be included in the calculation For example, when an officer is allowed to count time retrospectively towards increase of pay, but does not receive retrospectively the intermediate periodical increments, these intermediate increments are not reckoned in the calculations

4 In the case of Section-writers and Press servants, whose service qualifies under Article 414, "Average Emoluments" means the average of the last seventy-two monthly bills exceeding ten rupees

Note 1.—This rule applies in the case of a Press servant remunerated by a fixed rate of pay if his pay is met from the grant for piece-work

Note 2—Overtime earnings of Press servants paid at piece-work rates may be taken into account in calculating average emoluments under this rule, but such earnings must be excluded in reckoning the average emoluments of Press employés who draw pay at fixed rates.

Note 3.—If during the last 72 months of his service a Press servant has been for some periods on fixed pay and for other periods a piece-work employé, overtime earnings may be taken into account in calculating pension only for the periods during which he was remunerated at piece-work rates.

530 (c). de St'bay Negroes [illegible] Cli & in the Dispatches
Cli are entitled [illegible]

530(c)* Seven whose entitlement [illegible] Negroes required
(8 I 7d Dispatches 60½d) 10.2 Sc

§. 534. 'Wth. depr.allowce.' includes in the case of temporary appts. to fixed pay, the difference between such fixed pays and the emoluments pursuing drawn by the officer appted. to the temporary duty.
(33rd Way Bo. 602 of 10 2.90).

Amount of Pension

(2) Messing allowances, Working allowances, and Provision allowances to officers in the Marine Department,
(3) House-rent allowance, or estimated value of free quarters,
(4) Tour and other allowances (to officers who accompany the Viceroy or any Government),
(5) Compensation for dearness of provisions

Net Emoluments taken.

533. Any part of an officer's pay or emoluments, which is specially intended to provide for expenses incidental to his duty, must be excluded. The following are examples of the operation of this Article —

(1) When an officer's pay is intended partly to cover the expense of his providing or keeping a horse, his pay must be taken only at what it would be if it was not intended to cover such expense. When a water-carrier's (puckah) pay includes provision for a bullock, his pay must be taken at what it would be if he were not required to keep a bullock.

(2) When a consolidated pay specially includes Tentage, Travelling allowance, or House allowance, these must be deducted

(3) The commission paid to a Thugyi in Lower Burma goes in part to pay expenses incidental to his office. In calculating "Emoluments" or "Average Emoluments" for pension purposes, 2½ per cent on a Thugyi's commission, if the average commission of the last five years of his service exceeds R600 a year, is deducted, as representing the expenses of his office, and pension is computed upon the remainder. No deduction is made if the average commission of a Thugyi for the last five years of service does not exceed R600 a year, in such cases the pension is computed upon the total amount of such average commission.

(4) When an officer's pay is fixed at two rates a smaller rate during stationary duty and a higher rate during periods passed on tour or travelling, the former rate alone should be the basis of the calculation.

534. When an officer in permanent employment is deputed on temporary duty, he cannot count his additional Deputation allowances. (*Article 410.*)

535. The preceding Article does not apply to an officer deputed temporarily to service in the Income Tax Department, or to an officer deputed on abolition of his appointment to special duty (*Article 413*), or to an officer who, when his appointment was abolished, was on special duty. In these cases the full allowances are counted.

Combination of Appointments.

536. If an officer has held more than one appointment, in respect of each of which, if he had held it separately and alone, pension would have been admissible to him, the pension admissible to him is the sum of the several pensions which would have been admissible to him if he had held each office separately and alone. The consolidated *pension* thus admissible is subject to the limitations prescribed in Articles 518 to 523.

537. An officer is not entitled for service in an office conjointly with another office, to any pension which would not have been admissible to him if he had held the office separately and alone.

Chapter XX.—Special Rules for the Police.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

	Article		Article
Organised Police Forces	538	Municipal Police	542
Other Government Police	539	Railway Police	545

Organised Police Forces.

538. The Rules in this Chapter apply to members of Police Forces constituted under Acts XIII of 1856, XXIV of 1859, and V of 1861 of the Governor General of India in Council, Act IV of 1866, of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council, and Acts VII of 1867 and I of 1872 of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

Other Government Police.

539. The Trans-Indus Police Force, though not organised under Act V of 1861 until the 4th August 1873, and never possessing a Superannuation Fund, is on the same footing as to pension as the legally-constituted Police

540. Members of the Salt Preventive Force, employed on the Northern Frontier line and at the Runn Salt Works in the Bombay Presidency, though the Preventive Force to which they belong is not constituted under any Act of the Legislature, and never possessed a Superannuation Fund, are entitled to pensions and gratuities under the Rules in this Chapter. This concession applies to all members of the Preventive Force in employ on the date from which the pay of the Force was revised so as to ensure a saving of half an anna in the rupee on the salaries of all the members of the Force whose pay did not exceed R20 a month, and under it all service in the Force, whether rendered before or after the revision of pay, counts.

541. Members of the Police Force serving in the Beluchistan Agency, and sowars of the Somali Coast Mounted Police Force, although the Forces are not constituted under any Act of Legislature, are entitled to receive pensions and gratuities under the Rules contained in this Chapter

Municipal Police.

542. (*a*) If the Police of a town are wholly supported by, and under the control of, a Municipality, the Government has no concern with their pensions.

(*b*) But if the Government, being interested in the efficiency of a Police Force, paid, wholly or partly, by a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or

from Cantonment Funds, or from the General Revenues subsidised by a contribution from a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or from Cantonment Funds, undertakes the organisation and control of the Force, as connected with and auxiliary to the Civil Constabulary, service in such a Force qualifies. The contributions of Municipalities, the Calcutta Port Trust, or of Cantonment Funds towards the cost of the pensions of such Forces are, for the present, undetermined

543. The Police Force in the Presidency towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, and in the Municipalities in Lower Bengal, come under clause (*b*) of the preceding Article

544. Members of the Police Forces, employed by small Municipalities in Sindh, and by Village Communities in the District of Hyderabad in Sindh, are not entitled to *pensions*.

Railway Police.

545. The service of members of the Railway Police, appointed and controlled by Government, *qualifies*, though they may be either wholly or partly paid by the Railway Companies.

Section II.—Qualifying Service.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
QUALIFYING SERVICE . .	546	INCIDENCE OF CHARGE .	550
SERVICE BEFORE ENLISTMENT . .	549	BREAKS IN SERVICE	551

Qualifying Service.

546. Service in any of the Police Forces mentioned in Articles 538 to 541 after the establishment of a Superannuation Fund in the Force qualifies.

NOTE.—(1) [The Superannuation Funds were Funds to which, with the exception of certain soldiers of the Sikh Darbar (see Article 560) and members of the Oudh Military Police, Police Officers whose pay did not exceed twenty rupees were obliged to contribute In return for these contributions they became entitled to *pensions* according to the Rules of the several Funds

Officers whose pay exceeded twenty rupees did not contribute, as they came under the operation of the ordinary Pension Rules

By Act X of 1869 the Superannuation Funds established under Act XXIV of 1859 and V of 1861 of the Governor General of India in Council, and VII of 1867 of the Governor of Bombay in Council, were abolished The Superannuation Fund which had been established for the Madras Town Police under Act XIII of 1856 having been, by Act VIII of 1867 of the Governor of Madras in Council, amalgamated with that established under Act XXIV of 1859 of the Governor General in Council, was abolished with the latter

The Fund established under Act I of 1872 of the Governor of Bombay in Council ceased to exist after the 31st March 1886, but that established under Act IV of 1866 of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council for the Calcutta Town Police is still in existence

In the Police Forces of which the Superannuation Funds were abolished, the pay of the men was reduced, either individually or on the average, to its previous nominal amount, less subscriptions to the Funds, the Government undertaking the liabilities of the Funds]

NOTE (2) [" I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 1860, dated 27th April 1876, enquiring whether Armourers, Bellows boys, Bhistees, and Muchies who have subscribed to the Police Superannuation Fund should be allowed *pensions* according to the special Rules for the

Police, or according to the scale prescribed in *Article 524 of these Regulations*, and whether, in the latter case, the subscriptions recovered from them on account of the Police Superannuation Fund should not be refunded

"In reply, I am to say that, as a general rule, the subscriptions recovered from the employés in question should be refunded to them with interest, and their claims to *pensions* will then be dealt with in accordance with the ordinary Rules for Inferior servants In the case, however, of men who have served for not less than ten years, the option should be allowed them either of receiving back their subscriptions and coming under the ordinary Pension Rules, or of continuing their subscriptions and eventually receiving *pensions* under the special Rules for the Police"—(*Finance Department to Bombay, No. 1051d, dated 23rd June 1876*)]

547. Members of Office establishments permitted to subscribe to the Police Superannuation Funds by order of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 3398, dated 27th July 1863, may count the service during which they so subscribed.

548. Men of the Police Force of the City of Bombay who have served the full time for pension in the Force and who joined the Force before the 1st April 1886, the date of the abolition of the Superannuation Fund, are, on being invalided, admitted to the benefits of the Superannuation Fund on paying up their subscriptions for the full period of their service. Under this Rule the service of an officer in the Bombay City Police before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund counts towards *pension* under the Rules of the Fund if he pays up his subscriptions for the whole period of his service in the Police Force.

1 This privilege applies only to Police Officers whose pensions are determined according to the Rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Bombay City Police, and not to any officer whose pension is granted in accordance with the Rules prescribed in Chapters XVIII and XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service

Service before enlistment.

549. In the following cases service rendered before enlistment in the present Police Constabulary *qualifies* —

(*a*) In the cases referred to in Articles 560 and 561, if the men subscribed to the Superannuation Fund in order to obtain the higher *pensions* admissible under its Rules, or if, by serving on pay exceeding twenty rupees, they have become entitled to the *pension* prescribed in Article 555, the previous service mentioned in Articles 560 and 561 qualifies.

(*b*) Soldiers transferred to the Police on reduction of the Native Army count their Army service.

1 This concession does not apply to a soldier voluntarily taking his discharge from the Army and entering the Police, except as to soldiers who, under the authority of the Order in the Military Department, No 526 E S, dated 25th October 1880, volunteered for service in the Port Blair Police

2 In the Punjab Police men counting service under this Rule, if they were faithful during the Mutiny, when their regiments joined the rebels, are entitled to pension as soldiers of the Line, instead of at the rates of the Superannuation Fund

3 Native Commissioned or Non-commissioned soldiers who formed part of the Garrison of Lucknow during the siege in 1857 count three years' additional service

4. Men of the Bhagulpur Hill Rangers, who, on the disbandment of the corps, took employment in the Police, count their service in that corps, including the period of employment in it during the time the corps was under the orders of the Civil Department after the reductions in the Native Army made in 1861.

(*c*) Men who were enlisted in the Central Provinces Police after discharge with gratuity from the Nagpur Irregular Force, or who were transferred to

the Police from that Force, or from the Mulki Horse, count their service in these Forces, and also in the Forces of the late Raja of Nagpur.

(*d*) Men who served with the 1st Regiment, Nagpur Irregular Infantry, or with the Mulki Horse, during the Mutiny in 1857, count two years' additional service.

(*e*) Men of the Berar Police, recruited from the Hill Rangers, count their service in that corps.

(*f*) Service in the 1st Bengal Military Police Battalion and in the Oudh Military Police qualifies.

(*g*) Service in Superior grades in the old Civil and Military Police (*i e*, as a Daroga or in any office of higher rank in the Civil Police, and as a Jamadar or in any office of higher rank in the Military Police), or in any other Department, qualifies.

(*h*) Service in the Special Levy, which, during the Mutiny, was organised in the Kaira District under the supervision of Mr. L. R. Ashburner, then First Assistant Magistrate of Kaira, qualifies.

(*i*) In the North-Western Provinces, the Punjab, and Oudh (save as provided in clause (*f*), men count half their service in the Inferior grades in the old Civil and Military Police.

(*j*) Men transferred from the Army to the Military Police in the years 1858-1861 preserved whatever title they had when transferred to pension for Army service. At the same time service in the Military Police did not give any further title to pension, except in the cases specially mentioned above. Accordingly, men who possessed this title to pension for Army Service, and were transferred from the Military Police to the Civil Police count their previous Army service.

(*k*) Service in the Bombay Excise (Abkari) Police, before that force was amalgamated with the Bombay District Police, qualifies.

(*l*) Native commissioned officers and men of the Army, who volunteer for transfer to the new levies and Military Police raised in Burma, in consequence of the annexation of Upper Burma to the British dominions, are allowed to count their Army service for *pension* under the Rules applicable to the police in that Province.

Incidence of Charge.

550. Pensions granted to men who count Army service under the foregoing Rules are, if their Military service was sufficient to entitle them to pension if discharged without fault, a military charge; otherwise they are a civil charge.

Breaks in Service.

551. Subject to the provisions of Chapter XXI a Policeman on pay not exceeding twenty rupees, who re-enlists within one year after discharge or resignation, may, with the sanction of the Inspector General, count his service before such discharge or resignation.

Section III.—Amount of Pension.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
OFFICERS ON PAY NOT EXCEEDING R20	552	PREVIOUS INFERIOR SERVICE	556
OFFICERS ON PAY EXCEEDING R20	555	CALCULATION OF PENSION	558

Officers on pay not exceeding Rs. 20.

552. The pension admissible to an officer whose *pay* at date of discharge or resignation does not exceed twenty rupees, will be determined, as prescribed in Article 554, according to one of the following scales :—

Scale A.—According to the Rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Force

1 As the Rules of the Superannuation Fund did not always provide for Compensation pension, the following orders were issued with reference to the reductions directed in 1869 —

(1) Compensation pension should be awarded at the same rate as the Superannuation Fund Rules provide for Invalid pensions

(2) But if a gratuity thus awardable is less than the amount (without interest) of the officer's subscriptions to the Fund, the difference should be made up

Scale B.—According to the Rules prescribed in Chapters XVII to XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service, except that—

(i) all service in the Police after the age of eighteen years qualifies,

(ii) in addition to the Privilege leave which, under Article 445, is reckoned as service, one year's leave in fifteen years' service, and two in thirty years' service, is so reckoned.

NOTE.—Policemen in the lower ranks of the Madras City Police, on salaries not exceeding R20 a month, who enlisted after the 19th July 1871, may retire on pension without medical certificate after twenty-five years' service

553. (*a*) The *pension* of an officer of the Town Police of Calcutta, and of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay who was in the Force before the 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale A.

(*b*) The *pension* of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay, if he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale B.

554. The *pension* of an officer of any other Force is regulated as follows :—

(*a*) If he was in the Police before the 19th July 1871 and has served continuously since that date, by Scale A or Scale B, according to his election (which, by order in the Finance Department, No. 2091, dated 19th July 1871, he was required immediately to declare) Provided that, in the case of an officer who has elected to abide by Scale B, such election shall not prejudice his title to count as service for pension any leave obtained by him before his election, which, under the Rules of the Superannuation Fund, would have counted for pension.

(*b*) If he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after the 19th July 1871, by Scale B.

Officers on pay exceeding Rs 20.

555. The *pension* admissible to an officer whose pay at date of discharge or resignation exceeds twenty rupees, is determined by the Rules which apply to ordinary Service, except that service rendered after the completion of twenty years of age, and declared by this Chapter to be qualifying, is treated as Superior service, and that the benefit of Article 551 is not withdrawn from a Police Officer by reason of his being promoted to *pay* exceeding twenty rupees a month.

1 When a Police Officer, by promotion to a *pay* exceeding twenty rupees, loses any benefit as to *pension* which he would have enjoyed had his *pay* remained unchanged, his *pension* may be regulated as if he had not received the promotion

2 Men of the Bombay City Police count as Superior their service in the Force in Inferior grades before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund

Previous Inferior Service.

556. If part of an officer's continuous service qualifies for *pension* under the general Rules, but does not qualify under the Rules in this Chapter, he may elect to receive, in lieu of the *pension* admissible under this Chapter, such pension as is admissible to him under Articles 436 and 524 to 527 for the whole of his service, both Inferior and Superior (see Article 504).

Example —An officer who was transferred to the present Civil Police from an Inferior grade in the Old Police, or from the Military Police, and who is not entitled, under Articles 549 or 560 to 562, to count former service, may obtain *pension* under this Article

557. An officer who, under Article 554, has elected to abide by Scale B, will, if he takes gratuity under the preceding Article, obtain, in lieu of the scale prescribed in Article 524, one month's pay for every complete two years of service, but not more than twelve months' pay in all.

Calculation of Pension.

558. Except in the case of officers of the Town Police of Calcutta, and of officers of the Town Police of Bombay who were in the Force before the 1st April 1886 (Article 553), pension is to be calculated upon the net pay, *i.e*, the *pay* actually received by the officer, and not upon the gross pay, *i e*, the pay from which were deducted the subscriptions to the Superannuation Funds (*see concluding sentence of Note* (1) *to Article 546*) But this Rule shall not, unless he be either promoted to higher pay or degraded for misconduct to lower pay, be applied to any officer who, on the 19th July 1871, was entitled, by the Rules of the Superannuation Fund, to have his pension calculated on his gross pay

559. Good Service pay is not reckoned in calculating pension, except in the case of those who, before the 19th July 1871, were members of the Police Forces of Bengal (excluding the East Indian Railway Police) or the Punjab.

Section IV.—Special Privileges.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
Sikh Darbar Soldiers . .	560	Mhairwara Battalion .	562
Army and Military Police	561	Satara Local Corps . . .	563

Sikh Darbar Soldiers.

560. Soldiers of the Sikh Government to whom service was guaranteed (*see Article 402 (e)*), and who, on the breaking up of the Punjab Military Police, were transferred from that body to the Civil Police, are, if their pay does not exceed twenty rupees, entitled to invalid pensions at Line-rates for their service under the Sikh Darbar, and in the Military Police and in the Civil Police. Second Class Sergeants get pension as Havildars, Third Class Sergeants as Naiks, and Constables as Sepoys.

Army and Military Police.

561. Men who after completing, on 3rd May 1861, four years' service in the Army, or in the Oudh Military Police, were transferred to the Oudh Civil Police, and were in this Force on the 26th January 1864, are, if their pay does not exceed twenty rupees, entitled for their service in the Army and the Military Police, and in the Civil Police, to pensions on the terms applicable to Local and Irregular troops of the rank corresponding with that which they may attain in the Police.

Mhairwara Battalion.

562. Men of the Mhairwara Battalion who were present on parade on the 1st July 1857, and were subsequently transferred to the Ajmir and Mhairwara Police, are entitled to pension as Soldiers of the Line.

Satara Local Corps.

563 The pension of an officer who, on the disbandment of the Satara Local Corps in 1862, or any earlier reduction of the corps, entered the Police, shall not be less than he would have received if, instead of joining the Police, he had resigned the Public Service altogether, namely:—

(i) A gratuity of six times his last monthly pay in the Corps;

(ii) Half his last month's pay in the Corps for each year's service in the Corps in excess of six.

Chapter XXI.—Re-employment of Pensioners.

Section I.—Civil Pensioners.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
NOTICE OF RE-EMPLOYMENT	564	AFTER INVALID PENSION	574
AFTER COMPENSATION GRATUITY	565	AFTER SUPERANNUATION PENSION	575
AFTER COMPENSATION PENSION	569	AFTER RETIRING PENSION	576
EXCEPTIONS	577		

Notice of re-employment.

564. The rules in this Chapter require in certain cases deductions to be made from the pensions or salaries of re-employed officers. Instances have been brought to notice in which such deductions were not made owing to the officers of Account having been ignorant of the fact that the re-employed officer had been granted a pension for previous service When a person, who was formerly in Government employ, is re-employed, whether temporarily or permanently, the authority re-appointing him shall specifically state in the order of re-appointment whether he received any gratuity, bonus, or pension, on retirement, and shall communicate a copy of this order to the *Audit Officer*, and, if necessary, direct that the proper deductions be made.

After Compensation Gratuity.

565. An officer who has obtained a Compensation Gratuity, if re-employed in qualifying service, may either retain his gratuity, in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or refund it and count his former service.

566 The intention to refund must be stated immediately on re-employment, but the refund may be made by monthly instalments of not less than one-third of the officer's salary, and also not less than the whole gratuity divided by the number of months which have elapsed since the end of the service for which the gratuity was given. The right to count previous service does not revive till the whole amount is refunded.

567. The equity of the rule contained in the preceding Article is based upon the consideration that so long as the refund of the gratuity is postponed, the officer avoids the risk and the State loses the possibility of the gratuity lapsing absolutely to the public treasury by the death or dismissal of the officer. A subsequent refund of a gratuity, even with compound interest, does not compensate the State for the loss of this possibility meanwhile. By Resolution No. 3047, dated 8th September 1869, the attention of all re-employed officers was pointedly called to this Rule, and a fresh and special opportunity was given to any officer then in the service who had neglected to refund a gratuity to repair his neglect.

568. The attention of every officer who is re-employed should be specially called to Article 566 by the authority re-employing him, and, whenever he becomes aware of such an appointment, by the *Audit Officer*, but the failure of such authority to do this will not be admitted as a ground for allowing the refund at a later date

After Compensation Pension.

569. (*a*) An officer who has obtained a Compensation Pension, if re-employed, may retain his pension in addition to his pay Provided that, if he is re-employed in a Government establishment or in an establishment paid from an Incorporated Local Fund, the pension shall remain wholly or partly in abeyance, if the sum total of the pension and the pay on re-employment exceeds the pay of the appointment on abolition of which the pension was given

(*b*) If his re-employment is in qualifying service, he may either retain his pension (subject to the proviso above stated), in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or cease to draw any part of his pension and count his previous service. Pension intermediately drawn need not be refunded

NOTE —[An officer counts his previous service under clause (*b*), if on re employment his pension remains wholly in abeyance under the proviso to clause (*a*) See also the note to Article 573]

570. In the case of a Section-writer or Press servant (*see Article 414*) re-employed, the pay of the appointment abolished is taken at the average earnings of the last six months of employment.

571 If an officer does not, within three months from the date of his re-employment, exercise the option conceded by Article 569, of ceasing to draw pension and counting his former service, he may not thereafter do so without the permission of the Local Government

572 An officer who, under Article 569, draws pension in addition to pay, shall, during leave of absence from his new office, draw so much of his pension as will bring his whole allowances during leave up to the amount which would have been admissible to him if he had taken leave of the same kind under the same circumstances while holding his abolished appointment · Provided that his allowances on leave shall never be less than his pension

573. (*a*) Article 569 applies to an Officer of the Public Works Department who retired under the terms of the Resolution in the Finance Department, No. 2079, dated 31st July 1879, except as regards re-employment in an establishment paid from a *Local Fund.*

(*b*) Any such officer, whether re-employed permanently or temporarily, is required on re-employment to refund the special gratuity received by him under paragraph 5, section II, clause (5) of the Resolution of the 31st July 1879 , but if he does not make the refund, his pension will, for the purposes of this Article, be held to be increased by an amount equal to 5 per cent. per annum on his special gratuity. If the officer has capitalised his pension, the same deduction will, if necessary, be made from his allowances as if he had not done so.

(*c*) Any such officer re-employed in service paid from a *Local Fund* may, in addition to his *salary*, draw his pension and retain the special

gratuity received by him under paragraph 5, section II, clause (5) of the Resolution of the 31st July 1879.

NOTE.—[Article 569 provides that if any portion of a pension is drawn by a pensioned officer on re-employment, that portion of his pension *plus* his pay on re-employment shall not exceed the pay he drew on retirement, that is to say, his pension can only be drawn in order to make up his present aggregate emoluments to what he drew at the time of his retirement. If his new pay is equal to the old, he will draw no pension, but there is no limit to the pay that he may draw on re-employment apart from pension, for it is manifest that it was not intended to place a pensioner on re-employment in a worse position than a non-pensioner.

"As "A. B" has capitalised his pension, he should, under the special provisions of this Article, pay to Government an amount equal to the pension thus capitalised, and if he has not refunded his special gratuity, the amount thus payable to Government on account of pension should be increased by an amount equal to five per cent per annum on his special gratuity. On payment of these amounts direct to Government or on deduction of these amounts from his pay bills, the amounts deducted being credited to Government, there is no restriction, so far as the Government is concerned, on the amount of pay he may draw. It will perhaps be found most convenient to realise the sums to be paid by A. B. by deduction from his pay, and adjust them by credit to the Civil Department in your exchange account."—*(Letter from Accountant General, Public Works Department, to the Joint Auditor and Examiner of Accounts, Southern Mahratta Railway, No. 294E., dated 21st May 1883.]*

After Invalid Pension.

574. There is no bar to the re-employment of an officer who has regained health after obtaining Invalid pension, or if an officer is invalided as being incapacitated for employment in a particular branch of the service, to his re-employment in some other branch of the service. The Rules in such a case as to refunding gratuity, drawing pension, and counting service, are the same as in the case of re-employment after Compensation pension.

After Superannuation Pension.

575. An officer who has obtained a Superannuation pension is, by the nature of the case, excluded from re-employment in the General Service; but may, with the sanction of the Local Government, which should be given only on strong public grounds, be re-employed in Service paid from a *Local Fund*. If so re-employed he is permitted to retain his *pension*. An officer who is superannuated may not be re-employed on the ground that he was entitled to a retiring pension.

After Retiring Pension.

576. An officer who has obtained a Retiring pension cannot be re-employed, either in the General Service or in Service paid from an *Incorporated Local Fund*, except on strong public grounds, and with the express sanction of the Government of India in the Finance Department, or, if pensions are a Provincial charge, of the Local Government. If so re-employed, he is permitted to draw pension in addition to full pay.

Exceptions.

577. The foregoing Rules do not apply—

(i) to a pension paid from a Police Superannuation Fund constituted by

contributions from the Force. Such a pension may be drawn, without restriction, in addition to salary; or

(ii) to pensioners re-employed in non-pensionable service on the subordinate establishment of a State Railway. Such pensioners retain their gratuities and continue to draw their pensions, subject, in the case of pensions of all classes, to the provisions of Article 569

578. A pensioner of any class may be appointed to be Sub-Registrar of Assurances if he be remunerated by fees only.

579. A pensioner of any class may, with the sanction of the *Local Government*, be employed without loss of pension, on duty which is *bonâ fide* temporary, lasting for not more than a year. This rule applies to Military and Naval Pensioners as well as to Civil Pensioners.

Section II.—Other Pensioners.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CIVIL SERVANTS OF HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT . . .	580	MILITARY PENSIONERS .	581
		INDIAN NAVY PENSIONERS .	585

Civil Servants of Her Majesty's Government.

580. For the Statute 35 Vict., Cap. 12, which regulates the re-employment of pensioned Civil Servants of the British Government, see Appendix No. 8. It does not apply to pensioned servants of the Government of India.

Military Pensioners.

581. The foregoing Rules do not apply to a Military pensioner in civil employ; save as provided in the following Articles, the claims of such an officer to salary and pension in the Civil Department are not affected by his Military pension.

582. The salary in the Civil Department of a Commissioned Military officer, not being a *Native of India*, whether the pay of his office be consolidated or Staff pay, shall be reduced by the amount of any annuity, pension, or pensionary allowances, including the Colonel's allowance, but not including a Good Service pension, which he receives in the Military Department. If he has commuted any such allowance for a single capital payment, the same deduction will be made from his civil salary as would have been made if he had not done so.

583. The pension of the heir of a Native commissioned or non-commissioned Military officer or soldier, or of a Medical subordinate will, during his employment in any civil department, merge in his salary. (112)

584. Provided always that an Invalid Native Commissioned officer shall receive only so much of his Invalid pension as, with his civil pay, will make

his whole allowances equal to his Military pay and allowances immediately before his retirement. If, therefore, the pay of his civil appointment is not less than his Military pay and allowances at the date of his retirement, he receives no portion of his Military pension.

Exception.—The pensions of Army pensioners who enlist into the Burma Military Police are held in abeyance during the time such pensioners continue to serve in that force

The gratuities granted to discharged soldiers enlisting into the Burma Military Police need not be refunded —(*Finance Department Order, No. 161, dated 11th January 1888*)

Indian Navy Pensioners.

585. (*a*) The foregoing Rules do not apply to an officer pensioned on the abolition of the Indian Navy If such an officer is re-employed, his service will be on exactly the same terms as if he had never been employed before But so long as he is employed his Naval pension will be held in abeyance, excepting so much of it (if any) as is necessary to raise his total emoluments to one-and-a-quarter times the amount of his pension.

(*b*) The following Rules apply to the cases of officers of the late Indian Navy, re-employed under Government, who have commuted the whole, or a portion, of their Indian Navy pensions —

(1) If the re-employment of the officer commenced after the 31st of July 1883, his salary will be subject to a deduction equal to the amount of pension commuted Provided that his total emoluments shall not thereby be reduced to a less amount than the original pension, together with a quarter thereof. The officer will not be entitled by reason of such deductions to resume, on the termination of his re-employment, any portion of the amount of pension commuted.

(2) If the re-employment of the officer commenced on or before the 31st of July 1883, his salary will be subject to deductions as above, but—

(3) If deductions under Rule (2) have been regularly made during the whole period of his re-employment, he will be allowed to discontinue payment of the deductions when the aggregate amount deducted equals the capital value (calculated at the date of the commencement of his re-employment) of the amount of pension commuted.

(4) An officer under Rule (2) will be allowed, on the termination of his re-employment, to resume the amount of pension commuted, provided that the full capital value, as described in Rule (3) has been repaid by the deductions from his salary. If such capital value has not been repaid in full when the re-employment ceases, the amount of pension commuted may be resumed on the officer paying up the balance, and with effect from the date on which he pays such balance.

(5) An Indian Navy pensioner re-employed on or before the 31st of July 1883, from whose salary the deductions prescribed in Rule (1) have not been regularly made during the whole period of his re-employment, is not entitled to the concessions specified in the subsequent rules, and is subject to deductions under Rule (1) from the date on which it is known that such deductions are not being

made, or such earlier date as may be determined by the Government of India.

586. Engineers, Boiler-makers, and Warrant Officers of the Indian Navy, who were pensioned on its abolition, are permitted to draw their pensions, during re-employment, in addition to full pay.

Section III.—Pension for new service.

WHEN ADMISSIBLE . . . ARTICLE 587 | WHEN GRATUITY IS NOT REFUNDED ARTICLE 588

When admissible.

587. Except as provided in Articles 581 to 586, an Officer who, having been discharged with a *pension*, is subsequently re-employed, may not count his new service for a separate *pension*. *Pension* (if any) is admissible only for the new service combined with the old, the whole being counted as one service.

587A. If an officer who has obtained a compensation or invalid pension is re-employed in pensionable service and retains the pension (see Article 569), the pension or gratuity admissible for his subsequent service is subject to the following limitation, namely, that the gratuity or the capital value of the pension shall not be greater than the difference between the value of the pension that would be admissible at the time of the officer's final retirement, if the two periods of service were combined, and the value of the pension already granted for the previous service

Illustration—A, who had retired at the age of forty after eighteen years' service on a compensation pension of R90 (his salary having been R300), was re-employed after six years in an appointment on R200 continuing to draw his pension, and finally retired at the age of fifty-five For the second period of service, the gratuity ordinarily admissible would be R1,800 But if the two periods were combined, the pension admissible would be R100 The difference between the value of this pension and of the pension previously granted at the age of fifty-five, is by Table A, Appendix No 9 (page 362), R1,085 The gratuity must therefore be reduced to R1,085.

When Gratuity is not refunded.

588. (*a*) If a gratuity received for the earlier service has not been refunded, gratuity or pension (as the case may be) may be allowed for the subsequent service, on condition that the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension calculated according to Table A in Appendix No. 9 *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity, shall not exceed the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible had the gratuity received for the earlier service been refunded.

(*b*) If the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension, *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity, exceeds the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible if the gratuity received for the earlier service had been refunded, the excess must be disallowed.

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XXII.—THE GOVERNOR GENERAL, GOVERNORS, LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL —		
I.—Existing Pensions how affected	589—590	151
II.—Lieutenant-Governors	591—592	„
III.—Members of Council	593—599	152
CHAPTER XXIII.—JUDGES OF THE HIGH COURTS	600—602	154
CHAPTER XXIV.—BARRISTER APPOINTMENTS	603—608	159
CHAPTER XXV.—MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE	609—624	160
CHAPTER XXVI.—STATUTORY CIVIL SERVANTS	625—628	165
CHAPTER XXVII.—ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICERS —		
I.—Bishops	632—634	168
II.—Archdeacons, and Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland	635—636	169
III.—Chaplains	637—664A	170
IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains	665—668	176
CHAPTER XXVIII.—MILITARY OFFICERS —		
I.—Pay, Allowances, and Leave Rules	669—678	177
II.—Compulsory Retirement from Civil employ	679—689	179
CHAPTER XXIX.—CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS —		
I.—Pay and Leave Allowances	690—697	182
II.—Provident Fund	698—702	184
III.—Pension Rules	703—716	185
IV.—Compulsory Retirement	717—720	189
CHAPTER XXX.—LAW OFFICERS	721—727A	191
CHAPTER XXXI.—STATE RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENTS —		
I.—Revenue Establishments	728—735	194
II.—Upper and Lower subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on lines under construction	735A—740	197
III.—Other Offices	740A—740B	198
CHAPTER XXXII.—BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE.—		
I.—Pay and Leave Rules	741—747	„
II.—Pension Rules	748—751	200
III.—Family Pension Rules	752—761	201
IV.—Rate of Exchange for Pensions	762	204
CHAPTER XXXIII.—PORT BLAIR POLICE —		
I.—Leave Rules	763—773	204
II.—Pension Rules	774—775	206
CHAPTER XXXIIIA.—ASSAM MILITARY POLICE	775A—775E	„

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

Chapter XXII.—The Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council.

Section I.—Existing Pensions how affected.

589. The following is the Statute Law applicable to the Governor General, Governors, and Members of Council who hold or enjoy pensions —

"Provided always and be it enacted, that if any Governor General, Governor, or Ordinary Member of the Council of India, or any Member of the Council of any Presidency, shall hold or enjoy any Pension, Salary, or any Place, Office, or Employment of Profit under the Crown or any Public Office, or (1) the said Company (East India Company), or any annuity payable out of the Civil or Military Fund of the said Company, the Salary of his Office of Governor General of India, Governor, or Member of Council, shall be reduced by the amount of the Pension, Salary, Annuity, or Profits of Office so respectively held or enjoyed by him"—(3 and 4 Will 4, Cap 85, s 77)

(1) (*Sic* in original—Query "under,")

590. If an Ordinary Member of Council hold or enjoy any pension or any annuity payable out of the Civil or Military Fund, the salary of his office of Member of Council is to be reduced under Acts 3 and 4 Will. 4, Cap. 85, s. 77, by the amount of the pension or annuity held by him. A Good Service Pension enjoyed by Military Officers comes within the meaning of pension under the Act cited above.

Section II.—Lieutenant-Governors.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
LEAVE RULES	591	ACTING LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR .	592

Leave Rules.

591. (*a*) Leave on medical certificate for not more than six months may be granted to a Lieutenant-Governor. On resuming his duties after such leave, a Lieutenant-Governor is entitled to half his salary for the period of his absence. If he is prevented from resuming his duties, he is entitled to no absentee allowances.

(*b*) A Lieutenant-Governor is not entitled to any other leave.

[NOTE.—A member of the Indian Civil Service, on resignation of the office of Lieutenant-Governor, is entitled to subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement under the ordinary rules.] (60)
(Financial Department No. 273, dated 18th January 1893)

Acting Lieutenant-Governor.

592. The salary of a person appointed to officiate as Lieutenant-Governor is regulated in the same way as the salary of a person appointed to be a temporary Member of Council (see Article 596).

Section III.—Members of Council.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
TENURE OF OFFICE	593	TEMPORARY MEMBER . .	596
LEAVE RULES	594	ADDITIONAL MEMBERS . . .	599

Tenure of Office.

593. The tenure by a Member of Council of his office begins when he takes upon himself the execution of his office, and the resignation of his office by a Member of Council whose successor has not entered upon his office, takes effect from the day following that of his embarkation at any port in India, excluding Aden, or from the expiry of his five years' tenure of office, whichever date is earlier.

Leave Rules.

594. The leave admissible to an Ordinary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay is regulated by Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 26, as follows :—

Section 26 —It shall be lawful for the Governor General in Council, or Governor in Council of either of the Presidencies, as the case may be, to grant to an Ordinary Member of Council Leave of absence under Medical Certificate for a period not exceeding six months, and such M[illegible] d[illegible] n[illegible]

[NOTE.—A member of the Indian Civil Service, on resignation of the office of Member of Council is entitled to subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement under the ordinary rules.] (80) Financial Department No 273, dated 18th January 1893.)

595. Subject to any special orders by the Government of India to the contrary, leave of absence granted to an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor General (if taken out of India) commences on the day after such Member embarks at any port in India, excluding Aden, and ends on the day before he disembarks at any port in India, excluding Aden. Provided always that such Member has not been relieved of the charge of his office until he embarks, and that he resumes charge immediately upon his disembarkation.

Temporary Member.

596. The salary and the appointment of a temporary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay, is regulated by Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 27, as follows :—

NOTE.—[The headings which are introduced to facilitate reference are not a part of the Statute.]

Members of Council.

In case of vacancy

Section 27 —If any vacancy shall happen in the office of an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor General, or of the Council of either of the Presidencies, when no person provisionally appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor General in Council or the Governor in Council, as the case may be, and until a successor shall arrive the person so nominated shall execute the office to which he shall have been appointed, and shall have all the powers thereof, and shall have, and be entitled to, the salary and other emoluments and advantages appertaining to the said office during his continuance therein, every such temporary Member of Council foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being appointed to such office

In case of absence

And if any Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor General or of the Council of either of the Presidencies shall by any infirmity or otherwise, be rendered incapable of acting or of attending to act as such, or if any such Member shall be absent on leave, and if any person shall have been provisionally appointed as aforesaid, then the place of such Member absent or unable to attend shall be supplied by such person, and if no person provisionally appointed to succeed to the office shall be then on the spot, the Governor General in Council, or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall appoint some person to be a temporary Member of Council, and until the return of the Member so absent or unable to attend, the person so provisionally appointed by the Secretary of State in Council, or so appointed by the Governor General in Council or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall execute the office to which he shall have been appointed, and shall have all the powers thereof, and shall receive half the salary of the Member of Council whose place he supplies, and also half the salary of his Office under the Government of India, or the Government of either of the Presidencies, as the case may be, if he hold any such office, the remaining half of such last named salary being at the disposal of the Government of India, or other Government as aforesaid

Proviso

Provided always that no person shall be appointed a temporary Member of the said Council who might not have been appointed as hereinbefore provided to fill the vacancy supplied by such temporary appointment

597. A Good Service pension comes within the "allowances" which a provisional Member of Council appointed on a vacancy occurring in the office of an Ordinary Member must forego.

598. The *salary* of the substantive office of a temporary Member of Council appointed in the place of an Ordinary Member of Council who, by reason of infirmity or otherwise, is rendered incapable of acting or is absent on leave, includes the Military pay or Staff Corps pay of an officer holding an appointment the pay of which is a Staff salary, but does not include a Good Service pension. Such a temporary Member is not liable to any deduction of salary on account of Good Service pension.

Additional Members.

599. A Public Officer nominated under Section 10 of the Indian Councils Act, 1861, to be a Member of the Council of the Governor General for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations, shall receive only, while actually present on duty with the Council and not at any other time, a Deputation allowance at the rate of R616⅔ a month, in addition to the *pay*, or if he held an officiating appointment, the *salary* of the appointment held by him at the time of his nomination to the Council: Provided that the aggregate monthly emoluments, including Deputation Allowance, of such officer as

Additional Member of Council shall never be drawn at a *rate* in excess of R4,166⅔ a month.

NOTE 1.—[The deputation allowance provided for in this Article is admissible only when the Council is in Session, or when the member is employed on duty connected with the Council's legislative functions. For the purposes of this rule the Session ends when the Council adjourns *sine die*.] (127.)

Chapter XXIII.—Judges of the High Courts.

STATUTORY RULES . . . . ARTICLE 600 | REVERSION TO GENERAL SERVICE . ARTICLE 601

Statutory Rules.

600. The following rules made under Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 104, s. 6, by the Secretary of State in Council of India, regulate the salaries, allowances, furloughs, retiring pensions, and (when necessary) expenses for equipment and voyage of the Chief Justices and Judges of the several High Courts established under the said statute. They have effect from the 11th of May 1891.

NOTE.—[The notes and the headings (other than those of sections) which are introduced to facilitate reference do not appear in the statutory rules.]

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

Appointments

"Acting Chief Justice" means a Judge appointed under Section 7 of Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 104, to perform the duties of Chief Justice of a High Court.

"Acting Judge" means a person appointed under the said Section 7 to perform the duties of Judge of a High Court.

"Judge" includes a Chief Justice and Acting Chief Justice, and an Acting Judge, except where the contrary is expressed.

Actual Service

"Actual service" includes—

(*a*) time spent by a Judge on duty as Judge, or in the performance of such other functions as he may be directed to discharge by the Governor General of India in Council,

(*b*) time spent by a Judge on privilege or subsidiary leave,

(*c*) duly authorised vacations (provided that the Judge is not absent on furlough or on extraordinary leave under Rule 26).

Section I.—Salaries.

2. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Court at Calcutta shall be paid a salary at the rate of R72,000 per annum.

3. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Courts at Madras and at Bombay and for the North-Western Provinces, respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of R60,000 per annum.

4. A Judge, or Acting Judge, of the High Courts at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces, respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of R45,000 per annum: Provided always, that every Judge of the High Court at Calcutta appointed before the 18th day of January 1881 shall be paid a salary at the rate of R50,000 per annum.

£. 600. 6. 2d part Hus Lands and Tenements Medowship
gitts &c as in former his Exchequer & the Jurats &c as in
former Jurats' & the 'Jurats' may then have been
at his credit under the rule of the same Court
he formerly belonged, he was not at that time
entitled under those rules 15 years' interest
&c. & he had just retd from leave.
(97) 3096
21. 694).

Section II.—Leave

Furlough earned

5 One year's furlough shall be placed to the credit of each Judge after the completion of the fourth, eighth, and twelfth years of actual service Provided that the aggregate amount of all furlough which can, during the whole period of his service, be granted to a Judge shall not exceed three years Provided further that the maximum amount of furlough which may be taken at any one time is fifteen months

Furlough admissible

6 Except under Rules 8 and 9, no furlough shall be granted until at credit under Rule 5 But any Judge already in the service of the Government at the time of being appointed to the High Court, who, when so appointed, was entitled, under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged, to furlough without medical certificate, may be granted furlough for a term not exceeding that to which he was so entitled Provided that such furlough shall not be taken until the completion of two years' actual service in the High Court, and shall not exceed one year

Conditions of Grant

7 Except under Rules 8 and 9, furlough shall not be granted until after the completion of three years' actual service from the date of the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave

8 Under medical certificate, furlough may be granted before it is at credit under Rule 5, and although three years' actual service may not have been completed since the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave

9 On urgent private affairs, furlough may be granted to a Judge before it is at credit under Rule 5, and although three years of actual service have not been completed since the last return from furlough or extraordinary leave Provided that furlough under this Rule shall not exceed six months, and shall be granted only once during the whole period of a Judge's service

Commencement and end of Furlough

10 Furlough taken in India shall be reckoned from the date on which the Judge quits his office to the date of his resuming duty Furlough taken out of India shall be reckoned from the date of embarkation at the port of departure from India to the date of debarkation on return to India except in a case falling under Rule 24

11 If furlough be taken partly in India and partly out of India, the commencement and termination of the furlough shall be respectively determined under the provisions of Rule 10, according as the furlough begins or ends in or out of India.

Subsidiary Leave

12 For the interval between the date of quitting his office and the commencement of furlough out of India, and between the termination of furlough out of India and resuming his office, a Judge may be allowed subsidiary leave not ordinarily exceeding thirty days, which in special cases may be extended.

Leave Allowances

13 A Judge, when on furlough, shall receive allowances at the rate of R833-5-4 a month, if the furlough be taken in India, and at the rate of £1,000 a year, if the furlough be taken out of India, and payment be made in England. A Judge, when on subsidiary leave, shall receive allowances at the rate of R833-5-4 a month

Number of Furloughs admissible.

14 Except under medical certificate, the number of furloughs to be granted at any one time and the grant of furlough to individual Judges, shall be subject to, and limited by, the exigencies of the service, which exigencies shall be determined exclusively by the authority with whom rests the question of granting the furlough.

15. Applications for furlough not supported by medical certificate shall be granted usually in the following order —

The Judge who has the greatest amount of furlough to his credit under Rule 5 shall have the preference. If two or more applicants are on an equality in this respect, preference shall be given to the applicant whose actual service in a High Court is longest, reckoning, in the case of a Judge who has not taken furlough or extraordinary leave, from the date of his commencement of service in the High Court, and in the case of a Judge who has taken furlough, subsidiary, or extraordinary leave, from the date of his last return from such furlough, or extraordinary leave. If two or more applicants are equal in both the above-mentioned respects, the preference shall be given to the senior in the Court.

Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers.

Privilege Leave—Present Rules.

16 Subject to the exigencies of the public service, a Judge who has completed eleven months' continuous duty, including the vacation, may take privilege leave for one month in each year, but except as provided in Clause (*a*), his salary will cease during such leave A Judge may not take privilege leave in instalments, or more than a month at a time, and except as provided in Clause (*b*), privilege leave may not be combined with vacation

(*a*) A Judge who has been detained on duty as Vacation Judge may, provided that he has not in the meantime had any furlough or leave of any kind, during his next subsequent privilege leave, draw his salary for any period not exceeding one month in the whole by which his vacation may (by reason of his being on duty) have fallen short of one month.

(*b*) Once in three years, and not oftener, privilege leave may be prefixed or affixed to the vacation.

Privilege Leave—Special Rules

17. Rule 16 does not apply to the following Judges —

T Muthuswami Aiyar	Madras
Bayley, L H	Bombay.
Prinsep, H T	Calcutta
Sargent, Sir C, Kt	Bombay
Tottenham, L R	Calcutta
Wilson, A	Calcutta

18 Privilege leave may be granted to any of the Judges named in Rule 17, under the following Rules —

(1) Subject to the exigencies of the public service, privilege leave for one month may be granted to a Judge who has been on duty without interruption for eleven months, including the vacation.

(2) An additional month of privilege leave accrues to a Judge after each further period of eleven months' continuous duty, including the vacation

(3) Privilege leave may not be taken in instalments, but any balance of privilege leave not taken when due may be added to the next privilege leave which accrues Provided that the privilege leave taken at one time shall not exceed three months, and that any accumulation of privilege leave beyond that period shall be forfeited

(4) Save as provided in the next succeeding clause (5), a Judge when on privilege leave shall receive half his salary

(5) A Judge who discharges the duties of Vacation Judge during the whole or any part of a vacation shall be entitled, for each day of such duty, to draw his full salary for one day of any privilege leave which he may subsequently obtain

Privilege Leave Declaration

19 Every Judge applying for privilege leave must sign a declaration that he intends to return to duty on the expiration of the leave applied for, and that he has no intention of resigning his office or retiring from the service or taking leave of any kind within three months after his return to duty Such declaration shall not be held absolutely to debar the person making it from applying for permission to resign his office, or to retire from the service, or to take leave, within three months after his return to duty, but every such application must be accompanied by an explanation of the special circumstances under which it is made, and it shall be in the absolute discretion of the Government to grant or withhold the permission sought.

Commutation of Leave.

20. Furlough and privilege leave shall not be taken as such in continuation of each other, but if a Judge absent on leave of one of these kinds is allowed to change it for leave of the other kind, the whole period of his absence shall be held to be under leave of the latter kind.

Applications for Leave

21 Applications for leave shall in all cases be submitted in such manner as the Government shall from time to time prescribe.

Payment of Leave Allowances

22. Leave allowance shall be payable monthly if payment is made in India, and quarterly if in England.

Effect of leave on substantive appointment, etc.

23 No substantive appointment shall be vacated merely by reason of leave being granted under these Rules

24 If a Judge overstays any leave, he shall forfeit all salary during the time of his remaining so absent, and if he overstays his leave for more than one week his office shall be liable to be declared vacant But a Judge on leave (other than leave under Rules 16 or 18) is not obliged to return to duty on an authorised holiday, unless another officer is officiating as Judge in consequence of his absence

Vacation is not an authorized holiday within the meaning of this Rule, and a Judge whose furlough terminates at the commencement of or during a vacation shall not be entitled to full pay for any part of the period of such vacation (except a part subsequent to his return to duty) If, after the termination of his furlough, he remains absent during the whole or any part of a vacation, he will, for such period of absence, draw the leave allowances admissible under Rule 13, but the time will count as actual service, not as furlough, provided that he returns to duty immediately at the end of the vacation

Effect of leave on Pensionary Service

25. No leave except privilege leave and leave subsidiary to furlough shall count as service for pension

Extraordinary Leave

26 If the Government shall in its discretion deem it necessary, in any special instance, to grant to any Judge leave of absence which is not expressly provided for in the foregoing rules, such leave shall be without pay Provided always, that in no case shall such leave exceed six months, or be granted more than once in the whole course of the Judge's service

Leave under this Rule is termed "Extraordinary" leave

Section III.—Pensions.

Chief Justice.

27 A Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta after an actual service of fourteen and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least seven years shall have been as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, shall receive a pension not exceeding 1,800*l* per annum

28 A Chief Justice of the High Courts at Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces, respectively, after an actual service of fourteen and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least seven years shall have been as Chief Justice, shall receive a pension not exceeding 1,500*l* per annum

Judges.

29 A Judge of a High Court, not being eligible for pension at a higher rate under Rule 27 or 28, shall, after an actual service of fourteen and a half years as Judge, receive a pension not exceeding 1,200*l* per annum

30 A Chief Justice or Judge shall, after an actual service of ten years, receive a pension according to the following graduated table:—

1 Years of actual service	2 Chief Justice, Calcutta	3 Chief Justice, Madras and elsewhere	4 Judge
	£	£	£
10	1,200	1,000	800
10½	1,320	1,100	880
11½	1,440	1,200	960
12½	1,560	1,300	1,040
13½	1,680	1,400	1,120

Invalid Pensions

31 A Chief Justice or Judge who retires on medical certificate after six years and nine months' actual service, shall receive a pension not exceeding in the case of a Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, 700*l*. per annum, in the case of the Chief Justice of any other High Court, 600*l*. per annum, and in the case of a Judge of a High Court, 500*l* per annum.

Previous Service

32 In the event of a Judge receiving a pension under the preceding Rules, he will not be entitled to any other pension or retiring allowance

Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers.

33 When a Judge, who at the time of his appointment to a High Court, was a member of one of the Government Services in India, is permitted to retire without a pension under the preceding rules, he shall receive such a pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged when so appointed, reckoning the period of his service as a Judge of a High Court towards service for that pension

34 If a Judge who, at the time of his appointment to a High Court, was a member of one of the Government Services in India, shall be permitted to retire on medical certificate after six years and nine months of actual service as Judge, he shall have the option of taking his pension or retiring allowance either under these Rules or under the Rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged when appointed

Members of the Indian Civil Service

35 No Judge, selected from the Indian Civil Service, shall receive any pension under these Rules unless he shall have fully complied with all the rules and regulations in force for the time being as to payments to be made by him as a Member of the Indian Civil Service on account of the provision for his own pension or retiring allowance, and for pensions to his wife and children.

Transfer to another High Court.

36 If a Judge be transferred from one High Court to another, the period he shall have served in each Court shall count towards his qualification for pension.

Promotion to be Chief Justice.

37 If a Judge be appointed to be a Chief Justice in the High Court in which he has theretofore served or in another Court, the period of his service as Judge will count for pension according to the rate of a Judge's pension, and the period of his service as Chief Justice will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of the Court to which he may have been appointed

38 If a Chief Justice of the High Court at Madras, at Bombay, or for the North-Western Provinces be appointed Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, his period of service in the Court from which he is transferred will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of that Court, and his period of service as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta

39 A Judge appointed under Statute 24 and 25 Vict, Chapter 104, section 7, to perform the duties of Chief Jusice, is not a Chief Justice within the meaning of these Rules as to pension Provided that if such Judge be afterwards appointed to be a Chief Justice, the period during which he performed the duties of Chief Justice as aforesaid shall count as service for pension, at the rate of 1,500*l* or of 1,800*l* per annum, as the case may be Provided also, that the period during which a Judge performs [under Section 7 of the Statute 24 and 25 Vict, Chapter 104] the duties of Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta shall not count towards pension at a rate exceeding 1,500*l* a year, unless such Judge is subsequently appointed to the office of Chief Justice of the said High Court at Calcutta

40 These Rules numbered, respectively, 1 to 26, inclusive, and 34 to 39, inclusive, shall apply to every Chief Justice and Judge now holding office, as well as to those who may be hereafter appointed. Rules 27 to 33 inclusive shall not apply to any Chief Justice or Judge now holding office who shall not before the 1st day of January 1892 give notice to the Government of India that he elects to come under the operation of the said last-mentioned Rules in lieu of the Rules under which he may be now serving

[*N B*—The Rules referred to in the last line of this rule will be found in Appendix No 29A. of these Regulations]

Section IV.—Expenses for Equipment and Voyage.

41. For the purpose of defraying the expenses of equipment and voyage from Europe on first appointment, there shall be allowed—

To a Chief Justice or Judge of any High Court, 300*l* But no such allowance shall be made to any person who, being in India, is appointed to the office of Chief Justice or Judge, or who, having been in India, is in Europe at the time of his appointment with the intention of returning to India.

Reversion to the General Service.

601. (*a*) An officer subject to the Rules of any of the other Chapters of these Regulations who has for a time been removed from the operation of such

§. 607. Offs serius ac High Ct. Judge qualifies for profits under the High Ct. under bet. not under the Genl. rules. Leach serius may however be included in the 3 yrs continuous Service which under C.A. 340 is necessary to render

rules by reason of officiating as Judge of the High Court, shall, on return to general service, have to his credit the same amount of service towards privilege leave as was at his credit when he began to officiate as High Court Judge.

(*b*) In addition to this, he is entitled to count towards privilege leave, under the Rules to which he is subject, any period that has elapsed since he last obtained privilege leave or enjoyed vacation as High Court Judge, which he could have counted for privilege leave as a High Court Judge, if his officiating service had been prolonged until leave became admissible under the Rules applicable to Judges of the High Court.

602. If a Judge, who is a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant, shall be permitted to resign his office and remain in the service, all leave which he may have taken as a Judge of the High Court shall be reckoned as if it had been taken under the Rules for the leave of absence of Members of the Indian Civil Service or Statutory Civil Servants, as the case may be.

Chapter XXIV.—Barrister Appointments.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
BARRISTERS' PRIVILEGES . .	603	SPECIAL PENSIONS . .	607
LEAVE RULES . . .	605	COMPULSORY RETIREMENT . .	608

Barristers' Privileges.

603. No Civil officer, whether a Member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise, is entitled to any special privileges by reason of his being a Barrister, unless, on his first admission to the service, he is appointed to some office in which the Local Government, with the sanction of the Government of India, has declared it to be necessary on public grounds to employ a *Barrister*.

1 A Barrister without a substantive appointment, appointed to act in an office which is either reserved for a Barrister or for which a Barrister is generally selected, may, with the special sanction of the Government of India, be allowed to draw an acting allowance not exceeding two-thirds of the *pay of the appointment*.

Chapter:—

Judges of the Chief Court of the Punjab;
First Judges of Small Cause Courts of Presidency towns;
Recorder of Rangoon;
Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department.

"Judicial Commissioner or A. Rules.

605. (*a*) The Statutory Rules which regulate the Furlough and Leave of absence of High Court Judges (Article 600, Rules 5 to 26) are applicable also to the officers named in the preceding Article.

(*b*) The allowances of these officers while on Furlough or ordinary leave

must not exceed half their salaries, and are limited also to the rate prescribed in Statutory Rule No. 13, Article 600.

(c) The Privilege leave of the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department is regulated by the Rules in Part III.

606. Statutory Rule No 17 of Article 600 applies also to Sir Meredyth Plowden, Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab, and to the following "First Judges of Small Cause Courts in Presidency towns" so long as they hold their present appointments:—

Hart, W. E.	Bombay
Millett, H.	Calcutta.

Special Pensions.

607. (a) Special pensions are admissible as follows, but the officers named Special pensions are admissible as follows, but the officers named in Article 604 are otherwise subject to the "Ordinary Pension" regulations in Part IV.—

	In the case of Judges of the Chief Court of the Punjab.	In the case of persons holding any of the other barrister appointments specified in Article 604 of the Civil Service Regulations
(1) After an active service of not less than $6\frac{3}{4}$ years, an invalid pension of .	£400 a year	£300 a year.
(2) After 10 years of such service a retiring pension according to the following scale —		
After 10 years,	£650 a year.	£500 a year
„ $10\frac{3}{4}$ „	£725 „	£550 „
„ $11\frac{1}{4}$ „	£800 „	£600 „
„ $12\frac{1}{2}$ „	£850 „	£650 „
„ $13\frac{1}{2}$ „	£925 „	£700 „
„ $14\frac{1}{2}$ „	£1,000 „	£750 „

[NOTE.—This scale of pension applies to Judges of the Chief Court of the Panjab whenever appointed. It does not apply to any other officer appointed substantively before 2nd November 1892, or to Mr Shaw, Chief Judge of the Small Cause Court of Madras. These officers are subject to the rules in Appendix No 29B.] (99)

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
APPLICATION OF RULES . . .	609	ANNUITY DEDUCTIONS .	615
DATE OF ARRIVAL IN INDIA . .	610	CIVIL FUND DEDUCTIONS . .	616
RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES	612	RETIREMENT AND ANNUITY .	620
LEAVE RULES . . .	613	COMPULSORY RETIREMENT . .	624

Application of Rules.

609. The rules in this Chapter are applicable to Members of the Indian Civil Service appointed by the Honourable East India Company, or, after

competitive examination in England, by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India.

1 No Member of the Indian Civil Service is entitled to any special privileges by reason of his being a *Barrister* (see Chapter XXIV)

2 The rules applicable to a Member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a High Court Judge are laid down in Chapter XXIII

3 The grant of privilege leave to a Member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab is regulated by Rule 16, Article 600

Date of Arrival in India.

610. From the 5th May 1869 the date of an officer's first arrival in India is held to be as follows —

(*a*) In the case of an officer who is posted in England to Upper India, and arrives *viâ* Bombay, and who has been instructed by the Secretary of State to enquire at the Secretariat of the Government of Bombay for any orders as to his ultimate destination,

(i) if he receives no orders at Bombay,—the date on which he reports himself at Allahabad to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, and to the Secretary to the Government of the North-Western Provinces,

(ii) if he receives orders at Bombay,—the date on which he reports his arrival at any Station or Province to which he is attached by such orders

(*b*) In the case of any other officer,—the date on which he reports his arrival at the capital town of the Presidency or Province to which he is attached.

NOTE 1.—[Before the 31st January 1868, the date to be taken is the date of his actual arrival in India.]

(2) [From the 31st January 1868 to the 4th May 1869 inclusive, the date to be taken is the date on which he reported his arrival at the capital town of the Presidency to which he was attached, or, if he was attached to the North-Western Provinces, the Punjab, or Oudh, and had permission to enter India *viâ* Bombay, the date on which he reported his arrival at Bombay.]

611 Article 207 in Chapter IX (joining time) provides for the case of an officer being unable from illness to proceed to the seat of Government

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

612 Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the pay and allowances of a Member of the Indian Civil Service are governed by the rules in Part II. The rules regarding calculation of acting allowances are laid down in Chapter VI, Articles 124 to 127.

Leave Rules.

613 The European Service Leave Rules, prescribed in Part III, apply to Members of the Indian Civil Service.

614. No leave but Privilege leave may be granted to a Member of the Indian Civil Service who has completed thirty-five years' service Any leave

other than Privilege leave granted to a Member of the Indian Civil Service before such date ceases to have effect on the date he completes thirty-five years' service

Annuity Deductions.

615 (*a*) Four per centum shall be deducted at the time of payment from every officer's *pay*, and from such of his other public emoluments as are mentioned in the last column of the following table —

If the officer was in the service in 1875, or was appointed to it after passing a competitive examination held before the end of the year 1875, and belongs to the	Bengal Establishment	Every allowance, excepting— (1) Minimum Furlough allowance, (2) Subsistence allowance while on Furlough, (3) Establishment allowance, (4) Sumptuary allowance, and (5) Travelling allowance
	Madras or Bombay Establishment	The following allowances, *viz* — (1) Acting allowance, (2) Deputation allowance, (3) Personal allowance, (4) Fees, (5) Allowances while on Privilege or Subsidiary leave, (6) Subsistence allowance when not on leave other than Privilege and Subsidiary leave, and (7) Local allowances other than Travelling allowance and Tentage [*N B.*—An Assistant or Head Assistant Collector in the Madras Presidency is not required to pay the contribution on account of annuity on that part of his consolidated pay which, before the orders of the Government of India, in the Finance Department, No 956, dated 1st June 1880, was drawn as house rent allowance]
If the officer is appointed to the Service after passing a competitive examination held in or after the year 1876.		Every allowance, excepting — (1) Minimum Furlough allowance, (2) Subsistence allowance while on Furlough, (3) Establishment allowance, (4) Sumptuary allowance, (5) Travelling allowance, and (6) Tentage

[*N B*—The deduction prescribed in this Article is not made from the salary of an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor General, or of the Council of the Governor of Madras or Bombay]

(*b*) The deduction from allowances required to be made by this Article is included in the contribution levied from an officer on Foreign Service of the first and second kind under the regulations contained in Part VII, when, however, a Member of the Indian Civil Service is on Foreign Service, and no contribution is made by him or on his behalf under Part VII, he is required to contribute four per cent. under clause (*a*).

Example—The Chairman of the Commissioners of the Town of Calcutta, the Municipal Commissioner for the City of Bombay, or any of the officers referred to in Articles 815 to 817.

Mr. Amerson of P.S. 111 from 615 (61) is withdrawn (8 Oct. 1968)

Civil Fund Deductions.

616. (*a*) Deductions on account of subscriptions to Civil Funds shall be made at the time of payment from the emoluments of officers according to the rules of the Fund to which the officer belongs. The Funds are—

A — Bengal Civil Fund
B —Madras Civil Fund
C —Bombay Civil Fund
D —Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations

(*b*) The rates of subscriptions to the several Funds are given in Appendix No. 10.

617. European officers who arrived before 1881-82 are alone allowed to subscribe to the three Civil Funds—A, B, and C, but the following Native members of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal and Bombay Establishments are allowed, on payment of equal subscriptions, to secure like benefits to those which the Civil Funds secure to European members —

Bengal Establishment

(1) Mr R C Dutt
(1) „ B L Gupta
(2) „ A Bairoab
(2) Mr B De
(2) „ C Rustamji
(2) „ K J Badshah

Bombay Establishment

(1) M[illegible]

619. (*a*) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds, is made under the following rules :—

(1) If the officer is on leave out of India and draws his allowances in England and has not paid his subscription in advance, or made arrangements for its payment in India as it falls due, recovery will be made at the Home Treasury by deductions from his absentee allowances, unless he is a member of the Bengal or Madras Civil Fund, and has exercised the option allowed to members of those funds of postponing the payment of his subscriptions until after return to duty.

[*N B* —The option allowed to subscribers to Bengal Civil Fund of postponing payment of subscriptions on absentee allowances is limited to a period of one year]

(2) For payment of leave allowances in any of Her Majesty's colonies, warrants will be issued only on condition that the subscriptions shall be either paid in advance or taken by deduction; in the latter case the warrant to the colony should show only the net allowance payable after such deduction.

(*b*) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations, is made under the following rules :—

(1) If the subscriber is in Europe the rules require his subscription to be paid in England in sterling, and recovery of it will therefore be made at the Home Treasury by deduction from his absentee allowances.

(2) For the payment of leave allowances in the colonies, the warrants issued will show the gross allowance payable, with instructions to recover the amount of monthly subscription due in sterling.

paid in advance or taken by deduction; in the latter case, the warrant to the Colony should show only the net allowance payable after such deduction.

Retirement and Annuity.

620. An officer who has been twenty-five years in the service, counting from the date of his covenant, or from the date of the despatch of the Secretary of State announcing his appointment (whichever may have been earlier), and who has rendered twenty-one years' *active service*, is entitled, on his resignation of the service being accepted, to an annuity of £1,000.

621. An officer who resigns the service will, by such resignation, vacate any office under the Government which he may then be holding But this rule does not apply to the offices of Viceroy and Governor General of India, Governor of Madras, and Governor of Bombay.

622. The resignation of the Civil Service by a Lieutenant-Governor, Member of the Council of the Governor General, or Judge of a High Court, shall not be accepted unless his resignation of his office is at the same time tendered and accepted.

623. An officer who, having proceeded to India and made or become liable to any payment on account of the provision for the annuity to which he might become entitled under Article 620, is declared by a medical certificate in due form to be incapacitated for further service, and is thereupon permitted to resign the service before he is entitled to such an annuity, is entitled to a gratuity or annuity as follows —

(i) If he have been in the service for less than five years,—a gratuity of £500.

(ii) If he have been in the service for five years or more,—an annuity of £150, *plus* £20 for each complete year of service in excess of five, provided that the whole annuity shall not exceed £450.

Compulsory Retirement.

624. (*a*) After thirty-five years' service, counting from the date of his arrival in India, an officer shall not, except for special reasons, and with the sanction of the Secretary of State, retain his office or be appointed to any new office Provided that if such an officer has held his office for less than five

NOTE – [The term "office" as used in this article does not include any office held under direct appointment by Her Majesty the Queen-Empress of India, but the retention of such an office should be subject to the condition prescribed in Article 622]—(5) (Financial Department Official Diary No 3390 of 1892)

(*b*) The period of five years referred to in this Article begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily, provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment, but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

Chapter XXVI.—Statutory Civil Servants.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
PAY AND ALLOWANCES . .	625	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE CONFIRMATION OF STATUTORY CIVIL SERVANTS APPOINTED ON PROBATION	628
PENSION REGULATIONS . .	626		
LEAVE REGULATIONS .	627		

Pay and Allowances.

625. The following Rules regulate the pay and allowances of Statutory Civil Servants:—

1 The pay (or salary) of a Statutory Civil Servant holding an office, the pay of which has been fixed with a view to its being held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Member of a Commission is, unless otherwise specially ordered, 64 per cent of what would be the gross pay (or salary) of the officer if it were held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service. (110)

[illegible] pay is as follows —

	R
To an officer who has rendered not more than eight years' Active Service (as defined in *Article 626* (*Section 1* (*a*))	250
To an officer who has rendered more than eight but less than twelve years' such active service	320
To an officer who has rendered not less than twelve years' such active service	400

Pension Regulations.

626. The following rules regulate the *Pensions* of *Statutory Civil Servants* —

Section 1 —In these Regulations—

(*a*) "Active Service" means Active Service in an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, and includes—

(1) Time spent on duty
(2) Any period not exceeding two years spent on probation in India
(3) Privilege leave of absence
(4) Subsidiary leave of absence
(5) Time passed in India out of employ on subsistence allowance
(6) Time passed on leave with allowances out of India as follows —

If the total service of the officer is not less than—	*He counts as service a period not exceeding—*
15 years . . .	1 year
25 years	2 years

[NOTE —Total service in this clause means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave.]

Section 2.—Except with the special sanction of the Governor General in Council, a Statutory Civil Servant, who has reached the age of fifty-five years, shall not be appointed, either substantively or officiating to a new office, or be permitted to retain any office which he has held, either substantively or officiating, for five years.

Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers

N B—[It has been ruled that the period of five years referred to in this section begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily, provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment, but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment]

Section 3—The pension of a Statutory Civil Servant shall in no case exceed the following limits, namely—

	R
After an active service of not less than 25 years . .	5,000 a year
Ditto ditto 30 „ . . .	6,000 „

All the rules in this part are subject to these maxima

Section 4—(*a*) On his resignation of the service being accepted after not less than twenty five years' active service, a Statutory Civil Servant is entitled to a retiring pension of half his average salary during the three last years of his active service.

(*b*) A Statutory Civil Servant who, upon a medical certificate in the form prescribed in *Article 491 of these Regulations*, is permitted to resign the service before he has completed twenty-five years' active service, is entitled to invalid pension as follows —

(1) After an active service of less than ten years, gratuity of one month's pay for each year of active service

(2) After an active service of not less than ten years, pension of R1,500 a year, *plus* R150 for each complete year of active service in excess of ten

Section 5.—(*a*) A Statutory Civil Servant removed from the service, under Section 2, after an active service of less than twenty five years, is entitled to a superannuation pension

(*b*) On reaching the age of fifty five years, a Statutory Civil Servant may retire upon a superannuation pension

(*c*) The amount of a superannuation pension is the same as that of an invalid pension

Section 6—(*a*) A Statutory Civil Servant who filled a pensionable office before his appointment to an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, may, at his option, count his whole pensionable service and receive a consolidated pension, made up as follows —

(1) That proportion of the pension to which he would have been entitled under Sections 4 and 5 if his whole service had been passed in an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, which his active service in such an office or offices bears to the whole of his qualifying service

(2) That proportion of the pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been in an office not ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, which his previous qualifying service bears to the whole of his qualifying service

(*b*) If such Statutory Civil Servant is entitled to gratuity only his gratuity shall be calculated as if his whole service had been passed in an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil service

Section 7—The procedure upon an application for pension and upon the payment of pension is that described in *Chapter XLV of Part X*

Leave Regulations.

627. The following rules regulate the leave of *Statutory Civil Servants*·—

Section 1—In these Regulations—

"Average salary" means average salary for a month, calculated for so much of the three years immediately preceding the day on which a Statutory Civil Servant gives up office as he has passed on duty, or on privilege or examination leave Average salary in excess of R1,400 a month is not reckoned

"Service" means all qualifying service, whether rendered in an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise, and includes periods spent on leave with allowances.

Section 2—During leave on medical certificate in excess of fifteen months at one time, or of thirty months in all, and during subsidiary leave following such excess leave, a Statutory Civil

Servant is entitled to a quarter of his average salary During any other leave excepting privilege leave, examination leave or extraordinary leave, an officer is entitled to half his average salary [illegible] allowances of an officer shall in no case exceed his actual salary

NOTE —[A Statutory Civil Servant who is compelled owing to ill-health to take any leave for more than two years [illegible] with allowances out of India is entitled to the benefits of Article 374-A.]

Section 4 (*a*) An officer may take either leave on private affairs or furlough as follows, but not both these kinds of leave —

(*b*) Leave on private affairs may be taken, first, after not less than six years' service, and, thereafter, at intervals of not less than six years The duration of leave on private affairs must not exceed six months at one time

(*c*) Furlough, not exceeding two years in all, may be taken, first, after not less than ten years' service, and thereafter at intervals of not less than eight years The duration of furlough must not exceed one year at one time, unless it be taken, for the first time, after not less than eighteen years' service, when it may extend to two years

Section 5 —Subsidiary leave, privilege leave and examination leave may be granted to Statutory Civil Servants *under Part III*

Section 6 —The Local Government may grant extraordinary leave without allowances at its discretion Subject to the provisions of Section 10, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this section, and it may be granted in continuation of any leave with allowances excepting privilege leave

Section 7 —Leave taken by a Statutory Civil Servant before his appointment to an office ordinarily held by a Member of the Indian Civil Service shall, for the purpose of calculating the leave admissible to him under this *Chapter*, be treated as leave taken under *this Chapter*

Section 8 —Leave on private affairs or furlough may not be granted in continuation of any leave except subsidiary leave, but any leave granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave which might at first have been granted If a Statutory Civil Servant absent on privilege leave, leave on private affairs, or furlough, takes extension of leave on medical certificate, the whole of his absence must be treated as leave on medical certificate

1 Extraordinary leave cannot be changed retrospectively into leave on medical certificate, but leave on medical certificate may be given in continuation of extraordinary leave

Section 9 —A Statutory Civil Servant who has reached the age of fifty-five years is not eligible for any leave, excepting privilege leave Leave, other than privilege leave, granted to a Statutory Civil Servant before his fifty fifth birthday cannot extend beyond that date

Section 10 —If a Statutory Civil Servant is absent without leave, or remains absent after the end of the leave (excepting privilege leave, in which case a week's grace is allowed), he vacates his appointment, and, after five years' continuous absence from duty, whether with or without leave, a Statutory Civil Servant ceases to belong to the Public Service

1 A Statutory Civil Servant who takes leave other than privilege leave, or examination leave, has no claim to return to the particular appointment from which he took leave

Section 11 —The procedure upon application for leave is that prescribed in *Part IX*

Regulations relating to the confirmation of Statutory Civil Servants appointed on probation.

628. The following orders were passed by the Government of India in the Home Department in Resolution No. 1—27-38, dated 31st January 1881, regarding the terms on which officers appointed to be Statutory Civil Servants on probation may be confirmed in their appointments —

Under the rules sanctioned by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for regulating the appointment of Natives of India to offices ordinarily held by *Members of the Indian Civil Service, Statutory* Civilian Probationers cannot, unless specially exempted by the Governor General in Council, be recommended for confirmation in the *offices to which they were nominated* until they have passed such examination as may from time to time be prescribed by the Local Government, subject to the approval of the Government of India

2 In consequence of certain enquiries and suggestions from the Government of Bengal as to the nature of the examination to which probationers should be subjected, and as to the period to be allowed for passing them, Local Governments have been consulted on those points, and the

Governor General in Council, after considering their replies, is pleased to rule that Probationers appointed under the Statutory Rules may be confirmed in their appointments at the close of the probationary period of two years, provided that they pass within that period the Departmental examination by the Lower Standard prescribed for *Members of the Indian Civil Service* appointed in England With regard to the Departmental examination by the Higher Standard, the Government of India do not consider it necessary to fix any obligatory period within which that examination must be passed by *Statutory* Civilians appointed in India, but it should be understood that no promotion or increase of pay will be attainable until the Higher Standard examination has been passed, and further, that the Governor General in Council reserves to himself power to dispense with the services of any *Statutory* Civilian who may fail to pass by the Higher Standard within a reasonable time, and who, as a result of such failure, is found to be disqualified for the efficient discharge of the duties *of the office to which he was appointed*

NOTE —The words italicised in this Article have been adopted in lieu of the original phraseology to meet the orders of the Secretary of State as conveyed in Despatches No 23, dated 8th March 1883, and No 104 (Public), dated 12th September 1889

629, 630 and 631. [These Articles have been cancelled]

Chapter XXVII.—Ecclesiastical Officers.

Section I.—Bishops.

632. The leave of absence of the Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay are regulated by the following Statutory Rules made under Royal Warrant, dated 4th November 1884, under Statute 33 and 34 Vict. Cap. 62, and amended by Royal Warrant, dated 28th July 1888

[*N B*—The italicised headings are introduced merely to facilitate reference, and are not in the Statutory Rules]

Statutory Rules

Bishops may be allowed leave of absence either on medical certificate or on furlough.

Leave on Medical Certificate

2. The amount of leave of absence on medical certificate admissible to a Bishop is limited to two years

3 Subject to the limitation in Rule 2, leave of absence may be granted to a Bishop upon medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year Leave so granted may be extended upon medical certificate to any period not exceeding eighteen calendar months

Furlough

4 The amount of furlough admissible to a Bishop at one time is limited to six calendar months

5 The amount of furlough earned by a Bishop is one eleventh of the time during which he has been on duty, provided that no additional furlough can be earned by duty done while six months' furlough is due The furlough due to a Bishop is the furlough which he has earned, less the period during which he has been absent on furlough

6 To a Bishop who has been on duty without interruption for thirty three calendar months, and who has not for twelve calendar months been absent on furlough, the whole or any part of the furlough due to him may be granted

NOTE —[For the purposes of this rule, leave on medical certificate is, and furlough is not, an interruption of duty]

7 Furlough and leave on medical certificate cannot be taken in continuation of each other, but furlough granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed into leave on medical certificate

Ecclesiastical Officers

Acting Allowance of Locum Tenens

8 An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of the Bishop is entitled to an allowance of R500 a month in addition to the pay of his substantive office.

Absentee Allowance

9 A Bishop while absent upon furlough or upon leave on medical certificate is entitled to full pay less R500 a month, but not to any other allowances

Travelling and similar Allowances of Locum Tenens

10 An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of the Bishop upon leave on medical certificate, is entitled to the travelling and other similar allowances admissible to the Bishop

Acting Allowances of Locum Tenens of Metropolitan

11 The allowances of the Bishop of Madras or Bombay when performing the functions of the Bishop of Calcutta during his absence on leave are regulated by 5 and 6 Victoria, Chapter 119 In such case the Bishop of Madras or Bombay is entitled to an allowance at the rate of R833-5 4 per mensem in addition to his salary as Bishop of Madras or Bombay, and the Bishop of Calcutta will receive during such absence the salary of his office less R833 5 4 per mensem

Grant of leave

12 Leave under these rules may be granted to the Metropolitan by the Governor General in Council, and to the Bishops of Madras and Bombay by the Governments of those Presidencies on the recommendation of the Metropolitan

633. A Bishop of Madras or Bombay exercising the Episcopal Jurisdiction and Functions appertaining to the See of Calcutta during a vacancy of the See by the demise of the Bishop thereof for the time being, or otherwise, is entitled to the full pay fixed for the office, *viz.*, R3,831-6-8.

[*N B*—By Act 53 Geo III, Cap 155, s 49, the pay of the Bishop of Calcutta is fixed at £5,000, to be paid at an exchange of two shillings for the Bengal current rupee One hundred Bengal current rupees = $\frac{100}{116}$ of one hundred sicca rupees = sicca rupees 86 2068 = rupees 91 9540 Thus, the pay of the Bishop of Calcutta is Rupees 3,831-6 8 a month *(Resolution by the Government of India, Finance Department, No 490, dated 31st May 1876, paragraph 3)*]

634. The Statutory rules in Article 632 do not apply to the Bishops of Rangoon or Lahore, whose official status is that of a Senior Chaplain, and who, as such, are subject to the rules prescribed for Chaplains, Articles 637 to 662 of this Chapter

Section II.—Archdeacons, and Senior Chaplains of the Churchof Scotland.

635. The following special allowances are granted to Archdeacons, and Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland —

	Allowance to substantive officers. R	Allowance to officiating officers R
Archdeacon of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay	266⅔	166⅔
„ of Lahore, or Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Calcutta .	200	100
Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Madras or Bombay	150	75

636. (*a*) Formal appointment of the Archdeacon by the Government to hold charge of a Diocese is not necessary to enable the Accountant General to

pass the extra allowance of ₹500 (see Statutory Rule 8 in Article 632) and the travelling and other allowances admissible to the Bishop.

(*b*) It is sufficient for the Accountant General if he has received notice officially that the Government has directed the Archdeacon to undertake the Bishop's jurisdiction or take charge of the Diocese.

(*c*) The allowance of ₹500 is paid to an Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon for holding charge of the Diocese in addition to his allowances as Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon.

Section III.—Chaplains.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
RESIDENCE AND SERVICE	637	BENEFICES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM	660
DATE OF ARRIVAL IN INDIA	638	RIGHT AND TITLE TO PENSION	661
RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES	640	COMPULSORY RETIREMENT	663
RULES REGARDING LEAVE	644	LEAVE AFTER COMPLETION OF PERIOD OF SERVICE	664

Residence and Service.

637. (*a*) Residence (or Active Service) is reckoned, in the case of a Chaplain appointed in England, from the date of his arrival in India, and in the case of a Chaplain who is appointed while resident in India, from the date on which he takes charge of his office It includes—

(i) time spent on duty,

(ii) Privilege and Subsidiary leave,

(iii) time passed out of employ in India otherwise than on leave.

(*b*) A Chaplain who is appointed while resident in India must not take charge of his office before the despatch appointing him is received in India. His service cannot count before the date of such receipt

(*c*) "Service" includes "Residence," and also all time spent on leave of any description, but no time before the beginning of "Residence."

(*d*) The period spent by a Chaplain on probation is not included in "Residence."

Date of Arrival in India.

638. A Chaplain is held to have arrived in India on the date on which he reports his arrival either at the head quarters of the Diocese to which he is attached or at any other station to which he may be appointed and to which he may proceed direct.

639. (*a*) A Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment who is posted in England to the Lahore Diocese or to any station in the Central Provinces, or north of Allahabad, who comes to India *viâ* Bombay, or by direct steamer to Karachi, and who is instructed by the Secretary of State to enquire from the Secretary to the Government of Bombay, or, at Karachi, from the Commissioner in

Sindh, for orders as to his ultimate destination, is held to have arrived in India on the date on which he reports his arrival at the station to which he is directed to proceed in the orders he receives at Bombay, or at Karachi if he travels by direct steamer to that port.

(*b*) A Chaplain who is *not* on the Bombay Establishment, and who is *not* posted to any station in the Lahore Diocese or to any station in the Central Provinces or north of Allahabad, but who comes out to India *viâ* Bombay, is held to have arrived in India from the date on which he reports his arrival at the Presidency Town of the Presidency to which he is attached, or if he receives orders at Bombay to proceed to any particular station, from the date of his arrival at that station

(*c*) The report of arrival, in each instance, is to be made to the Bishop of the Diocese to which the Chaplain is attached.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

640. Chaplains are divided into two grades —

A Chaplain appointed after the 25th June 1891 is required to serve on probation for a term of three years on a pay of ₹400 a month. At the end of that period he will be confirmed in the service as a Junior Chaplain, if reported fit by a Medical Board in India, and if his conduct and character are approved by the Bishop of the Diocese in which he is serving. Time spent in India on service under the Additional Clergy Society, or on other approved service, may be included in the period of probation. With the exception of such service probationary service counts towards leave and gratuity. Chaplains, however, appointed after 17th March 1892 can count *all* probationary service towards pension also

NOTE.—A Clergyman must have been three years in priest's orders before his nomination a a probationer

land is specially attached to a particular Regiment, although usually he is moved with the Regiment, and is appointed Chaplain of the Station where the Regiment is quartered. When so appointed, he draws pay from the Civil Department. On the other hand, when attached to a Regiment, his pay becomes a charge upon the Military Department, and should be drawn thence.

Rules regarding Leave

A Chaplain on probation is not entitled to any leave during his probation, except privilege leave under Article 656 (32) (Financial Department No 2257 dated 31st May 1892)

Furlough

644. The amount of Furlough "admissible" to a Chaplain is limited to six years. All the rules in this Section are subject to this limitation

Furlough and leave with allowances on medical certificate under former rules are counted as Furlough under this rule.

645. The amount of Furlough "earned" by a Chaplain is one-fourth of his Active Service, and three months in addition thereto.

646. The amount of Furlough "due" to a Chaplain is the amount which he has earned, diminished by—

(1) the amount of Furlough which he has enjoyed under these or any former rules,

(ii) the excess over one year in the amount of leave with allowances on medical certificate which he has enjoyed under former rules.

647. (*a*) To a Chaplain who has rendered three years' *Continuous Service* Furlough for not more than two years may be granted as follows —

First, on medical certificate, unconditionally (see Chapter XL, Articles 893 to 902, for the procedure rules).

Secondly, without medical certificate, subject to the following provisos :—

(i) that the Furlough be due to him ;

(ii) that he have rendered seven years' Active Service,

(iii) that the whole number of Chaplains absent on Furlough and Special leave do not exceed the limit appointed by the Government of India. Except on medical certificate or on very urgent private affairs, Furlough or Special leave may not be granted to a Church of England Chaplain if twenty per cent. [illegible] to his Diocese.

"The Bishop of Calcutta will report to the Government of India when the limit is reached, and the Bishops of Lucknow, Lahore, or Rangoon, as the case may be, to their respective Local Governments." (111.)

(*b*) Furlough taken under [illegible] tended to not more than three years.

(*c*) The Furlough of a Chaplain is strictly limited to a period of three years at one time, and cannot be extended even without allowances But the Secretary of State for India reserves to himself the power of allowing a Chaplain to remain in Europe beyond three years, should special and exceptional circumstances require it.

648. (*a*) To a Chaplain who has not rendered three years' *Continuous Service*, Furlough for not more than one year may be granted on medical certificate.

(*b*) Furlough granted under this Article for less than one year may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than one year.

Furlough Allowances.

649. (*a*) A Chaplain on Furlough is entitled to allowances as follows —

	On Ordinary Furlough	On Other Furlough
	£	£
Archdeacon of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, and the Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland at the same places	600 a year	480 a year
Senior Chaplain . . .	500 „	384 „
Junior Chaplain	350 „	300 „

(*b*) To a Chaplain proceeding on Furlough to England, an advance of the first quarter's allowances may be made, which advance is not recoverable in the event of his death.

(*c*) Ordinary Furlough includes—

(i) the first two years of each separate period of Furlough under Article 647,

(ii) so much of Furlough under the preceding Article (648) as may be [illegible] the Chaplain have rendered six months' *Con-*

Chapter XXVII. Section III. Page 173.

Insert the following as Article 649A :—

A Chaplain returning from furlough out of India is not granted an advance of allowances for more than thirty-five days beyond the date of embarkation for India.

Special Leave.

651. Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted, at any time for not more than six months

Provided that a Chaplain who has had Special leave must render six years' *Active Service* before he can again have such leave.

652. For the first period of a Chaplain's Special leave he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible during Ordinary Furlough. In subsequent periods he is entitled to no leave allowance.

Subsidiary Leave.

653. The Subsidiary leave of a Chaplain and the beginning and ending of his Furlough and Special leave are regulated by the Rules in Chapter XIII

654. A Chaplain on subsidiary leave is entitled to the same allowances as during the leave to which it is subsidiary.

655. A Chaplain may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of his Subsidiary leave, preparatory to retiring from the service or going on Furlough or Special leave, for which, if he were not retiring from the service or going on Furlough or on Special leave, Privilege leave would be admissible to him

Privilege Leave.

656. Privilege leave may be granted as follows :—

(i) After five months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than one month

(ii) After ten months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than two months

(iii) After fifteen months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than three months.

NOTE.—[Time spent by a Chaplain in Kashmir under Foreign Department Order No 84, dated 13th March 1863, counts as time spent on duty, except for the purposes of this Article]

657. In applying for Privilege leave, a Chaplain must record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring or of taking Furlough, Special leave, Subsidiary leave, or leave on medical certificate for three months after his return to duty. Though not absolutely debarred by this declaration from applying to retire or to take such leave within three months, he should, if he does so, explain his change of mind.

658. A Chaplain may not take Privilege leave in instalments

Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers.

1. An Archdeacon, a Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, or a Chaplain, on privilege leave, may draw any local allowance attached to his office, such as Conveyance Allowance, or Jail Allowance, provided that it is not drawn by his *locum tenens*.

2 An Archdeacon, or Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, on privilege leave, may draw his Special Allowance (*see Article 635*), but an officer acting as Archdeacon or Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in a privilege leave vacancy may not draw his Special Allowance for the first 30 days of the officiating tenure of the appointment An Officiating Archdeacon or Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland may not, during privilege leave, draw his Special Allowance.

3 The Chaplain's substitute may draw the House rent, although it is also drawn by the absentee.

absentee /

659A. Extraordinary leave under Article 366 may be granted to the officers in this Section.

Benefices in the United Kingdom.

660. The orders in the following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council, dated 11th December 1888, regarding the acceptance by Chaplains of Benefices in the United Kingdom should be strictly adhered to —

"A Chaplain accepting a Benefice in the United Kingdom must forthwith report his having done so to the Government under which he is serving, if he is in India, or to the Secretary of State if he is out of India on furlough, and on the expiry of any leave which may (whether before or after such acceptance) have been granted to him, his Indian appointment will be deemed vacant If he desires to retain his Indian appointment, he must before the expiry of his leave resign the Benefice, having first obtained the consent of the Secretary of State and of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Benefice is situated to his doing so

"No extension of leave will, under any circumstances, be granted to a Chaplain on furlough who has accepted a Benefice in the United Kingdom, unless he has resigned the same before the expiry of such furlough with the consent before mentioned"—*Secretary of State's Despatch No 132 Public (Ecclesiastical), dated 27th December 1888.)*

Right and Title to Pension.

Chaplains are entitled to pension according to the following scale —

Chaplains appointed before 25th June 1891		Chaplains appointed after 25th June 1891, but before 17th March 1892, and the following Revds A Y Browne, H W Bush, C J Palmer, A Still, W A Dickins, H R Coulthard, L H Lermit, H Naish, G H N Ingle, L Klugh, C P Cory, C E C. deCoetlogon, C Mayhew, G J Chree	Chaplains appointed after 17th March 1892	
		Retiring Pension		
	Per annum			Per annum
After 17 years' residence and 20 years' service .	£365	The same as Chaplains appointed before 25th June 1891	After 20 years' residence and 23 years' service	£365

Gratuity and Pension on Medical Certificate

	Per annum £ s d		Gratuity £ s d		Gratuity. £ s. d
Under seven years' residence	63 17 6	Over three years' residence, for each completed year	80 0 0	Under ten years' residence, for each completed year	80 0 0
Seven years and over	127 15 0	Seven years and over, the same as Chaplains appointed before 25th June 1891			Per annum £ s d
Ten .	173 7 6			Ten years and over .	127 15 0
Fifteen .	292 0 0			Thirteen	173 7 6
				Eighteen	292 0 0

Notes — *a*) Gratuities are subject to a maximum of £800 and a minimum of £200

Compulsory Retirement.

663. A Chaplain must retire after twenty-five years' service, unless especially exempted by the Secretary of State, on the recommendation of the Governor General in Council, or if he belong to the Madras or Bombay Establishment, of the Governor in Council of his Presidency.

NOTE.—[Articles 663 and 664 do not apply to the Bishops of Rangoon and Lahore (see Article 634).]

Leave after completion of period of Service.

664. No Leave, other than Privilege leave under Article 656, may be granted to a Chaplain who has completed twenty-five years' service (*see preceding Article*). Leave other than Privilege leave granted to a Chaplain before his completion of twenty-five years' service ceases to have effect on such completion.

664A. The following rules apply, in modification of the other rules in this Chapter, to Chaplains appointed after the 25th June 1891 —

Appointment and Pay.

I.—A Chaplain on first appointment will be on probation for a term of three years on a pay of R400 a month. At the end of that period he will be confirmed in the service as a Junior Chaplain, if reported fit by a Medical Board in India, and if his conduct and character are approved by the Bishop of the Diocese in which he is serving.

II.—If a Clergyman resident in India at the time of his nomination to the Ecclesiastical Establishment has rendered in India service under the Additional Clergy Society or other approved service, his period of probation may be reduced by the amount of such service; or omitted altogether if such service exceeds three years.

NOTE.—A Clergyman must have been three years in priest's orders before his nomination as a probationer.

Rules regarding Leave.

III.—A Chaplain on probation is not entitled to any leave during his probation, except privilege leave under Article 656. He may, however, on confirmation, count the time spent on probation towards furlough.

Gratuities.

IV.—A probationer who retires on medical certificate, or is finally rejected after a period of probation, may be granted a gratuity of £80 for each complete year of service as probationer. A Junior Chaplain who retires on medical certificate before completing seven years' pensionable service (*i.e.*, seven years *plus* the three years of probation) may be granted a gratuity of £80 for each

year's service, including the probationary period, subject to a maximum of £800 and a minimum of £200.

NOTE.—The following Chaplains who were appointed before the 25th June 1891, namely,

Reverend A Y Browne, Bombay,
" H W Bush, Lahore,
" C J Palmer, Calcutta,
" A Still, Bengal Scotch Establishment,
" W A Dickins, Bombay,
" H R Coulthard, Calcutta,
" L H Lermit, Calcutta;

are not entitled to any pension on retirement with less than seven years' actual residence in India, they are, however, on retirement on medical certificate before they have earned any pension, entitled to a gratuity calculated on the scale laid down in this Article

Return Passage.

V.—If a probationer's health compels him to leave India during the probationary period, he must resign the service entirely, in which case he will not be entitled to anything beyond a free return passage to his country.

VI.—A probationer removed from the service for misconduct of any kind, or who resigns his position for any cause other than certified ill-health, will not be entitled to a return passage to his country and will be bound to refund the cost of his passage to India.

Section IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains

665. A Clergyman appointed to perform the duties of a Chaplain on the Regular Establishment is entitled to an allowance of Rs 100.

666. The allowances of a Clergyman (whether of the Additional Clergy Society or any other recognised Society) are regulated by the Local Government within an annual grant for each Government.

667. Allowances as follows may be granted to Wesleyan or Presbyterian Ministers officiating with British troops in any station in India.—

(i) A monthly capitation allowance of one rupee for each man up to one hundred, with eight annas additional for each man beyond one hundred; and

(ii) Travelling allowance, under the ordinary rules, for ministers visiting out-stations under proper authority.

668. The Treasury Officer shall pass the allowances referred to in the preceding Article on receipt of—

(i) evidence as to the nomination,

(ii) a certificate from the Officiating Minister that he has substantially performed the required duties; and

(iii) a return countersigned by the District, or Station, Staff Officer showing the number of soldiers (officers and men) at the particular station who have entered themselves in the regimental records as "Presbyterians" or "Wesleyans."

NOTE.—[In the case of the Church of Scotland the evidence referred to in clause (i) should be in the form of a certificate from the Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland that the services of the Minister are recognised by that Church.]

Chapter XXVIII.—Military Officers. (1)

Section I.—Pay, Allowance, and Leave Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
ACTING ALLOWANCE RULES . .	669	OFFICERS SUBJECT TO THE MILITARY LEAVE RULES . . .	671
OFFICERS SUBJECT TO THE CIVIL LEAVE RULES . .	670		

Acting Allowance Rules.

669. The acting allowances of Military Officers in Civil employ are prescribed in Part II,—*vide* Chapter VI, Articles 124 to 135.

Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.

670. *Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules* are granted leave under the European Service Rules in Part III.

Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.

671 The *Local Government* in the Civil Department may grant special leave under Article 348 or Furlough *in India* under Military Rules to a *Military*

(1) The following is the Rule of the Military Department for regulating the treatment of regimental officers selected for temporary employment in certain Civil Departments —

Clause 129 —With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that a regimental officer selected for temporary employment with a department of the State in an appointment other than those (1) whose seconding is regulated by the provisions of paragraph 4 of G G O No 811 of 1877, will, on the expiration of a year of such temporary duty, be seconded, provided that the department employing him certifies that there is a fair likelihood of his being brought on the permanent establishment of that department, otherwise he must immediately be returned to his regiment.

(1) Army or personal staff appointments tenable for fixed periods

An officer so seconded must either return to his regiment at the end of five years, or be struck off its strength on retention in a department for any period beyond that term.—(*Indian Army Circulars, Military Department, No 1451, dated 20th October 1880*)

Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, who is entitled to Furlough under Chapter I of the Rules published by G G. O in the Military Department, No. 171, dated 25th February 1874 (*see Appendix No. 11*). Such special Leave or Furlough *in India* should be granted only upon the certificate referred to in Articles 933(*b*) and 934(*a*).

NOTE —[The grant of Furlough *out of India* by the Military Department or of "Special Leave" under this clause to a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* carries with it the grant of Subsidiary Leave under the provisions of Article 353. See also note under Article 348.]

672. A *Local Government* may also grant Short Leave under Chapter XII to a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* Provided that he is not employed in the Military Secretariat of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, or as Military Secretary to the Resident at Hyderabad.

NOTE—[This Article also applies to officers of the British Service employed in a Civil Department in India]

673 No other leave of absence may be granted under the Regulations in Part III to a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules.*

1. A Local Government may not, in the Civil Department, grant Furlough *out of India* under Military Rules to any *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* An officer proceeding on Furlough forfeits, *ipso facto*, his lien on any acting appointment Consequently, a Military Officer, with no substantive appointment in the Civil Department, loses, on proceeding on Furlough, his lien on any temporary or officiating appointment in the Civil Department that he may have held It is not, therefore, competent to a Local Government in the Civil Department to grant Furlough under the Military Leave Rules to such an officer, but if a Local Government is prepared to re-employ a Military Officer so situate in the Civil Department immediately on the expiry of his Furlough, it may, with reference to *Article 671*, grant him, in the Civil Department, Furlough *in India* under the Military Leave Rules —(*No 3453, dated 16th October 1878*)

674. No leave of absence can be granted, under the Regulations in Part III, to a *Warrant Officer*, excepting under Article 672.

675. The allowances of a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* during Subsidiary leave are regulated as if he were subject to the Civil Leave Rules Provided that—

(i) If under the action of the Leave Rules such an officer have lost his lien on his appointment, he draws allowances under Military Leave Rules during his Subsidiary leave.

(ii) His allowances on Subsidiary leave must not be less than his allowances during the Furlough to which the leave is subsidiary.

NOTE —[The Subsistence allowance of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules is that prescribed in Article 131]

676. With the previous consent of the Government of India, or, as the case may be, of the Government of Madras or Bombay, in the Military Department, Subsidiary leave preparatory to his retirement from the Service may be granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules

677. Whenever the Furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules begins before embarkation or ends after disembarkation, the *Audit Officer* should inform the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be, of the date on which it begins or ends.

678. The Military Leave Rules are printed as Appendices Nos. 11 and 12.

Section II.—Compulsory Retirement from Civil Employ.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
ORDINARY RULES . . .	679	LEAVE AFTER COMPLETION OF PERIOD OF CIVIL EMPLOY . .	689
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT .	683		

Ordinary Rules.

679. (*a*) A Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ, after attaining the age of fifty-five years, shall not, except for special reasons, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, retain his office or be appointed to any new office · Provided that, if such an officer has held his office for less than five years, he may, for special reasons, with the sanction of the Government of India, be permitted to retain his office until he has held it for five years The term "office" in this Article includes an officiating appointment, and the currency of the period of five years is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

1 This rule will be applied to Military and Naval Officers who were in Civil employ on 7th February 1889, from the 7th February 1891 (being two years after the receipt of the Secretary of State's Despatch (Public) No 4, dated 17th January 1889) Till then the rule formerly in force will continue to be applied, it is as follows —

After the age of fifty five years, no Military or Naval Officer shall be appointed to a new office in Civil employment, whether substantive or officiating, nor, except in special cases sanctioned by the Secretary of State, (1) shall he be permitted to retain any such office which he has held for five years and upwards This rule should be strictly enforced, unless the retirement of any officer should be considered by the Government under which he is serving to be injurious to the public interest —(*Secretary of State's Despatch No 106, dated 30th August 1873*)

NOTE —(1) ["Her Majesty's Secretary of State has recently pointed out that when his authority is required for the extension of the term of service of a Military Officer in Civil employment after attaining the age of fifty five years, the necessary sanction should be obtained previous to the event I am accordingly directed to request that this order may in future be observed, and that sufficient notice may always be given to the Government of India in such cases to admit of a timely reference being made to the Secretary of State"—(*Circular in the Home Department, No 57—1922 28, dated 20th December 1880*)]

(*b*) The period of five years referred to in clause (*a*) begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily. Provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment, but the currenc · of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

680. There are two exceptions to the preceding Article

(*a*) Medical Officers of the Administrative grades in the Service—namely, Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General—are not compelled to retire from the service until they attain the age of sixty years. The appointment to the administrative grade of a medical officer who entered the service prior to the 13th January 1860, and who is disqualified by age from serving the full term of five years, is limited to those officers who will be able to complete upwards of three years' service in that grade, and will then be sanctioned only on exceptional and special grounds, and exclusively in the interests of the public service

(*b*) Medical Officers of the rank of Surgeon-Major or Brigade Surgeon who entered the service prior to the 13th January 1860 may, on attaining the age of fifty-five years, be allowed to retain their appointments in the Civil

Department for a period not exceeding three years, if they are permitted to remain in the Medical Service under the provisions of Article 8 of the Royal Warrant of the 16th November 1880.—(*G. G. O. Military Department, No. 13, dated 7th January 1881.*)

681. The undermentioned officers cease to be in Civil employment on attaining the age of fifty-five years :—

(*a*) Military Officers in the Survey of India, unless specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the Public Service, to remain in the department for a further definite period,

(*b*) Brigade Surgeons or Surgeons-Major, who entered the service on or after the 13th January 1860.

(*c*) *Warrant Officers*,—see Article 37 of clause 83 of the Indian Army Circulars of 1884 quoted below —

Clause 83, Article 37 —Retirement will be compulsory at the age of fifty-five years, and all warrant medical officers of that age now in the service, as well as those who may attain that age within one year, will be required to retire at the expiration of one year from the date of this order — (*Issued as a Special Army Circular on the 16th July 1884*)

682. On succession to the Colonel's Allowance, a Military Officer (not holding an appointment the tenure of which is limited to five years) must vacate any Civil appointment which he then holds But, with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, he is eligible for reappointment or for employment in the same or any other appointment, at the discretion of the Government of India (or, if he belongs to the Madras or Bombay Army, as the case may be, of Madras or Bombay) in the Military Department

Public Works Department.

683. A Military Officer in the Public Works or Military Works Department, who, on reaching the age of fifty years, has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to vacate his appointment · Provided that before finally quitting the department under this Article he be allowed to take any furlough admissible under the rules of the Public Works Department applicable to him. This proviso shall be in force up to the 26th September 1892, or for five years from the date of Public Works Department Resolution No 1884 G., dated 26th September 1887.

684. Military Officers in the Public Works and Telegraph Departments cease to be in Civil employ on attaining the age of fifty-five years.

685. A Military Officer serving in the Public Works Department must vacate absolutely any appointment he may hold in that Department on succession to the Colonel's allowance.

686. An officer of the rank of Lieutenant-General is not eligible to hold an appointment of any kind in the Secretariat or departmental branches of any of the Public Works Departments in India, and an officer holding any such appointment shall vacate his appointment on promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-General, being allowed, however, to retain his appointment to the 31st March following his promotion, provided he shall not, under any other regulation, vacate it in the interval —[*Secretary of State's Despatch No. 8 (Military), dated 6th January 1887.*]

Military Officers

687. (*a*) Article 684 applies to officers of Royal Engineers serving in the Public Works Department.

(*b*) Officers of the Royal Engineers, who have attained or hereafter may attain the rank of General officers, must vacate their appointments in the Public Works Department. But if an officer at the time of so vacating office is a Chief Engineer, 1st class, or holds a post carrying that rank, he may be continued in the position which he had been required to vacate, for the remainder of the term of five years referred to in clause (*c*), unless in the meantime he must vacate office by some other regulation. Officers of the Royal Engineers holding rank below that of Chief Engineer, 1st class, vacating office under this rule are not ordinarily eligible for reappointment to the Public Works Department, but exceptions to this rule may, at the discretion of the Government of India, be made in the case of officers who, on account of specially accelerated Military promotion for distinguished service in the field, have reached the rank of Major-General without attaining the Departmental rank of Chief Engineer, 1st class.

(*c*) No Chief Engineer of the Corps of Royal Engineers shall, without reappointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

(*d*) The foregoing Rules are applicable to officers of Royal Engineers who hold the post of Secretary or of Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department —(*Notification in the Public Works Department, No. 293, dated 3rd September 1880*)

NOTE 1.—[Clauses (*c*) and (*d*) were extended to all officers of the Public Works Department by Public Works Department Resolution No. 2023 G, dated 12th October 1887, *vide* Article 718 in

NOTE 2.—[The period of five years referred to in clause (*c*) begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment, whether holding it the appointment substantively or only in an officiating capacity, provided that, if officiating, he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service]

Leave after completion of period of Civil Employ.

689 (*a*) No leave but Privilege leave may be granted to a Military Officer in Civil employ, whether subject to Civil Leave Rules or Military Leave Rules, or to any Naval Officer who is more than fifty-five years old. Any leave, other than Privilege leave, granted in the Civil Department to a Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ before he is fifty-five years old ceases to have effect on his fifty-fifth birthday, on which date he reverts to Military employ. The absentee allowances of a Military Officer in Civil employ on leave other than Privilege leave become a Military charge, and he becomes subject to Military Rules on his fifty-fifth birthday, whether his leave was granted in the Military or the Civil Department

NOTE.—[In the case of a Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ, who reverts to Military employ under the operation of the rules in this Section, privilege leave cannot be granted at the end of his service in the Civil Department for any period which will expire within the three months previous to his reversion.]

(*b*) In applying clause (*a*) to Medical Officers of the Administrative grades in the service,—namely, Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General,—"sixty" or "sixtieth," as the case may be, should be substituted for the words "fifty-five" or "fifty-fifth."

(*c*) In applying clause (*a*) to Medical Officers of the rank of Surgeon-Major or Brigade Surgeon who entered the service prior to the 13th January

1860, and are, under the provisions of Article 8 of the Royal Warrant of the 16th November 1830 (*G G O, Military Department, No 13, dated 7th January 1881*), allowed to remain in the Medical Service for a period not exceeding three years after attaining the age of fifty-five years, "fifty-eight" or "fifty-eighth," as the case may be, should be substituted for the words "fifty-five" or "fifty-fifth."

NOTE.—[Medical Officers, whose service is extended to the age of fifty-eight years under clause (*c*) of this article, can take no leave in the Civil Department during their period of extended service, except privilege leave and such leave on medical certificate as may be admissible under the furlough regulations to which they are subject] (102)

Chapter XXIX.—Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers.

Section I.—Pay and Leave Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . .	690	RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES	696
COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE	691	LEAVE RULES . .	697

Extent of Application.

690. The rules in this Chapter apply, to the extent stated in the several Articles, to the following officers —

Appointed in England.

(*a*) "Cooper's Hill Engineers" of the Public Works Department, *i e*, Civil Engineers trained in the Royal Indian Engineering College at Cooper's Hill.

(*b*) "Stanley Engineers" of the Public Works Department, *i.e.*, Civil Engineers appointed in England in the years 1859-1871 under covenant and after competitive examination, in general accordance with Lord Stanley's Despatch No. 11 (Public), dated 9th March 1859

(*c*) Other Civil Engineers appointed to the Public Works Department, by the Secretary of State, before the 1st November 1873.

(*d*) Officers of the Telegraph Department specially trained in Europe who entered the Department under covenant with the Honourable Court of Directors or with the Secretary of State, including the following officers who were specially trained in England to introduce the Morse system into India :—

Bignell, W K D	Ffinch, B T
Brooke, W. R	Lane, J H
Charles, G G	Thompson, H E.

NOTE.—[Messrs. A Herbage and J Possman, of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, have been admitted on special considerations to the benefit of this Article]

(*e*) "Cooper's Hill Telegraph officers," *i.e.*, Officers of the Telegraph Department appointed from, and trained in, the Royal Engineering College at Cooper's Hill

Appointed in India.

(*f*) "Indian College Engineers" of the Public Works Department, *i e.*, Civil Engineers trained in the Civil Engineering Colleges in India and appointed by competent authority in India.

(*g*) Other Civil Engineers, who are not of purely Asiatic descent, appointed by competent authority in India

NOTE —[Sections II and IV of this Chapter apply not only to the Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers enumerated in this Article, but also to the following classes —

(*a*) Superior Civil officers of the Telegraph Department not included in clauses (*d*) and (*e*),

(*b*) Civil Engineers of the class described in clause (*g*) who are of pure Asiatic descent.]

Commencement of Service.

691. If a "Cooper's Hill Engineer" lands in India on or before the 1st December of the year in which he passes out of College, his service counts from the preceding 1st October, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment.

1 In the case of Cooper's Hill Engineers who passed out of the College from the years 1878 to 1886, inclusive, Active Service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they fulfil the conditions in regard to date of landing in India specified in this Article The exception in favour of officers of these years is made in consequence of an error in the letters of appointment and in the College prospectus which affected students of these years, as ruled in Secretary of State's Despatch No 24, dated 26th April 1883

692. If a "Cooper's Hill Engineer" is, after completing his three years' residence at College, required to go through a course of practical engineering in England under a Civil or Mechanical Engineer, his service, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment, will reckon from the commencement of the practical course, or from such later date as will be consistent with the regulation that he may count as service towards pension the time spent on such practical course to the extent of one year only.

693. The service of a "Cooper's Hill Engineer," whose case is not provided for in Article 691 or 692, and who does not land in India by the 1st December, and that of any other Civil Engineer appointed by the Secretary of State, counts from the date on which he landed in India.

694. The service of an officer appointed to the Telegraph Department, after training or competitive examination, by the Honourable Court of Directors or the Secretary of State, begins as follows —

(i) If appointed by the Honourable Court of Directors, from date of arrival in India

(ii) If appointed by the Secretary of State after competitive examination, from date of covenant.

(iii) If appointed by the Secretary of State after training at the Royal Engineering College at Cooper's Hill, from date of sailing of vessel selected by Secretary of State, or 1st October in the year of passing out of the College, whichever is named in his letter of appointment, provided that he reaches India within two months of that date or other approximate date named in his letter of appointment, otherwise from date of arrival in India Except in the case of officers appointed from the years

1883 to 1885, both inclusive, whose service will reckon from date of appointment, *i. e.*, date of passing out of College, provided they arrive in India by the vessel in which they were ordered to embark, or within two months of the date on which such vessel was advertised to sail, or other approximate date named in their letter of appointment, otherwise from date of arrival in India.

695. The service of an officer appointed in India begins ordinarily from the date on which he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed (*see Article 64 in Part II*).

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

696. (*a*) Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the rules in Part II govern the pay and allowances of officers to whom the rules in this Chapter apply.

(*b*) The rules regarding the calculation of acting allowances are laid down in Chapter VI, Section III.

Leave Rules.

697. The leave of the officers described in Article 690, if they were appointed to their offices by the Secretary of State or with his particular sanction, is governed by the regulations in Part III for European services. The leave of certain officers otherwise appointed, whose names are included in Appendix No. 3, is also governed by the European Service Leave Rules. The leave of all other officers is regulated by the Indian Service Leave Rules.

Section II.—Provident Fund.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CHARACTER OF FUND . . .	698	DISPOSAL AND ADMINISTRATION OF FUND	701
AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION AND INTEREST	700		

Character of Fund.

698. A Provident Fund, on the following basis, is sanctioned for the following officers of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments:—

(*a*) Civil Engineers on the effective list of the Public Works Department.

(*b*) Civil Engineers transferred to the Accounts Branch, or Superior Railway Revenue Establishments, or to Foreign Service under Part VII.

(*c*) All Civil Members of the Superior Accounts Establishment who are not Civil Engineers.

(*d*) All Superior Civil Officers of the Indian Telegraph Department.

(*e*) All Civil Officers of the Superior Revenue Establishments of State Railways who are pensionable

(*f*) Civil Under-Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries in the Public Works Branch of the Secretariat of the Government of India or a Local Government or Administration.

699. In the case of officers who were in the Public Works or Telegraph Departments before the constitution of the Fund, the deposits are voluntary, and may be discontinued and renewed at the option of the contributor. But officers who joined the departments after the constitution of the Fund must contribute to it. Apprentices may contribute to the Fund, but are not compelled to do so.

NOTE.—[The Fund was constituted as a compulsory Fund for "Civil Engineers," and Civil Members of the Superior Account Establishment who are not Civil Engineers who entered the Department on and after 4th February 1885, and was extended to "Telegraph officers" with effect from 13th October 1886. It was extended to Civil Under, and Assistant Secretaries of the Public Works Department with effect from 16th August 1888.]

Amount of Contribution and Interest.

700. (*a*) The obligatory contribution to the Fund is five per cent. on *salaries*, with voluntary contributions of a further five per cent.

(*b*) Compound interest at four per cent. on all sums contributed under clause (*a*) is annually credited by Government to each contributor's account.

Disposal and Administration of Fund.

701. The sum which will accumulate under Articles 699 and 700 to the credit of an officer will be his absolute property, to be handed over to him, or to his heirs, unconditionally, on his leaving the service, or in the event of his death, as the case may be.

702 The administration of the Fund rests with the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

Section III.—Pension Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . .	703	PERIOD ADDED ON ACCOUNT OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE . .	708
APPLICATION OF ORDINARY PENSION RULES	706	PERIODS OF LEAVE AND SUSPENSION .	711
SERVICE UNDER AGE	707	AMOUNT OF PENSION . . .	712
SPECIAL ADDITIONAL PENSIONS . .	714		

Extent of Application.

703. The rules in this Section apply to all officers of the classes described in Article 690 as "appointed in England," and also to those Engineers "appointed in India" who have been specially admitted to the benefits of this

Section on account of previous European training, the names of officers so admitted are given in Appendix No. 13.

NOTE.—[The death, resignation, removal, or retirement of any of these officers should be promptly reported by the Government Department or Head of Office, under whom he is serving, directly to the Government of India in the Finance Department.]

704. The pensionary claims of "Indian College Engineers" and of "other Civil Engineers" (whether of purely Asiatic descent or not) "appointed in India," whose names are not included in Appendix No. 13, and of Telegraph Officers not included under clauses (*d*) and (*e*) of Article 690, are governed by the ordinary rules prescribed for officers in "superior" service in Part IV. But in the case of officers of this class who may rise to the rank of Superintending Engineer, or in the Telegraph Department, of Superintendent, 1st grade, or in the Indo-European Telegraph Department, of Director, the Government of India will be prepared to consider favourably their admission to the pension rules, including those contained in Article 714, applicable to the officers specified in Article 703, subject to any general restriction that may be prescribed as to the amount of pension payable to public servants who are *Natives of India*.

1 ~~The concessions made under this Article will not in any case include permission to~~ as ~~to~~ [illegible] ~~no service rendered under the age of~~ [illegible]

1. The concessions made under this Article do not affect the operation of the rules which determine the age from which qualifying service begins.

sanction of the Secretary of State the grant of an invalid pension on the scale referred to in Article 713 (*a*) to an officer belonging to the classes referred to as "appointed in India" in Article 690, provided that he be not of purely Asiatic descent.

Application of Ordinary Pension Rules.

706. Unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context, the rules of Part IV apply to officers defined in Article 703, but they are modified in the points noted in the following Articles.

Service under age.

707. The rule which excludes service under the age of twenty years does not apply to the officers defined in Article 703. "Indian College Engineers" are also exempted from this disability.

Period added on account of previous experience.

708. The Government of India may, in special cases, add a period, not exceeding three years, to the service of any Civil Engineer appointed to the Public Works Department before the 1st November 1873, with initial rank higher than that of a 1st grade Assistant Engineer.

709. The Civil Engineers whose names are included in lists (*a*) and (*b*) of Appendix No. 14, who were appointed to the Department as Assistant Engineers, 1st grade, are, subject to the proviso in Article 710, allowed, on account of previous experience, to add to their pensionable service a period not exceeding

three years · Provided such previous experience was not acquired before the age of twenty-five.

1. The service of an officer who receives any benefit from this concession cannot commence from a date anterior to that on which he attained the age of twenty five

NOTE.—[The death, resignation, removal, or retirement of any of these officers should be promptly reported by the Government Department or Head of Office, under whom he is serving, directly to the Government of India in the Finance Department]

710. The concessions referred to in Articles 708 and 709 will not, however, be granted to any officer taken over, directly or indirectly, from one of the Guaranteed Railway Companies who received a bonus on leaving the service of the Company

Periods of Leave and Suspension.

711. (*a*) An officer belonging to any of the classes defined in Article 703 counts ~~furlough~~ as service as follows —

If the total service of the officer is not less than—	*He counts as service furlough for—*
20 years	2 years
25 „	3 „
30 „	4 „
35 „	5 „

If the officer's total service is not less than fifteen years, he counts as service a period not exceeding one year spent on leave with allowances out of India.

(*b*) Otherwise time passed on leave, other than Privilege or Subsidiary leave, does not count.

(*c*) Total service in this Article means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave and any period that may be added under Article 708 or 709.

NOTE —[The addition of the words "out of India" in the second line of this article has effect from the 16th October 1894, and leave taken in India after that date, or in the case of officers admitted after that date, to the benefit of this article at any time, does not count] (134)

Amount of Pension.

712. The following special scale of *Pensions* is admissible to the officers defined in Article 703 —

(*a*) *After a service of less than ten years, an invalid gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 518* (*a*)

(*b*) *After a service of not less than ten years, an invalid pension not exceeding the following amounts* —

Years of completed service	Scale of Pension.	Maximum limit of Pension R	R
10	20 sixtieths of Average Emoluments	1,000 a year or	83⅓ a month.
11	21 „ „ „	1,400 „	116⅔ „
12	22 „ „ „	1,800 „	150 „
13	23 „ „ „	2,200 „	183⅓ „
14	24 „ „ „	2,600 „	216⅔ „
15	25 „ „ „		
16	26 „ „ „		
17	27 „ „ „	3,000 „	250 „
18	28 „ „ „		
19	29 „ „ „		

(c) *After a service of not less than twenty years, a retiring pension not exceeding the following amounts :—*

20 to 24	30 sixtieths of Average Emoluments	4,000 a year or	333⅓ a month
25 and above		5,000 „	416⅔ „

713. The officers to whom the above scale applies, who were in the Public Works Department on the 18th April 1884 or in the Telegraph Department on the 23rd January 1885, will, at the time of retirement, be allowed an option between the above scale and the pensions allowable under rules in force on the dates named; namely .—

(a) *An invalid pension on the following scale, not being less than R1,000 or more than R2,000 a year* —

If the qualifying service of the officer be not less than—	*Forty fifth part of the officer's Average Emoluments*
10 years	10
11 „	11
12 „	12
13 „	13
14 „	14

(b) *An invalid or superannuation pension on the following scale* —

(i) *After a service of not less than fifteen years, but less than twenty-five years* — A pension not exceeding one third of Average Emoluments, and also not exceeding R3,000 a year, or if the Average Emoluments do not exceed R12,000 a year, R2,000 a year

(ii) *After a service of not less than twenty five years* — A pension not exceeding one-half of Average Emoluments, and also not exceeding R5,000 a year, or if the Average Emoluments do not exceed R12,000 a year, R4,000 a year

1 For the exact meaning of the term "Average Emoluments" see Article 531 in Part IV.

Special Additional Pensions.

714. The following special additional pensions, over and above those allowed in Article 712, may be allowed by the Government of India as rewards of approved service in the responsible positions referred to below —

(a) *Additional pensions of R2,000 per annum to those who have served three years as—*

(i) Chief Engineers, or officers who may have been graded as such

NOTE —[If an officer to whom this clause applies is compelled to retire under the 55 years' rule, or on medical certificate, before he has served the full period of three years, he may, with the special sanction of the Government of India, receive a special pension, which bears the same ratio to the full pension of R2,000, as the number of complete months of service in the grades referred to in this clause bears to the full period of 3 years] (49) (Official Diary No 8027 of 1892)

(ii) Director of Construction, Director or Traffic; or Superintendent, 1st Grade, in the Indian Telegraph Department.

(iii) Directors of the Persian and Persian Gulf Telegraphs in the Indo-European Telegraph Department.

For the purpose of awarding these special additional pensions the following officers are treated as of equivalent rank to a Superintending Engineer —

(i) Civil Engineers (of the classes enumerated in Article 703) in Class I of the State Railway Revenue Establishments.

(ii) Civil Engineers (of the classes enumerated in Article 703) in Classes I, II, and III of Examiners, Public Works Accounts.

"It is important to bear in mind that these additional pensions cannot be claimed as a matter of right, but that they will be granted at the discretion of the Government of India as rewards

of 'approved services'"—(*Secretary of State's Despatch No 21 (Public Works), dated 27th May 1888*)

NOTE.—[See special addition to the form of certificate in form of application for Pension]

715. (*a*) All service, whether temporary or substantive, counts as service towards these special additional pensions, but periods passed on leave, other than privilege leave, will be excluded.

"**715** (*b*) All periods during which an officer officiates for another absent on privilege leave are excluded, also all periods, not exceeding three months, during which an officer officiates for another, who counts, or would, if he were a Civil Engineer, count the time for the special pension" (70.)

716. Certain officers of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, appointed before or during 1878, who have a clause in their covenant assuring them of the same status in respect to pensions as officers of the Indian Public Works Department, will, if they rise to or above the grade of Assistant Superintendent, obtain the pensions provided in this Section for officers of the Public Works Department. Their names are as follows.—

NAME	Year of appointment	NAME	Year of appointment
Persian Gulf Section		Barker, W	1874
		Butcher, S	1876
Ffinch, B T	1857	Johnson, F W	1876
Herbage, A	1863	Kelly, J H C.	1876
Possman, J	1863	McDouall, W	1875
Pattens, T A	1866	Pechell, E D	1876
Pierce, E	1869		
Andrews, H	1869		
Barber, G	1869		
Hawkins, J P	1869	*Persian Section*	
Johnstone, T Y	1866		
Leach, E A	1873	Daniell, F T B	1862

(*Secretary of State's Despatch No 13 (Tel.), dated 22nd July 1886*)

1 Officers of the Indian Telegraph Department, who may be transferred to the Indo-European Telegraph Department, retain the pensionary privileges of their own branch of the department

Section IV.—Compulsory Retirement.

LIMITED TENURE OF CERTAIN OFFICES . ARTICLE 717 | COMPULSORY RETIREMENT . . ARTICLE 719

Limited Tenure of certain Offices.

717. The tenure of the appointment of Director General of Telegraphs is limited to five years. Extensions of this term can be sanctioned by the Secretary of State alone.

Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers.

718. No Chief Engineer of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works Department, nor any officer of corresponding rank in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, or in the Superior Accounts Establishment of the Public Works Department, nor any officer holding the office of Secretary or Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, can, without reappointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

NOTE 1.—[This rule applied to Royal Engineers of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works Department, and to Royal Engineers holding the appointments specified in the Public Works Secretariat of the Government of India, under Public Works Department Notification No 293, dated 3rd September 1880, it applies to all other officers of the classes enumerated in this Article with effect from the 12th October 1887, from which date the period of five years began to run —(*Public Works Department Resolution No 2023G dated 12th October 1887.*)]

NOTE 2.—[The period of five years referred to in Articles 717 and 718 begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment, whether holding it substantively or only in an officiating capacity, provided that, if officiating, he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service.]

Director General of Railways.
Inspector General of Irrigation.
Accountant General, Public Works Department.
Chief Engineers, Class I, who have held one appointment with that rank for five years continuously.
Consulting Engineer with the Government of India
Manager, North-Western Railway.
Director General of Telegraphs.

(1) An Officer who is granted a special extension of time in any high appointment in the Public Works or Telegraph Department, the tenure of which is limited by rule, shall not be allowed any leave during such extension except privilege leave, and, should longer leave be necessary on account of ill-health, urgent private affairs, or other cause, the extension shall, *ipso facto*, cease from the departure of the officer on such leave.

(2) An Officer who has served his full time in any of the posts referred to, whose time is not extended, and for whom no suitable post can be found, and who desires to take leave to England until the time for his retirement arrives, whether leave is permissible to him under the rules or not, shall be permitted to take leave on leave allowances not exceeding a maximum limit of £600 a year until he completes the service which entitles him to the maximum pension attainable by him. The same rule applies to an officer compelled to vacate his appointment under rule (1)

(3) The appointments vacated under rule (2) shall be considered vacant, and substantive promotions made in the vacant places.

Compulsory Retirement.

719. Any Civil Engineer of the Public Works Department, who, on reaching the age of fifty years, has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to retire Provided—

(1) That no officer having less than twenty-five years' service to his credit for pension shall be called upon to retire under this Article before 26th September 1889.

(ii) That no officer having less than twenty years' service to his credit for pension shall be called upon to retire under this Article before 26th September 1890.

(iii) That an officer called upon to retire under this Article shall be allowed to take any furlough admissible under the rules before his final retirement, subject to the condition of Article 720, in regard to retirement on attaining the age of fifty-five years. This proviso to be in force up to 26th September 1892, *i.e.*, for five years from the date of the Resolution of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, No 1884 G, dated 26th September 1887.

720. All Civil Engineers in the Public Works Department, Civilian Under, and Assistant, Secretaries in the Public Works Branch of the Secretariat of the Government of India, or of a Local Government or Administration, and Civilians in the Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department, in the Superior Railway Revenue Establishment, and in the Superior Establishment of the Telegraph Department, are required to retire on attaining the age of fifty-five years.

NOTE.—[The above rule is applicable to all Civilians of the several establishments named whatever the source of their appointment may be.]

Chapter XXX.—Law Officers.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
DEFINITION	721	OFFICERS ON FULL TIMED SALARIES	724
MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE	722	OFFICERS RETAINED ON FIXED ALLOWANCES	725
GOVERNMENT PLEADER OR GOVERNMENT PROSECUTOR	723	OFFICERS PAID BY FEES	726
OTHER OFFICERS	727		

Definition.

721. In this Chapter, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context, the term "Law Officer" includes—

An Advocate General
A Standing Counsel
An Administrator General
An Official Trustee
An Official Assignee
A Receiver of a High Court
An Officer of a High Court who holds an appointment which by law can be held only by a *Barrister*.
A Secretary in the Legislative Department to a Local Government
A Remembrancer or Deputy Remembrancer of Legal Affairs
A Government Advocate, or Assistant to the Government Advocate in Burma, and the Junior Government Advocate in the Punjab.
A Clerk of the Crown
A Government Solicitor.
A Government Pleader, and a Government Prosecutor

Members of the Indian Civil Service and of the Statutory Civil Service.

722. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant are regulated by the rules applicable to the Indian Civil Service or the Statutory Civil Service, as the case may be

Government Pleader or Government Prosecutor.

723. A Government Pleader or Government Prosecutor is entitled to such leave of absence and allowances when on leave, and to such acting allowances, as the Authority who appoints him may think fit to grant, provided that no extra expense be caused to the Government.

Officers on full-timed Salaries.

724. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, but whose pay is fixed, and his whole time retained for the service of Government, are regulated as if he were a Member of the Indian Civil Service.

[NOTE.—See the rule under Article 603] tment, appointed to act in an office which is a Barrister is generally selected, may, with the special sanction of the Government of India, be allowed to draw an acting allowance not exceeding two-thirds of the *pay of the appointment*

Officers retained on fixed allowances.

725. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, whose pay is fixed, but whose whole time is not retained for the public service, are regulated by the following Rules which received the sanction of the Secretary of State in his Despatch No. 48, dated 4th November 1875.—

Active Service.

1 "Active Service" includes, besides time spent on duty, leave of absence taken under Rule 3, and Subsidiary leave of absence taken under Rule 8

Application.

2 An application for leave of absence must be submitted through the officer who passes his pay to the Authority to whom the officer is directly subordinate

Leave during Vacation

3 Leave of absence during the vacation of the High or Chief Court within whose jurisdiction the officer serves may be granted without deduction of pay, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave

Medical Certificate

4 Leave may be granted on medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year, and leave so granted may, on medical certificate, be extended to twenty months

5 Leave of absence on medical certificate may not be granted again until after three years' "Active Service."

Mrs Saunders Sluter was given a salary of Rs 1000
while she as Ch Pres[t] Mag[a] (beg Rs 1600)
by D. ruled that they were entitled to deduction
this am[t] (not 600 Rs. how a division to made by the
city rules) without reference to Secr of State
under Note 1 § 24 (§ 1[st] Cons Rules & Ords 9 3/4
570)
[the note is 603 wrongly]

725. 1. Reckoning service as (Clerk of the Crown) entitled officials in an office which was vacant at the permanent incumbent of which died while part of the year, and was performed without interruption in his service (§ 1[st] Cons Rules Ords 1165 P 3.5.94).

Law Officers.

Private Affairs

6 Leave of absence on Private Affairs for a period not exceeding six months may be granted once only to an officer who has rendered six years' "Active Service"

Furlough

7 After four years' "Active Service" Furlough without pay, but with retention of appointment, may be granted for a period not exceeding one year

Subsidiary Leave

8 In very urgent cases, Subsidiary leave of absence may be granted under *Chapter XIII*, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave

Commutation of Leave

9 Excepting Subsidiary leave, no kind of leave may be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave, but any leave granted under these Rules may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave which might at first have been granted

Commencement and termination of Leave.

10 If an officer who has obtained leave of absence makes over charge of his office before noon, his leave begins on, and includes, the day on which he makes over charge, otherwise, it begins on, and includes, the following day

11 If an officer resumes charge of his office after noon, his leave of absence ends on, and includes, the day on which he resumes charge, otherwise, it ends on, and includes, the day before he resumes charge.

Leave Allowances.

12 An officer, while on leave under Rule 4, 5, or 6, is entitled to half-pay provided that his maximum leave allowance shall be, if paid in India, R833⅓ a month, and if paid at the Home [illegible] £250 a [illegible]

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take leave out of India under Rules 4, 5 or 6 owing to ill health is entitled to the benefits of Article 374 A of the Regulations. In applying that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary"]

the appointment, less the fraction or it drawn by the absentee, in addition to the same fraction of the pay of his own substantive office, if any In calculating this fraction the maximum leave allowance of £250 a quarter, payable from the Home Treasury of the Government of India, is held to be equal to R2,500

Illustrations.—A, the Remembrancer of Legal Affairs in Bombay (pay R1,000 a month), officiates for B, the Advocate General (pay R2,000 a month), who is on leave with an absentee allowance of £1,000 a year = R833⅓ a month, or $\frac{5}{12}$ths of the pay of the Advocate General A is entitled to $\frac{7}{12}$ths of the pay of the Advocate General = R1,166⅔, and $\frac{5}{12}$ths of that of Legal Remembrancer = R416⅔, *i.e.*, to a total of R1,583⅓ a month

(*b*) Provided that—

[illegible] Counsel at Calcutta is R1,000 a month

(ii) The minimum salary of the Public Prosecutor and Standing Counsel in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh and of a Government Advocate at Lahore, Rangoon, or Moulmein, is three quarters of the pay of the appointment goon, or

17

Deputation [illegible]

14 An officer officiating for an officer deputed to act in another appointment or on special duty is entitled to two thirds of the pay of the appointment in which he officiates, *plus* one-third of the pay of his own substantive appointment, if any

Combination of Offices

15. If an officer holds more than one appointment, his salary is regulated by *Chapter VIII*

NOTE.—[Mr A B Miller, Official Assignee, Calcutta, remains (by his own desire) under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III, subject to the provisions of Article 726 down to the word "appointed."]

Officers paid by Fees.

726. Leave of absence may be granted under the Rules in the preceding Article to a Law Officer who is paid by Fees, whether his whole time be

retained for the service of Government or not, on condition that he make such arrangements for the performance of his duties as are satisfactory to the Authority by which he is appointed, and on condition that, in case of his obtaining leave of absence on private affairs under Rule 6 in that Article, the officiating officer shall receive the whole of the Fees attached to the office

Other Officers.

727. An officiating Law Officer, who is not subject to the foregoing rules, draws, as acting allowance, the difference between the allowance attached to the appointment and the portion of it drawn by the absentee for whom he officiates Provided the maximum *salary* (*see Article 117*) is not exceeded.

727A. Extraordinary leave under Article 366 may be granted to the officers in this Chapter.

Chapter XXXI.—State Railway Establishments.

Section I.—Revenue Establishments.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
Classification of Service	728	Special Service Leave Rules	732
Ordinary Leave Rules	730	Labourers	734
Recovery of Advances	735		

Classification of Service.

728. In the State Railway Revenue Establishment the different classes of service are as follows:—

(*a*) *Permanent pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made before 1st September 1881, and service of officers such as Civil Engineers and members of the Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment, who may be transferred to the Revenue Establishment, as Managers, etc., even after 31st August 1881.

The service of an officer in the Traffic Department (appointed before 1st September 1881), before he passed the test examination does not qualify.

Note (1)—[If after 1st September 1881 it is considered advisable to employ on a State Railway any permanent servant of the State, whose transfer is not covered by this clause, the case must be specially referred to the Government of India.]

Note (2)—[When a pensionable servant is transferred in the interests of the public service and by competent authority, from one Railway to another, in the same capacity, or on analogous work in the same Department of the Railway Establishments, and on the same pay, he retains his pensionable status.]

Exception—The service of Civilian Upper Subordinates appointed after the 3rd October 1888, to open State Railways and not transferred from permanent pensionable posts, does not *qualify* unless they were serving on that date as apprentices after passing through the Thomason College course, or were attached as students to the Upper Subordinate class of the Thomason College, Rurki, eventually obtaining one of the guaranteed appointments

(*b*) *Permanent non-pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made after 31st August 1881, except as allowed for in clause (*a*).

(*c*) *Temporary*,—that is, service in appointments made from time to time for periods not exceeding six months according to the requirements of traffic.

(*d*) *Special service*,—that is, service of engine-drivers, firemen and mechanics, etc, under covenant with the Secretary of State, or who, at the expiry of the term of their covenant, have renewed their engagement under a covenant with the Government of India.

729. A subordinate officer transferred before 1st September 1881 from the temporary to the permanent Revenue Establishment of a State Railway may, with the sanction of the *Local Government*, count towards *pension* the whole or a part of so much of his temporary service as immediately preceded his qualifying service, without interruption.

Ordinary Leave Rules.

730. (*a*) Leave on medical certificate, with half-pay to the extent of sixty days in any calendar year may, in addition to any leave admissible under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III, be granted, at the discretion of the Manager, to drivers and other subordinate employés of the State Railway Revenue Establishment, whose service is classed as *Permanent* "*pensionable*" or "*non-pensionable*" under clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of Article 728, and who are not employed exclusively on in-door work, provided the illness has not been caused by the man's misconduct.

(*b*) It may be granted without prejudice to privilege leave, and in continuation of privilege leave, or *vice versâ*. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 291.*)

(*c*) The leave thus granted is included in the leave to which the limit of three years prescribed in Article 369 applies.

731. Leave to members of superior and subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments classed as "pensionable" or "non-pensionable" under Article 728, clauses (*a*) and (*b*), other than those referred to in the preceding Article, are governed by the ordinary leave rules for European or Indian Services (as the case may be) laid down in Part III.

Special Service Leave Rules.

732. Members of subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments whose service is classed as "special" under clause (*d*) in Article 728, may be allowed leave as follows, at the discretion of the Manager —

(*a*) Privilege leave on full pay to the extent of one month in twelve, irrespective of the conditions laid down in Article 291. Any subordinate may, however, be permitted to exercise the option of allowing his privilege leave to accumulate up to three months under the usual conditions regarding such accumulation.

(*b*) Leave on medical certificate on half-pay to the extent of sixty days in one calendar year, provided that the illness has not been caused by misconduct. This leave may be granted without prejudice to privilege leave, and in continuation of privilege leave, or *vice versâ*. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 291.*)

(*c*) In the case of deserving men, the Manager may extend the leave on medical certificate admissible under clause (*b*) to a maximum of six months in one calendar year.

733. The Manager may grant furlough according to the following scale to any of the officers mentioned in the preceding Article who can be conveniently spared —

(*a*) A first furlough for a period not exceeding—

12 months, after 7 years' service
14 ditto 8 ditto
16 ditto 9 ditto
18 ditto 10 or more ditto

(*b*) A second or subsequent furlough for a period not exceeding—

6 months, after 3 years' further service, } dating from the expiration of the previous furlough, or sick leave
8 ditto 4 ditto,
10 ditto 5 ditto,
12 ditto 6 ditto,
14 ditto 7 ditto,
16 ditto 8 ditto,
18 ditto 9 ditto,

(*c*) The period of service upon which furlough may be granted is to be exclusive of time spent on leave of absence of any kind whatever except p[illegible] leave. No second or subsequent furlough shall be granted till after a [illegible] of three years, commencing from the date of the [illegible] and no single furlough shall be granted [illegible] Article.—

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take furlough, or leave on medical certificate, out of India owing to ill-health is entitled to the benefits of Article 374-A. In applying that Article the term "pay" should be substituted for "salary."]

(*d*) An [illegible] pay of his appointment, excluding [illegible]

(*e*) The service towards first or subsequent furlough is not [illegible] the grant of sick leave ~~lasting more than sixty days~~, but an interval of three years of service must elapse between the return of an officer from sick leave ~~lasting more than~~ furlough that may be due to him.

(*f*) When an officer has earned either first or subsequent furlough, if from any cause it may be found inconvenient to grant him the whole of the furlough earned, an instalment may be granted, leaving the balance at his credit to be taken when convenient, subject, however, to the maximum limit of eighteen months prescribed above.

Labourers.

734. Labourers in State Railway workshops employed upon daily wages, when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained while on duty in workshops, etc, may, under the authority of the Managers of the State Railways concerned, be granted allowances, during their absence, as under, the amount not to exceed—

(i) fifty rupees,
(ii) one month's pay;
(iii) (in cases where the absence is less than a month) the pay which the absentee would have earned during the period of leave if he were present on duty.

Recovery of Advances.

735. (*a*) Advances whether made in India (*see Articles 81 and 82 in*

Part II) or by the Home Government should be recovered by monthly instalments of one-third *salary* except in the case of—

(i) Covenanted Engine Drivers, and

(ii) Covenanted Mechanics, Boiler Makers, etc

(*b*) In such cases the recovery should be in such a manner as will ensure their receiving in any one month not less than—

(i) Rupees twenty-five, exclusive of overtime or other allowances, or

(ii) Rupees fifty.

Section II.—Upper and Lower Subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on lines under construction.

735A. The service of Civilian Upper Subordinates appointed after the 3rd October 1888 to State Railways under construction or survey and not transferred from permanent pensionable posts, does not *qualify* for pension unless they were serving on that date as apprentices after passing through the Thomason College course, or were attached as students to the Upper Subordinate class of the Thomason College, Rurki, eventually obtaining one of the guaranteed appointments.

735B. All Lower Subordinates appointed to lines under construction or survey since 21st July 1880 are non-pensionable.

736. All members of the office and petty establishments of State Railways under construction are regarded as temporary servants, unless they were before the 20th July 1880 transferred from a permanently sanctioned post, not being a post on a Railway when under construction. They are not eligible for *pension*, and are liable to discharge whenever their services are no longer required, after one month's notice, as provided for in Article 384 (*b*) in Part IV.

737. As regards officers who were, before the 20th July 1880, transferred to railways under construction from permanently sanctioned posts, not attached to railways under construction, the pensionable service of such officers is in no way prejudiced by their fresh employment, and they will continue to enjoy their right to *pension*, even if transferred from the line on which they were on that date engaged to another line also under construction.

738. The service of persons whose service prior to July 21st, 1880, had been solely on lines under construction, and who had been transferred from another line under construction to the line under construction on which they were engaged on the above date, was ordered to be treated as pensionable until the work on which they were engaged was completed On that date their pensionable service ceased, and if their services were then dispensed with, they were allowed to be paid the pension or gratuity to which they were entitled. If re-employed on another line under construction, their services in the new appointment are not pensionable.

739. The service of officers whose service under Government began on the line on the construction of which they were engaged on July 21st, 1880, is pensionable up to that date only. Service subsequent to that date, though

in the same capacity, and on the same line, is non-pensionable, and if entered in the officer's service-book, must be shown as such. Officers whose service, under this rule, changed from pensionable to non-pensionable, were not allowed to claim their pensions until the work on which they were engaged was completed

740. The service of all officers engaged for a line under construction since 21st July 1880 is temporary and non-pensionable.

Section III.—Other Offices.

740A. Sub-storekeepers, and Lower Subordinate, Petty, and Clerical Establishments, entertained for any Railway Survey, come under the general rules in Articles 736—740.

740B. The services of all clerks appointed after the 31st January 1889 to the Railway Branch of the Public Works Secretariat of the Government of India, and to all Consulting Engineers' and Port Store-keepers' Offices, and of all Accountants and clerks appointed after the 16th July 1889 to any of the Offices of Examiners of Guaranteed Railway Accounts, do not qualify for *pension* unless transferred from a permanent pensionable post.

Chapter XXXII.—The Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service.

Section I.—Pay and Leave Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
PAY OF GRADES	741	SPECIAL LEAVE	744
FURLOUGH	742	SUBSIDIARY LEAVE	745
LEAVE ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE	743	PRIVILEGE LEAVE	746
LEAVE AFTER SUPERANNUATION AGE	747		

Pay of Grades.

741. (*a*) For the purposes of the Leave Rules, the pay of the several grades of the Service shall be taken to be as follows:—

	R		R
Branch Pilot	1,000 a month.	1st Mate Leadsman	150 a month
Master Pilot	700 „	2nd Mate Leadsman	125 „
~~Mate Pilot~~	~~450~~ „	Leadsman Apprentice	100 „

(*b*) The allowa[illegible] special rules [illegible]

[illegible] appointed before [illegible]ober 1894	450 a month
Pilot appointed with effect from 1st October [illegible]	
1st Mate Leadsman passed as Mate Pilot after 1st September 1894	175 a month

Arti

Government of India in the Finance Department, to the Bengal Government, and embodied in Appendix No 15.

Furlough.

742. Furlough may be taken to the extent of four years during the entire period of service, in the following instalments, *viz.*, after ten years' service, two years, and after every subsequent eight years, one year, on an allowance of half the average pay for the last three years Provided that no Furlough can be granted to an officer who has taken leave on medical certificate until three years after his return from leave on medical certificate.

If a portion of an instalment is taken, the remainder may be added to any later instalment · Provided that not more than two years' Furlough may be taken at one time.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

743. Leave on medical certificate may be taken to the extent of three years during the whole period of service, but not for more than two years at a time, and not more than twice out of India. Such leave cannot be taken for more than one year, except after three years' continuous service immediately preceding. Leave on medical certificate cannot be counted as service for Furlough, and no leave on medical certificate can be taken while any Furlough is due. An officer on leave under this Article is entitled to half his Average *Pay* for the first fifteen months of each period of absence, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under this Article he is entitled to a quarter of his Average *Pay*. The minimum furlough allowance during leave on medical certificate to the officer to whom any allowance is due shall be—

	R
In the case of a Branch Pilot, Master Pilot, and Mate Pilot	100 a month
In the case of a Mate Leadsman and Leadsman Apprentice	50 ,,

Special Leave.

744. (*a*) Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months : Provided that an officer who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

(*b*) For the first six months for which an officer is on Special leave, whether the six months be included in the same leave or not, he is entitled to a leave

744-A. An officer compelled owing to ill-health to take leave out of India under Articles 742, 743 or 744 is entitled to the benefits of Article 374-A. In applying that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary."

Subsidiary Leave.

745. Subsidiary leave on half Average *Pay*, on the terms and conditions prescribed in Chapter XIII, Articles 352 to 365, may be prefixed and affixed to Furlough, Leave on medical certificate, and Special leave on urgent private affairs, taken out of India.

Privilege Leave.

746. (*a*) Privilege leave may be taken either under the ordinary rules prescribed in Chapter XII, Articles 277 to 305 , or

(*b*) For a period of two months in every twelve, on half pay (which cannot be accumulated), on a medical certificate showing that the applicant requires, through sickness, more leave than he could take under the ordinary Privilege Leave Rules. When such leave is taken in extension of ordinary Privilege leave, the period of ordinary Privilege leave first taken under clause (*a*) must be commuted to double the period on half pay under this clause Leave taken under this clause shall be reckoned as Active Service · Provided that if leave taken under this clause be extended under medical certificate, the whole of the leave shall be treated as leave on medical certificate under Article 743.

(*c*) The leave authorised in clause (*b*) may be taken in instalments; but a Pilot may not take leave under clause (*a*) for eleven months after his return to duty from his last leave taken under clause (*b*).

746A. Extraordinary leave under Article 366 may be granted to the officers in this Chapter.

Leave after Superannuation Age.

747. A Pilot is eligible after he attains the age of fifty-five years for Privilege leave, and for any Special leave on urgent private affairs to which he may be otherwise entitled. No leave, other than Privilege leave or Special leave on urgent private affairs, granted to a Pilot before his fifty-fifth birthday, has effect after that date.

Section II.—Pension Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
RETIRING PENSION	748	INVALID PENSION	749
"SUPERANNUATION PENSION."	IV RETIREMENT . . 751		

Retiring Pension.

748. (*a*) After an actual service of thirty years in India, a member of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service is entitled to a Retiring pension according to his rank, as follows —

Rank of retiring officer.	Monthly pension. R
Branch Pilot	200
Any lower rank	100

(*b*) ~~Provided that~~ not more than four Retiring pensions ~~may be granted in~~ three consecutive years

Invalid Pension.

749. Upon a certificate [in the form prescribed in Article 489 or 491 (as the case may require) of the Ordinary Pension Rules] of incapacity for further service from the Medical Board of the India Office, or from the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General in Calcutta, or from a Medical Committee over which the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General should, when practicable, preside, such a Pilot is entitled to an Invalid pension, varying according to his rank, as follows:—

Rank of retiring officer.	Monthly pension. R
Branch Pilot	200
Master „	100
Mate „	60
Leadsman Apprentice	30

750. A Pilot retiring on an Invalid pension while absent on leave in England or in the colonies will receive the pension of the rank which he held when his leave began, unless he have been promoted within twelve months from that date, in which case he will receive the pension of the rank to which he has been thus promoted.

Superannuation Pension.

751 A Pilot who has attained the age of 55 years may be required to, retire unless the Local Government considers him efficient and permits him to, remain in the service But as the premature retirement of an efficient officer imposes needless charge on the State the rule should be worked with discretion. A Pilot who has attained the age of 55 years may not at his option retire from the service on a superannuation pension. In every case the question whether retirement should be allowed is one for settlement by the Local Government. (90)

Insert the following as Article 751A:—

751A. The scale for superannuation pensions is the same as that laid down in Article 749 for invalid pensions. (90)

CONTRIBUTIONS . . . 752 | EFFECT OF RESIGNATION OR DISMISSAL 758
AMOUNT OF PENSIONS . . . 753 | DECLARATIONS 759
BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES . 757 | RE-MARRIAGE 760
FORFEITURES 761

Contributions

752. (*a*) Members of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service other than those described in clause (*b*) must make the following monthly contributions towards the cost of pensions for their widows and orphans:—

	R
Branch Pilot	40
Master „	20
Mate „	10
Leadsman Apprentice	4

(*b*) Under a special concession made on the reorganisation of the Service in 1873, the Pilots whose names are entered below, by a monthly contribution of ₹16 each, secure for their widows pensions of ₹100 a month, and full pensions for their children —

Ancell, F.	Hough, A	Reddie, T.
Anderson, G M	Hudson, E F	Rust, R
Broadhead, J. T	Lash, O	Rutherfurd, R C
Burn, G	Lindquist, W H	Scott, D J
Christie, J	Mills, C S	Wawn, N. T.
Collingwood, C	Milner, A J B	Wells, J R
Collingwood, F F	Ransom, S	West, W O'B
Daly, R M.	Rayner, F T	Williams, W. R.

NOTE —[In the despatch from the Marine Department to the Court of Directors, No 26, dated 3rd August 1842, the Government of Bengal recommended, at the instance of the Marine Board, that pensions on the following scale should be paid from the General Revenues to the widow and orphans of a pilot lost with any vessel on board of which his duty may have placed him, the pensions to be in addition to those admissible under this Article —

	₹
Widow of Branch Pilot	30 a month
Ditto Master Pilot	25 „
Ditto First Mate Pilot	20 „
Ditto Second Mate and Volunteer Pilot	15 „
Girls until ten years of age	6 „
Girls over ten years of age until married	5 „
Boys until fifteen years of age	6 „

The Court of Directors did not, however, sanction the scale, observing in their Marine Department's despatch to the Government of Bengal, No 6, dated 22nd February 1843, that they thought it preferable that each case should continue to be decided upon according to its merits]

Amount of Pensions.

753. Pensions are granted to the widows of Pilots married before their husbands retired on pension from the service at the following monthly rates :—

(*a*) To the widow of a Branch Pilot and, excepting as provided in Article 755, of any Pilot whose name is entered in Article 752(*b*), rupees one hundred.

(*b*) To the widow of any other Pilot according to the rank of her husband at the time of his death or retirement, as follows —

	₹
(i) The widow of a Master Pilot	50
(ii) „ „ „ Mate „	30
(iii) „ „ „ Leadsman Apprentice	15

754. Pensions are granted at the following monthly rates to the children of Pilots of all ranks by wives married before their husbands retired on pension from the service :—

	₹
(*a*) To each son until the age of fifteen years	12
(*b*) „ daughter until the age of ten years	14
(*c*) „ „ over the age of ten years until marriage	20

755. If any Pilot whose name is entered in clause (*b*) of Article 752 dies or retires on pension before attaining the rank of Branch Pilot, and before his subscription aggregates ₹5,000, his widow's pension will be reduced by one-sixth, *i.e.*, to ₹83⅓ a month, until the deficiency is made up.

756. A wife married to a Pilot after his retirement on pension from active service and her children are entitled to no pension.

Births, Deaths, and Marriages.

757. To entitle widows and orphans to pensions under these Regulations, Pilots are to forward to the Port Officer certificates of their marriage, and of the births of their children and their baptisms, within one month after the occurrence thereof. Notices of death are in like manner to be forwarded to the Port Officer

Effect of Resignation or Dismissal.

758. Subscriptions by a Pilot for the purpose of securing pensions for his wife and children are refunded in the event of his resignation or dismissal.

Declarations.

759. Widows and female orphans above the age of fifteen years are required to forward to the Office of the Accountant General, Bengal, declarations, half-yearly, in May and November, that they are not married, and that they have not been married at any intervening period. The declarations are to be countersigned by the Executor to the estate of the deceased member of the Pilot Service, or pensioner, or by the guardian of an orphan, and by a member of the Pilot Service, or a person exercising any of the powers of a Magistrate, or of a Minister of Religion, certifying to the truth of the declaration to the best of their knowledge and belief. Forms of the declaration will be furnished on application to the Accountant General, Bengal.

Re-marriage.

760. If a widow pensioner marries, her pension ceases during her coverture; but in the event of her again becoming a widow, she is re-admitted to the pension to which she was entitled during her first widowhood, unless her second husband was a member of the Pilot Service, and, at his death, of a higher grade than her first husband, in which case she is entitled to the pension of the higher rank.

Forfeitures.

761. No widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who, at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though, not divorced or separated from him by law, or who, after her husband's decease, may be living in a notorious state of incontinence, and no female orphan living in such state, shall be entitled to receive, or continue to receive, any pension under these rules.

Section IV.—Rate of Exchange for Pensions.

762 (*a*) The pension of a Pilot who was in the service prior to the 30th August 1883, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is payable at the rate of 1*s* 11*d*. per rupee.

(*b*) The pension of the family of a Pilot who was in service on the 15th September 1881, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is paid at the rate of 1*s* 11*d*. per rupee.

(*c*) The pension of a Pilot or of the family of a Pilot, as the case may be, who was appointed to the service after the dates named in clauses (*a*) and (*b*), will be paid at the rate of exchange fixed yearly for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

Chapter XXXIII.—Port Blair Police.

Section I.—Leave Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
PRIVILEGE LEAVE . .	763	EXTRAORDINARY LEAVE . .	769A
LEAVE TO INDIA . . .	764	LEAVE ALLOWANCES . . .	770

Privilege Leave.

763. (*a*) Privilege leave may be granted to the men employed in the Port Blair Police Force as under :—

(i) Two months after thirty months' consecutive service.

(ii) Three months after thirty-six months' consecutive service.

(*b*) Such leave cannot be claimed as a right, and will only be granted when it can be given without inconvenience to the Public Service.

(*c*) Such leave, if taken to India, may be overstayed without forfeiture of pay by such a period not exceeding eight days as may intervene between the date of the expiration of the leave and the date preceding that of the departure of the next mail steamer from Calcutta to Port Blair.

Leave to India.

764. Furlough and leave on Medical Certificate to India is granted to Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III.

765. (*a*) Furlough to unmarried men, or men whose families remain at their homes in India, may be given, in turn, after five years' continuous service in the Settlement.

(*b*) Furlough may also be given, in special cases, at the discretion of the Superintendent, to married men having their families at the Settlement, after a continuous service of not less than five years.

(*c*) It may be granted for periods of from four to six months, according to the distance of the applicant's home from Calcutta.

766. Policemen of all ranks below that of Inspector proceeding to India on leave of any kind are entitled to free passages both ways by sea, and Sergeants and Constables proceeding on furlough or leave on medical certificate are also entitled to free passages by rail to and from their homes.

767. (*a*) Policemen proceeding to India on leave of any description should ordinarily be employed on the voyage in guarding transferred convicts

(*b*) On the expiration of their leave they will report themselves to the Commissioner of Police, Calcutta, with a view to their employment as convict guards on the return journey.

768. The total number of men on leave at one time from all causes other than Privilege leave shall not exceed ten per cent of the Force.

769. Absence without leave is punishable by dismissal or forfeiture of pay.

Extraordinary Leave.

769A. Extraordinary leave under Article 366 may be granted to the officers in this Chapter.

Leave Allowances.

770. During Privilege leave full pay is admissible

771. While ill in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowry, absentee allowances are granted as follows :—

(*a*) Constables and Sergeants.—Full pay for so long as they may be in hospital.

NOTE.—[This concession does not interfere with the grant of any leave admissible under this Section.]

(*b*) Chief Constables, Sub-Inspectors, and Inspectors.—In accordance with the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III

772. During leave on Medical Certificate spent in *India* an absentee allowance is granted at the following rates :—

(*a*) Constables—Subsistence allowance of ₹6 a month.

(*b*) Naiks—Subsistence allowance of ₹8 a month.

(*c*) Sergeants—Subsistence allowance of ₹10 a month

(*d*) Chief Constables.—Half-pay for fifteen months and subsistence allowance of ₹15 a month after that term.

773. During Furlough under Article 765 an absentee allowance of half-pay is granted.

Section II.—Pension Rules.

PENSION ADMISSIBLE . . ARTICLE 774 | HOSPITAL LEAVE NOT COUNTED ARTICLE 775

Pension admissible.

774. Members of the Port Blair Police Force are entitled to *pensions* under the regulations contained in Part IV, for the calculation of ordinary *pensions* for Superior service, except that the amount of the pension or gratuity which may be granted shall not, except in the case of an Inspector, a Subadar, or a Jemadar exceed three-fourths of what is admissible under Chapter XIX.

Hospital Leave not counted.

775. Time spent in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowri by constables and sergeants of the Port Blair Police Force, during which they receive full pay under Article 771, does not *qualify* for *pension*

Chapter XXXIIIA.—Assam Military Police.

775A. Pensions will be granted to policemen, and, in the exceptional cases specified in the rules, to their heirs, in accordance with Parts IV and VI of the Civil Service Regulations.

775B. Furlough on private affairs may be granted by Commandants of Battalions on the following conditions, namely —

(*a*) That the number absent on furlough and sick leave at any one time shall not exceed 5 per cent. of the strength of the Battalion from 15th October to 15th April, and 10 per cent. from 16th April to 14th October.

(*b*) That the pay of all ranks on furlough shall be half Assam pay

(*c*) That free passages to and from their homes by river and rail shall be given to all ranks.

(*d*) That the period of furlough shall not exceed six months, counting from the day of departure from the head-quarters to the date of return to those head-quarters

775C. Sick leave on medical certificate may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks on the following conditions, namely .—

(*a*) That leave may be given without regard to the number of men absent.

(*b*) That a man taking sick leave shall forfeit his turn for furlough, and that his name shall be placed at the bottom of the furlough roster

(*c*) That sick leave shall not be given for a period of longer than six months, counting from the date of departure from the head-quarters to the date of return to them without the sanction of the Chief Commissioner.

(*d*) That pay on sick leave shall be full pay for as long a time as the man is entitled to privilege leave, and half-pay for the remainder of the first six months, and, in case of extension being granted, half-pay. The pay of a man on sick leave taken in extension of furlough shall be half Assam pay.

(*e*) That free passage by river and rail to and from their homes shall be given to all ranks proceeding on sick leave.

(*f*) Sick leave on full pay for a period not exceeding one month may be granted to all ranks while in hospital. In exceptional cases, *e.g.*, in consequence of wounds received in action, or for other special reasons, this privilege may be extended to two months under the special sanction of the Chief Commissioner After this period, such leave may be granted on half pay. Leave granted under this rule shall not interfere with the grant of ordinary sick leave on medical certificate.

775D. Privilege leave on urgent private affairs may be given under Part III of these Regulations to men whose conduct has been good The granting of leave under this Section shall be at the discretion of the Commandant.

Free passages will not be given by river or rail to men going on privilege leave or returning from it.

The Inspector General of Police may frame subsidiary rules not inconsistent with these rules for the guidance of Commandants in granting furlough and leave.

775E. Any member of the force belonging to races foreign to Assam, who may be recruited outside the Province, may bring his family to Assam on the following conditions, namely :—

(*a*) That the term "family" means his children, his wife, and one relative, not more than one wife may be brought.

(*b*) That quarters are available in the police lines.

(*c*) That the permission in writing of the Commandant has been obtained.

For the conveyance of families, third-class passages will be granted by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native officers on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare, in the case of 20 per cent. of the non-commissioned officers of each battalion, free of charge, in the case of 5 per cent. of the privates of each battalion, free of charge. The percentage must be reckoned on the number of foreigners only.

Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of such officers and men dying in Assam.

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

CHAPTER XXXIV.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS:—

	ARTICLES	PAGE.
I.—Wounds on Military Service	776—780	211
IA.—Wounds on other Service	780A—780B	212
II.—Injuries received on Duty	781—791	213
III.—State Railway Rules	792—796	216
IV.—Procedure	797—799	„
V.—Re-employment of Wound Pensioners	800—801	217

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

Chapter XXXIV.—Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions.

Section I.—Wounds on Military Service.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXPLANATION	776	CIVIL OFFICERS OF GOVERNMENT .	778
VOLUNTEERS	777	MUTINY PENSIONS . . .	780

Explanation.

776. Gratuities and pensions to officers wounded, and to the families of officers killed in action, or in the execution of duty otherwise than in action, may, in cases in which, under the Army Regulations, India, they would be ad- [illegible] to the officers or men of the Regular Forces or to their families, be

* NOTE.—In a case falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the rules, the Local Government may grant the wound pension admissible, the report to the Secretary of State being made through the usual channel.—(55) (Official Diary No 10048 of 1892)

Volunteers.

777. To officers and men (or their families) enrolled as Volunteers in a force which has a military organisation, who are not entitled under the following rules, or under special conditions of service, to gratuities or pensions at higher rates,—the gratuities or pensions which would be admissible if they held the same rank in the Regular Forces.

Civil Officers of Government.

778. Gratuities and pensions are granted to Members of the Indian Civil Service and other Civil officers wounded, and to the families of such officers killed, while serving (in circumstances justifying their presence) with a military force, according to the scale applicable to officers or men of the Regular Forces or their families, the rank of the officers being determined as follows:—

(1) In the case of Members of the Indian Civil Service:—

An officer of—	Ranks as—
Less than 5 years' standing	a Lieutenant.
More than 5 „ „	a Captain.
„ 12 „ „	a Major.
„ 18 „ „	a Lieutenant-Colonel.
„ 23 „ „	a Colonel.
„ 31 „ „	a Major General.
Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner . .	a Lieutenant General

Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions.

(ii) In the case of any other Civil officer :—

An officer whose salary is—	Ranks as—
₹	
16 a month or upwards	a Sepoy.
50 ditto	a Jemadar.
100 ditto	a Subadar
200 ditto	a Lieutenant of less than 3 years' service
300 ditto	a Lieutenant of more than 3 years' service.
500 ditto	a Captain.
1,000 ditto	a Major.
1,500 ditto	a Lieutenant-Colonel.
2,000 ditto	a Colonel
2,500 ditto	a Major-General.

(iii) A Viceroy of India or Governor of a Presidency ranks as a Field Marshal, General, or Lieutenant-General Commanding-in-Chief.

(iv) A person who is not in the service of Government ranks according to his status in life as compared with an officer of the Regular Forces.

Place of Payment

779. A civil officer in receipt of a wound pension cannot draw it from the Home Treasury of the Government of India, while serving in India, but must draw the pension at the place where his pay, absentee allowance, or pension is disbursed. (34.) (Despatch from the Secretary of State for India, No 109 (Financial), dated 23rd June 1892.)

Mutiny Pensions.

780. The widow of a civil officer (not being a Member of the Indian Civil Service) who receives a pension on account of her husband having been killed in the Mutiny, retains half her pension after re-marriage. Her half pension is not increased on second widowhood.

"*Special Cases*",
Section IA.—Wounds on other Service.

780A. In special cases, as, for instance when an officer is wounded in an encounter wit *Takes effect from 1st January 1891.* lax the condition of "In such a civil officer will be calculated ac *Pages 212 and 213. Article 780B.* Regulations, India, Volume I ion of military duty *Substitute the following for this Article :—* g determined as in

780B. An officer compelled to absent himself from duty, in consequence of wounds received in action, or of illness contracted by active service in the field (in circumstances justifying his presence) with a military force (*i.e*, service recognized as such by the Government of India), or of illness which was originally contracted on such service, being aggravated or reproduced by subsequent service of a similar nature, may be allowed extraordinary leave on medical certificate, irrespective of the period, which has elapsed since his last return from leave of any description. Such leave will not reckon as part of the maximum admissible under general rules, and it will, except as regards the earning of furlough, count, up to a maximum of 12 months, as active service, provided that—

(*a*) it must be taken immediately in consequence of the wound or illness, *i.e*, without any intervening period of active service;

(*b*) it is certified by the Medical Board, before which the officer appears, that the disability owing to which leave has become necessary originated on active service in the field and was solely caused by hardship and exposure undergone, or by wounds received, during such service,

(*c*) it cannot be combined with any other kind of leave, except leave on medical certificate ;

221 (*d*) allowances during such leave will be half average salary, subject to the maxima applicable to ordinary furlough , and no allowances will be paid for any leave in excess of two years;

(*e*) the medical certificate must state the term for which leave is necessary in consequence of the wound or illness, and any extension of that period can be granted only on a fresh medical certificate ,

(*f*) an interval of three years must intervene between expiry of such leave and furlough, except in the case of furlough on medical certificate, when the interval need not exceed six months

---

EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . . ARTICLE 781 | AMOUNT OF PENSION . . . ARTICLE 785

Extent of Application.

781. (*a*) The rules in this Section are analogous to the Regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers wounded in action and to the heirs of soldiers killed in action, and provide for a *pension* in cases of injury or death :—

(i) to a man so injured in the execution of a public duty as to be incapacitated for earning a livelihood ,

(ii) to the family of a man killed in the execution of a public duty.

(*b*) They apply to any person employed in the service of the Government, whether permanently, temporarily, or even casually, and whether remunerated by fixed pay, or (as, for example, Miners in the Salt mines) for piece-work.

(*c*) They apply also to a Village Watchman (including a Municipal Chowkidar in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh) or his family, even though he receives no pay from the State.

782. A wound or extraordinary *pension* is granted only when injury or death is met in the performance of a duty which is attended with extraordinary bodily risk. The Government recognises no claims on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an ordinary accident. The following are examples of cases of ordinary accident:—

A Policeman falling from a horse , a Policeman on escort duty killed by sunstroke; a Lascar killed by the snapping of a hawser , a Labourer falling under a burden.

NOTE —[In an Order by the Government of India in the Finance Department, No 3131, dated 20th September 1873, it was observed that this rule being based upon the analogy of the regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers wounded, and to the families of soldiers killed in action, the Government is compelled strictly to limit its application to the cases for which it is intended to provide; and, moreover, that it is obviously inexpedient for the Government to dispense charity in individual cases, or to do anything which might weaken the inducements to officers to secure proper provision for their families]

783. A pension is granted to the family of a man killed in the execution of his duty, only if he had a wife, legitimate child, father or mother, dependent upon him for support.

784. The Government does not bind itself to grant pension in every case, or, if it grants pension, to grant it for life.

Amount of Pension.

785. The amount of *pension* is to be regulated by—

(i) the character and service of the injured or killed;

(ii) the nature of the risk undergone, and the conduct of the man in accepting it,

(iii) the nature and extent of the injury received;

(iv) the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant.

786. Injuries for the purposes of this Section are classed in four degrees:—

1st Degree.—Men losing two limbs or both eyes from wounds, or being so severely wounded as to be totally incapable of earning a livelihood and to require the care and assistance of some other person.

2nd Degree.—Men losing one limb or one eye; or being so disabled as to be incapable of earning a livelihood, though not requiring the care of another person

3rd Degree.—Men not losing a limb or an eye who have received an injury equal to the loss of a limb, or who are otherwise so disabled as to be capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood.

4th Degree.—Men able to contribute materially towards a livelihood, although unfit, from wounds, for the ordinary duties of the service.

787. Under ordinary circumstances, the Local Government may grant a gratuity not exceeding six months' pay and also not exceeding ₹600, reporting the grant as in the case of an ordinary gratuity. The Government of India may likewise grant a gratuity not exceeding six months' pay or ₹1,000, whichever is greater.

787A. The Government of India has also the power to grant gratuities not exceeding in any case ₹1,000, to officers injured and to the families of officers dying or killed in the execution of public duties, in circumstances which do not fall strictly within the conditions of Article 782.—(*Despatch from Secretary of State, No. 1 (Financial), dated 8th January 1891*).

788. A *Local Government* may, as a special case, grant a gratuity not exceeding ₹20, or two months' pay, whichever is less, to a day labourer or mechanic injured, or to his representatives if he is killed, in the execution of duty by causes beyond his control, if the injury is not such as to allow of a wound or extraordinary pension being granted under the foregoing rules.

The object of such gratuity is to enable the injured person or the representative of the deceased to return to his friends or to afford him subsistence for a little time. The gratuity is chargeable to the work on which the injured person or the deceased was engaged.

A list of gratuities granted under this rule during the year should be

forwarded annually on the 1st March to the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

789. Under special circumstances the *Local Government* may grant a pension not exceeding ₹10 a month, and the Government of India may grant a pension not exceeding ₹25 a month, to a Government officer injured, or to the family of a Government officer killed, in the execution of his duty as follows:—

(i) To an officer wounded in the first or second degree, a pension not exceeding full pay.

(ii) To an officer wounded in the third or fourth degree, a pension not exceeding half pay, or, if the officer is entitled to an invalid pension of half pay under the ordinary rules for superior or inferior service, then not exceeding three-quarters pay.

(iii) To the family of an officer killed in the execution of his duty, a pension not exceeding half the pay of the deceased officer, and not less than ₹2¾ a month.

790. (*a*) A pension granted under clauses (i) or (ii) of the preceding Article will, unless the pensioner is more than sixty years old (in which case it will be permanent) continue, in the first instance, for two years only.

(*b*) At the end of eighteen months, the pensioner shall be examined afresh by a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, upon whose report the Local Government will decide whether the pension shall be continued or not for a further term, or permanently, and whether the pensioner shall be subjected, or not, to further medical examination.

791. (*a*) If a pension is granted to a family under Article 789 (iii), it is allotted for the support of the family to the eldest surviving son:—

(i) failing sons, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose,

(ii) failing both sons and widows, to the eldest surviving unmarried daughter, for the same purpose,

(iii) these failing, to the father, for the same purpose,

(iv) and, failing all others, to the mother for the same purpose.

(*b*) To a male, pension is given as follows:—

(i) if the pensioner is under six years of age, till he is eighteen years old;

(ii) if above six and under fifty years, for twelve years;

(iii) if not under fifty years, for life.

(*c*) The pension to a female is for life or until marriage; [1] but, on her suitable marriage, the Local Government may, at its discretion, grant her five years' pension as a dowry.

NOTE[1]—[A Political, Extraordinary, or other pension granted in the Civil Department to a female infant, native of Asia, shall, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, last until she leaves her own family to cohabit with a husband, or, being married, attains the age of sixteen years, whichever event happens first—(*Finance Resolution No. 3767, dated 2nd November 1876*)]

(*d*) A pension is given to only one member of each family, and no transfer of the pension to another member is permitted on its lapse either by the demise of the pensioner or for any other reason, or on its remaining in abeyance under the operation of the rules in Chapter XXI.

NOTE—[The words "for the support of the family" should be inserted in every order sanctioning a pension under Article 789 (iii)]

Section III.—State Railway Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
RAILWAY SERVANTS . . .	792	OTHER PERSONS	796

Railway Servants.

792. A Local Government having State Railways under its control may grant a gratuity to any State Railway servant who may be injured, or to the representatives of any State Railway servant who may be killed, by the working of trains or engines, otherwise than through his own negligence or wilful action: Provided that such gratuity shall not exceed a sum equal to six months' pay of the servant injured or killed, or a maximum of ₹200.

793. If the Local Government thinks ₹200 insufficient, a reference must be made to the Government of India.

794. The Director General of Railways exercises the powers of a Local Government on State Railways not under Local Governments.

795. Gratuities paid to Railway servants or their families under Article 792, or, if the sanction of the Government of India is required, under Articles 792 and 793, are paid by the *Accountant General* and charged to the head "Superannuations" on the accounts of the Civil Department.

Other Persons.

796. Gratuities to injured persons who are not in Government employ are dealt with under departmental rules, and not under these Regulations.

Section IV.—Procedure.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
PRELIMINARY INQUEST . . .	797	APPLICATION FOR PENSION	798

Preliminary Inquest.

797. Whenever a claim for Wound or Extraordinary *pension* arises, the Head of the Office in which the man killed or injured was employed must hold a formal inquest, taking evidence on the following matters:—

(i) the circumstances under which the injury was received, or the life lost;

(ii) the relationship (in the case of a death) and the pecuniary circumstances of the claimants.

Application for Pension.

798. The Head of the Office will then submit the case with a report through his official superiors, to the Government, together with, in the case of a man injured, an application in the usual form (No. 15), and in the case of a man killed, an application in the following form :—

Application for an Extraordinary pension (or gratuity) for the family of A. B., late a _____ *killed in the execution of duty. Submitted by the* _____

Description of claimant
1 —Name and residence, showing Village and Pergunnah
2 —Age
3 —Height
4 —Race, caste, or tribe.
5 —Marks for identification
6 —Present occupation and pecuniary circumstances
7 —Degree of relationship to deceased

Description of deceased
8 —Name
9 —Occupation and service.
10 —Length of service
11 —Pay when killed.
12 —Nature of injury causing death.

13 —Amount of pension or gratuity proposed
14 —Place of payment
15 —Date from which pension is to commence
16 —Remarks

(*Place.*)
(*Date*)

Signature of Head of Office.

799. Whenever application is made for a pension under the preceding Article, a list should be given of the names and ages of the surviving kindred of the deceased officer, as follows :—

	Name	Date of birth by the Christian era
Sons		
Widows		
Daughters		
Father		
Mother		

If the deceased has left no son, or no widow, or no daughter, or no father, or no mother surviving him, the word "None" or "Dead" should be entered opposite to such relative.

Section V.—Re-employment of Wound Pensioners.

800. A Wound or Extraordinary pension granted under these Regulations, or under Military Rules, to a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-

Commissioned officer or soldier for wounds and injuries, may, in the event of the pensioner's subsequent employment in the Civil Department, be, during such employment, reduced or suspended by the Government which granted the pension (1)

(1).—["The withdrawal of pension is optional with the Local Government, and it should not be withdrawn except in cases of *complete* recovery If A. B. is still capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood, his pension should not be withdrawn now that he is serving in the Custom House, Bombay, as he is not earning as much as he might have done had he not suffered from the wound or injury."—(*Military Department, to Bombay, No. 500 S., dated 13th September 1878.*)]

801. If, however, the Wound or Injury pension of a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-Commissioned officer or soldier includes an Invalid pension, he may, if the Wound or Injury pension is withheld, draw the Invalid pension in addition to civil salary.

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

		ARTICLES	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXV	—GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND CONDITIONS	802—804	221
„ XXXVI	—FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE FIRST AND SECOND KINDS —		
	i.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the first kind	805—817	222
	ii —Conditions of Foreign Service of the second kind	818—825	228
	iii —Rules for payment of Contributions	826—834	231
	iv.—General Conditions of Service	835—848	233
	v —Special Cases	849—852	236
CHAPTER XXXVII	—FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE THIRD KIND	853—856	237
„ XXXVIII.	—SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS —		
	i —Pensions	857—869	238
	ii.—Leave Rules	870—872	241
	iii —Travelling Allowances	873	242

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

Chapter XXXV.—General Definitions and Conditions.

CLASSIFICATION . . . ARTICLE 802 | BERAR OFFICERS . . . . ARTICLE 804

Classification.

802. Foreign service is of three kinds, *viz.* —

First.—When an officer of Government is allowed to take service under an employer who is not under the orders of Government and is allowed while in such service to maintain his claim to *pension* and leave in the same way as if he were still in the service of Government.

Examples.—Officers lent to Egypt, or to the Colonies, or to a Native State, or a Port Trust, or a Municipality, or a Railway Company.

Second.—When Government having obtained control over or having received in trust certain funds other than *General Revenues*, creates special appointments or special establishments at the cost of the said funds for the purpose of exercising such control or trust.

Examples —Administrators of Native States, Managers of Courts of Wards' Estates, ~~Officers serving in Berar~~.

Third.—When additions are made to an existing service or an existing establishment to provide for work which has to be done under the supervision and control of the supervising and controlling officers of the service or establishment, the cost of the additions being charged to, or recovered from, the persons or bodies in whose interest the work is done.

Examples —Political Agents appointed at the cost of the States concerned, Assistant Opium Agents in Native States and their Establishments, Establishments employed in Government offices for the control of local funds, the members of which are appointed and controlled by Government, but the cost of which is recovered from the foreign services or local funds concerned

803. (*a*) Foreign service of the first and second kinds qualifies for leave and *pension* or for *pension* only, in the case of officers transferred by competent authority from qualifying service under Government with the privilege of retaining their title to leave or pension, which in all but special cases is made subject to payment of contributions to Government in respect of the cost of such leave or *pension*.

(*b*) Foreign service of the third kind qualifies for leave and *pension* in the same way as service in the rest of the department or establishment, of which the appointment forms a part; but arrangements are made for the recovery of the cost, as laid down in Chapter XXXVII.

Berar Officers.

804. An officer may be transferred from qualifying service payable from the revenues of Berar in the same way and on the same conditions as from general qualifying service. In such case his contribution [illegible] number of some general establishment or service under the Br[illegible]numerated in the exception under credited to the revenues of Berar, and the service wi[illegible] as if it were paid from the revenues of Berar.

Chapter XXXVI.—Foreign Service of the first and second kinds.

Section [illegible] Substitute the following for this Article :— [illegible] of the first kind

806. An officer may not be transferred to Foreign service of the first kind unless the following conditions are complied with —

(i) The service required of the officer transferred is one which it is advantageous for public reasons (and not merely in the interest of the officer concerned) should be provided for by a servant of the British Indian Government

(ii) The transfer is made by, or with the consent of,

(*a*) The *Local Government* under which the officer is serving, in the case of transfer to Foreign service in India, subject, if the case is one of transfer to the service of a Native State, and if the remuneration proposed exceeds that specified in clause (iv) of this Article, to the sanction of the Government of India in the Foreign Department.

(*b*) The Government of India in the case of transfer to the service of Her Majesty's Government in England or of any Colonial or Foreign Government.

(iii) The officer transferred either has ten years' qualifying service (for pension) under Government or belongs to one of the following services :—The Indian Civil Service; the Army, the "Commission" of any non-Regulation Province, the graded Political Departments; the Superior Service of the Public Works (including Railway Revenue and Account Branches), Telegraph, Survey, or Forest Department; the graded Educational Service; the Indian Marine

(iv) The officer transferred shall receive only the remuneration agreed upon or sanctioned by the *Local Government* or the Government of India, as the case may be, on his behalf The remuneration admissible shall ordinarily be determined by the following rules. In cases of transfer to the service of a Native State, transfers made and increments granted by Local Governments within these rules shall be reported for the information of the Government of India in the Foreign Department

(1) If an officer is transferred to a post the duties of which are similar to those of the post which at the time of his transfer he was holding in British service, his pay, if he belongs to a graded service, shall not exceed that of the grade to which he would next rise if he remained in British service. If he does not belong to a graded

service, it shall not exceed by more than 25 per cent. his pay in British service at the time of transfer.

NOTE.—If at the time of transfer an officer is receiving acting allowance for officiating in an appointment from which it is unlikely that he will revert, his initial pay in Foreign service may be regulated with reference to his *salary* at the time of transfer.

(2) If an officer is transferred to a post the duties of which entail unusual responsibility and require special capacity, or to a post belonging to a branch of the public service different from that in which he was previously serving, his pay shall not exceed the pay ordinarily allowed for similar duties in British service.

(3) The limit of pay fixed under rule (1) for an officer belonging to a graded service may be increased from grade to grade on the dates on which he would, had he remained in British service, have received substantive promotion in that service. In the case of any other officer no increase of pay above the amount sanctioned at the time of transfer shall be granted until he has served for three years in foreign employ, after which an increment may be granted not exceeding 20 per cent. of pay subsequent increments may be allowed at intervals of not less than three years, each increment being limited to 20 per cent. of the original pay in Foreign service These increases of pay are not claimable as of right and should not be given except on the initiation of the foreign employer concerned After such initiation the question whether any increase is justified should be considered, both with reference to the qualifications of the officer transferred and the nature of his duties.

(4) The officiating allowance of an officer appointed to officiate during the absence of the permanent incumbent of a sanctioned appointment in foreign service, shall be regulated in accordance with the rules in Part II of these Regulations.

(v) The officer transferred shall remain, while on Foreign Service, subject to the general and disciplinary rules which apply to officers on active Government service

NOTE.—[Service under a landholder who retains the management of his own estate is not "Foreign Service" for the purpose of these regulations, unless, in an altogether exceptional case, importance of the estate or its owner is such as to justify the transfer of the services of a Government officer to occupy an important position, such as manager, etc]

vant of the

al Govern-
transferred
eeds R250
dia in the

ase of
na-
ce,
nce

o the
rnment

rvice (for
following
ie "Com-
l Political
(including
Survey, or
he Indian

on agreed
rnment of

vice, sub-
officers on

estate is not
ptional case,
ervices of a

Salary from Foreign Employer.

807. The consent of the Government of India in the Foreign Department is required to any increase to the salary of an officer already transferred to the service of a Native State, which has the effect of raising the officer's net salary above R250 a month. And also to any increase to a net salary which, before the increase, exceeds R250 a month.

Contribution required.

808. Whatever may be the actual pay and allowances drawn by an officer in Foreign service from his employers, his salary, for the purpose of calculating his leave allowances and *pension*, and of requiring a contribution towards

the cost of such leave allowances and *pension*, shall be assumed to be as follows :—

(*a*) *If he is a member of any of the special services mentioned in Article 806 (iii)*—

	Members of the Indian Civil Service	Other Special Services.
(i) During the first two years of his service reckoning from the first day of April next following his arrival in India, or date of appointment if he was appointed in India	₹ 400	₹ 350
(ii) For each subsequent year of service . .	100	50
Up to a maximum of . . .	2,500	Twice the maximum Furlough allowance admissible to the officer concerned (1)

Example (1).—If an officer's furlough allowance is subject to a minimum of £250 per quarter, and the official rate of exchange for the year is 1 shilling 4 pence per rupee, the maximum on which a contribution is required would be ₹2,500 per mensem. If the furlough allowance is subject to a maximum of £120 per quarter, the maximum on which a contribution is required would be ₹1,200 per mensem.

NOTE.—[Percentage deductions (*e g*, for Civil Fund in the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service) will be calculated upon the "assumed salary"]

(*b*) *If the officer is not a member of any of the above services, then*—

(i) If he belongs to a graded service, his name will be retained on it

NOTE.—[If the officer is graded) promotion from grade to grade being given to is progressive, his assumed pay in due course, and his assumed pay will be that of the promoted to a higher grade which from time to time he is. of the grade to which he is

(ii) If he does not belong to a graded service, the assumed pay will be, and will remain, that which he last drew when in Government employ.

809. (*a*) From every officer transferred in the manner specified in Article 806, who does not wholly resign the service of the British Government, or who is not, for recorded special and public reasons, exempted from the operation of the rules in this Chapter, a contribution is levied as follows :—

(i) In the case of officers of the special services mentioned in Rule 806 (iii), on account of leave allowances (excepting privilege leave)

"Provided that in the case of an officer whose pension is subject to the maximum of ₹5,000 a year, the contribution shall not be calculated on a higher salary than—

(*a*) ₹1,500 a month in the case of officers subject to the European Services leave rules, and

(*b*) ₹1,250 a month in the case of officers subject to the Indian Services leave rules."

NOTE 1.—[In the case of an officer transferred to foreign service before 1st September 1896, the contribution is not calculated on a higher salary than ₹1,250 a month if the officer is subject to the European Services leave rules, and ₹1,000 a month if the officer is subject to the Indian Services leave rules]

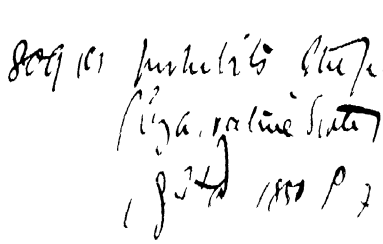
(ii) Provided that in the case of an officer whose pension is subject to the ₹5,000 a year, the contribution shall not be calculated on a ry than ₹1,000 a month.

Article

308(b) ii If an officer pays Whitworth Hosp. is in receipt of fees or emol^ts. in addⁿ to pay, & these are reckoned towards pension under 530(c) CSR., they may be included in assumed pay, the amount being taken @ the average earnings for the last six months preceding date of retirement

£185 5s 7½d per 26·1·96

1



pension is subject to the maximum of ₹5,000 a year, the contribution will not be calculated on a higher salary than ₹833⅓ a month.

(*b*) An officer is not permitted to withhold the contribution upon condition that the time of his Foreign service shall not count for *pension* or leave · he must either wholly resign the British service or, unless he is specially exempted, make the contribution required by this Article.

(*c*) An officer of a *Local Fund* transferred to Foreign service of the first kind cannot make any contribution under the terms of this Section, even though the *Local Fund* by which he is employed may contribute for a *pension* for him under these Regulations. Transfers to Foreign service of the first kind [illegible] from qualifying (British) service.

NOTE.—[As an exception to clause (*c*) of this Article an officer paid from and rendering pensionable service under a Patwari Fund transferred to foreign service, is permitted to make contributions to General Revenues, and to count his foreign service for pension as if paid from General Revenues.]

[illegible] the date of Finance Dept. [illegible] previously in force will continue to operate, in the case of [illegible] to Foreign service before that date, subject to the following conditions —

(1) That in cases of officers of the Public Works Department transferred to the service of a Railway Company on terms agreed upon between Government and the Company, their appointments under the Company remain unchanged. If their appointments under the Company are changed, or if they enter on fresh engagements even without returning to the service of Government, they become subject to the new rates of contribution It will rest with the Government of India in the Public Works Department to decide whether the appointments have been changed or not,

(2) That in the cases of all officers transferred to Foreign service, the former rates of contribution will operate only until the new rates are applied, in each case, under the orders of the Local Government by whom the officer was transferred In all cases in which the new rates have not been so applied, and in which the officers' salary may not, under existing rules, be increased without the sanction of the British Government, such sanction will, in future, be subject to the condition that the increase shall not be liable to contribution, and shall not be reckoned for any purpose of leave allowance or *pension*.

(*b*) Previous to the issue of the Resolution of 7th January 1889 above referred to, the rates of contribution were determined by the following Rules —

From every officer transferred to Foreign service who does not wholly resign the service of the British Government, or who is not, for recorded special and public reasons, exempted from the operation of this Rule, a contribution is levied as follows —

(A) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service —at the rate of 16⅔ per cent (one-sixth) on the gross salary which he receives from his Foreign employers

(B) In the case of any other officer —at the rate of 14⅔ per cent (one-seventh) on the gross salary which he receives from his Foreign employers, provided always that the contribution from a Civil Officer other than a Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Civil Engineer shall in no case exceed ₹166⅔ a month, and from a Civil Engineer, ₹233⅓ a month

That is to say, the officer receives from his Foreign employers salary fixed in accordance with the rules of the public service for the appointment which he holds or in which he officiates, and retaining five-sixths or six-sevenths accordingly as he is an Officer of Class (A) or (B), pays one-sixth or one seventh, as the case may be, to the Government of India

In return for this contribution, the Government accepts the charge for the officer's pension, and also that for his absentee allowances (except on privilege leave, when the Government will pay only its share according to the rule of proportions, and during which the contribution must be paid in the same manner as if the officer were on duty) in the same manner and to the same extent as if he were in the regular service of the British Government, saving only that the calculation of pension or absentee allowance is based upon the five sixths or six-sevenths (as the case may be) pay which he retains, and not upon the full amount which he receives.

Service in Egypt.

811. Officers transferred for service under the Egyptian Government shall contribute for pension only. Such contributions shall, in the case of all officers transferred on or after the 1st of April 1890, be regulated by the provisions of Articles 808 and 809. The rate leviable in the case of officers of the special services mentioned in Rule 806 (iii) will be one-sixth of their assumed pay, which represents the proportionate share on account of pension only, of the one-fourth prescribed in Article 809 (*a*) (i) on account of both leave and pension. Service in Egypt will in no case count as service towards Indian furlough. To officers transferred before 1st April 1890, Article 811 as published in the 1st Edition of the Civil Service Regulations will continue to apply.

NOTE 1.—[In the case of a Military Officer, the contribution prescribed covers the liability of Indian Revenues for temporary half-pay, or half-pay pension in any case of an officer losing his health during Egyptian service before becoming entitled to ordinary so-called full-pay pension.]

NOTE 2.—[See note under Article 828 (*c*).]

Foreign Service during Leave.

812. (*a*) When the services of an officer are lent for employment out of India either to Her Majesty's Government in England, or to any Colonial or Foreign Government, the officer shall make a contribution to the Indian Exchequer in accordance with the rules in this Chapter.

When an officer's services are lent for other than imperial purposes either to Her Majesty's Government in England or to a British Colony or to a foreign State or Municipality, the officer shall make a contribution to the Indian Exchequer in accordance with the rules in this Chapter.

NOTE.—[An officer holding any appointment out of India, Civil or Military, under Her Majesty's Government and paid from the imperial, that is, the home revenues, as distinguished from local, municipal or colonial funds, is to be considered as having been lent for imperial purposes and is therefore exempt from payment of contribution under this Chapter.] (105)

ernment outside of India will in this case be held to begin from the date of the expiry of the furlough.

NOTE.—[The sanction of the Government of India is required to the transfer of an officer to any service of the description mentioned in this Article.]

813. No officer employed as above on any duty unconnected with India shall, except as provided in Articles 812 and 814, receive any allowances from Indian revenues while so employed.

814. If an officer is at the time of his transfer entitled to privilege leave and obtains it with the avowed intention of taking employment under the Egyptian Government, he may draw his privilege leave allowances from Indian revenues in addition to any allowances which may be assigned to him by the Egyptian Government without being required during the period of

leave to make the contribution for pension in respect of employment in Egypt. The right to receive privilege leave allowance is, however, contingent on his return to duty under the Indian Government on the expiry of the leave: if, therefore, an officer continues in the service of the Egyptian Government after the end of seven days from the date of expiry of his privilege leave, the leave will be considered as cancelled, and the officer's Foreign service will be held to have begun on the date from which he availed himself of his privilege leave.

Temporary Transfers.

815. (*a*) No contribution is levied from an officer who is transferred to Foreign service for a special temporary duty not lasting more than six months Provided that exemption can only be claimed under this Article if it is specially provided for from the beginning as part of the terms of the arrangement under which the officer's services are transferred.

(*b*) In determining whether contributions are payable or not, the point to be considered is the duration of the appointment or duty to which the officer is transferred, and not the duration of the particular officer's employment in the appointment or on the special duty.

(*c*) In these cases the stipulation of Article 806 (iii) as to ten years' qualifying service need not be applied, and the officer cannot, for the purposes of leave allowance and pension, count for the time passed in such service higher *salary* than he had when he was transferred to it.

1 In arranging for the transfer of an officer's services under this Article it should always be stipulated that, in the event of the transfer exceeding the limit of six months, the prescribed contribution must be paid for the whole period of transfer.

NOTE —[The Local Government may, by a general or special order, delegate its powers to sanction transfers for temporary duty, not lasting more than six months, to any officer not below the rank of Political Agent]

816. The Local Government may remit the contribution for any period during which an officer on Foreign service is temporarily employed under the British Government on duties additional to, or distinct from, his duties on Foreign service.

Exemptions from Contribution.

817. The following officers are exempted from contribution under the above rules, and the leave allowances and pensions are calculated according to the rules applied to Government service :—

(*a*) Officers transferred before 14th October 1871 by competent authority to service under Native States for a purpose in which Government is interested

NOTE —[Before 14th October 1871, the date of the promulgation of the rules relating to Foreign service, Foreign service did not ordinarily qualify, as it did not satisfy the first and third conditions of qualifying service Unless especially exempted, or unless their case fell within one of the exceptions stated beneath, officers, not being Members of the Indian Civil Service or Officers of the Army, who accepted such service, ceased to have any claim on the Government of India in respect of pensions or gratuities]

(*b*) Teachers transferred before 22nd October 1875 to the service of the Chamba State In this case the pension is paid by the Government of India and the Raja of Chamba, according to the *Rule of Proportions*

(*c*) Officers transferred before 22nd October 1875 to service in the Kolhapur School, the pension being chargeable, according to the *Rule of Proportions*, to the Government of India, and to a fund formed by contribution proportional to salary paid by the Chief of Kolhapur If such an officer is transferred to British service, any pension to which he may thereafter become entitled

is payable, according to the *Rule of Proportions*, by the British Government and from the said fund

(*d*) Officers transferred before 14th October 1871 under the authority of the Government of the Punjab to service under the Bhawalpur State In this case the charge for the pension will be shared by the Bhawalpur State according to the *Rule of Proportions*

(*e*) Subordinates in the Revenue Survey, temporarily lent to Municipalities for duty, which though paid for by them, also promotes Imperial interests

(*f*) The Chairman of the Commissioners of the Town of Calcutta, the Municipal Commissioner for the City of Bombay, the President of the Municipal Commission for the Town of Madras or the President of the Rangoon Municipality The exemption of these officers from the operation of the rules in this Chapter is a substantial contribution by the Government to the municipal revenues, granted in consideration of the fact that the Local Government, and not the Municipalities, appoints these officers

(*g*) Officers lent to the Nair Brigade of the Travancore State. The Travancore State pays a portion of the furlough allowances of officers attached to the Brigade

(*h*) Officers lent to the Travancore State to fill the office of Durbar Physician or any offices held by officers of the British Government on the 29th January 1873

(*i*) Medical officers lent to charitable dispensaries or hospitals in British India

(*j*) The undermentioned officers employed in the Vaccination Department, who are paid from Municipal Funds —

Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, Calcutta,

Superintendent of Vaccination, Karachi, and the clerk in his office,

Assistant Superintendent of Vaccination, Bombay, and the head, second, third and fourth clerks in the Presidency Vaccination Office, Bombay

(*k*) Native Superintendents of Vaccination and Vaccinators enrolled as officers of Government and employed in Military cantonments or under Municipalities or paid from Local Funds

(*l*) Officers of the Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts The pensions and leave allowances of these officers will (except in the case of privilege leave) be borne wholly by Government with effect from 1st May 1889

(*m*) Assistant Opium Agents in Native States, and their establishments, who are paid by the Native States.

Section II.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the second kind.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL RULES . . .	. 818	RECOVERY OF COST	. 822
ACTING APPOINTMENTS .	. 821	CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED	. 823

General Rules.

818. Foreign service of the second kind *counts* for *pension* from the *General Revenues* only in the case of Officers transferred by competent authority from qualifying service, and to enable Government to appoint to such service officers who are already in service qualifying for *pension* from *General Revenues*, the following rules are prescribed.

819. Appointments to this class of Foreign service will require the sanc-

[illegible] If the service is paid from the revenues of a Native State the sanction of the Government of India in the Foreign Department if required to the grant of allowances in excess of the amount admissible under the rules in clause (iv) of Article 806; but when an appointment of a permanent character has been sanctioned under proper authority, the separate sanction of the Government of India is not required in the case of each officer who may from time to time be appointed to it.

Foreign Service of the first and second kinds.

820. The service must be strictly connected with the management or control of the Government, and appointments existing apart from that management and control can be made only under the conditions of Foreign service of the first kind. Also should it be necessary, after Government has relinquished control of the funds, to continue the services of the Government officer, he cannot continue under the rules laid down in this Section, but should be considered to be transferred to "Foreign service of the first kind."

Example.—An officer having been appointed administrator of a State during the minority of its chief is permitted on public grounds to continue in the service of the chief after he has attained his majority. Such an officer would cease to be in "Foreign service of the second kind," and arrangements for his continued employment should be made under Section I of this Chapter.

Acting Appointments.

821. The *salary* of an officer appointed to act for an officer on Foreign service of the second kind shall be calculated according to the rules laid down in Part II.

Example.—A B, a Member of the Indian Civil Service, receiving a pay of R500 from the British Government, officiates in an appointment in Foreign service, the *pay* of which is R1,000. A. B.'s *salary* is—

	R
Pay	500
Acting allowance (⅔ 1,000—500)	333⅓
SALARY .	833⅓

The charge to the Foreign service would be R833⅓ + ¼ of R833⅓, or R1,041⅔.

The above illustration is equally applicable to the case of a Military Officer, a Civil Engineer, or any other officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules.

Recovery of cost.

822. Whenever an officer is transferred by competent authority from qualifying service to Foreign service of the second kind, arrangements should be made not only to pay such officer the sanctioned *salary* of the office, but also to recover from the funds of the Foreign service, or Trust, a contribution sufficient to cover the cost of his pension and leave allowances.

Contribution required.

823. For every officer transferred in the manner specified in Article 819, who is not, for recorded special and public reasons, exempted wholly or in part, from the operation of the rules in this Chapter, contribution should be levied as follows:—

(*a*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service, a Military Officer, a Civil Engineer, and any other officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules, one-fourth of his actual sanctioned *salary*.

(*b*) In the case of an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules—

(i) If he is of gazetted standing, 20 per cent. (one-fifth) of his actual sanctioned *salary*.

(ii) If he be of clerical standing, 16⅔ per cent. (one-sixth) of his actual sanctioned *salary*.

That is, if the officer's sanctioned *salary* is ₹1,000, the Foreign funds must pay him ₹1,250, or ₹1,200, or ₹1,166⅔, as the case may be, he will retain the ₹1,000, and pay the rest to Government by way of contribution.

"Provided that in the case of an officer whose pension is subject to the maximum of ₹5,000 a year, the contribution shall not be calculated on a higher salary than—

(*a*) ₹1,500 a month in the case of officers subject to the European Services leave rules, and

(*b*) ₹1,250 a month in the case of officers subject to the Indian Service Services leave rules."

Nothing in this rule shall [illegible]

NOTE 1.—[In the case of an officer transferred to foreign service before 1st September 1896, the contribution is not calculated on a higher salary than ₹1,250 a month if the officer is subject to the European Services leave rules, or ₹1,000 a month if the officer is subject to the Indian Services leave rules.] [illegible] of ₹1,041⅔ in Government service, as the [illegible] per cent deduction, while the former is not. The Civil Fund deductions will be calculated at a percentage on the ₹1,000.]

NOTE (2).—[The provisions of Article 810 (*a*) apply to Foreign service of the second kind.]

(*c*) From inferior servants the contribution required is one anna in the rupee for *pension* only: the Government of India pays no leave allowances to such servants.

824. In the case of officers transferred between 23rd April 1863 and 14th October 1871 by the authority of Government, or their official superiors, from qualifying service under Government, to service of the following description:—

Service under the Court of Wards.
Service in Jágír States in Bombay.
Service under the Talukdari Settlement Officer in Bombay.

Only six per cent of the salary was required to be contributed to the Government of India, either by the officer himself, or from the funds whence the salary was paid. This rate had effect from the 9th November 1870 in the case of service under the Court of Wards, and from the 6th July 1871 in the case of service in Jágír States or under the Talukdari Settlement Officer.

NOTE.—[In the Madras Presidency an officer transferred between 21st August 1862 and 14th October 1871 from qualifying service to service under the Court of Wards, counts service under the Court of Wards rendered before that date as if it were under Government.]

825. No contribution was required from Political Officers employed in the Savant-Wadi and Kolhapur States on the 18th August 1875, and the same rule applies to those who may be thereafter appointed to offices held by British Officers in those States on the 18th August 1875.

---

* Includes officers in the Ecclesiastical Courts, Surveyors of Police, Schoolmasters who have not signified in terms of S. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 35 Sect. 7 & 8, 1844-10 are not of clerical Standing (S. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 94 Sect. 2421 & 21/51

Section III.—Rules for payment of Contributions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
RESPONSIBILITY	826	REPORT OF DATES . . .	829
PROCEDURE ON ORDER OF TRANSFER	827	REMITTANCE REQUIRED .	831

Responsibility.

826. If the salary of an officer is paid under the orders of the *Accountant General* at a British Government Treasury, the required contribution is deducted at the time of payment. In all other cases the officer himself must pay the amount directly to the British Government in the manner prescribed in the following rules the Government will not ordinarily enter into any direct arrangements with the Foreign employers of its officers or make any direct demands upon them.

NOTE.—[The contributions in the case of officers lent to the Mysore State are paid by that State through the Comptroller, Mysore, and not by the officers themselves, under the Foreign Department letter No 1714 I, dated 13th May 1884.]

Procedure on order of Transfer.

827. An officer transferred to Foreign service of the first or second kind and permitted by competent authority to retain claim to pension or absentee allowance must, immediately on receiving the order of transfer, furnish a copy thereof to the *Accountant General* of the province within which he ~~is serving~~, and must apply for orders, to whom he is to account for the contribution required.

828. (*a*) If the salary of the transferred officer in his new appointment is to be paid from a Government Treasury upon a bill subject to the audit of the ~~*Accountant General*~~—it will be the said *Accountant General*.

(*b*) Otherwise—it will be the *Accountant General* of the province within which the Municipality, Port Trust, Local Fund or other body concerned, is situated; or, if the case is one of service under a Native State, the *Accountant General* of the Government under whose administration the Native State is.

NOTE.—[In the case of officers transferred with the Rajputana-Malwa Railway to the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Company, and of officers transferred with the Bellary-Kistna State Railway to the Southern Maratha Railway Company, the arrangement for payment of the required contributions form part of the contract with the Company, and are recovered by the Public Works Department from the Company, and credited in the "India" Civil Accounts.]

(*c*) If the Foreign service is outside India—it will be the Comptroller, India Treasuries [1].

NOTE [1].—[The contributions for pension from Military Officers lent from India for service under the Egyptian Government will be realised by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, in the manner laid down in the *Civil Service Regulations*

In addition to the report to be made by the officer himself direct to the Account Officer in accordance with *Article 828 of these Regulations*, the Comptroller of Military Accounts of each Presidency should forward quarterly to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, a return showing the names of the officers lent for, or withdrawn from, the service of the Egyptian Government during the quarter, with such other particulars as are required by the above-quoted rules

Officers should be required to remit their fund subscriptions direct to the Examiner of Fund Accounts of the Presidency to which they belong The decision will be notified in India Army Circulars —(*Military Department No 358-S F., dated 18th July 1883*)]

Report of Dates.

829. The officer transferred must, immediately on his being relieved of his duty under the British Government, report to the *Accountant General*, mentioned in Article 828, the date and time on which he made over charge, and furnish particulars regarding his salary in Foreign service, and his postal address: he should also report the date on which he takes charge of his appointment in Foreign service. Any change in these particulars, and any leave taken by him, should also be reported to the *Accountant General*, and he must furnish all information which may at any time be required from him by the *Accountant General*.

830. (*a*) The salary of an officer on Foreign service must be borne by the Foreign body to whose service he is transferred, and his contribution to Government must commence from the date on which he is relieved from his duty under the British Government.

(*b*) The salary to be paid by the Foreign body and the contribution to Government will close from the date on which he is relieved from his duty under the Foreign body.

NOTE —[But when an officer on leaving Foreign service proceeds on privilege leave, and the Foreign body is liable to pay a share of his allowances according to the *Rule of Proportions* (*see Article 835* (*a*)), the contribution payable to Government must continue to be paid]

(*c*) The amount of net salary to be paid to the officer during joining time will be regulated by the rules in Chapter IX.

Remittance required.

831. The officer must, not later than fifteen days after the end of the quarter for which salary in Foreign service is earned, remit direct to the

When the contribution falls into arrears, the *Accountant General* should forward to the officer a copy of Article 832 of these Regulations with a request for payment.

If the officer fails to make the remittance within the said period of fifteen days, or if the amount remitted is less than that properly payable, interest at the rate of 4 pies a day per 100 rupees (about 8 per cent) will be levied upon the amount due from the date of expiry of the said fifteen days until the date of receipt of the remittance by the *Accountant General* If any amount due is not paid up, together with interest for the time it has been overdue, within twelve months of its accrual, the *Accountant General* should inform the officer that in consequence of the default in payment his claim on the Government for pension and leave allowances has lapsed, and should intimate to the officer the amount due up to the date of the communication. If the officer desires to have his claim revived, he should pay the amount specified in the Accountant General's letter, and submit a representation to the Local Government for submission to the Government of India. (36) (Financial Department No 6368, dated 10th August 1892)

∴ P.d. Mrs Macnachie accounts rec'd 1250 from Standard
Her assumed pay is Rs 1100. Take, pd. for
3 mths from 23 June 92, having been on pd
While in Chr. service from 24 to 30 July 90. :—

(1) Pd Rs 1250 as pd.

(2) Nothing payable by Govt :—
A salary recd while in Chr. Service & B salary which would
have been paid by the State had he drawn assumed pay :—
The former has paying 1250— Which is paid by pde

(3) In his own days in lieu of the 33 mths just
preceding leave pd. for back only 7 days
(i.e. 33 mths + 7 days) & not 77 + 7 (i.e. 33 mths + 7
in all in all.
(Mrs Cox's decision of 5.9.91).

See note 6342

Foreign Service of the first and second kinds

833. In the case of members of clerical establishments, transferred to Foreign service of the second kind, the contributions should be levied in accordance with the rules laid down in Section I of this Chapter, but the responsibility for paying the contributions to the *General Revenues* rests with the officer entrusted by Government with the control of the funds or administration of the Trust, who should see that the rules are complied with in other respects.

834. No officer has any right of property in contributions made under Article 809 or 823 or any claim upon Government in respect to such contributions, except to receive such *pension* or absentee allowance as may become admissible to him in accordance with the rules of the service to which he belongs.

Section IV.—General Conditions of Service.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
As to Leave and Pension .	835	Uncovenanted Service Funds	841
Pensions from Native States .	840	Lien on Government appointment	842
Applications for Leave . .	845		

As to Leave and Pension.

835. (*a*) In return for the contributions prescribed in Article 809 (*a*) (i) (Foreign Service of the first kind), the Government accepts the charge for the officer's pension, and also that for his absentee allowances (except on privilege leave, when the Government will pay only its share, according to the *Rule of Proportions*, calculated on the assumed pay referred to in Article 808(*a*), and during which contribution calculated on the share of the leave allowances payable by the foreign body must be paid in the same manner as if the officer were on duty), in the same manner and to the same extent as if he were in the regular service of the British Government, saving only that the calculation of pension or absentee allowance is based upon the pay upon which he contributes (see Article 808) and not upon the amount which he receives from his Foreign employer.

NOTE.—[In calculating the leave allowances of a Member of the Indian Civil Service one twenty-fourth must be added to the assumed or actual salary, in order to provide for the four per cent annuity deduction For example if the average salary is R960 (net) the half average fixed for leave allowance will be R500 and not R480, because the leave allowance of R500, being subject to four per cent. deduction, the net amount payable will be only R480]

(*b*) In return for the contribution prescribed in Article 809 (*a*) (ii), the Government accepts the charge for the officer's *pension* only, but not for his absentee allowances, of which the British Government will thenceforth only pay its share according to the *Rule of Proportions*, calculated on the assumed pay referred to in Article 808(*b*).

836. In return for the contribution prescribed in clauses (a) and (b) of Article 823 (Foreign Service of the second kind), the Government accepts the charge for the officer's *pension* and absentee allowances (except during privilege leave when the Government will pay only its share according to the *Rule of*

Proportions and during which the contribution must be paid in the same manner as if the officer were on duty) in the same way as if he were in its own service.

837. An officer who contributes for *pension* only must, during privilege leave, pay his contribution in the same manner as if he were on duty, and if, after return to his British appointment, he takes privilege leave, a portion of which is earned by Foreign service, he will receive from the *General Revenues* the Government share of his leave allowance, according to the *Rule of Proportions*, and must pay to the *General Revenues* the contribution required by Article 809 (*a*) (ii) for that portion of his privilege leave which was earned by his Foreign service.

838. The *pension* and leave of an officer on Foreign service, whether acting or permanent, are regulated by the rules which apply to officers of the Government of India. And an officer may not get leave unless he actually quits duty and proceeds on leave.

NOTE.—[The Government of India cannot recognise any leave granted, otherwise than in accordance with these Regulations, to an officer on Foreign service who is permitted to contribute towards pensionary and leave allowances or for pension only under the rules in this Chapter. If such leave is granted to an officer, the *Accountant General* shall, on the fact coming to his notice, require the leave so granted to be commuted to the leave for which the officer is eligible under rule, and call upon him to refund any allowance drawn by him in excess of the amount admissible under rule. If the officer fails to comply with these conditions, he will be liable to forfeit his previous service under Government, and to cease to have any claim on Government in respect of either pensionary or leave allowances. (*See also Article 829*.)]

839. Subject to the regular rules, any saving arising from the absence of a permanent officer accrues to his employer, except when an officer is exempted from the payment of the contribution prescribed in Article 809 [*see Article 817, Exception* (*f*)], when the saving should be paid to the British Government.

Pensions from Native States.

840. Except with the sanction of the Government of India, no officer belonging to the service of, or in receipt of a pension from, the British Government, who is employed under a Native State, may accept a pension or gratuity from such State.

Uncovenanted Service Funds.

841. (*a*) In addition to his contribution under Article 809 or 823, a subscriber to the Bengal or Bombay Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund must pay to the British Government one-fourth of the premium which he pays to the Fund. This contribution is required to compensate the Public Treasury for the cost of favourable interest paid to the Fund on behalf of the subscriber.

(*b*) This premium when due from subscribers to the Bengal Fund is collected by the Directors of the Fund and adjusted in communication with the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(*c*) The arrangements for the Bombay Fund are somewhat different; if the subscription is paid at a Government Treasury, the premium is collected at the same time without the intervention of the Directors of the Fund; but in cases in which subscription is paid to the Directors direct, they collect the

Art 842 shd be treated as a special case
quite independent of 110 & 112 & offices
shd not count during the absence on leave
of f.s. officers who leave a lower one has off
hand by subs accts to the rule of substitution
under Reg a ii & 835 (b) (Cf. Ind. Regs. Vol. II Rev.)

premium also and adjust it in communication with the Accountant General, Bombay.

Exception (1) —An officer who, being at the time of transfer a subscriber to either of the above-mentioned funds, was transferred to Foreign service before the 24th December 1879, and has not returned to Government service since then, is not required to pay any additional premium

Exception (2) —An officer who has been on Foreign service and has gone on furlough retaining a lien upon any appointment in Government service, or who, being a member of any Government establishment, has his allowance on furlough paid by Government, is not required, while on such furlough, to pay any extra premium in respect of his fund subscriptions

NOTE ††[Subscribers to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds paid from the Berar Revenues are liable to pay the additional premium prescribed in this Article, on that part of their salary which is charged to Berar, the charge on this account being borne by the Berar Revenues]

"NOTE 2 —Subscribers to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds transferred to service under a local fund, which qualifies for pension payable from the local fund, must, while employed under the local fund, pay the additional premium prescribed in this article". (139)

842. Whenever an officer is, under the rules in this Chapter, transferred from qualifying service to *Foreign service*, it must be arranged that he does not forfeit a lien upon or a right to return to a substantive office under the British Government His *locum tenens* can hold the appointment only in subordination to such lien by the *absentee*, but, subject to this condition, the status of the *locum tenens* is that of a substantive officer.

843. An officer so transferred when he returns to British service is entitled to resume the same position as that in which he left it, if he holds a progressive appointment his Foreign service does not count towards increments; and he cannot return to acting service under the British Government without reverting also to his substantive British office, the *locum tenens* of this office thereupon falling back upon acting allowances. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 79.*)

NOTE —[The object of this article is to secure to an officer the right to resume, on his return to British Service, the position he held when he left it A Local Government is not debarred from giving an officer any promotion to which his standing in the British Service would have entitled him had he not been transferred to foreign service, but the officer has no claim to such promotion.]

bent being appointed thereto, during his absence substantively for a time only

NOTE.—[This rule refers to an officer of the British Government lent to Foreign service, who subsequently returns to service under the British Government, and is not affected by the last sentence of Article 79 (Chapter III), which refers only to a servant of a Foreign State, &c, whose services are temporarily borrowed by the British Government]

Applications for Leave.

845. Privilege leave may be granted by the Foreign employer after receiving a report from the *Account Officer* concerned that it is admissible under rule.

846. Applications for any other description of leave should be made, through the Foreign employer, to the *Local Government* under which the officer was serving before transfer to Foreign service.

847. Article 846 does not apply and no report need be called for from the *Accountant General* under Article 845 in cases in which the applicant contributes for pension only [*See Article 809* (*a*) (*ii*)], and no claim arises against the British Government for a share of the absentee allowance.

848. An officer must furnish all information which may be required from him by the *Accountant General* as directed in Article 829, exact compliance with this rule is absolutely essential when leave is granted under the preceding Article.

Section V.—Special Cases.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
AIDED SCHOOL TEACHERS . .	849	RAJKOOMAR COLLEGE, KATHIÁWAR .	852

Aided School Teachers.

849. The Government of the Punjab in August 1882 referred for the orders of the Government of India certain questions connected with the loan to aided schools of the services of schoolmasters belonging to the Educational Department; and the Government of Bombay in November of the same year submitted for orders an application from managers of certain schools at Ahmedabad, praying for permission to pay the prescribed contribution in order to secure pensions from Government for the teachers employed in their schools. After consulting the Education Commission then sitting in Calcutta, the Governor General in Council arrived at the following conclusions on the question of the pensionary position of teachers in aided and other shcools —

(1) that it is unnecessary for the State to concern itself with arrangements for pensions to teachers in aided schools;

(2) that teachers then employed in Government schools which might hereafter be transferred to local bodies should be held to be still rendering service qualifying for pension;

(3) that in the case of teachers hereafter employed in institutions under local bodies, it will be optional for such bodies, with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, to secure pensions for the teachers by contributing a lump sum annually on this account, unless the Provincial Government should prefer to make a part of its contribution to the school in the form of free pensions; and

(4) that, save in very exceptional cases, Government should not undertake to lend teachers to aided schools.

NOTE —[The concession granted by clause (2) of the above Article applies to all the members of the pensionable establishment of a Government school who were on the establishment of the school at the time of its transfer]

849A. An officer of the Education Department, who is transferred by the Local Government in the public interests to a non-departmental College or School managed by a Board on which the Local Government is represented or which is administered under a constitution and regulations approved by the Local Government, and of which the scale of superior appointments is sanctioned by the Local Government, may pay contribution to secure pension and leave allowances (except during privilege leave) in accordance with these Regulations, from the General Revenues.

850 and **851.** [These Articles have been cancelled]

Rajkumar College, Kathiáwar.

852. The officers at present, and those who may hereafter be, employed in the Rajkumar College, Kathiáwar, are allowed to contribute under these Regulations. Officers who avail themselves of this concession count service under these Regulations from the date on which they begin to pay the prescribed contribution. The pension and leave allowance due to officers in respect of their service in the College, before the date on which they begin to contribute, will be charged to the source from which they received their pay, any adjustment necessary on account of service rendered before the date of contribution being made according to the *Rule of Proportions*.

Chapter XXXVII.—Foreign Service of the third kind.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL RULE	853	CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED	854
RULE OF ACCOUNT	856		

General Rule.

853. In the case of Foreign service of the third kind the relations between Government and the officers employed in respect to their pensions and leave allowances are the same as if they were in ordinary Government service.

Contributions required.

854. The cost of the service should be recovered from the person or body on whose account the service is rendered. The amount to be recovered should not vary with the actual expenditure of any month. It should be the sum of—

(1) the gross sanctioned cost of the service; and

(2) the amounts required according to Article 823 to provide for pensions and leave allowances; these amounts being calculated on the sanctioned rates of pay of the members of the establishment

The amount to be recovered will not be altered, because of the grant of privilege leave to any member of the establishment, unless additional expense is caused by the appointment of an officiating officer; if additional expense is so caused, the amount of it should be recovered in addition to the amount fixed as above, but without any provision for leave and pension contribution under (2).

If in any period the expenditure incurred, or to be incurred, should be considerably less than the sanctioned cost, the Local Government may reduce the amount of the recovery, the reduction being roughly proportionate to the difference.

The omission of item (2) from the amount of the recovery will require the same special sanction as is required for the remission of contributions under Article 823.

1. When a Political Agency is established at the charge of a Native State, the State must pay to the British Government, in respect of the pension and absentee allowances of every member of the establishment, whether gazetted or not, the contribution prescribed in Article 823

NOTE.—[This condition was ordered, on the 30th December 1871, to be introduced gradually whenever existing arrangements were revised. Officers of the Rewah Political Agency then already paid 6 per cent.]

855. These contributions should be recovered by the direct action of the department concerned, the officers themselves not being responsible for it.

Rule of Account.

856. Ordinary establishments pertaining to this kind of Foreign service should be charged direct to the *General Revenues* as a separate section or branch of the establishment to which it is attached, and the recovery should be treated as a departmental receipt if it cannot conveniently be taken by deduction.

Chapter XXXVIII.—Service under Local Funds.

Section I.—Pensions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL RULE	857	POST OFFICE ANNUITIES . .	867
PENSIONS CHARGED TO LOCAL FUNDS .	858	LOCAL FUND PENSION FUNDS . .	868
PENSIONS FROM THE GENERAL REVENUES	863	EXCEPTIONAL CASES . . .	869

General Rule.

857. Apart from any special provisions made under the following rules, service paid for from a *Local Fund* does not qualify for pension:—

Pensions charged to Local Funds.

858. In the case of *Incorporated Local Funds*, the Local Government may, subject to any provisions of law applicable to the case, allow the Trustees, Committee, or Managers to treat the service as qualifying, and may itself do so in the case of funds under its own direct administration.

859. The same procedure should be observed in the calculation, grant, and payment of pensions for service treated as qualifying under the preceding Article, as is prescribed for pensions payable from General Revenues (but the pensions must be paid from and charged against the Local Fund).

X As regards the question whether proportionate contribution can be made from the Village Cess Fund in Sindh under Article 860 C.S.R. towards the pensions of officials transferred from the Provincial Revenue staff to service under the Fund, it may be explained that the headings in the C S R's above Articles 858 & 863 denote section 8 of chapter XXXVIII into two portions dealing with alternative methods of procedure. As the Sindh Village Cess Fund is an Incorporated Local Fund the provisions of articles 858 to 860 may, if the Local Govt so wish, be applied to it. Articles 863 to 865 however, can only be made applicable to a different class of arrangements The Accountant General is, therefore, mistaken in holding that it is necessary for the Cess Fund to contribute under Article 863 towards pensions from General Revenues in the case of employés transferred to the service of the Cess from the Provincial Revenue Establishment. (G. of I letter $\frac{495}{\text{Bio}}$ dated 17.2.94, Rev. & Agri. Dept, red with Financial Endt no: $\frac{\text{Ex}}{1037}$ dated 26.2.94. Ind no 47.2959.)

Service under Local Funds.

860. When part of the pensionable service of an officer qualifies for pension from the *General Revenues* and part under the above Articles from *Incorporated Local Funds*, his pension is paid and charged according to the *Rule of Proportions*: it is not admissible to disregard the pensionable Local Funds service, and award a pension only for the service paid from General Revenues: Provided that if, under this rule, less than one-fourth of the pension would be payable from either source, no distribution shall be made, in such case the other source shall bear the whole charge.

861. In the case of an *Excluded Local Fund*, the rule that service does not *qualify* does not prohibit the grant and payment of pensions in conformity with the general terms of the pension rules by the authorized administrators of the fund concerned. But the Government is in no way responsible for the sanction or continuance of such pensions, and no standing order for their payment may be issued to, or received by, any Government Treasury, and the

Service in the following Establishments paid from Excluded Local Funds is treated as qualifying, provided that pension for service under the Fund is paid from the Fund, the *Rule of Proportions* being applied in the case of service paid partly from the Fund and partly from other sources:—

(i) Establishments paid from Port Funds managed by the Government.

NOTE.—The rule regarding officers of the Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts is given in Article 817 (*l*)

(ii) The establishment of the Fire Brigade, Calcutta.

NOTE.—The rule in this case applies only to members of the Force whose pay at the date of discharge exceeds R20 a month. Members of the Force whose pay does not exceed R20 a month contribute to the Police Superannuation Fund, and pensions and gratuities sanctioned to them are paid from that Fund.

(iii) Establishments in the Cotton Frauds Department, Bombay, eligible for pension from the Cotton Improvement Fund.

NOTE.—The transfer of Government servants to service under Excluded Local Funds should ordinarily be dealt with under the Rules regarding Foreign Service (Chapters XXXV to XXXVII). The application of the *Rule of Proportions* to service partly under an Excluded Local Fund (other than those mentioned in this Article) requires the special sanction of the Government of India.

ment establishment charges, and make the contribution in lishment bill and paid from the Local Fund by transfer credit to the *General Revenues* at the time the establishment bill is cashed.

The Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay and the Committees of District Municipalities in the Presidency of Bombay may make a similar arrangement for contribution to pensions from the General Revenues for teachers employed in Municipal schools, without enforcement of the conditions of banking with a Government Treasury and of audit by the Accountant General, provided the Accountant General is furnished with—

(1) An annual list of the Establishment of teachers in Civil Account Form No 3, with accompaniment in Form No 3A

(2) Health certificates of all new employés

(3) Last-pay certificates of all teachers transferred from other schools.

1 (This rule has been cancelled)

2. (*a*) Teachers employed in schools maintained from Local or Municipal Funds in Bombay,

(i) who were appointed to [illegible]cal (not Municipal) Fund service before the 26th June 1882, and on whose behal[illegible]ributions were made from Local Funds to the Local Fund Pension Fund, or

(ii) who were appointed [illegible]nsferred from Government service after the 26th June 1882 (the date the Loc[illegible]und Pension Fund was closed to new entrants) and before the 7th January 1889, the date of the new Foreign service rules, and on whose behalf contributions were specially permitted by the Local Government to be paid to secure

a title to pension from General Revenues under the rules in force before 7th January 1889 (see "note" below), continue to be in pensionable service when they are transferred, together with the schools in which they are employed, from Local to Municipal service, and *vice versâ*

(*b*) Also teachers, fulfilling either of the conditions (i) and (ii) above, who are transferred under orders of the Local Government and in the interests of the Public service, and not for private reasons, between Local Fund and Municipal schools, continue to render service pensionable from the *General Revenues* Provided that contributions are paid in all cases under the rules in this Chapter

(*c*) In case (i) any pension granted is charged to the Local Fund Pension Fund and to the *General Revenues* according to the *Rule of Proportions*

NOTE.—[Under the rules in force prior to the issue of Finance Department Resolution No 109, dated 7th January 1889, an officer paid from a Local Fund was allowed on first appointment with the permission of the Local Government, and upon production of a medical certificate under Article 61 (Chapter III), to subscribe for a pension from the *General Revenues*, the contribution being calculated at one eleventh of the gross salary received from his Foreign employers subject to a maximum of R100 a month This permission, in so far as it relates to individual officers (apart from the regular system of contribution under the above Article), is now withdrawn, but officers who have already been permitted to subscribe may continue to do so subject to the conditions prescribed in Article 810 (*a*) These regulations will then apply to such officers so long as they continue to subscribe for pension as if they were paid from the *General Revenues*.]

864. An officer who is in qualifying service under Government may be transferred by the Local Government to service under a Local Fund under the same limitations and conditions as are applicable to transfers to Foreign service If the establishments are fixed and controlled by Government in the same way as Government establishments, the limitations and conditions are those applicable to Foreign service of the second kind, otherwise they are those of Foreign service of the first kind.

865 If an officer, whose service is reckoned as pensionable under the provisions of Article 863, is transferred to the similarly pensionable establishment of another Local Fund, the transfer will not interrupt the continuity of service for pension. Transfers may also be made between such service under Local Funds and service in Government establishments.

866 Article 842 does not apply to an officer transferred to service under a *Local Fund* under the conditions and limitations of Foreign service of the second kind otherwise than as a merely temporary arrangement, but it does refer to transfers to service under a *Local Fund* under the conditions and limitations of Foreign service of the first kind.

Post Office Annuities.

867. With the permission of the Government, the Trustees, Committee, or Managers of any *Local Fund* may purchase from the Post Office (Life Assurance Branch) a pension or annuity for any of their servants for whom such pension or annuity is not otherwise admissible Provided that such pension shall not exceed the amount which the servant might have obtained if his service had been paid from the *General Revenues*.

Local Fund Pension Funds.

868 The Government does not guarantee the solvency of funds (such as the Educational and Public Works Local Fund Pension Funds, Bombay)

formed by the subscriptions of Local Fund Officers, and established to provide pensions for the subscribers thereto

NOTE.—[The funds above named were closed to new entrants from 26th June 1882 by the Government of Bombay, and a general permission was given to the employés of the Local Funds in question to contribute for pension from the *General Revenues* under the rule referred to in the note to Article 863 of this Chapter.]

Exceptional cases.

869 In the following cases, service paid from *Local Funds* qualifies:—

(*a*) Public officers transferred to establishments under the Cotton Frauds Act, Bombay, before the receipt of the Secretary of State's Despatch to the Government of India, No. 302, dated 16th December 1864, which directed their early re-transfer to the regular ~~service~~.

Add the following words at the end of clause (*a*) *of this Article:—*

* The pensions are payable from General Revenues only in respect of service up to the date on which the officers were given the option of returning to the regular service.

(*b*) Establishments employed, ~~by the authority of the Local Government~~, on Local Fund works. From the 10th January 1872 this permission was restricted to Engineer Officers.

(*e*) Muhairs attached to the court of any Honorary Magistrate in the Central Provinces, and paid from Municipal Funds.

(*f*) Officers in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, transferred in connection with the introduction of the Local Self-government scheme before the 1st April 1885 to service under the Local Committees constituted under Acts III and IV of 1878.

(*g*) Officers in Assam transferred after the issue of the Chief Commissioner's Resolution No 1912 of 10th May 1882, and before the 12th May 1884, to service under the Local or District Committees constituted by the Assam Local Rates Regulation (1879).

(*h*) Officers in the Punjab transferred before the 1st July 1886 to service under District Boards constituted under Act XX of 1883.

(*i*) Service paid from the "Window Delivery Ticket Fund" (abolished from 1st September 1863).

(*j*) Service paid from the "Quetta Revenue Fund" before the 1st April 1883, from which date the charges previously paid from the Fund became charges on the *General Revenues*.

Section II.—Leave Rules.

GENERAL RULES . . . ARTICLE 870 | APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE . ARTICLE 872

General Rules.

870. Service under an *Incorporated Local Fund* may qualify for leave

under Part III of these Regulations; but the allowances given during such leave must be disbursed from the *Local Fund* and *General Revenues* according to the *Rule of Proportions*. Provided that if less than one-fourth of the said allowances would be payable from either source, the whole of the allowances shall be charged to the other source.

871. No leave or allowances during leave to an officer paid from a *Local Fund*, or from any other sources under the control of a Government officer, shall, without the express sanction of the Government of India, exceed what would be admissible under the rules which apply to an officer paid from *General Revenues*.

Applications for Leave.

872. Applications for leave are ordinarily made to the Managers of the *Local Fund* concerned, but when the officer contributes for *pension* and leave or *pension* only, under Chapter XXXVI, Articles 845 to 848 of that Chapter should be complied with.

Section III.—Travelling Allowances.

873. The travelling allowance rules in Part XI do not apply to officers paid from a *Local Fund* or from any sources other than *General Revenues* under the control of any Government officer; but the travelling allowance paid to such officers shall not, without the express sanction of the Local Government, exceed what would be admissible to similar officers under these Regulations.

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

	ARTICLES	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXIX.—RECORD OF SERVICE—		
I.—Gazetted Officers	874—875	245
II.—Non-Gazetted Officers	876—885	,,
III.—Non-Gazetted Police Service	886—888	248

Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

Chapter XXXIX.—Record of Service.

Section I.—Gazetted Officers.

	Article		Article
General Rules	874	Rules regarding Chaplains	875

General Rules.

874. A record of the service of Gazetted Officers is maintained by the *Audit Officer* under arrangements which differ in different departments. The general arrangement to be observed is that the service registers should be kept by the *Audit Officer* who audits the salaries, and that when an officer passes from one audit circle to another, a record of his past service should be passed on from the *Audit Officer* whose circle he leaves to the *Audit Officer* to whose circle of audit he is transferred.

1 When a Gazetted Officer is transferred to Foreign service under the rules in Part VII, a copy of his service register will be sent by the *Audit Officer* whose duty it was to keep it, to the *Accountant General* who will account for the contribution, and the latter will return the register (or an extract from it), duly written up to date, when the officer is re-transferred to British service

2 Examiners of Public Works Accounts will keep the service registers and service books of officers and subordinates of the Public Works Department transferred to Foreign service, and will issue their last pay certificates, all contributions paid into the treasuries on account of these officers being reported to the Examiners by the *Accountant General*

Rules regarding Chaplains.

875. (*a*) A record of each Chaplain's services shall be kept in the office of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, for Chaplains of the Bengal Ecclesiastical establishments, and in the office of the Accountants General of Bombay and Madras for those of Bombay and Madras establishments.

(*b*) When a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland is attached specially to a regiment, and when he is relieved from that charge, the *Accountant General* concerned should be informed by the Military Department

Section II.—Non-Gazetted Officers.

	Article		Article
Service Books and Service Rolls	876	Record of Leave . .	884
Responsibility for entries .	882	Foreign Service . .	885

Service Books and Service Rolls.

876. With the exceptions noted below, every Non-Gazetted Officer holding

a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment is required to keep up a service book in which every step in his official life should be recorded, each entry being contemporaneously attested by the head of his office If the officer is himself the head of an office (*e g.*, a Deputy Postmaster, or a Sub-Inspector of Police), the contemporaneous attestation should be made by his immediate superior The following are the exceptions referred to —

(1) Police officers whose pay does not exceed R20
(2) Officers of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department and of the Kohat Salt Mines Establishment whose pay does not exceed R10
(3) Officers of the Salt and Customs Department in the Bombay Presidency whose pay does not exceed R10.
(4) Postmen, village postmen, runners, boatmen, and coolies in the Post Office Department
(5) Menial and inferior servants belonging to local offices of the Telegraph Department for whom the Director General of Telegraphs may consider service books to be unnecessary
(6) Mandals employed in the Assam Valley Districts.

877. Except in the case of runners, boatmen, and coolies in the Post Office Department, in all cases where service books are not kept, service rolls, such as those prescribed for the Police in Article 886, should be maintained

878. (*a*) The opening page of the service book should contain the following entries —

(1) Name
(2) Race.
(3) Residence
(4) Father's name and residence
(5) Date of birth by the Christian era as nearly as can be ascertained
(6) Exact height by measurement
(7) Personal marks for identification
(8) Signature of (non gazetted) officer
(9) Signature and designation of the head of the office or other attesting officer

(*b*) The entries in this page should be renewed or re-attested at least every five years, and the signatures in lines (8) and (9) should be dated.

879. The remaining folios of the service book should be divided into twelve columns, *viz* ,—

(1) Name of appointment.
(2) Whether substantive or acting, and whether permanent or temporary
(3) If acting, here state substantive appointment.
(4) Pay.
(5) Acting allowance
(6) Date of appointment
(7) Signature of (non-gazetted) officer
(8) Signature and designation of the head of the office or other attesting officer.
(9) Date of termination of appointment
(10) Reason of termination (such as promotion, transfer, dismissal, &c)
(10A) Leave taken—nature and duration of.
(11) Signature of head of the office or other attesting officer
(12) Reference to any recorded punishment or censure, or reward or praise of the officer.

880. No uniform rule can be laid down regarding the language in which service books should be written. But in an office the head of which is acquainted with English, that language should, as far as is convenient, be employed. All the headings in the service book, without exception, should be printed in both English and the Vernacular.

Record of Service

881. A service book is supplied, at his own cost, to every officer on his *first appointment*. It is to be kept in the custody of the head of the office in which he is serving, and transferred with him from office to office. It may be given up to the officer if he resigns or is discharged without fault, an entry being first made therein to this effect.

Responsibility for entries.

882 It is the duty of every officer to see that his own service book is properly kept up, and that all erasures in it are properly attested If the book is not carefully kept up, difficulties may arise as to verification of service, when the officer applies for *pension*

883 (*a*) Personal certificates of character should not, unless the *Local Government* so directs, be entered in column (12)

(*b*) When, however, an officer is reduced to a lower substantive appointment, the cause of the reduction should always be briefly stated thus—"reduced for inefficiency," "reduced owing to revision of establishment," &c.

Record of Leave.

884. Leave of every description, every period of suspension from employment, and every other interruption in service should be noted, with full details of its duration, by an entry written across the page, and attested by the head of the office or other attesting officer.

1 The head of the office should take efficient measures to see that these entries are made with regularity The duty should not be left to the non gazetted officer who enjoys the leave

Foreign Service

885 (*a*) If the officer is transferred to Foreign service under the Rules in Part VII, the head of his office or department should send his service book to the *Accountant General*, who will return it to the officer submitting it after noting therein, under his signature, the orders of Government sanctioning his transfer to Foreign service, the effect of the transfer in regard to leave admissible during his Foreign service, and any other particulars which the *Accountant General* may consider to be necessary in connection with the transfer.

(*b*) If the officer is re-transferred to the British service, his service book should again be sent to the *Accountant General*, who will then note therein, under his signature, all necessary particulars connected with the officer's Foreign service.

1 No entries made in the service book of an officer on Foreign service of the first kind can be attested by any officer except the *Accountant General*

2 Rule I does not apply in the case of Public Works Subordinates (*vide rule 2 under Article 874*).

(*c*) In cases in which the salaries are audited by an *Accountant General*, this Article does not apply to Foreign service of the second and third kind.

Section III.—Non-Gazetted Police Service.

Service Rolls.

886. In the case of Police Officers who are exempted, under Article 876, from keeping service books, there shall be kept up for each district by the District Superintendent of Police a Service Roll in English, in which shall be recorded the date of the enrolment of each man in the Constabulary, his caste, tribe, village, age, height, and marks of identification when enrolled, his rank, promotion, reduction or other punishment, his absences from duty, on leave or without leave; the interruptions in his service, and every other incident in his service which may involve forfeiture of portions of his service, or affect the amount of his pension.

887. The Roll shall be checked by the Vernacular Roll and Order Book and the Punishment Register, and every entry in it shall be signed by the District Superintendent of Police.

888. From this Roll the necessary Statement of service of every applicant for pension shall be prepared, additional proofs being collected, as prescribed in Article 989, in respect of any service rendered before enrolment in the Constabulary which the applicant may be entitled to count.

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XL.—APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF LEAVE —		
I —Applications	889—907	251
II —Grant of Leave	908—916A	254
III —Rules regarding Chaplains	917—928	256
IV.—Rules regarding Military Officers . . .	929—935	257
CHAPTER XLI —PAYMENT OF LEAVE ALLOWANCES	936—950	260
CHAPTER XLII —LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES AND WARRANTS —		
I.—Last-pay Certificates	951—972	264
II —Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates . .	973—985	267

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

Chapter XL.—Applications for and grant of Leave.

Section I.—Applications.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
TO WHOM SUBMITTED	889	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES—GAZETTED OFFICERS.	893
PRIVILEGE LEAVE	890		
MEDICAL CERTIFICATES—NON GAZETTED OFFICERS	903		

To whom submitted.

889. Except as provided in Articles "910 to 916A" this Chapter, every application for leave should be submitted to the *Local Government*, or other authority whose duty it would be to fill up the appointment of the applicant if it was vacant.

1 When a Gazetted Officer applies for leave, he should quote the Article or Section of these Regulations under which he considers himself entitled to the leave

Privilege Leave.

890. An application for privilege leave should not be made more than six weeks before the leave is wanted, or more than eight weeks if the officer is employed at Aden, or under the Resident at Aden. This rule does not apply to officers serving at Port Blair or the Nicobars.

891 An officer applying for privilege leave must record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring or of taking Furlough, Special leave, Subsidiary leave, Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate, for three months after his return to duty. Though not absolutely debarred by this declaration from applying for permission to retire or to take such leave within the three months, he should, if he does so, explain his change of mind.

1 Formal joining at the end of privilege leave with the intention of taking other leave within a few days is not permitted, as the other leave granted in such circumstances would practically be in continuation of the Privilege leave The principle on which this rule and the requirements of this Article should be enforced, is that no deliberate or intentional evasion of the rule should be permitted, but so long as this condition is satisfied, it is left to the discretion of the authority granting the leave to grant or refuse it, as may seem proper in each case.

892. In applying the preceding Article to officers of the State Railway Revenue Establishments referred to in Article 730, clause (*a*), the words "otherwise than as provided by Article 730 (*a*)" should be added after "Certificate"

Medical Certificates—Gazetted officers.

893. An application from an Officer in India for leave, or extension, or commutation of leave, on medical certificate, must be accompanied by a certificate in the following form, or as nearly in this form as the circumstances allow :—

I, *A B*, Surgeon at (*or of*)——————do hereby certify that *C D* of the——— service, is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare that, according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to sea [*or to such place as the Surgeon may think proper, expressing it in the certificate*]

894. (*a*) With the cognizance of the head of his office, or, if he is himself the head of his office, of the head of his department, the applicant must, except in the cases provided for in Articles 897 and 898, present himself with two copies of the statement of his case at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at such other place as may be appointed by that Government, where a Committee of Medical Officers can be assembled under the orders of the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General of the Province, and when practicable, presided over by him. From this Committee the officer should obtain a certificate as follows —

We do hereby certify that according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful personal examination of the case, we consider the health of C D to be such as to render leave of absence for a period of (x) months absolutely necessary for his recovery

(*b*) Where, as in Burma, there is a separate officer in medical charge of the Civil Administration, such officer, instead of the Deputy Surgeon General, should preside over the Committee.

895. Before deciding whether to grant or refuse the certificate to an applicant for a medical certificate under the preceding Article, a Medical Board may, in a doubtful case, detain him under professional observation during a period not exceeding fourteen days. (*See Article 356.*)

896. The time spent by an officer after leaving his station in obtaining a certificate under "article 894" [illegible] as subsidiary leave, unless he is expressly permitted by the *Local Government* to retain charge of his duties, and to resume them before proceeding on leave.

897. If the state of the applicant's health be certified by a Commissioned Medical Officer or by a Medical Officer in charge of a Civil Station, to be such as to make it highly inconvenient for him to repair to the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or to any other place, the *Local Government* may accept a certificate from any two Medical Officers, either Commissioned or in charge of Civil Stations, ~~provided neither of them is the regular medical attendant of the applicant~~. The certifying officers need not belong to the same Province as the applicant.

NOTE.—[A medical certificate from the Civil Surgeon or Civil Medical Officer of the Station, countersigned by the District Officer or by the Commissioner of the Division, may be accepted in exceptional cases in which the Local Government considers it impracticable or undesirable to insist on the production of a certificate signed by two Medical Officers.] (45) (Finance Department No. 4865, dated 5th December 1892.)

898. If an applicant for furlough in India is exempted by a *Local Government* from appearing at the seat of the Government, or at any other place,

he should produce a certificate signed by at least two Medical Officers, either Commissioned or in charge of Civil Stations, provided neither of them is his regular medical attendant.

899. The certificate obtained should then be submitted to Government for orders The grant in Article 894 of the option of undergoing medical examination at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at any other place, does not confer on the applicant a right to proceed on leave without the sanction of the Government to which he is subordinate.

900. If the officer is going on leave out of India, he should take with him one copy of the medical report upon his case

901. A duplicate of the medical report upon the case of an officer going to Europe on leave on medical certificate should be forwarded direct to the India Office, addressed to the Under-Secretary of State for India, by the Local Government under which the officer is employed, for the information of the Medical Board attached to the India Office, so as to arrive as soon as the officer reaches England. No delay should be allowed to occur in the transmission of the duplicate report to the India Office

902. If an applicant for an extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate be residing out of India, and within sixty miles from London, he must produce a certificate from the Medical Board attached to the India Office, showing the necessity for the extension or commutation. If he be residing more than sixty miles from London, certificates in the form given in Article 893 must be produced from two medical practitioners, and he may be called upon to produce other evidence.

Medical Certificates—Non-Gazetted Officers.

903. Application for leave or extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate must, in the case of an Officer in superior service, be accompanied by a certificate from the applicant's medical attendant The certificate should distinctly state the nature of the illness, its symptoms, causes and duration, and the period of absence from duty considered to be absolutely necessary for the restoration of the applicant's health. It should be countersigned by a Presidency Surgeon, if the applicant is at a Presidency Town, and in all other cases, by the Officer in chief medical charge of the district where the applicant resides

904. The countersigning Officer may at his discretion require the applicant to appear before him, unless it appears from the certificate of his medical attendant that he is too ill to bear the journey, in which case such Officer may, after careful investigation of the case, either countersign the certificate or refuse to do so as he thinks fit. No certificate should be submitted for countersignature without the cognizance of the head of the applicant's office, or, if the applicant be himself the head of his office, without immediate report to the head of his department.

905. (*a*) If the leave be for more than six months, the papers must, in the case of an Officer in superior service, be submitted for countersignature by the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General of the Province to which he belongs

(*b*) It is not necessary that the applicant for leave should appear in person before the Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General, unless that officer call upon him so to appear. The Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General should only call upon an applicant from a distant station to appear for very special reasons.

1. In the case of an officer who is granted leave on medical certificate for three months, and who subsequently applies for an extension which, if granted, would have the effect of making the entire period of leave more than six months, it is necessary that the application for extension should be supported by a medical certificate countersigned by the Surgeon-General or the Deputy Surgeon-General.

2. Where, as in Burma, there is a separate Officer in Medical charge of the Civil Administration, such officer shall take the place of the Deputy Surgeon General.

(*c*) An officer employed in Burma is not required to appear in person before the Surgeon-General.

906. If the applicant be already on leave out of India, the certificate under Article 903 must state the period during which the Surgeon or Physician has attended the officer, and it must be countersigned, after personal examination, by the Medical Board of the India Office, or by the Principal Medical Authority of the colony or country where the absentee may be.

907. The forms of certificate prescribed in Articles 893 to 902 should be used as far as they are applicable.

Section II.—Grant of Leave.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Rules	908	Gazetted Officers	910
		Non Gazetted Officers	915

General Rules.

908. Leave may be granted with retrospective effect from the date on which it is admissible.

909. Unless specially otherwise ordered, Leave must begin within thirty-five days of the date on which it is granted.

Gazetted Officers

910. (*a*) After obtaining a report from the *Audit Officer* upon the title of the applicant to the leave applied for, the *Local Government* may grant any leave admissible under the Regulations.

(*b*) In the case of Gazetted Officers the *Local Government* may, with or without restrictions, delegate its powers of granting leave conferred by clause (*a*) to any officer who, in its opinion, can judge of the expediency of granting the leave and can make the necessary arrangements during the leave. The *Local Government* may at any time withdraw powers delegated under this clause.

Applications for and grant of Leave.

Divisions or the Commissioner in Sindh, to grant privilege leave in cases where no substitute is required and no extra expense involved.

[NOTE.—The Commissioner in Sindh has power to grant privilege leave to officers in that province without any restriction.]

1 Leave may be granted to Tahsildars in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh by Commissioners of the Divisions in which they are serving.

(*c*) An officer acting under clause (*b*) must first obtain a report from the *Audit Officer* that the leave is admissible. If he grants the leave he must communicate his orders to the *Audit Officer* by insertion in the Gazette or otherwise. In delegating its powers of granting leave in accordance with clause (*b*) the *Local Government* will decide whether either the grant or the refusal of the leave should be reported to it.

Service on the Bengal, Madras, or Bombay [illegible] own Presidency, should inform the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be.

912. Leave to an officer appointed by a High Court is granted by the Chief Justice, subject, in the case of gazetted officers, to the report of the *Accountant General*, that the officer is entitled to the leave.

913. An *Accountant General* may deal with an application for privilege leave from an enrolled officer whose rank is not higher than Assistant, or from a Chief Superintendent serving under his immediate orders, unless the absence of an applicant involves the appointment of an officer to act for him. Grants of leave and the date of each officer's departure on, and return from, leave should be reported to the Government of India. If leave be refused in any case, the reason for the refusal should be reported to the Government of India.

914. An application for leave from any officer in the Financial Department, which requires the sanction of the Government of India, should be submitted to the Comptroller General, who will forward it to the Government of India with his opinion as to whether the leave should be granted, and suggest the departmental arrangements to be made if the leave is granted.

Non-Gazetted Officers.

915. (*a*) In the case of an officer who is not gazetted, leave may be granted by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his appointment if vacant. The *Local Government* may empower heads of departments, or Commissioners of Divisions or the Commissioner in Sindh, to grant privilege leave to officers under their orders who are appointed by Government.

(*b*) An *Audit Officer* is not required to submit any report on the title to leave of an applicant who is not a Gazetted Officer.

916. The Inspector-General of Ordnance may grant privilege leave under the ordinary rules to Mechanical Engineers and men of that class serving in the Ordnance Department, under covenants, although they may have been originally appointed by the Government of India.

916A. Divisional Officers in the Forest Department may grant short leave on account of sickness to Non-Gazetted Officers employed under them, provided that the grant of such leave does not involve the transfer from another Division of a subordinate to officiate for the absentee.

Section III.—Rules regarding Chaplains.

	Article		Article
Church of England .	917	Church of Scotland .	. 927
Quarterly Leave Return .	928		

Church of England.

917. Applications for leave from Chaplains on the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment, and from Chaplains on other establishments serving in the Bengal Presidency, are dealt with under the Rules in this Section, the priority of claim being determined in accordance with Chapter XIII, Article 342.

918. Subject to the exigencies of the Public Service, Local Governments in the Bengal Presidency are empowered, with the concurrence of the Bishop of the Diocese, to grant any Furlough or Special leave authorized by those Regulations to Chaplains serving within their respective jurisdictions.

919. If a Chaplain applying for Furlough or Special leave belong to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment, the Local Government under which he is serving will, if the Furlough or leave be granted, inform the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

920. The Bishop of the Diocese is empowered to grant Privilege leave to Chaplains under Article 656, subject to the public exigencies, of which the Bishop shall be the judge. But the grant, cancelment, or extension of such leave should be reported to the Local Government concerned.

921. (*a*) All applications for leave should be accompanied by a certificate from the *Accountant General*, shewing that the applicant is entitled to the leave asked for, and should, as a general rule, be forwarded, in the first instance, through the proper channel, to the Bishop of the Diocese, who will transmit applications for furlough or special leave, with His Lordship's remarks, to the Local Government concerned, and will himself dispose of applications for Privilege leave

(*b*) But in cases of urgency, leave on medical certificate may be granted by the Local Government in anticipation of the concurrence of the Bishop, who should, however, be informed without delay.

922 Except under orders of the Secretary of State, the term of Furlough or Special leave cannot be altered without the permission of the Government by which it may have been granted.

923. Every Chaplain who obtains leave shall supply himself with a last-pay certificate, and with a statement shewing the allowances which he is entitled to draw while absent. It shall be the duty of the *Accountant General* to furnish these documents (*see Chapter XLII*), and no leave allowances will be payable without their production.

NOTE.—[If a Chaplain's term of twenty-five years' service expires (*see Article 664*) during his leave, or during the period to which it is stated that it may be extended, the fact should be noted on the last-pay certificate.]

924. A Chaplain shall report his return to duty to the Bishop, and to the Local Government by which his leave or Furlough may have been granted.

925. If any Local Government shall see fit to refuse a Furlough to any Chaplain on the ground of the exigencies of the Public Service, it shall report such refusal for the confirmation of the Government of India

926. Applications for leave from Chaplains on the Madras and Bombay establishments are made in accordance with the foregoing rules, but Article 925 applies only to Chaplains on the Bengal establishment

Church of Scotland.

927. (*a*) As noted in Article 643, it is only on rare occasions that a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland is attached to a particular regiment. Leave of absence, however, whether the Chaplain is attached to a regiment or not, should be granted by the Local Government, and notified in the local gazette

(*b*) When the Chaplain is attached to a regiment, the application for leave will be forwarded through the Commanding Officer

(*c*) In the case of the Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Bengal, the leave should be granted by the Local Government and by the Government of India concurrently, and be notified in the local gazette and in the *Gazette of India*.

Quarterly Leave Return.

928. (*a*) A quarterly statement of Chaplains on the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment absent on Furlough or Special leave, with the dates of the grant and expiry of such Furlough or leave, brought up to the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December of each year, shall be punctually furnished by Local Governments to the Government of India in the Home Department

(*b*) From these quarterly returns a register will be compiled and kept at the Office of the Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, of all grants to Chaplains of leave or Furlough, of all extensions of leave or Furlough, and of returns to duty from absence

Section IV —Rules regarding Military Officers.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
OFFICERS SUBJECT TO THE CIVIL LEAVE RULES .	929	OFFICERS SUBJECT TO THE MILITARY LEAVE RULES . .	930
COMMISSIONED MEDICAL OFFICERS	935		

Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.

929. A *Local Government* granting leave, other than Short Leave, under Chapter XII to an officer of the Bengal, Madras, or Bombay Army who is

subject to the Civil Leave Rules, should forward a copy of the order granting the leave to the Military Department of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be

NOTE.—[The *Audit Officer* concerned should also report to the Military Department the dates of commencement and termination of the furlough or leave granted by the *Local Government*.]

Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.

930. (*a*) An application by a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* for Furlough *out of India* must be submitted in the manner prescribed in the order of the Governor General in Council in the Military Department, No 34, dated 11th January 1869, to the *Local Government*.

(*b*) A *Local Government* receiving such an application from an Officer of the Bengal Army will, if it thinks that the application should be granted, submit it to the Government of India in the Military Department at Calcutta.

(*c*) The Government of Madras or Bombay receiving such an application from an Officer belonging to its own Army will, after considering in the Civil Department whether the application should be granted, dispose of it in the Military Department.

(*d*) Any other *Local Government* receiving such an application by an Officer of the Madras or Bombay Army shall, if it consider that the application should be granted, forward it to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, in the Military Department.

931. The preceding Article does not apply to Medical Officers, whose applications must be forwarded—

(i) If for furlough on medical certificate, through the Local Government, to the Military Department

(ii) If for furlough without medical certificate, through the Local Government, who should forward them to the Surgeon-General with the Government of India, the Government of Madras or the Government of Bombay, as the case may be, for disposal.

932 (*a*) When a *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* applies for leave of absence on Medical Certificate, or proceeds to a seaport for the purpose of appearing before a Medical Board, he should communicate his intention to his immediate departmental superior when he sends in his application, or before he leaves his station, as the case may be.

(*b*) A copy of the order granting leave on medical certificate should be forwarded to such departmental superior by the Government which grants the leave

933. (*a*) An application from an Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules for special leave under Article 348 or furlough *in India*, should be submitted to the *Local Government*.

(*b*) A *Local Government* receiving such an application should grant the leave applied for only on a certificate that he is entitled thereto —

(i) in the case of an Officer of the Bengal Army, by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department; and

(ii) in the case of an Officer of the Madras or Bombay Army, by the Adjutant General of the Army to which he belongs.

(*c*) A copy of the order granting the leave should be sent to the Government in the Military Department of the Presidency to which he belongs.

NOTE.—[The *Audit Officer* concerned should also report to the Military Department the dates of commencement and termination of the furlough or leave granted by the *Local Government*.]

933A. In the case of Military Officers, subject to the leave rules for the Staff Corps, holding appointments in the Civil Department, the tenure of which is limited to a definite period, and who are referred to in Rule 3 to Article 42 (*e*), leave in or out of India should be granted by the Local Governments and Administrations under whom they may be serving.

The leave should be stated to be granted under the leave rules for the Staff Corps and must be notified in the Local Gazette, the only exception being in the case of leave out of India, when the leave granted will be published by the Military Department of the Government of India or of Madras or Bombay according to the Presidency to which the officer may belong.

In every case of the grant of leave to the officers in question by the Local Governments and Administrations, a report should be made to the Military Department of the Government concerned, and in the case of leave out of India, the whole of the Officers' leave papers (including the Medical Board's proceedings when the leave is on medical certificate) should be forwarded with the report.

934. (*a*) A *Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules*, proceeding on Furlough, cannot obtain a Last-pay certificate or a Warrant, as the case may be, until he submits to the *Audit Officer* a certificate in Form No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5A or 5B, as the case may be—

(i) in the case of an Officer of the Bengal Army, by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, and

(ii) in the case of an Officer of the Madras or Bombay Army, by the Adjutant General of the Army to which he belongs.

(*b*) Whenever the furlough of such an Officer begins before embarkation or ends after disembarkation, the *Audit Officer* should inform the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, of the date on which it begins or ends.

Commissioned Medical Officers.

935. (*a*) An application for furlough without medical certificate from a Commissioned Medical Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, serving in the Bengal Presidency or Burma, or directly under the Government of India, should be submitted by the local administrative medical officer to the Surgeon-General with the Government of India, who is the administrative head of the Indian Medical Department.

(*b*) The Surgeon-General will countersign the application, if the state of the public service admits of leave being granted, and return it to the local administrative medical officer. If the state of the public service does not admit of leave being granted, the Surgeon-General with the Government of India will abstain from countersigning the application.

(*c*) On the application so countersigned, or from which countersignature has been withheld, the *Local Government* will at once be in a position to pass the necessary orders.

(*d*) The same procedure will be followed in the case of medical officers applying for extension of furlough on private affairs.

Chapter XLI.—Payment of Leave Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
Place of Payment . .	. 936	Rate of Exchange .	945
Payment in India .	. 937	Method of Payment in England	948
Payment out of India	. 942	If not drawn in England	949

Place of Payment.

936. Leave allowances are payable in India after the end of each calendar month, but an officer on Furlough or Special leave out of India may, at his option, take payment at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, and, if he proceeds to any colony named in the list in Appendix No 17, in such colony.

An officer having selected the country in which he desires to draw his leave allowances is permitted to change only once during any one period of leave.

Payment in India.

937. Except in the Public Works Department, a Gazetted Officer on leave in India may draw his allowances at any treasury in India. An officer on Furlough or Special leave out of India may draw his allowances in India either at his own Head-quarters, or at the Chief Town of the Province, or Capital Town of the Presidency in which he is employed.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this Article Bombay may be treated as their Chief Town in the case of officers serving in Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Rajputana and Central India.]

938. If a Gazetted Officer signs his bill himself, he must either appear in person at the place of payment, or furnish a life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or some other well-known and trustworthy person. If he draws his allowances through an authorised agent, the agent, whether he has or has not a Power-of-Attorney, must either furnish a life certificate as aforesaid, or execute a bond to refund over-payments. A life certificate may be given periodically, a bond being given to cover intermediate payments not supported by the life certificate.

939. The proper stamp duty upon bonds executed under the preceding Article is that chargeable upon Indemnity Bonds according to the First Schedule of the Indian Stamp Act, I of 1879

940. The leave allowances of a Non-Gazetted Officer on leave in India can be drawn only at the treasury where his salary is paid, and under the signature of the head of his office, who is responsible for any overcharges no other security is required.

941. The following special departmental rules regulate the payment of

the leave allowances of officers of the Public Works Department during absence on leave in India —

(*a*) The allowances of an officer or subordinate of the Public Works Department who is absent on leave in India, and who is entitled to draw allowances during such absence, should be included monthly, as they become due, in the salary bill of the Division or Office to which he is attached, and submitted for audit to the Examiner The allowances, if admissible, should be audited by the latter Officer provisionally, subject to receiving an assurance that the officer is alive

(*b*) If the absentee is attached to a Division, the Executive Engineer of this Division, on receipt of the audited bill, should either remit the amount by Remittance Transfer Receipt on receipt of a life certificate, or request the Executive Engineer at the station at or nearest which the absentee resides during his leave, to pay the allowances to the absentee on his appearing in person to receive payment, or on his furnishing a life certificate by a Member of the Indian Civil Service, a Magistrate, a Notary, a Banker, a Military Officer, a Chaplain, an officer of the Engineer Establishment of the Public Works Department, or any other officer of the Department holding an analogous position If the amount exceeds R500, and has to be paid in another Province or Branch of the Department, the requisition for payment should be sanctioned by the Superintending Engineer of the Circle, in accordance with the orders contained in Public Works Department Circular No 63, dated 21st December 1872

(*c*) The Executive Engineer who complies with the requisition should send the Executive Engineer of the Division to which the absentee belongs an advice of transfer of the payment, accompanied by the necessary life certificate or statement of the absentee having appeared in person for the payment

(*d*) If the absentee is attached to an office, the head of the office should request the Executive Engineer by whom the bills of the office are paid, to arrange for the payment of the absentee's leave allowances, and the procedure indicated in the preceding Rules will then be gone through — *Circulars of the Public Works Department, Government of India, No 58, dated 10th October 1873, and No 61, dated 12th August 1879, and Circular of the Accountant General, Public Works Department, No 81, dated 23rd December 1876*

NOTE —[If a life certificate cannot be furnished, a bond executed by a recognised Bank or Agency firm may be accepted — *Circular of the Public Works Department, Government of India, No 32, dated 2nd June 1874*]

Payment out of India.

942 An officer proceeding on Furlough or Special leave out of India cannot draw his leave allowances at the Home or any Colonial treasury unless he is provided with a Last-pay certificate or warrant in accordance with the rules laid down in Chapter XLII.

943. (*a*) Privilege leave allowances are not payable out of India, but in case an officer leaving India should afterwards want his leave to be commuted, he should take with him a certificate as follows —

(*Name of, and designation of office held by, the officer*)

PRIVILEGE LEAVE CERTIFICATE

1 Government under which employed
2 Date of beginning of leave
3 Date on which leave will end
4 Whether Furlough or Special leave is admissible on privilege leave being commuted, and if so, to what extent and on what terms

NOTE —[If Furlough or Special leave is granted, the leave allowances admissible will not be paid out of India until the officer produces a last-pay certificate]

(Place) (Signature)

(Date) *Audit Officer*

N B —Privilege leave allowances are not payable out of India

(*b*) This certificate should be furnished to those officers only who may

apply for it, and the *Audit Officer* need make no enquiries as to the place in which an officer intends to spend his Privilege leave. *A Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules* must himself obtain the certificate prescribed in Rule 1 of Article 949, and submit it to the *Audit Officer* with a view to the preparation of his Privilege leave certificate, should he require one.

944. Duplicate of a Privilege leave certificate is not to be forwarded to the Secretary of State.

Rate of Exchange.

Substitute the following for this Article :— when payment is made at the rate of exchange

945. Except as provided in Articles 946 and 947 when payment is made at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, rupees are converted into sterling at the rate of exchange fixed for the time being, for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and the Indian treasuries, subject to the condition that with effect from the 1st April 1893, 1*s.* 6*d.* to the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. If any payments are made at a different rate or otherwise erroneously, they should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

946 If, in any covenant or contract, dated before the 23rd day of November 1871, with any officer for service in India, it is provided that, in payments to be made under, or in pursuance of, the contract, a pound sterling shall be considered an equivalentor equal to, and calculated after the rate of, ten rupees, any leave allowance which the officer is, under his covenant or contract, entitled to receive in England, shall be converted into sterling at that rate. But if, in such contract, no provision is made for the payment of any allowances during leave, the aforesaid rate of exchange will not apply to any leave allowances.

947. The absentee allowance of a Military Officer on Furlough out of India and drawn in England, who elected the Military Furlough Rules of 1868 before the 1st July 1871, is paid at the rate of two shillings the Government rupee, but this exception does not apply to a Military Officer in Civil employ subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 on Special leave under Article 348. The absentee allowance of such an officer if drawn in England is paid at the official rate of exchange for the time being.

Method of Payment in England.

948. Payment is made at the Home Treasury—

The furlough allowances of all officers are issued at the Home Treasury monthly in arrear

"The quarterly dates to which the allowances of Military (including Military Officers in Civil employ), Medical, Ecclesiastical, and Marine Officers are made up, are 15th February, 15th May, 15th August, and 15th November, whilst the quarterly dates to which the allowances of other officers are made up are 15th January, 15th April, 15th July, and 15th October, respectively Payment in each case is made on or after the day following"

Advances (omitting shillings and pence) of one-third, approximately, of the net quarterly amount are payable on the 16th of the first and second month of each quarter, and the balance of the three months, less Income Tax, and other deductions (if any) on the quarterly dates on which the allowances are

executed in the manner directed thereon (except in cases where proof of existence is not required owing to the banker having guaranteed the Secretary of State against loss consequent on his dispensing with the production of such proof); or

(iii) on presentation of a draft, duly filled up and signed by the officer, in a form which, with the requisite form of life certificate attached, may be obtained from the India Office, London, on the officer's written application

If not drawn in England.

949. (*a*) If an officer proceeding on Long Leave to Europe does not intend to draw allowances from the Home treasury during his absence, he must nevertheless take with him a Certificate of Leave in the following form, from the *Audit Officer* in whose circle of audit his appointment is held. If the officer visits England, this certificate is to be presented at the India Office —

CERTIFICATE OF LEAVE GRANTED TO (*name of, and designation of office held by, the officer*) PROCEEDING OUT OF INDIA

NOTE —[*The allowances admissible to the officer during leave will be paid in India*]

1 —Government under which employed

2 —Date of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken

3 —Article of the Civil Service Regulations under which the leave is granted

NOTE —[*Distinguish Furlough granted on medical certificate from Furlough granted without medical certificate*]

4 —Period of leave

5 —Date of commencement of leave

6.—Monthly rate of absentee allowance

7 —Source from which absentee allowance is payable

8 —Period for, and terms on which leave may be extended or commuted* otherwise than to Extraordinary leave

(Place) (Signature)

Audit Officer

* In filling up entry 8 the *Audit Officer* should *always* mention that no extension or commutation of the leave, otherwise than on medical certificate, will be allowed by the Secretary of State for India, unless the previous consent of the Local Government has been obtained It should also be noted that an extension of leave on medical certificate is not granted by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India for a longer period than six months, subject to renewal if necessary (*Despatches from Secretary of State, Nos. 25 and 212 (Financial), dated respectively 29th January 1891 and 15th November 1894*)

(i) in the case of an officer of the Bengal Army, by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, and

(ii) in the case of an officer of the Madras or Bombay Army, by the Adjutant General of the Army to which he belongs

(*b*) If the officer afterwards desires to draw his leave allowances at the Home treasury of the Government of India or at some Colonial treasury, he must obtain a last-pay certificate from the *Audit Officer* in whose Circle of Audit he was employed when he proceeded on leave.

950. An officer proceeding on Long Leave to a Colony in America or the West Indies must take with him a "certificate of leave granted" in the form referred to in Article 949 (*a*). If the officer visit England or has occasion to apply for an extension of leave, the certificate should be presented at the India Office. If not previously presented, it must be forwarded to the India Office when permission to return to duty is applied for

Chapter XLII.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants.

Section I.—Last-pay Certificates.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Rules . . .	951	Leave out of India . .	958
Extensions and Commutations .	954	Colonial Warrants . . .	966
Leave in India	955	Copy of Rules to be furnished .	972

General Rules.

951. Except as provided in Article 956, no officer can begin to draw his leave allowances at any treasury in India, or at the Home treasury of the Government of India, without producing a last-pay certificate from the treasury where his pay or allowances were last disbursed, or from the *Accountant General* within whose jurisdiction this treasury is.

1 No-demand certificates are not required by an officer going on leave

952. Last-pay certificates (and warrants) cannot be issued to *Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules,* until Article 934 has been complied with.

953. Except in respect to Colonial Warrants (Articles 966 to 971), this Section does not apply to Public Works Officers whose Last-pay certificates are issued under departmental rules [*See Chap. IV (paragraphs 33 to 47) of the Public Works Code*]

Extensions and Commutations.

954. If the leave of an officer, whether in or out of India, is extended or commuted, the *Audit Officer* within whose jurisdiction the officer is employed must, on receiving advice of such extension or commutation, forthwith communicate it to the *Audit Officer* within whose jurisdiction his leave allowances are drawn He should also communicate any other circumstances connected with the leave which may be required to be known to the *Audit Officer* who passes the officer's leave allowances.

Leave in India.

955. When an officer proceeds on leave from one place to another in India he should obtain a certificate in Form No. 8 from the *Accountant General* of his Presidency or Province.

956. An officer on leave, who does not leave his district, does not require a last-pay certificate. nor does an officer who leaves his district on leave in India without allowances.

957. If during leave the officer desires to change the treasury at which he receives payment of his allowances, he must obtain a new last-pay certificate.

Leave out of India.

958. When an officer proceeds on leave out of India, other than privilege leave, and is entitled to allowances during the leave, the *Accountant General* who audits the pay of the officer will, as soon as the leave is gazetted or otherwise notified to him, send to the officer a letter in Form No 6 with enclosure in Form No. 7 requiring him to call at his office or give the necessary information.

959. If the officer calls at the *Accountant General's* office, the *Accountant General* will pay him up to the day before he leaves India. The *Accountant General* will also—

(i) if the officer proceeds to Europe and intends to draw leave allowances at the Home treasury of the Government of India, give him a completed last-pay certificate in Form No 8;

(ii) if the officer proceeds to a Colony and intends to draw leave allowances there, a last-pay certificate in Form No 9.

960. If the officer is unable to call at the *Accountant General's* office, the *Accountant General* will prepare a Bill for the officer's allowances from the end of the month preceding that of his making over charge, to the day before he sails, and will (if the officer intends to draw leave allowances at the Home treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony) forward it with the certificate in Form No 8 or 9, as the case may be, to the Treasury Officer, for delivery to the officer according to the instructions in Form No. 10.

961. With every such last-pay certificate a blank Form No. 11 will be given, on which the officer proceeding on leave is to report to the *Accountant General*, from the first port at which the vessel touches, the day of his departure from India.

962. When the *Accountant General* delivers, or receives from the Treasury Officer, a report in Form No 12 that he has delivered a last-pay certificate to the officer concerned, he will, if he is not the Accountant General at Bombay or Madras, and the certificate is in Form No 8, forward a duplicate of the certificate to the Comptroller General, for transmission to the India Office in London. In the case of Bombay or Madras, the Accountant General himself will forward a duplicate to the India Office.

963. When an officer proceeding to England is compelled to leave without a last-pay certificate, the necessary document should be forwarded to the India Office at the earliest possible date through the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be If delayed beyond fifteen days, or the second mail after the officer's departure, it should be accompanied by an explanation as to the cause of delay.

964. An officer proceeding to Europe should present his last-pay certificate at the India Office in London When he returns to India, he should obtain a last-pay certificate from the India Office.

965. A last-pay certificate in Form No. 8—the 11th and 13th columns, and the notes below it, being omitted—is required in the case of an officer proceeding on leave out of India whose leave allowances, payable in India, are required to be paid in a circle of audit other than that under which the

officer's appointment is held. If change of treasury is at any subsequent time desired, a new last-pay certificate in the same form must be issued by the *Accountant General* who last paid the allowances.

Colonial Warrants.

966. (*a*) An officer, including an officer of the Public Works Department (*see Article 953*), proceeding to a Colony should submit his last-pay certificate—

(i) to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, at Calcutta, if he embarks at any port not in the Madras or Bombay Presidency,

(ii) to the Accountant General at Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, if he embarks at any port in the Madras or Bombay Presidency.

(*b*) The Comptroller, India Treasuries, or the Accountant General at Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, will retain the last-pay certificate, and, in lieu thereof, issue a Warrant in Form No 13 upon the Colonial Authority concerned.

967. Every Warrant shall be issued in duplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial Authority concerned, and the duplicate should be made over to the payee Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the duplicate Warrant, an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or when a Warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh Warrant shall be issued by the officer who issued the original Warrant, on application being made through the Colonial disbursing officer.

968. Upon his return to India, an officer should deliver up his duplicate Warrant, which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

969. In case an absentee desires transfer of payment of his leave allowance from one Colony to another, the Government of India will recognise the proceedings of the Colonial Authorities sanctioning such transfer, which should, however, be reported separately by the absentee to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

970. The Accountants General, Madras and Bombay, and the Comptroller, India Treasuries, will forward to the Comptroller General a Statement prepared for each of the quarters ending on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December, showing the Warrants for leave allowances issued during the quarter. These quarterly statements will be forwarded by the Comptroller General to the India Office. If any leave allowance is chargeable, either wholly or in part, to other than Indian Revenues, the proportion chargeable to each separate source should be shown in these quarterly statements.

971. Payments made in those Colonies which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India will be adjusted through those Accounts Current. Payments made in other Colonies will be adjusted in the Accounts of the Home treasury of the Government of India.

Copy of Rules to be furnished

972. Every officer going on leave out of India should procure from the Account Office and take with him a copy of the "Memorandum of Information issued for the guidance of officers proceeding on leave (other than privilege leave) out of India."

Section II.—Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL RULES	973	ARREARS OF INDIAN PAY AND ALLOWANCES .	982
AMENDED CERTIFICATES .	978	COMPLETION OF SERVICE .	983
SOURCE FROM WHICH ABSENTEE ALLOWANCE IS PAYABLE	980	CIVIL FUND DEDUCTIONS . . .	984
CHAPLAINS . . .	985		

General Rules.

973. In Forms Nos 8 and 9, the Presidency to which an officer belongs should be stated in the title, and the Presidency or Province in which he is employed should be stated under the first heading, and it should be distinctly stated in the certificates whether the absentee allowance is chargeable to the Civil, the Military, or the Public Works Department.

974. (*a*) The certificates of officers proceeding on leave to Europe shall be prepared—

(i) in BLACK ink for officers in the employ of the Military Department

(ii) in BLUE ink for officers in the employ of the Public Works Department.

(iii) in RED ink for officers in the employ of the Civil Department.

(*b*) The object of the use of ink of different colours is to enable the Home Authorities to ascertain at once the Department to which the absentee allowance of an officer is to be charged.

975. Except in the case of Chaplains, allowances should be stated in rupees a month, and not in pounds a year, and in entering "the rate of absentee allowances," it should be stated, in the first place, without reference to the maximum or minimum applicable, and then, if a maximum or minimum applies, or if the allowance is such that a future change in the official rate of exchange may render a maximum or minimum applicable, the words should be added "subject to a maximum (or minimum) of," &c.

976. In Form No. 8 it must be shown whether an officer is entitled to the full amount of Furlough permitted by the Rules.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 923.]

977 In column 11 in Forms Nos. 8 and 9, the Articles of these Regulations or of the Military Furlough Regulations under which the advance is made, should be mentioned.

Amended Certificates.

978. Whenever a corrected last-pay certificate, whether original or duplicate, is furnished, it should invariably be marked "Amended Certificate"

979. (*a*) If it becomes necessary to amend a last-pay certificate in Form No. 8, the amended certificate should not be forwarded to the officer, but to the Local Government, for transmission to the Secretary of State, with appropriate explanations direct or through the usual channel

(*b*) The last-pay certificate is issued on the assumption of the correctness of the intended dates of making over charge and of leaving India. If these dates are changed, the required adjustment of allowances will be made when the officer returns to India, or, if necessary, sooner. No alteration may be made in the certificate as issued by the *Accountant General* unless there is time to send it to him for alteration.

Source from which Absentee Allowance is payable.

980. In making entries against the heading "Source from which," &c, the term "Indian Revenues" should be used in all certificates intended to be sent to England, as the term "Imperial Revenues" has there a different signification If the allowance is not chargeable finally to the Government of India, the Local Administration or Fund from which it is recoverable must be expressly stated.

981. When leave allowances are chargeable according to the *Rule of proportions*, the following is the service to be thus taken into account —

(*a*) *Privilege Leave, under Chapter XII, Articles 277 to 311.*—

Privilege leave, duty without interruption for a period eleven times as long as the Privilege leave

(*b*) *Long Leave, European Services, under Chapter XIII* —

Furlough on medical certificate (Articles 340 to 343), the whole continuous service
Furlough without medical certificate, including extensions (Articles 340 and 341), the whole continuous active service
Special leave, active service for six years
Subsidiary leave, as for the leave to which it is subsidiary

(*c*) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1868, Appendix No. 11*·—

Furlough without medical certificate—
First two years (Rule IX), actual service in India for eight years
The rest, actual service in India for six years

(*d*) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1875, Appendix No. 12*·—

Furlough without medical certificate (Rule 1), proportion of service in India or under the Government of India taken into calculation in the grant of furlough

(*e*) *Leave Rules for the Staff Corps. See Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part I, Articles 709 to 741.*—

All leave, the whole pensionable service, but, in this case, in calculating the charge to be borne by a Foreign Body and the British Government the period of service, and not the aggregate *salary* drawn, is taken into account.

(*f*) *Long Leave, Indian Services, under Chapter XIV, and Statutory Civil Servants, under Chapter XXVI*:—

Leave on Private Affairs [Articles 370 or 627, Section 4 (*b*)], service for six years.
Furlough [Articles 371 or 627, Section 4 (*c*)]—
First year, service for ten years counting in the case of the Indian Services from date of last return from Leave on private affairs
The rest, service for eight years

(*g*) *Other cases.*

In unenumerated cases the whole service in India is counted

Arrears of Indian Pay and Allowances.

982. No entries in regard to arrears of Indian pay and allowances due to an officer proceeding on leave or on retirement to Europe should be made in his last-pay certificate. Such allowances are not paid at the Home treasury of the Government of India.

Completion of Service.

983. The date on which any officer will, during the currency of leave, complete the term of service, or attain the age after which by any Rule he is required to retire from the service, should be shown.

Civil Fund Deductions.

984. (*a*) The Secretary of State recovers subscriptions on account of the different Civil Funds from subscribers absent from India on leave who draw their leave allowances in England, who either are required by the Rules of their Fund to pay their subscriptions in that country during leave, or elect to do so. Particulars of the Fund deductions to be made from the absentee allowances of officers on leave drawing their leave allowances in England should be noted on the last-pay certificates, and where a subscriber elects to make payments of his subscriptions in India while on leave, or to postpone such payments until his return to India, the fact should also be noted on the last-pay certificate. The rules under which the deductions are made, and the method by which they are calculated in the cases of the different Funds, will be found in Chapter XXV, Articles 616 to 619.

(*b*) The deductions to which the allowances of a Member of the Indian Civil Service are subject while he is on leave on account of his annuity should invariably be stated in his last-pay certificate. (*See Chapter XXV, Article 615*.)

Chaplains.

985. A certificate in the form in Article 1078 (*b*) showing the service and residence of a Chaplain proceeding on leave to Europe, should be attached to his last-pay certificate.

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XLIII —APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANTS OF PENSIONS —		
I —Applications	986—997	273
II —Powers of Sanction	998—1008	276
III —Anticipatory Pensions	1009—1012	279
CHAPTER XLIV —PAYMENTS —		
I —Place of Payment	1013—1018	280
II —Payment in India	1019—1046	282
III —Payment in England	1047—1050	287
IV —Payment in a Colony	1051—1061	288
CHAPTER XLV —MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE —		
I.—Applications	1062—1067	290
II —Payment	1068—1076	291
CHAPTER XLVI —CHAPLAINS	1077—1085	293

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

Chapter XLIII.—Applications for and Grants of Pensions.

Section I.—Applications.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION .	986	REMARKS ON PENSION APPLICATIONS .	992
NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS—PRELIMINARY VERIFICATION .	988	GAZETTED OFFICER'S APPLICATION .	993
NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS—FORMAL APPLICATION . . .	990	SUBMISSION TO GOVERNMENT . .	994
		PREMATURE APPLICATIONS . .	995

Extent of Application.

986. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers applying for *pension* under these Regulations, except—

(*a*) Members of the Indian Civil Service—vide *Chapter XLV*,

(*b*) Chaplains,—vide *Chapter XLVI*,

(*c*) Judges of the High Courts, for whom no special procedure is laid down.

987. There is no limitation on the period after retirement within which an application for pension or gratuity must be submitted, but apart from special orders, a pension applied for after the officer has retired begins from the date of application (*See also Article 1013.*) An officer may be admitted to *pension* while absent on leave, whether in or out of India.

Non-Gazetted Officers—Preliminary Verification.

988. (*a*) An applicant for pension, not being a Gazetted Officer, should submit to the Authority whose duty it would be to fill up his appointment, if vacant, his service-book, and a statement of the following particulars:—

1. The date, by the Christian era, on which the applicant was born
2. List of appointments, substantive and acting, held during the service for which pension is claimed, showing, when any appointment was only an acting one, what substantive appointment was held at the same time The dates of beginning and ending of each appointment should be stated, and the pay and acting allowance drawn in each
3. Dates of beginning and ending of each period of leave
4. An explanation of each interruption in service.

(*b*) An officer may submit this statement even though he has not ceased to be borne on the establishment, provided that, before it is sent to the *Audit Officer*, it is supported by a certificate from the Authority receiving

it that the officer is likely, within six months, to retire from the public service.

(*c*) This provision is intended to obviate delay in the verification of service, and it is not to be understood as justifying the preparation of the formal application in the Form prescribed in Article 990 before the officer has actually retired.

989. The Authority receiving the statement should then, in communication with the Account and Audit Department, verify the services claimed according to the following procedure —

(*a*) If the service has been wholly or in part inferior (regarding which service the records of the Audit Offices are sometimes incomplete), he should first gather from official records and other sources all the information procurable. In respect to superior service, it will be sufficient to gather, in the first place, only such information as is easily procurable.

(*b*) The information thus received should then be forwarded to the *Audit Officer* concerned for information as to whether his office records bear out the applicant's statements.

(*c*) If there be any discrepancy, the *Audit Officer* will detail the nature of such discrepancy, for instance, that the post which the applicant states that he filled during a certain period is shown by the Audit Office registers to have been filled by another man.

(*d*) If the service claimed cannot be wholly verified from the records of the Audit Offices, reference must be made to the head of the office in which the applicant states that he served during the period in doubt

(*e*) If it be found impossible to verify the service otherwise, the officer receiving the application should take the statement in writing of the applicant on plain paper [*see Indian Stamp Act, I of 1879, Schedule II, No. 1* (*c*)], and should also collect such collateral evidence as may be procurable, for instance, certificates, such as those given by an officer to a subordinate on his leaving an office, and the testimony of contemporary servants.

NOTE — ["The Governor General in Council has recently had under consideration a case in which a Public Officer, the Head of a Department, in granting a certificate to one of his subordinates, suppressed the true reason for which the subordinate had been removed from his appointment Such an omission may obviously be injurious to the interests of the public service I am therefore directed to draw attention to the subject, and to request the issue of orders to all Public Officers, warning them to be careful, in giving certificates to their subordinates, to state the whole truth in respect of character and cause of dismissal or resignation of appointment" — (*Circular, Home Department, dated 15th June 1869*)]

"989-A In the case of a gazetted officer, part of whose service has been rendered in non-gazetted appointments, the ungazetted portion of his service should be similarly verified The statement mentioned in Article 988 (*a*) may, however, be sent to the Audit officer direct or through the head of the department" (94)

up the application in Form No. 15, and arrange with it all the documents relied upon for verification of the service claimed, in such manner that they can be conveniently consulted, and then forward it, together with the officer's service book, through his official superiors to the *Audit Officer* for submission to the *Local Government* (*see Article 994*). If an applicant for pension (not gratuity) is no longer in active service, a last-pay certificate should be attached to the application, except when he retires from the service while on leave in England and desires to draw his pension in England.

991. (*a*) The officer who submits the application should certify on the application, whether the character, conduct, and past services of the applicant are such as to entitle him to the favourable consideration of the Government. If the application is for pension on the superior scale, he must be careful to enter all periods of leave, suspension, &c., which are not reckoned as service.

(*b*) He must also invariably record his own opinion whether the service claimed has been established, and should be admitted or not, more especially in those cases in which it becomes necessary to resort to the procedure prescribed by clause (*e*) of Article 989, when the exact nature of the investigation made, and the conclusion at which the Authority has arrived, must be especially reported

(*c*) If the application is for an Invalid pension, and the applicant is less than sixty years old, the requisite medical certificate should be attached to the application. But if omission has been made in this respect, the *Local Government* may accept a certificate bearing a later date.

Remarks on Pension Applications.

992. If an officer in superior service whose age is less than sixty years, is required to retire under Article 503 (*a*), the head of his office must certify in the column for "Any other remarks," on the third page of the application for his pension, the cause of the applicant's inefficiency, and quote the order of the Local Government sanctioning the applicant's retirement as superannuated. If the officer wishes to retire of his own accord under Article 508, the fact should be stated.

Gazetted Officer's Application.

993. (*a*) A Gazetted Officer should submit his application through his official superiors and the *Audit Officer* (*see Article 994*) to the *Local Government*

(*b*) The application of a gazetted officer of the classes mentioned in Articles 330 (*c*), 724 and 748, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not, should be prepared in Form 15-A In the case of other gazetted officers the application should be prepared in Form (15) prescribed in Article 990 either by the officer himself or by the head of the department in which he is serving , and the rules under that Article apply, save that it is not necessary, if all the service has been gazetted, to have the service formally verified before forwarding the application (94)

994. (*a*) The last officer through whom the application passes should send it to the *Audit Officer*, who will (after verifying the service in the manner prescribed in Article 989 or satisfying himself that it has already been so verified) submit the application to the *Local Government*, with a report upon the claim for pension and the rules applicable to the case.

"In the case of officers whose service has been partly gazetted and partly non-gazetted, the verification statement prepared in the Audit office should, be attached to the application on its submission to the local Government" (94)

the application that the certificate has been so forwarded.

1 If the case is plainly incorrect or incomplete, the *Audit Officer* should return it for correction or explanation

2 In the column of Form No 15 reserved on the second page for the remarks of the *Audit Officer*, he should note briefly his reasons for disallowing any service claimed, and his explanation of any apparent discrepancies, and the like

3 The *Audit Officer* should always call special attention to Article 514, in his report of the amount of *pension* admissible

NOTE.—[Each *Audit Officer* shall submit in Form No 14, quarterly, to the Government of India, in the Finance Department, a return of applications received and disposed of under this Article]

Premature Applications.

995. (*a*) The Government of India is ordinarily unwilling to pass orders on questions affecting the *pension* of an officer until he actually retires, because their premature discussion occupies valuable time almost always to no purpose, and uselessly.

(*b*) Accordingly, no question about the pension of an officer who has not retired from the public service should be submitted either to the *Local Government*, or by the *Local Government* to the Government of India, unless there are special reasons (which should always be set forth) for a departure from the general rule. The mere desire of an officer for a decision upon some doubtful abstract questions affecting his prospects does not justify public correspondence on his behalf.

996. Except under orders from the Government of India or the *Local Government*, an *Audit Officer* should, as a rule, decline to advise upon any questions connected with the claim of an officer to pension until he absolutely retires or is about to retire. Memorials which relate to such questions addressed prematurely to the Secretary of State are uniformly returned

997. Articles 995 and 996 do not prohibit the submission of a preliminary application for pension [*see Article 988* (*b*)] on behalf of an officer intending to retire immediately, while he is still in employ.

Section II—Powers of Sanction

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
ORDINARY CASES . .	998	POWER OF REVISION . .	1003
DELEGATION OF POWERS .	999	SPECIAL CASES . .	1004
NON-GAZETTED POLICE OFFICERS	1001	QUARTERLY RETURN OF PENSIONS GRANTED	1006

Ordinary Cases.

998. In a case falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the Regulations, the *Local Government* may grant the *pension* admissible, but the grant is subject to revision by the Government of India, in the Finance Department.

Delegation of Powers.

999. Commissioners of Divisions in Bombay and the Commissioner in Sindh have been empowered to grant *pensions* to men on Revenue Establishments subordinate to them drawing twenty rupees a month and less, in cases where such claims are certified by the *Accountant General* to be admissible under the strict letter of the Regulations.

1000. The Director of the North-Western Railway has also been empowered to grant pensions to such of his subordinates as may not have been appointed by the Government of India, in cases where claims to pensions are certified by the *Audit Officer* to be admissible under the strict letter of the Regulations.

Non-Gazetted Police Officers.

1001. A claim to pension by a Police officer, on pay not exceeding twenty rupees, only for the period of continuous and verified service in the Force in which at the time of his application he is serving, may, if admissible under the strict letter of the rules, be allowed by the Inspector General of Police, and reported to the *Accountant General*, with the necessary particulars for identification. All other claims will be treated under the ordinary rules.

1 Claims to Wound and other Extraordinary *pensions* (*see Chapter XXXIV*), even though they may be provided for by other rules of the Superannuation Fund, are subject to the rules in Articles 787 and 789.

1002. The Political Agent in Kathiáwar exercises the powers of an Inspector General of Police under the preceding Article in respect to the members of the Kathiáwar Police.

Power of Revision.

1003. Should the amount granted to an officer be found to be in excess of that to which the Government of India in the Finance Department considers him entitled under the Regulations, he will be called upon to refund such excess.

Special Cases.

1004. (*a*) If any interpretation of the rules is involved, or if any indulgence not provided for by the rules is proposed, the Local Government should submit the case, with its opinion and recommendation, (1) to the Government of India in the Department in which the service to which the communication relates is administered.

NOTE (1) —[In respect to such recommendations, see orders printed as Appendix No. 7]

(*b*) Until the orders of the Government of India are received, a recommendation for any special indulgence should never be communicated, directly or indirectly, to the officer concerned.

(*c*) The Governments of Madras and Bombay should, upon questions of pension, communicate with the Secretary of State, through the Supreme Government, and not directly.

(*d*) An application in Form No 15, or the form given in Article 798, as the case may be, should accompany every special recommendation made under this Article.

1005. (*a*) Pensions in excess of the amounts admissible under these Regulations, or involving any relaxation of rule, require the sanction of the Secretary of State. (1)

NOTE (1) —[See Note (1) of clause (*a*) of the preceding Article and note to Article 92]

(*b*) The Government of India have, however, been authorized to grant pensions in excess of the amounts admissible under rule, without reference to the Secretary of State in special cases, provided that the pension granted in each case does not exceed R10 a month.

(*c*) When special circumstances appear to justify a departure from the rules laid down regarding "Ordinary pensions" to Civil officers, it is generally desirable that the allowance granted should be an arbitrarily fixed sum, rather than any exact proportion of the amount to which it might be supposed that the rules afford a claim.

Quarterly Return of Pensions Granted.

1006. (*a*) Returns, in the following Form, of *pensions* granted during the quarter, should be submitted by the *Local Governments* to the Government of India as soon as possible after the end of each quarter of the financial year

Pensions / Gratuities *sanctioned by the Secretary of State, the Government of India or the Government of*_____*in all Departments during the Quarter ended*_____*18*—

Column 1 — Serial number
" 2 —Name of Recipient
" 3 —Date of Recipient's birth by Christian era
" 4.—Designation of last employment
" 5 —Name of office in which last employed
" 6 — Date of commencement of service
" 7 —Date on which employment ceased
" 8 —Character
" 9 —Period counted as service
" 10 —$\frac{\text{Average Emoluments}}{\text{Pay or Emolument at time of discharge}}$
" 11 —Amount of $\frac{\text{Monthly Pension}}{\text{Gratuity}}$ granted—
(*a*)—Chargeable to Indian Revenues
(*b*)—Chargeable otherwise than to Indian Revenues
(*c*)—Total of (*a*) and (*b*)
" 12 —Remarks (Here note any cases where less than the full pension or gratuity admissible has been granted, also note the number and date of the Order of the Government of India or Secretary of State in cases in which the pensions and gratuities are sanctioned by the Government of India or the Secretary of State)

(*b*) A separate Return should be made of each of the following classes of pensions and gratuities, a note being added of such of these separate Returns as are blank —

I —Compensation Pensions. Superior Service
II —Invalid Pensions Superior Service
III —Superannuation Pensions Superior Service.
IV —Retiring Pensions Superior Service
V —Compensation Pensions Inferior Service
VI —Invalid Pensions Inferior Service
VII —Compensation Gratuities Superior Service.
VIII.—Invalid Gratuities. Superior Service.

Applications for and Grants of Pensions

IX —Superannuation Gratuities Superior Service
X —Compensation Gratuities Inferior Service.
XI —Invalid Gratuities Inferior Service
XII —Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions
XIII —Wound and other Extraordinary Gratuities.
XIV —Wound and other Extraordinary Family Pensions
XV.—Wound and other Extraordinary Family Gratuities
XVI —Compassionate Pensions } See Article 1008.
XVII —Compassionate Gratuities }

1007. These returns should include all civil *pensions* granted during the quarter under, or with reference to, any rule in Part IV, Chapter XXIV, XXIX, or XXXIII of Part V or Part VI of these Regulations, in whatever department, by the Government of India or the Secretary of State, as well as by the *Local Government*, the Inspector General of Police, or other authority, care being taken, however, to enter each pension once only.

1008. The Return should also include Compassionate allowances specially granted with the sanction of the Secretary of State to officers discharged on account of inefficiency or misconduct

Section III.—Anticipatory Pensions

ARTICLE 1011A

PAYABLE IN INDIA . ARTICLE 1009 | PAYABLE IN ENGLAND 1012 (64)

PREVENTION OF DELAY

Payable in India (64) e the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the *pension* to which he is entitled can be completed, the *Audit Officer* may, upon a declaration, as follows, by the officer, sanction the immediate disbursement of the pension to which, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, he believes the officer likely to be entitled

(*b*) If the *Audit Officer* thinks it likely that the officer would be found entitled to a gratuity only, one-sixth of the amount of such probable gratuity may, upon a similar declaration, be disbursed to him monthly until the amount is finally settled.

(*c*) The settlement of such provisional payments should be made so as to admit of their disbursement not later than one month after the officer has ceased to hold his post.

(*d*) When the sanction under this Article is given by an *Audit Officer* other than the *Accountant General*, he shall send a copy of his order to the *Accountant General* for the issue of the requisite orders for disbursement from the Treasury concerned

DECLARATION.—*Whereas the (here state the designation of the officer sanctioning the advance) has consented, provisionally, to advance to me the sum of R a month in anticipation of the completion of the enquiries necessary to enable the Government to fix the amount of my pension, I hereby acknowledge that, in accepting this advance, I fully understand that my pension is subject to revision on the completion of the necessary formal enquiries, and I promise to base no objection to such revision on the ground that the provisional pension now to be paid to me exceeds the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled. I further promise to repay any amount advanced to me in excess of the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled.*

1010. (*a*) If, upon the completion of the regular investigation, it be found

Payable in England

1011A. When an Officer whose pension is payable in England, retires before the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the pension to which he is entitled can be completed, the *Audit Officer,* if he sees reason to believe that there will be delay before the pension can be finally sanctioned, should, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, report to the authority who will sanction the pension, the minimum amount of pension to which he believes the Officer to be entitled. This report should be forwarded at once to the India Office through the usual channel The India Office will then, on receiving from the Officer a declaration similar to that in Article 1009, at discretion, sanction the immediate disbursement of the amount of pension reported to be the minimum amount to which the Officer is likely to be entitled, or such smaller amount as may be deemed proper The final pension certificate in due form should follow the provisional certificate with the least possible delay. (64)

delayed until the officer has actually retired.

Prevention of delay. (64)

1012. All officers should bear in mind that delay in the payment of pensions may involve peculiar hardship, and everything should be done to prevent or shorten to the utmost such delays

---

Chapter XLIV.—Payments.

Section I.—Place of Payment.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
BEGINNING OF PAYMENT . .	1013	COVENANTED RATE OF EXCHANGE	1016
OPTION ALLOWED	1015	TRANSFERS BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA	1017

Beginning of Payment.

1013. Apart from special orders, a pension, other than a Wound or Extraordinary pension under Part VI, is payable from the date on which the pensioner ceased to be borne on the establishment, or from the date of his application under Article 988, whichever is later. The object of this latter alternative is to prevent unnecessary delay in the submission of applications The rule may be relaxed, in this particular, by the *Local Government* when the delay is sufficiently explained

1 The pension of an officer who, under Article 478, has received a gratuity in lieu of notice, is not payable for the period in respect of which the gratuity is paid

1014. The preceding Article applies to ordinary, not to special, cases. If under special circumstances, a pension is granted long after an officer has retired,

Payments

1014A. In cases where considerable delay has occurred in making application for a wound or injury pension, it will be granted only from the date of the report by the Medical Board, and no application for a gratuity or pension will be entertained unless submitted within five years of the date of the wound or injury. (72.)

Option allowed.

When a pension is stated in rupees, it is payable at any treasury of the Government of India in India, or, at the pensioner's option, at the Home Treasury of the Government of India

Home treasury of the Government of India

1015A. All pensions granted in rupees which are drawn at or through the Home Treasury are converted into sterling at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Governments, subject to the condition (with effect from the 1st April 1890), that in the case of persons resident out of India in any country in which the standard of currency is gold the rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected.

country ...

NOTE 2.—[A pensioner who leaves India within six months of his retirement and proceeds to a country in which the standard of currency is gold will be entitled to draw his pension from or through the Home Treasury at the minimum rate of 1*s* 9*d* the rupee from the date to which it has been paid in India, or, if no payment has been made there, from the date of its commencement.]

NOTE 3 —[A pensioner who has been drawing his pension at the minimum rate of 1*s* 9*d* the rupee will, in the event of proceeding to India or a country in which the standard of currency is silver, and continuing to draw his pension from the Home Treasury, cease to be entitled to that minimum rate after the expiration of six months from the date of his arrival in such country]

NOTE 4 — [A pensioner who has remained in India, or in a country in which the standard of currency is silver, for more than six months either from the date of his retirement or from the date of his subsequent arrival in such country, will not be entitled to the minimum rate of 1*s* 9*d*. the rupee until after the expiration of six months from the date on which he shall have quitted such country for a country in which the standard of currency is gold.]

NOTE 5 —[In the event of a case arising which appears not to be covered by the foregoing rules, reference must be made to the Secretary of State]

exchange for his pay and allowances does not, unless it is expressly so stated, apply to his pension.

Transfers between England and India.

1017. (*a*) Transfer of a pension from the Home treasury to an Indian treasury is permitted whenever desired.

(*b*) Transfer of a pension from an Indian treasury to the Home treasury is permitted only once.

1018. An application for transfer of payment from India to the Home treasury should be made to the *Accountant General* within whose jurisdiction the treasury of payment is If the transfer is admissible, he will grant a last-pay certificate, forwarding a duplicate, with copy of the first page of the application upon which the pension was originally granted, to the Comptroller General (or, in Bombay and Madras, to the Local Government) for transmission to England; if the transfer is not admissible, he will take the orders of the Government of India in the Finance Department.

Section II.—Payment in India.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
COMMUNICATION OF SANCTION	1019	CERTIFICATE OF NON-EMPLOYMENT	1035
AUTHORITY TO PAY	1020	RENEWAL OF PERMANENT PAY-ORDER	1036
PROCEDURE IN PAYING	1021	LAPSES AND FORFEITURES	1038
IDENTIFICATION	1026	DECEASED PENSIONERS	1041
PAYABLE TO AGENTS	1031	ANNUAL (MORTALITY) RETURNS	1045
TRANSFERS IN INDIA	1032		

Communication of Sanction.

1019. (*a*) The order granting a *pension* to be paid in India should be forwarded, with a copy of the first page of the application if in Form No. 15, or of the whole application if in the Form given in Article 798, as the case may be, to the *Accountant General* of the province in which payment is to be made.

(*b*) A copy of the order should also be furnished to the *Audit Officer* who submitted the application

(*c*) In the case of officers for whom the forms referred to in clause (*a*) are not used, the information required for the Permanent Pay-order should be communicated in a separate letter.

Authority to pay.

1020. The *Accountant General* of the Province in which payment is to be made will then communicate to the officer who is to pay the *pension*, authority to make the payment, in the case of a pension, such authority will be a Permanent Pay-order in Form No. 16.

NOTE.—[Form No. 16 may not be used when for pensions chargeable to *Excluded Local Funds* (*see Article 861 in Part VII*) or "Native States" The following extract from a letter No 1769, dated 28th November 1884, from the Government of India in the Finance Department, to the Accountant General, Bombay, indicates the form of Permanent Pay-order to be used and procedure to be followed when a Treasury is authorised to pay a pension on behalf of a Native State

"I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 13470 (Pension Department), dated 14th October.1884, enquiring, with reference to *Article 861 of these Regulations*, whether the payment of pensions from Government Treasuries on behalf of Native States is permitted

2 "In reply I am directed to say that if a Native State desires a periodical payment to be made from a Government Treasury, the amount being recovered from the Native State, there is no objection to the request being granted with the sanction of the Local Government, provided the amount of each payment is not less than R100, and provided that the treasury at which payment is desired is under the Government which is in political connection with the Native State concerned Such payments will be made by Government merely as an agent for the Native State

3 "When such payments on account of pensions are arranged for, the form of pay-order should not be the same as that used for pensions payable from Indian Revenues The order should be of the same kind as the ordinary permanent pension pay-order, but should be clearly distinguished in form "]

Procedure in paying.

1021. A gratuity is paid in a single sum, and not by instalments, on receipt of the *Accountant General's* authority.

Payments.

1022. A gratuity may, at the discretion of the Government of India, or with the sanction of the Government of India, on the application of the recipient, be converted either into a life annuity, or into a temporary life annuity, or into an annuity payable for a fixed number of years with remainder to the annuitant's heirs in case of his death.

1023. The amount of the life annuity or temporary life annuity will be determined by Table A printed as Appendix No. 9.

1024. The Government of India will never insist on the conversion of a gratuity into a life annuity, or temporary life annuity, unless the expectation of life of the officer be reported by competent medical authority to be equal to the average

1025. A pension is payable in India monthly on and after the first day of the following month under the following rules —

1 On receipt of the Permanent Pay-order the Disbursing Officer will deliver one half to the pensioner, and keep the other half carefully, in such manner that the pensioner shall not have access thereto

2 Each payment made is to be entered on the reverse both of the pensioner's half and of the Disbursing Officer's half of the Permanent Pay order, both entries being attested at the time of payment by the signature of the Disbursing Officer

3 With reference to Articles 1038 and 1039, a pension should, under no circumstances, be paid for the first time in arrears for more than six months without special orders of the Local Government

NOTE —[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this rule to Commissioners of Divisions and to such other Officers as it may desire]

4 A pension is payable for the day on which the pensioner dies

5 In regard to the liability of *Pensions* to attachment by a Civil Court, see Section 11 of Act XXIII of 1871, which runs as follows —

Section 11 —"No pension granted or continued by Government on political considerations, or on account of past services or present infirmities or as a compassionate allowance, and no money due, or to become due, on account of any such pension or allowance, shall be liable to seizure, attachment or sequestration by process of any Court in British India at the instance of a creditor, for any demand against the pensioner, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of any such Court"

Identification.

1026. As a rule, a pensioner must take payment in person after identification by comparison with the Permanent Pay-order.

"NOTE —Officers of the classes mentioned in Articles 330 (*c*), 724 and 748, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not are, when pensioned, paid on pay orders in Form No 16 A, which do not contain a full description of the payee In case of doubt, if such a pensioner is not known to the paying officer, he may be required to produce a life certificate or other evidence of identity" (94)

1027. A pensioner of any description, who produces a life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or by some other well-known and trustworthy person.

1028. A pensioner of any description, who produces a life certificate signed by some person exercising the powers of a Magistrate of any class under the Criminal Procedure Code, or by any Registrar or Sub-Registrar under the Registration Act, or by any pensioned officer who, before retirement, exercised the powers of a Magistrate, or by a Chaplain, or any Gazetted Officer of Government, is also exempted from personal appearance.

1029. (*a*) In all cases referred to in Articles 1027 and 1028, the Disbursing Officer must take precautions to prevent imposition, and must, at least once a year, require proof independent of that furnished by the life certificate of the continued existence of the pensioner.

(*b*) For this purpose he should (save in cases of exemption from personal appearance granted by the Local Government) require the personal attendance and due identification of all male pensioners who are not incapacitated by bodily illness or infirmity from so attending, and in all cases where such inability may be alleged, he should require proof thereof in addition to the proof submitted of the pensioner's existence.

1 The Disbursing Officer is personally responsible for any payment wrongly made In case of doubt he should consult the *Accountant General*

2 A pensioner of rank may be privately identified by the Disbursing Officer and need not be required to appear at a Public Office

1030. Payment of pensions to retired members of the Police force are made in accordance with the rules in this Section, but if the Disbursing Officer entertains any doubt as to the identity of a Police pensioner, he may require the local Inspector of Police to identify the pensioner. The Inspector would then be responsible for the correct identification of the pensioner.

Payable to Agents.

1031. (*a*) A pensioner not resident in India may draw his pension at any treasury in India through a duly authorised agent, who must either produce a certificate by a Magistrate, a Notary, a Banker, or a Minister of Religion, on each occasion, that the pensioner was alive on the date to which his pension is claimed, or execute a bond to refund over payments, and produce such a certificate as aforesaid at least once a year

(*b*) The pension of such an officer should not be paid on account of more than a year after the date of the life certificate last received, and the *Accountant General* should be on the watch for authentic information of the decease of any such pensioner, and, on receipt thereof, should promptly forbid further payments.

Transfers in India.

1032. A Local Government or an *Accountant General* may, on application and on sufficient cause being shown, permit transfer of payment from one treasury in India to another. This jurisdiction may be delegated by the Local Government to Commissioners of Divisions, or to any higher Executive Authority.

1033. (*a*) A copy of any order issued by a *Local Government* or other Executive authority under the preceding Article, should be forwarded to the *Accountant General*, and the Collector of the District from which the payment is to be transferred should be instructed to return his half of the Permanent Pay-order

"(*b*) The *Accountant General* will then either issue a new pay-order, or, enface the pay-order for payment at the new Treasury, and forward it to the Treasury Officer, who will, in future, pay the pension, or, if the treasury is in another Province, will move the *Accountant General* of that Province to do so." (147.)

1034. A Collector or other District Officer may authorise payment in any of the outlying treasuries subordinate to his District treasury of a pension payable, under proper authority, at his head-quarters, and may transfer the

payment of a pension from such subordinate treasury to the District treasury, or from one subordinate treasury to another in the same district

Certificate of Non-Employment.

1035 (*a*) A pensioner drawing pension in India is required to append to his bill a certificate as follows —

"*I declare that I have not received any remuneration for serving in any capacity, either in a Government establishment or an establishment paid from an Incorporated Local Fund, during the period for which the amount of pension claimed in this bill is due.*

(*b*) In the case of a pensioner permitted under Chapter XXI to draw pension after re-employment, this certificate should be modified according to the facts.

Renewal of Permanent Pay-order.

1036. When the reverse of a Permanent Pay-order is filled up, or when the pensioner's half is found to be worn or torn, both halves should be returned to the *Accountant General* for renewal

1037. If a pensioner loses his half of the Permanent Pay-order, the Disbursing Officer's half should be returned to the *Accountant General,* in order that he may issue a new order. The observance of Rule 2 under Article 1025 will prevent any payment being made on the half alleged to be lost

Lapses and Forfeitures.

1038. If a pension payable in India remains undrawn for more than six months, the Permanent Pay-order must be returned to the *Accountant General,* and the pension ceases to be payable.

1039. If the pensioner afterwards appears, the Disbursing Officer may reclaim the Permanent Pay-order and renew his payments, but the arrears cannot be paid without the order of the *Accountant General,* and if the pension in arrears is to be paid for the first time, or if the amount of arrears exceeds ₹1,000, without the previous sanction of the Local Government obtained through the *Accountant General.*

NOTE — [The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions or to such other Officers as it may desire]

1040. If the suspension of payment is attributable to error or neglect by any Public Officer, the *Accountant General* may direct payment of the arrears without taking the orders of the Government

Deceased Pensioners.

1041. (*a*) On the death of a pensioner, payment of any arrear actually due may be made to his heirs, provided that they apply within six months

from his death : it cannot be paid thereafter without the sanction of the Local Government.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions or to such other Officers as it may desire.]

(*b*) But if the arrears do not exceed ₹100, and the case presents no peculiar features, the *Accountant General* is empowered to pass the arrears on his own authority.

(*c*) After payment of the arrears of pension, the Permanent Pay-order should be returned to the *Accountant General* with a report of the date of the death of the pensioner.

1042. Subject to the provisions of the preceding Article, the arrears of pension of a deceased pensioner may, if the amount does not exceed ₹500, be paid to the heirs of the deceased after such enquiry into the rights and title of the claimants as the Collector or other officer responsible for the payment may deem sufficient. If, however, there is any reasonable doubt in regard to the claim or title of the heirs, or if the amount due exceeds ₹500, the payment should be made only to the person duly authorised to receive assets belonging to the estate of the deceased.

1043. Even if the pension has not been sanctioned before the death of the officer, the payment may be made under the orders of the authority who would have been competent to sanction the pension if the officer had not died.

1044. If an officer dies before actually retiring or being discharged, his heirs have no claim to anything in respect to the officer's pension.

Annual (Mortality) Returns.

1045. (*a*) An annual return of pensioners in Form No. 17 should be sent to the *Accountant General* from every office whence pensions are disbursed.

(*b*) The *Accountant General* will submit to the Government of India a consolidated abstract of these returns in the same form ; and also a statement in Form No. 18, comparing the actual rates of mortality with the probable rates calculated for Native Army Pensioners according to the table at foot of the Statement.

(*c*) The return should include all pensioners to whom civil pensions have been granted.

(*d*) The object of the return is explained in the following extract from a Resolution of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 1586, dated 22nd March 1871 .—

"The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of how to guard against fraudulent claims to pensionary allowances being put forward by strangers after the actual incumbents are dead.

"The chief protection against such claims must be the careful testing by the Disbursing Officer of each claim at the time it is presented.

"But it seems advisable also that statistical information regarding pensions should be kept up and, for this purpose, His Excellency in Council is pleased to direct that, from every office where pensions are disbursed, Returns in the annexed Form (No. 17) shall annually be made to the Account Office to which it is subordinate —

(1) For pensions not exceeding ₹10.
(2) For pensions exceeding ₹10 and not exceeding ₹50.
(3) For pensions exceeding ₹50.

"The Account Officers should scrutinise the information thus received, in order that enquiry may be at once made where any remarkable longevity appears, or where any other anomalous features present themselves.

"His Excellency in Council is well aware that there is great difficulty in exercising a check by such means on the action of local officers The instances in any single Disbursing Office are necessarily too few to warrant the assumption that their departure from mathematical regularity requires any special explanation, and, on the other hand, in the compilation of the figures of several Offices, the effects caused by the perpetration of frauds in any one would probably disappear in the mass

"But while His Excellency in Council, in view of this difficulty in supervising this particular part of their work, confidently expects at the hands of local Officers extreme caution in dealing with claims to pension, he does not doubt that the information contained in the Forms now prescribed will be found, in both central and local Offices, to be of great value"

1046. The Local Government should instruct the Police or some other suitable subordinate agency to report promptly to the District Officer the death of any civil pensioner, and District Officers should enquire immediately into the cause of the non-appearance of any pensioner to draw his pension

Section III.—Payment in England.

PROCEDURE . . . . ARTICLE 1047 | INTIMATION OF REVISION . . ARTICLE 1050

Procedure.

1047. When a pension is granted to an officer who desires that payment thereof from the date of its commencement should be made at the Home treasury of the Government of India, the *Audit Officer*, who audits the pay of the officer or the pay of the establishment in which the officer has been employed, should, on receipt of sanction to the grant of pension, issue a last-pay certificate, and forward a duplicate thereof, together with copy of the first page of application for pension and the order of the *Local Government* granting the pension—

(i) In the case of a pension granted to an officer serving elsewhere than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, to the Government of India, in the Finance Department;

(ii) In the case of a pension granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

in view to the necessary instructions being sent to the Secretary of State. These instructions should always request that payment be made from some specific date, the date being ascertained from the last-pay certificate.

1048. If the pension is not wholly chargeable against the *General Revenues*, care must be taken to state in the certificate how it is to be charged.

The quarterly dates to which Military (including those of Military Officers in Civil employ), Medical (including annuities), Ecclesiastical, and Marine annuities and pensions are made up, are 15th February, 15th May, 15th August, and 15th November; whilst the quarterly dates to which other annuities and pensions are made up are 15th January, 15th April, 15th July, and 15th October, respectively. Payment in each case is made on or after the day following.

Advances (omitting shillings and pence) of one-third, approximately, of the net quarterly amount are payable on the 16th of the first and second month of each quarter, and the balance of the three months, less Income Tax, and other deductions (if any) on the quarterly dates on which the annuity or pension is payable as specified above. (54) (Financial Department No 4834, dated 2nd December 1903.)

Section IV.—Payment in a Colony.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
General Rule	1051	Rate of Exchange	1057
Issue of Warrant	1053	Transfer of Payment	1058
Account Rules	1060		

General Rule

1051. The rules in this Section apply to pensions granted under the rules in any Chapter of these Regulations

1052. The pension of a pensioner residing in any Colony named in Appendix No. 17 may be paid there.

Issue of Warrant.

1053. The authority for payment of a pension in a Colony shall be a Warrant in Form No. 19 to be issued—

(i) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving elsewhere than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, or paid from an Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay,—by the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(ii) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay, or paid at any treasury in account with the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay,—by the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

1054. When a pension is first granted to an officer serving otherwise than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the pensioner desires that his pension shall be paid in a Colony, or when transfer of payment of a pension heretofore paid at some Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, from India to a Colony is desired, the *Accountant General* shall furnish all particulars to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who will issue the necessary Warrant.

1055. When a pension is first granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the officer desires that his pension shall be paid in a Colony, or, if transfer of payment of a pension hitherto paid at some treasury in account with the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, from India to a Colony is desired, the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, will issue the necessary Warrant.

1056. Every Warrant shall be issued in duplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial Authority concerned, and the duplicate should be made over to the payee. Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the duplicate Warrant,

an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or when a Warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh Warrant shall be issued by the Officer who issued the original Warrant on application being made through the Colonial Disbursing Officer.

Rate of Exchange.

1057. Pensions stated in Indian money shall, where the standard of currency of the Colony is gold, except when it is otherwise arranged, be paid in sterling money at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Governments, subject to the condition that the rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee is fixed, with effect from the 1st of April 1890, as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. If any payments are made at a different rate or otherwise erroneously, they should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

NOTE 1.—[The same rate of exchange is adopted in issuing gratuities to persons residing in a country in which gold is the standard of currency But when the service of an officer to whom a gratuity is granted terminates in India, the gratuity should be paid in India]

NOTE 2.—[A pensioner who has been resident in a country in which the standard of currency is gold, ceases to be entitled to draw his pension at the minimum rate of 1*s.* and 9*d* the rupee [illegible] shall be held to be no longer

NOTE 2.—[Notes 2—5 under Article 1015A apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Article] Secre- [illegible] ce will be converted at the rate of exchange annually fixed for transactions with the British Government]

Transfer of Payment.

1058. In case a pensioner desires transfer of payment of his pension from one Colony to another, the Government of India will recognise the proceedings of the Colonial Authorities sanctioning such transfer, which should, however, be reported separately by the pensioner to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

1059. Upon his return to India an officer should deliver up his duplicate Warrant, which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

Account Rules.

1060. The Accountants General, Madras and Bombay, and the Comptroller, India Treasuries, will forward to the Comptroller General a statement prepared for each of the quarters ending on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December, showing the Warrants for pensions issued during the quarter. These quarterly statements will be forwarded by the Comptroller General to the India Office. If any pension is chargeable, either wholly or in part, to other than Indian Revenues, the proportion chargeable to each separate source should be shown in these quarterly statements.

1061. Payments made in those Colonies which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India will be adjusted through those Accounts Current. Payments made in other Colonies will be adjusted in the Accounts of the Home treasury of the Government of India.

Chapter XLV.—Members of the Indian Civil Service.

Section I.—Applications.

	ARTICLE
EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . .	1062
MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE ON THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT SERVING UNDER THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA .	1063
MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE ON THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT SERVING UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENTS . .	1064
MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE ON THE MADRAS OR BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT . .	1065
DURING LEAVE TO EUROPE . .	1066
GRANT OF PENSION . . .	1067

Extent of Application.

1062. The rules in this Section apply to all members of the *Indian Civil Service.*

Members of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment serving under the Government of India.

1063. A Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment serving immediately under the Government of India, if he be in India, shall submit his application for permission to resign the service, and for an annuity, to the Government of India, in the Department under which he is serving; and the Department receiving the application will forward it, with any remarks that may be necessary, to the Home Department, which should obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service, and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 615, or on any other account.

Members of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment serving under Local Governments.

1064. Any other Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment, if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Local Government under which he may be serving, and the Local Government will forward the application, with any observations which may be necessary, to the Government of India in the Home Department, together with a No-demand Certificate from the *Accountant General.*

1 When preparing the No-demand Certificate, the *Accountant General* should send the officer a copy of Article 1070.

Members of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment.

1065. A Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, who will obtain the report of the Accountant General and the No-demand Certificate as provided in the two preceding Articles.

During leave to Europe.

1066. (*a*) A Member of the Indian Civil Service, who wishes to retire from the service while on leave in Europe, must submit his application to the Secretary of State.

(*b*) When an officer makes his application under this Article, whether after completing his full period of service, or after having been declared by the Medical Board to be unfit for further service in India, his resignation is accepted, subject to the adjustment of any demands that may be standing against him in India; and he is directed to apply to the Government of India, the Government of Madras, or the Government of Bombay, as the case may be, for the annuity or gratuity to which his length of service may entitle him.

Grant of Pension.

1067. (*a*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment, if his resignation be accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department a Resolution will be recorded, granting the annuity or gratuity to which the officer may be entitled

(*b*) The copy of this Resolution forwarded to the officer will be his authority for drawing his annuity or gratuity.

(*c*) In the case of a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, the Resolution will be issued by the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

Section II.—Payment.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
COMMENCEMENT OF ANNUITIES . .	1068	TRANSFER OF PAYMENT . . .	1073
MANNER OF PAYMENT . . .	1071	ACCOUNT RULES . . .	1074
PAYMENT IN A COLONY . .	1076		

Commencement of Annuities.

1068. The annuity of an officer who leaves India by sea, when retiring

from the service at the end of subsidiary leave, begins, and his subsidiary leave ends, on the day of the departure of the vessel in which he sails

NOTE —[As soon as an officer gives over charge of his office, the *Accountant General* should furnish the following information to the Government of India in the Finance Department, if the officer is a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment, and to the Government of Madras or Bombay, if the officer is a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment —

(1) Name of officer
(2) Date on which he made over charge of his office
(3) The amount of subsidiary leave granted, if any
(4) Date up to (and including) which subsidiary leave allowances have been drawn
(5) What demands, if any, are outstanding against the officer.]

1069. The annuity of a Member of Council who has not previously resigned his seat in Council, or whose successor has not entered upon his office, commences from the day following that on which the vessel in which he leaves India sails, or from the expiry of his five years' tenure of office, whichever date is earlier.

1070. An officer leaving India on resignation of the service must report the date of the departure of the vessel in which he sails, if he is a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment, to the Government of India in the Finance Department; and if he is a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be

NOTE —[A copy of this Rule should be furnished by the *Accountant General* to every officer (if he be in India) who applies to resign, with an intimation that there will be delay in the commencement of his annuity if he does not report the date of his departure (*See also Rule 1 under Article 1064*)]

Manner of Payment.

1071. Annuities are payable in arrear, quarterly, and to date of decease.

1072. (*a*) Payment of annuities and gratuities may be taken at the Home treasury in sterling money, or in India in Government rupees, at the following rate :—

(i) If the annuitant was a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment,—10⅔ Government rupees for each pound sterling.

(ii) If the annuitant was a Member of the Indian Civil Service on the Madras or Bombay Establishment—10 65 Government rupees for each pound sterling

NOTE.—[The reasons for the difference in the rates of exchange are to be found in the history of the Annuity Funds The rates of exchange differ considerably in the various Service Funds]

(*b*) Provided that any annuitant, who is a permanent resident in India, may, if he wishes to draw his annuity in that country, exercise the option of receiving it at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Exchequers.

NOTE —[This rule applies to all officers whose pensions are stated in sterling, and who, being resident in Asia, take payment in India]

Transfer of Payment.

1073. Transfer from the Home treasury to an Indian treasury, and *vice versâ*, is permitted twice only.

Account Rules.

1074. Whenever a certificate is issued for the payment of an annuity from the Home treasury, the amount of the annuity must be stated in pounds sterling and not in rupees, and, in the case of transfer of payment from India to the Home treasury, it must be distinctly recorded that no further payment on account thereof will be made in India.

1075. A Member of the Indian Civil Service who resigns the Service while he is in Europe, and who has completed the requisite period of service and residence, and elected to draw his annuity from the Home treasury, can obtain advances from the Secretary of State for India, pending receipt of the authorities referred to in Article 1067.

Payment in a Colony.

1076 Payment of annuities may be made in any of the Colonies named in Appendix No 17 in accordance with the procedure laid down in Chapter XLIV, Articles 1051 to 1061.

Chapter XLVI.—Chaplains.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
APPLICATIONS TO WHOM MADE .	1077	APPLICATIONS IN INDIA . .	1079
APPLICATIONS IN ENGLAND .	1078	GRANT OF PENSION IN INDIA . .	1084
LAST PAY CERTIFICATE . .	1085		

Applications to whom made.

1077. Applications may be made to, and pensions are granted either by the Government of India, the Government of Bombay, or the Government of Madras (as the case may be), or by the Secretary of State.

1 At least six months before a Chaplain, whether of the Church of England or the Church of Scotland, completes his full period of service, a statement should be furnished by the Local Government concerned to the Government of India in the Home Department, for transmission to the Secretary of State, showing the date on which the Chaplain completes such service, whether he is in England or in India It should also be stated whether he is on duty or on leave, and if the latter, for what period.

Applications in England.

1078. (*a*) A Chaplain proceeding to England on retirement without applying for pension to the Government of India, the Government of Bombay, or the Government of Madras (as the case may be), should procure a certificate—

(1) if he is a Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment, or a Chaplain of

the Church of Scotland serving in the Bengal Presidency;—from the Comptroller, India Treasuries,

(ii) if he is a Chaplain on the Bombay or the Madras Establishment or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in Madras or Bombay,—from the Accountant General at Bombay or Madras (as the case may be);

showing his service, residence, the amount of pension to which he is entitled, and the date from which his pension may be paid.

The following is the form of the certificate referred to in clause (*a*) :—

CERTIFICATE of service and residence of *A B*, a Chaplain of the ——— Establishment, and of the amount of annuity for which he is eligible —

Total period of service	years	months	days
Total period of residence	years	months	days

Computed up to

(Here enter the date of embarkation if that date falls within the period of subsidiary leave, otherwise the date of resignation)

Amount of annuity for which eligible £ *s* *d*

NOTE.—[If the periods of residence and service are less than seventeen and twenty years respectively, a medical certificate is required.]

There are no demands on the books of the Government of India against *A B*

Accountant General.

Forwarded to the Secretary to the Government of

N B.—The above CERTIFICATE having been given on an examination of the Public Accounts up to the latest period found to be practicable on this date, is not to preclude the Government of India from claiming any amount for which the above named officer may hereafter be found to be justly liable

Applications in India.

1079. A Chaplain belonging to the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment, who wishes to obtain pension from the Authorities in India, must submit his application to the Government of India in the Home Department, through the Archdeacon or Bishop of his Diocese.

1080. A Chaplain belonging to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment, must submit his application to the Government of Madras or the Government of Bombay, as the case may be, through the Archdeacon or the Bishop of his Diocese.

1081. A Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in the Bengal Presidency, who wishes to obtain pension from the Authorities in India, must submit his application to the Government of India in the Home Department, if he is not Senior Chaplain, through the Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland.

1082. A Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in Madras or Bombay must submit his application to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, if he is not Senior Chaplain, through the Senior Chaplain of his Presidency.

1083. The Home Department, before accepting the resignation of a Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment, or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in the Bengal Presidency, should obtain a certificate from the Comptroller, India Treasuries, showing the Chaplain's service, residence, and the amount of pension to which he is entitled. The Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, should obtain a like certificate from the Accountant General of the Presidency concerned.

Grant of Pension in India.

1084. (*a*) In the case of the Bengal Presidency if the Chaplain's resignation is accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department a Resolution will be recorded granting the pension to which the Chaplain may be entitled.

(*b*) In the case of the Madras or Bombay Presidency the procedure is the same, but the Resolution is issued by the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

Last-pay Certificate.

1085. A Chaplain to whom pension has been granted in India should be careful before proceeding to England to obtain the usual certificate of the last issue of pay or pension to him in India.

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

		ARTICLES.	PAGE
CHAPTER XLVII	—DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL RULES —		
	I —Principles of Calculation . .	1086—1095	299
	II —Classification of Officers . . .	1096—1103	301
CHAPTER XLVIII.	—MILEAGE ALLOWANCES —		
	Explanation	1104	303
	I.—Travelling by Railway	1105—1109	,,
	II —Travelling by Sea or River . .	1110—1125	305
	III.—Travelling by Road . . .	1126—1131	307
CHAPTER XLIX.	—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR JOURNEYS ON TOUR —		
	I —General Rules . . .	1132—1144	309
	II.—Permanent Allowances . . .	1145—1153	311
	III —Daily Allowances—Conditions .	1154—1166A	313
	IV —Daily Allowances—Rates . . .	1167—1169	317
	V —Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowances . .	1170—1177	319
	VI —Conveyance Allowances . . .	1178—1184	322
	VII.—Conveyance Hire	1185—1189A	324
CHAPTER L	—OTHER JOURNEYS —		
	I —Joining first Appointment .	1190—1202	326
	II.—Journeys on Transfer . .	1203—1218	328
	III —Journeys to Hill Stations . . .	1219—1225	332
	IV —Journeys to attend Examinations .	1226—1231	333
	V —Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement	1232—1243	334
	VI.—Other occasions	1244—1250A	337
CHAPTER LI	—SPECIAL RATES FOR SPECIAL LOCALITIES	1251—1273	338
CHAPTER LII.	—SPECIAL RULES FOR HIGH OFFICERS .	1274—1286A	341
CHAPTER LIII.	—RULES OF PROCEDURE . . .	1287—1296	347

Part XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

Chapter XLVII.—Definitions and General Rules.

Section I.—Principles of Calculation.

	Article		Article
Definitions	1086	When means of locomotion are supplied	1092
Route for calculation of Travelling Allowance	1088	Camp Equipment and Horses	1093

Definitions.

1086. Travelling allowance is given to an Officer to cover the actual travelling expenses incurred by him in travelling in the interests of the public service.

1087. It is a fundamental principle that the allowance is not to be a source of profit, and, save as specially provided in these Regulations, no allowances are granted to meet the expenses of the families of Officers accompanying them when travelling on duty.

Route for calculation of Travelling Allowance.

1088. (*a*) For the purpose of calculating Travelling Allowance, a journey between two stations shall be held to be performed by the shortest of two or more practicable routes, or by the cheapest of such routes as may be equally short.

(*b*) The shortest route is that by which the traveller can most speedily reach his destination by the ordinary modes of travelling.

(*c*) If an Officer travels by a route which is not the shortest, but which is cheaper than the shortest, his Travelling Allowance is calculated by the route by which he makes the journey.

1089. In case of doubt the Local Government may declare which shall be regarded as the shortest of two or more routes between any two stations.

1090. The Local Government, for special recorded reasons, may permit Travelling Allowance to be calculated by a route other than the shortest or cheapest, provided that the journey is actually performed by such route.

1091. The point in any station from which a journey is to be held to commence, or at which it is to be held to end, shall be the chief public office

or any other point which may be fixed for the purpose by the Local Government.

NOTE.—[In this and the two preceding Articles, the term "Local Government" does not include the Head of a Department]

Except that in the case of journeys between stations which are in the jurisdiction of different Local Governments, Heads of Departments under whose orders transfers may be made from one province to another may exercise the powers of a Local Government under Articles 1089 and 1090

...are supplied.

1092. An officer who is provided with the means of locomotion at the expen pense of the State or of *Local Funds*, either—

(i) may draw, in lieu of all other travelling allowance any *actual travelling expenses* not exceeding half the allowance ordinarily admissible, or

(ii) is subject to the deduction from his travelling allowance of such fixed hire or charge as the *Local Government* may by any general rules determine.

veni NOTE.—[Elephants required for the conduct of professional operations, which cannot be con
char veniently or safely performed without such aid, and not for personal use, may be supplied at the charge of Government]

of 1
und 1 The case of an officer who is supplied with a boat or carriage, but who pays all expenses of its use or propulsion, does not fall within clause (i) of this article in such cases a fixed hire under
allov clause (ii) may be charged

pass 2 The rules contained in this article do not apply to the claim to travelling allowance of an officer who is entitled to or is allowed free transit by railway, whether under a free pass or otherwise They apply to officers who are allowed a reserved railway carriage at Government expense

3 The rules contained in this article do not apply to the following officers —

(*a*) officers of the fourth class,

(*b*) officers and establishments referred to in Articles 1264, 1268 and 1268-A, who are in all cases entitled to half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible,

(*c*) the establishments accompanying the following officers —

(*a*) Commissioner, Sind
(*b*) Deputy Commissioner, Upper Sind Frontier
(*c*) Superintending Engineer, Sind
} when travelling on board the steamer placed at their disposal

(*d*) Executive Engineer, Eastern Nara . . when travelling on board the steamer placed at his disposal,

on a certificate from the officer concerned that complete camp equipage was maintained throughout the period occupied by the journey

(*d*) The Commissioner of Customs, Salt, Opium and Abkari, and the Collector, Deputy Collector, and Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue in Bombay, when travelling by boat supplied at the expense of the State

10 (*e*) Gazetted officers of the Forest Department serving in the Sunderbans Division, when provided with the means of locomotion at the expense of the State, are entitled to half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible

the pu

his hor... ...camp equipage or boat by steamer or railway, it may, by special order in each case, permit him to recover, in addition to his authorised travelling allowance, the actual cost of their carriage, including, whether separately charged for or not, the cost of conveyance of one syce and one grass-cutter for each horse.

NOTE.—[An officer in receipt of a permanent monthly travelling allowance is not entitled to the privilege of this Article]

1092 (i) applicable in cases of free passes over a granted railways or when free transit by rail has been given otherwise than at the expence of Govt (eg. accommodation required by H.M. the King of Saxony) & 3 Pd. to A.G. 30 431/22 Augt 87

1093. Inhabitants of the Public Service certain Specified Persons, Exemption from Income Tax. Application of the Income Tax Act to Persons in the Public Service.

By said recited Act the Inhabitants by Enabling any Officer to do more work than he otherwise would in a given time. The Application to be considered in whether the allowance to be granted reasonably the Extraordinary necessary Duties such Travelling as is

In the purpose of determining an officers class under Art. 1096 pay does not include personal allowance. (JAGD 5719 Ex /5-12-56)

1094. The *Local Government* may prescribe such limitation as it thinks fit regarding the maximum weight of *camp equipment* and number of horses to be carried by an Officer of any class or Department, and may, subject to such limitations, delegate its power of special sanction under Article 1093 to any Head of a Department or Controlling or Inspecting Officer.

1095. In Burma, Article 1093 may, at the discretion of the Chief Commissioner, be applied to the carriage of horses by vessels other than steamers.

Section II.—Classification of Officers.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL CLASSIFICATION .	1096	TEMPORARY EMPLOYÉS . .	1101
COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS .	1102		

General Classification.

1096. For the purposes of this Part of the Regulations "Officers" are divided into four classes —

First.—The first class includes Members of the Indian Civil Service, "Ex-statutory Members," Military Commissioned Officers (including Officers holding honorary commissions), *Warrant Officers of the first class, Chaplains*, the Officers mentioned in Appendix No. 19 (whatever be their pay), and any other Officer who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds ₹500.

Second.—The second class includes *Warrant Officers of the second class*, Non-Commissioned Military Officers, Assistant Surgeons, Civil Apothecaries in Madras, Probationary and Assistant Superintendents of the Post Office, Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Assam, Assistant Deputy Educational Inspectors in Bombay, the Deputy Superintendent of the Toshakhana Establishment attached to the Foreign Department, Probationary Deputy Collectors in Lower Bengal, when employed on famine relief duty, and any other Officer, not included in the first class, who holds an appointment the pay or the maximum pay of which exceeds ₹100.

Third.—The third class includes all Officers in superior service not included in the first or second classes.

Fourth.—The fourth class includes all Officers in inferior service.

NOTE.—[Fitters and other mechanics employed on State Railways, and drawing a higher rate of pay than ₹12 a month, are held to be officers of the second or third class, according as their pay does or does not exceed ₹100 a month.]

1097. Honorary Magistrates, who are not officials of Government, may, when employed on local investigations at a distance of more than five miles from their residence, or the Court in which they sit, draw for journeys by rail double second class fare, and for journeys by road four annas a mile.

1098. The *Local Government* may declare to what class an Officer, whose whole time is not retained for the Public Service, or who is paid partly or

wholly by fees, belongs, and to what daily allowance such an Officer is entitled; provided that no Officer of the second class may receive a higher daily allowance than ₹3, and no Officer of the first class may, without the sanction of the Government of India, receive a higher daily allowance than ₹5.

NOTE.—[In Bombay the Travelling Allowance of Government Pleaders is regulated by special local rules.]

1099. An Officer on Special Duty belongs, in the absence of a special order of the *Local Government* to the contrary, to the class to which he belonged immediately before he was placed on such duty.

1100. An Officer during transfer from an appointment in one class to an appointment in another class belongs to the class to which he would belong if holding the lower of the two appointments.

Temporary Employés.

1101. Whenever any person is employed temporarily, by competent authority, as an extra servant on any establishment, he is entitled to Travelling Allowances under the Rules applicable to public servants of corresponding rank permanently employed on that establishment.

Combination of appointments.

1102. An Officer holding, either temporarily or permanently, two separate appointments, is entitled only to the Travelling Allowance attached to one of the appointments; but in the case of permanent allowances, the Local Government may grant such allowance as may be necessary, not exceeding the aggregate of the allowances attached to both appointments, if it considers that the Officer is, by reason of holding both appointments, obliged to incur additional travelling expenses beyond what he would have incurred if holding only one of them.

1103. An Officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to the Travelling Allowance attached to the office, except under the special order of the *Local Government* and in the following cases.—

(*a*) An Officer placed in charge of the office of a District Superintendent or Assistant District Superintendent of Police may draw Travelling Allowance as if he were a District Superintendent or Assistant District Superintendent of Police, if he actually travels on public duty during the period of the charge. But Inspectors placed in charge of districts in Assam are allowed a special rate of daily allowance (*see Part II of Appendix No. 25*).

(*b*) A Survey Officer in the Survey of India, whatever his substantive rank may be, draws, when in charge of a Survey Party, the Travelling Allowance of a Deputy Superintendent.

A certain number of Upper or Lower Subordinates, according to a scale
nate to be sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India, Public
in (Works Department, placed in charge of Districts of the Buildings and Roads
reco Branch, North-Western Provinces and Oudh; and Upper Subordinates, accord-
whe ing to a scale similarly sanctioned, placed in charge of Sub-Divisions of the
Irrigation Branch, Bengal, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and the
Punjab, are allowed travelling allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant
Engineers.

Travelling Allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant Engineers. This rule applies to Upper Subordinates placed in charge of Irrigation Revenue Subdivisions in the Punjab and in Bengal. The number of Subordinates who may be placed in charge of Irrigation Revenue Subdivisions is fixed from time to time by the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

Chapter XLVIII.—Mileage Allowances.

Explanation.

1104. The rules in this Chapter are rules of calculation only; that is, they prescribe the method of calculating travelling allowances in those cases in which they are regulated by the distance travelled. The succeeding Chapters must be referred to for a definition of the circumstances under which the title to the allowances accrues.

Section I.—Travelling by Railway.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CLASS ACCOMMODATION . . .	1105	HIGHER CLASS FOR LOWER FARE	1108
ORDINARY ALLOWANCE . . .	1107	UNOPENED LINE	1109

Class Accommodation.

1105. Officers travelling by railway on the Public Service are entitled to class accommodation according to the following scale:—

(*a*) *Officers of the First Class*—First, or, where there are only two classes, upper class

(*b*) *Officers of the Second Class*—Second, or, where there are only two classes apart from the intermediate, upper class.

(*c*) *Officers of the Third Class*—Intermediate class, or if there be in the train by which he is required to travel no accommodation intermediate between the second and the lowest class, then—

(i) where there are only two classes,—Lower class;

(ii) where there are three classes—

(1) if the Officer's pay is not less than R50, second class;

(2) otherwise, third class.

(*d*) *Officers of the Fourth Class*—Lowest class, whether called lower, third, or fourth.

1106. As an exception to the preceding Article the Native Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General at Baroda, and the Lady Superintendents in

the Female Training Colleges at Ahmedabad and Poona, are entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by railway.

Ordinary Allowance.

1107. (*a*) The allowance admissible to an Officer of the first, second, or third class for journeys by railway, is double the fare of the class in which he is entitled to accommodation.

(*b*) An Officer of the fourth class draws as Travelling Allowance the fare of the class in which he is entitled to accommodation.

Exception —The undermentioned Revenue and Forest Officers [illegible]

1107-A. When an officer is entitled to or is allowed free transit by rail, his travelling allowance must, save as otherwise provided in Articles 1171, 1172, and 1173, be reduced by the amount of the fare which but for such free transit he would have paid.

NOTE —The deduction made from travelling allowance under this article shall ordinarily be for the full number of fares covered by the pass, that is, as the rules in Appendix 18 now stand, in the case of a 1st class pass, one first and two third class fares, and in the case of a 2nd class pass, one second and one third class fare If the deduction made on any bill is less, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate that he did not use the pass in respect to the fare or fares for which the deduction is not made

1 Police Superintendents, Inspectors, and Chief Constables in Bombay employed exclusively on Railways are not liable to have their allowances reduced when they use a free pass [illegible] the fare actually paid.

Unopened Line.

1109. (*a*) An Officer of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments travelling on an unopened line of railway by trolly, material train, or engine, draws in addition to the actual cost of haulage (if any) the following mileage allowances, *i.e.*—

If an Officer of the first class	. .	1½ annas
Ditto second „	. .	9 pies
Ditto third or fourth class	. . .	3 „

(*b*) This Article is not applicable to Officers of the Consulting Engineer's Department, or to Officers attached to open lines of railway.

(*c*) An Officer cannot draw any other allowance in lieu of, or in addition to, this special allowance, except—

(i) when he makes a journey of less than twenty miles partly by trolly and partly by road, in which case he can only draw daily allowance for the whole journey ;* and

(ii) when he remains absent from head-quarters for a night, in which case he can draw, at his option, either daily allowance, or the allowance admissible under this Article.

(iii) when the conditions of Article 1166 (*a*) are satisfied, in which case he may draw also the allowances admissible under that Article.

NOTE.—[The special allowance declared admissible by this Article is not affected by Article 1092]

* When the journey is more than twenty miles, and is made partly by road and partly by trolly, the allowances are regulated by Article 1170 (iii)

1111 (9) Electric allowed only if machinally linked by the Cleaners.

Section II.—Travelling by Sea or River.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
SCALE OF ACCOMMODATION . .	1110	GOVERNMENT VESSELS . .	1120
TABLE-MONEY	1115	CROSSING RIVER BY STEAMER	1124
EMBARKING AND DISEMBARKING	1125		

Scale of Accommodation.

1110. The allowance admissible to an Officer when travelling by sea or in a river steamer, is either free accommodation on the undermentioned scale, or the amount of passage-money actually paid for accommodation on that scale —

(*a*) *Officer of the First Class*—First class accommodation for himself, and lowest class accommodation for two or (if the Officer's salary is not less than ₹1,000) three servants.

(*b*) *Officer of the Second or Third Class*—Middle or second class accommodation for himself and lowest class accommodation for one servant.

1 If there are only two classes of accommodation in a steamer, an officer of the second class is entitled to accommodation by the higher of the two classes, and an officer of the third class to accommodation by the lower of the two If there are four classes of accommodation, an Officer of the second class is entitled to second class accommodation and an Officer of the third class to third class accommodation

(*c*) *Officer of the Fourth Class*—Lowest class accommodation.

1111. The preceding Article is subject to the following provisos :—

(*a*) An Officer of the second class whose pay is not less than ₹200 may elect for any journey to claim accommodation under clause (*a*), in which case he will also come under the other rules in this Section applicable to first class Officers.

(*b*) The Head of the Office may direct that any non-gazetted Officer whose pay does not exceed ₹30 shall be allowed accommodation under clause (*c*) only.

1112. The Director of the Indian Marine, when travelling on duty by sea or in a river steamer, may recover the actual cost incurred by him in securing reserved accommodation up to an amount not exceeding double that admissible as passage-money for himself under Article 1110 (*a*).

1113. Local Governments shall have power to decide to what class of accommodation any particular Officer is entitled, in cases of doubt or in cases in which, owing to the arrangement of the classes on the steamer, the rules, if construed strictly, involve hardship.

1114. Except as provided in Articles 1093, 1205, and 1208, no more personal luggage can be carried at the expense of the State than the quantity the freight on which by custom is included in the charge for passage.

Table-money.

1115. If board is provided on the vessel either by its owners or its Commander or otherwise, the charge for such board, whether actually included in the passage-money or not, is reckoned as passage-money for the purpose of Articles 1110 to 1114, but in that case table-money is recovered from an Officer of the first class (other than a *Native of India*, hindered by caste or other scruples from availing himself of the board so provided) at the following rates for every day on which dinner is provided for him on board —

(i) If the board includes wines and liquors, three-twentieths of salary up to a maximum of ₹8.

(ii) If the board does not include wines and liquors, three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of ₹4

1116 If board is not provided on the vessel, or, though provided, cannot, owing to caste or other religious scruples, be availed of, an Officer of the second, third, or fourth class is entitled to table-money for every day on which he dines on board—

(i) At the rate of daily allowance prescribed in Article 1167, subject to a minimum of four annas for himself and for each member of his family for whom passage-money is admissible and who is not less than six years of age, and

(ii) At half such rate for each such member of his family who is less than six years of age.

Explanation —Table-money is not recovered from an Officer of the second, third, or fourth class in the case mentioned in Article 1115, nor paid to an Officer of the first class in the case mentioned in Article 1116

1117. Port Officers when travelling on detached duty are not subject to any deduction on account of table-money if board is provided on the vessel, and, if board is not provided, they are entitled to table-money at the rates of daily allowances prescribed in Appendix No. 25. (82)

1119. When the route by which an Officer is entitled to draw Travelling Allowance embraces a journey by sea which is not actually undertaken (whether owing to the Officer's not travelling by the direct route or otherwise), table-money should be recovered from or paid to such Officer for the average number of days which the passage occupies, such average, in case of doubt, being determined by the Local Government.

Government Vessels.

1120. An Officer is bound to travel in an Indian Government vessel, if suitable accommodation be offered to him

1121. (*a*) Articles 1110 and 1111 apply, so far as regards the nature and amount of accommodation to be furnished, to an Officer travelling otherwise than on payment of passage-money in a vessel the cost of which is paid by the State or from *Local Funds*. Article 1204 applies to such an Officer.

(*b*) This Article does not apply to an Officer travelling by a vessel the crew of which is not paid for by the State or *Local Funds*, but by the Officer using it Article 1092 applies to such a case

Mileage Allowances

1122. The rates payable to Commanders of ~~Indian~~ Government vessels for the entertainment on board of such vessels of Officers of the first and second classes, together with their families and servants, and all Officers in inferior service, when such Officers travel as ordinary passengers, are given in Appendix No. 21.

1123. The rates payable for the entertainment on board a vessel of the Royal Indian Marine of officers travelling on special occasions are contained in Appendix 21. (116.)
on special occasions, are contained in Tables I and II in Appendix No. 21.

NOTE.—[The Superintendent of Port Blair when crossing on board the station steamer travels in his capacity of Superintendent, and not of Chief Commissioner The rates payable for his entertainment are therefore those provided in Article 1122]

Crossing River by Steamer.

1124. The Rules in this Chapter apply to an Officer crossing a river by steamer in the course of a journey, but when such river-crossing occurs in the course of a railway journey and the charge therefor is included in the railway fare, the rules in Section I of this Chapter regarding travelling by railway are applied.

Embarking and Disembarking.

1125. In addition to passage-money an Officer travelling by sea shall be reimbursed the actual expenses incurred by him in embarking and disembarking at ports, *i e.*, the charges from the quay to the vessel, such as wharfage-fees, boat hire, and the like. Charges incurred on shore may not be reimbursed under this Article.

Section III.—Travelling by Road.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
DEFINITION.	1126	SPECIAL MILEAGE RATES .	1129
ORDINARY MILEAGE RATES . . .	1127	SPECIAL CONVEYANCE . .	1131

Definition.

1126. Travelling by road includes travelling by sea or river otherwise than in a steamer (*e.g.*, by steam launch or by boat), and travelling by canals

Ordinary Mileage Rates

1127. For journeys by road, mileage allowance is calculated at the following rates.—

Officers of the 1st class	8 annas
„ „ 2nd „	4 „
„ „ 3rd „	2 „
„ „ 4th „	1 anna

provided that (except in cases of transfer) a Non-gazetted, Ministerial, or a Menial Officer is only entitled to *actual travelling expenses* not exceeding the rate for his class. [*See Rule 1 under Article* 1170 (11).]

1128. In calculating Travelling Allowance at mileage rates, fractions of a mile should be omitted; but only in the total of a bill for any one journey, and not in the various items which make up the bill.

Special Mileage Rates.

1129. (*a*) The under-mentioned Revenue and Forest Officers in Madras receive mileage at the following rates when travelling on tour within their respective districts or charges —

	Without Camp Annas	With Camp. Annas
Collectors and Conservators . . .	8	12
Sub Collectors, Head, Senior, and Special Assistant Collectors, Deputy Conservators and Forest Settlement Deputy Collectors	6	8
Assistant and Deputy Collectors and Assistant Conservators	4	6

(*b*) A *junior Port Officer* in Madras, although of the second class, draws a mileage of eight annas for a journey on tour

(*c*) An Overseer in the Public Works Department draws a mileage of only two annas, even though he belongs to the second class

(*d*) Joint and Assistant Inspectors of Schools in Bengal draw a mileage of

(*e*) An Extra Assistant Conservator of Forests, although an officer of the second class, is entitled to a mileage of six annas when placed in charge of a ha.. forest division.

Special Conveyance.

1131. (*a*) When an Officer of a class lower than the first is required by a superior authority to travel by any special means of conveyance the cost of which exceeds the daily allowance under Article 1167 when daily allowance only is admissible, or the mileage allowance admissible under Article 1127, the actual cost of transit by such means may be drawn in lieu of such daily allowance or mileage.

(*b*) When the actual cost of transit is drawn under this Article, the bill must be supported by a certificate signed by the superior authority and countersigned by the controlling authority, certifying that the use of the special means of conveyance was absolutely necessary, and specifying the circumstances which rendered it necessary.

(*c*) The *Audit Officer* will report, for the orders of the *Local Government*, any case in which the concession appears to have been improperly granted.

Articles 1128—1131.

1131.

Chapter XLIX.—Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

Section I.—General Rules.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
TITLE TO ALLOWANCE .	1132	JOURNEYS BEYOND JURISDICTION	1136
LIMITS OF ORDINARY JURISDICTION	1135	TENTS . .	1141
TENTAGE ALLOWANCES . .	1142		

Title to Allowance.

1132. An Officer other than one of those referred to in Article 1133, whose duties, whether ordinary or special, necessitate his travelling within, or (under proper authority) beyond the circle of his ordinary jurisdiction, is entitled to Travelling Allowance which may be either—

(*a*) a permanent monthly allowance,

(*b*) a daily allowance.

These may, under certain conditions, be exchanged for mileage under Chapter XLVIII.

(*c*) a conveyance allowance or actual conveyance hire.

Journeys to hill stations do not come within this rule.

1 An Officer, undertaking a journey to attend a Chapter of the Star of India to which he has been summoned, travels on duty within the meaning of this Article

2 A Chaplain proceeding to a distance from head-quarters to solemnise a marriage, or a Medical Officer leaving his station to attend upon the family of a Public Officer, is not travelling on duty within the meaning of this Article

1133. (*a*) The pay of the Officers named in Appendix No. 22 has been fixed so as to compensate them for the cost of ordinary journeys (other than journeys performed by rail or steamer) within their respective jurisdictions. These officers are not entitled to Travelling Allowance for such journeys. When travelling by rail or steamer within jurisdiction these officers are entitled to the Travelling Allowance admissible under Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1105 to 1125.

(*b*) Such an Officer, when proceeding under proper authority beyond the circle of his ordinary jurisdiction, is entitled to Travelling Allowance for the entire journey, including such part of it as is within his circle

(*c*) The Judicial Commissioner, Central Provinces, is also under this rule, and is not entitled to any Travelling Allowance for journeys on duty within his jurisdiction.

1134. The *Local Government* is empowered to add to Appendix No 22 subject to confirmation, on report of its proceedings to the Government of India.

Limits of Ordinary Jurisdiction.

1135. A Local Government may fix the limits of ordinary jurisdiction for any Officer or class of Officers, and may impose restrictions upon the duration

and frequency of the journeys of any Officer or class of Officers on any specified duty.

Journeys beyond Jurisdiction.

1136. The sanction of his immediate superior is sufficient authority for any Officer or subordinate proceeding on duty beyond the limits of his charge, but within those of the jurisdiction of such superior.

1137. A Local Government may authorise any of its Officers to proceed on duty to any part of the territories within its own jurisdiction, and also to any part of British India beyond the limits of its own jurisdiction when their pay and allowances are chargeable "wholor partially",ues; but if their pay and allowances are "wholly" (76) mperial revenues, the sanction of the Government of India is required when the Officer is deputed beyond the limits of the Province.

1138. [This Article has been cancelled]

1139. The orders contained in Articles 1136 and 1137 do not apply to Police Officers acting within their legal powers.

1140. An *Accountant General* may, under the orders of the Local Government, pass travelling allowance, or travelling expenses (according to these Regulations) to the Head of an Administration, when he travels on the public service in India outside his jurisdiction, and to any member of his Personal or Secretariat Staff in attendance on him. Such an order is, with reference to the Statute 3 and 4 Will. IV, Cap. 85, s. 79, sufficient authority to the *Accountant General* for assuming that the absence is on the known actual service of the Government.

Tents.

1141. (*a*) The Local Government is empowered to lay down the scale of Government tents to be supplied for the use on tour of any particular Officer or class of Officers for office and, if it think fit, private purposes

(*b*) When Government tents are used only for office purposes by an Officer on tour, they are carried at Government expense.

(*c*) When Government tents are used partly for office and partly for private purposes, the Officer so using them must, save as provided in Article 1093, pay half the cost of carriage.

(*d*) When Government tents are used wholly for private purposes, the Officer so using them must, unless the case is met by Article 1093, pay the whole cost of their carriage.

Tentage Allowances.

1142. An allowance called tentage is made to the Officers mentioned in Appendix No 23, to enable them to provide themselves with tents required for their use on tour. Tents so provided are not Government tents within the meaning of the preceding Article.

1143. When an Officer proceeds from one appointment, which carries tentage, to another, which also carries tentage, he may draw tentage at the lower of the two rates, during joining time between the two appointments.

NOTE.—[See Rule 1 to Article 1149]

Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

1144. An Assistant Superintendent of the Bombay Revenue Survey Department, who is temporarily in charge of a second party, during the absence of another Officer, may draw an additional tentage allowance equal to half the full allowance In cases, however, in which this rule would cause hardship, the full allowance may be given under the authority of the Government of Bombay.

Section II.—Permanent Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CONDITIONS OF GRANT .	1145	NOT DRAWN DURING LEAVE, etc	1149
UNDER WHAT CONDITIONS EXCHANGEABLE	1147	RATE OF ALLOWANCES . .	1150

Conditions of Grant.

1145. A permanent monthly Travelling Allowance is granted in lieu of all other Travelling Allowances (except Tentage under Article 1142) for journeys within an Officer's circle of duty, and is drawn all the year round, whether the Officer entitled to it is at the time absent from his head-quarters or not. Officers in receipt of permanent monthly travelling allowance should deduct, from the amount drawn each month, the value of the fares for any railway journeys for which they have used a free pass during the month.

1146. There are the following exceptions to the preceding Article:—

(*a*) An Excise Darogah in the Central Provinces is entitled, for a journey by rail, to single fare of his class, without deduction of permanent allowance, on a certificate from the Deputy Commissioner of the District that the journey by rail was necessary, and that the Darogah has duly earned the monthly allowance

(*b*) Police Inspectors in Madras and Bombay, who draw permanent monthly Travelling Allowance, may draw single railway fare for a journey by rail, in addition to permanent allowance.

Under what Conditions exchangeable.

1147. The Local Government may, either by a general order applying to a class of Officers or, by a special order, permit an Officer, whose circle of duty extends beyond the limits of a single district, to draw, whenever his *actual travelling expenses* for a duly authorised journey on public duty by *public conveyance* exceed double the amount of his permanent allowance for the period occupied in such journey, the difference between such double permanent allowance and the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII, in addition to his ordinary permanent allowance for such period.

1148. An Officer in receipt of a permanent monthly allowance may, when proceeding, under proper authority, beyond his jurisdiction, exchange his per-

manent allowance for the entire journey, including such part of it as is within his jurisdiction, for the allowances admissible under Article 1170, the daily allowance being taken to be one-thirtieth of permanent monthly allowance.

Not drawn during Leave, etc.

1149. A permanent monthly allowance cannot be drawn during absence on leave of any description, or joining time between appointments, or for any period for which Travelling Allowance of any other kind is drawn. But save as provided in this Article, a permanent allowance may, at the option of the Officer receiving it, be drawn in lieu of any other Travelling Allowances admissible under these Regulations.

1 The Officer deputed to compile the Administration Report of the Bombay Presidency is entitled to draw any permanent Travelling Allowance and Tentage, to which he would be otherwise entitled during such deputation.

Rate of Allowances.

1150. (*a*) Permanent monthly allowances are granted to the Officers named in Appendix No. 24 at the rates shown therein.

(*b*) Additions to this Appendix can be made only with the sanction of the Government of India.

1151. (*a*) The Local Government may grant to a Forest Officer in charge of a circle, division, or range a permanent monthly Travelling Allowance in lieu of all other such allowances, according to the following scale —

	R
To an Officer in charge of a circle	150
To an Officer in charge of a division—	
(i) if a member of the Indian Forest Service or in Extra Deputy Conservator	100
(ii) if an Extra Assistant Conservator	75
(iii) if below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator	50
To an Officer in charge of a sub division or range—	
(i) if not below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator	60
(ii) if below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator	20

(*b*) Where (140) [illegible] is unusually costly, the above scale may be increased, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, by twenty-five or fifty per cent.

1152. Conservators of Forests in Madras may grant a Forester not in charge of a Range a permanent monthly Travelling Allowance not exceeding ₹8.

1153. Munshis and Clerks attached to Canal Divisions of the Public Works Department, who are liable to be at any time required to go on tour, may, at the option of the Local Government, be granted a permanent monthly allowance of ₹7½ to cover all travelling expenses, in lieu of all other allowances admissible under these Regulations.

Section III.—Daily Allowances—Conditions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CONDITIONS OF GRANT . .	1154	HALTS DURING TOUR . . .	1159
BEGINNING AND END OF TOUR .	1155	HALTS AT HEAD-QUARTERS . .	1164
MINIMUM LIMIT OF DISTANCE	1157	HEAD-QUARTERS DEFINED . .	1165

CUMULATIVE ALLOWANCES . 1166

Conditions of Grant.

1154. (*a*) A daily allowance is intended to cover the ordinary daily charges of an Officer on tour; it is drawn only during absence from head-quarters on duty, including the period of halts on duty, or on an authorised holiday, during such absence.

(*b*) Save where otherwise expressly provided, daily allowance is inadmissible for journeys, or halts in the course of journeys, under any other chapter of these Regulations.

Beginning and End of Tour.

1155. The period of absence from head-quarters begins on the *day* on which the Officer actually leaves head-quarters, and ends on the *day* on which he returns to them. It is not reckoned by the departure or return of his *camp equipage.*

1156. (*a*) The *Local Government* may apply the provisions regarding a halt at head-quarters, contained in Article 1164, subject to the conditions and certificates therein specified (as far as applicable), and subject to such other restrictions as may seem requisite, to the period, if any, intervening between the departure from, or arrival at, head-quarters of an Officer and of his *camp equipage.*

(*b*) In the case of Officers in Sindh, the Local Government may similarly apply the provisions of Article 1164 to the period, if any, intervening between the engagement of *camp equipage,* and the departure from head-quarters on tour.

NOTE.—[See note under Article 1164.] (57) (Financial Department No. 401, dated 4th February 1893.)

Minimum Limit of Distance.

1157. No Travelling Allowance, other than a permanent monthly allowance, is admissible for any *day* on which an Officer does not reach a distance exceeding five miles from head-quarters, or return thereto from a distance exceeding five miles. But an Officer travelling on duty within five miles of head-quarters is entitled to draw the actual amount spent by him in payment of ferry and other tolls or railway fare.

1158. There are the following exceptions to the preceding Article:—

(*a*) No Travelling Allowance, other than a permanent monthly allowance, is admissible to a District Superintendent or Assistant District Superintendent of Police for visiting a Police Station, otherwise than in the course of a tour, unless he travels at least twenty miles in one day.

1 In this clause "Tour" means a journey which involves the absence of the Officer from his head quarters for two or more consecutive nights, and the visitation of two or more police stations or posts

(*b*) In the Bombay Presidency, general-duty Kaikuns, Talatis deputed on duty outside their jurisdiction, and such Excise (Abkari) Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors as do not receive a horse allowance, and in Calcutta, Income Tax Assessors, are exempted from the operation of the rule.

Halts during Tour.

1159. A daily allowance may not be drawn for more than ten days of a halt at one place. But the *Local Government* may exempt any officer from the operation of this rule in special cases in which it is satisfied that the prolonged halt was necessary in the interests of the public service, and

(*a*) that it was necessary to maintain *Camp equipage* during it, or

(*b*) that the officer was put to extra expense by his halt after the expiration of the first ten days, although no Camp equipage may have been maintained.

This exemption may also be made by a general rule in the case of officers whose duty is such as to bring them frequently under clause (*a*), and may in either case be made subject to any limits or conditions the Local Government thinks fit to impose For instance, when an exemption is made under this article, the full daily allowance admissible under rule may be reduced by such an amount and may be granted for such number of days as the Local Government may deem proper in each case.

Explanation.—An officer who remains more than ten days halted at a place may, after he ceases to draw the daily allowance, draw travelling allowance under the ordinary rules applicable to him for any journey made on one day from and to the halting place, if he reaches a point more than five miles distant from it A halt is not interrupted for the purpose of this rule by an absence on duty from the place of halting for less than three nights.—(1) (Financial Department Official Diary No 3357 of 1892)

establishments.

(*c*) The British Girasia Agent, Baroda.

(*d*) Officers of the Forest Department and their establishments.

(*e*) Officers of the Public Works Department employed on surveys.

(*f*) A Police or any other officer attending a fair, durbar, or agricultural exhibition, when the Magistrate of the District certifies the necessity of his presence.

1161. The following special rules have been prescribed under clause (ii) of Article 1159:—

(*a*) To Officers of the undermentioned Departments, the Head of the De-

1159 & 1158(6) & 1164. I Jean Officer & Heller secunsfield from the 5 mile rule & neh(1158) hall[?] at head Quarters oth aug Comp[?] equipage Schem he hal[?] & no intermissed (for the last day rule) he, the fact that he goeth dan baptiste le, Mean 5 miles distant simply because he could have claim daily allowance under another rule (Ref[?] Book D p[?] & 36)

1159 Sept[?] (1) Whether if the officer [illegible] short journey before 10 days although his walking [illegible] Wednesday, does not [illegible] to the short journey makes [illegible] whole half of more than 10 days.
(2) what if the officer [illegible] short journey in two days (i.e. does [illegible] from walking about on 1st day, & walks towards on the following) – short journey 2 or less than 5 m[?]
(In both cases [illegible] under the ordinary rules for the 10 days walk – that the conveyance is not hired for the purpose of the 10 days walk is in question).

1161. The following special rules have been prescribed under the general rule in Article 1159 :—

(*a*) As regards officers of the undermentioned Departments, the Head of the Department has the power of a Local Government :—

(1) Survey Department.

(2) Geological Survey Department

(*b*) As regards officers of the Settlement Department and their establishments, the Local Government may delegate its powers to any officer of not lower rank than Settlement Commissioner." (Official Diary No. 9828 of 1893)

Government may delegate its powers in this behalf.

1162. The following Officers and establishments have been for special reasons exempted absolutely from the operation of Article 1159 —

(*a*) The Secretariat staff and establishment of the North-Western Provinces Government when halting with the Government at Lucknow, and the Burma Secretariat staff and establishment when halting with the Chief Commissioner at Mandalay.

(*b*) The Deputy Auditors General and the Deputy Accountant General, Public Works Department, and their establishments.

(*c*) The Inspector of Local Fund Accounts, Madras, and his assistants.

(*d*) Chief Superintendents and clerks of the Accountant General's Office, Bombay, when deputed on inspection duty under orders of the Accountant General

(*e*) Officer of the Opium Department employed on settlement or weighment duties.

(*f*) Establishments accompanying Revenue Officers on their visits to the Laccadives.

(*g*) Clerks and Potadars of the Currency Department travelling in charge of remittances : Provided that the Commissioner of Paper Currency certifies that detention for a longer period than ten days was unavoidable.

(*h*) Draughtsmen in the Divisional Offices under the control of the Quarter Master General, Bombay, when specially detached on survey duty.

(*i*) The Assistant Superintendent in the Special Branch of the Thagi and Dakaiti Department ~~and his clerk~~ when in Calcutta with the head-quarters of the Government of India.

(*j*) Menial servants in all departments.

(*k*) Local Auditors in Bengal.

(*l*) Officer in charge of light-houses on the Coast of Burma, while actually detained on duty in any of these light-houses.

(*m*) The clerk who accompanies the Inspector General of Ordnance, Bombay Circle, on tour to Bombay.

1163. A general-duty Karkun in Bombay draws daily allowance for the first 120 days of absence from head-quarters in each financial year irrespective of the limit of the duration of halts imposed by Article 1159. For periods of absence after the first 120 days, the limit imposed by Article 1159 is applied.

Halts at Head-quarters.

1164 (*a*) *A Local Government* may, by general or special order, permit any officer or class of officers to draw, during a halt at head-quarters, the actual expense (not exceeding the daily allowance) of keeping up *camp equipage* (when it is necessary to do so) during a halt Provided such actual expense may not be drawn for a longer period than twenty-one days in Sind or Rajputana, and ten days in other places.

Explanation —A halt is not interrupted for the purpose of this rule by an absence on duty from the place of halting for less than three nights

(*b*) An officer drawing an allowance under this Article, for a halt at head-quarters, must certify that he has during such period kept up the whole or part of his *camp equipage*, as the case may be, and that the expense so incurred is not less than the halting allowance drawn. In the case of a non-gazetted or Menial officer, the head of the office must also certify that it was necessary for such officer to keep up the whole or a part of his *camp equipage*, as the case may be.

(*c*) Except in the case of officers to whom Article 1158 (*b*) applies, a halt within five miles of head-quarters in the course of a tour is, for the purpose of this Article [illegible] halt at head-quarters.

[illegible] he case of all munshis and clerks in Sind, riding camels may, under the orders [illegible] vernment, be treated as camp equipage for the purposes of Articles 1156 (*b*) and [illegible] ancial Department No 491, dated 4th February 1893)

Head-quarters defined.

1165. The Local Government may determine, in case of doubt, what are the head-quarters of any officer serving under it.

Cumulative Allowances.

1166. (*a*) An officer compelled, on a sudden emergency, to leave his camp and proceed rapidly on duty to a place more than twenty miles distant may, under the special order of the *Local Government*, draw the actual expense of maintaining such camp not exceeding the daily allowance, in addition to the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII, whether the camp be moved or not.

(*b*) The *Local Government* may delegate its power under this Article to the head of a department.

1166A. An officer entitled to daily allowance, whose jurisdiction extends over a whole Province, may, when making a journey of over a hundred miles to the first and from the last camp of a tour, in lieu of the daily allowance admissible for the days occupied by such journey, recover the whole necessary expenditure incurred thereupon, including the conveyance of camp equipment, servants, and private baggage. The number of servants and the quantity of private baggage to be thus charged for should be fixed by the Local Government to which he is subordinate.

For the purpose of calculating daily allowance under Art 116j pay does not include personal allowance (GJ HD 5114 EX 15.12.96)

Section IV.—Daily Allowances—Rates.

ORDINARY RATES . . . . ARTICLE 1167 | EXCEPTIONS . . . . ARTICLE 1168
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARIAT . . 1169

Ordinary Rates.

1167. An officer of the first, second, or third class, mentioned in Appendix No 25, is entitled to a daily allowance as shown therein, an officer not mentioned in the Appendix is entitled to a daily allowance as follows —

(i) An officer of the first class, ₹5.

(ii) An officer of the second class, four annas for every ₹25 or fraction of ₹25 of the *pay* or maximum *pay* of the appointment which he holds, subject to a maximum of ₹3.

(iii) An officer of the third class, two annas for every ₹12½, or fraction of ₹12½, of the *pay* or maximum *pay* of the appointment which he holds, subject to a minimum of six annas in the Bombay Presidency, or four annas elsewhere.

(iv) An officer of the fourth class, two annas if his *pay* exceed ₹8, and one anna if his *pay* is ₹8 or less.

NOTE.—[When used in Appendix No 25 the term "Local Government" includes only the Governments of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, North-Western Provinces and Punjab.]

Exceptions.

1168. There are the following exceptions to the preceding Article —

(*a*) An officer of the second, third or fourth class in the Forest Department is entitled to daily allowance one-third greater than that admissible under the preceding Article.

(*b*) The *Local Government* may grant to any inferior servant accompanying an Inspecting or Controlling Officer, whose circuit of inspection or control extends beyond the limits of a single district, a daily allowance of two annas.

(*c*) The Vice-Consul at Jeddah and the Vice-Consul for Hodeida and Kamaran, when travelling in their Vice-Consular capacity on the public service in the Hedjaz, Red Sea, etc., will be reimbursed their *actual travelling expenses* and receive in addition £1 per diem for subsistence.

(*d*) The office establishments of the Director General of Railways, moving with him as Deputy Secretary to Government in the Public Works Department from Simla to Calcutta and back every year, are entitled to an extra allowance of 30 per cent. on their salaries for the whole period of their absence from head-quarters (Simla), except for the days for which they draw travelling allowances for railway and other journeys.

(*e*) Peons employed under His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief (in his capacity of Member of the Executive Council of the Viceroy) are entitled

to an allowance of one-third of their salary for the whole period of their absence from Simla on tour.

(*f*) The duffadar and two peons attached to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of Madras as Member of Council are entitled to similar allowances during their absence from Ootacamund on tour

(*g*) Clerks and inferior servants accompanying His Excellency the Viceroy or a Member of the Council of the Governor General on tour draw extra allowances at rates varying with their *salaries*, according to the following scale. These allowances are admissible for the whole period of the tour. Travelling allowance admissible under Chapter XLVIII may be drawn in addition to these allowances.—

(i) Clerks on salaries of less than ₹100—Full salary, provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed ₹150 a month.

(ii) Clerks on salaries of not less than ₹100, but less than ₹200—Half salary, provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed ₹266⅔ a month.

(iii) Clerks on salaries of ₹200 and above—One-third salary to a maximum of ₹200 a month

(iv) Inferior servants—One-third salary

(*h*) Village Accountants (Talatis) in Bombay, when deputed on duty outside their jurisdiction, draw daily allowance at five annas.

(*i*) The Head Commissioner of the department of Issue of Paper Currency may grant to clerks and peons deputed to accompany a remittance of twenty lakhs or more, daily allowance at the rates shown below for the necessary period of their absence.—

Clerks	₹2½
Peons	annas 4

and in special cases where the remittance is below twenty lakhs, an allowance not exceeding 4 annas a day or 50 per cent of their salaries to any officers of the 4th class.

(*j*) Clerks and the Hospital Assistant accompanying His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab on tour are granted a special allowance of one-third salary, subject to a maximum of ₹50 and a minimum of ₹20 a month, from the date on which the Lieutenant-Governor's camp leaves headquarters to the date of its return Inferior servants are entitled to the free carriage of their baggage

Public Works Secretariat.

1169. (*a*) An officer of the Public Works Department holding an appointment in a Secretariat, or any other special appointment, draws the daily allowance of his class in the Department, in the absence of a special order of the Government of India.

(*b*) Clause (*a*) does not apply to Secretaries or Joint Secretaries to the Government in the Public Works Department of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and the Punjab, when travelling with the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, who are then entitled to the daily rate shown in entry No. 46 of Part I, Appendix No. 25.

Section V.—Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
WHEN DAILY ALLOWANCES ARE EXCHANGEABLE	1170	POSTAL (MAIL) OFFICERS . .	1172
OFFICERS ATTACHED TO RAILWAYS	1171	SURVEY OFFICERS .	1174
INFERIOR SERVANTS . . .	1177	OTHER SPECIAL CASES . . .	1176

When daily Allowances are exchangeable.

1170. An officer may for any day draw in lieu of his daily allowance—

(i) if he travels by railway or steamer, or both, the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1105 to 1109 or Articles 1110 to 1125, or both, as the case may be,

(ii) if he travels more than twenty miles by road, or if, being a Non-gazetted, Ministerial or Menial Officer, he travels by boat or *public conveyance* under a certificate from the head of the office that he was required so to do, the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII,

1 Under this clause a Non-gazetted, Ministerial or Menial officer is only entitled to actual expenses within the limit of the mileage rate admissible for his class Such actual expenses are also subject to any further restriction which the *Local Government* may prescribe, *e g*, a *Local Government* may absolutely prohibit the exchange of daily allowance for mileage either for any class of officers or in any specified tract

2 The Local Government may impose restrictions on the application of this Article to any officer or class of officers, either in respect of the distance to be travelled in any one day in order to entitle an officer to exchange his daily allowance, or otherwise, as it thinks fit

[NOTE —On the question of the advisability of laying down a scale or limit of actual expenses within the general limits of the rates for each class, the Government of India passed the following orders —

" After a full consideration of all the reports received, the Governor General in Council has arrived at the conclusion that it is impossible to lay down any general subsidiary scale which should have force throughout India It must be left to each Local Government or Administration to determine whether owing to local peculiarities or special causes any such scale is practicable, either for their jurisdictions generally or for any portions of them. And the Governor General in Council will merely rule generally that the actual expenses for which ministerial officers or menial servants may on certain occasions exchange daily allowance, besides being subject to the general mileage limits prescribed *in these Regulations*, shall also be subject to any further restrictions or limits which the Local Government may from time to time think fit to prescribe Such restrictions or limits may, if considered advisable, amount to an absolute prohibition of the exchange of daily allowance for mileage in certain cases, or they may consist only in the prescribing of a subsidiary scale " (*Finance Department No 6355, dated 1st December 1887*)]

(iii) if he travels partly by road and partly by rail or steamer, or both—

(1) in respect of the road journey, the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1126 to 1131, limited, unless the conditions of clause (ii) of this Article are fulfilled, to the amount of the daily allowance;

(2) in respect of the journey by railway or steamer, the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVII, Article 1092, or Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1105 to 1109, or Articles 1110 to 1125, or both, as the case may be.

1170A. In the case of officers whose salary does not exceed ₹200 a month, the Local Government may, by general or special order, and subject to such

conditions as it thinks fit to impose, permit any officer or class of officers to draw allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII for the whole period of any absence from head-quarters, on condition that no daily allowance is drawn for such period if it considers that their duty is such that the daily allowance is not sufficient to cover travelling expenses.

Officers attached to Railways.

1171. The following officers, whose duties require them to travel constantly by railway, are not entitled to allowances under Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1105 to 1109, for journeys within the limits of the railway to which they are attached, but are granted their daily allowances for any *day* on which they are absent from their station for more than eight hours, in addition to a free pass, or if they are not allowed a free pass, the fares for themselves and for the servants and baggage accompanying them which a free pass would cover.—

Assistant Inspector General, Railway Police.
Police Officers in charge of Railway Police.
All officers and men of State Railway Police.
All officers of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments, and Medical Subordinates attached to open lines of Guaranteed or State Railways, except the Train Staff or Running Establishment.
The Additional Clergy Society's *Chaplain* at Indore

1 This Article does not apply to cases of transfer from one line to another, but it applies, except in cases of transfer, to officers travelling on duty over railways other than those to which they may be attached

2 Inspectors of maintenance on State Railways are not entitled to draw the allowances described in this Article, except when they are, under special circumstances, absent from head-quarters for more than four hours between 9 P M and 5 A M, such absence being certified by the head of their department

3 The proviso of Article 29 applies to allowances drawn under this Article

4 In cases in which any of the above mentioned officers makes a road or steamer journey in combination with a Railway journey, he may, if he travels to a place distant five miles or more from the point where he leaves the Railway, draw in addition allowances under Articles 1126 to 1128, or Articles 1110 to 1114.

[NOTE —The time thus spent on the road or steamer journey must be neglected by the officer in calculating the duration of absence from his station for the purpose of claiming daily allowance under this Article]

Postal (Mail) Officers.

1172. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, for journeys by railway, and Superintendents of Mail Carts for journeys by postal conveyance within the limits of the railways and lines to which they are attached, are entitled only to free conveyance, and to their daily allowance for any *day* on which they are absent from their head-quarters for not less than six consecutive hours.

NOTE 1 —[Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, when on deputation beyond the limits of the railways and lines to which they are attached and those not attached to any railways or lines, are entitled to special daily allowances at the following rates —

Superintendents	R6 a day of not less than six consecutive hours.
Assistant Superintendents . .	R4 „ „ „ „]

2 —[In case of transfer the officers mentioned in this Article are entitled to travelling allowance under rule 3 (e) of Article 1092.]

1171

Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

1173. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, may also draw daily allowance, if they are absent from head-quarters for a continuous period of six hours, forming part of one *day* and part of the next; Provided that if further daily allowance on account of any other journeys

In case of transfer, the officers mentioned in this Article are entitled to travelling allowance or der Article 1107.A

Survey officers in the Survey of India Department.

1174. The following special rules apply to officers in the Survey of India —

(i) A Survey officer may, for a journey in the field, exchange his daily allowance for the allowance admissible under Chapter XLVIII only when he is specially authorized by the Surveyor-General or Deputy Surveyor-General, and when he has to travel by *public*

1174 A. The following special rules apply to officers in the Madras Survey·

(i) *An officer in the Madras Survey* may, for a journey in the field, exchange his daily allowance for the allowance admissible under Chapter XLVIII only when he is specially authorized by the *Superintendent*, and when he has to travel by *public conveyance* or is employed on special duty.

(ii) Whenever for a journey to or from the field or any other journey in which an officer has to travel with *camp equipment*, the actual expenses by *public conveyance of an officer in the Madras Survey*, including charges for servants and baggage, not exceeding the limit named in the table below, exceed the amount admissible under Chapter XLVIII, he may for such journey, in lieu of the amount so admissible, draw such actual expenses on a bill prepared in sufficient detail and countersigned by the *Superintendent*.

	When obliged to travel with *camp equipment*.	Otherwise.
Servants	No	No
For an officer of not lower rank than an officer in charge of a party	6	3
For an Assistant Superintendent	4	2
For a Sub-Assistant	3	1
Camp Equipment and Baggage.	Mds	Mds
For an officer of not lower rank than an officer in charge of a party	35	12
For an Assistant Superintendent	25	8
For a Sub-Assistant	15	5
For Head Surveyors, Deputy Surveyors, Writers—		
(*a*) whose salaries are not less than ₹50	8	2
(*b*) whose salaries are less than ₹50	5	

(iii) When the actual expenses for a whole month for carriage in the field of *camp equipment* and baggage limited as in the preceding clause, exceed half the daily allowance admissible for that month, a Survey officer may appropriate half his daily allowance to pay for *camp equipment* and extra servants, and the other half of the daily allowance may recover such excesses by bills prepared and countersigned

1175. Clause (n) of the preceding Article applies to officers of the Geological Survey, the bill in their case being countersigned by the Director.

Other Special Cases.

1176. (*a*) An Inspector, Postal Department, may not exchange his daily allowance for mileage, but when travelling by rail he draws single fare of his class and single lowest class fare for one servant (if actually paid) in addition to his daily allowance.

(*b*) An Income Tax Assessor in the interior of Bengal is not entitled to exchange his daily allowance for mileage.

Inferior Servants.

1177. An officer in inferior service, if entitled to daily allowance under Article 1132, may, for a journey by railway, draw his daily allowance in addition to railway fare. An officer in inferior service named in Appendix No. 22 may draw daily allowance in addition to the fare admissible under Article 1133 (*b*), but not in addition to the fare admissible under Article 1133 (*a*).

Section VI Conveyance Allowances.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
CONDITIONS OF GRANT	1178	TO WHOM GRANTED	1181
HOW AFFECTED WHEN ON TOUR OR ON LEAVE	1179	PUBLIC WORKS, TELEGRAPH AND FOREST DEPARTMENTS .	1183

Conditions of Grant.

1178. When an officer has a large amount of travelling at or within a short distance from head-quarters, for which travelling allowance is inadmissible under the Regulations for "Journeys on Tour," a permanent conveyance or horse allowance is granted to him, which is drawn like salary all the year round.

How affected when on Tour or on Leave.

1179. (*a*) Save as provided in Article 1183 (*b*), a permanent conveyance allowance is not forfeited during absence from head-quarters, and may be drawn in addition to any other travelling allowance admissible under these Regulations.

(*b*) It is, however, inadmissible during joining time or save as provided in the note to Article 300 and in Articles 302, 303 and 1180 during leave of any description.

Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

1180. A conveyance allowance may be drawn by an Archdeacon, a Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, or a Chaplain on privilege leave, provided it is not drawn by his *locum tenens*.

To whom granted.

1181. The rates of conveyance allowance and the officers to whom it is granted are shown in Appendix No 26

Additions to this Appendix can be made only with the sanction of the Government of India.

1182. A monthly allowance of R2 is granted to a schoolmaster in Sind who has to inspect a branch school, on condition that he visits the branch school once a week if within three miles, and once a fortnight if at a greater distance.

Public Works, Telegraph and Forest Departments.

1183. (*a*) A conveyance or horse allowance not exceeding the amount shown in each case in the following table may be granted to a subordinate named in the first column of the table by the authority specified in the third column if such subordinate has a large amount of travelling at or near head-quarters.

(*b*) This allowance is forfeited whenever daily allowance or road mileage is drawn

(*c*) The provisions of clause (1) of Article 1170 (m) may be applied to such of these officers as draw no daily allowance, the limit of road mileage in these cases being the amount of horse allowance for the day

1	2	3
Subordinate to whom conveyance allowance may be granted	Amount of allowance	Authority empowered to grant allowance.
Public Works Department	R	
Upper Subordinate . .	30	Manager and Engineer-in-Chief of State Railways
Canal Zilladars .	15	
*Lower Subordinate .	15	
Assistant Surgeon or Civil Apothecary . .	15	Superintending Engineer of Irrigation, Buildings and Roads or Military Works Branch
Hospital Assistant	7½	
Ditto	15	Local Government (in special and exceptional cases)
Apprentice Overseer . .	15	Principal, Thomason Civil Engineering College, Rurki
Cashier . . .	15	Local Government
Telegraph Department		
Upper Subordinate	30	Director General of Telegraphs
Forest Department		
Hospital Assistant .	7½	Government of Bengal

* A lower subordinate placed in charge of a regularly constituted subdivision in Rajputana and Central India may, under the special orders of the Local Government, be allowed to draw horse allowance not exceeding the rate admissible to an upper subordinate

1184. (*a*) The Director General of Railways may grant a conveyance or horse allowance to subordinate employés on open lines of railway, in cases where the use of a trolly is, in his opinion, a source of danger or of inconvenience, whether with reference to the physical features of the line, or to the passage of public trains

(*b*) The allowance, which is not to exceed ₹30 a month for an officer who ranks with an upper subordinate, and ₹15 a month for an officer who ranks with a lower subordinate, should be given on the understanding that an employé who draws it is on no account to be allowed the use of a trolly on the length in question, and cannot draw ordinary travelling allowance while in receipt of this allowance.

1 Sub-Inspectors of Maintenance on the Bolan Railway, who are prohibited from using trollies may be given allowances not exceeding ₹30 a month under this Article

Section VII.—Conveyance Hire

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
DESPATCH OF MESSENGER . .	1185	SPECIAL RULES, BENGAL PRESIDENCY	1187
TEMPORARY DUTY AT PRESIDENCY	1186	SPECIAL RULES, BOMBAY PRESIDENCY	1188
BOMBAY CITY POLICE	. 1189		

Despatch of Messenger.

1185. When a Non-gazetted or Menial Officer of any rank, a Police Officer not higher in rank than a Sub-Inspector, an European Police Sergeant, a member of the Signalling Establishment, Sub-Inspector or Linemen of the Telegraph Department, or the Head Preventive Officer at Karachi, is despatched, "or is, outside the ordinary course of duty, suddenly summoned to, or despatched from, office or some place in the neighbourhood on urgent business"—

(9) (Financial Department No 2063, dated 18th May 1892)
avoidable.

Temporary Duty at Presidency.

1186. The *Local Government* may grant to any officer summoned temporarily on duty to a Presidency town or to Rangoon such conveyance allowance not exceeding ₹3 a day as it thinks fit, provided that an officer may not draw conveyance allowance under this rule if or while he is entitled to a daily travelling allowance under these Regulations.

Special Rules, Bengal Presidency.

1187. (*a*) An Opium Factory Assistant while employed in superintending the unloading, &c., of opium chests is entitled, in addition to any other travelling allowance which may be admissible, to a daily conveyance allowance of ₹2 if at Calcutta and ₹1 if at Howrah.

(*b*) The Clerk of the Additional Judge of the 24-Pergunnahs is allowed actual conveyance hire between Alipur and Howrah while the sessions are held at the latter place.

(*c*) The Jailor of the Presidency Jail, Calcutta, may draw carriage hire at the rate of Rl½ a day for journeys to and from the High Court on duty.

(*d*) The Deputy Shipping Master, Calcutta, is entitled to actual travelling expenses for boarding vessels for the purposes of shipping and discharging crews and inspecting provisions, &c.

Special Rules, Bombay Presidency.

1188. (*a*) The Karkuns of the Uran Taluka and the Talati of Shve Saza in the Uran Mahal of the Panvel Taluka are entitled to *actual travelling expenses* by boat, within a maximum of one rupee, for journeys to and from the Island of Elephanta.

(*b*) Head constables and constables of Police, travelling on duty between Uran and Elephanta and between Uran and Hog Island, are also entitled to *actual travelling expenses* by boat, subject to a maximum of one rupee for head constables and of eight annas for constables.

(*c*) The two forest guards in charge of the Uran sub-range of the Panvel Taluka are entitled to a special allowance of one rupee a month each for journeys by boat to and from the Island of Elephanta on duty.

Bombay City Police.

1189. A subordinate officer of the Bombay City, and of the Calcutta Town and Suburban, Police, draws actual conveyance hire when travelling on duty within a short distance of head-quarters in the following cases Provided always that, whenever practicable, the tramway cars shall be used, and not hack carriages —

(*a*) To any Court and back to quarters, when attending Court on duty, or to give evidence, provided the quarters are not near to the Court.

(*b*) When directed by the Court to serve any immediate process

(*c*) When directed to bring a witness who is immediately required in Court.

(*d*) When taking to and from Court a prosecutor, prisoner, or witness, who is unable, from illness, injuries, or any other good cause, to walk to and from the Court, and who has no money.

(*e*) When proceeding to ships in harbour by the direction of a Magistrate, and for serving processes of the Court in marine cases, whenever such expenses are not recoverable from the parties concerned. In this case boat hire may also be sanctioned when necessary.

(*f*) When bringing European or any other prisoners, whom it may not be safe to lead along the public streets, from jail, &c., and taking them back.

(*g*) When required to go on duties which the Commissioner of Police may certify to be emergent.

(*h*) In the case of heinous offences or other crimes which, in accordance with standing Police rules, have to be investigated on the spot by European officers or detectives.

(*i*) When searching for, or pursuing, escaped criminals.

(*j*) When employed upon special duty, in connection with the Mohurrum, or to preserve order at any place of public resort, worship, entertainment or public gathering, provided that the distance exceeds one mile and the Commissioner certifies that the charge is necessary.

(*k*) In the case of European members of the Police Force not drawing permanent horse or conveyance allowance to and from their head-quarters when employed on any of the duties mentioned in the preceding rules, or when required to attend the Commissioner's Office, provided the Commissioner certifies that the charge is necessary.

(*l*) European Inspectors and Constables of the Bombay City Police and of the Calcutta Town and Suburban Police may charge the actual cost of moving their luggage on transfer from one station to another in the City, provided that the charge shall not exceed ₹8 in the case of an Inspector and ₹5 in the case of a Constable.

Special Rules, Madras Presidency.

1189A. The Jailor of Her Majesty's Penitentiary, Madras, may draw carriage hire at the rate of ₹1-8 a day for journeys to and from the High Court on duty.

Chapter L.—Other Journeys.

Section I.—Joining first Appointment.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
ALLOWANCES WHEN ADMISSIBLE	1190	JOURNEYS BY SEA . . .	1193
PENSIONER RE EMPLOYED	1192	OFFICERS APPOINTED IN EUROPE .	1195
JOURNEYS FROM PORT . . .	1200		

Allowances when admissible.

1190. Travelling allowance is not ordinarily granted to any person for the journey to join a *first appointment* in the Public Service, but when a person is entitled to travelling allowance for joining a *first appointment*, he is classed under Article 1096 as he would be if he had already joined such appointment.

1191. In the following cases travelling allowances are admissible :—

(*a*) Any person appointed to the Public Works Department, the Telegraph Department, the Survey of India, the Medical or any other Department, in any capacity requiring technical skill or knowledge for which he has been specially trained, is entitled to travelling allowance for joining his *first appointment* in such department.

1 Under this clause a *Local Government* may grant travelling allowance to a student selected for education at a Normal School, for the journey to the school, at the rates allowed to officers of the third class

(*b*) A person selected in Calcutta to be European Warder or Assistant Warder on pay not exceeding ₹100 in a jail in the interior of Bengal is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey from Calcutta to such jail

(*c*) Travelling allowance for joining an appointment in the Postal Department may be granted under the special orders of the Director General to a person newly appointed to that department to fill a temporary vacancy or a vacancy in another Province in which no suitable person is procurable locally

(*d*) Foreign recruits for the armed portion of the Police in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and Assam, and recruits enlisted in India for the Port Blair Police, may be allowed *actual travelling expenses* for the journey to join their *first appointment*

(*e*) A passed candidate for the Government of India Secretariat clerical service, appointed either permanently or temporarily as clerk in any of the offices specified in paragraph 18 of the rules published with Home Department Notification No. 1817, dated 3rd July 1888, is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey from the railway station nearest to his home to join his appointment, if he is required to travel beyond the limits of the Province in which he appeared for his examination.

(*f*) A Chaplain appointed to the service of Government while resident in India is entitled to travelling allowance from the place where he receives the order of appointment to the station to which he is first posted.

(*g*) The Local Government, or under its general sanction, the Inspector-General of Jails, may authorize the payment of the actual expenses of jail officers on a pay of less than ₹10 a month for joining their first appointments, when such appointments are, under an authorized system (*vide* paragraph 17 (2) of Home Department Resolution No. $\frac{10 \text{ Jails}}{610-23}$, dated the 9th November 1), recruited for from a district or province other than that in which the officer appointed resides.

journey to join an appointment as is performed by sea, to any person appointed to an office which he cannot join except by sea.

1194. The Government of Bombay and the Superintendent of Port Blair may grant a free passage for the family of any person engaged in India, for service as a subordinate at Aden and Port Blair, respectively.

Officers appointed in Europe.

1195. The rules regarding—

(*a*) passage to India and outfit allowances (in case of appointment in Europe),

(*b*) return to Europe (on termination of appointment),

of certain high officers, which have been framed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, are given in Appendix 29.

NOTE.—[The rule regarding a Chief Justice or Judge of any of the High Courts is included in Statutory Rule, No 41 in Article 600.]

1196. Officers appointed in Europe to the Telegraph, Public Works, Forest, and Educational Departments, to the Geological Survey of India, and to the Bengal Pilot Service, are ordinarily allowed by the Secretary of State a free passage to India.

1197. Chaplains also are ordinarily allowed a free passage to India and in

If the health of a Chaplain appointed on probation compels him to leave India during the probationary period, he must resign the service entirely, in which case he will not be entitled to anything beyond a free return passage to his country.

A probationer removed from the service for misconduct of any kind, or who resigns his position for any cause other than certified ill health, will not be entitled to a return passage to his country, and will be bound to refund the cost of his passage to India. (32) (Financial Department No 2257, dated 31st May 1892.)

Journeys from Port.

1200. An Officer, who is appointed by the Secretary of State, while resident in Europe, and who is not one of the high officers mentioned in Article 1195, is entitled to Travelling Allowance at the rates laid down in Chapter XLVIII from the capital town of the Presidency to which he is attached, to the first station to which he is posted.

1201. (*a*) If such an Officer disembarks in India at any port other than the capital town of the Presidency to which he is attached, he is entitled to Travelling Allowance from such port to the first station to which he is posted, limited to the amount to which he would have been entitled under the preceding Article if he had disembarked at such capital town.

(*b*) But if an Officer is directed by the Secretary of State to proceed to a particular port, he is entitled to Travelling Allowance from that port.

1202. For the purposes of the preceding Articles, an Officer attached to any Province or Presidency, other than Bombay or Madras, is held to be attached to the Bengal Presidency

Section II.—Journeys on Transfer.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERAL RULES	1203	TRANSFERS FOR MISCONDUCT .	1207
FAMILIES OF SUBORDINATES FOR JOURNEYS BY SEA OR RIVER [ER	1204	EXCEPTIONS .	1208
TRANSFERS OF SUBORDINATES	1205	TRANSFERS FROM THE ARMY .	1210
TRANSFERS NOT ON PUBLIC GROUNDS	1206	WHEN APPOINTMENT IS CHANGED .	1212
		WHEN LEAVE INTERVENES .	1213

OFFICERS IN INFERIOR SERVICE 1216

General Rules.

1203. An Officer in superior service is entitled to Travelling Allowance at the rates prescribed in Chapter XLVIII for a journey on transfer from one station to another, if he is transferred for the public convenience, and not at his own request, or in consequence of misconduct and if he is entitled [illegible]

1203A. The officers mentioned in Article 1171 draw allowances under that section for journeys on transfer between stations within the limits of the line to which they are attached They are not, however, entitled to daily allowance for halts made in the course of the journey, unless such halts are made in connexion with their duty.

Families of Subordinates for Journeys by Sea or River Steamer.

1204. (*a*) An Officer of the classes specified below is, in case of transfer, entitled to free passage or refund of passage-money for each member of his *family* actually travelling with him, at the rates admissible for himself or at half those rates, according as, by the rules of the vessel, full or half passage-money is payable for such member :—

(i) *Warrant Officers;*
(ii) Non-Commissioned Military Officers,
(iii) European Soldiers, and
(iv) Officers of the second or third class whose pay is less than R200

(*b*) If, however, any member of the family of such an Officer is prevented by good and sufficient cause from actually travelling with him, the *Local Government* may sanction the grant of passage-money for such member. Provided such member follows the officer within a period not exceeding six months from the date of his transfer or precedes him by a period [illegible]

Transfers in the Survey Department.

1204-A. The rules in Articles 1174 (ii) and 1174-A (ii) for Survey Officers apply also to journeys on transfer [illegible] Imperial Department (that is, a de-

A non-gazetted officer, whose salary after transfer does not exceed R400 a month, is, however, entitled to travelling allowance as follows—

Provided that the transfer is to a station more than 200 miles distant by the ordinary route, and is made for a period exceeding three months. (83)

[illegible] tion in another, the two stations being more than two hundred miles apart by the ordinary route, and that

the transfer is made for a period exceeding three months.

(*a*) For a journey by steamer or railway, to the fares actually paid for the officer himself, his family, and servants, subject to the following limits :—

(i) For himself and family—four full fares of the class of accommodation to which he is ordinarily entitled.

(ii) For servants—three full fares of the lowest class.

Also to the actual cost of carriage by cargo steamer or goods train of personal effects within the limits of the following scale —

Salary of officer.	Weight of luggage Maunds
Rupees 100 or less	5
More than R100, but not more than R200	8
More than R200	12

(*b*) For a journey by road, to the actual charges of locomotion for himself, his family, and three servants, up to a maximum of three times the rate of mileage to which he is ordinarily entitled; and the actual cost of carriage of personal effects within the scale given in the preceding clause.

(*c*) If any member of the officer's family is prevented by good and sufficient cause from actually travelling with him, his or her journey may be charged for within these limits. Provided he or she follows the officer within a period of two months after the date of his transfer or precedes him by a

period not exceeding one month. (*Public Works Department No 3169 O.,*

"Every officer proposing to draw travelling allowance under this Article shall, before presenting his claim, submit a detailed statement explanatory of the charges incurred upon the journey to the officer to whose office he is transferred, who shall, after satisfying himself of their reasonableness and necessity, sign a written order (which should be attached to the bill) passing them to that extent"

No charges incurred in excess of the amount thus passed should be admitted by the audit officer who should require vouchers for actual expenses except in respect of steamer and railway journeys for which the officer's certificate will suffice Heads of offices are held responsible that no unnecessary or excessive charges are allowed under this Article]

Transfers not on Public Grounds.

1206. (*a*) When an officer is transferred otherwise than for the public convenience, a copy of the order of transfer shall be sent to the *audit officer* of the circle of audit in which he is serving, with an endorsement stating the reason of the transfer In the absence of such an endorsement the *audit officer* shall assume that the officer has been transferred for the public convenience.

(*b*) In the case of non-gazetted Officers a certificate from the head of the office may be accepted in lieu of the copy of the order prescribed by clause (*a*)

Transfers for Misconduct.

1207. The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, by special order, permit an officer transferred for misconduct to draw travelling allowance.

Exceptions.

1208. A Police officer, below the rank of Assistant Superintendent, transferred from one station to another in the same district, is not entitled to travelling allowance except for journeys by rail or steamer, but may be allowed the actual cost of conveyance of his necessary baggage.

1209. In the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Tahsildars and Revenue and Judicial Ministerial Officers in superior service transferred from one tahsil to another (or to or from the District head-quarters (Sadar) station from, or to, a tahsil) in the same District are allowed actual expenses not exceeding the allowances admissible under Chapter XLVIII.

Transfers from the Army.

1210. A Military officer joining an appointment in the Civil Department may draw travelling allowance subject to the conditions laid down in this Section.

1211. A Non-Commissioned Officer of the Native Army, who elects at his own request for service in the Forest Department, under the rules in force in that Department, is entitled to travelling allowance to join his *first appointment* for the journey from his station to the head-quarters of the Forest Division to which he is posted, even though the conditions laid down in this Section are not fulfilled.

When Appointment is changed.

1212. An officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit from one appointment to another is entitled to travelling allowance from his old station to the place (on the route to the first station to which he was proceeding) at which he receives his further orders, and thence to his new station

When Leave intervenes.

1213. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance under this Section if, after giving over charge of his office, he takes privilege or examination leave before joining his new office.

1214. The Travelling Allowance of an Officer transferred during Privilege or Examination Leave will be calculated from his old station, or from the place where he receives the order of transfer, whichever calculation would entitle him to the less Travelling Allowance.

1215. An Officer who, while in transit, obtains furlough on medical certificate is entitled to Travelling Allowance calculated for the journey from the old station to the furthest place to which he has proceeded on the route to his new station

Officers in Inferior Service.

1216. (*a*) Save as provided in the two succeeding Articles, an officer in inferior service may not draw travelling allowance for a journey on transfer, except under the special orders of the Local Government.

(*b*) The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to an Inspector General of Jails, or Conservator of Forests, in regard to servants in their respective departments.

1217. A Police officer in inferior service is entitled to travelling allowance on transfer on the same conditions as apply to a Police officer in superior service below the rank of Assistant Superintendent—(*see also Article 1208*).

NOTE.—[For the purposes of the ~~exceeding R10 a month is for the purposes of the~~ subordinates are held to be in superior service if their pay exceeds R10 a month —

(*a*) Of rank higher than constable, everywhere,

(*b*) Of the rank of constable in the Aden and Makhi Dhand Police]

(*c*) Mounted Constables in Sind. ~~en transferred from one division~~ to another.

(*b*) Madras Salt Department, when transferred from one circle to another.

(*c*) Bombay Salt Department, when transferred from one salt taluka to another.

Inferior servants in the Bombay Salt Department may also be granted, when transferred from one station to another in the same taluka, the actual cost of conveyance of their necessary baggage, or, if the journey is made by rail, travelling allowance.

(*d*) Postal Department, when transferred from one station to another.

(*e*) In the Bombay Presidency, Karkuns of the Registration Department, transferred to act as, or to be, Village Registrars, may, under the orders of the Inspector General of Registration, draw travelling allowance for the journey on transfer.

Section III.—Journeys to Hill Stations.

ARTICLE
ACCOMPANYING THE GOVERNMENT 1219 | ACCOUNTANT GENERAL . . ARTICLE 1222
OTHER OFFICERS . . . 1224

Accompanying the Government.

1219. For officers and establishments moving with the head-quarters of a Government to and from a hill sanitarium, including Poona, special rules and special rates are laid down

1220. Clerks formerly attached to the Office of the Director General of Railways but now employed in the Railway and other branches of the Public Works Secretariat, who in 1890 elected to retain the personal allowances granted in 1879, while annually moving with the Director General as Deputy Secretary to Government in the Public Works Department, from Simla to Calcutta and back, are entitled to draw personal Travelling Allowance under the Rules referred to in the preceding Article.

1221. When an officer is permitted for his own convenience to conduct his duties at a hill station, neither he, nor any of the establishment which accompanies him, is entitled to Travelling Allowance for the journey to or from such station.

Accountant General.

1222. When an Accountant General is permitted by the Government of India to proceed to a hill station, he will draw Travelling Allowance at the ordinary rates for his journey to and from the hill station, and will charge to Government the cost of the carriage of his records.

1223. An Accountant General should not take with him to a hill station more clerks or records than are absolutely essential to the efficient discharge of his duties. Any small establishment which an Accountant General may require to take with him will be entitled to the following allowances, if admissible under, and subject to the conditions of, the rules which apply to members of the office establishment of the Secretariat of the Local Government of the Province in which the Accountant General is serving —

(i) Personal Travelling Allowance.
(ii) Special Maintenance Allowance, or Deputation Allowance
(iii) Family Maintenance Allowance.

1229. The Local Government may disallow Travelling Allowance to a candidate who fails to obtain a reward for passing in the language of a Frontier or Hill Tribe, if such candidate does not attain to such reasonable standard as the Local Government prescribes.

High Proficiency and Degree of Honour.

1230. A Member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer in Civil employ who obtains a reward for proficiency in an Oriental language, or who, for the first time, obtains a Degree of Honour in any language in the Second Division, is entitled to Travelling Allowance to and from the place of examination.

Medical Subordinates for Promotion.

1231. An Assistant Surgeon or a Medical Subordinate is entitled to Travelling Allowance for a journey to attend an examination for promotion to a higher grade in his own service, and, if he passes the examination, for the return journey to his own station.

Section V.—Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
GENERALLY INADMISSIBLE . . .	1232	LEAVE OF SUBORDINATE POLICE OFFICERS, PORT BLAIR .	1237
LEAVE ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE—		RECALL FROM LEAVE . .	1238
MILITARY OFFICER .	1233	RECESS OF SURVEY SUBORDINATES	1239
MILITARY HOSPITAL ASSISTANT	1234	RETIREMENT OF SUBORDINATES IN CERTAIN CASES . .	1240
WARRANT OFFICER . .	1235		
CIVIL HOSPITAL ASSISTANT IN BURMA	1236		
TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT . .	1243		

Generally inadmissible.

1232. Save as provided in this Section, an Officer is not entitled to travelling allowance for a journey—

(i) on proceeding on leave,

(ii) on rejoining from leave,

(iii) during leave of any kind; or

(iv) on retirement or dismissal from the Public Service.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

Military Officer.

1233. (*a*) A Military Officer in Civil employ is entitled to the same privileges when proceeding to England on furlough on medical certificate or return-

such place be out of India, from the port of debarkation in India to the station to which he is recalled.

(*b*) An Officer recalled from a place out of India is also entitled to a free passage to India.

1239. Native surveyors and menial servants, attached to Survey Parties of the Survey of India, employed in Assam and Burma, may be granted by the Surveyor-General, and members of the lower subordinate establishment of the Forest Survey Branch, employed in those provinces, may be granted by the Superintendent of Forest Surveys, such portion of their travelling expenses as may be thought fit, for the journey from the place of employment to Calcutta and back, or to Madras and back in the case of those men who are recruited in and are residents of the Madras Presidency, when proceeding to their homes on leave at the end of a field season, and when rejoining at the commencement of the next field season.

Port Blair and Nicobars

1240. The Superintendent of Port Blair and the Nicobars may grant to any subordinate employed there a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement.

Aden.

1241. The Government of Bombay may grant to any subordinate employed at Aden a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh Police.

1242. (*a*) Members of the Police Force in the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh, whose homes lie west of the Sutlej, may, on discharge or retirement from the service, be provided with a railway ticket to enable them to reach their homes if their pay was less than ₹20 a month.

(*b*) They may also be allowed subsistence allowance at the rate of two annas a day for a period not exceeding ten days.

(*c*) Provided that no policemen shall be entitled to these allowances if they have been discharged for disgraceful conduct or by sentence of a Criminal Court for an offence other than a breach of discipline.

Termination of Temporary Employment.

1243. A person employed by a competent authority for a temporary purpose, who has received Travelling Allowance for joining his appointment, is also entitled, on the termination of his temporary employment, to Travelling Allowance for the return journey not exceeding the amount of Travelling Al-

NOTE.—[Travelling Allowance for a return journey should be admitted to a temporary employé under this Article only if his claim is preferred within three months of the termination of his temporary service, and the officer under whom he was employed is satisfied that he intends to make the journey.]

Section VI—Other Occasions.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
To give Evidence . . .	1244	To obtain Medical Advice .	1247

To give Evidence.

1244. An Officer summoned to give evidence of facts which have come to his knowledge, or of matters with which he has had to deal in his public capacity, either—

(i) in a criminal case (including a case before a Court Martial), or

(ii) in a civil case to which Government is a party,

may draw Travelling Allowance under the rules for Journeys on tour.

Provided that he must obtain from the Court any Travelling or Subsistence Allowance to which he is entitled by the rules of the Court, and must deduct the amount from the Travelling Allowance claimed under this Section

(*a*) An Officer summoned to give evidence under other circumstances

NOTE.—[An officer on leave summoned to give evidence of the kind contemplated in Article is entitled to travelling allowance under this Article from and to the place to which he is summoned, as if he were on duty.] (95)

(*b*) But if the Court pays him any sum by way of subsistence allowance or compensation, apart from any allowance for travelling expenses, he must repay that amount to Government before drawing full pay for the day or days of absence.

1246. As an exception to Articles 1244 and 1245, Patwaris and Chaukidars, in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh summoned as witnesses in Criminal Courts, receive their expenses at the same rates as persons of their rank in life who are not Government servants.

To obtain Medical Advice.

1247. An Officer compelled to leave his station, whether permanent or temporary, where there is no Medical Officer, to procure medical advice, is entitled to Travelling Allowance for the journey to and from the nearest station where a Medical Officer is located

1248. The permission of superior authority should be obtained beforehand where it is possible to obtain such permission without risk to the Officer requiring advice.

1249. Bills for travelling allowance under Article 1247 must be countersigned by the Medical Officer consulted, who must certify that the journey was, in his opinion, absolutely necessary.

1250. Controlling Officers must take care that undue advantage is not taken of this privilege. If the absence of the invalid Officer from his station be prolonged, he should be required to take leave on medical certificate.

1250A. An Officer applying for an invalid pension, who is required to leave his station to appear before a medical board at another station for the purpose of obtaining the requisite certificate, may, in all cases in which the pension is applied for under the direction of the applicant's official superior on the ground of his incapacity for work and in the interest of the public service, be granted an allowance for the journey not exceeding his actual expenses, and also not exceeding the amount he would be entitled to receive if travelling allowance were admissible. If it is necessary for the officer to return to his station after appearing before the medical board, he may be granted travelling expenses subject to the same limit The bill should be supported by a certificate that the applicant was directed in the interest of the public service to apply for an invalid pension, and that he did not voluntarily ask to retire.

The same concession may be granted when the application is made voluntarily, if the circumstances of the applicant are, in the opinion of the Local Government, such as to justify the grant of travelling allowance.

Chapter LI.—Special Rates for Special Localities.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
DAILY ALLOWANCE AND MILEAGE MAY BE SPECIALLY INCREASED	1251	MADRAS	1258
INCREASE IN CERTAIN SPECIFIED TRACTS	1252	BERAR	1261
TELEGRAPH OFFICERS IN SPECIAL LOCALITIES	1253	SINDH	1262
BENGAL AND ASSAM	1254	ADEN	1264
		PERSIA AND PERSIAN GULF	1265
		PERSIAN GULF TELEGRAPH STEAMERS	1273

Daily Allowance and Mileage may be specially increased.

1251. A Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, prescribe that the ordinary rates of daily allowance, or mileage, or both, shall be increased either in a definite ratio or in any other suitable manner for all persons travelling in any specified district or locality in which travelling is specially expensive, provided that—

(iii) The allowances admissible under Articles 1105 to 1109 and cle[illegible] under Articles 1171, 1172, 1173 and 1176(*a*) for journeys by railway shall not be increased.

(iv) The *Local Government* may, if it thinks fit, [illegible] of Officers from the general rate of increase, and direct that either the ordinary rates, or a lower rate of increase, be granted to such Officer or class of Officers.

Increase in certain Specified Tracts.

1252. In the Provinces, Districts, or Tracts mentioned below, daily allow-

ances are subject to the provisos in the preceding Article, increased in the proportions stated against them.

Names of Tracts	Increase
Kashmir and Nepal Simla (including Simla Hill States and the Hill country of the Patiala State) and Darjeeling (confined to officers stationed in these districts) Periyar, *i e*, West of Kuravanath	Double
Coorg	66⅔ per cent or two-thirds as much again
Agency Tracts of Northern Circars (but see also Article 1258) Kollegal Taluk, that portion of the Satyamangalam Taluk which lies above the Ghâts and the Anamalai Hills in the Coimbatore District Wynaad Taluk of the Malabar District (but see also Article 1259) and South-East Wynaad Nilgiris Upper and Lower Pulney Hills Assam, Ladak, Chittagong Hill Tracts, Biluchistan, places beyond the North-Western Frontier of the Peshawar and Derajat Divisions of the Punjab, Mekran coast west of the River Hubb, and Sonthal Pergunnahs For journeys by boat only in the several Districts of the Chittagong and Dacca Divisions and the Districts of Khulna, Jessore, and Twenty four-Pergunnahs in Bengal	50 per cent or half as much again.
Burma generally	50 per cent, or half as much again.
Ditto for journeys—	
(1) in the Shan State of Momeik administered by the Deputy Commissioner of the adjoining Ruby Mines District, and in the Shan States administered by the Superintendent of those States	Double
(3) in the Chin Hills, *i e*, in the area under the control of the Political Officer of the Chin Hills and the area under the control of the Sub divisional Officer, Yawdwin	an

Bhamo, Myitkyina and Upper Chindwin Districts.

increase of 50 per cent over ordinary travelling allowance is sanctioned, draw a mileage at ordinary rates for the distance travelled in addition to their permanent allowance

4 In the special tracts of Ganjam, Vizagapatam, Godavari, the Nilgiri Hills and Wynaad, the mileage rates by road are increased by fifty per cent

5 Postal officials, when travelling on duty in the Shimoga, Kadur, and Hassan Districts of Mysore, are entitled to the same rates as are admissible for journeys in Coorg

6 In the Nallamalai Hills, Kurnool District, the daily allowance admissible to Officers of the Forest Department is increased by 50 per cent

Telegraph Officers in Special Localities.

1253. The daily allowances of Telegraph Officers in the following localities are increased as specified below :—

Name of locality	Increase.
Nilgiris, west of Ootacamund	Double ordinary rates
Portuguese Territory of Goa	Double ordinary rates
Between Deesa and Hyderabad (Sindh) and Deesa and Cutch Mandvi	25 per cent. above the ordinary rates
Between Chittagong and Prome Between Maulmain and Siamese Frontier	50 per cent above the ordinary rate from 16th November to 15th May, and 100 per cent above the ordinary rate from 16th May to 15th November

Bengal and Assam.

1254. A Commissioner of a Division in Bengal, or the Chief Commissioner in Assam, may grant a monthly Boat Allowance not exceeding R40 to a Sub-Inspector of Schools employed in a river district to be drawn during the marching season, no allowances except those admissible for travelling by railway under Chapter XLVIII, Articles 1105 to 1109, may be drawn in addition to this allowance.

1255. In the Sunderbans the following Boat Allowances are given during absence on tour, in addition to the daily allowances admissible under these Regulations :—

	R	
(1) Commissioner, Sunderbans	100	a month
(2) Deputy Collector, Sunderbans	100	„
(3) Commissioner, Sunderbans, for establishment and records	105	„
(4) Deputy Collector, Sunderbans, for establishment and records	45	„

Items (3) and (4) are maxima, the whole or part of which may be drawn at the discretion of the Commissioner.

1256 The Deputy Commissioner of Darjeeling and the Political Agent, Sikkim, are entitled to a special daily allowance of R15 for journeys in Independent Sikkim only

1257. (*a*) The Sub-divisional Officers of Palamow in the Lohardugga District, and Alipore in the Jalpaigori District in Bengal, are entitled, when on tour, to draw a daily allowance of R5, or 8 annas a mile for journeys by road, whatever their branch of the service may be.

(*b*) The Assistant Superintendent of Police in charge of the Sub-division of Palamow is allowed to draw the daily allowance of a District Superintendent of Police.

(*c*) A Sub-Deputy Collector, placed in charge of the Sungoo Sub-division of the Chittagong Hill Tracts, is entitled to travelling allowance at the rates admissible to the lowest grade of Deputy Collectors.

1257A. Officers of the Postal Department travelling on inspection duty in Sikkim, are entitled to double the ordinary rates of daily allowance.

Madras.

1258 Members of the office establishment of the Agents and Special Assistant Agents, Ganjam and Vizagapatam, and the Deputy Inspectors of Vaccination, Ganjam and Vizagapatam, when travelling in the Hill Tracts of Ganjam and Vizagapatam, receive daily allowances as in the following scale —

Rate of Pay R		R	Travelling Allowance admissible
250 and above			R 4
Less than 250	but not less than	200	3
„ 200	„	150	2½
„ 150	„	100	2
„ 100	„	50	1½
„ 50	„	25	1
„ 25	„	15	Annas 8
„ 15	„	8	„ 4
„ 8			„ 2

Special Rates for Special Localities

1259. An Officer of the third or fourth class travelling in the Malabar or South Kanara district draws increased daily allowances as below :—

(i) In the Wynaad—three times the ordinary allowances, subject to a maximum of R1½.

(ii) While absent from the mainland on visits to the Laccadives—four times the ordinary allowances, subject to a maximum of R2

(iii) Elsewhere—twice the ordinary allowances, subject to a maximum of R1.

1260. Taluk Officials in Madras are allowed to draw Travelling Allowance at the ordinary rates—

(i) when travelling in the Bhadrachalli [illegible]

Burma.

1260A. The Assistant Political Officers in the Chin Hills are treated as officers of the first class irrespective of pay.

Berar.

1261 Peons travelling in the Melghat, Berar, are also allowed Travelling Allowance at the ordinary rates.

Sindh.

1262. Officers of the second and third classes stationed in Sindh draw daily allowance at the following rates :—

(*a*) Head Clerk to the Commissioner in Sindh, Chief Clerk to the Judicial Commissioner in Sindh, Head Clerk to the District Judge of Karachi, Head Clerk to the Superintending Engineer in Sindh and Assistant Sindhi Translator in Sindh, and Head Clerk to the Deputy Commissioner, Thar and Parkar } R2, or any higher rate admissible under Article 1167.

(*b*) Other members of the office establishment of the—

(i) Commissioner in Sindh,
(ii) Sindhi Translator,
(iii) Superintending Engineer, Sind,
(iv) Judicial Commissioner in Sindh, and
(v) Clerks attached to the Travelling Audit Circle in Sindh—

	R
(I) if their pay is not less than R50	1¾
(II) if their pay is less than thirty R50	1¼

(*c*) Members of the office establishment of the—

(i) Conservator of Forests, Sindh Circle,
(ii) Deputy Sanitary Commissioner, Sindh Registration District,
(iii) Educational Inspector, Sindh, and
(iv) Assistant Commissioner of Salt Revenue and such of the Clerks of the Customs Department as may accompany that officer on tour—

	R
(I) if their pay is not less than R70	1¾
(II) if their pay is less than R70	1¼

(*d*) Members of the office establishment of—

(i) Collectors,
(ii) Assistant and Deputy Collectors in charge of talukas,
(iii) Deputy Commissioner, Upper Sindh Frontier,
(iv) Executive and Assistant Engineers,
(v) Deputy Educational Inspectors,
(vi) Forest Settlement and Demarcation Officer,
(vii) District Superintendents of Police, and
(viii) District Judges in Sindh—

	R
(I) if their pay is not less than R70	1¼
(II) if their pay is less than R70	1

(*e*) Members of the office establishment of the Deputy Commissioner, Thar and Parkar, except the Head Clerk—

(I) if their pay is not less than R50	1¼
(II) if their pay is less than R50	1

Special Rates for Special Localities.

1268A On the conditions of Rule 3 (*d*) under Article 1092, the Agent to the Governor General of India and Her Britannic Majesty's Consul General for Khorassan and Seistan, and his establishment, are entitled, when travelling by road, to be provided with mules according to the following scale.—

	Number of Mules With tents	Without tents
The Governor General's Agent	36	25
Political Assistant, including Medical Officers—		
(i) When accompanying the Governor General's Agent	8	6
(ii) When travelling independently	12	8
Other Assistants—		
(i) When accompanying the Governor General's Agent	6	4
(ii) When travelling independently	8	6
Translators, Clerks, Munshis, Native Agents, and others	4	3
Hospital	6	4
Inferior servants	1	1
Sowars for every two	1	1
For the Agency Office	10	4

1269. (*a*) Officers of the Persian Telegraph Division are entitled in lieu of the mileage rates in Article 1127 to draw, when travelling by road, the daily allowances to which they are entitled and to be provided with mules and riding-horses according to the following scale —

(i) *For journeys on transfer* —

Superintendents, Assistant Superintendents, and Medical Officers—20 mules
Inspectors and Signallers—10 mules and one riding-horse

(ii) *When marching within their circle* —

	Number of Mules With tents	Without tents
Director	20	14
Superintendent	16	10
Assistant Superintendent	14	8
Inspectors	7	3

The Director General of Telegraphs, when travelling within the limits of the Persian Telegraph Division, is provided with the same number of mules as the Director. (*Public Works Department No. 210 T E., dated 27th December 1888*)

[Note.—The ~~Inspector~~ in charge of the Teheran-Meshed line draws a permanent monthly allowance of R65 in lieu of daily allowance]

1270. The Director, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, may grant any Officer of the second, third, or fourth class of his Department employed in the Persian Gulf a free passage to India (Karachi) for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement.

1271. (*a*) The Director, Persian Gulf Telegraph Division, may, in addition, also pass, to any officer of the second or lower class, amounts not exceeding the maxima shown below, to cover certain special actual expenses incurred by those Officers at the ports named, which are not included in the expenses incurred in embarking and disembarking —

	R
Karachi, if one passenger	3½
„ if two or more, each	3
Ormara	1
Gwadur	1
Jask	1
Bushire, if one passenger	7
„ if two or more, each	5
Reshire	2

(*b*) Officers of the second or lower class attached to the Persian Gulf

Telegraph Division are also entitled to daily allowance for halts at a seaport while waiting for the arrival of a mail steamer, or of a departmental steamer.

1272. Officers of the first class employed in the Persian Gulf Telegraph Division are entitled, when travelling on tour by steamer, to half daily allowance in addition to passage-money.

NOTE.—[This Article applies to the Director General of Telegraphs and to the Examiner or Deputy Examiner of Indo-European Telegraph Accounts when travelling within the limits of the Persian Gulf Division.—(*Public Works Department No 210 T E, dated 27th December 1888*)]

Persian Gulf Telegraph Steamers.

1273. (*a*) Officers of the Persian Gulf Telegraph Division, when on board the vessel attached to the Department for telegraph duties, will, for the purpose of messing, be divided into two classes, *i.e* —

Class A.
- Director-in-Chief.
- Directors.
- Assistant Director, Persian Telegraphs.
- Examiner or Deputy Examiner, Indo-European Telegraph Accounts.
- Engineer and Electrician
- Superintendents.
- Assistant Superintendents

Class B.
- Inspectors.
- Clerks and others.

(*b*) For Officers of the class A, the general mess will receive the sum of R4 per head a day, exclusive of wines, beer, &c

(*c*) For Officers of the class B, the general mess will be paid the sum of R3 per head a day, exclusive of wines, beer, &c.

(*d*) Families of Officers will be entertained at the rates fixed in Article 1122

(*e*) Table-money will be recovered from Officers of Class A for themselves and families at the rates laid down in Article 1115, but no recovery will be made from Officers of Class B.

Chapter LII.—Special Rules for High Officers.

	ARTICLE
VICEROY	1274
GOVERNOR OR LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR	1275
ORDINARY MEMBERS OF VICEROY'S COUNCIL	1280
NON-OFFICIAL MEMBERS OF VICEROY'S COUNCIL	1282
NON-OFFICIAL MEMBERS OF GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL	1283
BISHOPS OF CALCUTTA, MADRAS, AND BOMBAY	1284
CHIEF COMMISSIONER, A MEMBER OF A GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, &c	1285
JUDGE OF A HIGH COURT	1286
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF RAILWAYS AND CONSULTING ENGINEER TO GOVERNMENT	1286A
COMMISSIONER IN SIND	1286C

Viceroy.

1274. The Viceroy and Governor General controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, including the members of his personal Staff, with the exception of his Private and Military Secretaries.

Governor or Lieutenant-Governor.

1275. A Governor or Lieutenant-Governor controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, with the exception of the Officers of his personal Staff. The Military Secretary and Aides-de-Camp to the Governor of Bombay receive their *actual travelling expenses* while on tour with His Excellency the Governor.

1276. The travelling expenses of the Governors of Madras and Bombay, and of their households, are paid out of the contract allowance for household charges.

1277. A Local Government (other than the Governments of Madras and Bombay) should report to the Government of India, in the Finance Department, any representations made with regard to its travelling expenses by the *Accountant General* and any measures taken in consequence of such representations.

1278. A Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, resident in India at the time of his appointment, is entitled for the journey to join his appointment to *actual travelling expenses* for himself and for any member of his family travelling with him

1279. A Governor or Lieutenant-Governor retiring from the service and leaving India is allowed, for any part of his journey by railway in India, a special carriage at the public expense, besides the *actual travelling expenses* of any members of his family travelling with him.

Ordinary Members of Viceroy's Council.

1280. An Ordinary Member of the Governor General's Council travelling on duty by road or steamer is entitled to charge to Government his personal *bonâ fide* travelling expenses, appending to his bill a certificate as follows —

"I certify that I have actually paid the amount of this bill, and that it does not include any charge for the freight of any stores or goods, other than my personal luggage, or any charge for refreshments, hotels or staging bungalows"

1281. An Ordinary Member of the Governor General's Council when travelling on duty by railway is entitled to a reserved first class carriage for himself, together with such accommodation, not exceeding one compartment of a third class carriage, as he considers needful for his personal servants. Further rules on this subject are contained in Appendix No. 28.

Non-Official Members of Viceroy's Council.

1282. A non-official Additional Member of the Council of the Governor General for making Laws and Regulations, who has to leave his ordinary residence and reside at Calcutta for the purpose of attending meetings of the Council, shall receive an allowance of ₹1,000 for each month or part of a month during which he may attend the session, *plus* a sum of ₹1,000 for travelling and other expenses incidental to a change of residence, provided that the total amount paid to a Member for any one session shall not exceed ₹5,000.

These rates will also apply to non-official Additional Members who may be specially required to attend meetings of the Council at Simla

1283. Non-official members of the Legislative Councils of Local Governments, when summoned to attend a Council from a place other than the head-quarters of the Government, shall receive first-class travelling allowances at the ordinary rates for the journeys to and from the place of meeting. Provided that, at the discretion of the Local Government, they may be allowed their actual travelling and other necessary expenses, within a limit of ₹1,000 for each session, in lieu of travelling allowances at the ordinary rates.

1284. The Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, when on tours of visitation, draw a monthly allowance of ₹1,000 (which is intended to cover all their expenses and those of their clerks and messengers for journeys by land) for the whole period of visitation, in addition to the actual expenses of journeys by sea Provided that the monthly allowance may not be drawn by any individual Bishop for more than eighteen months in every three years of his tour of office.

Chief Commissioner, a Member of a Governor's Executive Council, &c.

1285. A Chief Commissioner, a Member of the Executive Council in Madras or Bombay, and a Resident of the first class, when travelling by railway, are entitled to a reserved first class carriage at the expense of Government

They are also entitled to railway fares actually paid for the carriage of four servants at lowest class rates, and to the freight of luggage not exceeding ten maunds.

Strike out Article 1286B and add the following Articles :—

Director General of Telegraphs.

1286B. The Director General of Telegraphs is entitled to a reserved carriage, when travelling by railway on a tour of inspection

Commissioner in Sind.

1286C. For journeys within his jurisdiction, the Commissioner in Sind is entitled to a reserved first class carriage subject to the payment of first class fares for himself and for each person using the carriage.

Agent to the Governor General at Baroda.

1286D. The Agent to the Governor General at Baroda, when travelling on duty by railway, is entitled to a reserved first class compartment.

Inspector General, Railway Mail Service.

1286E. The Inspector General, Railway Mail Service, when travelling on duty by railway, is entitled to a special reserved carriage with accommod-

Surgeon-General with the Government of India.

1286E. (*a*). **The Surgeon-General with the Government of India, when travelling by railway on inspection duty, is entitled, in lieu of travelling allowance, to a reserved first class compartment for himself, together with accommodation of the lowest class for three servants.**

1286F. The officers mentioned in Articles 1281, 1285, 1286, 1286A, 1286B, 1286D and 1286E [illegible] should pay the usual fares for any persons

Chapter LIII.—Rules of Procedure.

	ARTICLE		ARTICLE
COUNTERSIGNATURE . .	1287	CARRIAGE OF CONSTABULARY .	1293
CONTROLLING AND AUDIT OFFICER'S DUTIES	1290	INCIDENCE OF CHARGE . .	1294

Countersignature.

1287. A bill for Travelling Allowance (other than a permanent allowance) of an Officer, other than the Head of a Department, on tour should not be paid unless countersigned by the Controlling Officer.

1288 The *Local Government* may declare who shall be the Controlling Officer for all or any of the Officers of any particular Department.

1 For the purposes of this Article the Director General of Railways and the Director General of Telegraphs have the full powers of a *Local Government* in regard to officers of whatever rank employed under their orders

1289 In the following cases bills may be paid without countersignature .—

(*a*) A *Chaplain's* bills, but they must be accompanied by the order of the Bishop or Commissary of the Diocese authorising him to make the journey

(*b*) Bills for Travelling Allowance of non-gazetted Officers, provided that detailed countersigned bills are subsequently submitted to the *Audit Officer* for adjustment

Controlling and Audit Officer's Duties.

1290. (*a*) It is the duty of the Controlling Officer to scrutinise the necessity, frequency, and duration of journeys or halts for which Travelling Allowance (whether permanent or other) is claimed. The Controlling Officer may disallow the whole or a portion of the Travelling Allowance claimable for any journey or halt, if he considers that the journey was unnecessary, or that it was not completed with due expedition, or that the halt was of excessive duration. He should also carefully check any tendency to abuse the option of † "Scrutinize the distances entered in travelling allowance bills (especially in the case of journeys on tour), though they are also liable to examination by the Audit Officer, and should" (124)

under this Article

1291. A Controlling Officer (other than the Head of a Local Government or Administration, including the Commissioner in Sindh) may not delegate the duty of countersignature to a subordinate.

1292. Countersignature does not dispense with the necessity for formal audit with reference to rates, distances, and general conditions. An *Audit Officer* will accept countersignature by the proper authority as final evidence that the facts of the journey on which the claim is founded are correct, and that the claim is admissible with reference to Article 1290 (*a*) and to any departmental rules. It is the duty of the Controlling and not of the *Audit Officer* to enforce departmental rules.

"1 The Audit Officer is expected to check the distances entered in travelling allowance bills by any means that may be available, such as poly- [illegible] but where it is not possible so to check,

1293. A Local Government may deal with the "carriage of constabulary" as contingent expenditure under the rules sanctioned in the letter of the Government of India in the Financial Department, No. 6095, dated 9th November 1888.

contingent expenditure under the following rules sanctioned in Finance Department letter No. 6095, dated 9th November 1888 .—

1 These rules apply to all non-gazetted Police officers deputed on duty when required to travel by road or train on journeys for which, under the Civil Service Regulations, travelling allowance is admissible

2 Advances may be made by the District Superintendent of Police out of his permanent advance to a subordinate Police officer for payment of his railway fare or expenses by road, up to the amount of such fare or expenses, and limited, in the case of a road journey, to the amounts stated in Article 1127 of the Civil Service Regulations These advances may be treated in the same way as payments for ordinary contingent expenditure made from the permanent advance and recouped from the treasury on abstract bills The charges must be vouched for in the ordinary way in the detailed contingent bill, and charged under the grant for *carriage of constabulary* The Account Office will audit the charge in the same way as other contingent expenditure. No officer to whom an advance is made under this rule will be entitled to any travelling allowance under Articles 1107 or 1127, but an officer who does not draw an advance under this rule may draw the travelling allowance ordinarily admissible

3 Subordinate Police officers drawing R10 a month and under, to whom advances are made for railway and road expenses under Rule 2, may receive in addition, if otherwise entitled to it, the daily allowance admissible under Article 1177.

Incidence of Charge.

1294. Except in the following cases the Travelling Allowance of an Officer, on whatever duty he may be employed, is charged to the same head as his pay. This Article applies to the Travelling Allowance of a Medical Officer for a journey to attend on an Officer entitled to such attendance.

(*a*) Travelling Allowance paid to Gazetted Officers for attending examination is debited to the head "Miscellaneous"

(*b*) The Travelling Allowance of a Military Officer attached to a Horse-Breeding Department is debited to the Civil Department, even when his pay is debited to the Military Department

(*c*) The Travelling Allowance drawn by the Medical Officer in charge of the British Troops at Calicut, for journeys to and from the Lunatic Asylum at that station, is debited to the Civil Department

(*d*) The Travelling Allowance of an Officer paid from a Local Fund may, when travelling in the execution of Government duty, be paid and charged to General Revenues. Similarly, the Travelling Allowance of an Officer paid from the general revenues, when travelling on duty connected with a Local Fund, may be charged to the Local Fund

(*e*) The Travelling Allowance of native military students, while under training with Survey Parties, is debited to the Survey Department.

(*f*) The actual travelling expenses of the Military Secretary and Aides-de-Camp to the Governor of Bombay and the Travelling Allowance drawn by the Aide-de-Camp to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, while on tour with His Excellency the Governor and His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor, respectively, are charged in the Civil Department, although their salaries are charged in the Military Department.

1295. The Travelling Allowance of an Officer transferred from one Department to another is debited to the Department to which he is transferred

1296. The Travelling Allowance of an Officer, called away from his duty to give evidence in any Court, is, during the period of his absence, debited to the Department which would bear the charge if the Officer were on duty.

PART XII.—APPENDICES.

LIST OF APPENDICES

No 1 —Orders relating to admission of officers into the service at an advanced age, *see Article 63*

„ 2 —Rules regarding the preparation of last-pay certificates in cases of "Transfers on duty," *see Article 83 (b)*.

„ 3 —Nominal roll of officers specially admitted to the benefit of the European Service Leave Rules, *see Article 331*

„ 4 —Correspondence regarding the compulsory retirement of inefficient officers, *see Article 385*

„ 5 —Ordinary Pension—Old Rules, *see Articles 450 and 451*

I —Pension Rules of 4th January 1831
II —Limitation of Pensions

„ 6 —Correspondence regarding the conditions on which a "compensation pension" is admissible, *see Article 471*

„ 7 —Orders of the Secretary of State deprecating recommendations for "special pensions," *see Article 514*

„ 8 —Re-employment of Pensioned Civil Servants of the British Government, Statute Vict 35, Cap 12, *see Article 580*

„ 9 —Rules relating to "Commutation of Pensions" with Annuity and Assurance Tables, *see Articles 588 (a)* and 1023

„ 10 —Summary of rates for subscriptions to Civil Funds, *see Article 616 (b)*

„ 11 —Military Furlough Regulations of 1868, } *see Article 678*
„ 12 — Military Furlough Regulations of 1875, }

„ 13 —List of Civil Engineers of European training appointed in India and granted certain concessions, *see Article 703*

„ 14 —Lists of Civil Engineers appointed to the Public Works Department as Assistant Engineers, 1st grade, and granted certain concessions, *see Article 709*

„ 15 —Allowances to Bengal Covenanted Pilots [redacted] special duty, *see Article 741 (b)*

„ 16 —Formation of Local Fund Pension Funds [redacted] *Article 868*

„ 17 —List of Colonial Treasuries, District Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies, *see Articles 936 and 1052*

„ 18 —Rules for free passes by railway, *see Article 1092, Rule 2*

„ 19 —List of Officers rated as in the "first class" for the purpose of the travelling allowance regulations, *see Article 1096.*

„ 20 —Rules regulating the travelling allowances of officers of the Indian Marine holding appointments afloat or in dockyards, *see Article 1117*

„ 21 —Scale of table-money payable by the Indian Government for the entertainment of its officers on board of Her Majesty's Ships of War and Indian Government Vessels, *see Articles 1122 and 1123*

„ 22 —List of Officers not entitled to travelling allowances for journeys on tour, *see Article 1133*

„ 23 —List of "tentage allowances" and of the officers entitled to them, *see Article 1142*

„ 24 —List of "permanent monthly travelling allowances," *see Article 1150*

„ 25 —List of daily travelli[redacted]nces, *see Article 1167*

„ 26 —List of conveyance [redacted] *Article 1181*

„ 27 —Extracts from Military [redacted] Regulations, *see Articles 1233 to 1235*

„ 28 —Rules relating to an Ordi[redacted] Member of the Viceregal Council travelling by railway, *see Article 1281*

„ 29 —Rules relating to the allowances for Equipment and Voyage of the Governor-General of India, Members of Council, Governors of Madras and Bombay, Commanders-in-Chief of Madras and Bombay, and Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, *see Article 1195.*

„ 29A.—Extract from the Old Statutory Rules regarding Pensions of High Court Judges

„ 30.—List of Engineers and Telegraph Officers specially authorized to receive leave allowances at the rate of exchange of 2*s.* the rupee, *see exception to Article 945*

PART XII.—APPENDICES.

Appendix No. 1.—*Referred to in Article 63*

Orders relating to admission of officers into the service at an advanced age

EXTRACT I —The Governor General in Council observes that the admission into the Service of Government of other than young men tends to throw upon the State an undue liability for pensions

2 His Excellency in Council is accordingly pleased to declare that, as a general rule, no person should be admitted into the Service of Government after he has attained the age of twenty-five years But if, for special reasons, any one is, after this date, admitted at a later age, then, in the event of his being required to retire, under the operation of any Rule for the removal of officers from the Service as superannuated on their attaining a particular age, the pension to which he would, but for this Rule, be entitled, shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of years of pensionable service which he has completed bears to thirty years, the full period required for a Good Service (Retiring) pension —(*Government of India, Finance Department, No 423, dated 20th January 1871*)

EXTRACT II —I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 816, dated 13th June 1871, enquiring whether the Rule of 20th January 1871, prohibiting the employment in the Civil Service of persons above the age of 25 years, except on special grounds, is to be applied to the case of persons who having voluntarily resigned the service, seek to obtain re-admission

2 In reply, I am desired to say that, so far as regards the re-admission of persons so situated, it is a question for the officer appointing to determine, and, probably, previous service, if it proved the capacity of the person, might be a special reason for employment

3 In the case of re employment of such persons, the Rule for the reduction of pensions will apply

4 In regard to this Rule, it should be remarked that it imposes no "specified disadvantage as regards pension," but only prevents the undue advantage which the persons to whom it applies would otherwise obtain by being permitted to earn a full pension by a service of less than thirty years —(*Government of India, Finance Department, to Government of Madras, No 2065, dated 15th July 1871*)

EXTRACT III —The Governor General in Council desires to draw the attention of the Comptroller General, the Director General of the Post Office of India, the Mint Masters, Calcutta and Bombay, the several Accountants General, and the several Deputy Accountants General in independent charge, to Resolution No 423, dated 20th January 1871, by which the admission into the Service of any person after the age of twenty-five years was discouraged

There is reason to believe that sufficient attention is not paid to the rule contained in this Resolution, and His Excellency in Council would remind Heads of Departments that men of advanced age ought never to be admitted to the Government Service, except upon public grounds of a special character —(*Government of India, Finance Department, No 1047, dated 5th June 1877*)

Appendix No. 2.—*Referred to in Article 83 (b).*

Rules regarding the preparation of last-pay certificates in cases of transfers on duty.

RULE 1 Transfers on duty may be of two kinds —

First.—An officer may proceed on duty from one Province or Circle of Audit to another.

Second.—An officer may proceed on duty from one place to another in the same Province or Circle of Audit

Appendix No. 2.

First case.

RULE 2. In the first case the officer should obtain a certificate in the following form —

(OBVERSE)

Last-pay certificate of A. B, of the _____ proceeding to _____ to join the appointment of (or to officiate as _____) _____ on duty _____

He has drawn pay as _____ at the rate of R _____ a month, and acting allowance as _____ at the rate of R _____ a month, less the deductions shown below, up to the _____ He made over charge of the office of _____ on the _____ noon of the _____ of _____

No recoveries (or, the recoveries noted on the reverse) are to be made from the pay of this officer

Deductions

	R a. p

DATED AT

The _____ *189* .

_____

Accountant General

(REVERSE)

Details of recoveries

Nature of recovery _____

Amount R _____

How to be recovered (in one sum, or in what instalments) _____

RULE 3 If he be employed at the station of the *Accountant General* of his Presidency or Province, the certificate should be given by that officer

RULE 4. If he have to pass through that station on his way to his new Presidency or Province, the certificate should be given by the officer in charge of the treasury from which he last drew pay, and countersigned by the *Accountant General*

RULE 5 If he be not employed at, and have not to pass through, the *Accountant General's* station, the certificate should be given by the officer in charge of the treasury from which he last drew pay, and a duplicate of it should be forwarded by the Treasury Officer to the *Accountant General*, for countersignature and transmission to the *Accountant General* of the transferred officer's new Presidency or Province

Second case.

RULE 6 In the Second case the officer should obtain a last-pay certificate in the same form from the officer in charge of the treasury from which he last drew pay

Appendix No. 3.

Appendix No 3.—*Referred to in Article 331*

Nominal roll of officers to whom personally, by special permission of Her Majesty's Secretary of State, Leave of Absence may be granted under the European Service Rules in Chapter XIII, subject to certain specified restrictions, instead of under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIV.

Names	Designation of Office held when the Officers were recommended for admission to the European Service Leave Rules
A	
Adams, J.	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D Bombay
Addis, H B	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Anderson, J A	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade P W D
Armstrong, C M	Sub Deputy Opium Agent, 3rd grade
B	
Bagshawe, C	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Barker, J	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 2nd grade, Mysore
Barker, R A	Medical Officer, Birbhum
Barrett, E C	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 2nd grade
Barron, A H	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Bartlett, T W	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Barwise, J W	Chief Inspector of Post Offices in Burma
Bayly, W G	Assistant Controller of Public Works Accounts, 1st grade
Beckett, H B	Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Punjab
Belchambers, R	Registrar, High Court, Calcutta
Benson, C	Assistant Superintendent, Government Farms, Madras
Berrill, E	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, N -W P
Biddulph, T H S	Officiating Deputy Accountant General, Madras
Biggs, I H.	Assistant to the Comptroller General
Bird, G R	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Blanford, H F	Professor in the Presidency College Bengal
Blood, B W	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Bolton, W H	Deputy Collector in Sindh
Bradley, R	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Brereton, C	Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D, Bombay
Brockman, W D	Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Browning, C A R, *M A*	Director of Public Instruction, Oudh
Bruce, R J	Assistant Commissioner, 2nd grade, Punjab
Buckle, H	Assistant Commissioner, 2nd grade, Burma
Butcher, E H	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 2nd grade, Mysore.
Butts, H H.	Assistant Settlement Officer, 3rd grade, Oudh
Buyers, W L.	Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D, Bombay
C	
Campbell, H F	Sub Deputy Opium Agent, 5th grade
Campbell, A C	Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Gonlpara
Cardozo, H O C	Deputy Superintendent of Revenue Survey, Madras
Carson, H	Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Department
Cherry, J W	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Madras
Chisholm, J W	Inspector General of Registration, Central Provinces
Christie, J T	District Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Punjab
Clark, F B	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 3rd grade, Mysore
Cleghorn, J P	Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D
Cloete, H N C	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D, Bombay
Cole, W H, *M A*	Assistant Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey, 1st grade
Constable, E T	Educational Inspector, 1st Circle, N -W P
Cooke, C H	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 3rd grade.
Cooke, J E	Deputy Accountant General, Madras
Cooke, S	Professor, Civil Engineering College, Poona
Cooke, T, *M A*	Principal of the Poona Civil Engineering College, Bombay
Coombes, H A	Superintendent of Police, Sibsagar
Cooper, C P	Senior Magistrate of Police, Bombay
Cordner, R A	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Chambers, C, F R S	Superintendent, Government Observatory, Bombay. (40)

Appendix No 3.

NAMES	DESIGNATION OF OFFICE HELD WHEN THE OFFICERS WERE RECOMMENDED FOR ADMISSION TO THE EUROPEAN SERVICE LEAVE RULES
Cornish, W H	Superintendent of Police, 5th grade, Bengal
Cotegrave, T M	Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue, Bombay
Cowie, H G, *B A*	Assistant Accountant General, N W P
Cox, J H M	Deputy Director of Revenue Settlement, Madras
Cumberlege, N R	Superintendent of Police, 2nd grade, Berars
D	
Daly, W W	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Bengal
Dalzel, A	Acting Superintendent of Police, and Bhil Agent, Rewa Kantha
Davidson, B H	Superintendent of Police, Burma
Davis, H H	Deputy Conservator of Forests
Dease, P P	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Deighton, K	Principal of the Agra College, N W P
Dempster, J I R	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Dickson W P	Medical Officer and Superintendent, Central Jail, Rupar, Punjab
Disney, H K	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey and Assessment, Poona and Nasik
Dobbie, G	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 2nd grade, P W D
Dodd, A J	Master Attendant of Maulmain
Doig, S B	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D, Bombay
Douglas C G	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Madras
Drake, R	Sub Deputy Opium Agent, 4th grade
Drysdale, T	Registrar, Court of the Judicial Commissioner, Central Provinces
Duff J C	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Central Provinces
Duffin, C	Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Department
Duke, C J	Assistant Commissioner, 2nd grade, Burma
Duthie, J F	Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, N W P
Dyson, J	Judge, Small Cause Court, Oudh
E	
Elliott, C F	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Ellis, R H M	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Evans, C T	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
F	
Faulkner, G W	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Ferdinands, J B	Medical Officer in charge of the Civil Station, and Superintendent of the Jail, Bilaspur
Ferguson, J	Civil Surgeon, Gujrat
Fforde, A B	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Poona and Nasik
Field, G	Sub Deputy Opium Agent, 2nd grade
Filgate, T M	Inspector General of Registration, Bombay
Fletcher, W M	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Poona and Nasik
Foote, R B, *F G S*	Assistant, 2nd grade, Geological Survey
Forrest, E	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Foster, C W E	Civil Surgeon, Burma (Unattached)
Fox, C E	Master and Registrar in Equity, High Court, Bombay
G	
Garstin, N A	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Oudh
Gibson, H W.	Assistant Commissioner, 1st grade, Oudh
Gibson, J R	Deputy Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Ratnagiri
Giles, A H	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, Bengal
Giles, R, *B A*	Supernumerary Deputy Collector in Sindh
Glass, J G H	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Goad, H B	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, N W. P
Godfrey, F E	Assistant Controller of Public Works Accounts, 3rd grade
Gompertz, H J C	Deputy Superintendent, Madras Survey
Gordon, D C	Deputy Controller of Public Works Accounts
Gouldsbury, J M E	Superintendent of Police, 5th grade, Bengal
Gramatzki, E L	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Grant, J G Garrow, *M D*	Protector of Emigrants, Bengal
Grant, T W	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Griffiths, J	Artist, School of Arts, Bombay
Grimes, J	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D, Madras
Grimes, H R.	Superintendent, Central Jail, Coimbatore

Appendix No. 3

Names	Designation of Office held when the Officers were recommended for admission to the European Service Leave Rules
H	
Hacket, C A.	Assistant, 3rd grade, Geological Survey
Hamilton, R F	Assistant to the Accountant General, Bombay
Hamilton, R H	Superintendent of Police, 5th grade, Central Provinces
Havell, E B	Superintendent of the School of Arts, Madras
Hayne, W C	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Madras
Hearn, L	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey and Assessment, Ratnagiri.
Hennessey, S H	Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Central Provinces
~~Henslowe, F B~~	~~Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D.~~
Hervey, H J A	Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Department
Hexton, W S	Assistant Conservator of Forests, 2nd grade, in Sindh
Hicks, F C	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Higgins, J J	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, Central Provinces
Higginson, F W	Civil Surgeon, Oudh
Hill, S A	Professor of Physical Science, Muir Central College, Allahabad
Hill, T C	Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Department
Hodson, R G	Inspector of Schools in the first Circle in Mysore
Holmwood, F	Assistant to the Political Agent, Zanzibar
Home, A L	Deputy Conservator of Forests, 3rd grade
Hughes, E W M	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Hughes, T W H	Assistant, 3rd grade, Geological Survey
Hutchinson, F R	Assistant Controller of Public Works Accounts, 3rd grade.
I	
rvine, R H G	Superintendent of Police, Bengal
rwin, H	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
J	
Jackson, E J	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 2nd grade.
Jameson T D	Superintendent of Police, 5th grade, Burma
Jerdon, C M	Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, 4th grade
Johnson, W H	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Johnstone, F J	Executive Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Jones, T	5th Judge, Court of Small Causes, Calcutta
K	
Keelan, E J	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P. W D
Kellner, E W	Assistant to the Comptroller General
King, M	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
King, W, Jr, *B A*	Assistant, 2nd grade, Deputy Supdt, Geological Survey, Madras.
Kipling, J L	Principal, Mayo School of Art, Lahore
Kirkham, T B	Professor, Elphinstone College, Bombay
Knowlys, H B	Assistant Commissioner, 2nd class, Berars
Knox, G	Deputy Commissioner, 1st grade, Punjab
Knyvett, R	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Futtehgarh, N.-W P.
L	
Lackersteen, M R	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Lambert, J	Deputy Commissioner of Police, Calcutta and Suburbs.
Lambert, R M.	3rd Class Deputy Collector in Sindh
Livesay, C. E.	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D

Appendix No 3

Names	Designation of Office held when the Officers were recommended for admission to the European Service Leave Rules
M	
Macdonald, R G	Controller of Public Works Accounts, 2nd class
MacGeorge, H J	Assistant Commissioner, 1st grade, Central Provinces
Mackinnon, M C	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Macleod, D G	First Judge, Court of Small Causes, Burma
Macnaghten, C	Principal of the Rajkumar College, Kathiawar
Macrae, J K	Deputy Commissioner, 4th grade, Burma
Mallet, F R, *F G S*	Assistant, 2nd grade, Geological Survey
Man, E H	Assistant Superintendent, Port Blair
Marriott, A B	Superintendent of Police, 5th grade, Central Provinces
Martin, C A	Professor in the Krishnagur College, Bengal
Masters, J	Superintendent of Police, Bengal
Masters, W	Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, Bengal
McAndrew, J	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, Punjab
McCudden, E G J	Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D, Bombay
McDonell, J C	Assistant Conservator of Forests
McDowell, G R	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
McEwen, R S T	Judge, Court of Small Causes, Calcutta
McLeod, R	Medical Officer, Gya
McReddie, G D	Civil Surgeon, Oudh
Meiklejohn, G F	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, 3rd grade, Mysore
Meiklejohn, R. M.	Civil Surgeon, Muscat
Meredith, J	Medical Officer, Nowgong
Metcalfe, E P	Head Master, Provincial School, Rajahmundri
Midwinter, W C	Assistant Commissioner, 4th grade, Burma
Milsom, B P	Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D
Minniken, G G	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Monk, H L	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Moore, G E	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Morgan, R W	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Coimbatore
Morland, H	Agent for Transports and Assistant Resident Transport Officer, Bombay.
Morrison, F	Assistant Controller of Public Works Accounts, 1st grade
Morse, F H W	Assistant Engineer, P W D
Mowat, M	Graded Officer, Educational Department, Bengal
N	
Nedham, W A	Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Central Provinces
Nelson, R	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Nesfield, J C	Director of Public Instruction, Oudh
Nicholetts, H S	Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Berars
Norfor, C. H T	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D, Madras
O	
O'Conor, J E	Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Revenue Department
Odling, T F	Medical Officer, Persian Telegraph Department
Orr, J W	Prothonotary, High Court, Bombay
Osborne, H	Sub Deputy Opium Agent, 4th grade
P	
Palliser, H G.	Assistant Engineer, P W D
Palmer, C G	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Palmer, E M	Officiating Assistant Accountant General, Madras
Parker, W H.	Executive Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Parry, R	Professor in the Hughli College, Bengal
Parry, W E	Executive Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D
Partridge, T d'O	Inspector of Immigrants, Upper Assam
Patch, J	Superintendent of Police, Bengal
Peacock, E B	Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, Punjab
Peet, A W	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Wynaad
Peppe, T F	Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, 2nd grade
Peterson, F W	Deputy Assay Master, Calcutta Mint
Pitt, R B.	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Hyderabad
Pope, J Van Somereu	Graded Officer, Education Department, Bengal
Possman, J	Superintendent, Indo-European Telegraph Department
Pratt, J F	Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, Bareilly
Pratt, W D	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, Bengal.
Price, J A	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Price, W S.	First Class Settlement Officer, Southern Maratha Country

Appendix No 3

Names	Designation of Office held when the Officers were recommended for admission to the European Service Leave Rules
R	
Reily, H M	Superintendent of Police, Bengal
Reynolds, W H	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Rice, B L	Director of Public Instruction, Mysore
Richards, V	Civil Medical Officer of Balasore
Robertson, W R	Superintendent, Government Farms, Madras
Robson, S	Graded Officer, Education Department, Bengal
Rogers, A C C	Assistant Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D
Rollo, J T C	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Rose, F E	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Rowe, F J, *M A*	Professor in the Hughli College, Bengal
Rundall, J W	Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D, Madras
Russell, C M	Medical Officer, Sarun
Ryan, P	Assistant Secretary to the Government, Bombay
Ryves, T J	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, N W P
S	
Salmon, A McD	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Scannell, H	Superintendent of Police, Bombay
Sconce, G C	Judge, Court of Small Causes, Calcutta
Sealy, G W	Officer in the Telegraph Department
Shakspeare, W	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Shuttleworth, A T	Conservator of Forests, Northern Division, Bombay
Sibold, E A	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Sime, J	Principal of the Delhi College, Punjab
Simpson, J T	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Slater, J S	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Smallman, H	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Smith, H	Officiating Superintendent of Police, Oudh
Smith, S	Police Surgeon, and Surgeon to the Coroner, Bombay.
Smith, S	Superintendent of Police, 4th grade, N-W P
Smith, T	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, Punjab
Stack, G A	Professor, Presidency College, Calcutta
Stack, O S	Superintendent of Police 2nd grade, Bengal
Steele, C E S	Supernumerary Deputy Collector in Sindh
Stent, W K	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Sturt, J V	Assistant Commissioner, N-W P
Summers, H H	1st Class Assistant Settlement Officer, Gujarat
T	
Taylor, J	Assistant to the Accountant General, Bengal.
Tawney, C H, *M A*	Professor in the Presidency College, Bengal
Thomas, W P	Assistant Conservator of Forests
Thomas, W C	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, N W P
Thomson, A	Senior Inspector of Schools, Oudh
Thomson, D W	Inspector of Schools, 4th grade, Multan, Punjab
Thompson, Dr Murray	Professor, Thomason College at Rurki
Thomson, R H L	Deputy Conservator of Forests, 3rd grade
Trotter, E W	Assistant Secretary to Government, Punjab
Turnbull, W S	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Bombay
Tyler, J W	Superintendent of District and Central Jails, Meerut
Tyndell, S W	2nd Class Deputy Collector in Sindh
Tytler, A G	Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, 5th grade
W	
Waddington, R	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, N-W P
Walch, G T	Executive Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D, Madras
Walker, F B	Executive Engineer, 3rd grade, P W D
Wallis, B G	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Wallis, E F	Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Department.
Ward, W	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, Punjab.
Warden, J L	3rd Judge of Small Cause Court, Bombay
Warden, Captain F	Extra Assistant Master Attendant, Calcutta
Warden, H W.	Assistant Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Watson, H E	2nd Class Deputy Collector in Sindh

Appendix Nos. 3 and 4.

NAMES	DESIGNATION OF OFFICE HELD WHEN THE OFFICERS WERE RECOMMENDED FOR ADMISSION TO THE EUROPEAN SERVICE LEAVE RULES
Webb, W T	Graded Officer, Education Department, Bengal
Whitcombe, J C	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Poona and Nasik
White, H F	Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
White, P J	Assistant Commissioner, 1st grade, N W P
Whitten, R J	Collector, 3rd grade, Inland Customs
Wickes, T H	Executive Engineer, 2nd grade, P W D
Williams, J W	Superintendent of Police, 3rd grade, N W P
Willmot, R	Medical charge of Rajputana State Railway
Willson, J, *B A*	Assistant, 3rd grade, Geological Survey
Wingate, R T	1st Class Assistant Settlement, Officer Gujarat
Wiseman, W	Assistant Engineer, 1st grade, P W D
Wood-Mason, J	Assistant Curator, Indian Museum
Wordsworth W	Principal of the Elphinstone College at Bombay
Wright, F W	Superintendent of Police 2nd grade, Berars
Wright, H L	Acting Deputy Commissioner of Customs and Opium, Bombay
Wright, W C	Executive Engineer, 4th grade, P W D
Wright, W H	Principal in Bareilly College, N W P
Y	
Young, A P	Assistant Superintendent, Revenue Survey, Southern Maratha Country

Appendix No. 4.—*Referred to in Article 385*

Correspondence regarding the compulsory retirement of inefficient Officers

REFERENCE I.—We often experience great difficulty from the Rules in force not allowing the grant of a pension when, owing to inefficiency, which may, perhaps, not always be his fault, an officer is no longer able to perform satisfactorily the duties required of him.

* * * * * * * *

3 We forward herewith a copy of papers relating to the case of A B, as an illustration of this inconvenience. After serving Government for about 28 years, A B was removed for inefficiency, for which he was clearly not to blame.

4 Even the rules applicable to pension on medical certificate would not always meet such cases, and we should be glad to be allowed to exercise a discretion in granting to officers whom it is desirable to remove from the Service for inefficiency, due to whatever cause, such pension as may in each case seem to us expedient. We should limit such pension, ordinarily, to the amount admissible under *Article 518 of the Civil Service Regulations*. It would probably be very seldom necessary to grant even so much.

5 What we wish is to be able to discharge, upon some reasonable conditions, an officer whom it is not desired to keep in the public service, but whose conduct has not been such as to justify his dismissal without any provision for his subsistence, or perhaps the infliction upon him of any penalty whatever.—(*Government of India to Secretary of State, No 39, dated 17th January 1873*.)

REFERENCE II.—I cannot sanction any general arrangement by which pensions not authorised by existing Rules could be granted without reference to the Secretary of State. I shall, however, be prepared to consider any proposal you may make for the grant of a special pension in a case of the nature to which you refer, but such proposed grant should always be made to and be sanctioned by me, before any communication on the subject is made to the officer concerned.—(*Secretary of State, No 133, dated 27th March 1873*.)

REFERENCE III.—I have considered in Council your Financial letter dated the 7th August 1876, No 270, reporting the circumstances under which you have decided to dispense with the services of C D, an Executive Engineer, giving him a gratuity of six months' pay, with a free passage to England or the Colonies.

2 It appears from the papers forwarded with your letter that C D has been in the Department about eleven years, but that he has not proved an efficient officer, which may, however, be probably accounted for in some measure by the bad health from which he has suffered, and that the Local Government are of opinion that the most economical course to pursue in his case would be to give him a gratuity, and dispense with his services.

Appendix Nos 4 and 5

3 You state that there were hardly sufficient grounds for C D's dismissal, while, on the other hand, as the medical report on his case did not declare him to be permanently incapacitated for further service in India, he had no claim, under the Pension Rules, to any gratuity on removal from the Service, and that it appeared to you to be more advisable to dispense with his services on the terms above referred to than to retain him in the Department, even in reduced position

4 Your proceedings are confirmed.—(*Secretary of State, No 369, dated 5th October 1876*)

Appendix No 5.—*Referred to in Articles 450 and 451.*

Ordinary Pensions—Old Rules

Part I—Pension Rules of 4th January 1831

RULES RELATIVE TO THE GRANT OF SUPERANNUATION PENSIONS TO SUBORDINATE OFFICERS IN THE CIVIL DEPARTMENT

NOTE.—[Subsidiary and Supplementary Rules of date later than 4th January 1831 are printed in *italics*]

Superannuation Pensions will be granted only to the Superior Classes of Public Servant indicated in the annexed List

NOTE.—[This list is not published, as the regulations sufficiently declare to whom these Rules may now be applied]

Section 1—Inferior servants, sowars, armed or organised peons, including jamadars and other ranks, lascars, boatmen, artificers, labourers, and menials are to have no claim to such provision

Section 2—With the exception of Native Judges and Law Officers the applicant must have been employed in the Public Service for a period of at least twenty years

Section 3.—The Public Servant, whatever may have been the period of his service, must be incapacitated for further employment by old age, protracted ill-health, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity

Section 4—The character, conduct, and past service of the Public Servant must be favourably certified by the Officer or Officers under whom he may have been employed, and must appear to be such as to entitle him to the favourable consideration of Government

Section 5—Whenever it may be judged expedient to grant a pension to a Public Officer whose case may come within the foregoing provisions, the amount of the pension shall be limited as follows—

Clause 1st—If the period, during which the individual may have been actually employed in the Public Service, shall be more than twenty years, but less than thirty years, the amount of the pension shall not exceed one-third of the monthly Salary or authorised Official Allowances of such individual, calculated on an average of five years previously to the date of application for such pension

Clause 2nd—If the period of Actual Service shall have been thirty years or upwards, the amount of the pension shall not exceed one-half of the Salary or authorised Allowances of the individual, calculated in the manner above stated

1—Pension may be awarded on this scale to persons thrown out of employ by reduction of establishment, without their being required to produce a medical certificate

2—In a despatch from the Court of Directors, No 18, dated 5th May 1854, the following further Rule is prescribed

"*We authorise you to grant to any Uncovenanted Servant belonging to a class recognised by the present Rules, who, though not possessed of a medical certificate of incapacity, may be permitted to retire from the service, and who can produce unquestionable testimonials of a faithful, efficient discharge of his duties during a period of 35 years, a pension equal to half the average salary which he may have received during the last five years of his service These pensions are to be regarded as the rewards of good service, they will not, in any case, be claimable as of right, and every pension which you may see sufficient reason to grant, must be reported to us, with a statement of the grounds of your proceedings*"

Appendix No 5

RULES REGARDING SERVICE

3 The period of service must be continuous, but a break between two periods of employment, if it does not exceed twelve months, and was not caused by dismissal from Office for misconduct, will not prejudice the Officer in whose service it occurs

4 To the following extent, leave counts as actual service —

(a) All leave taken before the Uncovenanted Service Leave Rules of 1856.

(b) The following leave taken under the Rules of 1856 —

Two out of three years obtainable on medical certificate
Leave subsidiary to leave on medical certificate.
Privilege leave
Leave on private affairs on half pay

(c) Leave during recess on half pay granted to Native Surveyors in the Revenue Survey Department, Bengal, North-Western Provinces, and the Punjab

5 Service before the attainment of 16 years of age does not qualify for pension

RULES FOR CALCULATION OF PENSION.

6 "Authorised Official Allowances" include the following —

(a) House-rent Allowance, or value of official residence

(b) Personal Allowance given as compensation for reduction of salary

The following are not included —

(a) Personal Allowances, otherwise than as above.

(b) Horse and Tent Allowances

Clause 3rd.—For Law Officers and Native Judges, the period of 15 years shall be substituted for that specified in Clause 1st, and 22 years for the term mentioned in Clause 2nd

1 This Rule applies also to Principals and Head Masters of Colleges and Schools, and also to Inspectors and Professors

2 The concession granted by the Rule applies only to cases where the whole of the prescribed period of service has been rendered in the privileged capacities

3 Law Officers are a class which now no longer exists The designation "Native Judges" applies to Officers in such positions as Subordinate Judge and Munsif Goung gyoups in Burma are also "Native Judges" Magistrates of Police and Judges of Small Cause Courts are not "Native Judges," but a "Native Judge" transferred to be a Judge of a Small Cause Court will retain his privileges

Clause 4th —The rates of pensions shall be fixed on a graduated scale, within the prescribed limitations, with reference to the responsibility and arduousness of the employment, the degree of merit of the individual, and the nature and length of his service

1 The limit of pension in ordinary cases is R5,000 a year, but this is subject to the Rule under Article 519 of Part IV

Part II —Limitations of Pensions

Resolution by the Government of India, Finance Department,—No 1555, dated 1st July 1870

[NOTE.—Wherever, in the following Resolution, a pension is stated in sterling, the equivalent in rupees is meant, at 2*s* the rupee, which had been, at that time, and for several years, the fixed rate of exchange for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.]

As considerable misapprehension exists in regard to the limitations of pensions of Uncove-

Appendix No 5

nanted Servants, both under the old and the new Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following Resolution —

RESOLUTION —Up to 1855 the pensions admissible under the Uncovenanted Service Pension Rules were not formally limited within any maximum amount

2. On 19th May 1855 the Government of India published a despatch of the Court of Directors, which limited pensions for Uncovenanted Servants, appointed after that day, to £500 a year if their pay exceeded R1,000 a month, or to £400 a year if their pay ranged from R700 to R1,000 a month This limitation applied alike to the one-third pay pension and to the half-pay pension

3 In 1862, with reference to the increasing number of well-paid appointments which were being thrown open to the Uncovenanted Service, the Government of Bombay recommended that the class who, in the opinion of that Government, were exempt from the foregoing limitation, *viz*, those Uncovenanted Servants who had been appointed to the Government service before 19th May 1855, should, on promotion to an appointment the salary of which is R10,000 per annum, be called upon to renounce formally any claim to pension beyond the sum of £500 per annum

4 The Government of India agreed with the Government of Bombay as to the propriety of the limitation, but demurred to the proposal for exacting a formal renunciation of title to a pension exceeding £500 a year from those admitted into the service before 19th May 1855, who might be offered promotion to a salary amounting to, or exceeding, R10,000 a year. Hesitation was felt on the following grounds, *viz.* —

I.—That if a right to a pension exceeding £500 a year ever existed under the Pension Rules of 1831, in favour of those appointed to the service before 19th May 1855, it would be a "doubtful proceeding" to refuse "promotion to a deserving officer, unless he will consent to abandon that to which, it is assumed, he has a right under the existing Rules"

II —That no such right existed under the Rules of 1831, inasmuch as those Rules did not pledge Government to any particular *amount* of pension, but merely prescribed that the pension should not exceed a certain fixed proportion of the effective pay of the applicant, and that, accordingly, it was within the competence of the Government to define specifically by subsequent Rules, as was done on 19th May 1855, the precise amount, within the limit of the prescribed proportions of effective pay, which should not be exceeded in awarding pension

III.—That in this view, the wording of the order of 19th May 1855, which applied the limitation mentioned in the 2nd paragraph of this Resolution to those only who might be appointed to the service after 19th May 1855, was unhappy, inasmuch as no specific rate of pension had ever been guaranteed to those appointed before that date.

5 Accordingly, the Government of India inclined to think, "notwithstanding the difficulty caused by the proceedings of 1855 that, even now, it will be better that the Government should assert its right to alter the Rules of 1831 as regards all appointments clearly not embraced by the original intention of those Rules, and to declare such alteration applicable to all Uncovenanted Servants, whether they entered the public service before 1855 or since

i e, appointments on salaries exceeding R600, 700, or 800 a month

6 "But if this be done, it may be right, having regard to the expectations which must naturally have been created by the order of 1855, to allow the full advantage of the Rules of 1831 with respect to all appointments *made up to the present time (6th August 1862)*, and held by officers who entered the public service before 1855. Thus, such an officer, already holding an appointment of R1,500 a month, will, on superannuation after 20 or 30 years' service, according to the class of appointment, be able to claim a pension of £900 a year, but he will not, if hereafter promoted to higher emoluments, be able to claim a still larger pension calculated on those higher emoluments"

7. This reference was submitted to the Secretary of State quite apart from a memorial from Uncovenanted Servants praying for increased pensionary advantages. The Secretary of State, however, answered this reference and the memorial in the same despatch

8 In reply to the memorial, he conceded certain additional benefits, but qualified them by a condition that pensions should be limited as follow, *viz*,—

1st.—That half-pay pensions should not exceed £500 a year, whatever the amount of salary, or £400 a year when the salary does not exceed R12,000 per annum

2nd —That one-third pay pensions should not exceed £300 a year, whatever the amount of salary, or £200 a year if the salary shall not exceed R12,000 per annum.

These form a part of the new Rules.

Appendix No. 5.

Appendix No 5

9. In reply to the reference from the Government of Bombay, regarding pensions beyond £500 a year to those who were in the service on 19th May 1855, the Secretary of State decided that, "under the existing Pension Rules an Uncovenanted Servant is not entitled to claim a pension of the full amount, which is only authorised as the reward of approved service, and, when the Rules were framed, it could not have been contemplated that a larger pension than £500 per annum could ever be granted"

Para 23 of despatch dated 8th December 1862

10 Under any circumstances, therefore, the full pension should only be awarded in cases of extraordinary merit.

Para 24 of despatch dated 8th December 1862

11. "With this reservation, therefore, I concur in the expediency of the propositions (paragraph 6 of this Resolution) made by you, which must be invariably acted upon as regards promotion subsequent to this date (8th December 1862), and a clause to that effect should be included in the new Rules"

Para 24 of despatch dated 8th December 1862

12 The 23rd and 24th paragraphs of the Secretary of State's despatch of 8th December 1862 (paragraphs 9 and 10 of this Resolution) were published, but paragraph 25 not having been published, a memorial was submitted asking for an interpretation of the published paragraphs In forwarding this memorial, the Government of India explained that "the recommendation which the Government of India submitted on this point was that those officers who entered the service before the 19th of May 1855 should be allowed, in respect of all appointments made previously to the time of the reference, a pension at the full rate allowed by the Rules of 1831, *whether more or less than £500 a year*, but that persons appointed to highly-paid offices subsequently to this date (*i e*, the time of writing) should be limited as to the amount of pension by the Rule which fixes the maximum pension at £500 a year The Government of India then contemplated a more liberal application of the Rules of 1831 as regards the class of servants referred to, than would be admissible under a strict interpretation of the 24th paragraph of your despatch"

13 The reply of the Secretary of State, which was published with Notification No 1523, dated 19th March 1864, was as follows —

"I have considered in Council your Financial letter dated the 13th October 1863, No 127, forwarding a memorial from certain Uncovenanted Officers at your Presidency, requesting an interpretation of paragraphs 21 to 25 of my Financial despatch, dated the 8th December 1862, No 205, which relates to the limitation of pensions to Uncovenanted Servants to £500 per annum

"2 In the letter from your Government, dated the 6th August 1862, No 111, you stated that the Uncovenanted Service cannot claim to have any rights under the Rules of 1831 beyond what may be considered to arise out of the general pledge which those Rules may be taken to give, that a member of that service, who is rendered incapable of further duty, shall not be discharged without some pensionary support As regards the amount of pension to be given, the Rules merely fix a limit which is not to be exceeded, and although it has, with rare exceptions, been the practice to allow the highest pension of which the Rules allow, this practice cannot be admitted to confer on the Uncovenanted Service any right to claim that maximum in all cases, without any regard whatever to the original design and scope of the Rules

"3 In that view Her Majesty's Government fully concurred It was therefore decided that Uncovenanted Servants appointed prior to the 19th May 1855 (the date of the Court's despatch limiting pensions to £500 per annum), whose average salary during the last five years of their service shall have exceeded R10,000 per annum, and also those who were promoted prior to the 6th August 1862 (the date of the letter from the Government of India relative to the limitation of pension to Uncovenanted Servants) to offices to which salaries exceeding R10,000 per annum are attached, shall, if their average salary during the last five years of their service exceed that amount, be allowed, in cases of extraordinary merit, pensions exceeding £500 per annum, the amount of excess to be governed by the merits and services of the retiring servants and to be limited to an amount consistent with a due regard to the public interests In regard to Uncovenanted Servants who have rendered approved services of only an ordinary character, the pension must in no case exceed £500 per annum

"4 An Uncovenanted Servant promoted subsequently to the 6th August 1862 to an office to which a salary exceeding R10,000 per annum is attached, is not to be granted an increased pension in consequence of the increase to his salary"—(*Secretary of State, No 20, dated 9th February 1864*)

14 This reply did not embrace the cases of persons appointed before 19th May 1855, whose salaries, at the time of retirement, may be less than R10,000 per annum In respect of such persons it was urged by the Government of India, in a despatch to the Secretary of State, No 31, dated 5th February 1868, that inasmuch as the orders of the 9th February 1864 "recognise the claim to a pension of R5,000 per annum, or one half of salary, on the part of an Uncovenanted Servant, whose average salary for the last five years of service is R10,000 per annum, Uncovenanted Servants with salaries of less than R10,000 per annum, who were appointed before the 19th May 1855, might be allowed one-third or half pay pension, irrespective of the limits laid down in the new Pension Rules, which may be restricted to the cases of Uncovenanted Servants appointed after the 19th May 1855"

15. The Secretary of State, however, in a despatch, No 400, dated 18th November 1869, negatived the recommendation, observing that there was no ground "for excepting Uncovenanted Servants with salaries of less than R10,000 per annum from the rules applicable to Uncovenanted Servants with salaries exceeding that amount," and added that "if, in any particular case of a servant whose salary is less than R10,000, you should consider that unusually meritorious service calls for a relaxation of the restriction contained in the Rules, I shall be prepared to consider any recommendation you might make for the grant of special pension, as already allowed in regard to servants with higher salaries"

Appendix No. 5.

Appendix Nos. 5 and 6

16 Three other classes of officers have been exempted from the limitations of the half and one-third pensions prescribed by the new Pension Rules, *viz*,—

I.—In a despatch, No 84, dated 31st March 1865, the Secretary of State ruled that "Civil Engineers who entered into covenants when the old Uncovenanted Leave and Pension Rules were in force" might be allowed "the benefit of those Rules in regard both to leave of absence and pension, and any Covenanted Engineer so situated may, therefore, have the option of selecting which Rules he will abide by, but, having once made his selection, he is not to be permitted to avail himself of any of the advantages of the other Rules."

II.—In Financial Resolution No 1852, dated 16th August 1865, the benefit of the foregoing decision was extended to certain officers of the Telegraph Department who had executed their covenants before the publication, in June 1863, of the new Uncovenanted Service Leave and Pension Rules

III.—Under an impression that the classes of officers who in the old Pension Rules were designated as Law Officers and Native Judges had ceased to exist, the Secretary of State, in a despatch No 290, dated 23rd December 1865, declared the new Rules applicable to all Uncovenanted Officers in the Judicial Department In reply, the Government of India explained that the term "Native Judges" included Principal Sudder Amins, Sudder Amins, and Munsiffs, and that to these the old Rules assured a pension equal to one third salary after 15 years' service and equal to one-half after 22 years' service, when the applicants were certified to be unfit for further duty Thereupon the Secretary of State observed, in his despatch No 174, dated 31st July 1866, that "it was not understood that the exceptional advantages granted by the old Uncovenanted Service Pension Rules to "Native Judges" extended to Native Judicial Officers of other grades So far as relates to any who can be considered entitled to benefits granted by the old Rules to officers of that class, I am willing that they shall still be considered eligible to the pensions allowed by those Rules, but, with reference to all future appointments, I see no ground for making a distinction between Native Judges and the general body of Uncovenanted Servants, for whom the new Rules make liberal provision"

The despatch of the 31st July 1866 was published by the Government of India on the 29th October 1866

17 The Rules, therefore, regarding the limitations of the amount of pensions of Uncovenanted Servants may be thus summarised —

I.—The limitations prescribed by the Uncovenanted Service Pension Rules of April 1864 in regard to one third and one-half pensions do not apply to Uncovenanted Servants of the three classes noted in the margin Ordinarily the limit of pension for these classes of servants will be £500 per annum In cases of extraordinary merit, Uncovenanted Servants of the first of the said classes may be allowed pensions exceeding £500 per annum, the amount of excess to be governed by the merits and services of the retiring servant, and to be limited to an amount consistent with a due regard to the public interests

1 Officers who entered the service before 19th May 1855, or were promoted before 6th August 1862 to salaries exceeding R10,000 a year, and whose average salary during the last five years of service exceeds that sum
2 Covenanted Civil Engineers in the Public Works Department, and certain Civil Covenanted Officers of the Telegraph Department, who entered the service before the promulgation of the new Rules, and have elected to abide by the old Pension Rules
3 Native Judges who were in the service on the 29th October 1866

II.—In all other cases the pensions of Uncovenanted Servants are subject to the limitations of the new Pension Rules of 8th June 1863 and 13th April 1864, but for "unusually meritorious services," special pensions may be allowed by the Secretary of State to any officer appointed before 19th May 1855.

Appendix No. 6 — *Referred to in Article 471.*

Correspondence regarding the conditions on which a "compensation pension" is admissible.

REFERENCE I.—The Governor General in Council desires that the attention of the several Departments of the Government of India, and of Local Governments, be drawn to the conditions prescribed in the . (Civil Service Regulations) for the admission of claims to Compensation pension Such pension is only granted to an officer discharged from the public service when, *on a reduction of establishment*, his appointment is abolished. It is further prescribed that such

abolition must produce a real saving to Government in respect of the cost of the appointment, and that the saving should always exceed the cost of the pension to be granted to the incumbent of the abolished appointment

2 Notwithstanding these clear provisions in the Rules, applications are frequently made for the grant of pension to officers discharged from the public service, though the discharge of the officer does not result in any saving to the State The consequence is that the Governor General in Council is under the necessity of rejecting such applications, or to refer cases of more than ordinary hardship to the Secretary of State for special consideration

3 It is not desirable that frequent relaxations of the Rules should be permitted At the same time it involves serious hardship if officers are thrown out of employment when they have not failed in the discharge of their public duties, and are refused all compensation therefor

4 The Governor General in Council therefore deems it necessary to remind all Departments, Local Governments, and Officers concerned that, in any scheme for reorganising an establishment, the claims to pension that may arise in consequence of the reorganisation should always be considered before a change is made, and, except in cases of very urgent necessity, no revision of establishment should be carried out which would have the effect of giving rise to claims to Compensation pension, the cost of which cannot be met out of savings effected by the revision As stated in . (Article 471), if the saving does not exceed the cost of the pension, "it may be better to postpone the reduction of establishment or abolition of appointment"—(*Circular by the Government of India, Finance Department, No 1690, dated 22nd July 1878*)

REFERENCE II—5 It is, doubtless, the duty of all public officers to take every suitable opportunity to introduce improvements in the Administration, and as the Rules now stand, personal claims, such as those of A B, often impede administrative reforms otherwise desirable But it is easy to see that, if the Government were prepared to compensate every one whom it is desired to supersede on such occasions, reforms might indeed proceed more rapidly, but an indefinitely large expenditure for Compensation pensions might ensue, and this the Government of India is not at present authorised to incur, or prepared to recommend to the Secretary of State

6 Local improvements must, therefore, be carried out with a due regard to these considerations, and it should be clearly understood that if a public servant is discharged, as, in the present instance, A B, has been discharged, a remedy at the charge of the Public Revenues for the loss he sustains is not to be expected—(*Government of India, Finance Department, to Bombay, No 2753, dated 6th September 1878*)

Appendix No. 7.—*Referred to in Article 514*

Orders of the Secretary of State deprecating recommendation for "special pensions."

EXTRACT I—8 I take this opportunity of calling your attention to the practice of recommending Uncovenanted Servants for special pensions The Code of Rules, which was published on the 4th of January 1831, prescribed that "the rates of pension shall be fixed on a graduated scale, within the prescribed limitations, with reference to the responsibility and arduousness of the employment, the degree of merit of the individual, and the nature and length of his service," and in my Financial Despatch of the 8th of December 1862, No 205, I observed (*paragraph 9*) that "pensions of the full amount stated are to be granted only as the reward of approved service" It appears, however, to be the custom of heads of Departments in India to recommend, in nearly every case, the full amount of pension which the Rules permit, and whenever the service rendered has been at all above the average character, a special pension is recommended in excess of that which the Rules authorise

9 It cannot be too strongly insisted upon, and made known to the whole body of Uncovenanted Officers, that the full pension authorised under the Rules is not to be given as a matter of course, but only when the service performed has been really such as to merit the approval of Government, and this should be invariably kept in view in considering recommendations for pension. It is easy for your Government to keep within the limits which the Rules authorise, but there is a manifest inconvenience in the Home Government refusing to grant a Special pension which may have been submitted to them with the weight which must always attach to a recommendation by your Government—(*Secretary of State, No 174, dated 30th September 1863*)

EXTRACT II.—3 You enquire whether it is open to your Government, under* * (Article 519) to recommend to the Home Government the grant of Special pensions, not only in excess of the money limits prescribed by the Rules, but also in excess of the limits of one-third or one-half of Average Emoluments, as the case may be

4 The Pension Code published by you merely embodies existing Rules as to the grant of pensions, and interpretations thereof, and is intended for the guidance and information of your

Appendix Nos 7 and 8

officers, but it can scarcely be held to absolutely preclude your Government from making any special representation to the Secretary of State you may see fit in any particular case

5. The inconvenience, however, of recommending Uncovenanted Servants for Special pensions unauthorised by the Rules was pointed out in paragraphs 8 and 9 of the Financial Despatch, dated 30th September 1863, No 174, and I see no reason to modify the opinion therein expressed —(*Secretary of State, No 401, dated 24th September 1872*)

EXTRACT III —2 I authorise you to grant Lieutenant A B the higher pension of a Deputy Commissary, in lieu of that of an Assistant Commissary, to which only he is entitled under the Regulations I desire, however, to express my general disinclination to increase the Non-effective charges by the grant of any pensions in excess of what the Regulations of the Service provide, save in cases of very exceptional and distinguished service Mere length of Service, however faithfully performed, is not, I consider, in itself a sufficient ground for exceptional reward —(*Secretary of State, No 92, dated 8th March 1877*)

EXTRACT IV —4 The recommendations for the grant of pensions in excess of the amount admissible under Rule have of late been frequent, and it appears to have been occasionally overlooked that service of an approved character does not give an officer a claim to a Special pension, but as pointed out in the Despatch of 1863, above referred to, is the condition on which the grant of a pension of the full amount authorised by the Regulations should depend – (*Secretary of State, No 218, dated 30th June 1880*)

Appendix No. 8.— *Referred to in Article 580*

Re-employment of pensioned Civil Servants of the British Government (Statute 35 Vict, Cap 12).

An Act to amend an Act of the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, Chapter twenty four, intituled "An Act to alter, amend, and consolidate the laws for regulating the pensions, compensations, and allowances to be made to persons in respect of their having held civil offices in His Majesty's Service

13th May 1872

Whereas by an Act passed in the Session holden in the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, Chapter twenty-four, "to alter, amend, and consolidate the laws for regulating the pensions, compensations, and allowances to be made to persons in respect of their having held civil offices in His Majesty's Service," it is provided, amongst other things, "that in case any person enjoying any superannuation allowance in consequence of retiring from office on account of age, infirmity, or any other cause, or enjoying any compensation for past services, upon the abolition or reduction of office, shall be appointed to fill any office in any public department, every such allowance or compensation shall cease to be paid for any period subsequent to such appointment, if the annual amount of the profits of the office to which he shall be appointed shall be equal to those of the office formerly held by him, and in case they shall not be equal to those of his former office, then no more of such superannuation allowance or compensation shall be paid to him than what with the salary of his new appointment shall be equal to that of his former office"

And whereas doubts have lately been entertained as to whether the expression "office in any public department" as used in the above-mentioned provisions extends to public departments in any part of Her Majesty's dominions beyond the limits of the United Kingdom,

And whereas it is expedient to remove such doubts

Be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows —

Explanation of Section 20 of 4 and 5 Will IV, c 24

1 It is hereby declared that the expression "office in any public department" as used in the above-mentioned provisions of the said Act extends, and shall, from the date of the passing of the said Act, be deemed to have extended to any office in any public department in the British possessions

Definition of colony

2 In this Act, "British possession" shall include any territories for the time being vested in Her Majesty by virtue of any Act of Parliament for the Government of India, also any colony, plantation, island, territory, or settlement within Her Majesty's dominions, and not within the United Kingdom

Short title.

3 This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Superannuation Act, 1872"

Appendix No. 9

Appendix No. 9.—*Referred to in Articles 588 (a) and 1023*

Rules Relating to "Commutation of Pensions", with Annuities and Insurance Tables.

COMMUTATION OF PENSIONS

1. The only general rules for the commutation of pensions are those in this Appendix The Government of India is opposed to the commutation of pensions save under very exceptional circumstances, the *Local Government* should invariably consult the Government of India before ordering (under section 10 of Act XXIII of 1871) the commutation of pensions otherwise than as provided for in this section

Section 10 —"The Local Government may, with the consent of the holder, order the whole or any part of his pension, or grant of money, or land revenue, to be commuted for a lump sum on such terms as may seem fit"

2 Rule 1 is not to be understood as interfering with the rules issued with the sanction of the Government of India for the commutation of any special classes of pension in any Presidency or Province

3 (*a*) A life pension not exceeding twenty rupees a year may, at any time, on certificate of good health by the Medical Officer (whether commissioned or not) of the district, and provided the pensioner's age does not exceed seventy years, be commuted at the rates shown in the annexed table A

(*b*) The pension of a pensioner whose age is more than seventy years cannot be commuted, except by special order of the Government of India

4 Before sanctioning, or submitting for the orders of the Government of India, as the case may be, an application for the commutation of a pension, the *Local Government* shall obtain a report from the *Audit Officer* as to the amount payable in commutation

NOTE —[This rule also applies to Political Pensions]

5. If a pensioner whose pension has been commuted dies before receiving the commutation value, this value is payable to his heirs

ANNUITIES AND ASSURANCES TABLES

MEMORANDUM BY MR J WESTLAND, COMPTROLLER GENERAL, DATED 18TH MARCH 1882

Tables of Annuities and Assurances prepared for the Post Office (Life Assurance Branch)

Tables of annuities and assurances depend upon two data,—(1) the rate of interest, (2) the rate of mortality

As regards the first, I have the instructions of Government to adopt 3½ per cent per annum as the foundation of my tables The question is not what the present rate of interest is, but what rate Government can afford to give for the next twenty or thirty years. The Government is to receive amounts now, which it is to repay, in the form of annuities or assurances, any time within the next half century, and the question is, therefore, what it may take as the prevailing rate at which it can improve money during all that time. On this ground the rate has been taken at 3½ per cent.

As regards the second,—the rate of mortality,—the Uncovenanted Service Fund have kindly placed at my disposal the latest results of the investigation of the life rates prevailing among their subscribers As is explained in my paper quoted in page 126 of the last edition of the *Pension Code*, there is a want of good statistics of Indian lives, and no rates can be given for India with such exactness, or with such a certainty of induction, as they can for Europe. But, all matters considered, I think the best rates available for my present purpose are those based on the recent (1837 to 1872) experience of the Uncovenanted Service Fund and I have accordingly adopted them. The rates are stated in two columns of the table below, the former of which shows the number living at each age out of 10,000 living at age 21, and the latter of which shows the number dying in each year out of that number.

Appendix No. 9.

The fact that the rate of interest is taken at 3½ per cent instead of the present existing value of money (say 4 per cent) practically affords to Government a certain small margin for the uncertainty of Indian rates of life, and seeing that in this respect a small margin exists, I have not made allowances in any other respect, but deduced and stated the values accurately upon the given data

Age	No living at each age	No dying during year following age	Age	No living at each age	No dying during year following age	Age	No living at each age	No dying during year following age
21	10,000	61	43	7 379	175	65	2,583	228
22	9,939	66	44	7,204	183	66	2,355	211
23	9,873	72	45	7,021	191	67	2,144	199
24	9,801	76	46	6,830	199	68	1,945	190
25	9,725	80	47	6,631	207	69	1,755	182
26	9,645	85	48	6,424	214	70	1,573	174
27	9,560	89	49	6,210	221	71	1,399	165
28	9,471	96	50	5,989	227	72	1,234	156
29	9,375	101	51	5,762	231	73	1,079	146
30	9,274	109	52	5,531	229	74	933	137
31	9,165	118	53	5,302	224	75	796	127
32	9,047	126	54	5,078	215	76	669	116
33	8,921	135	55	4,863	206	77	553	107
34	8 786	143	56	4,657	200	78	446	95
35	8,643	149	57	4 457	2 1	79	351	85
36	8,494	153	58	4 256	209	80	266	74
37	8,341	158	59	4,047	224	81	192	61 8
38	8,185	157	60	3,823	240	82	130 2	50 7
39	8,028	159	61	3,584	251	83	79 5	38 7
40	7,869	159	62	3,333	256	84	40 8	26 6
41	7,710	163	63	3 077	253	85	14 2	14 2
42	7,547	168	64	2,824	241	86	0	

Appendix No 9.

TABLE A.—POST

Present value of a monthly payment of

Nearest exact age	Number of years for which															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
21	11 7	23 0	34 0	44 5	54 0	63 3	72 3	81 1	89 7	97 9	105 7	113 0	119 9	126 4	132 6	138 4
22	11 7	23 0	34 0	44 4	53 9	63 2	72 2	80 9	89 5	97 5	105 4	112 6	119 5	125 9	131 9	137 6
23	11 7	23 0	34 0	44 4	53 9	63 1	72 1	80 7	89 3	97 3	105 0	112 2	119 0	125 4	131 3	137 0
24	11 7	23 0	34 0	44 3	53 8	63 0	72 0	80 5	89 0	96 9	104 6	111 8	118 5	124 8	130 6	136 2
25	11 7	23 0	33 9	44 3	53 8	62 9	71 8	80 3	88 7	96 5	104 2	111 4	118 0	124 2	129 9	135 4
26	11 7	23 0	33 9	44 2	53 7	62 8	71 7	80 1	88 5	96 2	103 8	110 9	117 5	123 6	129 2	134 6
27	11 7	23 0	33 9	44 2	53 3	62 7	71 5	79 8	88 1	95 8	103 3	110 4	116 9	123 0	128 5	133 8
28	11 7	22 9	33 9	44 2	53 5	62 6	71 3	79 6	87 7	95 3	102 8	109 8	116 3	122 3	127 7	133 0
29	11 7	22 9	33 8	44 1	53 4	62 5	71 1	79 3	87 4	94 9	102 3	109 3	115 7	121 5	126 8	132 0
30	11 1	22 9	33 8	44 1	53 4	62 4	70 9	79 1	87 0	94 6	101 8	108 7	115 0	120 7	125 9	131 1
31	11 7	22 9	33 8	44 0	53 3	62 2	70 8	78 9	86 8	94 4	101 4	108 3	114 6	120 1	125 6	130 4
32	11 7	22 9	33 7	44 0	53 3	62 1	70 6	78 7	86 6	94 0	101 1	107 8	114 2	119 8	124 8	129 7
33	11 7	22 8	33 7	43 9	53 1	62 0	70 5	78 5	86 4	93 6	100 7	107 3	113 5	119 0	124 0	128 8
34	11 7	22 8	33 6	43 8	53 0	61 9	70 3	78 3	86 2	93 2	100 3	106 8	112 9	118 3	123 2	127 9
35	11 7	22 8	33 6	43 7	52 8	61 8	70 2	78 1	85 9	92 8	99 8	106 2	112 3	117 6	122 4	127 1
36	11 7	22 8	33 5	43 6	52 8	61 7	70 1	77 9	85 7	92 5	99 3	105 6	111 5	116 8	121 6	126 2
37	11 7	22 7	33 5	43 6	52 7	61 6	70 0	77 7	85 5	92 1	98 7	104 8	110 6	116 0	120 7	125 3
38	11 6	22 7	33 4	43 5	52 5	61 5	69 8	77 5	85 1	91 6	98 0	104 0	109 7	115 0	119 7	124 2
39	11 6	22 6	33 4	43 4	52 4	61 4	69 7	77 3	84 7	91 2	97 4	103 3	108 9	114 1	118 7	123 1
40	11 6	22 6	33 3	43 3	52 3	61 2	69 5	77 0	84 2	90 7	96 8	102 6	108 0	113 0	117 6	122 0
41	11 6	22 6	33 2	43 2	52 2	61 0	69 2	76 7	83 8	90 5	96 2	101 9	107 2	112 1	116 8	121 1
42	11 6	22 6	33 1	43 1	52 1	60 8	68 8	76 3	83 3	89 6	95 5	101 1	106 3	111 2	115 5	119 5
43	11 6	22 5	33 1	42 9	52 0	60 5	68 4	75 9	82 9	88 8	94 6	100 1	105 2	109 9	114 1	118 1
44	11 6	22 5	33 0	42 8	51 8	60 3	68 1	75 4	82 1	87 9	93 7	99 1	104 1	108 7	112 8	116 6
45	11 6	22 5	32 9	42 7	51 6	60 0	67 8	74 9	81 5	87 2	92 8	98 0	102 9	107 5	111 5	115 2
46	11 6	22 5	32 9	42 5	51 3	59 7	67 4	74 4	80 8	86 4	91 8	96 9	101 8	106 3	110 2	113 8
47	11 6	22 4	32 8	42 4	51 0	59 4	67 0	73 9	80 3	85 7	90 9	95 9	100 6	105 0	108 8	112 2
48	11 6	22 4	32 7	42 3	50 8	59 1	66 7	73 4	79 6	84 9	90 1	94 9	99 5	103 7	107 4	110 6
49	11 6	22 4	32 6	42 1	50 5	58 8	66 3	72 9	79 0	84 2	89 2	93 8	98 2	102 3	105 9	109 1
50	11 6	22 4	32 5	42 0	50 5	58 5	65 9	72 4	78 6	83 6	88 4	92 9	97 1	101 0	104 5	107 6
51	11 6	22 4	32 4	41 9	50 4	58 3	65 6	72 2	78 3	83 4	87 8	91 9	96 1	100 0	103 5	106 4
52	11 5	22 3	32 2	41 7	50 3	58 1	65 4	72 0	78 0	82 8	87 0	90 8	95 0	98 8	102 0	104 8
53	11 5	22 3	32 1	41 6	50 3	57 9	65 1	71 5	77 5	82 2	86 3	90 0	93 9	97 4	100 4	103 0
54	11 5	22 2	31 9	41 5	50 1	57 7	64 8	71 0	76 7	81 2	85 4	89 2	92 7	95 8	98 6	101 1
55	11 5	22 2	31 8	41 3	50 0	57 3	64 2	70 2	75 7	80 0	84 1	87 7	91 0	94 0	96 6	98 9
56	11 5	22 1	31 7	41 0	49 6	56 9	63 5	69 2	74 4	78 6	82 4	85 9	89 0	91 8	94 2	96 3
57	11 5	22 1	31 5	40 6	48 9	55 9	62 2	67 7	72 7	76 7	80 4	83 8	86 7	89 2	91 4	93 4
58	11 5	22 0	31 3	40 2	48 2	54 9	60 9	66 2	71 0	74 8	78 3	81 5	83 9	86 6	88 6	90 4
59	11 4	21 9	31 2	39 8	47 3	53 8	59 5	64 7	69 2	72 8	76 1	79 0	81 6	83 9	85 7	87 3
60	11 4	21 8	31 0	39 3	46 6	52 7	58 2	63 3	67 6	71 3	74 4	76 9	79 3	81 3	82 9	84 3
61	11 4	21 7	30 8	39 0	46 1	52 0	57 6	62 3	66 3	70 2	72 9	75 2	77 5	79 4	80 9	82 1
62	11 4	21 6	30 6	38 6	45 5	51 5	56 8	61 5	65 4	68 8	71 4	73 7	75 7	77 3	78 7	79 8
63	11 4	21 5	30 4	38 3	45 0	50 9	56 1	60 7	64 5	67 5	70 0	72 2	73 9	75 3	76 6	77 5
64	11 3	21 4	30 2	38 0	44 7	50 5	55 6	60 0	63 6	66 4	68 6	70 5	72 2	73 5	74 7	75 3
65	11 3	21 3	30 0	37 7	44 3	49 9	54 8	59 1	62 6	65 2	67 2	68 8	70 3	71 5	72 6	73 1
66	11 3	21 2	29 8	37 4	43 8	49 3	54 0	58 1	61 4	63 8	65 5	66 9	68 2	69 2	70 2	70 7
67	11 3	21 1	29 5	36 9	43 3	48 6	53 0	56 8	59 9	62 1	63 6	64 8	65 9	66 8	67 7	68 1
68	11 2	21 0	29 3	36 4	42 5	47 5	51 7	55 4	58 2	60 2	61 5	62 5	63 3	64 0	64 8	65 4
69	11 2	20 9	29 0	35 9	41 7	46 4	50 3	53 7	56 2	58 0	59 1	59 9	60 6	61 0	61 7	62 7
70	11 2	20 6	28 7	35 4	41 2	45 4	49 0	52 0	54 2	56 8	57 0	57 8	58 4	59 0	59 6	
71	11 1	20 4	28 2	34 9	40 6	44 4	47 8	50 1	52 0	53 9	54 5	55 2	55 8	56 4		53 0
72	11 0	19 9	27 7	34 3	39 7	43 5	46 2	48 2	49 8	51 2	51 9	52 4	53 0			
73	10 9	19 4	27 2	33 6	38 5	41 6	44 0	45 7	47 1	48 4	49 2	49 8			49 8	
74	10 8	19 0	26 5	32 7	37 2	39 9	41 7	43 1	44 1	45 3	46 4			46 4		
75	10 7	18 6	25 7	31 3	35 5	37 9	39 6	41 0	42 0	43 0			43 0			
76	10 6	18 2	24 7	29 9	33 7	35 9	37 3	38 4	39 5			39 5			76	
77	10 5	17 8	23 6	28 2	31 6	33 7	35 0	36 0			36 0				77	
78	10 4	17 3	22 5	26 5	29 3	31 3	32 5			32 5					78	
79	10 3	16 8	21 5	24 8	26 5	28 9			28 9						79	
80	10 2	16 2	20 2	23 2	25 2			25 2							80	
81	10 2	15 5	19 5	21 5			21 5			81						
82	10 1	14 7	17 8			17 8				82						
83	10 1	13 9			13 9					83						
84	10 1			10 1						84						
85				Whole life						85						

Appendix No. 9.

Office Insurances

1 lasting, during life, for any number of years

the monthly payment is to last

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Whole life	Nearest exactage
144 0	149 4	154 6	159 6	164 3	168 6	172 6	176 3	179 7	183 0	186 2	189 2	192 0	194 5	219 1	21
143 2	148 5	153 6	158 5	163 1	167 5	171 4	175 0	178 3	181 5	184 6	187 5	190 2	192 6	215 9	22
142 5	147 7	152 8	157 6	162 1	166 3	170 2	173 8	177 0	180 1	183 0	185 8	188 5	190 9	212 8	23
141 6	146 8	151 8	156 5	160 9	165 1	168 9	172 4	175 5	178 5	181 4	184 1	186 7	189 0	209 5	24
140 8	145 9	150 8	155 5	159 8	163 8	167 5	171 0	174 0	176 9	179 6	182 2	184 7	187 0	206 3	25
139 9	144 9	149 7	154 3	158 5	162 5	166 2	169 5	172 4	175 2	177 9	180 4	182 8	185 0	203 0	26
139 0	143 9	148 7	153 2	157 3	161 2	164 8	168 0	170 8	173 5	176 1	178 5	180 8	183 0	199 8	27
138 1	142 9	147 6	152 0	156 1	159 9	163 4	166 4	169 1	171 7	174 3	176 6	178 8	180 9	196 4	28
137 0	141 7	146 3	150 7	154 7	158 4	161 8	164 7	167 3	169 8	172 4	174 6	176 7	178 7	193 1	29
135 8	140 5	145 0	149 3	153 3	156 9	160 2	163 0	165 5	167 9	170 4	172 4	174 5	176 7	189 7	30
135 1	139 7	144 1	148 6	152 3	155 7	158 9	161 8	164 2	166 5	168 7	170 9	173 0	174 7	186 5	31
134 4	138 8	143 2	147 3	151 0	154 4	157 4	160 1	162 5	164 7	166 8	168 9	170 9	172 7	183 2	32
133 4	137 7	141 9	145 9	149 6	152 9	155 8	158 4	160 7	162 8	164 8	166 8	168 7	170 4	180 0	33
132 5	136 7	140 8	144 6	148 2	151 3	154 3	156 8	159 0	161 0	162 9	164 8	166 4	168 2	176 9	34
131 5	135 6	139 6	143 3	146 7	149 8	152 6	155 1	157 2	159 1	160 9	162 7	164 4	165 9	173 8	35
130 5	134 6	138 5	142 0	145 3	148 2	151 0	153 4	155 5	157 4	159 1	160 7	162 3	163 7	170 8	36
129 6	133 5	137 3	140 7	143 9	146 7	149 4	151 7	153 7	155 5	157 1	158 6	160 0	161 3	167 6	37
128 4	132 2	135 9	139 2	142 3	145 0	147 5	149 7	151 6	153 3	154 8	156 3	157 7	158 8	164 4	38
127 2	130 9	134 5	137 7	140 6	143 1	145 5	147 7	149 5	151 1	152 5	153 9	155 2	156 2	161 2	39
126 0	129 7	133 1	136 2	138 8	141 2	143 4	145 5	147 3	148 9	150 3	151 6	152 7	153 6	157 9	40
124 8	128 3	131 6	134 8	137 5	139 6	141 4	143 7	145 4	146 8	148 1	149 3	150 3	151 0	154 4	41
123 4	127 0	130 1	132 9	135 5	137 3	139 2	141 1	142 8	144 1	145 3	146 4	147 4	148 0	151 0	42
121 9	125 2	128 2	130 8	133 4	134 9	136 8	138 5	140 1	141 3	142 4	143 4	144 3	144 9	147 4	43
120 3	123 4	126 3	128 8	131 3	132 7	134 4	136 0	137 5	138 6	139 6	140 5	141 3	141 8	143 9	44
118 7	121 7	124 5	126 8	129 3	130*5	132 1	133 5	134 9	136 0	136 9	137 7	138 3	138 8	140 5	45
117 1	120 0	122 6	124 7	127 1	128 1	129 6	131 0	132 3	133 3	134 1	134 8	135 3	135 8	137 1	46
115 4	118 1	120 5	122 5	124 9	125 6	127 0	128 4	129 6	130 5	131 2	131 8	132 3	132 7	133 8	47
113 8	116 3	118 5	120 4	122 7	123 3	124 6	125 8	126 9	127 7	128 3	128 8	129 3	129 7	130 5	48
112 0	114 4	116 5	118 2	119 9	120 9	122 1	123 2	124 2	124 9	125 5	125 9	126 2	126 6	127 3	49
110 5	112 6	114 5	116 1	117 4	118 6	119 7	120 7	121 6	122 3	122 8	123 2	123 5	123 7	124 2	50
109 0	111 2	113 0	114 4	115 6	116 6	117 5	118 3	119*1	119 7	120 1	120 4	120 6	120 7	121 1	51
107 2	109 3	111 0	112 3	113 4	114 2	115 0	115 8	116 5	117 0	117 3	117 5	117 7	117 8	118 1	52
105 2	107 2	108 9	110 1	111 1	112 0	112 7	113 2	113 8	114 2	114 4	114 6	114 7	114 8	115 1	53
103 2	105 0	106 5	107 6	108 5	109 2	109 8	110 3	110 8	111 0	111 2	111 4	111 5	111 6	111 8	54
100 8	102 5	103 9	104 9	105 7	106 3	106 8	107 2	107 7	107 9	108 1	108 3	108 4	108 5	108 5	55
98 1	99 6	100 9	101 8	102 6	103 1	103 5	103 8	104 2	104 4	104 6	104 7	104 8		104 8	56
95 0	96 0	97 5	98 3	99 0	99 4	99 7	99 9	100 2	100 4	100 6	100 7		100 7		57
91 8	93 0	94 1	94 8	95 4	95 7	95 9	96 1	96 3	96 5	96 7		96 7			58
88 6	89 7	90 6	91 1	91 7	92 0	92 2	92 3	92 4	92 8		92 8				59
85 5	86 5	87 3	87 8	88 2	88 5	88 7	88 9	89 0			89 0				60
83 0	83 8	84 3	84 7	85*0	85 3	85 6	85 7			85 7			61		
80 0	81 2	81 6	81 9	82 3	82 6	82 7			82 7				62		
78 2	78 7	79 0	79 3	79 7	79 9			79 9					63		
75 8	76 3	76 6	77 0	77 4			77 4						64		
73 0	74 1	74 5	74 8			74 8							65		
71 2	71 6	72 0			72 0			66							
68 5	69 1			69 1				67							
66 0			66 0					68							
		62 7						69							
	59 6							70							
56 4			71												
			72												
			73												
			74												
			75												

The tabular values are those of monthly sum, the payment to *commence immediately* and last so many years if the person lives so long But the value of a monthly payment, which does not commence immediately, can also be found by the table, namely, by taking the difference between two values

For the value of a monthly payment commencing after A years and lasting B years, is equal to the value of the payment commencing immediately and lasting for A + B years, less the value of the payment commencing immediately and lasting for A years

Thus the value of a payment commencing after 13 years and lasting for 9 years, contingent upon the life of a person whose present age is 30, is 156 9—115 0 or 41 9

Appendix No. 10.—*Referred to in Article 616 (b)*

Summary of the Rates for Subscription to Civil Funds.

A—Bengal Civil Fund

		₹	a.	
Civil Fund ordinary		2	8	per centum.
Additional — Wife		2	0	,,
Additional — Sons, each		0	2	,,
Additional — Daughters, each		0	4	,,

Widowers' subscriptions are the subscription to the ordinary branch and double rates for children The subscriptions should be calculated on the rupee entry of the absentee allowance in the officer's Last Pay Certificate, but in no case is subscription calculated on a smaller leave allowance than R416⅔, or on a higher allowance than R833⅓ a month Payments made in England are converted into sterling at the rate of 2 shillings the rupee If the officer is entitled to no absentee allowance, his contributions should be calculated as if he were in receipt of the subsistence allowance noted below —

R250 a month—for an officer of not more than eight years' actual residence in India.

R320 a month—for an officer of more than eight but less than twelve years' actual residence in India.

R400 a month—for an officer of twelve or more years' actual residence in India

B—Madras Civil Fund.

	₹
During the first sixteen years' service in all cases	2¼ per cent

At the same rate during the whole further service in the case of married men or widowers with families In the case of unmarried subscribers and widowers without families, the rate is reduced to 1 per cent after sixteen years' service, to be raised to the higher rate of 2¼ per cent on the remarriage of the subscriber

The subscriptions to be paid on absentee allowance are reckoned on the rupee entry in the Last-Pay Certificate, but in no case is subscription calculated on a smaller leave allowance than R416⅔, or on a higer leave allowance than R833⅓

In the cases of subscribers in England who are not in receipt of any absentee allowances and who are allowed by the Rules of the Fund to make payments in order to retain their interest in the Fund, the allowance on which the rates are calculated is the allowance from Government last drawn when on furlough or sick leave

Payments made in England are converted into sterling at the rate of two shillings or one shilling and nine pence the rupee, according as the subscription is paid to the 8 per cent. or 4 per cent. Capital of the Fund

C—Bombay Civil Fund

	₹	
Married members	3	per cent
Widowers or unmarried members	2	,,

For daughters (if upon the Fund)—2 annas or 4 annas per cent.
For sons (if upon the Fund)—2 annas per cent

A member on furlough and in receipt of an absentee allowance exceeding £500 a year contributes at the rates shown above on the amount in excess of £500 a year Any member drawing no allowance, or drawing furlough or subsistence allowance of £500 a year or less, is not required to contribute.

Payments of subscriptions in England are converted into sterling money at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

Appendix Nos. 10 and 11.

D —Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.

(These rates shew the monthly contribution and are subject to alteration from time to time by the Secretary of State)

Class	Years' service	By each married subscriber. Fixed sterling rate	By each married subscriber. Reduced temporarily 27½ per cent	By each subscriber who is unmarried or a widower. Fixed sterling rate.	By each subscriber who is unmarried or a widower. Reduced temporarily 27½ per cent.
		£ s d	£ s. d	£ s. d.	£ s d
V	0 to 7	1 13 4	1 4 2	1 5 0	0 18 2
IV	7 to 12	2 16 8	2 1 1	1 15 0	1 5 5
III	12 to 15	4 6 8	3 2 10	2 12 0	1 17 8
II	15 to 18	6 16 8	4 19 1	3 12 0	2 12 2
	18 and over	9 13 4	7 0 2	...	...
I	18 to 23			4 15 0	3 8 11
	23 to 28	..	..	5 15 0	4 3 5
	28 till retirement		.	7 5 0	5 5 2
After retirement irrespective of class		4 3 4	3 0 5	2 1 8	1 10 3

Additional contribution in respect of children.	Monthly Contribution. Fixed sterling rate.	Reduced temporarily 27½ per cent.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For a son	0 11 5	0 8 3
For a daughter	1 1 3	0 15 5

NOTE 1.—[The amounts in these tables are in pounds sterling and show the monthly rates of contribution payable *in Europe* from the 1st October 1896. The rates of monthly contribution payable *in India* can be ascertained by converting the sterling figures into rupees at the official rate of exchange for the year]

Military Furlough Regulations of 1868.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

Extent of Application.

RULES—

PRELIMINARY AND DEFINITIONS . . . . . I to IV
CHAPTER I —FURLOUGH . . . . V to XXIV
CHAPTER II —GENERAL LEAVE ON PRIVATE AFFAIRS AND MEDICAL CERTIFICATE IN INDIA . XXV to XXVIII
CHAPTER III —PRIVILEGE LEAVE . . . . XXIX to XXXII
MILITARY OFFICER IN CIVIL EMPLOY XXXIII
SUBSIDIARY RULE XXXIV

NOTE.—[All the headings except the above are introduced for facility of reference, they do not form part of the regulations and must not be relied on in interpreting their meaning]

Appendix No. 11

Extent of Application.

Previous Rules	1	Regimental Officers British Service	6
Staff Corps and Indian Army Officers	2	Royal Engineers, Imperial List	7
Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers	3	Indian Service before joining Staff Corps	9
Officers of British Service	4	Warrant Officers	10
Invalid or Invalid Pension Establishment	5	Furlough Pay	14

Previous Rules

1 The rules previously in force will be designated, as heretofore, the Furlough Rules of 1796 and 1854.

Staff Corps and Indian Army Officers.

2 These rules are applicable to all officers who, on the 1st July 1868, belonged to the several Indian Staff Corps, or to the Indian Army, and who have elected, or may elect, to adopt them officers of the British Army who entered the Staff Corps after that date, and [illegible] 1870 [illegible]

Insert the words "(See Articles 696, 702 and 704 of the Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I)" at the end of the last line of Rule 2.

[illegible] be held, and in regard to the increased allowances, they are also applicable to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, late of the Indian Army, holding permanent staff appointments not of a regimentaal nature, and to such officers of the Engineers of the Imperial Establishment as may be permanently employed on the staff in India, or who are receiving a staff salary as on the fixed establishment of the Sappers and Miners (But see Article 702 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I)

Officers of the British Service.

4. Should an officer of the British service holding such permanent staff appointment proceed on leave under circumstances which, by these rules, would involve loss of appointment, he cannot take leave under them, but simply as a British officer holding no appointment Such leave will, however, reckon as a portion of the aggregate eight years of furlough on pay to which an officer is restricted during his service by Rule XVI, should he again become permanently employed and resume his right of obtaining furlough under these rules

Invalid or Invalid Pension Establishment.

5 These rules are not applicable to officers on the Invalid or Invalid Pension Establishment, even if previous to their transfer they should have elected them, being intended solely for officers on the effective list

Regimental Officers, British Service.

6. They are not applicable to regimental officers generally of the British service, whether formerly belonging to the Indian Army and now in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and new line regiments, or on the old line establishment, nor are they applicable to officers of the British Army holding staff appointments, the tenure of which is limited to five years (See Articles ~~687~~ 696 and ~~689~~ 702, 704 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.)

Royal Engineers, Imperial List.

7 Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Imperial List in permanent staff employ, and those who receive a staff salary, as on the fixed establishment of the Sappers and Miners (but see Article 702 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I), will be entitled to a furlough of two years on private affairs after eight years' service in India from date of arrival, or at the expiration of such service in India from the date of their return (for a

Appendix No 11

second tour of service) on the completion of the prescribed home service after the first period of seven years' service in India, as will entitle them to furlough under Rule IX of these Regulations. (See note following)

NOTE.—[Officers of the Royal Imperial Engineers proceeding to England on furlough and reverting to home duty after three months of the commencement of such furlough, but again returning to India for further service, must complete three years' service from date of such return before becoming eligible for any furlough earned by length of service But officers reverting to home duty after qualifying for furlough under these rules, and again returning to India for service, must serve one year before they can avail themselves of the furlough at credit]

8 Such an officer's claim to furlough pay and passage will be regulated under Articles 703 to 705 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

Indian Service before joining Staff Corps.

9 Officers of British regiments who have joined the Staff Corps can count as service towards furlough all their military service in India, provided that half of it (in no case less than four years) has been passed in the Staff Corps, but any leave to England, otherwise than on medical certificate, they may have taken during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough already taken Officers of the British service who formerly belonged to the Indian Armies are exempted from the above proviso.

Warrant Officers

10 These rules apply also to all Honorary Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers holding Veteran Commissions who may elect them, the period of service qualifying for furlough being calculated from the date of the attainment of a commission They will receive during furlough half their total receipts, calculated as laid down in Rule V, but without any reference to a minimum or maximum rate (But see Articles 911 and 912 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I)

11 Warrant Officers can obtain furlough under these rules only on medical certificate Such furlough may be for two years (one year only or less being granted in the first instance), with retention of appointment and half of the aggregate allowances, but any extension of such leave (which will not be granted for more than one year in excess of the two years), or any leave taken within three years from the date of last return to duty, will be on "English furlough pay." [See Note (1) to para. 14.]

12 Every ~~Warrant Officer~~ Honorary Commissioned or Warrant Officer who attained warrant rank before the 19th February 1869 and who has not made his election, will be required, on the first occasion of his applying for furlough out of India, to state whether he desires to take the furlough under these rules, or under those previously in force applicable to Warrant Officers, *viz.*, Government General Orders Nos 518 and 531 of 1854, Government General Order No 1559 of 1857, and subsequent orders That election will be considered final. (See Articles 905 to 909, Army Regulations, India, Vol I, Part I, of 1888.)

13 ~~Warrant Officers who became such~~ Honorary Commissioned Warrant Officers who attained Warra between the 19th February 1869 and 1st January 1876 are subject to these rules, and cannot elect any *previous* rules

NOTE.—[These rules respecting Honorary Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers apply to Officers of the Subordinate Medical Department]

Furlough pay

14. The term "furlough pay" ~~having now changed and having a two-fold signification~~ having now changed & two fold signification, in all future orders and references "furlough pay" will be understood as the half Indian salary within the prescribed limits specified in Rule V of these regulations, converted at the rate of exchange fixed by the Secretary of State for the official year, whilst "English furlough pay" will represent the rates heretofore allowed to the several grades as English pay under the rules of 1796 and 1854

NOTE (1).—[Where in these rules English furlough pay is mentioned as that to which an Honorary Commissioned Officer or a Warrant Officer is to be restricted, the rates laid down in Articles 851-E and 855 D, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I, are to be understood as intended]

Appendix No 11

NOTE (2) —[(1) Officers who *elected* these rules prior to 1st July 1871, or before Government General Order No 588 of 1871 reached their stations, will receive pay during furlough at the exchange of two shillings the rupee.]

Rules.

Preliminary and Definitions.

FURLOUGH DEFINED . . . . . I —1 | RETENTION OF APPOINTMENT . . . . I —2
KINDS OF LEAVE IV

Furlough defined.

RULE I.—1. The distinction with respect to allowances, which has been hitherto drawn between furlough on private affairs and sick leave, is abolished, both kinds of leave being included under the general term *furlough*; provision, however, being made for the obtainment of furlough under medical certificate without all the restrictions applicable to furlough when taken without medical certificate.

Retention of Appointment.

2 Leave under these rules will not involve forfeiture of appointment, except in the cases herein specially provided for.

RULE II.—All military and medical officers taking furlough or leave under these Regulations retain their appointments during *all* leave of absence granted by competent authority, but their pay during such absence will be the same as they would obtain under these rules, had this exemption from forfeiture of appointment not been granted

RULE III —The rules now prescribed do not affect the provisions of Act XXXIII of George III, Chapter 52, Section 70 (2), but an absentee cannot retain his appointment and draw absentee allowances except under the rules herein prescribed Nor do they affect the regulations by which officers holding five-year appointments can only obtain limited periods of leave without forfeiting their appointments. (See Article 687 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I)

Kinds of Leave.

RULE IV —Leave of absence will in future be of three kinds, *viz.*,—

(*i*) Furlough in or out of India

(*ii*) General leave on private affairs, or medical certificate in India, or short leave to sea.

(*iii*) Privilege leave

(1) This rule does not apply to Officers who were admitted to the Staff Corps on and after the 1st July 1868 — (G G O., Military Department, No 991, dated 22nd September 1876)

(2) The section referred to is quoted below —

Section 70 —"And be it further enacted that no person who shall have held any civil or military station whatever in *India*, in the service of the said United Company being under the rank or degree of a Member of Council or Commander in Chief of the Forces, and who, having departed from *India* by leave of the Governor General in Council, shall not return to *India* within the space of five years next after such departure, shall be entitled to any rank or restoration of office, or be capable of again serving in *India* either in the *European* or Native corps of troops, or in the civil line of the Company's service, unless, in the case of any Civil Servant of the Company, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or unless such person be permitted to return with his rank to *India* by a vote or resolution passed by way of ballot by three parts in four of the proprietors assembled in General Court specially convened for that purpose, whereof eight days' previous notice of the time and purpose of such meeting shall be given in *The London Gazette*, or unless, in the case of any military officer, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the said Court of Directors and the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of *India* that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or some inevitable accident"

Appendix No. 11

Chapter I.—Furlough.

Allowances during Furlough	V	Subsidiary Leave	XVIII
Furlough on Private Affairs	VI	Payment of Furlough Allowances and Advances	XIX
Interval between two Furloughs	VIII	Last pay Certificate	XXI
Furlough earned	IX	Acting Allowances	XXII
Furlough admissible	X	Leave that counts as Service for Pension under Rules of 1854 and 1868	XXIII
Residence during Furlough	XII	Calculation of Furlough on Private Affairs	XXIV
Furlough on Medical Certificate	XIII		
Aggregate Furlough admissible	XVI		
Beginning and Termination of Furlough	XVII		

Allowances during furlough.

Rule V—1. An officer drawing staff pay in addition to pay of rank, proceeding on furlough, will be allowed pay at the rate of 50 per cent of the salary of his substantive office (1)

2 (2) But an officer in civil employ, and drawing consolidated salary, will be allowed 50 per cent of the average salary drawn by him during the three years prior to his proceeding on furlough, or during his actual service in India, should that be less than three years, and the time spent and the allowances drawn during any leave other than "privilege leave" will be omitted in the calculation of average salary

3 No absentee shall in any case draw more than £1,000 or less than £250 per annum.

Note (1)—[Should the furlough pay of an officer in civil employ be less than the furlough pay

"Note (2).—When the Indian furlough pay of a Military Officer, Combatant or Medical, is less than his English furlough pay, he is entitled to the latter."

rate of exchange fixed for the time being for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments

4 The term "salary" will signify the total amount drawn by an officer, whether as consolidated pay or staff allowances in addition to pay, but will not include any extra or special allowances. But in the case of a military officer in civil employ, his acting allowances shall be taken into account as a part of his salary in calculating his furlough pay

Note.—[The personal allowance drawn by military officers in the Police under the order in the Finance Department, No. 999, dated the 19th May 1883, is included in the term "salary"]

5. An officer absent on furlough, who may be transferred to another office during his absence, shall be entitled, for the entire period of his furlough, to pay at the rate sanctioned to him when leaving India, whatever the salary of the office to which he may be transferred may be This pay will be continued to an officer in military employ after his return to India, until he rejoins his appointment, provided it is not less than the military pay or pay and allowances of his rank.

Note.—[An officer promoted whilst on furlough to a higher grade in his own department is entitled, from the date of his return to India, to that on which he takes up the duties of his appointment, to the pay and Indian allowances of his rank, *plus* the half staff he was in receipt of when he proceeded on furlough]

6 But an officer whose term of office shall lapse, who shall vacate his appointment, or whose appointment shall be abolished during his furlough, will revert at once to the furlough pay which he would draw in virtue of his rank, as laid down in clause 8 of this rule Any case of sudden abolition of appointment may, however, be specially considered in the department of the Government under which the officer may have been employed An

(1) For the purpose of this rule, the temporary promotion from one grade to another of an officer of the Royal Engineers employed in the Public Works Department is an acting appointment, and the grade to which the officer is permanently attached is his substantive office —(Finance Order No 893, dated 31st May 1879)

(2) The allowance of a Commissioned Medical Officer in civil employ will not be less than half his unemployed pay, or if he was appointed to the Medical Service before the 7th November 1861, half the grade pay of his rank.

officer (a) will also be entitled to the benefit of his promotion to a higher Staff Corps or regimental rank whilst on furlough, subject to the maximum limit.

NOTE.—[A Staff Officer seconded in his regiment may, on the expiry of the tenure of his staff appointment whilst on furlough, fall back upon the furlough pay of his regimental appointment]

7 Officers holding regimental medical charges will be allowed to retain such charges during the authorised periods of furlough, as if they were medical staff appointments And the difference between the unemployed grade p[illegible] (*See* Article 306-C, Army Regulations, India, Vol and the consolidated salary of the charge will be [illegible] the absentee and the officer officiating for him

8 Officers not in staff employ will receive half the Indian pay of their rank, provided that an officer entitled to furlough shall in no case receive less than the minimum of £250 per annum

NOTE —[Officers who may be entitled to income allowance from the Military Fund during absence in Europe, will draw their half salary or minimum absentee allowance under the foregoing clause, subject to a deduction equivalent to the amount of such income allowance]

Furlough on private affairs.

RULE VI —All grants of furlough on private affairs are subject to the exigencies of the public service (of which exigency the Government is to be exclusively the judge), and to any regulations that may be found necessary for limiting the number of absentees

NOTE —[It is therefore within the competency of Local Governments and of the Commander-in-Chief to decline to forward the application of any officer whose absence would, in their opinion, be detrimental to the interest of the public service, until such time as arrangements can be made for removing the difficulty, and it is the duty of the head of every department to decline to forward any application for furlough whenever the services of the officer cannot be spared without risking the efficiency of the department, any doubtful case being referred for the orders of Government]

RULE VII —The maximum amount of furlough on private affairs to be taken at any one time carrying pay and retention of appointment will be two years, any extension of such furlough will be without pay, unless it is on medical certificate. [See rule XIII, and Notes (4) and (5), rule IX] And no extension on private affairs beyond two years will be granted, though without pay, except upon satisfactory evidence of very urgent necessity

Interval between two furloughs.

RULE VIII —1. A period of at least three years' service after return from last furlough (except furlough for a period not exceeding six months under rule XI, and, in the case of an officer in civil employ, furlough in India not exceeding three months, or special leave under civil rules) must be completed before furlough can again be taken, unless obtained under medical certificate [See rule XIII, rule XIV, clause 1, and rule IX, Note (1)]

NOTE —[Although special leave under civil leave rules and furlough not exceeding three months taken by officers in civil employ are not considered as furlough requiring an interval of three years' duty, such absence will not be reckoned as part of three years' service required between two furloughs]

2 An officer who, while on furlough, may be *ordered* out for special duty, or on account of the exigencies of the service, may take the balance of such furlough at any time after the termination of the duty for which he was recalled.

NOTE (1).—[Officers ordered out for special duty, or on account of the exigencies of the service, are allowed a free passage out, but not a return passage home, and furlough pay for the period of the voyage to India, and the voyage home, in the event of their returning to England to avail themselves of the residue of their furlough, as also the privilege of counting both periods as service for pension, and as exclusive of the residue of furlough due]

NOTE (2).—[Residue furlough is obtainable at any time either on medical certificate or on private affairs, provided the original furlough was earned by service. (See Note (3) to rule XVII)]

(a) An officer in civil employ, who, when on furlough, draws one half of the salary of his substantive office under the first clause of rule V, Chapter I, derives no benefit as regards the rate of his furlough pay from departmental promotion and consequent increase to his staff salary during his furlough His furlough pay will be increased beyond what he was entitled to at the commencement of his furlough only if he is promoted to a higher Staff Corps or Regimental rank while on furlough —(Finance Order No 3140, dated 29th August 1884)

Appendix No. 11

Furlough earned.

RULE IX —An officer will be eligible for two years' furlough on the completion of eight years' *actual service in India*, for a third year, after a further period of six years' actual service, and for a fourth and fifth year, after similar intervals of six years, and so on up to the maximum prescribed in rule XVI The grant of furlough to an officer eligible for it will be subject only to the conditions specified in rules VI and VII. But see notes to this rule.

NOTE (1) —Furlough granted under these rules, without "furlough pay," will not reckon as furlough already taken in calculating the balance at an officer's credit, or as part of the total of eight years allowed, as shown in rule XVI, but all furlough with "furlough pay," whether on private affairs or on medical certificate taken under these rules, will so reckon

NOTE (2).—Furlough and leave previously taken under the rules of 1796 or 1854 will count, as respects officers who have elected these rules, as follows —

(*a*) Furlough on private affairs, with pay, taken under the rules of 1796 or 1854, counts in all respects as furlough.

(*b*) Furlough on medical certificate, under the rules of 1796, does not count in any respect as furlough.

(*c*) Furlough on medical certificate, with pay, under the rules of 1854, counts as part of the maximum of eight years allowed under these rules, but until the maximum thus made up be reached, this furlough will not count as furlough already taken in determining the amount of furlough to which an officer is entitled

(*d*) Furlough without pay under the rules either of 1796 or 1854 does not count in any respect as furlough.

N B —Furlough on medical certificate with "furlough pay" obtained by officers under rule IX, Note (1) of these Regulations, between the publication of Government General Orders No 171 of the 25th February 1874 and No 197 of the 1st March 1877, will not be reckoned as "furlough already taken" in computing the amount of furlough at the credit of such officers, but it will form part of the aggregate of eight years allowed to officers

NOTE (1) —[An officer of less than eight years' service in India may obtain furlough not exceeding two years on medical certificate, with furlough pay and retention of appointment, provided he has been three years in the Staff Corps, or—in the case of a Royal Engineer officer holding a permanent staff appointment, or an officer not in the Staff Corps— has served for three years in India, but such furlough will, in the first instance, be restricted to one year]

NOTE (2) —[If the officer has not been three years in the Staff Corps, or served three years in India, as the case may be, he will receive "English furlough pay" only]

NOTE (3).—[The rule in Note (2) and the proviso in Note (1) are not applicable to officers of the Indian Army who entered the new Line Regiments or Royal Artillery, and subsequently the Staff Corps]

NOTE (4). - [Unemployed General Officers of the Staff Corps or local service can be granted furlough without serving the interval of three years prescribed in rule VIII,

"NOTE (4*a*) —Officers residing out of India under the provisions of Articles 38, 270 (*c*) and 346, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, if subject to the furlough regulations of 1868 and entitled to furlough pay at two shillings per rupee, are allowed the benefit of that rate of exchange for any period of furlough standing at their credit, without the interval of three years' service in India, ordinarily required between two furloughs"

NOTE (6).—[A General Officer of the late Indian Artillery or Engineers, who may have never volunteered for general service, nor benefited by its rules, and who may have furlough at his credit under the Regulations of 1868, when becoming unemployed, is eligible for furlough as if he were a General Officer of the Indian Army. (See above note.)]

NOTE (7).—[If an officer appointed to any *duty* in England draws his pay and Indian allowances with or without any portion of his staff salary, he can count the period of such employment as service towards furlough (1), but if he is appointed to an office in England to which a fixed consolidated salary is attached, he cannot reckon the time of such employment as service towards furlough]

(1) This rule does not apply to a Military Officer in Civil employment who is otherwise subject to these rules. (See note to Article 105 in Chapter IV of these Regulations.)

Appendix No. 11.

Furlough admissible.

RULE X.—An officer eligible for furlough need not take the whole amount to which his service entitles him, but may apply for any portion thereof as an instalment, and in that case the balance will remain at his credit in any future computation of the amount of furlough for which he may be eligible.

Illustrations.

1 An officer, who has served nine years in India, is entitled to two years' furlough. He takes only one year, and after his return remains in India for five years. He is then eligible for two years' furlough as follows —

Total service in India	14 years.
Furlough due on that service	3 „
Furlough already taken	1 year
Balance for which he is eligible	2 years

2. An officer, who has served twenty years in India without taking furlough, is entitled to four years' furlough He can only take, however, two years at one time carrying pay, the balance remaining at his credit in any future computation of furlough to which he may be entitled. He can take that balance after completing three years' service from the date of his return from the first instalment.

NOTE —[An officer is said to have furlough at his credit, even though he may not be able to obtain it owing to the number of absentees or other causes, when the calculation of his service, as in illustration I above, shows a "balance for which he is eligible"]

RULE XI —1 Furlough on urgent private affairs for six months on pay, equivalent to the British regimental pay of his rank, may be granted when the officer has less than six months furlough at his credit, or when, from other causes, *e g*, the number of absentees, or his not having served three years since his last return to duty, etc, he is not able to take it The said period may form part of the periods of either eight or six years referred to in rule IX, and of the three years which are required to intervene between two periods of furlough by rule VIII

2 This furlough cannot be given in extension of any furlough, neither can it be extended beyond the six months, except on medical certificate, in which case the whole of the absence will be considered as furlough taken under rule XIV, clause 1

NOTE (1) —[Furlough under this rule is not admissible to officers in Civil employ They are, however, eligible for "special leave" under the Civil Leave Rules. (See Note (2) to Rule XXXIII, Chapter III)]

NOTE (2).—Ill-health is not considered as warranting furlough under this rule to any officers who under the provisions of these regulations can obtain furlough on medical certificate]

Residence during furlough

RULE XII —Subject to State considerations, there will be no restriction as to the places to which an officer may resort during furlough But if he desires to spend out of India any portion of a furlough taken in India, or *vice versâ*, he must obtain permission to do so from the Government of his presidency, or from the Secretary of State for India, as the case may be, and on landing in either country, he must report his arrival accordingly to the Military Department of his own presidency, or to the India Office, forwarding a copy of the permission granted him to change his destination He must also communicate his address An officer who, on his return to India, reports his debarkation without forwarding *at once* a copy of the permission granted him to change his destination, or submitting an application for such permission, will be considered to have returned to his duty

Furlough on Medical Certificate.

RULE XIII.—1. Furlough on medical certificate is obtainable under Notes (1) and (2) of rule IX and rule XIV to the extent of two years Such furlough may, however, be extended on a fresh medical certificate up to a third year on "English furlough pay," and an officer on furlough on private affairs, who may be obliged to obtain an extension on medical certificate, will be thenceforward entitled to the same advantages, and subjected to the same disadvantages as to retention of appointment, pay, etc, as if he had originally obtained furlough on medical certificate

Appendix No. 11.

2 In the event of an officer not being able to return to his duty after an absence of three years, it will rest with the Secretary of State for India in Council to order him to appear before a medical board, with a view to placing him on the retired list, if entitled to pension, or on the half-pay list.

3. Should the circumstances of the case, however, warrant a further extension of furlough it can only be granted without pay.

NOTE.—[All officers, however employed, and whatever the amount of furlough granted them may be, who leave India on medical certificate, are required to produce a certificate of fitness for duty before they can be allowed to return.]

RULE XIV —1. An officer whose health may necessitate his taking furlough within three years from the date of last return from any furlough, except that taken for a period not exceeding six months under rule XI (and excepting also, in the case of an officer in civil employ, *ordinary furlough not exceeding three months or special leave not exceeding six months under civil rules*), may obtain under the usual medical certificate such amount as may be duly certified to be necessary for the restoration of his health, not, however, exceeding one year in the first instance; but he will receive only "English furlough pay"

2. If, however, he shall have served three years since the date of his last return to duty, although there may be no balance of furlough at his credit, he will be entitled, on obtaining furlough on medical certificate, to receive "furlough pay," as laid down in rule V, for the entire period not exceeding two years Should the latter period be exceeded, he will come under the provisions of rule XIII

RULE XV.—1 An officer entitled to furlough, whose health may necessitate his absence from India, must take the leave as furlough under rule IX, but without forfeiting any passage-money to which he may be entitled under Military Fund Rules, or if a subaltern, by Regulation, when proceeding on medical certificate

2 Should such an officer, however, be declared fit for duty before the expiration of two years, he may be granted an extension on private affairs up to that limit, provided he has so much furlough at his credit, and that if he remains he will not be in excess of the established proportion of absentees

3. Any extension, on medical certificate, of furlough taken under this rule beyond two years must be on "English furlough pay" under rule XIII, and without pay if on private affairs

NOTE.—[All officers in military or civil employ on furlough in Europe requiring extensions on private affairs must themselves obtain and attach to their applications to the India Office a letter from the Government under which they are serving, showing that there are no objections to the grant of the extension]

Aggregate furlough admissible.

RULE XVI —The aggregate amount of furlough, with pay and retention of appointment, on private affairs and on medical certificate that may be granted to an officer during his service, will be limited to eight years.

NOTE (1) —[This aggregate is calculated agreeably to clauses 1 and 2 of rule IX. (See also rule XXVI)]

NOTE (2).—[Furlough allowed by proper authority to reckon as service for pension under the provisions of Government General Orders Nos 1113 of 1857 and 95 of 1866, or in consequence of an officer's employment on any duty during his furlough, will not reckon as part of the aggregate period of eight years]

Beginning and termination of furlough.

RULE XVII —If taken in India, furlough is reckoned from the date of the absentee's quitting his station to that of his return thereto If taken out of India, furlough commences from the date on which the vessel on which the officer embarks quits her moorings or anchorage, whether she leaves the limits of the port or not, and terminates on the day immediately preceding that on which the vessel on which he returns to India drops her anchor or is moored at any Indian port An officer's furlough begins on the vessel's departure from any Indian port at which he first joins her, and ends on the day before her arrival at the port where he last quits her.

NOTE (1).—[Furlough out of India taken before the 17th November 1883, reckoned from the date of the sailing of the vessel on which an officer embarked, or (if from Calcutta) the date on which she left the Sandheads to the date of disembarkation, the latter being considered as a day of duty But see exception in Note (2)]

Appendix No. 11.

NOTE (2).—From the 4th April 1870 to the 14th September 1874, inclusive, the date of disembarkation was reckoned as a day of furlough and not of duty]

NOTE (3) —[The furlough of an officer ordered to India before its expiration for special duty, or on account of the exigencies of the service, terminates on the day previous to that of his embarkation for India from any port in England or the Continent of Europe When the officer avails himself of the balance of his furlough, it commences on the day of his first landing either in England or on the Continent of Europe]

Subsidiary leave.

RULE XVIII —Subsidiary leave to embark for Europe or elsewhere on furlough will be granted for any period deemed necessary, not ordinarily exceeding thirty days. Leave up to the same limit, to enable him to rejoin on his return from furlough, will be granted from the date of his disembarkation in India. This applies equally to furloughs taken under rule XI. The authority, which has power to grant subsidiary leave, can, on due cause being shown, grant any necessary extension of it, but this can be done only on very sufficient reasons

NOTE (1) —[The grant of furlough and leave out of India holds good only for three months from the date of the general order notifying it, officers must therefore embark within that period or take up the first portion in India, otherwise the furlough or leave out of India will lapse, and a fresh application must be submitted, which will be dealt with in all respects as the original application Officers are forbidden to embark after the expiry of the three months, unless with the special sanction of the Government previously obtained This period of three months is inclusive of all subsidiary leave The only exception to this ruling is in the case of an officer detained on public grounds, who, in reporting his departure, should attach a certificate signed by the head of his department, or other authority, to that effect, but officers, whose furlough or leave out of India has appeared in orders, are not, if it can be avoided, to be placed on duties which are likely to cause their detention in India beyond the above-mentioned time]

NOTE (2) —[The amount of subsidiary leave admissible, and the allowances of military officers in civil employ during such leave, will be adjusted according to Civil Rules]

NOTE (3) —[Leave preparatory to retirement from the service does not reckon as service towards pension]

NOTE (4).—[An officer unavoidably detained at the presidency for passage in a troop-ship, beyond the usual subsidiary leave, shall count the period of such detention as subsidiary leave]

NOTE (5) —[An officer proceeding on furlough while on general leave, without rejoining, is not entitled to subsidiary leave]

XIX.—Furlough allowances are payable monthly in India and in England."

RULE XI~~A~~ —~~As to dates and advances~~ and quarterly if payment is taken in England.

RULE XX —Advances of furlough pay will continue to be made in India to those officers who desire it for three months from date of embarkation Payments in continuation will be made in England on the expiration of six months from that date (See rules on the subject, articles 523 to 532 [1] and 883 of Army Regulations, Vol I., Part I)

Last-pay certificate.

RULE XXI —The last-pay certificate issued to each officer who may be granted furlough, whether on private affairs or on medical certificate, will specify the rate of the pay and staff salary of his last substantive appointment, and the rate to which he will be entitled in Europe in virtue of rule V

N.B.—For rules regarding the obtainment of last-pay certificates by officers quitting India, see clause 46, India Army Circulars for May 1880

Acting allowances.

RULE XXII —1 An officer acting in India for an absentee on furlough will be restricted,

[1] The provisions of article 529 are not applicable to military officers in civil employ taking leave under the rules applicable to Members of the Indian Civil Service ~~When advances are made under article 529 to officers taking leave under the rules applicable to military officers, recovery should be made in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations [see article 81 (d)], and not under article 529 of the Army Regulations,~~ Vol I, Part I.

Appendix No 11.

for the entire period that he may so act, to the half staff salary of the appointment in which he may be acting, in addition to the full pay of his rank and the half staff salary of his own appointment, if he possess one The aggregate staff salary granted to the acting officer in such cases will not be less than ₹100 per mensem, unless the full staff salary of the post in which he is officiating is less than that sum

NOTE.—[The indulgence granted by the above rule is only allowed to one *directly* officiating in the place of the officer absent on furlough, not to one acting in the room of an officer who is himself acting for an absentee on furlough]

2 A Warrant Officer acting for one of a higher grade on furlough receives half of the aggregate allowances of the absentee, added to half of the aggregate of his own allowances

Leave that counts as service for Pension under the Rules of 1854 and 1868.

RULE XXIII —1. Military and medical officers under the Regulations of 1854 and 1868 count the following proportion of leave taken under those Regulations as service for pension, subject (in the case of officers under the rules of 1796) to the condition laid down in clause 4 of rule XXXIV —

MILITARY			MEDICAL		
Yrs		Yrs	Yrs		Yrs
2	in	20	1½	in	17
3	,,	25	3	,,	20
4	,,	30	4	,,	25
5	,,	35	5	,,	30
6	,,	38			

NOTE (1) —[The following proportion of leave taken under the Regulations of 1854 and 1868 reckons for pension with effect from the 1st July 1881 —

MILITARY			MEDICAL		
Yrs.		Yrs	Yrs		Yrs
2	in	20	2	in	17
3	,,	24	3	,,	20
4	,,	28	4	,,	25
5	,,	32	5	,,	30
6	,,	38			

NOTE (2) —[Officers of the old Indian Cadres of Royal Artillery and Engineers, and of the 12 new Line Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, who are serving under Indian Pension Rules, are allowed to count all full pay service, past or future, towards pension on retirement]

2 Warrant Officers obtaining that rank after the 24th August 1872 can only reckon as service towards pension the following periods of leave whether taken in or out of India —

18	months in	12	years'	departmental	service	} irrespective of whether taken in the non commissioned or warrant grade
20	,,	14	,,	,,	,,	
24	,,	16	,,	,,	,,	

3 Those who were promoted to warrant rank before that date are allowed to continue if they prefer it, on the old rule, and reckon all leave in India as service, all out of India being deducted from their service for pension.

Illustration of the mode of computing service for pension in any case.

			Yrs
Total service from date of arrival in India, say			30
Leave—			
	Yrs	M	
In Europe, say	6	7	
In India	3	5	
	10	0	
Of which he can reckon	4	0	
Remaining to be deducted	6	0	6
Service counting for pension			24

Appendix No 11

Calculation of furlough on private affairs.

RULE XXIV.—In computing the furlough on private affairs to which an officer, who has already enjoyed some portion of such furlough, will be entitled under these rules, it will be necessary to deduct the total amount of the furlough with "furlough pay" of which he may have availed himself during his service from the total periods to which under rule IX he can lay claim. The balance (within the limit of eight years' total furlough on private affairs and medical certificate laid down in rule XVI) will represent the leave to which he will be entitled on the expiration of not less than three years from his last return to duty (See sections 1 and 2 and the *N B.* to rule XX.)

Illustrations

(1) An officer who had obtained under the existing rules two years' furlough after ten years' service returns to India on the date on which this order is promulgated He accepts its conditions and serves four years longer in India On the expiration of that term he can take one year's furlough, thus—

Total service in India	14 years.
Leave to which that service entitles him	3 „
Already enjoyed	2 „
Balance	1 year

(2) An officer of four years' service has proceeded on sick certificate to England for twenty months, extended afterwards to two years He returns, serves six years in India, takes two years' furlough, and returns to India about the time of the promulgation of these rules, which he accepts. He must serve four years before he can take an additional year's furlough, thus—

Total service up to return from furlough	14 years
Total service in India	10 „
Furlough enjoyed on that service	2 „
Further period of service to entitle him to one year's furlough	4 „

Chapter II.—General Leave on Private Affairs and Medical Certificate in India.

GENERAL LEAVE IN INDIA . . XXV | SHORT LEAVE TO SEA XXVII
SHORT LEAVE ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE. XXVI | GENERAL LEAVE COUNTS FOR PENSION . XXVIII

General leave in India.

RULE XXV —An officer will be eligible, as at present, to take leave on private affairs or ical certificate anywhere in India for any period not exceeding six months, at the cretion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or of the Government under which may be serving During the entire period of his absence on this account the officer ll be entitled, as at present, to his full pay and a moiety of his staff salary. Leave taken ider this rule will form no part of the eight years' aggregate furlough. If this indulgence should be taken advantage of for a third year consecutively, the officer will lose his staff appointment, unless entitled to retain it under rule II.

NOTE —[See Note (4) to rule XXXIII]

Short leave on medical certificate

RULE XXVI.—Leave on medical certificate for a period exceeding six months, capable of extension under renewed medical certificate to a limit of one year, may be granted to any

Appendix No. 11.

officer who, in the opinion of a medical board, may require it. Leave of this nature, taken after the promulgation of these rules, will be held to constitute a part of the maximum period of eight years' leave of absence to which an officer is entitled in his entire period of service, but will not be regarded as furlough, nor will it affect the intervals entitling to furlough laid down in rule IX During this leave the absentee will draw a moiety of his staff salary in addition to the pay of his rank But if the twelve months be exceeded, the whole leave must be reckoned as furlough, and allowances adjusted accordingly.

Short leave to sea

RULE XXVII —Short leave, not exceeding three months, on private affairs or medical certificate, may also be taken to sea on the above condition, but absence from India for any longer period will be treated as furlough

NOTE —[This leave is reckoned from the date of embarkation to that of debarkation, but an officer is not permitted to visit Europe on such leave]

General leave counts for pension

RULE XXVIII.—All general leave taken in India counts as part of the leave reckoning against service for pension.

Chapter III.—Privilege Leave.

CONDITIONS OF GRANT . . . . XXIX | RESIDENCE DURING LEAVE XXXI
SPECIAL LOCALITIES . . . . XXX | RESTRICTIONS XXXII

Conditions of grant.

RULE XXIX —Privilege leave may be granted, as at present, for sixty days in each year to all officers in military employ, without deduction from the salaries and emoluments drawn by them General leave, in extension of privilege leave, can only be granted on the ground of sickness or some other serious emergency which could not have been foreseen when the officer proceeded on privilege leave Privilege leave may, however, be converted into general leave with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief or the Government

NOTE (1) —[Privilege leave for ninety days, after thirty-three months' duty which may be spent anywhere, in or out of India, is admissible to Commissioned and Warrant Officers under these rules, but to claim the privilege, it shall be necessary for an officer to show that he has had no privilege leave for thirty three months previous to the date of his application, and that he has made satisfactory arrangements for the performance of his duties during his absence at no additional cost to the State If leave for a shorter period than ninety days is taken the balance is forfeited]

NOTE (2) —[Officers are not required to report themselves to the India Office should they go to England, but it will be incumbent on them to keep their departmental superiors in India acquainted with their address]

NOTE (3).—[No furlough or leave out of India, if exceeding six months, can be counted as part of the required thirty three months' duty, but an officer who may have thirty-three months' service at credit *before* proceeding on such furlough or leave (in excess of six months) may be allowed to take accumulated privilege leave on his return, if he can be spared]

NOTE (4).—[Warrant Officers proceeding out of India on privilege leave under Note (1) must deposit the amount of their return passage-money, or give security for the payment of the same]

NOTE (5).—[General Officers Commanding Districts are not eligible for the ninety days' privilege leave referred to in the above Note (1).]

Appendix No 11

Special localities

RULE XXX.—In the case of the stations noted in the margin privilege leave may, as at present, be granted for ninety days to officers of local corps, or of corps which are usually employed in one or other of the districts named.

Assam (All stations)
Kherwara
Khotri
Edwardesabad
Dera Ismail Khan
Dera Ghazi Khan
Rajanpur
Jacobabad
Beluchistan (All stations)

NOTE.—[The above rule is not applicable to officers of regiments moved in course of relief to any of the stations, or who are only temporarily employed there.]

Residence during leave.

RULE XXXI.—An officer is at liberty to proceed wherever he may desire on privilege leave, provided he can ensure his return before the expiration of his leave.

Restrictions

RULE XXXII.—Privilege leave cannot be taken in continuation of furlough, nor can furlough be obtained in continuation of privilege leave. If furlough be obtained by an officer while absent on privilege leave, the privilege leave will be converted into general leave, the officer for that period sacrificing a moiety of his staff salary.

Military Officers in Civil Employ.

RULE XXXIII.—Military officers (including Honorary Commissioned Officers, as also Warrant Officers who hold veteran or unattached commissions) in civil or political employ, who are subject to these rules when they take leave in India, come, as respect periods of leave obtainable and amount of pay to be granted under the Civil Leave Rules. When they take leave out of India, they come under the Military Leave Rules. (But see the notes following.)

NOTE (1).—[Furlough in India under these rules, and privilege, subsidiary, and examination leave, as also special leave out of India, under Civil Leave Rules, is allowed to a military officer in civil employ by the Government to which he is subordinate.]

NOTE (2).—[An officer who has had furlough under rule XI of these Regulations, must complete six years' service from date of return therefrom before becoming eligible for special leave. The special leave is not admissible in extension of any furlough, neither can it be extended beyond the six months. If, however, an officer continues absent on medical certificate beyond the six months, the whole period of his absence will be considered as furlough on medical certificate under these Regulations.]

NOTE (3).—[When furlough *in India* is required by a military officer in civil employ, he must obtain from the Military Department, and submit to the Accountant General, a "furlough certificate," and when furlough is granted by the Government to which the officer is subordinate, a copy of the order granting the furlough should be sent to the Military Department.]

NOTE (4).—[No officer in civil employ, except those employed in the Police and ... have previously been ... and ...

"NOTE (5).—[A continuous service Royal Engineer Officer who, at the time of coming under the Civil Leave Rules, was subject to these Regulations, may, if he desire it, take with him to the Civil Department such furlough as may have accrued to him, less any already taken, to be added to the furlough that may be earned in the Civil Department. The amount of furlough accrued shall, in that case, be calculated proportionately on the whole service qualifying for furlough, without reference to the minimum periods of eight or six years' service laid down in rule IX.]"

... an Military and Medical Services will be required ge... election to accept these rules, or to adhere to those now existing, on the first occasion of their taking furlough or general leave after the publication of this order. Such election must be considered final, and under no plea whatever will an officer be subsequently relieved from the choice thus made.

2 Officers going home under these rules will pay English rates of subscription only to the Military Fund.

Appendix No. 11.

3. Officers who may determine to abide by existing rules will be allowed to proceed on furlough on the conditions laid down in rules VII, VIII and XIII to the extent to which they may be entitled under the Furlough Regulations of 1854 or of 1796, whichever of the two they may have elected, and on the rates of pay contemplated in those Regulations, but retaining their appointments. The principle laid down in rule XV must, however, be applied in those cases

4 If an officer, under the Furlough Rules of 1796, elects the present rules, his service for pension will be reckoned under the former rules up to 1st July 1868, and thenceforward under the rules of 1868, and the fact of the officer having been on furlough on 1st July 1868, and not then having elected the rules of 1868, will not affect the case All periods of leave out of Indian limits taken previous to 1st July 1868 will be wholly excluded from his service for pension, but he may reckon towards pension periods of leave taken subsequent to that date, according to the length of his service counting for pension, as shown in rule XXIII.

5 His election of these Furlough Rules in no way affects his right to *retire* under the Pension Rules of 1796

Appendix No 12.—*Referred to in Article 678*

Military Furlough Regulations of 1875

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

PRELIMINARY
FURLOUGH AND LEAVE RULES —
SCHEDULE A
SUBSIDIARY RULES
SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR MILITARY COMMISSIONED OFFICERS IN CIVIL EMPLOY

NOTE —[All the headings except the above are introduced for facility of reference, they do not form a part of the Regulations and must not be relied on in interpreting their meaning]

Preliminary.

Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following revised Furlough and Leave Rules applicable to the Staff Corps and Indian Local and Medical Services

NOTE —[These rules are not applicable to officers of the Royal Artillery or Engineers, whether of the late Indian Army or not]

Furlough and Leave Rules.

FURLOUGH EARNED . .	1	ADVANCES FOR PASSAGE MONEY	9
FURLOUGH ADMISSIBLE	2	SPECIAL (SIX MONTHS') LEAVE	10
RETENTION OF APPOINTMENT .	4	BEGINNING AND END OF LEAVE	11
FURLOUGH ALLOWANCES AND ADVANCES	5	OFFICERS NOT IN SCHEDULE A	12
FURLOUGH ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE	6	PENSIONARY SERVICE OF OFFICERS ELECTING THESE RULES . . .	13
SPECIAL FURLOUGH . . .	8		

Furlough earned.

RULE 1. Officers included in Schedule A may receive, after five years' service in India or under the Government of India, from the date of coming under these rules, one year's

furlough, and an additional year for each subsequent five years' service. Furlough not taken at the time it becomes due is not lost, and can, subject to these rules, be taken later.

NOTE.—[Service for furlough under these rules, in the case of an officer *electing* them, is reckoned from the date of his *election*. (See also Notes (2), (3) and (4) to Schedule A.)]

Furlough admissible.

RULE 2 An officer may receive at any time any portion of the furlough to which he is entitled, but, except under rule 8, he may not be absent from duty on any ground for more than three years consecutively, nor on return from furlough may he receive, except under rule 6, any further portion of the furlough to which he is entitled until after the interval of two years.

RULE 3 It must be distinctly understood that furlough is subject to the exigencies of the public service. Officers commanding regiments and heads of departments will forward no application for furlough unless able to satisfy the superior authorities that the officer's services can be spared without any inconvenience to the public service

Retention of appointment.

RULE 4 Furlough does not involve forfeiture of appointment, may be spent anywhere, and counts as service for pension. (See rule 8)

NOTE (1) —[All furlough necessitated by wounds or illness contracted by active service on the field is treated as "extraordinary furlough" to the extent of two years, reckoning as service for pension and as not subject to repayment irrespective of whether it is earned by length of service or not]

Furlough allowances and advances.

RULE 5 A Commissioned Officer on furlough receives (up to, but not beyond, the sum of £1,000 a year) half the emoluments of his office, computed according to a rate of exchange to be fixed in each year by the Secretary of State, and 3 under this rule and £250 a year, subject to Note " 2 :—

'NOTE 1.—[The equivalent in Indian money of £1,000 and £250 at the official rate of exchange should be held to be the maximum and minimum rates, respectively, of furlough pay issued in India on account of furlough taken out of India under these rules]"

'NOTE 2.—[When the Indian furlough pay of a Military Officer, Combatant or Medical, is less than his English furlough pay, he is entitled to the latter]"

(1) A Warrant Officer receives half the emoluments of his office, calculated in the same manner as those of Commissioned Officers, no Warrant Officer, however, receiving as furlough pay less than the English furlough pay of his rank

NOTE —[For rules regarding advances to officers proceeding on or returning from furlough out of India, see articles 523 to 532 and 883 of Army Regulations, Vol I, Part I]

Furlough on medical certificate

RULE 6. Upon certificate of a medical board, an officer not entitled to furlough, if he has served not less than two years in India, may receive it for any period not exceeding two years, but such furlough will be deducted from his next accruing furlough until it is paid off An officer will not be allowed to anticipate furlough under this rule to an aggregate amount of more than two years [See Note (2) to this rule]

NOTE (1).—[The grant of furlough on medical certificate is restricted to a maximum period of one year in the first instance]

NOTE (2).—[An officer of less than two years' service from date of coming under the new rules falling sick, will be sent to England on medical certificate, without the period of his furlough being fixed, on "English furlough pay," subject to the decision of Her Majesty's Government as to his ultimate disposal, a special report on each case being submitted to Her Majesty's Government by the Government of India, or, in the case of officers of the Madras or Bombay Army, by the Governments of those presidencies. (See Notes (2) and (3) to Schedule A)]

(1) Officers who, under the operation of rule III of the Supplementary Regulations on page 378, have become subject to Civil Rules, are entitled to the concession made by this note.—(Finance Order No. 2785, dated 2nd September 1885)

Appendix No. 12.

NOTE (3) —[Furlough to the extent of two years in all may be anticipated a second time under rule 6, when the first anticipation was rendered necessary by wounds or illness contracted by active service in the field. (See Note to rule IV)]

RULE 7. An officer who has exhausted the furlough obtainable under these rules, and who may be certified by a medical board to be still unfit for duty, will be placed temporarily or permanently on half-pay, according to the circumstances of the case

NOTE —[An officer anticipating furlough a second time will be placed on half-pay at once, and allowed to proceed to England in the same manner as under Note (2) to rule 6. (But see Note (3) to rule 6)]

Special furlough

RULE 8 Under very urgent circumstances, special furlough may be granted for private affairs, which need not be paid back; but it will be in all cases without any kind of pay, and will not count for pension.

NOTE —[The amount of leave which may be granted under this rule will be restricted to such periods as the Government granting it is satisfied to be actually necessary, with reference to the urgency of the case]

Advances for passage-money.

RULE 9 Advances for passage-money, on need shown, will be granted to officers on furlough, to be recovered in manner specified at the time of the grant in India, at the discretion of the local Government, and in England, at the discretion of the Secretary of State.

Special (six months') Leave.

RULE 10 Leave may be granted for any period not exceeding six months at a time, and may not, except for very urgent reasons, to be specially reported to the Government of India, be renewed till after six months have elapsed from its expiration It must be spent at some place east of the 40th degree of east longitude. Subject to these conditions it may be granted or refused entirely at the discretion of the local authorities, who, in granting it, shall fix its duration, and may fix the limits within which it shall be spent, and whether during its continuance half-pay and allowances are to be deducted for the payment of a substitute, and they may grant it as preparatory or subsidiary to furlough or for the purpose of a medical examination Leave counts as service for pension and furlough The local authorities shall be defined for the purpose of this rule by the Government of India. (See Subsidiary Rules II and III)

NOTE (1) —[If a Commissioned or Warrant Officer under these rules has had no leave on full Indian pay and allowances for thirty-three months, he can draw full staff salary for the first ninety days of any leave allowed under rule 10 (see Note (1) to clause (2), Subsidiary Rule III)]

NOTE (2) —[If an officer exceeds the six months' leave admissible at one time under the above rule, the entire period will be converted to *furlough*, and his allowances adjusted accordingly]

NOTE (3) —[An officer cannot take leave under rule 10 piecemeal. (But see clause (2) to Subsidiary Rule III)]

Beginning and termination of leave.

RULE 11. Leave and furlough are reckoned from and to the close of the day named in the order granting them. (But see articles 659 and 660 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I.)

Officers not in Schedule A.

RULE 12 The position of officers not included in Schedule A will be unchanged as respects leave or furlough

Pensionary service of officers electing these rules.

RULE 13. Officers now in the service placing themselves, from a given date, under these rules, shall count service for pension up to that date under the rules to which they were then subject.

Appendix No 12

NOTE (1).—[An officer who elects the Regulation of 1875 takes with him so much service for pension as he had become entitled to under former rules Under the rules of 1854 and 1868 two years' leave in twenty years' service counts for pension ; but in periods of less than twenty years no leave counts Therefore, if an officer, now under the rules of 1854 or 1868, of twenty years' service with two years' leave, elects the present rules, his service for pension will be twenty years, if an officer of nineteen years' service, with the same amount of leave, elects these rules, his service for pension will be seventeen years only]

NOTE (2) —[When, however, officers joining the Staff Corps and coming compulsorily under these rules have joined with less than twenty years' service under the rules of 1854 or 1868, they shall, after completing twenty years' service in all, be permitted to count as service for pension a proportion of any leave they may have taken under earlier rules, at the rate of two years' leave for twenty years' service, or one-tenth Thus an officer who, before coming under the rules of 1875, had a service of 14 years and 99 days, of which 2 years 142 days were on leave under the rules of 1868, would count 1 year and 156 days' leave, and would have 13 years and 113 days' total service for pension]

Schedule A.

(Referred to in Rules 1 and 12)

(1) Officers entering the Staff Corps or Indian Medical Service, and Warrant Officers attaining that rank, after the 31st December 1875, and

(2) Any other officers, Commissioned or Honorary Commissioned and Warrant, belonging to the Indian Army or Medical Service, or officers of the Staff Corps, who joined after the 31st December 1875, shall, before asking for leave or furlough, apply in writing to their local Governments to be placed definitely upon this schedule, but their service for furlough under Rule 1 shall commence from the date of such entry or such application, respectively

NOTE (1) —[The date of entry into the Staff Corps is that of entry for choice of Furlough Rules, *viz*, the date on which the officer was originally appointed on probation An officer, therefore, whose date of admission to the Staff Corps is not after the 31st December 1875, will have the choice of rules, but an officer whose date of admission is after that date will have no option.]

NOTE (2) —

I —[Officers compulsorily placed under these Regulations on entering the Staff Corps will be allowed to count their previous military service in India towards furlough, provided and only if they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the Staff Corps, but any leave out of India on private affairs taken by them during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough taken under rule I, and any leave taken on medical certificate will be reckoned as taken under rule 6.

II —Should, therefore, an officer, who took leave out of India on medical certificate whilst in the British service, again require furlough on medical certificate on his admission to the Staff Corps, and proceed under rule 6, he will be granted, in the first instance, only so much furlough as will complete the period admissible under that rule This furlough may be extended to two years on "English furlough pay," but it will rest with Her Majesty's Government to determine whether any, and, if so, what extension shall be granted]

NOTE (3) —[Warrant Officers promoted to that grade after the 31st December 1875, and thus compulsorily brought under these rules, will be allowed to count their previous service for furlough under rule VI, but furlough is not to be granted under this rule until a Warrant Officer has completed two years' service since his last return to duty from furlough as a non-commissioned officer, otherwise he can only be granted leave under Note (2) to rule 6]

NOTE (4) —[An officer electing these regulations, and having furlough to his credit under previous rules, forfeits such furlough absolutely, he being required to serve five years from date of such *election* to entitle him to one year's furlough, unless it be furlough on medical certificate under rule 6 An officer similarly circumstanced, but having furlough to his debit, is, equally with the others, entitled to take one year's furlough five years after electing the new rules.]

Appendix No 12.

(3) Any officer in civil employment, declared by the Government of India to be under Civil Leave Rules, shall not be under these rules.

NOTE —[These Regulations are not applicable to Commissioned Officers employed in the Public Works Department, but they are applicable to Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers so employed]

(4) The last-pay certificate issued to an officer to whom furlough or leave has been granted shall state the pay to which, under rule 5, he is at that date entitled in respect to the office he is holding, noticing the date, if any, fixed at which he will vacate it

Subsidiary Rules.

CALCULATION OF FURLOUGH PAY . .	I	SPECIAL (SIX MONTHS') LEAVE .	III
LOCAL AUTHORITIES DEFINED . .	II	LEAVE TO REJOIN APPOINTMENT .	*ibid*

Calculation of Furlough Pay

RULE I — ~~That~~ no "extra or special allowances" drawn by an officer, which are now excluded from the account in calculating furlough pay under the rules of 1868, can be reckoned in calculating furlough pay under these rules (rule 5).

Local Authorities defined

RULE II —~~That~~ the Governments of the three presidencies, or Their Excellencies the Commanders-in-Chief, in regard to officers serving directly under them, shall be held to be the "local authorities" named in rule 10

Special (six months') Leave

RULE III.—~~That~~, pending further orders, a Staff Officer granted leave under rule 10 shall receive, as heretofore, the pay or Staff Corps pay of his rank and half the staff salary of his appointment during such leave, but full staff salary may be allowed him for the first sixty days (as now during privilege leave) when he makes approved arrangements for the performance of his duties during that period In such cases the G O granting the leave must state that the first sixty days are to be on full staff pay.

Leave to rejoin Appointment

CLAUSE (1) Leave under rule 10 may also be granted to an officer on return from furlough to enable him to rejoin his appointment During such leave he will receive the pay of his rank and the half staff pay of the appointment held by him, or to which he may have been transferred or promoted while on furlough, the officer acting in the appointment being restricted to the half staff pay thereof.

CLAUSE (2). The leave up to sixty days in each year on full staff pay, under the foregoing rule, may be taken either for the full time or by instalments, in the same way as privilege leave under other furlough rules is taken, the condition that six months must elapse between the return of an officer to duty and the grant of a fresh period of leave not being enforced in respect of ~~such~~ leave of absence. (See Note following)

NOTE (1) —[Privilege leave for ninety days after thirty-three months' duty, which may be spent anywhere in or out of India, is admissible to Commissioned, ~~and~~ Warrant Officers under these rules, but to claim the privilege it shall be necessary for an officer to show that he has had no leave on full Indian pay and allowances for thirty three months previous to the date of his application, and that he has made satisfactory arrangements for the performance of his duties during h absence at no additional cost to the State If leave for a shorter period than ninety days is taken, the balance is forfeited]

NOTE (2).—[Officers are not required to report themselves to the India Office should they to England, but it will be incumbent on them to keep their departmental s riors in India acquainted with their address]

Appendix No. 12

NOTE (3).—[No furlough or leave out of India, if exceeding six months, can be counted as part of the required thirty-three months' duty, but an officer who may have thirty-three months' service at credit *before* proceeding on such furlough or leave (in excess of six months) may be allowed to take accumulated privilege leave on his return, if he can be spared]

NOTE (4).—Warrant Officers proceeding out of India on privilege leave under Note (1) above must deposit the amount of their return passage-money, or give security for the payment of the same]

NOTE (5).—[General Officers Commanding Districts are not eligible for the ninety days' privilege leave referred to in the above Note (1)]

NOTE (6).—[The "Staff Officers" referred to in the above rule III apply to Regimental as well as Departmental Staff]

N B.—It is distinctly to be understood that the rule regarding the pay to be drawn on leave under rule 10 is liable to be modified at any time in any way that the Government of India may deem expedient.

Supplementary Regulations for Military Commissioned Officers (1) in Civil employ.

OFFICER SUBJECT TO CIVIL OR OTHER RULES I | OFFICER REVERTING TO MILITARY DUTY . IV

Officer subject to Civil or other Rules

RULE I.—Any officer now in civil employ, who is subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1854 or 1868, shall remain so subject.

RULE II.—Any military officer who may hereafter enter civil employ, who is not already subject to the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875, shall remain subject to the rules applicable to him when he enters civil employ

NOTE.—[An officer, referred to in rules I and II, cannot elect the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875 so long as he continues in civil employ]

RULE III.—Any officer who may enter civil employ, who is already subject to the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875, shall be subject to the rules in the Civil Leave Rules applicable to Covenanted Civil Servants, both as regards furlough and leave taken out of India and in India

NOTE (1).—[An officer counts his service for furlough in the Civil Department from the date of his substantive employment in that department.]

NOTE (2).—[An officer takes with him to the Civil Department furlough to the extent of one-

"NOTE (3).—[An officer does not come under Civil Rules by reason of being transferred to a civil appointment the tenure of which is limited to a definite period nor by officiating for less than three years in the Civil Department]"

Officer reverting to Military [illegible]

RULE IV.—If an officer, who has been subject to the rules in the Civil Leave Rules under the third of these rules, is again employed in the Military Department, and so again becomes subject to the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875, any furlough or special leave taken by him under the Civil Leave Code will be treated, in calculating the furlough admissible to him under the said Military Rules, as if it had been furlough taken under the said Military Rules. Privilege leave taken under the Civil Leave Rules will be treated as if it had been leave taken under the tenth Military Rule Subsidiary or examination leave taken under the Civil Leave Rules will not affect the claims of such an officer under the Military Furlough and Leave Rules.

(1) An officer who entered permanent civil employ after the 10th January 1880, or who, being already in such permanent employ on that date, had not then been continuously in civil employ, whether officiating or substantively, for five years, holds his appointment subject to any change in his position as a Military officer which may hereafter be ordered (G G O, Military Department, No. 1A., dated 10th January 1880, and order No. 781A., dated 2nd April 1880.)

Appendix No. 13 —*Referred to in Article 703.*

List of Civil Engineers with European training still in the service appointed to the Public Works Department in India and admitted by the Government of India, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for India, to the benefits of the special pension rules for Civil Engineers contained in Section III of Chapter XXIX of these Regulations —(*Public Works Department Notification No. 150, dated 17th May 1888*)

A

Adams, J.
Algie, W
Anderson, J A.

B

Barron, A H.
Blood, B W
Beeston, R C
Bierelon, A

C

Cantopher, B W
Chabriel, M J
Cloete, H N C
Cordner, R A

D

Dangerfield, P W
Davies, J D
Dempster, J I. R.
Duncan, P

F

Faulkner, G W.

G

Gahan, H. H
Gerrard, A. S
Gramatzki, E L
Grant, T W.

H

Hayes, A
Henslowe, F B
Hodges, R N
Hughes, E W M

I

Irwin, H

J

Jones, W R S

K

Keddie, J. C. G
Kerr, T.
Knolles, A. S.
Kuster, E E A.

L

Leeson, G J R
List, G. H

M

Martyn, G V
Maclaren, F B
McCudden, E G J
McLaughlin, F J
Mackinnon, M C.
Meares, W. E
Moore G E
Morse, F H W
Morris, D.

O

Oldham, A J

S

Salmond, J M.
Sills, F.
Stent, W. K

T

Thornhill, J
Thompson, T M L.
Toogood, J H.

W

Walch, G. T.
Walker, F B.
Wallis, B G
Warden, H W.
White, W H
Wickes, T H.

Appendix No. 14.—*List of Civil Engineers referred to in Article 709.*

(*a*) *List of Civil Engineers appointed in England by the Secretary of Stat*

Names	Appointed 1st grade Assistant Engineer in
Bell, J R	October 1868
Clift, H W . .	Ditto
Croudace, C H . . .	Ditto
Ramsay, J .	Ditto

(*b*) *List of Civil Engineers appointed in India.*

Page 392, Appendix No. 15.

Substitute the following for the rules in this Appendix :—

Rules for allowances to Members of the Pilot Service.

1. The following rules apply only to licensed pilots and to Government pilots on the free list. They shall not affect the right of the latter to revert to the salaried list, but such reversion shall be allowed only on the rates of salary in force previous to 28th March 1881 The term pilot in these rules includes a leadsman

2 Allowances to pilots who may be temporarily employed under orders of Government on special duties will ordinarily be granted at the following rates per mensem —

	R
Branch pilots	1,000
Mate Pilots appointed before 1st October 1894	450
Mate Pilots appointed with effect from 1st October 1894 .	400

3 Allowances at these rates will be granted in the following cases —

(*a*) To pilots summoned as jurors in [illegible]

(*b*) [illegible]

(*c*) To 1st Mate Leadsmen passed as Mate Pilots after 1st September 1894 175

(*d*) To [illegible] serving on Examination Committees

(*e*) To pilots attending as witnesses on trials under Act XII of 1859, or Act V of 1883, or Departmental Committees of Enquiry provided that the grant of allowances in such cases is recommended by the Port Officer

(In all these cases the pilots shall, on the termination of the special duty, revert to the turn list in the position which they occupied when taken away for that duty.)

(*f*) To pilots tried by the Marine Court and acquitted of all blame, for such time as they may have been suspended from duty.

(*g*) In all other cases in which the Government may think fit to grant allowances at the above rates.

Pilots attending criminal or civil courts to give evidence on behalf of Government in matters of which they are cognizant shall not be entitled to allowances at these rates, unless the circumstances of the case are such that the Government consider it right to compensate them specially for their attendance.

4. Detention allowance shall be calculated at the above rates for all periods exceeding 24 hours ; the 24 hours to be reckoned from the time at which the vessel was announced to sail, or from the time at which the stoppage necessitating the detention of the pilot off pilotage work began provided—

(i) That no detention allowance whatever shall be charged when a vessel is prevented from proceeding by stress of weather, insufficiency of water, or inability to procure a tug.

(ii) That detention allowance shall be charged for the ent[illegible] excepting the first

Appendix Nos 15 and 16.

2

(*b*) When a vessel is stopped to await orders from her owners or agents, or when she is detained for want of accommodation at Budge-Budge

(*c*) When awaiting inspection in consequence of sickness on board or quarantine.

(*d*) When awaiting to discharge a cargo of gunpowder at Moyapore.

(*e*) When a vessel is blown on shore in a cyclone and the pilot is in no way held to blame for the accident, or when a pilot is sent on board of a vessel already on shore

(*f*) When a vessel is detained by fire, unfitness or unseaworthiness [But any latent defect in hull, machinery, equipment or fittings shall not be considered unfitness or unseaworthiness, provided the same shall not result from want of due diligence of the shipowner]

5 Pilots carried off to sea under protest shall receive compensation for the period of their enforced absence from duty at the rate of R10 a day The allowance of R5 a day now made to leadsmen in these cases shall also be continued.

6 The command allowance for the pilot-brigs is abolished A branch pilot appointed to the command of a brig shall be entitled to draw pay at the rate specified above, provided that no allowance shall be granted to a pilot who is only in casual and temporary command, and who does not lose his chance of taking a vessel

7. A pilot, whether acting or temporary in a grade, shall, in respect of these rules, be entitled to the same privileges as if he were permanent in the grade

8. A leadsman apprentice appointed to an outward-bound vessel shall receive his actual expenses of going on board and landing up to a maximum of R2-8 for each trip.

9 Actual expenses shall be allowed to pilots for joining a ship at Budge-Budge up to the amounts noted below, which are to be taken as maxima —

	R	*a*	*p*
Branch and master pilots	5	0	0
Mate pilots	4	0	0
Leadsmen	2	8	0

(117.)

STEPHEN JACOB,

Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of India.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT,

The 9th June 1894.

Extract from a letter No 3177, dated 31st August 1871, from the Government of India, in the Finance Department, to the Government of Bengal.

"4 The references made in your letter to a proposed formation of a Pension Fund by deduction from salaries probably arise from the orders in this Department, No 940, dated 16th June 1870, which contained, as models, certain rules proposed by the Government of Bombay for the constitution of an Educational Pension Fund there

"5 The Government of India, on a reconsideration of the whole subject, is disposed to withdraw the approval which it then expressed of the scheme set forth in these rules There is an almost entire absence of data on which to estimate the amount of deduction which would be necessary to render such a Fund solvent, such calculations as can be made render it extremely doubtful whether five per cent is nearly enough to cover the contingent charge, and it is of course out of the question to guarantee from Imperial Revenues the solvency of any such fund A Pension Fund formed by deduction from salary is, perhaps, objectionable also on another ground, namely, that it, to a certain extent, unnecessarily fetters the hands of the employer

"6 In the case, therefore, of Local Funds which will, beyond a doubt, be able, without embarrassment, to meet the pensionary claims of employés, it seems to the Government of India that it would be best, should the Local Government think proper to grant to the employés a right to pension, to leave the pensionary claims to be met when they arise And in the case of Local Funds regarding whose position there is not the same absence of doubt, it would appear to be the wiser course to abstain from making any absolute promise of pension The ability of such Funds to provide any pensions which, on special grounds, it may be deemed desirable to grant, can be more easily determined when the claim is presented for consideration than it can be at a time antecedently by many years, to the actual accrual of the charge

"7. It might even be a matter for the consideration of the Local Government whether, considering the peculiar constitution of Local Funds, it would not be well, especially in the case of such as are of uncertain solvency or stability, to credit to a separate account the capital value of any pension granted The necessity of providing at once the entire value of a pension, instead of throwing the charge forward upon future years, would, perhaps, afford a useful check against indiscriminate recommendations by those who have the management of the funds."

Appendix No 17 —*Referred to in Articles 936 and 1052*

List of Colonial Treasurers, District Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies (See F 1022 of 1897)

List of Colonial Treasurers, District Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies.

Bahamas	The Registrar of Deeds, Nassau, Bahamas.
Barbados (including British Guiana, Trinidad, etc)	The District Paymaster, Barbados
Bermuda	The District Paymaster, Bermuda.
British Columbia	Included in the Dominion of Canada (*see* below)
British Honduras	The Colonial Treasurer, Belize, British Honduras.
Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland	The District Paymaster, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Cape of Good Hope	The District Paymaster, Cape Town.
Ceylon	The Colonial Treasurer, Ceylon.
Cyprus	The District Paymaster, Cyprus.
Falkland Islands	The Colonial Treasurer, Falkland Islands.
Fiji Islands	The Governor, Fiji Islands
Gambia	The District Paymaster, Sierra Leone
Gibraltar	The District Paymaster, Gibraltar
Gold Coast	The Colonial Treasurer, Accra, West Africa.
Hong-Kong	The District Paymaster, Hong-Kong.
Jamaica	The District Paymaster, Jamaica
Lagos	The District Paymaster, Sierra Leone.
Malta	The District Paymaster, Malta
Mauritius	The District Paymaster, Mauritius
Natal	The District Paymaster, Pietermaritzburg, Natal
New South Wales	The Colonial Treasurer, Sydney, New South Wales.
New Zealand	The Colonial Treasurer, Wellington, New Zealand.
Nova Scotia	Included in the Dominion of Canada (*see* above).
Queensland	The Colonial Treasurer, Brisbane, Queensland
Sierra Leone	The District Paymaster, Sierra Leone, West Africa.
South Australia	The Colonial Treasurer, Adelaide, South Australia.
St. Helena	The Acting District Paymaster, St. Helena
Straits Settlements—	
(*a*) Singapore	The Colonial Treasurer, Singapore.
(*b*) Penang	The Assistant Treasurer, Penang
Tasmania	The Colonial Treasurer, Hobart, Tasmania.
Transvaal	The District Paymaster, Pietermaritzburg, Natal.
Vancouver's Island	Included in the Dominion of Canada (*see* above).
Victoria	The Colonial Treasurer, Melbourne, Victoria.
Western Australia	The Colonial Treasurer, Perth, Western Australia.

(Revised until May 1902.)

Appendix Nos. 17 and 18.

Station.	Designation of Agent.
Tasmania	The Agent for Imperial Expenditure, Hobart.
Transvaal	The District Paymaster, Pietermaritzburg, Natal
Vancouver's Island	The Naval Storekeeper, Esquimalt Yard (British Columbia)
Victoria	The Colonial Treasurer, Melbourne.
Western Australia	The Colonial Treasurer, Perth.

Appendix 18.—*Referred to in Article 1092, Rule 2*

STATE RAILWAYS—RULES FOR FREE PASSES—[Enclosure to Public Works Department Circular No XLII (Railway) of 1881]

Nature of Passes.

1 Free passes are of four kinds—

(A) —Gold Passes.
(B) —Silver „
(C) —Card „
(D) —Cheque „

but it must be distinctly understood that these rules give no one a title to claim a free pass except those officers of the Postal Department hereafter mentioned.

2. A gold pass entitles the holder to travel at any time over all Indian State Railways.

3 A silver pass entitles the holder to travel at any time over the particular railway or railways for which it is granted.

A silver pass held by an officer of a Guaranteed Railway Company will permit the holder to travel over every State line in immediate connection with the railway to which the officer belongs

A silver pass held by an officer of the Consulting Engineer's Department holds good over every State line on which officers of that Department have official business This also applies to Chief Engineers of Provincial Railways, and to analogous cases.

4 A card pass entitles the holder to travel over the particular railway, or portion of the railway, for which it is granted, at any time within the dates specified on the pass

As a rule, a card pass should only be issued for that portion of the railway over which the employé has to travel It is left, however, to the discretion of the Manager to extend the privilege of the pass as occasion may require

5. A cheque pass entitles the holder to travel on the particular railway, or portion of the railway, for which it is granted, on the date and within the limits of distance specified on the pass.

Issue of Passes

6 The officers empowered to issue passes under the following rules are —

(A) *Gold Passes*	The Director General of Railways
(B) *Silver* „	
(C) *Card* „	The Manager[1] of the Railway for which the pass is available
(D) *Cheque* „	

NOTE (1) —[By "Manager" in these rules is meant the Chief Officer charged with the executive control of the railway for the time being]

As regards cheque passes, the Manager can depute this power to any officer of the railway being a head of a department, and also to the Assistant Superintendent of Telegraphs, but passes given by such officers must be confined to persons employed in their own departments

The Director General of the Post Office can issue cheque passes to employés travelling on *bonâ fide* Railway Mail Service. He can depute this power to such officers of the Railway Mail Service as he may desire.

Appendix No 18

7 In the absence of any of the officers to whom power may be deputed, one assistant, to be named by each of them, may issue cheque passes for, and on the responsibility of, the said officer or officers

8. The persons to whom passes may be given are—

(*A*) *Gold Passes.*

The Secretary to Government of India, Public Works Department
„ Director General of Railways
„ Director General of the Post Office of India
„ Director General of Telegraphs
„ Consulting Engineer to the Government of India for State Railways
„ Inspector General, Railway Mail Service
„ Accountant General, Public Works Department, or the officer of his Department in immediate charge of Railway Accounts

(*B*) *Silver Passes*

The Manager . . . . . } Permanently attached to, and actually employed on, the particular railway for which the pass is available
„ Superintendent of Way and Works . }
„ Locomotive Superintendent . . }
„ Traffic Superintendent . . . . }
„ Examiner of Accounts . . . . }
„ Carriage and Wagon Superintendent . }
„ Consulting Engineers to the Governments of India, Madras, and Bombay, and their Deputies
„ Agent . . . . . } of each Guaranteed Railway in direct connection with a State Railway
„ Chief Engineer . . . . . }
„ Locomotive Superintendent . }
„ Traffic Manager . . . . . }
„ Chief Auditor . . . . . }
„ Superintendents, Railway Mail Service . } when their beats of service extend over the whole length of the railway
„ Assistant Superintendents of Telegraphs . }
„ Chief Executive Officer, Railway Police . }

(*C*) *Card Passes.*

Executive Officer, Railway Police, over portion of line within his beat
All other officers and employés permanently or temporarily attached to, and actually employed on, a particular railway, and whose duties demand frequent travelling over the railway or portions of it

The following officers and employés of the Post Office and Telegraph Departments —
Local Heads of Postal Circles, over portions of lines within their circles
Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, over portions of lines within their beats.
Inspectors, Record Clerks, Camp Clerks } attached to the Railway Mail Service.
Superintendents, Mail Overseers } within their divisions.
Village-postmen within their beats
Such officers and employés of the Telegraph Department whose duties in regard to the Railway Telegraph necessitate constant travelling over the line, or over certain portions of it

Also at the discretion of the Manager—
Ministers who constantly minister to the spiritual wants of the servants of the railway
Contractors or Contractors' Agents employed in the construction or maintenance of the railway
Refreshment Contractors.

(*D*) *Cheque Passes*

Assistants Director General of the Post Office, when travelling on *bonâ fide* Postal service.
Employés of the Railway Mail Service
Persons other than those above mentioned, whose duties are connected with the railway service, but which do not involve frequent travelling on the railway.

Appendix No. 18.

Appendix No 18

Also to the following, at the discretion of the Manager —

Officers of English, Foreign, Guaranteed, or other railways and their families

NOTE —[Officers travelling in the course of duty, and who are eligible for travelling allowance for the performance of that duty, are not entitled to a free pass]

Wives and children of officers and subordinates employed on the railway

Ministers when occasionally ministering to the spiritual wants of the servants of the railway.

Refreshment Contractors' Agents, and Managers attached to the Railway refreshment-rooms

9. Gold and silver passes entitle the holders to 1st class accommodation.

10 On card and cheque passes the class in which the holders are to travel will be entered, according to the following rules —

All officers of the superior establishment	1st Class
All persons employed in the subordinate establishment drawing salaries of *more* than R100 per mensem	2nd „
All persons employed in the minor establishment drawing salaries of R100 per mensem and less, intermediate class, or where intermediate accommodation does not exist, 2nd class for those drawing salaries of not less than R50, otherwise . .	3rd „

(*At the discretion of the issuer*)

All officials of the Postal and Telegraph Departments according to the rule prescribed by the Government

(*E*) *Form of Passes*

11. Gold and silver passes will be of forms approved by the Government of India, and will have the name or official title (as the case may be) of the holder legibly engraved upon them Each kind will be numbered consecutively

12 Gold and silver passes will be provided and issued by the Director General of Railways, and must be returned to him on an officer vacating his appointment, and not handed over to his successor Complimentary metal passes issued to officers of Guaranteed Railways will be issued through the Manager of the principal State Railway in connection, and must be returned through him on an officer vacating his appointment Similarly metal passes for officers of State Railways will be issued through the Manager of each line, and returned through him on any change of appointment occurring

13 Card and cheque passes will be written in the prescribed forms The name and title of the holder must be entered in each pass, as well as the dates on which cheque passes, and within which card passes, are available.

NOTE.—[When, in the case of subordinate members of the Railway Establishments, Police Force, Postal and Telegraph Departments, it is found impracticable to enter the names, they may be omitted at the discretion of the Manager In the case of gangs, the name of the mate and number of men will be sufficient]

14 Cheque passes will be issued for single journeys only

15. Card passes should not be issued for a less period than one month, and may be for any length of time at the discretion of the Manager

16 Card passes will be issued by Managers to employés of the Postal and Telegraph Departments on requisitions from authorised officers The issue of these passes will be strictly confined to those employés specified in paragraph 8 (*C*), and they should be made available only over those portions of the railway within the respective circles or beats of the holders The period for which these passes may be issued is left to the discretion of the Manager, but it should not exceed one year

In the event of any officer having to be provided with card passes over several State lines or portions of them, the Director General of Railways or the Local Government administering its Provincial lines will arrange for one pass to hold good over the several portions

17. Card and cheque passes will also be numbered consecutively.

Use of Passes.

18 Gold and silver passes can only be used by the holders, and are in every case to be considered personal

NOTE —[The gold passes held by the Directors General of the Post Office and Telegraphs may also be used by the Deputies Director General]

19 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 13, card and cheque passes can only be used by the persons whose names are entered on the passes.

20. Card passes can only be used within the dates, and cheque passes on the dates, specified therein.

21. Each holder of a gold, silver or card pass must return it to the issuer on ceasing to hold office, or upon going on furlough or leave necessitating the appointment of a substitute.

22. Each holder of a card pass must return it to the issuer on the day next following that upon which the pass expires. (See rule 38)

23. Each holder of a cheque pass must deliver it up at the end of his journey under the pass, whether called upon to do so or not.

24. All passes of every kind are to be examined by ticket collectors as minutely as ordinary tickets, whenever the tickets of other passengers are examined.

25 Ticket collectors are directed to enquire the name of every holder of a gold or silver pass, and enter it, as well as the title engraved on the pass, in their reports.

26. Each holder of a pass who is unable to produce it when travelling, and called upon to do so by a ticket collector, will be required to pay full fare in precisely the same way as an ordinary passenger who is unable to produce his ticket.

Free Passes for Servants and Baggage.

27. All first class passes entitle the holders to take two servants, and all second class passes one servant, with them in a third class carriage free of charge

Inspecting Signallers and Inspecting Telegraph Masters of the Government Telegraph Department whose salaries are R100 per mensem or less are, when travelling within the limits of the railway to which they are attached, entitled to take one servant with them in the lowest carriage free of charge.

28 The holder of any description of pass will be entitled to have his baggage conveyed free to the following extent —

1st class pass	3 maunds
2nd „ „	1½ „
3rd „ „	20 seers

29 In the case of the first appointment or of the transfer of any officer or subordinate employed on the railway, or on the issue of a complimentary free pass under the last paragraph of rule 8 (*D*), the Manager may, at his discretion, issue a cheque pass for additional servants, or for the carriage of a reasonable amount of baggage or such horses and other domestic animals as are really wanted for use in addition to the amount mentioned in the last rule The Manager may also depute this power to any officer of the railway being head of a department, subject to the proviso attached to paragraph 6.

30. Railway employés who are obliged to reside at a distance from any centre of supply may, subject to the discretion of the Manager, have a package conveyed free daily between such centre of supply and the railway station nearest to them. The free conveyance of such a package is subject to the condition of its containing *bonâ fide* supplies for personal use, and not for sale The size and character of the package and any other necessary regulations will be laid down by the Manager

Refreshment contractors may also be allowed free carriage of a box of provisions and ice daily for each refreshment-room, at the discretion of the Manager.

A card pass may be allowed at the Manager's discretion for a servant of employés, and also one amongst the inferior native employés at remote stations for the convenience of obtaining supplies for daily use. This indulgence should, however, be only given in very special cases.

Audit of Passes.

31 A return of the card and cheque passes issued by every officer will be made to the Audit Office of the railway each month in the prescribed form (G 21).

32 This return will be rigidly scrutinised in the Audit Office, and compared with the collected passes It is the duty of the auditing officer to bring to the notice of the Manager every case in which it appears to him that passes have been irregularly issued.

Appendix Nos. 18 and 19.

The column of this return, in which the reason for the issue of every pass is to be entered, must be invariably filled up.

33. An abstract statement of the numbers of free passes issued, together with a note of any passes to which he may take exception, is to be forwarded monthly by the Auditor to the Manager, and the return will be duly recorded in the minutes of the next official meeting.

34 The issue of any metal pass is to be promptly notified to the Manager of each railway for which such pass is available.

Miscellaneous Rules

35. The transfer of passes is strictly prohibited.

36 Any pass used irregularly is liable to be stopped

37 On short lines, where the ticket collectors and examiners can have no difficulty in making themselves acquainted with all the superior officers, metal passes are not required, and will not be issued The Director General of Railways will take the orders of the Government of India in all such cases before issuing passes.

38 State Railway passes will not, as a rule, be issued for any State line worked by the East Indian or a Guaranteed Railway unless so stated in the Articles of agreement. Instead the rules of such railway will have force on those lines.

39 A copy of these rules will be issued to an officer at the time he is provided with a metal pass A receipt for the pass will be taken from the recipient, and will be returned on the return of the pass

---

Appendix No 19 —*Referred to in Article 1096*

List of Officers rated as in the first class for the purposes of the Travelling Allowance Regulations.

LAND REVENUE—
- (i) Assistant Collectors in Sindh.
- (ii) Assistant Commissioners in Non-Regulation Provinces, with the exception of the 2nd Assistant Commissioner in Coorg
- (iii) Extra Assistant Superintendents, Port Blair
- (iv) Deputy Magistrate and Deputy Collector employed under the Director of Agriculture in Bengal
- (v) Officers of the Settlement Department in the Central Provinces whose pay and local allowance together exceed R500 a month.

OPIUM—
- (i) Sub-Deputy Opium Agents.

SALT DEPARTMENT—
- (i) Assistant Collectors, Bombay.
- (ii) Ditto Commissioners, Madras
- (iii) Ditto ditto, Northern India

CUSTOMS—
- (i) Assistant to the Collector of Sea Customs, &c, Karachi.

FOREST—
- (i) Deputy Conservators.
- (ii) Assistant ditto.
- (iii) Forest Settlement Deputy Collectors, Madras.
- (iv) Extra Deputy Conservators.

POST OFFICE—
- (i) Examiners
- (ii) Personal Assistants to Postmasters-General
- (iii) Superintendents

TELEGRAPH—
- (i) Assistant Superintendents, ~~except those employed on the Persian Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department~~
- (ii) Officers on the Mekran Line whose pay is not less than R250
- (iii) Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—
- (i) Assistant to the Commissioner in Sindh
- (ii) Superintendent of the Toshakhana Establishment attached to the Foreign Department.
- (iii) Chief Superintendents of the Financial Department.
- (iv) Probationers of the Financial Department.
- (v) Deputy Examiners of the Military Accounts Department

JAILS—
- (i) Assistant Superintendents of Jails, Bengal.

POLICE—
- (i) District Superintendents
- (ii) Assistant ditto
- (iii) Probationers

MARINE—
- (i) Senior Port Officers

EDUCATION—
- (i) Inspectress of Schools, Madras, Calcutta and the Punjab
- (ii) Officers on the graded list of the Superior Educational Service.
- (iii) Superintendent of the School of Arts, Madras
- (iv) Deputy Inspectress of Schools, Lucknow.

MEDICAL—
- (i) Chemical Examiner, Burma
- (ii) Uncovenanted Medical Officers.
- (iii) Assistant Sanitary Engineer, Madras

POLITICAL—
- (i) Assistant Political Agents
- (ii) Native Attachés, Foreign Department—
  - (*a*) Beluchistan.
  - (*b*) Indore
  - (*c*) Rajputana

SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER MINOR DEPARTMENTS—
- (i) Meteorological Reporter.
- (ii) Quinologist, Government, Madras
- (iii) Assistant Superintendents of Government Farms, Madras
- (iv) Government Archæologist, Burma
- (v) Surveyors, 1st grade, of the Survey of India
- (vi) Assistant Superintendents, 2nd class, Madras Survey
- (vii) Assistant (Probationary) Superintendents, Madras Survey
- (viii) Assistant Superintendents, Geological Survey

PUBLIC WORKS—
- (i) Apprentices
- (ii) Assistant Engineers (including Warrant Officers and Civil Upper Subordinates holding the rank of Honorary Assistant Engineers, provided they forego their claim to house allowance)
- (iii) Assistant Examiners (including Accountants holding the rank of "Honorary Assistant Examiners")
- (iv) Deputy Examiners
- (v) Officers of class III and Apprentices or candidates of the Revenue Establishment of State Railways
- (vi) Mining Manager of the Khost Colliery, North-Western Railway

Appendix No 20—*Referred to in Article 1117*

Travelling Allowance Rules for Officers of the Marine Department holding Appointments afloat or in Dockyards —(*Marine Circular No 5, dated the 30th January 1883*)

1. The following rules regulating the travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Marine holding appointments afloat or in dockyards are published in supersession of all previous orders on the subject.

NOTE —[These rules do not apply to the Director or Deputy Director of the Indian Marine, or to Port officers who come under the ordinary Civil rules]

2 Officers are for the purposes of these rules divided into the following classes —

Class I.—Commanders of I G vessels, Dockyard Gazetted Officers, Marine Survey Officers, and all other Executive Officers, Engineers and Assistant Engineers.

Class II —All other European employés and native employés in receipt of R50 per mensem and upwards.

Class III —All others

3 An officer is entitled to travelling allowance—
- (*a*) When transferred from one appointment to another for the public convenience, and not at his own request
- (*b*) When ordered by competent authority to proceed on any Government duty.

NOTE.—[Travelling Allowance is not granted to an officer going on, or returning from, leave.]

Appendix No. 20.

4. An officer of the 1st class travelling by sea, or in a river steamer, or by railway, is entitled to carry with him at Government expense two servants.

5 (i) When travelling by sea or in a river steamer, an officer is entitled to free passage or passage-money according to his class.

NOTE.—[No more personal luggage can be carried at the expense of the State than the quantity the freight on which by custom is included in the charge for passage.]

(ii) If board is provided on the vessel, either by its owners or its commander or otherwise, the charge for such board, whether included in the charge for passage or not, is paid by Government, but in that case table-money is recovered from an officer of the 1st class (other than an officer proceeding from and to appointments in which he is entitled to rations) at the following rates for every day on which dinner is provided for him on board —

(*a*) If the board includes wines and liquors, three-twentieths of salary up to a maximum of R8

(*b*) If the board does not include wines and liquors, three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of R4

(iii) If board is not provided on the vessel, an officer of the 1st class proceeding from and to appointments in which he is entitled to rations will be reimbursed his actual messing expenses (exclusive of wines and beer) up to a limit of R4 a day, and an officer of the 2nd or 3rd class is entitled to table-money at the rate of three-tenths of salary, subject to a maximum of R3 and a minimum of annas 4 for every day on which he dines on board.

NOTE (1).—[An officer travelling on an I. G. vessel will join the appropriate mess and receive rations in the same way as the permanent Officers of the vessel.]

NOTE (2).—[An officer of the 2nd class is not entitled to be messed at the Commander's table, unless no other mess is provided on the vessel.]

6 For journeys by rail, an officer is entitled to travel under a Marine Railway Warrant with accommodation according to his class, and with free carriage of baggage according to the subjoined scale, including the railway free allowance —

	lb
Dockyard Gazetted Officers and Officers of the Marine Survey	400
Other officers of the 1st class	320
Officers of the 2nd class	160
„ „ 3rd „	40

NOTE (1).—[Marine Railway Warrants are obtainable—

At Bombay, from the Director of the Indian Marine

At Calcutta, from the Deputy Director of the Indian Marine

At Madras, from the Port Officer.]

The officer who signs a warrant is personally responsible for its correctness in every particular

NOTE (2).—[Charges for cartage, carriage hire to stations, and other small incidental expenses may be charged for in contingent bills.]

7 For journeys by land otherwise than by railway, an officer is entitled to mileage allowance at the following rates —

Officers of the 1st class	8 annas
„ „ 2nd „	4 „
„ „ 3rd „	2 „

8 An officer travelling by land from and to appointments in which he is entitled to rations will be granted the following allowance, which includes compensation in lieu of provisions, lodging, servants, &c —

	R	a	
Officers of the 1st class	4	0	per diem
„ „ 2nd „	2	0	
„ „ 3rd „	0	4	

Appendix No. 21

Substitute the following for Appendix No. 21.

(EXTRACT FROM THE MARINE REGULATIONS REGARDING SCALES OF TABLE-MONEY).

1285. The following rules apply to vessels of the Royal Indian Marine —

Class.	Passengers	ALLOWANCE PER DIEM			
		For Males	For Females.	For Children of both Sexes.	
				Between 16 and 7 years.	Under 7 years.
	Captain's Table.	*R a. p.*	*R a p*	*R a p*	*R a. p*
I	Viceroy and Governor-General of India	68 0 0 for the first 7 days 14 0 0 afterwards .	9 0 0	5 0 0	4 0 0
	Each individual composing the suite	14 0 0 for every day			
II	Governors and Commanders-in-Chief	45 0 0 for the first 7 days 12 0 0 afterwards .	8 0 0	4 0 0	3 0 0
	Each member of their suite	12 0 0 for every day .			
	Each member of their suite .	1 1 0 for every day .			
III	Lieutenant-Governors, Bishops, and Chief Commissioners	3 0 0 for the first 7 days . 1 1 0 afterwards			
	Each member of their suite .	1 1 0 for every day	14 0	7 0	5 3
	Members of Council, Commissioners, Political Residents, and Secretaries to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay	3 0 0 for the first 7 days . 1 1 0 afterwards .			
IV	General Officers, Deputy and Assistant Secretaries to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and Political Agents	1 1 0 for the first 14 days 0 15 0 afterwards . .			

Appendix No. 21.

Class.	Passengers	ALLOWANCE PER DIEM											
		For Males				For Females			For Children of both Sexes. Between 16 and 7 years			Under 7 years	
	Captain's Table —contd	R	a.	p		R	a	p	R	a	p	R	a p
III	Lieutenant Governors, Bishops, and Chief Commissioners	31	0	0	for the first 7 days								
		12	0	0	afterwards								
	Each member of their suite	12	0	0	for every day								
	Members of Council, General Officers, Political Residents, and Secretaries to Governments of India, Madras or Bombay	31	0	0	for the first 7 days	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	0 0
		12	0	0	afterwards								
IV	Political Agents, Assistant Political Agents and Assistant Political Residents	12	0	0	for the first 14 days								
		8	0	0	afterwards								

The rates are intended to cover all charges for messing, including wines, etc

The above rates will be allowed for Officers under Class IV only when embarking under special circumstances when travelling as ordinary passengers, the rates laid down in para. 1298 will be allowed

1286 When the Viceroy, a Governor, or Commander-in-Chief proceeds in a ship on a tour of inspection which requires him to disembark at various ports, the higher rate a day will, in general, only be paid for the seven days' entertainment following his first embarkation If there are special reasons for repeating this payment, the Officer in command of the vessel may represent the circumstance to the official entertained for consideration, and, if subsequently necessary, to the Government of India

1287 When more than one distinguished person is embarked at the same time, the person of the highest rank is to be paid for according to the scale, and the other or others only at the rate of R14 or R12 a day per head, as the case may be

1288 The sums specified in the scale include provision for a reasonable number of servants and for extra expenses of every kind

1289 Rations are issued on account of the entertainment of a reasonable number of servants belonging to and embarked with passengers, and the cost of which is borne by the Government of India, while any further expense, except for bedding and such fittings as a dockyard may be ordered to furnish, is to be covered by the sum paid on account of the Officer's entertainment.

1290 The periods for which the rates are to be paid shall commence on the day on which the first, and terminate on that on which the last, dinner is taken on board.

1291 Should a passenger for whom provision is made under competent authority not embark, or having embarked subsequently disembark, or be transferred to another ship, the mess will be entitled to half the allowance to cover the expenses incurred in making the necessary preparations No deduction is to be made from the allowance for the time passengers may land at intermediate places for their own pleasure *

1292 When any official is ordered a passage, the Officer commanding the vessel will inform such passenger of the rate authorised for his entertainment, and arrange for payment of the amount before the passenger leaves the ship Paragraph 880† of these Regulations applies to all Royal Indian Marine vessels whether troopships or not

* Applicable to all Royal Indian Marine vessels when carrying passengers.

† *Para. 880, Marine Regulations* —

All messing charges recoverable under the regulations from officers, whether Military or Civil, on account of themselves, their wives and families, whether entitled to a passage at the public expense, or travelling by special permission, as well as all charges for breakages for damage of mess or cabin articles by officers or their families or for extras, are to be paid in cash *before the officer or passenger leaves the ship.*

Any difference between the amount so recoverable and that due to the mess of the vessel will be paid by the Commander and charged in his cash account supported by the usual certificate from the passenger.

1293. Should the passenger not be satisfied with the statement of the commander of the vessel as to the class in the scale under which he is required to pay, the matter is to be at once referred to the authority ordering the passage In the event of the latter Officer agreeing with the passenger, the rate specified by the commander of the vessel should be paid and the circumstance reported to the Government of India

Classification of passengers, their families and servants, in hired transports, and when travelling as ordinary passengers in Royal Indian Marine ships.

1294 *First Class.*—Covenanted Civil Servants (including Native Civil Servants and probationers for the Native Civil Service), Military Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers of the First Class, including Senior Apothecaries, Chaplains, Officers mentioned in Appendix 19 of the Civil Service Regulations, and any other Officer who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds R500.

1295 *Second Class*—Warrant Officers of the Second Class, Non-Commissioned Officers, Assistant Surgeons, Probationary and Assistant Superintendents of the Post Office, Sub-Deputy Collector in Bengal and Assam, and any other Officer in Superior Service not included in the first class.

1296 Commanders of vessels employed in trooping are granted an allowance of R3 per day per head for the supply of food to Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, whilst employed on embarkation duty The men thus fed will not be entitled to rations for the days on which they are messed on board-ship.

1297 *Third Class*—All Officers in Inferior Service, including menial servants of the State

1298. The following rates are to be charged for the messing of the various classes, etc —

First Class

	R	a	p	
Officers, Civil or Military	4	0	0	per diem.
Lady or female child of 16 years and upwards	3	0	0	,,
Children of 2 and under 16 years of age	2	0	0	,,
Children under 2 years of age	Free			

First class rates are exclusive of the charges for liquors, etc

Second Class.

	R	a	p	
Passengers messed at the warrant officers' or second-class table	3	0	0	per diem.
Passengers messed at the commander's table when only one mess is maintained in the vessel	4	0	0	,,
Wife or female child of 16 years of age and upwards at any mess	2	0	0	,,
Children of 2 and under 16 years of age	1	8	0	,,
Children under 2 years of age	Free			

Second class rates include an imperial pint of good ale or beer

Third Class

Inferior and menial servants of Government	0	4	0	per diem

Servants of First and Second Class Passengers.

	R	a	p	
Servants, European, male or female	2	0	0	per diem.
Servants, Native, male or female	0	3	0	,,

(116)

STEPHEN JACOB,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT;

The 4th June 1894.

No. 247 F & C D—14-6 94—14,500

Appendix No. 21.

Class	Passengers	ALLOWANCE PER DIEM. For Males	For Females	For children of both sexes. Between 16 and 7 years	For children of both sexes. Under 7 years
	Captain's Table	£ s d	s d	s d	s d
V	Field Officers on the Staff, Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Officers of the Civil Departments of the Army of the rank of General Officer, and also Civil Officers of equal rank in India	0 15 0 for every day .	10 0	5 0	3 9
VI	Majors not on the Staff, and Officers junior in rank to Field Officers when not able to be received at the ward-room mess	0 12 0 for the first 14 days	8 0	4 0	3 0
		0 9 0 afterwards . .	6 0	3 0	2 3
	Ward-room Mess.				
VII	Majors not on the Staff, Military Officers junior in rank to Field Officers, and Officers of the Civil Departments of the Army under the rank of General Officer, and also Civil Officers of equal rank in India	0 7 6 for every day . .	5 0	3 1	0 6
	Gun-room Mess.				
VIII	Military Officers . . .	0 5 0 for every day			
	Other individuals on board	0 9 0 for the first 14 days	6 0	3 0	2 0
		0 6 0 afterwards .	4 0	2 0	1 6
	Servants				
	Female servants	.	2 0		

(*a*) As wine and beer no longer form part of the messing provided for Officers on passage in Her Majesty's vessels, except in the case of those entertained at the Captain's table, Officers entertained at the ward room or gun-room messes will make their own arrangements with the Mess Committees for such wines as they may require.

(*b*) When clerks are embarked, the Officer applying for the passage will settle, in communication with the Officer commanding the vessel, what mess they should join, and the messing rates to be paid for them. If their position entitles them to do so, Clerks may join either the ward-room or gun room mess, when the allowance admissible for "Civil Officers" or "other individuals in Classes VII and VIII" will be paid.

3. When the Viceroy, a Governor, or Commander-in-Chief proceeds in a ship on a tour of inspection which requires him to disembark at various ports, the higher rate a day will, in general, only be paid for the seven days' entertainment following his first embarkation. If there are special reasons for repeating this payment, the Captain or Officer in command of the vessel may represent the circumstance in the first instance to the official entertained for consideration, and if subsequently necessary, to the Admiralty.

4. When more than one distinguished person is embarked at the same time, the person of the highest rank is to be paid for according to the scale, and the other or others only at the rate of £1-5 or £1-1 a day per head, as the case may be.

5. When persons ordered passages shall prefer to join an inferior mess to that to which they are entitled to join by their rank, they will be permitted to do so. If a person entitled to be entertained at one table should, by personal invitation or favour, be received at a superior

Appendix No. 21.

table, no additional allowance will be required for his entertainment; if the change be to an inferior table, such charge only will be made as would be payable for a person of the proper rank for entertainment at such inferior table.

6. The Captain's table includes the table of a Flag Officer or a Commodore, should there be one on board, and also the table of a commander in the actual command of a ship. The ward-room is to be understood as including also the table of a Lieutenant or of a Navigating Officer in actual command.

7. When a person entitled to mess at a Captain's table (Classes I to VI) is entertained by a Lieutenant or Navigating Officer in command, such person is to be paid for as if entertained at a Captain's table.

8. The sums specified in the scale include provision for a reasonable number of servants and for extra expenses of every kind. Rations are issued on account of the entertainment of a reasonable number of servants belonging to and embarked with passengers, the cost of which rations is borne by the Admiralty; while any further expense is regarded as covered by the sum paid on account of the officer's entertainment, except for bedding and such fittings as a dockyard may be ordered to furnish.—(6) (Marine Circular No. 2 of 10th February 1885, Diary L. 384—1362.)

9. The periods for which the rates are to be paid shall commence on the day on which the first, and shall terminate on that on which the last, dinner is taken on board.

10. Should a passenger, for whom provision is made under competent authority, not embark, or having embarked subsequently disembark or be transferred to another ship, the mess will be entitled to half the allowance to cover the expenses incurred in making the necessary preparations. No deduction is to be made from the allowance for the time passengers may land at intermediate places for their own pleasure.

11. When any official is ordered a passage, the Accountant Officer of the vessel will, under the orders of the Captain or Officer commanding, inform such passenger of the rate authorised for his entertainment, and arrange for payment of the amount before the passenger leaves the ship, if possible, or upon his certificate by the Indian Government Treasury at the port of disembarkation, or at the nearest chief port, as the case may be.

12. Should the passenger not be satisfied with the statement of the Accountant Officer as to the class in the scale under which he is required to pay, the matter is to be at once referred to the authority ordering the passage. In the event of the latter Officer agreeing with the passenger, the rate specified by the Accountant Officer should be paid, and the circumstance reported to the Government of India in the Marine Department.

13. When payments are made in Indian currency, they should be at the rate of exchange annually fixed by the Secretary of State for the adjustment of transactions between the Home and Indian Governments.

II.—Indian Government Vessels.

Class.	Passengers.	ALLOWANCE PER DIEM. For Males.	For Females.	For Children of Both Sexes. Between 10 and 7 years.	Under 7 years.
		₹ a. p.	₹ a. p.	₹ a. p.	₹ a. p.
	Captain's Table.				
I	Viceroy and Governor-General of India.	68 0 0 for the first 7 days.	9 0 0	5 0 0	4 0 0
		14 0 0 afterwards .			
	Each individual composing the suite.	14 0 0 for every day .			

Appendix No 21

Class	Passengers	ALLOWANCE PER DIEM			
		For Males	For Females	For Children of Both Sexes	
				Between 16 and 7 years	Under 7 years
	Captain's Table.	*R a p*	*R a p*	*R a p*	*R a p*
II	Governors and Commanders-in-Chief	45 0 0 for the first 7 days.			
		12 0 0 afterwards			
	Each Member of their suite	12 0 0 for every day			
III	Lieutenant-Governors, Bishops, and Chief Commissioners	34 0 0 for the first 7 days			
		12 0 0 afterwards	8 0 0	4 0 0	3 0 0
	Each Member of their suite	12 0 0 for every day			
	Members of Council, General Officers, Political Residents, and Secretaries to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay	34 0 0 for the first 7 days.			
		12 0 0 afterwards			
IV	Political Agents	12 0 0 for the first 14 days			
		8 0 0 afterwards			

NOTE (1) —[The rates are intended to cover all charges for messing, including wines, etc]

NOTE (2) —[The above rates will be allowed for Officers under Class IV only when embarking under special circumstances when travelling as ordinary passengers, the rates laid down in Table III will be allowed.]

14 When the Viceroy, a Governor, or Commander-in-Chief proceeds in a ship on a tour of inspection which requires him to disembark at various ports, the higher rate a day will, in general, only be paid for the seven days' entertainment following his first embarkation If there are special reasons for repeating this payment, the Officer in command of the vessel may represent the circumstance to the official entertained for consideration, and, if subsequently necessary, to the Government of India in the Marine Department.

15 When more than one distinguished person is embarked at the same time, the person of the highest rank is to be paid for according to the scale, and the other or others only at the rate of R14 or R12 a day per head, as the case may be.

15A. The sums specified in the scale include provision for a reasonable number of servants and for extra expenses of every kind

Rations are issued on account of the entertainment of a reasonable number of servants belonging to and embarked with passengers, the cost of which rations is borne by the Government of India, while any further expense, except for bedding and such fittings as a dockyard may be ordered to furnish, is to be covered by the sum paid on account of the officer's entertainment.

16 The periods for which the rates are to be paid shall commence on the day on which the first and shall terminate on that on which the last, dinner is taken on board

17. Should a passenger for whom provision is made under competent authority not embark, or having embarked subsequently disembark, or be transferred to another ship, the mess will be entitled to half the allowance to cover the expenses incurred in making the neces-

Appendix No. 21

sary preparations. No deduction is to be made from the allowance for the time passengers may land at intermediate places for their own pleasure

18 When any official is ordered a passage, the Officer commanding the vessel will inform such passenger of the rate authorised for his entertainment, and arrange for payment of the amount before the passenger leaves the ship, if possible, or upon his certificate by the Indian Government Treasury at the port of disembarkation, or at the nearest chief port, as the case may be.

19 Should the passenger not be satisfied with the statement of the commander of the vessel as to the class in the scale under which he is required to pay, the matter is to be at once referred to the authority ordering the passage In the event of the latter Officer agreeing with the passenger, the rate specified by the commander of the vessel should be paid, and the circumstance reported to the Government of India in the Marine Department

III.—First, second, and third class passengers, their families and servants, in hired transport, and when travelling as ordinary passengers in Indian Government vessels,

First Class —Members of the Indian Civil Service, Statutory Civil Servants, Military Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers of the First Class, including Senior Apothecaries, Chaplains, Officers mentioned in Schedule A of the Civil Travelling Allowance Code, and any other Officer who holds an appointment, the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds ₹500.

Second Class —Warrant Officers of the Second Class, Non-Commissioned Officers, Assistant Surgeons, Probationary and Assistant Superintendents of the Post Office, Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Assam, and any other Officer in Superior Service not included in the first class.

Third Class —All Officers in Inferior Service, including menial servants of the State.

First Class.	₹	a	p	
Officers, Civil or Military	4	0	0	per diem
Lady or female child of 16 years and upwards	3	0	0	,,
Children of 2 and under 16 years of age	2	0	0	,,
Children under 2 years of age		Free		

The above rates are exclusive of the charges for liquors, &c

Second Class	₹	a	p	
Passengers messed at the warrant officers' or second class table	3	0	0	per diem
Passengers messed at the commander's table when only one mess is maintained in the vessel	4	0	0	,,
Wife or female child of 16 years of age and upwards at any mess	2	0	0	,,
Children of 2 and under 16 years of age	1	8	0	,,
Children under 2 years of age		Free.		

Third Class	₹	a	p	
Inferior and menial servants of Government	0	4	0	per diem

Servants of First and Second Class Passengers.	₹	a	p	
Servant, European, male or female	2	0	0	per diem
Servant, Native, male or female	0	3	0	,,

The second class rates include an imperial pint of good ale or beer.

Marine General Orders Nos 71 of 1878 and 34 and 35 of 1880, and Marine Circular No. 8 of 1883, are cancelled.

Appendix No 22

Appendix No. 22.—*Referred to in Article 1133*

List of Officers not entitled to Travelling Allowance for journeys on tour

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Limitations and Exceptions
	LAND REVENUE	
1	Clerks to Sub-Deputy Collectors in the Assam Valley Districts.	
2	Field establishments of the Revenue Settlement Department, Madras	
3	Menials attached to Survey parties in the field	
4	Peons accompanying Settlement Officers in the Central Provinces on tour	Entitled to the free carriage of their necessary baggage including utensils
5	Save in Madras, Bengal, and Assam, peons and other petty officers (Jemadars, &c) attached to the office of the District Officer or his assistants or deputies of all grades, to whatever Department their salary may be charged.	Entitled to have their necessary baggage, including utensils, conveyed at Government expense when employed on escort duty.
6	Settlement Field Establishments in the Punjab and Central Provinces, including Deputy Superintendents and Munseems and chaprasis of District Settlement Establishments.	Chaprasis are entitled to have their necessary baggage, including utensils, conveyed at Government expense when employed on escort duty
7	Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Kanungoes in Bengal and Assam.	For journeys in a boat, they are entitled to travelling allowance, for journeys in a public conveyance, they are entitled to travelling allowance at mileage rates for the whole distance on a certificate from the Controlling Officer that it was necessary to travel by such means of conveyance For other journeys of more than 15 miles in one day, they may draw travelling allowance for the excess over 15 miles on a certificate from the Controlling Officer that it was necessary for them to travel at so rapid a rate. The expression "other journeys" includes a journey the first part or any intermediate part of which is by boat or public conveyance The daily rate for Sub-Deputy Collectors employed in the Western Dooars of Julpiguri has been fixed at R3. Sub-Deputy Collectors in the Sonthal Perganahs, Bengal, are entitled to travelling allowance under the ordinary rules

Appendix No 22

No of Entry.	Designation of Officer.	Limitations and Exceptions.
	LAND REVENUE—*contd*	
8	Subordinate Officers of Revenue Survey, Madras, with the exception of office establishment of the Superintendent and Deputy and Assistant Superintendents	Entitled to travelling allowance when employed on Topographical and other special surveys
9	Supervisor and Registrar of Kanungoes in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh	
10	Tahsildars (other than those employed in the Punjab and in Chittagong and Orissa, Bengal) and Tahsili officials (other than those employed in Chittagong and the Angul and Khondmals of Orissa, Bengal).	Tahsildars in the Dacca Division are entitled to travelling allowance for journeys by boat
11	Talatis (Village Accountants) in Bombay	As in Article 1188 (*a*)
12	Taluk officials in Madras and Coorg .	Gumashtas, shroffs, peons, and masalchies in Madras are excepted.
13	Tent-pitchers in the Punjab.	
	SALT	
14	Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue, Kharagora (Bombay Presidency)	
15	Kotegasts, Jemadars, and peons of the Northern India Salt Department	
16	Sub-Inspectors and other subordinates of the Madras Salt Department, except office establishment of Commissioners and Deputy and Assistant Commissioners.	Entitled to travelling allowance for forced marches by road under special orders.
	EXCISE	
17	Darogahs in the Punjab . . .	
	FOREST	
18	Foresters not in charge of Ranges and Forest Guards (elsewhere than in Madras).	All Foresters whose duties necessitate the keeping of a horse or pony or the maintenance of other carriage may, under the orders of the Local Government, draw travelling allowance at the ordinary rates (39) (Financial Department No 4402, dated 29th October 1892)
19	Peons on the establishments of Divisional Forest Officers in Bombay.	

Appendix No. 22.

Appendix No 22

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Limitations and Exceptions.
	REGISTRATION	
20	Rural Sub-Registrars in Bengal.	
	POSTAL DEPARTMENT.	
21	Overseers of Mail Lines . .	May be granted horse allowances not exceeding R20 a month under the special sanction of the Director General, Post Office, provided the pay and allowance together do not exceed R100
	TELEGRAPH	
22	Telegraph Department Sub-Inspectors, Linemen, and Batterymen	May be granted travelling allowance under the special sanction of the Director General of Telegraphs, who may impose any restrictions he thinks fit Linemen may draw actual ferry charges
	LAW AND JUSTICE—COURTS OF LAW	
23	Civil Courts Amins in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh	
24	Court-criers in Bombay	
25	Havildars and peons of Civil and Sessions Judges, Assistant Sessions Judges and Subordinate Judges in Bombay	

Insert the following in the column headed "Limitations and exceptions" *against this entry :—*

	POLICE.	In Bombay Bailiffs or Process-servers may draw actual ferry charges
27	Police Officers and men of all grades (including the Najib establishment[1]) of the Thagi and Dakaiti Department) below the rank of Assistant Superintendent, with the following exceptions —	Entitled to have their necessary baggage, including utensils, conveyed at Government expense when employed on escort duty NOTE [1]—[The ordinary jurisdiction of Police officers attached to this establishment is confined to a radius of 50 miles from the head quarters of each sub agency in Rajputana, Central India, and Hyderabad territory.]
	(*a*) Bombay. Mounted policemen in —, when deputed beyond their districts for the purpose of receiving instruction in cavalry drill and as farriers.	Entitled to batta at the rate of 3 annas a day for the whole period of their absence.
	(*b*) Burma. European inspectors in the interior of districts in—.	

Appendix No 22

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Limitations and Exceptions
	POLICE—*contd.*	
	(*c*) Madras Presidency. District Armourers in the—	
	(*d*) Port Blair Police. Officers of the —, when employed on special duty beyond their district	Entitled to daily allowances at the maximum rates noted below, in accordance with section 20 of the Police Manual of the Andaman and Nicobar Settlements — *R a p* European Inspectors and Sub Inspectors 2 0 0 Native Inspectors and Chief Constables 0 8 0
	(*e*) Punjab Policemen employed as clerks in district or divisional offices in the —.	
	(*f*) Punjab Policemen travelling on escort duty in the —	May draw travelling allowances, under special sanction given in each case by the Local Government, when the Local Government considers the circumstances of the journey such as to require this concession
	(*g*) Punjab Border Militia A Subordinate Police officer employed as commandant of the —	
	(*h*) Railway Police. Officers and men of —	
	(*i*) Railway Police Inspectors of —	
	(*j*) Officers entered in Appendix No 24 as entitled to a fixed monthly travelling allowance	
	(*k*) Head Constables and Constables other than those in receipt of permanent monthly travelling allowance.	May draw actual expenses for journeys by boat where this is the ordinary mode of travelling
	(*l*) European Inspectors and Head Constables of the Burma Police when on duty outside Burma	Entitled to daily allowance at R2
	(*m*) Kumaon-Garhwal District Inspector of Police of—	Entitled to travelling allowance of R1-8 a day during absence on duty from headquarters.
	MEDICAL	
28	Officers of the Vaccination Department below the rank of Deputy Superintendent elsewhere than in Madras, Bengal, Burma, and Assam	Vaccinators on the staff of a Deputy Sanitary Commissioner in the Punjab may be granted travelling allowance at mileage rates with the sanction of the Local Government, when required to travel rapidly to a distant place.

Appendix No. 22

No of Entry.	Designation of Officer	Limitations and Exceptions.
	MEDICAL—*contd.*	
	Inspectors of Sanitation and Vaccination in Bombay and Assistant Superintendents of Vaccination in the Western Guzerat Circle receive fixed monthly travelling allowance. *Vide* entries Nos 90 A, (i), (ii) and (iii) in Appendix No. 24.)	Vaccinators in Coorg, as well as the Inspector of Vaccination in that Province, receive fixed allowances (*Vide* entries Nos 92 and 93 in Appendix No 24)
		Native Assistant Superintendents of Vaccination in Bombay receive fixed monthly travelling allowance (*Vide* entries Nos. 90A, 90B, and 90C in Appendix No 24.)
	SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER MINOR DEPARTMENTS	
29	Salutries,Ziladars, and Nalbands of the Horse-Breeding Department	Branders of the Horse-Breeding Department are entitled to travelling allowance when accompanying Assistant Superintendents on inspection duty
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	
30	Petty establishments expressly engaged for services in the field.	The Local Government in case of doubt may decide whether any particular officer or class of officers comes within this term or not
31	Sub-Overseers. . .	May be granted conveyance allowance under Article 1183. And allowed mileage under the special order of the Executive or Assistant Engineer
32	Surveyors	
	State Railways	
33	Train staff or running establishment of a State Railway	Are not entitled to any allowance under Articles 1105 to 1108, both inclusive

Appendix No. 23.—*Referred to in Article 1142*

List of "Tentage Allowances" and of Officers entitled to them.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Monthl Tentage Allowance		
	PART I.—MADRAS.	*R*	*a.*	*p.*
	LAND REVENUE—			
1	Collectors and Magistrates	50	0	0
2	Sub-Collectors and Joint-Magistrates, and Head Assistant Collectors	35	0	0
3	Passed, Unpassed, and Supernumerary Assistant Collectors	11	1	9
4	Such Deputy Collectors as the Local Government require to maintain the prescribed equipment of tents	11	1	9
	FOREST—			
5	Deputy Collector employed on Forest Settlement work	25	0	0
	PART II —BOMBAY			
	LAND REVENUE—			
	District Administration—			
1	Collectors, including those in Sindh	30	0	0
2	Deputy Commissioners in Sindh	30	0	0
3	First and Second Assistant Collectors	25	0	0
*4	Head Assistant Collectors in Sindh	22	3	6
*5	2nd and 3rd grade and Supernumerary Assistant Collectors in Sindh	11	1	9
6	Assistant Collectors (in charge of Talukas)	11	1	9
7	District Deputy Collectors in Sindh	11	1	9
8	District Deputy Collectors, Bombay Proper	11	1	9
9	Daftaidars to Collectors, including those in Sindh	10	0	0
	Survey and Settlement—			
10	Superintendents, Deputy Superintendents, Assistant Superintendents, and Acting Assistant Superintendents of Revenue Survey	75	0	0
11	Survey and Settlement Commissioner, Bombay Proper	50	0	0
12	Talukdari Settlement Officer, Gujárat	25	0	0
	Land Records and Agriculture—			
13	Director of Land Records and Agriculture	25	0	0
14	Divisional Inspectors, Bombay	25	0	0
	SALT—			
15	Collector and Deputy Collector of Salt Revenue, Bombay	30	0	0
16	Extra Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue at Goa and Assistant British Delegate for the Portuguese Treaty	25	0	0
17	First and second class Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue	25	0	0
18	Third and fourth class Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue	11	1	9
19	Native Assistant to the Collector of Salt Revenue	10	0	0

* NOTE.—Members of the Indian Civil Service serving in Sindh draw the tentage to which they would have been entitled had they served in the Presidency Proper

Appendix Nos 23 and 24

No of Entry.	Designation of Officer	Rate of Monthly Tentage Allowance. R	a	p.
	PART II—BOMBAY—*contd.*			
	CUSTOMS—			
20	Commissioner	50	0	0
21	Personal Assistant to the Commissioner of Customs, Salt, Opium, and Excise	15	0	0
	ADMINISTRATION—			
22	Commissioners of the three Revenue Divisions	50	0	0
23	Assistant Commissioner in Sind	30	0	0
24	Assistants (Deputy Collectors) to the three Divisional Commissioners, including the Native Assistant (Deputy Collector) Commissioner, Northern Division	15	0	0
25	Daftardar of the Commissioner in Sindh	11	1	9
	POLICE—			
26	Inspector General of Police	30	0	0
	EDUCATION—			
27	Educational Inspectors (excluding Sindh)	11	1	9
28	Educational Inspector in Sindh	20	0	0
	MEDICAL—			
29	Deputy Sanitary Commissioner and Superintendent of Vaccination	20	0	0
	POLITICAL—			
30	Assistant Political Agent, Mahi Kantha	25	0	0
31	Ditto, Rewa Kantha	15	0	0

Appendix No 24 —*Referred to in Article 1150*

List of Permanent Monthly Travelling Allowances.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance R	a.	p.
	LAND REVENUE			
	District Administration—			
1	Collectors and Magistrates, Head and Second Assistant Collectors and (when in charge of a Division of a District) Third and Supernumerary Assistant Collectors in Sindh	150	0	0
2	Deputy Commissioner of Arakan Hill Tracts	150	0	0
3	Deputy Commissioner of Upper Sindh Frontier District	150	0	0
4	Deputy Commissioner of the Salween District	150	0	0
5	Collectors and Magistrates in Bombay	125	0	0
6	First and Second Assistant Collectors in Bombay	125	0	0
7	Assistant Collectors in charge of Talukas, Bombay	100	0	0

Appendix No 24

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance. R a p
	LAND REVENUE—*contd*	
	District Administration—contd.	
8	Third Assistant Collectors in Sindh not otherwise provided for (see entry No 1)	100 0 0
9	District Deputy Collectors in Bombay and Deputy Collectors in charge of Sub-divisions in Sindh	75 0 0
10	District Deputy Collectors not in charge of Sub-divisions in Sindh, including Commissioner's Daftardar	50 0 0
11	Mamlatdars in Bombay	25 0 0
12	Mahalkaris in Bombay	15 0 0
13	Sheristadars of Assistant Collectors and Magistrates, of District Deputy Collectors, and of the Talukdari Settlement Officer in Bombay	15 0 0
14	Karkuns of Assistant Collectors and Magistrates, of District Deputy Collectors, and of the Talukdari Settlement Officer in Bombay	10 0 0
15	Writer attached to the office of the Inkunwon of the Thongwa District in Burma	10 0 0
	Survey and Settlement—	
16	Manager, Encumbered Estates in Sindh (including tentage allowance, both paid from the Encumbered Estates funds)	250 0 0
17	Survey and Settlement Commissioner, Bombay	200 0 0
18	Talukdari Settlement Officer, Gujerat	200 0 0
19	Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent of Revenue Survey and Settlement, Bombay	150 0 0
20	Assistant Settlement Officers in the Revenue Survey and Settlement Department, Bombay	100 0 0
21	Assistant Superintendents of Revenue Survey of the 1st and 2nd grades in Bombay	60 0 0
22	Assistant Superintendents of the 3rd, 4th and 5th grades, and qualified acting Assistant Superintendents (on Rl50 a month), Revenue Survey in Bombay	30 0 0
23	Supervising Measurers (Tappedars) in Sindh	8 0 0
24	Measurers (Tappedars) in Sindh	7 0 0
	Land Records and Agriculture—	
25	Divisional Inspectors in Bombay	125 0 0
26	Circle Inspectors in Bombay	7 0 0
	SALT	
27	Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue, Bombay, when in charge of the Northern Frontier Range	150 0 0
28	Collector, Deputy Collectors, and Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue, Bombay, save as provided for in Entry No 26	100 0 0
29	Extra Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue, Goa, and Assistant to the British Delegate for the Portuguese Treaty	100 0 0
30	Native Assistant to the Collector of Salt Revenue in Bombay	75 0 0
31	Inspector in the Salt Department in Sind	25 0 0
32	Sheristadars of Deputy and Assistant Collectors and of the Native Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue in Bombay	15 0
33	Head Clerks of Deputy and Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue in charge of the Northern Frontier and Khatagora Ranges in Bombay	15 0 0
34	Clerks and Karkuns (not otherwise provided for) of Deputy and Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue in charge of Ranges in Bombay	10 0 0

Appendix No 24

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance R a p
	EXCISE	
35	Second Kaikuns in the Office of the Native Assistant Collector of Salt Revenue in Bombay	10 0 0
36	Assistant Inspector of Excise, South Arcot District	60 0 0
37	Inspector and Assistant Inspector, Madras Town Excise	60 0 0
38	Abkari Inspector, Aden	30 0 0
39	Excise Sub-Inspector, Mymensingh	25 0 0
40	Sub-Deputy Collector of Nowgong employed in supervising ganja cultivation	25 0 0
41	Assistants to the Ganja Supervisor, Rajshahye	20 0 0
42	Excise Darogahs in the Central Provinces	15 0 0
	CUSTOMS	
43	Commissioner of Customs, Salt, Opium and Excise, Bombay	200 0 0
44	Personal Assistant to ditto	100 0 0
	FOREST	
45	Conservators of Forests, Bombay	200 0 0
46	Assistant Collectors employed as Forest Settlement Officers in Sindh	200 0 0
47	Deputy Conservators of Forests in Bombay	150 0 0
48	Assistant Conservators of Forests in Bombay who have passed in a vernacular language	150 0 0
49	Assistant Collectors appointed Forest Settlement Officers, Bombay, any allowance the Local Government may grant, subject to a maximum of	150 0 0
50	Sub-Assistant Conservators of Forests in Bombay	60 0 0
51	Forest Ranger in charge of the Ratnagiri Sub-Division	30 0 0
52	Sheristadar of the Forest Demarcation Officer, Dangs	20 0 0
53	Forest Rangers in Bombay (except the officer in charge of the Ratnagiri Sub-Division)	15 0 0
54	Sheristadars of Divisional Forest Officers and of Forest Settlement Officers in Bombay (but see Entry No 52)	15 0 0
55	Karkun of the Forest Demarcation Officer, Dangs	15 0 0
56	Foresters in charge of Ranges in Madras	12 0 0
57	Karkuns of Divisional Forest Officers and of Forest Settlement Officers in Bombay (but see Entry No 55)	10 0 0
58	Foresters on pay of R20 and upwards in Bombay	10 0 0
	REGISTRATION.	
59	Inspectors of Registration Offices, Bombay	75 0 0
60	Inspectors of Village Registration in the districts in which the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1879, is in force	25 0 0
61	Karkuns of Inspectors of Registration and Stamps, Bombay	15 0 0
	POST OFFICE.	
62	District Dâk Inspectors, Punjab	30 0 0
63	Coorg Anché Inspector	10 0 0

Appendix No 24

No. of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance. R a p.
	ADMINISTRATION.	
64	Commissioner in Sindh	250 0 0
65	Commissioner of Division (including the Commissioner, Hyderabad Assigned Districts), except in Bombay and Ajmir	250 0 0
66	Assistant Commissioner in Sindh	200 0 0
67	Commissioner of Division, Bombay	200 0 0
68	Assistants (Deputy Collectors) to the three Divisional Commissioners including the Native Assistant (Deputy Collector) to the Commissioner, Northern Division	100 0 0
69	Officers on the establishments of Commissioner of Divisions, Bombay —	
	(i) whose pay is not less than R100 a month	30 0 0
	(ii) whose pay is less than R100, but not less than R75 a month	25 0 0
	(iii) whose pay is less than R75, but not less than R50 a month	20 0 0
	(iv) whose pay is less than R50 a month	15 0 0
	JAILS.	
70	Inspector-General of Prisons and Registration, Bombay	200 0 0
	POLICE.	
71	Inspector-General of Police, Bombay	200 0 0
72	Superintendents of Police, first grade, Bombay	200 0 0
73	Superintendents of Police, below the first grade, and Assistant Superintendents of Police (except at Karachi) in Bombay	150 0 0
74	Assistant Superintendent of Police, Arakan Hill Tracts	100 0 0
75	Inspectors of Police in Bombay	25 0 0
76	Inspectors, Thagi and Dakaiti Department	25 0 0
	NOTE —[These permanent monthly travelling allowances have been sanctioned in lieu of the allowances at ordinary rates admissible only for journeys beyond jurisdiction (as defined in Note (1) to entry No 27 in Appendix No 22) The option of exchanging these permanent allowances admissible under Article 1147 can therefore be exercised only in the case of very special journeys, and with the special sanction of the General Superintendent of Thagi and Dakaiti]	
77	The two special Sub-Inspectors of Police in Bengal employed for the purpose of dealing with cases of robbery by the administration of stupefying drugs	20 0 0
78	Chief and Head Constables of Police in Bombay who have separate charges	10 0 0
79	Building Head Constables of Police, Madras	10 0 0
80	Sheristadars, Cleiks, and Kaikuns of Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents of Police in Bombay, except in the Sindh Districts	10 0 0
	EDUCATION.	
81	Educational Inspector in Sindh	125 0 0
82	Educational Inspectors in Bombay (excluding Sind)	100 0 0
83	Deputy Inspectors of Schools in the Hill Tracts of the Northern Sircars	50 0 0

Appendix No 24

No. of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance R	a.	p
	EDUCATION—*contd*			
84	Deputy Inspector of Schools, Nilgiri District	37	8	0
85	Deputy Inspector of Schools in Malabar and South Kanara and North Coimbatore	37	8	0
86	Deputy Inspectors of Schools in the town of Bombay	25	0	0
87	Deputy Inspectors of Schools, Madras Presidency, except in the Nilgiris District, North Coimbatore, Malabar, South Kanara, and the Hill Tracts, Northern Circars	25	0	0
88	Deputy Inspector of Schools in Coorg	25	0	0
89	Superintendents of Hill Schools, Northern Circars	20	0	0
90	District Inspectors of Schools in the Punjab (except the District Inspector employed as Personal Assistant to the Additional Inspector of Schools, Derajat Circle)	15	0	0
	MEDICAL			
91	Inspectors of Sanitation and Vaccination and Assistant Superintendents of Vaccination in Bombay—			
	(i) Whose pay is R100 per mensem	30	0	0
	(ii) Whose pay is R75 „ „	25	0	0
	(iii) Whose pay is R55 „ „	20	0	0
92	Hospital Assistants in the Punjab engaged upon itinerary duties	15	0	0
93	Inspector of Vaccination, Coorg (for eight months in the year only)	10	0	0
94	Vaccinators in Sind	5	0	0
95	Vaccinators in Coorg (for eight months in the year only)	3	0	0
	POLITICAL			
96	Agent to the Governor-General in Biluchistan	250	0	0
97	President of Rajasthanik Sabha in Kathiawar (payable by the Native States)	250	0	0
98	Political Agent, Kathiawar	200	0	0
99	Political Agent, Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country	200	0	0
100	Superintendent of Surveys under Rajasthanik Court (payable by the Native States)	200	0	0
101	Joint Administrators of the Rajpipla, Gondal, and Sangli Estates (payable by Native States)	200	0	0
102	Political Agents, Thal Chotiali, South-Eastern Biluchistan, Khelat, and the Quetta and Pishin Districts, Biluchistan	180	0	0
103	Deputy Commissioner, Thar and Parkar	175	0	0
104	Political Agents, Mahi Kantha, and Political Superintendent, Palanpur	150	0	0
105	Political Officer in the Khyber	150	0	0
106	Assistant to the Agent, Governor-General, Biluchistan, at headquarters, and the Assistant Political Agent, Thal Chotiali	150	0	0
107	Assistant Political Agents in the Southern Mahratta Country and Mahi Kantha	150	0	0
108	Joint Commissioner, Ladak	110	0	0
109	Assistant Political Agents in Kathiawar	100	0	0
110	Political Agent, Kutch, and Political Superintendent, Sawantwadi	100	0	0
111	Assistant Political Agent, Rewa Kantha	100	0	0

Appendix Nos 24 and 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer.	Rate of Permanent Travelling Allowance R a. p.
	POLITICAL—*contd*	
112	The Native Assistants to the Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan	90 0 0
113	Vice Consul, Chiengmai	60 0 0
114	Head Clerk to the Assistant Political Agent at Thal-Chotiali	25 0 0
115	Sheristadars of Assistant Political Agents in the Mahi Kantha and Rewa Kantha	15 0 0
116	Karkuns of Assistant Political Agents in the Mahi Kantha and Rewa Kantha	10 0 0
117	Sheristadar and Karkun of the Western Bhil Agent in Khandeish	10 0 0
118	Clerk attached to the office of the Agent for Wild Tribes, Khandeish	10 0 0

Appendix No. 25.—*Referred to in Article 1167*

List of Daily Allowances.

NOTE.—[When used in this Appendix the term "Local Government" includes only the Governments of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the North Western Provinces and the Punjab.]

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance R a p.
	PART I.—OFFICERS OF THE 1ST CLASS.	
	LAND REVENUE	
1	Director of Land Records and Agriculture, Bengal	10 0 0
2	Director of Land Records and Agriculture, Bombay	7 8 0
3	Director of Agriculture and Commerce, Assam and Burma	10 0 0
4	The three Deputy Commissioners of Almorah, Garhwal and Naini Tal (For tours in the hills.)	7 8 0
5	The Assistant Commissioners in the Almorah and Naini Tal Districts (For tours in the hills.)	
6	Superintendent of Revenue Survey, Madras	7 8 0
7	Director of Settlements and Revenue Records, Punjab	7 8 0
8	District Officers (Collectors and Deputy Commissioners) in Bengal and Collectors in Madras	7 8 0
9	Director of Agriculture and Commerce, North-Western Provinces and Oudh	7 8 0
10	Commissioner of Settlements and Agriculture, Central Provinces	7 8 0
11	Sub and Head, Senior, and Special Assistant Collectors in Madras	4 0 0
12	Assistant Superintendent of Revenue Survey, Madras	4 0 0
13	Deputy Collector of the first class (except in Madras), or Extra Assistant Commissioner of the first class	4 0 0
14	Assistant Commissioners of Revenue Settlement, Madras	4 0 0
15	Deputy Commissioners of Settlement in Madras	4 0 0
16	Deputy Superintendent of Revenue Survey in Madras	4 0 0
17	Assistant Collector and Deputy Collector of the first class in Madras	3 0 0

Appendix No 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance
	EXCISE.	
17A	Commissioner of Excise, Bengal	10 0 0
17B.	Commissioner of Excise and Stamps, North Western Provinces and Oudh, who is also Inspector General of Registration, Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages in those provinces	7 8 0
17C	Commissioner of Excise, Stamps and Registration in the Punjab	6 0 0
[illegible]	Commissioner of Salt Revenue, Northern India	10 0 0
20	Deputy Commissioner, Northern India Salt Revenue	7 8 0
[illegible]	[illegible] of Salt Revenue in Sindh	7 8 0
"21	Collector of Customs and Salt Revenue in Sind	7 8 0"
	FOREST	
23	Inspector General of Forests	15 0 0
24	Assistant Inspector General of Forests —	
	(i) When travelling with *camp equipment*	7 8 0
	(ii) When travelling without *camp equipment*	5 0 0
25	Superintendent of Forest Surveys	7 8 0
26	Conservators of Forests, Madras	7 8 0
27	Conservator of Forests elsewhere than in Bombay and Madras	6 0 0
27A.	Extra Deputy Conservators of Forests	4 8 0
	REGISTRATION	
30	Inspector General of Registration, Madras	7 8 0
31	Inspectors of Registration Offices in Bengal	4 0 0
	POST OFFICE	
32	Deputy or Assistant Director General of the Post Offices	6 0 0
31A	The Director General of the Post Office of India [NOTE.—The Director General of the Post Office of India is also Inspector General, Railway Mail Service, is limited to Rs.3,000 a year.]	10 0 0
33	Postmaster General or Deputy Postmaster General	6 0 0
34	Superintendent, Postal Department, and Personal Assistant to Postmaster General	4 0 0
	TELEGRAPHS.	
35	Director General of Telegraphs	10 0 0
36	Director of the Persian Gulf Division of Indo-European Telegraph Department	10 0 0
37	Deputy Director General of Telegraphs	7 8 0
38	Director of Traffic and Director of Construction, Telegraph Department	7 8 0
39	Assistant Superintendent of the Mekran Telegraph Line	7 8 0
40	Superintendent, Telegraph Department	6 0 0
41	Engineer and Electrician and Traffic Manager, Persian Gulf Division of the Indo-European Telegraph Department	6 0 0
42A	Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department	4 0 0
42B.	Assistant Superintendents in the Persian Division of the Indo-European Telegraph Department	3 0 0

Appendix No 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance
		R a p.
	PART I—OFFICERS OF THE 1ST CLASS—*contd.*	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	
44	Members of the Executive Councils in Bombay or Madras	15 0 0
45	Chief Commissioners	15 0 0
46	Secretary to the Government of India or to a Local Government	10 0 0
47	Commissioner of Ajmere and Merwara	10 0 0
48	Members of Board of Revenue	10 0 0
49	Financial Commissioners, Punjab and Burma	10 0 0
50	Comptroller and Auditor General	10 0 0
51	Accountants General	7 8 0
	LAW AND JUSTICE—COURTS OF LAW	
52	Judges of a High Court	15 0 0
53	Judges of Chief Court, Punjab	10 0 0
54	Judicial Commissioners	10 0 0
55	Recorder of Rangoon	10 0 0
56	District and Sessions Judges in Bengal and Bombay —	
	(*i*) When travelling with camp	10 0 0
	(*ii*) When travelling without camp	7 8 0
57	District and Sessions Judges, except in Bengal, Bombay, and Punjab	7 8 0
58	Legal Remembrancer, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Bombay, or Bengal	7 8 0
59	Divisional Judges, Punjab	7 8 0
60	Senior Assistant Judge Bombay	7 8 0
61	Joint Judge and Assistant Judge with the full powers of a Judge, Bombay	7 8 0
62	Subordinate Judge or Munsiff (when belonging to the first class)	1 0 0
	JAILS	
63	Inspector General of Jails, except in Bombay	7 8 0
64	Assistant Superintendents of Jails in Bengal	4 0 0
	POLICE	
65	Inspectors General of Police, except as noted in Appendix No 24	10 0 0
66	General Superintendent of Operations for the Suppression of Thagi and Dakaiti —	
	(*i*) When travelling with *camp equipment*	10 0 0
	(*ii*) When travelling without *camp equipment*	7 8 0
67	Deputy Inspector General of Police	6 0 0
68	District Superintendent of Police, Kumaun Division	6 0 0
69	Assistant Superintendents of Police, including probationers, except as noted in Appendix No. 24	4 0 0
	MARINE	
70	*Senior Port Officers* and the Port Officer, Bassein	4 0 0

Appendix No 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance
		R a p
	PART I —OFFICERS OF THE 1st CLASS—*contd*	
	EDUCATION	
71	Directors of Public Instruction with a Local Government . .	7 8 0
72	Principals, Professors, and Inspectors on the graded list of the Educational Department, the Inspectress of Schools in Madras, Calcutta, and the Punjab, Deputy Inspectress of Schools, Lucknow, the Principal and Vice-Principal, Agricultural College, Madras, the Principal, Teacher's College, Madras, and the Superintendent of the School of Arts Madras	4 0 0
	MEDICAL	
73	Surgeon-General with the Government of India	10 0 0
74	Sanitary Commissioner, Bengal .	7 8 0
75	Surgeon General with a Local Government and Deputy Surgeon General, Central Provinces .	7 8 0
76	Sanitary Commissioner, North-Western Provinces and Oudh and Bombay . .	7 8 0
77	Sanitary Commissioner and Sanitary Engineer, Madras . . .	6 0 0
78	Deputy Sanitary Commissioners, Bombay . . .	6 0 0
79	Uncovenanted Medical Officer in Madras on pay exceeding R500 per mensem . .	4 0 0
80	Uncovenanted Medical Officer in Madras on pay not exceeding R500 per mensem	3 0 0
	POLITICAL.	
81	Resident at Hyderabad or Mysore	15 0 0
82	Agent to the Governor-General for Central India or Rajputana .	15 0 0
83	Agent to the Governor-General at Baroda and in Khorassan	10 0 0
84	Resident at Aden, in the Persian Gulf, in Turkish Arabia, or in Travancore . . .	10 0 0
85	Political Agent, Jeypur, Jodhpur, Oodeypur, and Gwalior . .	7 8 0
86	Assistant Agent to the Governor-General at Sujangarh . .	7 8 0
87	Judicial Assistant to the Political Agent, Kathiawar . .	7 8 0
	SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER MINOR DEPARTMENTS	
88	Surveyor General	10 0 0
89	Director, Superintendent, Deputy or Assistant Superintendent, Geological Survey	10 0 0
90	Director of the Botanical Department, Northern India . . .	10 0 0
91	Superintendent General of Horse-Breeding Operations —	
	(*i*) When travelling with *camp equipment* . .	10 0 0
	(*ii*) When travelling without *camp equipment* . . .	7 8 0
92	Deputy Surveyor General	7 8 0
93	Director General of the Archæological Survey of India . .	7 8 0
94	Assistant Superintendent ~~and Surveyor of~~ first grade ~~in the Survey of India~~	4 0 0
95	Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India or a Local Government or Administration	4 0 0
96	Superintendent of Government Gardens, Saharanpur . .	4 0 0
97	Government Quinologist, Madras	4 0 0

Appendix No 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance
	PART I.—OFFICERS OF THE 1ST CLASS—*concld.*	*R a. p*
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	
98	Chief Engineers	7 0 1
99	Superintending Engineers and Examiners, first, second, or third class, in the Public Works Department	6 0 0
100	Executive and Assistant Engineers stationed in the Kumaon Division for *bonâ fide* travelling in the hills NOTE.—[This special rate of daily allowance does not apply to Upper and Lower Subordinates in the Kumaun Division who may become entitled under Article 1103(a) to	6 0 0
100A.	Assistant Engineers in charge of divisions	5 0 0
	Engineers	4 0 0
102	Mining Manager of the Khost Colliery, North-Western Railway	4 0 0
103	Deputy Examiners, second grade, or Assistant Examiners in the Public Works Department and (except in the Madras Presidency) Apprentice Examiners	4 0 0
104	Apprentice Engineer or Examiner in the Madras Presidency	3 0 0
	STATE RAILWAYS	
105	Officers of Class I of the Revenue Establishment, State Railways	6 0 0
106	Officers of Class III and apprentices or candidates of the Revenue Establishment of State Railways	4 0 0
	PART II.—OFFICERS OF THE 2ND AND 3RD CLASSES	
	LAND REVENUE	
1	Deputy Collectors or Magistrates or Extra Assistant Commissioners (when belonging to the second class) and Tahsildars in the Central Provinces employed as Assistant Settlement Officers of the second class	3 0 0
2	British Girasia Agent, Baroda	3 0 0
3	Daftardar of Collectors and Magistrates in Bombay	3 0 0
4	Tahsildars (other than Tahsildars, including extra Tahsildars, employed on Settlement duties, who draw travelling allowance at ordinary rates) and Naib Tahsildars in the Punjab	1 0 0
5	District Kanungoes in the Punjab	0 8 0
	OPIUM	
6	Assistant Sub-Deputy Opium Agent	3 0 0
	SALT.	
7	Inspector in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department	3 0 0
8	Inspector (and Assistant Inspector in a Factory Circle) of the Salt Department in the interior in Madras	3 0 0
9	Assistant Inspector, Salt Revenue Department, Northern India	2 0 0
10	Inspector (and Assistant Inspector in a Factory Circle) of the Madras Salt Department on the coast	2 0 0
	ASSESSED TAXES	
11	Income Tax Assessors and Assessor Inspectors (Excise and Income Tax), Bengal (Mofussil) NOTE.—[The total amount in any one month not to exceed R60, except in the districts of Dacca, Faridpur, Backergunge, Mymensing, Chittagong, Noakhally, Tipperah, Jessore, Khulna, twenty-four Pergunnahs, and Sonthal Pergunnahs, in which the limit is R 90.]	3 0 0
12	Income Tax Assessors, Calcutta	1 0 0

Appendix No 25

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance.
	PART II —OFFICERS OF THE 2ND AND 3RD CLASSES—*contd*	₹ a p.
	FOREST.	
13	The Forest Ranger in charge of the Coast Timber Depôts in the Southern Forest Division, Ratnagiri	3 0 0
13A.	Extra Assistant Conservators of Forests	3 0 0
	POST OFFICE.	
14	Assistant or Probationary Superintendent, Postal Department .	3 0 0
15	Inspector, Postal Department	2 0 0
16	Inspector, Postal Department, of the 3rd grade, in the Madras Presidency	1 8 0
	TELEGRAPH.	
17	Sub-Assistant Superintendent of the Telegraph Department . .	3 0 0
18	Assistant Superintendents in the Persian Division of the Indo-European Telegraph Department	3 0 0
19	Inspector, Telegraph Department	2 0 0
	ADMINISTRATION	
20	Local Auditors in the establishment of the Accountant General, Bengal	2 8 0
21	Clerks of the Deputy Auditors General, not being Superintendents .	2 0 0
22	Clerks and Potadars in the Office of the Commissioner of Issue, Bombay, when travelling in charge of remittances	1 8 0
	LAW AND JUSTICE—COURTS OF LAW	
23	Subordinate Judges or Munsiffs (when belonging to the second class)	3 0 0
	POLICE.	
24	Inspectors of Police when placed in charge of a district in Assam .	4 8 0
	MARINE	
25	Junior Port Officers, except the Port Officer, Bassein (See Entry No 70 of Part I)	3 0 0
	EDUCATION	
26	Assistant Inspectors of Schools, Punjab, and Native Inspectors, Kumaon and Jhansi	3 0 0
27	The District Inspector employed as Personal Assistant to the Additional Inspector of Schools, Derajat Circle . . .	3 0 0
	POLITICAL.	
28	Deputy Assistant to the Political Agent in Kathiawar, and Daftardar, Political Agency, Kathiawar	3 0 0
29	Native Assistant to the Political Superintendent, Palanpur	3 0 0
30	Attaché to a Resident, etc. (when belonging to the second class) .	3 0 0
31	Native Agent of Bagdad Residency	3 0 0
32	Native Assistant Agent to the Governor-General in Baroda .	3 0 0

Appendix Nos. 25 and 26.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Daily Allowance R a p.
	PART II —OFFICERS OF THE 2ND AND 3RD CLASSES— *concld*	
	SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER MINOR DEPARTMENTS	
33	Assistant Surveyor in the Survey of India	3 0 0
34	Head Clerk in the Office of the Meteorological Reporter, Bengal, who acts as Inspector of Meteorological Observatories	2 0 0
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	
35	Sub-Engineer in the Public Works Department	3 0 0
36	Supervisor in the Public Works Department	2 0 0
37	Overseer or Canal Zilladar of the Public Works Department (Provided a Canal Zilladar maintains at least one habitable tent)	1 8 0

Appendix No. 26 —*Referred to in Article 1181*

List of Conveyance Allowances.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance R a p
	LAND REVENUE	
1	Sub-Deputy Collector, Darjeeling	30 0 0
2	Head Surveyor on the establishment of the Collector of Bombay	35 0 0
3	Akunwan and Registrar of Town Lands, Rangoon	35 0 0
4	Sub-Deputy Collectors employed in the Jalamatha and Majnamatha Estates in the Midnapore District	25 0 0
5	Tahsildars of Jalpaigoree	20 0 0
6	Naib-Tahsildar of Bhulka	15 0 0
7	Deputy Collector of Calcutta	15 0 0
	OPIUM	
8	Two Inspectors of the Opium Department in Bombay	20 0 0
9	Two Assistant Inspectors of the Opium Department in Bombay	15 0 0
	SALT.	
10	Superintendent of the Calcutta Circle, Northern India Salt Revenue Department	30 0 0
11	Sar Kaikun of Matanga	25 0 0
12	Officers holding charge of ranges in the Preventive Department, North Frontier, Bombay and Khaiagora	25 0 0
13	Salt Inspector, Shikarpur (Sindh)	15 0 0
14	Salt Assistant Superintendents, Thai and Parkar, and Salt Inspectors, Hyderabad (Sindh)	10 0 0
15	Two Inspectors and one Sub-Inspector of the Salt Tax Department, Karachi	10 0 0
16	One Salt Inspector and three Sub-Inspectors, Shikarpur (Sindh)	10 0 0

Appendix No. 26.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance R	a	p
	Assessed Taxes.			
17	Collector of Income Tax, Bombay	100	0	0
18	Assistant to the Collector of Income Tax, Bombay	50	0	0
	Excise			
19	Surveyor of Distilleries in Calcutta and its suburbs and Howrah	130	0	0
20	The Assistant in charge of Excise Detective Force, Calcutta	50	0	0
21	The Assistant Collector of Bombay Excise	50	0	0
22	The Superintendent of Excise Department, Aden	30	0	0
23	Inspectors of the Excise Department in the Town and Island of Bombay, who, if posted in the districts, would be entitled to an allowance of R15 under entry No 24	30	0	0
24	Inspectors of the Excise Department in the Bombay Presidency (outside the Town and Island of Bombay) who are not in charge of distilleries and whose pay is not less than R100, also all such Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors (whatever their pay) whose charges extend over more than two talukas	15	0	0
25	Excise Inspector in charge of a portion of the Alibag Taluka of the Kolaba Collectorate	15	0	0
26	Excise Sub-Inspector Poona	10	0	0
	Customs			
27	Assistant Collector in charge of the Branch Custom House, Prince's Dock, Bombay	35	0	0
28	Superintendent and Inspectors of the Customs Preventive Service in Bombay	35	0	0
29	Port and Customs Officer, Mangalore, for duties connected with the Coir Depôt at that place	25	0	0
	Forest			
30	Officer in charge of the Government Agency and Timber Depôts at Rangoon for a conveyance for his own use and that of his office	90	0	0
31	The Forest Officer in charge of the Changa-Manga Plantation in the Punjab, provided his pay does not exceed R250	30	0	0
32	Forest Rangers of the 1st and 2nd classes in Madras	25	0	0
33	Forest Rangers of the 3rd class in Madras	20	0	0
34	Forest Ranger, Battery Point Depôt, Kado Division, Moulmein	20	0	0
35	Forest Rangers of the 4th and 5th classes in Madras	15	0	0
36	Forest Ranger of the Changa-Manga Plantation of the Lahore Forest Division	12	0	0
	Post Office			
37	City Inspectors in the Postal Department, any amount the Director General may grant, not exceeding	30	0	0
38	Inspector of Town Sub-Offices	30	0	0
39	City Inspector, Lahore	20	0	0
40	Town Inspector, Sub-Post Offices, Delhi City Inspectors, Ambala and Amritsar	15	0	0
	Telegraph Department			
41	The Director and Superintendents of the Persian Telegraph Division	60	0	0
42	Assistant Director of the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department	60	0	0
43	Officers in charge of Telegraph sub-divisions at Calcutta, Bombay Island, and Rangoon	35	0	0

Appendix No 26

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance R a p
	TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT—*contd*	
44	Medical Superintendents and all Assistant Superintendents of Persian Telegraph line, Inspectors of such line in charge of sections, and the Head Clerk of the Director's Office	30 0 0
45	Assistant Superintendent, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, in charge of the Store Department at Karachi	30 0 0
46	Officer in charge of the Telegraph Division at Madras	30 0 0
47	Officer in charge of the Telegraph sub-divisions at Lahore	25 0 0
48	Line-riders of the Telegraph Department in Beluchistan	20 0 0
49	Line-riders of the Telegraph Department, with the exception of those provided for in entry No 48	15 0 0
	ADMINISTRATION	
50	50 The Officer of the Finance Department in charge of outside audits in Calcutta	25
	LAW AND JUSTICE—COURTS OF LAW	
51	Coroner, Bombay	60 0 0
52	City and Cantonment Magistrates, Poona	50 0 0
56A	Head Clerk of the Establishment of the Registrar of the Joint Stock Companies, Madras	5 0 0
56B	Second Clerk of the Establishment of the Registrar of the Joint Stock Companies, Madras	4 0 0
	JAILS	
57	Superintendent of a Central and a District Jail which are at a distance from each other, any allowance the Local Government may grant, not exceeding	50 0 0
58	The Superintendents of the Gokak and Mahaswad Convict Gangs, Bombay	30 0 0
59	Superintendent of Prisons, Madras	30 0 0
60	Superintendent, Bijapur Convict Gang	25 0 0
61	Civil Surgeon of Sultanpur who holds the appointment of Governor of the Local Sansia Reformatory	25 0 0
62	Superintendent of Naia Jail	20 0 0
63	Jailor of Shikarpur	15 0 0
64	Jailors of Hyderabad (Sindh) and Naia	15 0 0
	POLICE.	
65	Assistant District Superintendents of Police in charge Patna City and Karachi	50 0 0
66	European Assistant Superintendents of Police of the Rangoon Town District	50 0 0
67	Police Probationer doing duty at Poona as a temporary Assistant Superintendent of Police	50 0 0
68	Superintendent and one Inspector of the City Police, Bombay, performing the duties of Superintendent and having charge of a District	50 0 0
68A	Assistant Superintendent of Police, Secunderabad	30 0 0
70	Superintendent of the Foot Police in the Town of Madras	25 0 0

Appendix No 26.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance R a p
	POLICE—*contd*	
71	Police Inspectors in Madras, whatever their grade, employed in the Nilgiri Hills	25 0 0
72	Honorary Assistant District Superintendents of Police, Baluchistan	30 0 0
73	Chief Constable of the Poona and Kirkee Cantonments	20 0 0
74	European Inspector, Poona and Kirkee Cantonments	30 0 0
75	Police Inspectors of the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore	20 0 0
76	Three Police Inspectors (Kotwals), Karachi	15 0 0
77	Police Inspectors of the 1st 2nd, 3rd, and (except in the town of Madras) 4th class in the Madras Presidency	15 0 0
78	Police Inspectors of the 4th class in the Town of Madras	10 0 0
79	Chief Constables of Police employed in the Cities of Poona, Surat, and Ahmedabad	10 0 0
80	Chief Constable of Police, Bijapur	10 0 0
81	Sub-Inspector of Police in the Town of Madras	6 0 0
	MARINE.	
82	Assistant Shipping Master, Calcutta	30 0 0
83	First and Second Engineers and Shipwright Surveyors at the Port of Calcutta	35 0 0
	EDUCATION	
84	Head Mistresses, Female Normal Schools, Poona and Ahmedabad	50 0 0
85	Lady Superintendent, Female Normal School, Madras	50 0 0
86	Assistant Lady Superintendent, Female Normal School, Poona	40 0 0
87	Deputy Inspector of Schools, Calcutta	35 0 0
88	The Inspectress of Schools in Bengal stationed at Calcutta	30 0 0
89	The Agricultural Inspector, College of Science, Bombay	30 0 0
90	Inspector and Assistant Inspector of European Schools in Bengal *stationed in Calcutta for journeys in Calcutta and suburbs*	30 0 0
91	Assistant Inspector of Schools, Presidency Division	30 0 0
92	Sub-Inspector of Schools, Calcutta	30 0 0
93	Assistant Lady Superintendents (two), Ahmedabad Female Normal School	20 0 0
94	Teacher of the Agricultural Class, Hyderabad (Sindh)	20 0 0
95	Second Assistant Lady Superintendent, Poona Female Normal School	20 0 0
96	Inspecting Schoolmaster of the Mahomedan Schools in the Town of Madras	10 0 0
97	Pandits employed for the inspection of Patshalas in connection with the scheme for the administration of primary education in Calcutta	3 0 0
	ECCLESIASTICAL	
98	Chaplain of St Thomas' Mount, Madras, while also in charge of Pallavaram	150 0 0
99	The Episcopalian Chaplains of Aden, Agra, Ahmedabad, Allahabad, Anarkali, Howrah, Lucknow, Meerut, Mhow, Mian Mir, Peshawar, Rangoon, Rawalpindi, Secunderabad, Sialkot, Trimulgherry, and Umballa	50 0 0
100	The Chaplain of St. Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta, visiting the Presidency General Hospital, and the Chaplain of St. Stephen's Church, Kidderpore, Calcutta	50 0 0

Appendix No 26.

No. of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance. R. a p.
	ECCLESIASTICAL—*contd.*	
101	The Presbyterian Chaplain of Bombay appointed to perform funeral services at Sewree	50 0 0
102	The Episcopalian Chaplain of Bombay appointed to perform funeral services at Sewree	50 0 0
103	The Presbyterian Chaplains of Aden, Allahabad, Calcutta, Poona, and Secunderabad	50 0 0
104	A Roman Catholic Priest of the St Xavier's Institution, Calcutta, who ministers to the Roman Catholic Students of the Sibpore Engineering College (This includes contingent expenses for the maintenance of Divine Service)	50 0 0
105	Each of the two Roman Catholic Chaplains visiting respectively the Presidency General Hospital and the Jail at Calcutta	50 0 0
106	Chaplain of Hyderabad (Sindh) for visiting Kotri	30 0 0
107	The Episcopalian Chaplain of Kamptí	30 0 0
108	The Missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel who performs the pastoral duties of Civil Station at Cawnpore	30 0 0
109	Chaplain of St Paul's Church, Poona	25 0 0
110	Chaplain of Mussoorie	25 0 0
111	Chaplains of Dinapore and Bankipore	20 0 0
112	Chaplain (Additional Clergy Society) of the Railway Church, Rawal pindi	20 0 0
113	Principal of the Lawrence Asylum, Murree, for visiting Chiffdon Barracks to hold Divine Service during the seven months of the year that they are occupied by the troops	20 0 0
114	Chaplain of Chinsura, for visiting Chandernagore	15 0 0
115	Roman Catholic Priest at Poona, for visiting the Yerrowda Central Jail	15 0 0
116	Each of the two Chaplains of Karachi, for visiting Ghizri	10 0 0
	MEDICAL.	
117	Civil Surgeon of Chittagong as Health Officer of that Port	100 0 0
118	Medical Inspector of Emigrants, Calcutta (Inland Emigration)	60 0 0
119	Officer in Medical Charge of the Government of India Secretariat Establishments at Simla	50 0 0
120	Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, Calcutta and Suburbs	30 0 0
121	Superintendent of Vaccination, Presidency Circle, Bombay	30 0 0
122	Assistant Surgeon, Kelat	30 0 0
123	Assistant to Civil Surgeon, Naini Tal	30 0 0
124	Civil Surgeon, Lohardugga {(debitable to Inland Labour Transport Fund)}	25 0 0
125	Civil Surgeon, Manbhoom Ditto	25 0 0
126	Assistants to the Civil Surgeons of Allahabad and Lucknow	25 0 0
127	Hospital Assistants and Native Doctors when placed in temporary charge of a Civil Station elsewhere than in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh (see entry No. 118)	25 0 0
128	Assistant Surgeon in Medical Charge of the Bijapur Convict Gang	20 0 0
129	Health Officer of the Port at Karachi	60 0 0
130	Hospital Assistants and Native Doctors when in temporary charge of a Civil Station in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh	15 0 0
131	Hospital Assistant attached to the Ramnagar Branch Dispensary in the Bara Banki District for visiting employés of the Forest Department at the Babiamghât Timber Depôt	7 8 0

Appendix No 26.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer	Rate of Conveyance Allowance. R. a p.
	MEDICAL—*contd*	
132	Hospital Assistant of the Karimganj Charitable Dispensary in Sylhet for visiting the cooly cholera hospital at that station during that period of the cold weather when immigration is taking place on an extensive scale	6 0 0
	SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER MINOR DEPARTMENTS	
133	Protector of Emigrants and Superintendent of Emigration, Calcutta	100 0 0
134	Superintendent, Geological Survey	60 0 0
135	Agent for Government Consignments, Calcutta Provided that the total emoluments of the officer holding the appointment, including this allowance, do not exceed R650	50 0 0
136	Assistant Collector performing the duties of Inspector of Factories, Bombay	50 0 0
137	Superintendent, Government Farms, and Agricultural Reporter to Government, Madras	30 0 0
138	Deputy and Assistant Superintendents, Geological Survey	30 0 0
139	The Assistant Gardener whose charge includes the trans-Tista Plantations	30 0 0
140	Superintendent of Model Farm, Cawnpore	25 0 0
141	Superintendents, Experimental Farm, Khandesh	25 0 0
142	Assistant Superintendent in charge of the Experimental Farm at Poona	20 0 0
143	Superintendent of Taj Gardens, Agra	20 0 0
144	The Officer on special duty in the Andamans in connection with the cultivation and curing of tobacco	20 0 0
145	Assistant Manager of Government Tea Gardens at Port Blair	20 0 0
146	European Assistant Gardeners of Cinchona Plantations, Darjeeling	15 0 0
147	Museum-keeper, Dehra Dun Forest School, for visiting the Kaouli Garden, and the Ramgarh Meteorological Observatory and Phandawalla	5 0 0
	STATIONERY AND PRINTING	
148	Superintendent, Government Press, Madras	40 0 0
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	
149	Executive Engineer, Jubbulpore, while in charge of the Jubbulpore Water-Works (paid by the Municipality)	50 0 0
150	Consulting Architect to the Government of Madras	50 0 0
151	Upper Subordinates of the Public Works Department at Aden	35 0 0
152	Public Works Lower Subordinates at Coorg	30 0 0
153	Presidency Store-keeper, Public Works Department, Madras	30 0 0
154	Overseer of the Bhabar Canals	30 0 0
155	Executive Engineer, Poona and Kirkee, and his Assistant	30 0 0
156	Store-keeper at Karachi	30 0 0
157	District Traffic Superintendent, North-Western Railway, for journeys on duty between Karachi and Kiamari	30 0 0
158	Executive Engineer, Cuddapa Division, while in charge of the Cuddapa water-supply project	25 0 0
159	Lower Subordinates at Aden and the Somali Coast	22 8 0
160	Mining Engineer, Dandote Colliery	15 0 0

Appendix Nos 26 and 27.

No of Entry	Designation of Officer.	Rate of Conveyance Allowance.
		R a p.
	STATE RAILWAYS	
161	Executive Engineer, Sind-Pishin State Railway, employed at Mangi (the allowance is temporary)	75 0 0
162	Assistant Engineers, 2nd Division, Sind-Pishin State Railway, while they are employed at Mangi or until the rails are laid and trollies can work through the lift	50 0 0
163	Port Store-keepers, Calcutta and Bombay	35 0 0
164	Store-keeper, Burma State Railway, Rangoon	35 0 0

Appendix No. 27.—*Referred to in Articles 1233 to 1235*

Extract from Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part II.

EXTRACT (1) —*Referred to in Article 1233*

Commissioned Officers

518 An officer is not entitled to travelling allowance, or railway or river passage warrant, or to be reimbursed the cost of the journey—

* * * * * * * *

(*iii*) When proceeding on leave of any description (officers of the British service and Subalterns and Surgeon Lieutenants of the Indian service proceeding out of India on leave on medical certificate excepted, but see paragraph 519 (*ii*) (*a*)).

(*iv*) Returning from leave of any description (except officers of the British service as well as Subalterns and Surgeon-Lieutenants of the Indian service returning from leave out of India on medical certificate, but see paragraph 519 (*ii*) (*a*)) * *

* * * * * * * *

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 555 —All officers under the rank of General Officers, who are entitled to passages to Europe at the public expense, and are proceeding to Bombay, or to the port at which they may be permitted to embark (when under any of the circumstances detailed in paragraph 245 of the Revised Transport Regulations, Part I, they may be provided with a passage in a private ship or steamer), are allowed free passages for their families by rail to port of embarkation.

Article 556 —Officers of the British Service invalided to England are entitled to free conveyance by rail to Bombay for their families.

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 562 —Free conveyance by rail is allowed for the family of every Officer (except that of an officer who may be called upon to retire, and is granted the pension or half pension of his rank or special annuity), who may be entitled to a free passage by sea, or who may be ordered to England on duty or on medical certificate, if he is entitled to a passage at the expense of the State, whether he embarks on one of Her Majesty's troop-ships, or in a vessel with troops round the Cape of Good Hope, or is allowed to embark where he pleases on the authority of medical opinion The family of an officer who draws passage-money from the Military Fund is not entitled to this indulgence

Article 563 —The family of an Officer provided with free conveyance by rail is entitled to a free passage by railway and steamer when the journey by railway and steamer is continuous and viewed as one

519 Except as detailed in the foregoing paragraph (518) free passage by rail and river is allowed to all officers—

(i) Travelling "on duty," which term covers all movements of officers from one station to another in the interests of the public service, as distinct from their personal convenience, and not at their own request or in consequence of misconduct

Officers proceeding to another station to appear before a Medical Board with a view to obtaining a medical certificate to England are granted a free passage by a rail only if they are entitled to a free passage to England

(ii) Travelling to or from a port when entitled to free passage by sea.

(*a*) Freelpassage ander this rule for officers of the British service and Subalterns and Surgeon-Lieutenants of the Indian Service when proceeding on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate out of India is restricted to rail only.

* * * * * * * *

523. Except as detailed in paragraph 522 free passage *by railway only* (or by river steamer when there is through booking and the journey by rail and Railway Company's steamer is continuous and viewed as one) is allowed for the family of an officer

(i) Travelling to or from a port when furnished with a free regulation passage by sea for himself, except when he is proceeding on active service

* * * * * * *

Departmental Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Indian Lists

Paragraph 571 —Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers proceeding to Bombay in view to being provided with passages in one of Her Majesty's troopships, or when ordered to England on duty or on medical certificate, are entitled to free passages *by rail* to the port of embarkation for themselves and families, as also on their return to their stations on the expiration of such leave, except in the case of leave being overstayed, when the privilege will be forfeited.

Paragraph 572 —Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Public Works and Military Departments proceeding to England or the Colonies on medical certificate, in view to retiring at the end of their leave, or on being admitted to the Europe rate of pension, and who are entitled to the passage-money of their ranks to Europe, or when invalided in India but qualified by service to retire in Europe, if desirous of admission to the English rate of pension, are, on finally relinquishing all claims to the Indian rate of pension, entitled to a free passage, or the regulated passage-money of their rank to Europe, and are also entitled to free passage for themselves and their families by railway to the port of embarkation

* * * * * * * *

Paragraph 575 —An Honorary Commissioned Officer, when entitled to free conveyance, is, in respect of accommodation, on the same footing as a Commissioned Officer of corresponding substantive rank

* * * * * *

Paragraph 584 —A Warrant Officer returning from leave on *medical certificate* is considered to be travelling on duty, and is allowed to travel in the next higher class of carriage to that for which he purchases a ticket on producing a certified extract of orders directing him to travel on duty This privilege does not extend to his family —(See paragraph 517-I)

Regimental Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

Paragraph 603 —Warrant Officers promoted under the terms of the Royal Warrant, dated 11th March 1882, and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Indian Unattached Lists or serving with the Sappers and Miners, when proceeding to England on medical certificate, are allowed free passages *by rail* to the port of embarkation for themselves and families, and back to their stations on the expiration of such leave Any charges incurred for their transport other than by rail must, as in the case of Warrant Officers similarly situated, be defrayed by themselves

* * * * * *

Paragraph 623 —Free passage by rail is not admissible to British Non-Commissioned Officers or soldiers when on short furlough in India.

EXTRACT (2).—*Referred to in Article 1234*

Paragraph 661 (g).—A free passage by rail is granted to an Hospital Assistant who may be invalided or discharged with gratuity as physically unfit for further service, when such mode of conveyance is available for his homeward route

(*h*) —The rules under which free passages by rail and steamer are allowed to Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, to Native soldiers, and medical subordinates, when proceeding on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate, are not applicable to unpassed Native pupils

Paragraph 671 —Free conveyance to their homes, with return passage, is allowed to all Native Commissioned Officers and soldiers of the Native Army, mahouts and drivers of heavy field batteries, drivers of mountain batteries of Royal Artillery and of the Punjab Frontier Force, as well as to Hospital Assistants and passed medical pupils attached to corps, when travelling on medical certificate from station of regiment by railway or by Government steamer by sea or river, whether in the presidency to which they may belong or beyond its limits If a Government vessel is not available, passage by a private one is allowed if it is certified by a Medical Officer that a passage by water is absolutely necessary on medical grounds A free passage by rail is also allowed to any of the above grades who may be invalided or discharged as physically unfit for further service, when such mode of conveyance is available on their homeward routes, also to Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers returning from home after being pensioned.

EXTRACT (3)—*Referred to in Article 1235*

1. The rules regarding passages prescribed for officers are generally applicable to Warrant Officers, whether holding honorary commissions or not (Paragraph 574, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part II)

2 *Paragraph 228, Army Regulations, India, Vol X, Part I* —Free passage is allowed to *all officers*—

(*i*) Travelling "on duty," which term covers all movements of officers from one station to another in the interests of the public service, as distinct from their personal convenience, and not at their own request or in consequence of misconduct

* * * * * * * * *

(*vi*) Proceeding on medical certificate from any station beyond sea at which employed to their own Presidency, and back to their station on return from such leave

3 Married officers doing duty with troops on boardship will be entitled to free cabin accommodation for their wives and children, if permitted to accompany the officers If accommodation not required for the public service can be provided without cost to the public in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted or chartered by, the Government, the wife or children of an officer accompanying him, when he is not doing duty with troops, will be allowed free accommodation This indulgence, however, is under no circumstance to be given to the exclusion of those entitled to passages at the public expense (Paragraph 50, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part I) (100)

No 629F. & C D —18 1 94—14,500

Appendix No. 27.

Warrant Officers

Article 570 —Warrant Officers, whether holding honorary commissions or not, proceeding to Bombay in view to being provided with passages in one of Her Majesty's troop-ships, or when ordered to England on duty or on medical certificate, are entitled to free passages *by rail* to the port of embarkation for themselves and families, as also on their return to their stations on the expiration of such leave, except in the case of leave being overstayed, when the privilege will be forfeited

Article 571 —Warrant Officers of the Public Works and Military Departments, proceeding to England or the Colonies on medical certificate, in view to retiring at the end of leave, or on being admitted to the Europe rate of pension, and who are entitled to the passage-money of their ranks to Europe, or when invalided in India, but qualified by service to retire in Europe, if desirous of admission to the English rate of pension, are, on finally relinquishing all claims to the Indian rate of pension, entitled to a free passage or the regulated passage-money of their rank to Europe, and are also entitled to free passage for themselves and their families by railway to the port of embarkation

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 574 —A Warrant Officer holding an honorary commission, when entitled to free conveyance, is, in respect of accommodation, on the same footing as a Commissioned Officer of corresponding substantive rank

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 580 —A Warrant Officer returning from leave on *medical certificate* is considered to be travelling on duty, and is allowed to travel in the next higher class of carriage to that for which he purchases a ticket on producing a certified extract of orders directing him to travel on duty, this privilege does not extend to his family —(See para 515*f*)

Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

Article 596 —Non-Commissioned Officers of departments, when proceeding to England on medical certificate, are allowed a free passage *by rail* to the port of embarkation for themselves and families, and back to their stations on expiration of such leave Any charges incurred for their transport other than by rail must, as in the case of Warrant Officers similarly situated, be defrayed by themselves

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 615 —Free passage by rail is not admissible to British Non-Commissioned Officers or soldiers when on short furlough in India

---

EXTRACT (2)—*Referred to in Article 1234.*

Article 653 (*g*) —A free passage by rail is granted to a Hospital Assistant, who may be invalided or discharged with gratuity as physically unfit for further service, when such mode of conveyance is available for the homeward route

(*h*) —The rules under which free passages by rail and steamer are allowed to Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, to Native soldiers, and medical subordinates, when proceeding on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate, are not applicable to unpassed Native pupils

(*i*) —When furlough to England on medical certificate is granted to passed hospital apprentices, they are entitled to free conveyance by rail, and by rail only, to the port of embarkation for themselves and their families, as well as to their station from the port of debarkation on return

* * * * * * * * * * *

Article 663 —Free conveyance to their homes, with return passage, is allowed to all Native Commissioned Officers and soldiers of the Native Army, drivers of mountain batteries of Royal Artillery and of the Punjab Frontier Force, as well as to Hospital Assistants and passed medical pupils attached to corps, when travelling on medical certificate from station of regiment by railway or by Government steamer by sea or river, whether in the presidency to which they may belong or beyond its limits If a Government vessel is not available, passage by a private one is allowed if it is certified by a Medical Officer that a passage by water is absolutely necessary on medical grounds A free passage by rail is also allowed to any of the above grades who may be invalided or discharged with gratuity as physically unfit for further service, when such mode of conveyance is available on their homeward routes, also to Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers returning home after being pensioned A copy of the medical certificate to be endorsed on the warrants.

EXTRACT (3) —*Referred to in Article 1235.*

1 The rules regarding passages prescribed for officers are generally applicable to Warrant Officers, whether holding honorary commissions or not (Art. 573, Part II, T R)

2 All Officers are entitled to passages at the public expense (1) who may be required to proceed by sea on any duty from port to port in India, or to or from any stations beyond sea, and also who may be required to proceed by sea on medical certificate from any station beyond sea at which they may be quartered and employed, and back to their station on return from such leave (Art 214 (*a*), Part I, T R) * * * * * * * * *

3 Married officers doing duty with troops on board ship will be entitled to free cabin accommodation for their wives and children, if permitted to accompany the officers If accommodation not required for the public service can be provided without cost to the public, in a vessel belonging to or wholly freighted or chartered by, the Government, the wife or children of an officer accompanying him when he is not doing duty with troops will be allowed free accommodation This indulgence, however, is under no circumstance to be given to the exclusion of those entitled to passages at the public expense. (Art 56, Part I, T R)

Appendix No 28 —*Referred to in Article 1281*

Resolution by the Government of India, Public Works Department (Railway Traffic), No 0030 R T, dated 13th December 1890

Reserved accommodation to be provided for Ordinary Members of the Governor-General's Council whilst travelling by Railway.

Read—

Despatch from the Secretary of State, No 189 (Financial), dated 29th August 1889

Read again—

Public Works Department Resolution No 171—189 R T, dated the 5th March 1883, laying down rules under which the Ordinary Members of the Governor-General's Council will travel over any railway in India on duty.

Read also—

Public Works Department Resolution No 191 R T, dated 3rd February 1888, laying down that special carriages should be provided for Ordinary Members of the Governor-General's Council whilst travelling on any railway in India otherwise than on duty (*e g*, on proceeding or returning from leave, or on joining or resigning office)

RESOLUTION.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to decide that when an Ordinary Member of the Supreme Council travels on duty over any railway in India, he shall be provided with a reserved carriage for himself on the railway lines on which he travels, together with such accommodation, not exceeding one compartment, as he considers needful for his personal servants

2 The Member of Council is on such occasions entitled to the conveyance of all his personal luggage at the public expense, whether taken in the luggage van of the train to which his reserved carriage is attached, or whether sent by him by any other train All freight charges for stores or goods so carried shall be paid for by the Member out of his private funds, but whatever the Member vouches for as personal luggage should pass as such.

3 In future special carriages shall not be reserved for the exclusive use of Members of Council. The existing special carriages may be used for any purpose for which they are suited, but shall, when practicable, be supplied for the use of Members of Council

4. Members of the family of a Member of Council are not entitled to conveyance at the public expense, and should pay the ordinary fares whether they are travelling with the Honourable Member or not

Appendix No. 28

5 The reserved carriage referred to in these rules is to be entirely at the disposal of the Member of Council when used by him, and must be detached and detained at any station on his requisition

6. When travelling under the above rules, the Member of Council should send to the Agent or Manager of the Railway on which the journey commences a requisition in the form annexed, on receipt of which the Agent or Manager will send all necessary instructions to the Station Master or other Railway officials of that or other railway over which the journey is made or the luggage sent. He will also, after obtaining the Honourable Member's signature to the certificate that the accommodation has been provided, draw up a bill for the cost of the journey, which, together with the requisition, will be submitted by the Auditor or Examiner of Accounts of the railway on which the journey is commenced to the Civil Accountant General with whom he is in account for payment, all such vouchers being accepted as sufficient authority for pre-audit payment Should the Accountant General desire further information before according final audit, he should refer the matter to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

CHARGEABLE TO GOVERNMENT.

Requisition *for special accommodation for Ordinary Members of the Supreme Council when travelling by Railway.*

To_____

Dated_____

Nature of accommodation	From	To
(1) Special saloon carriage with servants' accommodation, or Reserved 1st class carriage with one reserved compartment of 3rd class carriage for servants		
(2) Extra luggage not carried in the above, mds _____ srs.		
(3) Government chaprasis,* &c, in ordinary 3rd class. Number_____		

* Station Masters will issue ordinary passenger tickets to chaprasis or others not travelling in the special carriage or reserved compartment

By train leaving_____ Station at_____ h_____ m on_____

Member of Council.

Certified that conveyance as above has been provided on this requisition, also certified that the conveyance is required for a journey on public duty.

Dated_____

Member of Council.

Note.—When on tour the Honourable Member will sign a fresh requisition at the commencement of each journey in order that a complete record may be maintained of the accommodation supplied.

Appendix No. 28.

: TO GOVERNMENT.

he personal luggage of Ordinary Members of Governor-General's Council.

different train from that in which the Honourable Member himself vels

TO

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT		By passenger or goods train	REMARKS
Mds	Srs		

to recover his luggage in the usual manner, the Booking Clerk should give a receipt note for the out payment
the amount due from Government.

Member of Council.

Insert the following as Appendix No. 28A :—

Journeys by railway performed otherwise than on duty by Ordinary Members of the Governor General's Council.

Read again—

Public Works Department Resolution No 0030 R T., dated the 13th December 1890, and the documents therein referred to

Public Works Department Resolution No 079 R. T , dated the 21st December 1888.

RESOLUTION —In continuation of the orders issued in Public Works Department Resolution No 0030 R T, dated the 13th December 1890, which revised the rules for the provision of, and adjustment of charges for, reserved accommodation for an Ordinary Member of the Supreme Council when travelling by railway *on duty*, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, in supersession of Public Works Department Resolutions Nos 191 R T, dated the 3rd February 1888, and 079 R T, dated the 21st December 1888, that, when an Honourable Member of the Supreme Council travels by railway otherwise *than* on duty, *i e*, when joining or resigning office, proceeding on or returning from leave, or making any other private journey—

(*i*) the special carriage assigned to such Honourable Member should, whenever practicable, be placed at his disposal if so desired ,

(*ii*) the charges for the haulage of such carriages, whether empty or occupied, which are ordinarily payable by Government for similar services, are to be paid in full by the Honourable Member;

(*iii*) the procedure, both as to the issue of requisition forms and payments to the railway administrations, prescribed in pargraph 6 of Public Works Department Resolution No 0030 R T, dated the 13th December 1890, should (as in the case of journeys performed on duty) be followed, except that before the words "on public duty" in the certificate at foot of the requisition therein referred to, the words 'otherwise than" should be inserted by the Honourable Member, the charges being subsequently recovered from the Honourable Member by the Comptroller, In[illegible] Treasuries, to whom the Civil Accountant General will forward th[illegible] received from the railw[illegible] (Finance Department

Appendix No. 29.—*Referred to in Article 1195.*

Rules made under the Statute 43 Victoria, Chap. 3, by the Secretary of State for India in Council, fixing the allowances for equipment and voyage of the Governor General of India, Members of Council of the Governor-General of India, Governors of Madras and Bombay, Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India, Commanders in Chief of Madras and Bombay, Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, dated the 3rd day of January 1888.

I

1 The allowance for equipment and voyage of a Governor General of India, resident in Europe at the time of his appointment, is fixed at 3,500*l.*

2 Except as declared in these Rules, Government will make no arrangements for, and will defray none of the expenses connected with, the conveyance or passage of a Governor-General, his family, or suite, to or from India

3. A newly-appointed Governor-General proceeding to India from Europe to enter upon his office may be accompanied by three combatant Military Officers for his personal staff, the expenses of whose passage will be defrayed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to Military Officers proceeding to India on duty

4 For an *ex* Governor-General returning to Europe on resignation, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the requirements of the public service) be gratuitously provided to convey him and his family and suite to Suez, but the homeward voyage of the ship thus provided shall not be continued beyond Suez The *ex* Governor-General will bear the cost of entertainment and messing incurred, while on board, in respect of himself and his party according to the rules in force relating to the conveyance of passengers in Indian Marine troop-ships

5 No grant from Indian revenues will be made to any *ex* Governor-General for his homeward journey from Suez.

6. An *ex* Governor-General returning to Europe may be accompanied by two officers of his personal staff, for whom free passages to England will be allowed according to the rules in the Military Department, and also free return passages to India, if they start on their return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India

7. In the event of a Governor-General dying and leaving a widow in India, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the requirements of the public service) be provided to convey her to Suez in like manner as in the case of an *ex* Governor-General The widow of a deceased Governor-General so returning to Europe may be accompanied by one officer of the personal staff on the conditions mentioned in the preceding rule, and shall bear all such expenses as would, in ordinary course, be borne by an *ex* Governor-General returning to Europe

II

8 The allowances for equipment and voyage of the Governors of Madras and Bombay, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India, of Madras, and of Bombay, if resident in Europe at the time of appointment, respectively, are fixed as follows —

	£
The Governor of Madras	1,000
The Governor of Bombay	1,000
The Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India	500
The Commander-in-Chief, Madras	500
The Commander-in-Chief, Bombay	500

9. A Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India proceeding from Europe to assume his command may be accompanied by three combatant Military Officers for his personal staff, and newly-appointed Governors of Madras and of Bombay and Commanders in Chief of Madras and of Bombay proceeding from Europe to take up their duties may respectively be accompanied by two combatant Military Officers for their personal staff, the passages of these officers being provided at the expense of Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to Military Officers proceeding to India on duty, but, with these exceptions, Government will make no arrangements for, and will defray none of the expenses connected with, the passage or conveyance of any of the officers mentioned in Rule 8, or of their families, to or from India

10 An *ex* Governor of Madras or Bombay or an *ex* Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India, or of Madras or Bombay, or the widow of a Governor or of a Commander-in-Chief who may die in India leaving a widow there returning to Europe, may be accompanied by one officer of his personal staff, for whom a free passage will be allowed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department, and also a free return passage if he starts on the return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India.

III.

11 The allowances for equipment and voyage of Members of the Council of the Governor-General of India, and of Bishops of Calcutta, of Madras and of Bombay, if resident in Europe at the time of appointment, respectively, are fixed as follows —

	£
Members of the Council of the Governor-General of India	300
The Bishop of Calcutta	300
The Bishop of Madras	300
The Bishop of Bombay	300

12. An officer of any of the Indian Services, temporarily residing in Europe, or a Military Officer transferred from one Superior Command in India to another during temporary residence out of India, shall not be deemed to be resident in Europe at the time of appointment, within the meaning of Rule 8 or Rule 11

IV

Rules made under Statute 24 & 25 Vict, Chap. 104, Sect. 6, by the Secretary of State in Council of India, fixing the expenses for equipment and voyage of the Chief Justice and Judges of the several High Courts established under the said Statute, dated the 31st January 1888.

39 For the purposes of defraying the expenses of equipment and voyage from Europe on first appointment there shall be allowed —

	£
To a Chief Justice or Judge of any High Court	300

But no such allowance shall be made to any person who, being in India, is appointed to the office of Chief Justice or Judge, or who having been in India, is in Europe at the time of his appointment with the intention of returning to India

---

Appendix No. 29A — *Referred to in the note to Article 600, Section III, Rule 40.*

Extract from the Old Statutory Rules regarding the Pensions of High Court Judges

SECTION III —PENSIONS.

Chief Justices

27. A Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, shall receive a pension not exceeding 1,800*l* per annum

28 A Chief Justice of the High Courts at Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces, respectively, after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice, shall receive pension not exceeding 1,500*l*. per annum

Judges

29. A Judge of a High Court not being eligible for pension at a higher rate under Rule 27 or 28, shall, after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge, receive a pension not exceeding 1,200*l*, per annum.

Appendix No. 29A.

Invalid Pensions.

30 A Chief Justice or Judge who retires on medical certificate after six years and nine months' actual service, shall receive a pension not exceeding one-half the amount of pension allowed for the full period of service.

Previous Service.

31. In the event of a Judge receiving a pension under these Rules, he will not be entitled to any other pension or retiring allowance

32 When a Judge, who at the time of his appointment to a High Court was a member of one of the Government services in India, is permitted to retire before completing the full period of service qualifying him for pension as a Judge of a High Court, he shall receive such a pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged when so appointed, reckoning the period of his service as a Judge of a High Court towards service for that pension.

Insert the following as Appendix 29B :—

ppendix No. 29B.—*Referred to in the note to Article 607*

Special Pensions to Barristers.

Special pensions are admissible as follows, but the officers named in Article 604 are otherwise subject to the "Ordinary Pension" regulations in Part IV —

(I) After not less than six years and nine months' active service in one or other of the offices specified in Article 604,—an Invalid pension of £300 a year

(II) After not less than eight years and eight months' such service,—an Invalid pension of £500 a year

(III) After not less than eleven years and six months' such service,—a retiring pension of £750 a year.

The Active service of the officers referred to in Article 604 includes, besides time spent on duty, whether in substantive or acting service, Privilege leave, Subsidiary leave, and periods of vacation during which the officer is not on Furlough or Extraordinary leave. (99)

J. F. FINLAY,

Secretary to the Government of India.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

The 8th January 1894.

Appendix No. 29A.

Appendix No. 30.

List of Engineer and Telegraph Officers specially authorised to receive leave allowances at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings to the rupee (see exception to Article 945)

(1) Engineers who entered Cooper's Hill College between the years 1871-74, including non-collegiate and non-resident students of corresponding years.

Allen, W. G.
Anderson, G. A.
Arundell, E. W.
Atkinson, R. P
Baker, C. J. S.
Baker, E.
Baker, H V. S
Bellasis, E S
Benton, J.
Bewley, A.
Bickerton, C. H. C
Bolmarayan Borrah
Boyce, H G.
Brodie, W P.
Brown, J. S
Burlton, C. H B.
Cameron, W. L S. L
Cailess, G P.
Carswell, E. E A
Chanter, F. W
Clementson, E H
Clifton, C N.
Cole, W. H
Colebrook, H W. V.
Coles, G E
Coode, M. P
Crampton, A C
Curry, T. E
Dallas, J E.
Dashwood, F A.
Davidson, J P.
Day, C. E.
DeBrath, S.
DeMorgan, W. C.
Denne, R T
deWinton, W. B
Dunn, G. O W
English, R A.
Evans, H. E. G
Finney, S.
Forsyth, J H. P.
Fox, H. H.
Gabbett, J. E.
Garnett, A H.
George, D.
Gilbert, C. F.
Goodfellow, A. T
Haddon, H. E
Haig, W. S.
Handley, J. H
Harington, H. S.
Harris, G. S T
Harrison, A. G.
Hatten, J J
Hebbert, F. B
Hebbert, H L.
Hewitt, St J.
Hight, A. E.
Hill, C.
Hodson, C W
Holme, C. H.
Home, W.
Horn, D. B.
Inglis, W A.
Ivens, H. J A
Jacob, E. F
Jacob, L. M.
Johns, E H.
Jopp, W.
Joyce, A.
Kennedy, R G
Knapp, C. C. B.
Knox, H. C.
Lambert, G. B
Lang, F.
Leefe, C. O.
LeQuesne, W. H.
Leslie, M.
Leventhorpe, J. B.
Lewis, W. C.
Livingstone-Learmonth, A C.
Malet, A A. G.
Manson, G E
Marsh, H
Michell, W.
Michell, T
Mills, C. A.
Molloy, R. A.
Monckton, M. J.
Montague, J. M.
Morley, G. S.
Moyle, G.
Mullaly, J J.
Newcombe, A. C.
Newham, W. E.
Newton, W. G.
Oddie, H. J
Pargiter, E. H.
Parkes, B.
Parry, J W.
Paul, J. E.
Penny, E
Perrin, C.
Pinhey, E.
Rebsch, S.
Reilly, F.

Appendix No. 30.

Engineer Officers —continued.

Reynolds, G. B.
Roberts, R. W.
Rose, G P
Routh, R. S J.
Russell, A. S.
Sadler, R.
Sage, E. M.
Savielle, G. A.
Scobie, M J.
Shadbolt, E I.
Sharp, F.
Shawe, G. A. G
Shedlock, O. J
Simeon, L B
Sivewright, R.
Smith, W.
Smith, C M.
Smithe, E duC.
St. Clair, Hon'ble L. M.
Summers, T.
Sutherland, A. S
Tait, J.
Talbot, H. S.
Taylor, H. S
Taylor, C
Tebbs, F R.
Tickell, C
Todd, A B.
Traill, J
Ussher, C J.
Vincent, C
Wallace, J
Watson, C J K
Watts, G K
Way, R A
White, G G
White, J C
Wilson, W. J
Wolley-Dodd, F.
Wright, T H
Yates, O V
Young, B H

(2) *Telegraph Officers*

Adams, M. R. W P.
Cromartie, D. B.
Hand, E.
Hensley, F. F.
Hill, A. D
Horsley, C E.
Hutchinson, H. S. C.
Walker, E. O.

Appendix No 30A

List of appointments of the Provincial services referred to in Article 125, rule 5.

Madras

Magistrate and Collector.
District and Sessions Judge
Secretary to the Board of Revenue
Under Secretary to Government

Bombay

Magistrate and Collector
District and Sessions Judge
Joint Judge
Assistant Judge
Talukdari Settlement Officer
Registrar of the High Court

Bengal.

Magistrate and Collector.
District and Sessions Judge
Secretary to the Board of Revenue
Under Secretary to Government

N.-W. P. and Oudh

Magistrate and Collector
District and Sessions Judge
Junior Secretary, Board of Revenue
Assistant Settlement Officer
Assistant Director of Land Records and Agriculture
Small Cause Court Judge, Allahabad or Lucknow

Punjab

Deputy Commissioner
Divisional Judge
District Judge
Junior Secretary to Financial Commissioner.
Settlement Collector

Central Provinces

Deputy Commissioner
Small Cause Court Judge.

PART XIII.—FORMS.

LIST OF FORMS.

Leave Procedure Forms

No 1.—Military Form A
„ 2.— Ditto B 1
„ 3.— Ditto B 2
„ 4.— Ditto D
„ 5.— Ditto E.
„ 5A.— Ditto 5A
„ 5B.— Ditto 5B

} Military Department Certificates of title to Leave,—*see Article 934 and Rule 1 of Article 949*

„ 6.—*Accountant General's* letter to officer proceeding on leave out of India
„ 7.—Information to be given by officer in reply to Form No 6

} *see Article 958*

„ 8.—Last-pay Certificate to an officer proceeding on leave in India or to Europe,—*see Articles 955 to 979*

„ 9.—Last-pay Certificate to an officer proceeding on leave to a Colony,—*see Articles 959 (ii) to 977.*

„ 10.—Letter from an *Accountant General* to the Treasury officer when an officer proceeding on leave is unable to call at the *Accountant General's* office,—*see Article 960.*

„ 11.—Report of date of actual sailing,—*see Article 961*

„ 12.—Treasury officer's report of having complied with No 10,—*see Article 962.*

„ 13.—Colonial (leave allowance) warrant,—*see Article 966 (b).*

Pension Procedure Forms

„ 14.—Quarterly return of pending *pension* applications,—*see Article 994 (Note)*

„ 15.—Application for *pension*,—*see Articles 990 to 994 and 1019.*

„ 16.—Permanent pay-order,—*see Article 1020*

„ 17.—Annual (mortality) return,—*see Article 1045 (a)* and *(b)*

„ 18.—Comparison of rates of mortality,—*see Article 1045 (b)*

„ 19.—Colonial (pension payment) warrant,—*see Article 1053.*

PART XIII.—FORMS.

Forms Nos. 1 to 5 (Leave).—*Referred to in Article 934 and Rule 1 of Article 949*

Military Department Certificates of title to Leave

FORM No. 1 (MILITARY FORM A).

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1854.

Certified that A B has_____years_____months_____days' furlough on private affairs at his credit, and is under the Furlough Rules of 1854

A B is eligible for such furlough for_____years_____months_____days on English Furlough Pay, and to such extension on medical certificate without pay as may be granted

Should A B proceed on medical certificate, he will be eligible for furlough for twenty months on pay in the first instance, drawing for the first six months Indian Pay (or Pay and Allowances) and Half Staff Salary, and for the remaining fourteen months English Furlough Pay Extension of this leave up to three years in all on English Furlough Pay can be given on medical certificate, but any further extension will be without pay.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT or ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, (*as the case may be*)
*The*_____*18*

Secretary to the Government of India, or *Adjutant General of the Army* (*as the case may be*)

NOTE.—[On the back is noted the date of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken]

[REVERSE]

LEAVE ALREADY TAKEN		Nature of leave	Rule under which taken
Date of beginning	Date of ending		

FORM No. 2 (MILITARY FORM B (1))

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1868

Certified that_____
has_____years_____days' furlough at his credit, and is under the Furlough Rules of 1868

He is eligible for furlough on "furlough pay" up to_____years_____days in all, on private affairs, also to_____year_____days more, if granted an extension on medical certificate

Thereafter on "English furlough pay" only for one year if further extension is granted on medical certificate

But no pay can be granted under any circumstances after he has been three years absent

He is not entitled to draw furlough pay at the rate of exchange of two shillings the rupee

NOTE.—[If the Officer *is* entitled to draw furlough pay at the rate of exchange of two shillings the rupee, *blue paper* is used in this Form, the word *not* being omitted from the last clause of the certificate]

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
*The*_____*18*

Secretary to the Government of India

NOTE.—[On the back are noted the dates of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken]

[REVERSE]

(As in Form A)

FORM No 3 (MILITARY FORM B (2))

[OBVERSE.]

Furlough Rules of 1868

Certified that_____
has_____years_____days' furlough at his credit, and is under the Furlough Rules of 1868, but cannot obtain any on private affairs, not having served three years since last return to duty.

He has obtained furlough on medical certificate on "English furlough pay" only for ——, which can be extended on medical certificate up to three years in all on the same pay

But no pay can be granted under any circumstances after he has been three years absent.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
*The*_____*18*

Secretary to the Government of India.

NOTE —[On the back are noted the dates of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken]

[REVERSE.]

(As in Form A)

FORM No 4 (MILITARY FORM D).

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1868.

Certified that_____
has no furlough at his credit, and is under the Furlough Rules of 1868

Having served three years since last return to duty he is eligible for furlough on "furlough pay" up to two years on medical certificate, and thereafter on "English furlough pay" only for one year if extension is granted on medical certificate

But no pay can be granted under any circumstances after he has been three years absent He is not entitled to draw furlough pay at the rate of exchange of two shillings the rupee.

NOTE —[If the officer is entitled to draw furlough pay at the rate of exchange of two shillings the rupee, *blue paper* is used for this Form, the word *not* being omitted from the last clause of the certificate]

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
*The*_____*18*

Secretary to the Government of India.

NOTE —[On the back are noted the dates of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken]

[REVERSE.]

(As in Form A)

FORM No 5 (MILITARY FORM E)

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1868.

Certified that_____
has no furlough at his credit, and is under the Furlough Rules of 1868, but cannot obtain any on "furlough pay," not having served three years since last return to duty He can obtain furlough on medical certificate on "English furlough pay" only for one year, which can be extended on medical certificate up to three years in all on the same pay

But no pay can be granted under any circumstances after he has been three years absent.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
*The*_____*18*

Secretary to the Government of India

NOTE —[On the back are noted the dates of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken]

[REVERSE.]

(As in Form A)

Forms Nos. 3 to 5 (Leave).

Forms Nos 5A to 7 (Leave).

FORM No 5A (MILITARY FORM 5A)

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1875

Certified that _____
who is subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1875, has under those regulations _____ years and _____ days' furlough at credit, which he can take either on private affairs or on medical certificate, or on furlough pay

2 He is not entitled to any extension of this furlough excepting on urgent private affairs without pay (or for _____ year and _____ days on medical certificate on furlough pay)

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
FORT WILLIAM,
The _____ 18 } *Secretary to the Government of India*

N B—Strike out the portion bracketed when the furlough at credit amounts to two years or more

See Reverse

[REVERSE]

(As in Form A)

FORM No 5B (MILITARY FORM 5B)

[OBVERSE]

Furlough Rules of 1875

Certified that _____
who is subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1875, has no furlough at credit under those regulations, but he is eligible for two years on medical certificate on English furlough pay.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,
FORT WILLIAM,
The _____ 18 . } *Secretary to the Government of India*

N B—Strike out the word "English" when the furlough is under rule VI

See Reverse.

[REVERSE]

(As in Form A)

Forms Nos. 6 and 7 (Leave).—*Referred to in Article 958*

FORM No 6 (ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S LETTER TO OFFICER PROCEEDING ON LEAVE OUT OF INDIA).

To _____

SIR,

With reference to the order noted in the margin, granting you leave out of India, I have the honour to say that it is necessary for you to obtain from me a Last-pay certificate, stating the circumstances of your leave

(Here enter the number and date of the order, name of Authority granting the leave, and page of the Gazette in which the leave is notified

2 *If you are in, or intend to pass through* (*Accountant General's Station*), your certificate will be prepared, and your allowances up to the date before you leave India paid, on your calling personally at my office, *and presenting a Last pay certificate from the Treasury Officer of the District where you last drew your allowances*

NOTE—[Omit the italicised parts of this paragraph and the whole of paragraph 3 if the officer draws pay from *Accountant General's* Office direct]

3 Otherwise, I shall cause the Last-pay certificate to be delivered to you, and the allowance to be paid through the Treasury Officer of your District, but to enable me to do so, it is necessary that you send me the information in the enclosed form, so as to reach me one clear week before you make over charge and can receive the certificate

4 You are requested to note that the Subsidiary leave admissible to you is—

(i) If you are to embark at Bombay . . . . days.
(ii) If you are to embark at . . . . . ,,

If you exceed this period without special order of Government, your leave to Europe dates from the day you give over charge

FORM No. 7 (INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACCOUNTANT GENERAL BEFORE LAST-PAY CERTIFICATE CAN BE DRAWN UP)

1. On what date do you intend to make over charge of your office?
2. Before or after noon?
3. At what port do you intend to embark?
4. By what ship will you sail, and on what date?
5. At what Treasury do you wish to draw your leave allowances?
6. What advance, if any, do you require now?
7. How do you propose to pay your subscriptions to the (Bengal, Bombay or Madras) Civil Fund during your absence on furlough?

(*Column 6 is for Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules, and for Chaplains, only.*

(Signed)

(*Designation*)

DATED AT

The *of* *18*

TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL OF

Form No. 8 (Leave)—*Referred to in Articles 955 to 979.*

LAST-PAY CERTIFICATE

OF (*title and name*) OF THE (*Corps or Service*) PROCEEDING ON (*nature of leave*) TO (*name of station in India or to Europe as the case may be*).

1	Government under which employed	1
2.	Substantive appointment	2
3.	Acting appointment, if any	3
4.	Date of of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken	4
5	Article and clause of the Civil Service Regulations under which the leave is granted	5

[*Note*—*Distinguish Furlough granted on medical certificate from Furlough granted without medical certificate.*]

6	Period of leave	6
7	Date of commencement of leave	7
8	Monthly rate of absentee allowance	8
	(Subject to the deductions noted at foot in the case of Members of the Indian Civil Service.)	
9.	Place of payment	9
10	Date from which first payment is to be made	10
11.	Amount, if any, paid in advance	11
12.	Source from which absentee allowance is payable	12
13	Period for, and terms on which, leave may be extended or commuted* otherwise than to Extraordinary leave	13

NOTE—[See Note under Article 265]

(*Place and date*)

(SIGNATURE)

Audit Officer

NOTE—(1) When the leave cannot be extended or commuted, the fact should be stated *In the case of an officer not being a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, note whether he is entitled to the full amount of Furlough permitted by the Regulations.*

NOTE—(2) The date to which recovery has been made in India on account of payments made from the Home Treasury of the Government of India for the Family allotments of a Civil Officer should be entered in the certificate of such an officer proceeding on leave to Europe

† When an officer, subject to the leave rules of the Staff Corps, proceeds on leave on medical certificate out of India, the date of being struck off duty is the date of commencement of leave for certain purposes and that of embarkation for others, both these dates should accordingly be entered here (107)

TOTAL

or

Subscriptions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund { For self . . . . . Sons . . . . . Daughters . . . . . TOTAL

* In filling up entry 13 the *Audit Officer* should *always* mention that no extension or commutation of the leave, otherwise than on medical certificate, will be allowed by the Secretary of State for India, unless the previous consent of the Local Government has been obtained It should also be noted that an extension of leave on medical certificate is not granted by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India for a longer period than six months, subject to renewal if necessary (*Despatches from Secretary of State, Nos. 25 and 212 (Financial), dated respectively 29th January 1891 and 15th November 1894*)

Forms Nos. 9 and 10 (Leave)

Form No. 9 (Leave).—*Referred to in Articles 959* (ii) *to 977.*

LAST-PAY CERTIFICATE

OF (*title and name*) OF THE (*service*) PROCEEDING ON (*nature of leave*) TO THE COLONY OF (*place*).

1 Government under which employed. 1
2. Substantive appointment. 2
3. Acting appointment, if any. 3
4. Date of beginning and ending of any leave already taken, the nature of such leave, and the rule under which it was taken 4
5 Article and clause of the Civil Service Regulations under which the leave is granted 5

NOTE —[*Distinguish Furlough granted under medical certificate from Furlough granted without medical certificate*]

6 Period of leave. 6
7 Date of commencement of leave. 7
8 Monthly rate of absentee allowance (subject to the deductions noted at foot in the case of Members of the Indian Civil Service) 8
9 Place of payment 9
10. Date from which first payment is to be made 10
11 Amount, if any, paid in advance 11
12 Source from which absentee allowance is payable 12

(SIGNATURE)

(*Place and date*)

Audit Officer

Annuity Fund Deductions		.
Civil Fund Subscriptions (1)	Ordinary	.
	For wife	.
	Sons	.
	Daughters	.
	TOTAL	.
or		
Subscriptions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund	For self	.
	Sons	.
	Daughters	.
	TOTAL	.

NOTE —(1) [These details relate to the Bengal Civil Fund, for details of the subscriptions to the Madras and Bombay Civil Funds, see Appendix No. 10]

Forms Nos. 10 to 12 (Leave).—*Referred to in Articles 960, 961, and 962.*

FORM No. 10 —LETTER FROM *ACCOUNTANT GENERAL* WHEN AN OFFICER IS UNABLE TO CALL AT HIS OFFICE

TO TREASURY OFFICER OF_____

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose the following documents —

(1) A Bill for R_____, being the allowances of _____ proceeding on leave out of India, up to the date before he leaves India This you are to deliver to him on his giving you a certificate of his having made over charge of his office, and, after he has signed it, to pay

(2) _____'s Last-pay certificate, which you should give him when you pay his bill

(3) A blank form (Form No. 11) of report of date of leaving India, to be delivered along with the Last-pay certificate.

(4) A form (No. 12) of report of your having carried out these instructions, which you will send to me.

(*Place and date.*) *Accountant General.*

Forms Nos. 11 to 18

FORM No. 11.—REPORT OF ACTUAL SAILING.

FROM _____

TO ACCOUNTANT GENERAL OF _____

SIR,

I have the honour to report that I sailed from India by the steamer "_____" which left _____ on _____ day the _____ of _____ 18 .

I have, &c.,

(Signed)

FORM No 12.—TREASURY OFFICER'S REPORT.

FROM THE TREASURY OFFICER OF _____

TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, _____

SIR,

With reference to your letter No _____, dated _____, I have the honour to report that the bill for R _____ therein enclosed was delivered to _____ on his giving me a certificate of having made over charge of his office, and, further, that the bill having been paid, Mr _____'s Last-pay certificate was delivered to him, together with a blank form (No. 11) of report of date of leaving India

I have, &c,

(*Place and date*)

Treasury Officer

Form No. 13 (Leave).—*Referred to in Article 966 (b)*

COLONIAL (LEAVE ALLOWANCE) WARRANT.

[OBVERSE.]

WARRANT No. _____ OF 18 .

A. B having been granted _____ for a period of (*x*) months under the orders of the Government of _____ is hereby allowed the privilege of drawing his leave allowance (*y*) from _____ during the above mentioned period, commencing from _____.

Leave allowance (*y*) equivalent at the rate of 1*s* 6*d* per rupee to £ (*yy*) [1] a month

To be paid quarterly.

Signature of (A. B to be entered in the original only).

DATED AT

The _____ 18 .

Comptroller (or *Accountant*) *General*

NOTE.—[1] [The actual net amount of the allowance payable is to be shewn here, *e g*, in the cases of Members of the Indian Civil Service after Civil Annuity and Civil Fund deductions]

[REVERSE.]

Name, rank, and description of Payee	Period for which payment is made	Monthly rate £	*s*	*d*	Amount			Signature of Paying Officer

This certificate will be returned by A B, and will be given up to the Account Office in India on his return to India Each payment will be recorded on the reverse, certified by the Paying Officer, and receipted by A. B.

Form No. 14 (Pension).—*Referred to in note to Article 994 (Note)*

QUARTERLY RETURN OF PENDING APPLICATIONS.

Applications for Pensions and Gratuities received and disposed of during the Quarter ended , showing also cases not disposed of

1	2			3			4
	DISPOSED OF DURING THE QUARTER BY SUBMISSION IN COMPLETE FORM TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT			REMAINING UNDISPOSED OF AT THE END OF THE QUARTER			
Number received during the quarter	(*a*) Within one month from receipt	(*b*) Within two months from receipt	(*c*) More than two months from receipt	(*a*) Received less than two months before the end of the quarter	(*b*) Received two months or more before the end of the quarter	(*c*) Received during the previous quarter	Particulars of each case not disposed of within two months from the date of receipt (*See* entries in columns 2 (*c*) *and* 3 (*b*) *and* (*c*), with explanation of the cause of the delay)

Form No. 15 (Pension).

Form No. 15 (Pension).—*(Four pages) referred to in Articles 990 to 994 and 1019.*

APPLICATION FOR PENSION

HISTORY OF SERVICE (SHOWING INTERRUPTION) OF

Establishment	Appointment	Pay	Acting allowance	Date of beginning.	Date of ending	Period reckoned as service Y M D	Period not reckoned as service Y M D	Remarks	How verified	Remarks by the Audit Officer.
Collector of Hughli	Mohurrir	10		1st May 1851	15th Aug 1851	.	0 3 15	Inferior grade	By Accountant General, Bengal — *See* enclosure A	SECOND PAGE
Ditto .	Ditto	15		16th Aug. 1851	30th Sep 1852	.	1 1 15	Under 22 years of age		
Ditto	Ditto .	15		1st Oct 1852	7th May 1856	3 7 7				
On sick leave	.			8th May 1856	7th Nov 1856		0 6 0			
Collector of Hughli	Mohurrir .	15		8th Nov 1856	15th Jan 1859	2 2 8				
Out of employ				16th Jan 1859	17th Jan 1859		0 0 2	Resigned to join new appointment		
Post Office, Burdwan	Deputy Post Master	35		18th Jan 1869	11th July 1865	6 5 24			Comptroller, Post Office — *See* enclosure B	
Under suspension				12th July 1865	1st Sep 1865		0 1 21	Suspension ad judged as a penalty.		
Post Office, Burdwan	Deputy Post Master .	25		2nd Sept 1865	3rd Mar 1868	2 6 2				
Ditto	Ditto Offg Post Master	25	10	4th Mar 1868	3rd Dec 1869	1 9 0				
Out of employ in consequence of abolition of appointment				4th Dec 1869	1st Nov 1870		0 10 29			
Judge of Nuddea	Clerk	40		2nd Nov 1870	30th June 1871	0 7 29			Accountant General, Bengal — *See* enclosure C	
	Total Period of superior service			. . . . .		17 2 10				

FIRST PAGE

APPLICATION FOR PENSION OR GRATUITY

1. Name of applicant
2. Father's name
3. Race, sect, and caste
4. Residence, showing Village and Pergunnah
5. Present or last employment, including name of establishment
6. Date of beginning of service . . 1st May 1851
7. Date of ending of service . . 30th June 1871

8. Length of service, including interruptions	Y	M	D
of which Superior .	17	2	10
Inferior .	1	5	0
non qualifying and interruptions .	1	6	22
	20	2	0

9. Class of pension or gratuity applied for, and cause of application *
10. [Average] Emoluments or pay
11. Proposed pension
12. Proposed gratuity
13. Date from which pension is to commence
14. Place of payment
15. Date of applicant's birth by Christian era †
16. Height
17. Marks
18. Date

* If the application is for a compensation pension or gratuity, the nature of the change of establishment which has given rise to the claim should be fully stated

† (If not known exactly, must be stated on the best information or estimate)

SIGNATURE OF HEAD OF OFFICE

Form No 15 (Pension).

	Years.	Months.	Days.
5 Length of service including interruptions			
Deduct—			
Interruptions including leave .			
Balance .			
Add –			
Leave counting as service . .			
Total qualifying service . .			
6. Class of pension or gratuity . .			
7. Average emoluments* . . .			
8. Proposed pension . . .			
9 Proposed gratuity . . .			
10 Date from which pension is to commence			
11 Place of payment			
12. Date of applicant's birth			
Date			

Signature of Applicant.

SECOND PAGE.

Particulars of leave and other interruptions in the service of _____

(*a*) Leave of absence, other than privilege and subsidiary, taken during service as detailed below—

Kind of leave	From (date).	To (date)	Period. Y. M. D.
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,
,,	,,	,,	,, ,, ,,

* Or emoluments in case of applications for gratuity

(*b*) Other interruptions of active service (overstay of leave, period out of employ, etc.)

Nature of interruption	From	To	Y	M.	D.
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
		Total leave and interruptions	,,	,,	,,

Particulars of appointments held and pay drawn during last five years of service.

Appointment.	From (date)	To (date)	Pay	Acting allowance.	Period. Y	M.	D.
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
		Total	,,		,,	,,	,,

THIRD PAGE

Remarks by Head of Department

1. As to character and past conduct of applicant . . .
2. Explanation of any suspension or degradation . . . .
3. Regarding any gratuity or pension already received by applicant (See Chapter XXI) . . . . .
4. Explanation under Article 469 so far as the Head of the Department can give it . . . . . .
5. Any other remarks .
6. Specific opinion of Head of Department, whether the service claimed is established and should be admitted or not (See Article 991 *b*)

Signature

CERTIFICATE AND REPORT OF THE *Audit Officer*. (1)

Certified that (subject to the remarks below recorded) qualifying service in *Superior* grades has been duly proved for———years——months——days, and that a [*pension or gratuity*] not exceeding R is admissible under Article——of the Civil Service Regulations. The calculations have been duly verified. The (*pension or gratuity*) is chargeable to (*here specify whether to General Revenues, or to what fund*)

Audit Officer.

(1) In the case of Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers who are eligible for the additional pensions authorised in Article 714, the following addition should be made to the usual form of certificate —

He has served for three years as (*Chief Engineer, Superintending Engineer, etc., as the case may be*) and is eligible for a special additional pension of R $\frac{1000}{2000}$ if he is considered to have rendered "approved service" under Article 714 of the Civil Service Regulations.

FOURTH PAGE—(Docket)

Application for Pension or Gratuity

Date of Application
Name of Applicant
Last appointment
Class of pension or gratuity
Amount of pension sanctioned
Amount of gratuity sanctioned
Date of commencement
Date of sanction

Signature

PAGE 452.

Insert the following as Form 16-A. —

Form No 16A (Pension) referred to in Article 1026 (note).

Obverse.

Pay order No of
A B is permitted to draw his pension from the Treasury
commencing from
at the following rate on production of "the counterpart of" (Disbursing Officer's copy only) this certificate

Signature of A. B. Signed.

Accountant-General

Each payment should be recorded on the reverse of this order and certified by the Paying Officer

(*Reverse.*)

Name rank, and description of payee	Period for which payment is made	Monthly Rate R	a	p	Amount paid	Signature of Paying Officer

(94)

J. F FINLAY,

Secretary to the Government of India.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT,

The th November 1893.

No 303 F & C. D —6-12-93.—14,500

FOURTH PAGE—(Docket)

Application for Pension or Gratuity

Date of Application
Name of Applicant
Last appointment
Class of pension or gratuity
Amount of pension sanctioned
Amount of gratuity sanctioned
Date of commencement
Date of sanction

Signature.

PAGE 452.

Insert the following as Form 16-A. —

Form No 16A (Pension) referred to in Article 1026 (note).

Obverse

Pay order No of
A B is permitted to draw his pension from the Treasury commencing from
at the following rate on production of "the counterpart of" (Disbursing Officer's copy only) this certificate

Signature of A. B. Signed.

Accountant-General

Each payment should be recorded on the reverse of this order and certified by the Paying Officer

(*Reverse*)

Name rank, and description of payee	Period for which payment is made	Monthly Rate			Amount paid	Signature of Paying Officer
		R	*a*	*p*		

(94)

J. F FINLAY,

Secretary to the Government of India.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT,

The th November 1893.

No 303 F & C, D —6 12-93.—14,500

Form No. 15 (Pension).

Form No 15 (Pension)—*continued.*

THIRD PAGE	FOURTH PAGE—(Docket)
REMARKS BY HEAD OF OFFICE	APPLICATION FOR PENSION OR GRATUITY
1. As to character and past conduct o applicant	
2. Explanation of any suspension or degradation.	Date of Application.
3 Regarding any gratuity or pension already received by applicant — (*See Chapter XXI*)	Name of Applicant
4 Explanation under Article 469 so far as the Head of the Office can give it.	Last appointment.
5. Any other remarks	Class of pension or gratuity
6 Specific opinion of Head of Office, whether the service claimed is established and should be admitted or not —(*See Article 991 (b)*)	Amount of pension sanctioned
SIGNATURE	
CERTIFICATE AND REPORT OF THE *Audit Officer* (1)	Amount of gratuity sanctioned.
Certified that (subject to the remarks below recorded) qualifying service in [*Interior or Superior*] grades has been duly proved for——years——months——days, and that a [*pension or gratuity*] not exceeding Rs is admissible under Article——of the Civil Service Regulations The calculations have been duly verified The (*pension or gratuity*) is chargeable to (*here specify whether to General Revenues, or to what Fund*)	Date of commencement
Audit Officer	Date of sanction.

(1) In the case of Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers who are eligible for the additional pensions authorised in Article 714, the following addition should be made to the usual form of certificate —

He has served for three years as (*Chief Engineer, Superintending Engineer, etc., as the case may be*) and is eligible for a special additional pension of Rs$\frac{1000}{1200}$ if he is considered to have rendered "approved service" under Article 714 of the Civil Service Regulations.

Form No. 16 (Pension).—*Referred to in Article 1020*

PERMANENT PAY-ORDER (OBVERSE)

COLLECTOR'S HALF

Place for signature of pensioner on the first payment made hereon——————

Class of pension, and date of order sanctioning it	Personal identification	Height		Date or approximate date of birth	Sect	Residence showing Village and Pergunnah	Amount of monthly pension
		Feet	Inches				

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Calcutta,——————*18*

No

SIR,

Until further notice, and on the expiration of every month, be pleased to pay to A B the sum of R——————
being the amount of——————pension, as——————

upon the production of the counterpart hereof taking from the claimant a receipt for the amount according to usual form

To the Collector of—————— *Accountant General*

NOTE.—Payment under this order is to be made only to the pensioner in person, with the following exceptions —

(*a*) To persons specially exempted by the Local Government

(*b*) To females unaccustomed to appear in public, and to persons unable to appear on account of illness or bodily infirmity

(Payment in both classes (*a*) and (*b*) is made on production of a Life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or other well-known and trustworthy person) (Articles 1026 to 1029)

(*c*) To any person sending a Life certificate signed by some person exercising the powers of a Magistrate of any class under the Criminal Procedure Code, or by any Registrar or Sub-Registrar under the Registration Act, or by any pensioned officer who, before retirement, exercised the powers of a Magistrate (Articles 1026 to 1029)

PENSIONER'S HALF

NAME OF PENSIONER——————

HEAD OF CHARGE——————

Class of pension, and date of order sanctioning it	Date or approximate date of birth,	Sect	Residence showing Village and Pergunnah	Amount of monthly pension

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Calcutta,——————*18*

No

SIR,

Until further notice, and on the expiration of every month, be pleased to pay to A B the sum of R——————
being the amount of——————pension, as——————

upon the production of this order and a receipt according to usual form

To the Collector of—————— *Accountant General*

NOTE (1).—Payment under this order is to be made only to the pensioner in person, with the following exceptions —

(*a*) To persons specially exempted by the Local Government

(*b*) To females unaccustomed to appear in public, and to persons unable to appear on account of illness or bodily infirmity

(Payment in both classes (*a*) and (*b*) is made on production of a Life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or other well known and trustworthy person) (Articles 1026 to 1029)

(*c*) To any person sending a Life certificate signed by some person exercising the powers of a Magistrate of any class under the Criminal Procedure Code, or by any Registrar or Sub-Registrar under the Registration Act, or by any pensioned officer who, before retirement, exercised the powers of a Magistrate (Articles 1026 to 1029)

(2).—On the decease of the pensioner, this order should be immediately returned by his family to the District Officer, with a report of the date of his decease

Form No. 16 (Pension)—*continued.*

PERMANENT PAY-ORDER (REVERSE)

Form No 16 (Pension)

REVERSE OF PENSIONER'S HALF

Every separate payment is to be recorded below by the Disbursing Officer

When paid	For the month of	Amount	Initials of Disbursing Officer

REVERSE OF COLLECTOR'S HALF

This document is to be retained by the Disbursing Officer so long as the authority remains in force in such manner that the pensioner shall have no access to it. Every separate payment is to be recorded below

When paid	For the month of	Amount	Initials of Disbursing Officer	When paid	For the month of	Amount	Initials of Disbursing Officer

Form No. 16 (Pension)

Form No. 17 (Pension) —*Referred to in Article 1045 (a) and (b)*

ANNUAL (MORTALITY) RETURN.

RETURN OF PENSIONS PAID AT _____ DURING THE OFFICIAL YEAR 18 .

Pension exceeding *not exceeding* R _____ .

NOTE —[The Return is in three parts—(1) for pensions not exceeding R10 a month, (2) for pensions exceeding R10, but not exceeding R50 a month, (3) for pensions exceeding R50 a month.]

	PRESENT AGE (LAST BIRTH DAY) OF PENSIONERS									
	Not more than 50 years	51 to 60 inclusive	61 to 65 inclusive	66 to 70 inclusive	71 to 75 inclusive	76 to 80 inclusive	81 to 85 inclusive	86 and upwards	TOTAL	REMARKS
1 —Number of Pensioners on the list at end of last year. Heading 9 of last year's Return . .										
2 —Deduct the number transferred into the next period of age . .										
3 —Add the number transferred from the last period of age										
4 —Number from last year thus corrected for age										
5 NEW NAMES BROUGHT ON THE LIST — By new pensions										
6 NEW NAMES BROUGHT ON THE LIST — ,, renewal after being struck off										
7 NEW NAMES BROUGHT ON THE LIST — ,, transfer from other offices .										
8 —Total of Headings 4 to 7 being total number to be accounted for .										
9 —Number on Pension List at end of year . . .										
10 REMOVED DURING THE YEAR — By transfer to other offices .										
11 REMOVED DURING THE YEAR — Reported dead .										
12 REMOVED DURING THE YEAR — By non-appearance for six months .										
13 —Total of Headings 9 to 12, being total number accounted for										

NOTES —Headings 2 and 3 show the transfers rendered necessary by Pensioners passing from one of the periods of age into the next. Hence each entry under Heading 3 will be the same as the entry under Heading 2 in the next preceding column.

Heading 6 —Enter here any persons who, after being previously entered under Heading 12 of the statement as having been struck off the list, on account of non-appearance for six months (Article 1038), are again admitted into the List.

Form No. 17 (Pension).

Form No. 18 (Pension)

Form No. 18 (Pension).—*Referred to in Article 1045 (b)*

COMPARISON OF THE RATES OF MORTALITY.

Age	I Pensions not exceeding £10			II Pensions exceeding £10 and not exceeding £50			III Pensions exceeding £50			Total of the three grades of Pensions		
	Number exposed to risk, namely, half the sum of the numbers on the roll at the beginning and at the end of the year as shewn in lines 4 and 9 of Form No 17	Number died in 1888 (8) (9) (1)	Expected deaths as per table (2)	Number exposed to risk, namely, half the sum of the numbers on the roll at the beginning and at the end of the year as shewn in lines 4 and 9 of Form No 17	Number died in 1888 (8) (9) (1)	Expected deaths as per table (2)	Number exposed to risk, namely, half the sum of the numbers on the roll at the beginning and at the end of the year as shewn in lines 4 and 9 of Form No 17	Number died in 1888 (8) (9) (1)	Expected deaths as per table (2)	Number exposed to risk, namely, half the sum of the numbers on the roll at the beginning and at the end of the year as shewn in lines 4 and 9 of Form No 17	Number died in 1888 (8) (9) (1)	Expected deaths as per table (2)
Under 50												
51 to 60												
61 to 65												
66 to 70												
71 to 75												
76 to 80												
81 to 85												
86 & upwards												
Total												

(1) The number to be entered in this column is the number of reported deaths (line 11 of Form No. 17), plus the number of lapses (line 12 of Form No. 17), minus the number of renewals (line 6 of Form No. 17)

(2)

Age	Rate of mortality per cent
Under 50	4
51 to 60	4 5
61 to 65	6 6
66 to 70	8
72 to 75	10
76 to 80	12
81 to 85	12 5
86 and upwards	14

Form No 18 (Pension).

Form No. 19 (Pension).—*Referred to in Article 1053*

COLONIAL (PENSION PAYMENT) WARRANT.

[OBVERSE]

WARRANT No. _____ OF 18 .

A B. is permitted to reside and draw his pension from _____

commencing from _____ at the following rate —

Signature of A B (to be entered in original only).

This certificate will be retained by A B, and will be given up to the *Audit Officer* in India on his return to India Each payment will be recorded on the reverse, certified by the Paying Officer and receipted by A B

[REVERSE]

Name, rank, and description of Payee	Period for which payment is made	Monthly rate			Amount			Signature of Paying Officer
		£	*s*	*d*				

REFERENCE TABLES.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THESE TABLES.

C. S. R, *Civil Service Regulations* I, *Preliminary* D, *Definitions* P, *Civil Pension Code.* L, *Civil Leave Code.* A, *Pay and Acting Allowance Code* T, *Civil Travelling Allowance Code* N, *Not in previous Codes, but not necessarily a new order* R., *References to other parts of the regulations not given or unnecessary in previous Codes* APP, *Appendix* SCH, *Schedule* sec, *Section* ex, *Exception* n, *note or notes.* f n, *foot note* p, *part or parts* r., *rule or rules* O, *omitted*

TABLE I—Showing approximately the rule in the sixth Edition of the Financial Codes and Provisional issue of the Travelling Allowance Code on which each article of the 2nd Edition of the Civil Service Regulations is based.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule
1	I I & T 2 & 5	29	T 3 (*k*) & T 18 n 1	58A	N	85	A 14.
2	P 1 f n & P 8 (n. above)	30	D (ix)	59	D (xvi) & T. 4 f n.	86 & 87	A 15 I & II
3	T 1	31	T 3 (n)	60 & 61	P 106-2	88 to 91	N
4 & 5	N	32	T 3 (p)	62	P 106-3 & 5	92	A 15 III
6	L 3	33	D (ix)	63	P 115 ex & r 2	92 n	f n page 272
7	P 2.	34 to 36	D. (x)	64	P 66 & A 7.	93	N
7 n.	f n page 2	36A	N	65	D (viii)	94 to 99	A 57 (*l*)
8	I II & T 3 (a)	37	Do & L 54-2	66	L 55-1	99A	N
9 to 11	D (iii) & (iv)	38 & 39	D (x)	67 to 70	L 160-5 to 8	100	A 57 (*i*)
12	D. (iv) & (v)	40	D (xi) & T 3 (b)	71 to 75	N.	101	A. 57 (*k*).
13	D. (v)	41	D (xii) & T 3 (a)	76	L 6	102 to 104	L 17 I to III.
14	D (iv)	42 & 43	D (xii)	77	A 9	105	L 17 f n
15	T. 3 (*e*)	45 to 47	D (xiii)	78	L 14	105 n	D (iv)
16	D (vi)	48	A 2	79	A 10	106 to 108	N
17	P 131 2 p	49	A 1.	80	N.	109	A 4-4
18 & n	D (vii)	50 & 51	D. (xiv).	81	f n. page 212.	110	A 4.
19 & 20	D (viii)	52	T 3 (f)	81A	N	111 to 113	A. 4—1 to 3.
21	T 3 (*l* & *m*)	53	D (xiv)	82	L. 161 (*b*) 3	114	A. 4-5.
22	T. 3 (*j*)	54	T 3 (d)	83 (*a*)	L 162.	115 & 116	A 8
23	D. (xvi)	55 & 56	D (xiv).	„ (*b*)	L. 164 (p).	117	A. 3.
24 to 27	D. (viii).	57 & 58	D (xv).	84	L 162 ex.	118	A 54 & A. 56.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C S R.	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.
119	A 5 r 1.	136 & n	A 24 title & n above & f n	164 n	A. 43 n. p.	196	L 160 prov (iii)
120	A 5 & n (4).	137	R	165	A. 44.	197	L 160 prov 1 (n)
120 (proviso).	A 5 (i).	138	A. 24	166	A 51	198	L 160 prov. (vi)
120 (i)	A 5 (i) 1	139 & 140	A. 25	166 n	A. 51 f n	198A	N
120 (ii).	A 5 & n. (1).	141	A. 26	167	A 43 (b)	199	L. 160 prov. (v)
„ (iii).	A 5 (i) (2)	142	A. 27	167A	N	200	L 160 prov. (iv)
„ r 1	A. 5 & r 4	142A	N.	167 n	A 43 f. n.	201	L 160 prov. (viii) & n
121	A 5 & r. 2	143 to 146	A 28 to 31.	168	A 45	202	L. 160-4
121 (i)	A 5 (ii).	146A	N	169	N	203	L. 160-9
„ (ii)	A. 5 & n (5).	147	A. 28 to 31.	170	A. 46	204	L 160-3.
122	A. 6	148	A 57 (*f*).	171 (a)	A 47	205	L 160-10.
123	A 5 n (2) & (3)	149 to 153	A 32 to 34	„ (b)	N	206	L 160-11.
124 (1) & (2)	A 16 (title above)	154	A 35	172 to 175	A 47 A to 50	207	D (v).
„ (3)	A 36 (*a*) r 1	155	A 36 (*b*)	176	A 41 p	208	L 160-12.
„ (4)	R to A 36 (*a*)	155 (1)	A 36-1	177	A 41 p & example	209	L 160-14.
„ (5)	A 36 (*a*) p	„ (2)	A 36-2	178	A 41 Ex (1) to (5), (7),(8) & (10)	210	L 160-13
„ examples	A 36 (*a*) (examples)	„ (3)	A 36-5	179 to 181	A 41-1 to 3.	211 & 212	N
124 r. 1	A 36 (*a*) p.	„ (4)	A 36 3	182	A 40 a	213 to 215	A 58 I to III.
„ 2	A 36 (*a*) ex 2	„ (5)	A 36-6	183	A 40 ex.	216 & 217	f n page 300.
125	A 16	156	A 36 Explanation	184	A 39.	218	L 17 A.
125 (1)	A 16 1	156 (1)	A 36-4	184—1	A 39-1	219	L 1.
„ (2)	R to 36 (*a*)	157	A 57 (*e*).	185	A 39 2	219—1	L 1 (m)-1.
„ (3)	A 36 (*b*) 7	157A	N	186	A 40 (*b*).	220 (*a*)	L 4.
126	A 17	157 n	R	187	A 40 (*c*)	„ (*b*)	L 4 n
127	A. 18	158 & 159	A 37	188	A 40-1	„ (*c*)	R
127—1	A 18 n & L 60 p 1	160	A 57 (*g*)	188 (1)	...	„ -1 & 2	f n page 145.
128	A 19 (title above)	161	A 38 (*a*)	189	A 41 ex (9)	221	L 4-1
128 n	A 23 n.	161 (i)	A 38 (*b*)	190	A 41 (6)	222 & r	L 142 p & f n
129	A. 19 (n above)	„ (ii)	A 38 (*c*)	191	A 40-2	223 to 226	L 5
130	A 19 (A) & r 1	„ (iii)	A 38 proviso & n (2)	192	A. 42	227 & n	L 127-7 & n.
131	A 20	162	R	193	L 160	228 (*a*)	L 127-5.
132	A 21.	162 (i)	N	194	L. 160-1	„ (*b*)	L 127-5 n. (2).
133	A 19 (B) & p of 22	„ ii & iii)	A 38 n (i) & n (ii)	195	L 160-2 & proviso (i) & (ii)	229	L 127-6
134	A. 22 f n	163	A 52			230	L 127-8
135	A. 23	164	A 43 (a).	195 n	L 160-15	231 (*a*)	L 9

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C. S. R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule
231 (*b*)	L 127-3.	267	L 141-1.	295	L 76-3.	334 & 335	L 47
232	L 7	268	L. 78-1.	296	L 76 n.	336	L 46
233	L 7 ex.	269	N	297	L 138 & r. 1	337 & 338.	L 48
234	L 7 r 3.	270	L 78-4	298	L 76-4.	339	L 49
235	L 8	271	L 78-2	299	L. 76-1	340	L 50 & f. n.
236	L. 126 n (1)	272	L. 1	300	L. 76-5	341	L 50-1.
237	L 127 r 4	272 1	N	300—1	L 76-5 n (1)	342	L 80
238	R	273	L. 138-2.	„ —2	L 76-5 n (2)	343	L 52.
239	L 12 (*b*)	274	L 138-7	„ n.	L 76-11.	344 (a)	L 51
240 (*a*)	L 54 (*a*) L 54 (*b*) 4 & L 62	275	L 138-8.	301	L 76-6.	„ (b)	L 53
240 (*b*)	L. 54 (*b*)	276	L. 138-9.	302	L 76-9	345	L 54 explanation
241	L 54 (*b*) 3	276A	L 138-10.	303	L. 76-10.	346	L 57 & D. (viii)
242	L 54 (*b*) 1	277	L	304	L 76-7	347	L 60
243	L 54 (*b*) 5	278	L. 72-1	305	L 76-8	348	L 61
244 to 248	L 165 r 2 to 5	279	L 72-3.	306	L 73-1.	348-1	L 61-1.
249	L 142 p.	280	L 72-2	307 & 308	L. 73-2 & n	349	L 61-2.
250	L 142—1	281	L 72-10	309	L 73-3.	350 (a) & (b)	L 63
251	L 13 & r 1	282 (a)	L 71 & ex	310 & 311	L 73-4.	„ (c)	L 57-2.
252	R	„ (b)	L 138-11.	312	L 77 & n above	351	L 63-2
253	L 55-3	283	L. 73	313	L 78-3.	352	L 64 (*a*).
254	L. 165-13.	284	L. 72-7	314 & 315	L 77-1 & 2.	353 (a)	L 64 (*b*).
255	L 165-15	285	L 8	316	L 77-3 & 4	„ (b)	L 67-2
256	L 165-9 & n	286	L 72-4	317	L 139	354	L 67 & proviso
257	L. 165-1	287	L. 138-5.	318	L. 140	355	L. 65 & n.
257A	N	288	L 72-5	319	L. 77-5.	356	L 64-5.
258	L 56 & L 142-2	289	L 72-6	320	L 127 ex (1) p	357	L 66.
259	L 165-12	290	N	321	L 127 ex. (2)	358	L 65-1
260	L 165-6.	291	L 74	322	L 72-9	358 (1)	L 64-4
261	L 165 & explanation	291-1	L 138-3.	323 to 325	L 127 ex (4) to (6)	359	L 55 & 67-1.
262	L 165-10	292	L 75	326	L. 127 ex (1)	360	L 55-2
263	L 165-11	293	L. 76 & r. 2	327	N p	361	L 64-2
264 & n	L 78 & f n	294	L. 127	328	L 135	362	L 70
265	L. 78 proviso & n	294—1	N	329	L. 135-1	363	L 70-1.
266	L 141	„ —2	L 127 ex. (9)	330	L 1 & Sch A	364	L 68
		„ —3	L 127 ex (3)	331 to 333	L 1 to 3	365	L 69

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C. S R	Old Rule.	C. S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C. S R	Old Rule.
366	L 16	390 (*n*)	P 66 n	424	P 70-4	468 n	P 104 r 8 & f n page 49.
367	L. 126	391—1 &—2	P 67 p	425	P 70-5		
368 (a)	L. 127	391—3	P 57 ex (1)	426 & 427	P 83 and n	469	P 104-1.
„ (b)	L. 127 f n.	392	P 121-3 & p of 4	428	P 85 to 88	470	P 104-3
„ 1 & 2	L 127-1 & 2, also A 43 n.	393	R	429 to 432	P 89 to 91	471	P 104-6
369 &	L 128 & r	394	P 70 (2).	433	P 92	472 to 475	P 104-10 to 13
370 „	L 130 & r	395	P 70-2 ex	434	P 93	476	P 104-7
371 „	L 132 & r	396	P 70-1	435	P 94 & 1	477	P 104-9
372	L 134.	397	P 70-3.	436	P 122	478	P 104-2 p
373 (a)	L 129	398 & n	P 71 & n	437	P 123	478—1 & —2	f n p 50
„ (b).	L 131 & 133	399	P 72 p	438	P. 94-2.	479	P 104-14
„ (c).	D (vii)	399—1	P 87-2	439	P 94-3	480	P 104-4
374	D. (vii)	„	P 72 p.	440	P 95	481	P 104-2 p
375	D (viii)	400 & 401	P 71-1 & 2	441	P 118 (*a*)	482	P 104-5
376	L 131-1	402 & 403	P 73 & 74	442	P 118 (*d*)	483	P 105
377	L. 46	404 to 406	P 74-1 to 3	443	P 6	484	P 105-2.
378	L 136	407	P. 65	444	P 7	485	P 106
379	L 137 & r 2	408	P 74-4 p	445	P 97 & r 1	486 (*a*) to (*c*)	P 107 (*a*) to (*c*)
380	L 137-2	409	P 74 n	445A	N.	486 (*d*) & (*e*)	P 107 (*d*)
381	P 1.	410 to 412	P 75 & r	446	P 96 & p of Sch B		
382	P. 1	413	P 76 & 1	447 to 449	P 97-2 to 4	486 (*f*)	P 107 (*f*)
382—1	P. 82 ex 1	413-1	P 76-2	450	P 118 (*b*)	487	P 108 n (1) & (2)
„ —2	P 82 ex 2	414	P 77	451	P „ (*c*)	488	P 113 n
„ —3	N	415	P 79	452 to 454	P 97 r 5 to 7	489	P 108 p
383	P. 178	416	P 79-1	455 to 457	P 98 & r	„ n	f n p 55
384 (*a*)	P 63	417 & 418	P 78	458 & 459	P 99 & r	490	P 108-1
„ (*b*)	P 64	420	P 80 & 81	460 (*a*)	P 101	491 (a)	P 108 p
384 (*c*) to (*e*)	P 60 to 62	421	P 82 & 84	460 (*b*) to 462	P „ 1 to 3	„ (b)	P 108 n (3)
385	P. 54	„ n	R			492	P 107 (*e*)
386 & n.	P 157-1 & n	„ (*a*) to (*f*)	P 84(*a*) to(*f*)	463	P 100	493	P 153-1
387	P 58 & 59	421 (*g*)	P 84 (*h*)	464	P 97-8	494	
388 & ex	P 57 ex	„ (*h*)	P 84 (*i*)	465	P 102	495	P 153-2
389	P 57-1	„ (*i*)	N	465A	N.	496	P 106-1.
390 (*a*)	P. 67 p	422	P 80-2	466	P 103	497	P 106-6.
„ (*l*)	P 66.	423	P 81-1	467	R	498	P 109

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C. S. R	Old Rule	C S R.	Old Rule	C. S R	Old Rule.	C S R.	Old Rule
499	P 109-1	525	P 121-1	559	P. 151-1.	600	R P 12 (n. above).
500	P 109-1	526	P 121-2	560 to 562	P. 144 (*a*) to (*e*)	„ 1	L 20
501	P 109 f n	527	P 121-5.	563	P. 105-1	„ 2	A 54
502	P 100 & 115	528	P 121-4 p	564	f n. page 100	„ 3	A 54
503 (a)	P 110-1	529	P 120.	565	P 181	„ 4	A 12
„ n	P 110 f n p 57	530	D (ix).	566	P 181-1	„ 5	L 21, 24 & 27
503 (b)	P 110 f n. p 57	531	D (vi) & (vii)	567 & 568	P 181 n (1) & (2)	„ 6	L 22
„ (c)	P 110 f n p 56-57	532	P 127	569	P 182	„ 7	L 23
504	P 110-1 n	533	P 128	„ n	f n pages 100 & 101	„ 8	L. 25
505	P 110-2	534	P 127-1	570 to 572	P 182 r 1 to 3 & L 7-1.	„ 9	L. 26
506 (a)	P 110-1 p	535	P 127-2	573	P 183.	„ 10 & 11	L 28
„ (b)	P 110-5	536	P 125	„ n	f n pages 101 & 102	„ 12	L. 29
„ (c)	P 110-7	537	P 126	574 to 576	P 184 to 186	„ 13	L 30 & 31
507	P 110-4	538	P 140	577	P 188-4 & 4A	„ 14 to 18	L 32 to 36
508	P 110-9	539 to 541	P 140-1 to 3	578	P 188-8	„ 19 to 25	L 36A to 42
509	P 111 & 116	542	P. 141.	579	P 188-3.	„ 26	L 20 P. 12 (n above)
510	P 187	543	P 141-1	580	f n p 100	„ 27	P 12
511	P 188	544	P 141-2	581 to 584	P 188-7	„ 28	P. 14
512	P 4 & 112	545	P 142	585	P 188-1	„ 29	P 13, 15 & 16
513	P 56.	546	P 143	586	P. 188-2	„ 30 to 35	P 17 to 22
„ n	P 56 f n	547	P. 143-1.	587	P 188-9	„ 36	P 23 & 24
514	P 69 & r	548 & r	P 143-2	587A	N	„ 37	P 25
„ n	f n p 32	549 (*a*) to (*i*)	P 145 (*a* to *i*)	588	P 188-10	„ 38	P 23 n
515	P 112-1	549 (*j*)	P 145 (*k*)	589	P 188-11	„ 39	T 61.
516	P 112-2	„ (*k*)	P 145 (*m*)	590	P 188-11 n (1)	601	N
517	P 11 (*h*)	„ (*l*)	P 145 (*n*)	591	L 18	602	L 43
518 (*a*)	P 113 (*a*)	550	P. 145 (*l*).	592	A. 53-1	603	P 5 L 15
„ (*b*) n	P 113 (*b*)	551	P 146	593	L 19-1 p	604	L 44 & P 119
		552	P 147	594	L. 19	605	L 44 & B
519	P 117	553	P 148 (*a*)	595	L 19-1 p	606	L 35
520	P 114 & Sch B	554	P 148 (*b*).	596	A 53	607	P 119
521	P 115 proviso.	555 & r	P 149 & r	597 & 598	A 53 n (1) & (2) & P 188-11 n (2) & (3)	608	P 110-1 ex.
522	P. 115-1.	556	P 150	599	A 53-2	609	P 26 (heading)
523	P 113 n p	557	P 150-1	„ n	R.	„ 1 & 2	R
524	P 121	558	P 151				

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C. S R.	Old Rule.	C S R.	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule.	C. S. R	Old Rule.
610	D. (iv).	636 (*a*) & (*b*)	f n. page 185	679 (*b*) (n)	f n page 59.	718 & 719	N see p 1109-(*a*)
611	R.	„ (*c*)	N	680	P 110-10 (*a*) ex	720	P. 110-9 A.?
613 & 614	L 45 p.	637 (*a*)	D (iv)& .39. (*a*)	681	P 110-10 (*b*).	721 & 722	L 91 &n. above.
615 (*a*)	P 26 T 16r 4	„ (*b*)	P 39 (*a*) n.	682	P 110-11	723	P 93
„ (*b*)	P. 26-1	„ (*c*)	P 39 (*b*).	683	N	724	P. 92
616 (*a*)	L App. B (*a*)	638 & 639	P 39 (*a*) 1.	684	P 110-9 (*b*).	725 & rules	P 94 & r. P 86.
„ (*b*)	P 9 (B) 14.	640 to 642	N.	685	P 110-12	725 n	
617 & 618	N.	643	L 125 I (page 190)	686	P 110 n. to 12	726	P 95.
619	L App. B (*a*)	644 to 648	L 111 to 115	687	P 110 f n	727	A 55
620	P 27	649 (*a*) & (*c*)	L 116	688	P 110-13.	727A	N
621 & 622	P 28.	„ (*b*)	L 124 (2).	689 (*a*)	L 45.	728(*a*)	P 74-5 (*a*)
623	P 29	650	N	„ (*b*)	L. 45 n (1)		P 74-4 p.
624	P 32.	651	L 118.	„ (*c*)	L 45 n (2)	„ n	P 55.
„ 2	A 11.	652	L 119	690	P Sch B p.	„ (*b*)	P. 74-5 (*b*).
„ 3	L 60-1 f n	653	L 117 & 120	691	P 68 (*a*)	„ (*c*)	P. 74-5 (*c*).
628 sec. 1	D. (v)	654	L 121.	691-1	D (v) & (vi)	„ (*d*)	P 7-45 (*d*).
„ „ 2	P 33	655	L 121-1	692	P 68 (*b*)	729	P 74-6
„ n.	P 33 n.	656 to 658.	L 122 & r	693	P 68 (c).	730	L 27 ex (7).
628 secs 3 to 7	P 34 to 38	659	L 123 & r.	694	P 68 (*d*)	731	L 126 n (2).
629 sec 1	D (vii)&(xv)	659A	N.	695 to 697	R.	732	L 127 ex (8).
„ „ 2 to 11	L 81 to 90	660	P 40	698 to 702	N.	733	L 127 ex (8).
630	A 11	661 & 662	P 42	703	R	734	L 127 ex (5*a*).
631	A 11 f. n	663	P 41.	704	R & N.	735	f n page 112.
632	N.	664	L 110	705	P 114 p	735A 735B	N
„ 1	L 97.	664A	N	706	R	736 to 740	L 127, ex 7 & f n p. 74-7 & f n.
632-2 to 4	L 98 to 100	665 to 668.	A 57 (*a*) to (*c*)	707	P 67	740A 740B	N
„ 5	L 101 & 102	669 & 670	R	708	P 118 (*e*)	741 (*a*)	L 144
„ 6	L 103	671	L 47, (n above)	709	N	„ (*b*)	A 57 (h).
„ 7 to 12	L 103 A. to 109	672 to 674	L 2	710	P 118.(*e*).	742 to 746	L 145 to 150.
633	L. 108.	674-1	f n page 158	711	P 96 & 97	742 n	L 144n.above.
„ n	f. n page 185.	675	L 67-3	712 (*a*)	R	746A	N
634	L 97 (n above)	676	L64-1	„ (*b*) & (*c*)	N	747	L 145 t 150.
635	A 57 (*d*)	677	L 64-1.	713	N & R	748	P 43 (*a*).
		678	R	714 to 716	N	749	P 43 (*b*)
		679 (*a*)	P 110-10 (*a*).	717	P 110-13		
		„ (*b*)	P 110-10 (*a*)				

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C S. R.	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule.
750	P 44.	785	P 159.	810	P. 8 & 9 (*a*).	828 (a) & (b)	P. 9 (*b*) 5 n. & 6 (2)
751	P 45	786	P. 165, f n	811	P. 11 (1) p & p 11 n (2)	828 n	P 9 (*b*) 5 n
752	P 46 & Sch. A	787	P 162.	812 & 813	P 11 (*g*)	„ (c)	P 9 (*b*) 6 (2) (*c*) & f n
752 n	P 46 f n.	787A	N	814	P 11 (1) p	829	P 9 (*b*) 6 (3) & (7)
753 to 756	P 47	788	N.	815 (a)	P. 9 (*b*) 1	830	P 9 (*b*) 10.
757	P 48.	789	P 163 (*a*) (1) to (3)	„ (b)	P 9 (*b*) 1.	831 & 832	P 9 (*b*) 6 (5).
758	P 53	790	P 163 (*b*)	„ (c)	P 127 3.	833	N.
759	P 51	790 n (1)	f n page 88	„ 1	N	834	N 9 (*b*) 15.
760	P 50.	791	P 158-1	„ n	P 8 (2) n	835 (a)	P 9 (*b*) & L. 12 (*a*)
761	P 49.	792	P 162-1	816	P 9 (*b*) 20	„ n	N
762	P 44-1 & P 52.	793	P. 162-3.	817 (a)	P App D-1.	„ (b) 836	P 9 (*b*) & r 3
		794	P. 162-4.	„ (a) n	P App D.	837	N
763	L 151 p	795	P 162-3 n.	„ (b)	P App 1 (*a*)	838 & 839	P. 9 (*b*) 16
764	L 153	796	N	„ (c)	P 9 (*b*) 13.	840	P 9 (*c*).
765 (*a*) & (*b*)	L 154	797	P 160	„ (d)	P App (*c*) & P 9 (*b*) 13	841	P 10
765 (*c*)	L 155 p	798	P 161 & App A, Form D	„ (e)	P App D 2	842	P 9 (*b*) 18
766	L 156	799	P 158-2.	„ (f)	P 11 (*c*)	843 & 844	P 9 (*b*) 19.
767 to 769	L 157 to 159.	800	P 188 5.	„ (g)	P 11 (*e*)	845 to 848	N
769A	N	800 n (1)	f n page 104	„ (h)	P 11 (*f*)	849	f n, page 3
770	L 151 p.	801	P 188 6	„ (i)	P App D 3 P 11 (*b*) (1)	849A	N.
771 & 772	L 152	802	N see p App D	„ (j)	P 11 (*b*) (n)	852	N.
773	L 155 p.	802 (third example)	P 11 ex (a)	„ (k)	P 11 (b) (m)	853	P 84
774	P 152.	803	N	„ (l)	N	854	N.
775	P 152 n.	804	P 9 (*b*), n (1)	818	N	„ 1	P 80-1.
775A to 775E	N.	805	P App C 2	819	P 8 (3) n	„ n	P 80 n.
776 to 778	P 164	806 (i)	P 8 (1).	820	N	855	N
780	P. 165.	„ (ii)	P 8 (2) & (3)	821	P 9 (*b*) 17	856	N
780A & 780B	N	„ (iii)	N	822	N	857	P 85 to 88.
781 (*a*) & (*b*)	P 156 & n above	„ (iv.)	N	823 (a) & (b)	P 9 (*a*)	858	P 86
781 (*c*)	P 163 (*a*) (4)	807	P 8 (3)	823 (c)	P 9 (*b*) 4	859	P 86 1 n & P 8
782 n	P 157 & f n	808	N	824	P App D 4	860	P 87-1.
783	P 158.	809 (*a*)	P 9 (*a*) & 9 (*b*) 3	5	P 9 (*a*) & 11 (*d*)	861	P 85
784	P 159-1.	695 to 697 9(*c*)	P 9 (*b*)-8.	826	P 9 (*b*) 5 & 6 (4)	862	P 85 ex
			P 9 (*b*), n (2)	827	P 9 (*b*) 6 1)		

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.
,, 863	N	884	P 129-3.	927	L 125 II (page 190)	963	L. 163-2 n.
,, 1		885	P 129-9	928	L 125 VII & VIII	964	L 163-5.
,, n	P 9 (*b*) 11.	886	P 153 (*a*)	929	N	965 to 971	L 163-7 to 13
864	N	887	P 153 (*b*)	930	L 79-21 to 24	972	L App. A (7)
865	N	888	P 153 (*d*)	933	L 47 n. above	973 & 974	L app A (3) & (10)
866	P 9 (*b*) 18 n	889	L 79 & 143	933A	N	975	L App A (1)
867	P 86-1.	,, 1	L 79-1	934 (a)	L 162-1	976	L App A (5)
868	P 87-3	890	L 79-19	,, (b)	L 64-3	977	L App A (4)
,, n	N	891	L 74-1	935	L 73-2 n	978	L App A (11)
869 (*a*)	P 88 (*a*)	,, 1	L 78 n (1)	936	L 161 (*a*)	979	L 163-6
,, (*b*)	,, (*b*).	892	L 138-4	937	L 161-4	980	L App. A (6)
,, (*c*)	P 84 (*g*).	893	L 79-10	938	L 161-6	981	D (xv)
,, (*d*)	P 88 (*e*)	894	L 79-11	939	L 161-7	982	L App A(12)
,, (*e*)	,, (*d*)	895	L 79-12	940	L 161-8	983	L App A(9)
,, (*f*)	,, (*e*)	896	L 79-12 (*a*)	941	f n page 210 & L App B	984 (*a*)	L App A(13)
,, (*g*)	,, (*e*)	897 to 902	L 79-13 to 18	942	L 161 (*a*) 2	,, (*b*)	L App A (2)
,, (*h*)	,, (*e*)	903 to 907	L 143-1	943	L 161 (*a*) 1	985	L App A (8)
,, (*i*)	,, (*f*)	908	L 79-7	944		986	R
,, (*j*)	,, (*g*)	909	L 79-20	945	L 161 (*b*)	987	P 3 and 130 2
870	L 10	910 (*a*)	L 79 & 2	946	L 161-2	988 (*a*)	P 130
871	L 11.	,, (*b*)	L 79 & 143	947	L 161 (*b*) ex. & n	,, (*b*)	P 130-1.
872	R	,, 1	L 143 (*a*) ex	948	L. 161 (b) 1	,, (*c*)	
873	T 1 r.	,, (*c*)	L 79-2	949	L 161 (*a*) 3	989	P 131 & r 1 to 5
874	N	911	L 79-8	950	N	,, n	f n page 73
,, r 1	P 129 n	912	L 79-5	951	L 162.	990	P 132
,, r. 2	P 129-ex	913	L 79-3	,, 1	L 79-25	991 (*a*)	P 132-1
875	L 125 III	914	L 79-4	952	N R	,, (b)	P 131-6
876	P 129	915 (*a*)	L 143 (*a*)	953	L 162 n above	,, (*c*)	P 132-2
877	P 129 n	,, (*b*)	L 143 (*b*) n	954	L 161 (*a*) 5	992	P 110-8
878	P 129-1	916	L 79-6	955	L 164, case I	993	P 133
879	P 129-2	916A	N	956	,, ,, 1	994	P. 134
880	129-4	917 to 923	L 125 I to VI	957	,, ,, 2	,, (1)	P 134-1
881	P 129-5 & 6.	924	L 125 IX	958	L. 163 and r 1	,, (2)	P 134- 3
882	P 129-7.	925	L 125 X	959	L 163-2	,, (3)	P 134-4
883	P 129-8	926	N	960 to 962	L 163-3 and 4.	,, n	P 134-5

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
S. R.	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	R. S. R.	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule
95	P. 139	1032	P 176	1070	P 30-1	1110 & 1111	T. 53
96	P. 139	1033	F 176-1.	1071	P 30 p	1112	T 69 A.
97	P. 139-1	1034	P 176-2	1072(*a*) & (*b*)	P 31 p	1113	T 53-1.
98 to 1000	P. 135 p.	5	P 170 & r.	1072 (*b*) n	P 172 II	1114	T 53-2
001	P 154.	1036 & 1037	P 167 p of r 2 & r. 3	1073	P 31 p	1115 to 1119	T. 55 & r
„ 1	P 154-2	1038 & 1039	P 177	1074	P 31-1	1120	T 56-2.
002	P 154-1	1040	P 177-1.	1075	P 29-1 (d)	1121 (a)	T 56
003	P 135 p	1041 (*a*) & (*b*)	P 177-2 p	1076	R	„ (b)	T 56-1
004	P 136 & r	„ (*c*)	N	1077	P 40-2 p	1122 & 1123	T 56-3 & 4.
004 n	f n page 75	1042	P 177-3	„ (1)	P 41 f n	1124	T 57
005	P 138 & r	1043 & 1044	P 177-2 p	1078(*a*)	P 40-2 p	1125	T 58 p. & n
006 to 1008	P 137 & App A, form C	1045(*a*) & (*b*)	P 171.	1078 (*b*)	P App from B (1)	1126	T 3 (*h*)
009 to 012	P 139-2 to P 139-4	1045 (*c*)	P 171-1	1079 to 1084(*a*)	P 40-3	1127	T 59
013 to 1014	P 168-1 & 2	„ (*d*)	P App C 3	1084 (*b*)	N	1128	T 59 r
015	P 172-1.	1046	P. 171-2	1085	P 40-2 p	1129(a)	N
015A	N	1047	P. 173	1086 & 1087	T 6 & r	„ (b)	T 59 ex 1
016	P 172-1	1048	P 174-2.	1088	T 7	„ (c)	T 59 ex 8
017	P 174	1049	P 168-5	1089 to 1091	T 7-1 to 3.	„ (d)	T 59 ex 7
018	P 174-1	1050	P. 174-3.	„ n p of	T 3 (*b*)	1130	T. 59 ex 6
019	P. 166	1051	f n p 175	1092	T 11	1131	T 60 & r.
020	P 167	1052	P 175	1093	T 12	1132	T 13, 15 & 25.
020 n	N.	1053 to 1055	P 175I to III	1094 & 1095	T 12-1 & 2	1132 (1)	T 13-2
021	P 103-1	1056	P 175 V	1096	T 4	„ (2)	T 13-3.
022 to 1024	P 180 with r. 1 & 2	1057	P 175 IV.	1097	T 70	1133 (a)	T 13 ex. 1 p.
1025	P 168	1058	P 175 VII.	1098 to 1100	T 4-1 to 3	„ (b)	T. 13 r 4.
025(1)	P 167-1	1059	P 175 VI	1101 to 1103	T 8 to 10.	„ (c)	T 13 ex. 2
„ (2)	P 167-2	1060	P 175 VIII	1104	R	1134	T. 13 ex. 1 p.
„ (3)	P 168-3	1061	P 175 IX.	1105	T 48	1135	T 13 r 1.
„ (4)	P 168-4	1062	P 38.	1106	T. 48 ex	1136 to 1139	T 13 f. n. (1)
„ (5)	N.	1063 to 1066	P. 29-1 (*a*)	1107	T. 49.	1140	T 13 f. n. (2)
026 to 1029	P 169	1067 (*a*)	P. 29-1 (*b*).	1108	T. 51.	1141 to 1144	T 14 & r
029 (1) & (2)	P. 169-12.	„ (*b*)	P 29-1 (*c*).	1109 (a)	T 52.	1145	T 16
030	P. 155.	„ (*c*)	N.	„ (b)	T 52 r.	1146 (a)	T 16 ex. 2
031	P. 172-2	1068	P 30 p	„ (c)	T 52 n (3)	„ (b)	T 16 ex 4
		1069	P 30 n.	„ n	T 52 n (2).	1147 to	T 16 r 1 to 3

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C S R	Old Rule.	C S R.	Old Rule	C S. R.	Old Rule	C S R.	Old Rule.
1150	T. 17 & r 1.	1187 (a)	T 24-2	1221	T 25-2	1290 (a)	T 72 r 2
1151 to 1153	T 17 & r 3 to 4	,, (b)	T 19 ex. 4	1222 & 1223	T 25-3	,, (b)	T. 72 r 3.
1154 (a)	T 18 & 19 ex 6 p	,, (c)	T 19 ex 8	1224 & 1225	T 25 n to r 2	1291 to 1293	T. 72 r. 4 to 6
,, (b)	T. 18 n 2	,, (d)	T 19 ex 9	1226 to 1231	T 34 to 36.	1294	T. 73 p. & r.
1155	T. 18 r 3	1188	T 19 ex. 6 p	1232	T 37	,, (a) to (f)	T 73 ex. 1 to 6.
1156	T 18 r 4	1189	T 19 ex 7.	1233 to 1241	T 37 to 44 (b)	1294 & 1295	T 73 p.
1157	T. 19	1189A	N	1242	T 44 (d)	App. 1	f. n. page 62
1158	T 19 ex 1 & 2	1190	T 4-4 T 26	1243 to 1250	T 45 to 47 & r	,, 2	P. 164-2 & App A, form I
1159 to 1163	T 20 & r	1191 (a)	T. 29 & r	1250A	N.	,, 3	L Sch B
1164 (a) & (b)	T 18-1	,, (b)	T 26 ex 1.	1251	T 71	,, 4	f n pages 28 & 29
1164 (c)	T 19 r	,, (c)	T. 26 ex 2	1252 & r	T. 71-1	,, 5	P App B
1165	T. 18-2	,, (d)	T 26 ex 3.	1253	T 71-13	,, 6	f n page 51.
1166	T 23 & r	1192 to 1194	T. 30, 31 & r	1254 to 1257	T 71-7 to 9	,, 7	f n pages 63 & 64.
1166A	N	1195	T 61	1257A	N	,, 8	P. App C 4
1167 to 1169	T 21 & r	1196 to 1202	T. 27 & 28 with r	1258 to 1262	T 71-2 to 5	,, 9	P 179 & P App E
1167 n	T 3 (b)	1203	T. 32 & ex	1263	T 59 ex 9	,, 10	L App B (a) p
1170 p of	T 22.	1204	T 54.	1264	T. 59 ex 5.	,, 11 & 12	L App C
1170A	N.	1205	T 32 A.	1265	T. 71-10.	,, 13	N.
1171	T 22 ex. 1.	1206	T. 32-8	1266	T 18 p. of r. 1.	,, 14	N
,, 1	T 22 ex n 1	1207	T 32-3.	1267 (a)	T. 71-11	,, 15	N. (See 74 (b))
,, 2	T 22 ex n 2	1208	T. 32 ex 1.	,, (b)	T. 71-12.	,, 16	P. App C 1
,, 3	T 22 ex n 4	1209	T. 32 ex 2.	1268	T. 59 ex 4	,, 17	P Sch D & L Sch C
1172 & 1173	T 22 ex 3	1210	T 32-1	1268A	N.	,, 18	T App C
1174	T 22 ex 6.	1211	T 32-2	1269	T 59 ex 3	,, 19	T. Sch. A
1175	T 22 ex 7.	1212	T 32-6	1270	T 44 (c).	,, 20	T App. A.
1176	T 22 ex 4 & 5	1213	T 32-4	1271	T 58 p.	,, 21	T App. D.
1177	T 22 ex 8	1214	T. 32-5.	1272	T 22 ex. 10	,, 22	T. Sch. B
1178 to 1181	T 22 with ex & r 1	1215	T 32-7.	1273	T 56-5	,, 23	T. Sch C
1182	T 24-4	1216 (a)	T 33	1274 to 1286	T 62 to 69.	,, 24	T Sch. D
1183	T 24-5.	,, (b)	T. 33 r.	1286A to 1286C	N	,, 25	T Sch. F
1184	T 24-6.	1217 & 1218	T 33 ex 1 & 2	1287	T. 72	,, 26	T. Sch. E
,, 1	T 13 ex 1.	1217 n	T 3 (o).	1288	T 72 r 1	,, 27	f. n page 26
1185	T. 19 ex 3.	1219	T 25-1.	1289	T. 72 ex 1 & 2.	,, 28	T f. n. page 40.
1186	T 24-3.	1220	T. 22 ex. 9.				

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C. S R	Old Rule.
App 29	N						
,, 29A	N						
,, 30	N						
Form 1	L App D form A						
,, 2	L App D form B (1)						
,, 3	L App D form B (2)						
,, 4	L App D (1) form C						
,, 5	L App D (2) form D						
,, 5A	N.						
,, 5B	N.						
,, 6	L App A form A						
,, 7	L App A form B						
,, 8	L App A form C						
,, 9	L App A form D						
,, 10	L App A form E						
,, 11	L App A form F						
,, 12	L App A form G						
,, 13	L App A form H						
,, 14	P App A form H						
,, 15	P App A form A.						
,, 16	P App A form B						
,, 17	P App A form F						
,, 18	P App A form G.						
,, 19	P App A form E						

(1) Should have been D.

TABLE II—Showing where the sections, etc., of the Sixth Edition of the Financial Codes and the provisional issue of the Civil Travelling Allowance Code are to be found in the 2nd Edition of the Civil Service Regulations

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule	C S R
I—I.	1	D *Military officers*	42	P 8 (2) n	815 n	P 9 (*b*) 14.	616 (*b*)
I—II.	8	D *Ministerial officer*	43	P 8 (2) & (3) p	806 (n)	P 9 (*b*) 15	834
D *Absentee*	9	D *Native Civil Servant*	44	P 8(3) p	807	P 9 (*b*) 16	838
D. *Accountant General*	10	D *Native of India*	45	P 8 (3) n	819	P 9 (*b*) 17	821
D *Active Service*	11 to 14, 207, 610, 628, 637, 691—1	D *Officer*	6	P 9 (*a*).	808, 810, 825	P 9 (*b*) 18	842
		D *Pay and salary*	47	f n page 3	849	P 9 (*b*) 18 n	866
f n. D (iv)	105 n	D *Pension*	50	P 9 (*b*)	835, 836	P 9 (*b*) 19	843, 844
D *Appointments*	16	D *Pensionable office or service*	51	P 9 (*b*)n (1)	804	P 9 (*b*) 20	816
D *Average Emoluments*	531	D *Progressive appointment or pay*	53	P 9 (*b*) n (2)	809 (*c*)	P 9 (*b*) 21.	850, 851
D *Average Salary.*	18,346, 373 to 375, 629 sec	D *Qualify*	55	P 9 (*b*) 1.	815 (*a*)	P 9 (*c*)	840
		D *Rule of proportions*	56 & 981	P 9 (*b*) 2	0	P 10	841
D *Barrister*	19	D *Salary*	57	P 9 (*b*) 3	809 (a) 11	P 11 ex (*a*)	802 (*third example*).
D *Calender month*	20 & 65	D. *Service*	629 sec 1	P 9 (*b*) 4	823 (*c*)	P 11 ex (*b*)	817 (*i*), (*j*), & (*k*)
D *Class or Grade*	24	D *Staff salary*	58	P 9 (*b*) 5	826	P 11 ex (*c*)	817 (*f*).
D *Consolidated pay*	25	D *Uncovenanted Medical Officer*	23	P 9 (*b*) 5 n	828 (*b*)	P 11 ex (*d*)	825
D *Continuous service, &c.*	26	D *Uncovenanted Officer*	0	P 9 (*b*) 6&(1)	827	P 11 ex (*e*)	817 (*g*)
D *Count*	27	D *Warrant Officer*	59	P 9 (*b*) 6 (2)	828	P 11 ex (*f*)	„ (*h*)
D *Covenanted Civil Servant and Service*	28	P 1	381-382	f n page 5	0	P 11 ex (*g*)	812 & 813
D *Emoluments*	530	P 2	7	P 9 (*b*) 6, (3)	829	P 11 ex (*h*)	517
D *Extraordinary Leave*	30	f n page 1	2	P 9 (*b*) 6 (4)	826	P 11 ex (*i*)	811 & 814
D *Foreign Service*	33	P 3	987	P 9 (b) 6 (5)	831 & 832	P 11 n (1)	
D *General Revenue*	34	P 4	512	f n page 6	828 (*c*) n (1)	P 11 n (2)	811n (1)
D *Grade or Class.*	35	P 5	603	P 9 (*b*) 7.	829	P 12 n above	600 & r. 26.
D *Gratuity*	36	P 6 & 7	443 & 444	P 9 (*b*) 8.	809 (*b*)	P 12	600 r 29
D. *Lien on appointment*	37	f n page 2	7 n	P 9 (*b*) 9	0	P 13	„ r 27
D. *Local allowance*	38	P 8 n above	2	P 9 (*b*) 10	830	P 14	„ r 28
D. *Local fund*	39	P 8	810	P 9 (*b*) 11	863 n	P 15	„ r 29
D *Local Government.*	40,41	P 8 (1).	806 (1)	P 9 (*b*) 12	0 *see 863 n*	P 16.	„ r. 29
				P 9 (*b*) 13.	817 (*c*)		

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C S. R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R	Old Rule.	C. S. R.
P. 17	600 r 30	P 39 (*a*) 1	638 & 639	P 57 ex (6)	388 6	P 74-5	728
P 18.	,, r 31	P 49 (*b*)	637 (*c*)	P 57-1	389	P 74-6	729
P. 19.	,, r 32	P 40.	660	P 58	387 (*a*	P 74-7 &	736
P. 20.	,, r 33	P 40-1	*already cancelled*	P 59.	387 (*b*	P 75	410
P. 21.	,, r 34	P 40-2.	1077	P 60	384 (*c*)	P 75-1	411
P. 22.	,, r 35		1078 (*i*) &	P 61	384 (*d*)	P 75-2	412
P 23.	,, r 36	P 40-3.	1085	P 62 & f n	384 (*e*) and n	P 76 & 1	413
P 23 n.	,, r 38		1079 to 1084 (*a*)	P 63	384 (*a*)	P 76-2	413-1
P. 24.	,, r. 36	P 41	663	P 64	384 (*b*)	P 77.	414
P 25.	,, r 37	P 41 f n	1077-1	P 65	407	P 78.	417 to 419
P 26 title above	609	P 42	661 & 662	P 66	390 (*b*)	P 79	415
P 26.	615 (*a*)	P 43	748 & 749	P 67	390 (*a*) 391 (1) & (2) 707	P 79-1	416
P 26-1	,, (*b*)	P 44	750			P 80	420
P 27	620	P 44-1.	762	P 68	691 to 694	P 80-1 & n.	854-1 & n
P. 28.	621, 622	P 45	751	P 69 & r	514	P 80-2.	422
P. 29	623	P 46	752	P 69 f n	514 n	P. 81	420
P 29-1 (*a*)	1066(*a*)	P 46 f n	752 n.	P 70	394	P 82	421
P. 29-1 (*a*)	1063 to 1066	P 47	753 to 756	P 70-1.	396	P 82-1.	423
P. 21-1 (*b*)	1067(*a*)	P 48	757	P 70-2	394 *examples* (1) to (4)	P. 82 ex. 1.	382-1
P. 29-1 (*c*)	,, (*b*)	P 49.	761	P 70-2 ex	395	P 82 ex 2	382-2
P 29-1 (*d*)	1075	P 50.	760	P 70-3	397	P 83 & n	426 & n. & 427
P 30	1071 & 1068	P 51	759	P 70-4	424	P 84	421 & 853
P. 30 n	1069	P 52	762	P 70-5	425	P 84 (*a*) to f)	421 (*a*) to (*f*)
P 30-1 & n	1070	P 53	758	P 71	398	P 84 (*g*)	869 (*c*)
P 31	1072 & 1073	P 54.	385	P 71 n	39 n.	P 84 (*h*)	421 (*g*)
P 31-1	1074	P 54 f n	App 4	P 71-1	400	P 84 (*i*)	421 (*h*)
P. 32	624	P 55	728 (*a*) n	P 71-2	401	P 85 & ex	861 & 862
P 33.	628—2	P 56	513	P 72	399 & 399—2	P 86	858
P. 34	,, 3	P 56 f n	513 n	P 73	402	P 86-1	867
P. 35	,, 4	P 57	388	P 74	403	P 86 n & P 87.	859
P. 36	,, 5	P 57 ex (1)	388-1 & 391 (3)	P 74-1	404	P 87-1	860
P. 37.	,, 6	P 57 ex (2)	388—2	P 74-2	405	P 87-2	399-1
P. 38.	,, 7 & 1062	P 57 ex (3)	388—3	P 74-3	406	P 87-3	868
P. 39 (*a*).	637 (*a*)	P 57 ex. (4)	388—4	P 74-4	408 & 728 (*a*)	P 88	869
P. 39 (*a*) n	637 (*b*)	P 57 ex. (5)	388—5	P 74-4 n	409	P 89	429

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C. S. R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S. R	Old Rule.	C. S R
P 90 & r	430	P 104-14.	479	P. 110-7.	506 (c)	P. 119-2.	607 (a) p.
P 91.	431	P 105.	483	P 110-8	992	P 120.	529
P 91 x.	432	P 105-1	563	P 110-9 A (a)	719	P 121.	524
P 92 to 94 1	433 to 435	P 105-2	484	P. 110-9 (b)	684	P 121-1 & 2	525 & 526
P 94-2 & 3.	438 & 439	P 106.	485	P 110-9 n (1).	0	P. 121-3	392 p.
P 95	440	P 106-1	496	P 110-9 n (2)	719 n	P 121-4	392 p & 528
P 96	446 & 711	P 106-2	60 & 61	P 110-9 n (3)	0	P 121-5	527
P 97 & r. 1	445	P 106-3	62 p.	P 110-10	679 to 681	P 122.	436
P 97-2 to 4	447 & 449	P 106-4	*already cancelled*	f n. page 59	679 (b) n.	P 123 & 1	437
P 97-5 to 7	452 to 454	P 106-5	62 p.	P 110-11	682	P. 124.	0
P 97-8	464	P 106-6	497	P 110-12	685	P 125	536
P 98	455	P 107	486	P 110-12 n	686	P 126.	537
P 98-1 & 2	456 & 457	P 107 (a) to (d)	486 (a) to (e)	P 110-13	688 & 717	P 127	532
P 99	458	P 107 (e)	492 (a), (b) & (e)	P 111.	509	P 127-1 & 2	534 & 535
P 99-1	459	P 107 (f)	486 (f)	P 112	512 & 518	P 127-3	815 (c)
P 100	463	P 108 & f n	489 & 491 (a)	P 112-1 & 2	515 & 516	P 128.	533
P 101.	460 (a)	P 108 n (1)	489 n 487 (a)	f n page 60	687	P 129	876 & 877
P 101-1	460 (b)	P 108 n (2)	487 (b) & (c)	P 113 (a) & (b)	518 (a) & (b)	P 129-1 & 2	878 & 879
P 101-2 & 3	461 & 462	P 108 n (3)	491 (b)	P 113 n	488 & 523	P 129-3	884
P 102 & 103	465 & 466	P 108-1	490	P 114	520 & 705	P 129-4	880
P. 103-1	1021	P 109	498	P 115	502	P 129-5 & 6	881
P 104.	468	P 109-1 & f n	499 to 501	P 115 proviso	521	P 129-7 & 8	882 & 883
P. 104 f n	468 n	P 110	502	P. 115 ex	63 p	P 129-9	885
P 104-1	469	P 110-1	503 (a) & 506 (a)	f n page 62	App 1	P 129 ex	874-2
P. 104-2	478 & 481			P 115-1.	522	P 129 n	874-1
P 104-2 f n	478-1 & 2	f n pages 56 & 57	503 (c)	P 115-2.	63 p	P 130.	988 (a)
P 104-3	470	f. n. page 57	503 (a) n	P 116	509	P 130-1.	988 (b) & (c)
P 104-4	480	f n page 57	503 (b)	P 117	519	P 130-2	987
P 104-5	482	P 110-1 n	504	f n pages 63. & 64.	App 7	P 131	989
P. 104-6	471	P 110 1 ex.	608	P 118 (a)	441	P. 131-1.	989 (a)
P 104 f n	App 7	P 110-2	505	P 118 (b) & (c)	450 & 451	P 131-2	17 & 989 (b)
P 104-7	476	P 110-3	*already cancelled*	P 118 (d)	442	P 131-3 to 5	989 (c) to (e)
P 104-8	468	P 110-4.	507	P 118 (e)	708 & 710	P 131-6.	991 (b)
P 104-9	477	P 110-5	506 (b)	P 119	604 & 607 (a) p	P 132	990
P. 104-10 to 13	472 to 475	P 110-6	*O see 506* (a)	P. 119-1	607 (b)	P 132-1.	991 (a)

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule.	C. S. R.	Old Rule.	C. S. R.	Old Rule.	C. S. R.	Old Rule	C S R.
P. 132-2.	991 (c)	P. 150 & r.	556 & 557	P 167-2	1025-2 & 1036	P 177-3	1042
P. 133	993	P. 151.	558	P 167-3.	1037	P 178	383
f. n page 73.	989 n.	P. 151-1.	559	P 168.	1025	P 179 r. & f. n	App 9
P. 134.	94	P. 152 & n.	774 & 775	P 168-1.	1013 & 1	P 180 & r	1022 to 1024
P. 134-1	9941	P 153	886 & 887	P 168-2.	1014	P. 181 & r.	565 to 568
P. 134-2.	O *see.* 17	P 153-1	493 & 494	P 168-3.	1025-3	f n page 100	564 & 580
P 134-3.	P 994-2	P. 153-2	495	P 168-4.	1025-4	P 182 & f n	569 &
P. 134-4.	P. 994-3	P 154.	1001	P 168-5	1049	P 182-1 to 3	570 to 572
P 134-5	P 994 n	P 154-1.	1002	P 169.	1026 to 1029	P 183 & f. n	573 & n.
P 135	998 & 1003	P. 154-2.	1001-1	P. 169-1 & 2	1029-1 & 2	P 184 to 186.	574 to 576
P. 135 n.	999 & 1000	P 155.	1030	P 170 & n	1035 (a)	P 187	510
P 136	1004 (a) & (b)	P. 156 & n above	781	P 170-1.	1035 (b)	P 188	511
P. 136 1 & 2.	1004 (c) & (d)	P. 157 & f n	782 & n	P 171 & 1.	1045	P 188-1 & 2	585 & 586
P. 137.	1006 to 1008	P 157 r. & n	386 & n	P 171-2.	1046	P 188-3	579
P. 138 & r	1005	P. 158.	783	P. 172-I	1015	P 188-4 & 4A	577
f. n page 75.	1004 n	P 158-1	791	P 172-II.	1072 (b) n	P 188-5 & 6	800 & 801
P. 139.	995 & 996	P 158-2	799	P 172-1	1016	P 188-7	581 to 584
P 139-1.	997	P. 159	785	P 172-2.	1031	P 188-8	578
P 139-2.	1009	P 159-1	784	P 173	1047	P. 188-9	587
P. 139-3	1010 & 1011	f n page 88	790 n. (1)	P 174 & 1.	1017 & 1018	P 188-10	588
P 139-4	1012	P 160 & 161	797 & 798	P. 174-2.	1048	f n page 104	800 n. (1)
P 140.	538	P 162	787	P 174-3.	1050	P 188-11	589
P 140-1 to 3.	539 & 540	P 162-1.	792	P 175.	1052	P 188 n (1)	590
P 141 & r 1 & 2	542 to 544	P 162-2.	O *see* 796	P 175 f n	1051	P 188 n (2)	597
P. 142 & r.	545	P. 162-3	793	P 175 I to III	1053 to 1055	P. 188 n (3)	598
P 143 & f n	546 & n	P. 162-3 n.	795	P 175 IV	1057	P Sch A	752
P 143 1.	547	P 162-4	794	P 175 V	1056	P Sch B to IV	690
P 143-2.	548 & 1	P 163 (a) (1) to (3)	789	P 175 VI.	1059	P Sch B V	O (*personal rule*)
P 144	560 to 562	P 163 (4)	781 (c)	P 175 VII.	1058	P Sch. B VI & VII	446 & 520
P 145 (a) to (k)	549 (a) to (j)	P 163 (b)	790	P 175 VIII	1060	P Sch C	850
P 145 (l).	550	f n page 90	786	P 175 IX	1061	P Sch D.	App 17
P. 145 (m) & (n).	449 (k) & (l)	P 164	776 to 779	P 176 & 1 & 2	1032 to 1034	P App A form A	Form 15
P 146 to 148 (a).	551 to 553	P 165	780	P 177	1038 & 1039	P App A form B	„ 16
P. 148 (b).	554	P. 166 & 167	1019 & 1020	P 177-1.	1040	P App A form B (1)	1078(b)
P. 149 & r	555 & r.	P 167-1.	1025-1	P 177-2.	1041 to 1044		

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S. R	Old Rule	C. S. R	Old Rule.	C. S R.
P App A from C	1006	L 12 (*b*)	239	L 47-1.	O.	L. 64-2	361
P App A from D	798	L 13 & 1.	251	f n page 158	674-1	L 64-3	934 (*b*)
P App A form E	form 19	L 14	78	L 48 & n	3 & 338 & n	L 64-4	358-1
P App A form F	,, 17	L 15	603	L 49	339	L 64-5	356
P. App A form G	,, 18	L 16	366	L 50 & f n	340 & n	L 65	355
P. App A form H	,, 14	L 17	102 to 104	L 50-1	341	L 65-1	358
P. App. B	App 5	L 17 A.	218	L 51	344 (*a*)	L 66	357
P App C 1	,, 16	L 18	591	L 52	343	L 67	354
P. App C 2 p	805	f n page 150	105	L. 53	344 (*b*)	L 67-1	359
P App C 2 p	O	L 19.	594	L 54 (*a*).	240 (*a*)	L 67-2	353 (*b*)
P App C 3	1045(*d*)	L 19-1	595 & 593	L 54 Explanation	345	L 67-3.	675
P App C, see f n page 100	App 8	L 20 n above	600	L 54 (*b*)	240 (*b*)	L 68.	364
P App D	802, 817, 824	L 20	,, r 1 & r 26	L. 54-1.	242	L 69	365
P App E	App 9	L 21	600 r 5	L 54-2	37	L 70	362
L 1 (*a*) to (*c*)	219, 272, 330	L 22 & 23	,, r 6 & r 7	L 54-3	241	L 70-1.	363
L. 1-1 to 3	331 to 333	L 24	600 r 5	L 54-4	240 (*a*)	L 71	282
L 1-4	O	L 25 & 26	,, r 8 & 9	L 54-5	243	L 72	277
L. 1 (*d*) to (*m*)	219 & 272	L 27	600 r 5	L 55	359	L 72-1	278
L. 1 (*m*) 1	219-1	L 28	,, r 10 & 11	L 55-1	66	L 72-2	280
L 2	671 to 674	L 29	600 r 12	L 55-2	360	L 72-3	279
L. 3 n above	812 & 813	L 30 & 31	,, r 13	L 55-3	253	L 72-4	286
L 6.	6	L 32 to 34	,, r 14 to 16	L 56	258	L 72-5	288
L 4 n & f n	220	L 35.	600 r 17 & 606	L 57	346	L. 72-6	289
L 4-1.	221	L 36	600 r 18	L 58 & 59	*Cancelled*	L 72-7	284
L. 5	223 to 226	L 36 A.	,, r 19	L 60	34	L 72-8	285
L 6	76	L 37 to 42	,, r 20 to 25	L 60-1	127-1	L 72-9	322
L. 7 & ex	232 & 233	L 43	602	L 61	348	L 72-10	281
L 7-1	572	L 44	604 & 605	L 61-1	348-1	L 73	283
L 7-2	O	L 45	614 & 689 (*a*)	L 61-2.	349	L 73 r & n	306 to 311
L. 7-3	234	L 45 n (1)	689 (*b*)	L 61 n	349 n	L 74	291
L 8.	235	L 45 n 2)	,, (*c*)	L 62.	240 (*a*)	L 74-1	891
L 9	231	L 46	336 & 377	L. 63 & r 1 & 2	350 & 351	L 75 & 76.	292 & 293 p.
L. 10 & 11	870 & 871	L 47 n above	671	f. n page 164	627-3	L 76-1.	299
L. 12 (*a*)	835	L 47	334	L. 64.	352 & 353 (*a*)	L 76-2.	293 p.
		L 46 Explanation.	335	L 64-1.	676	L. 76-3.	295

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C. S R	Old Rule	C. S. R.	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R.
L 76-4.	298	L 92	724	L. 127-3	231 (*b*)	L. 142-1	250
L 76-5 & 6	300 & 301	L. 93	723	L 127-4	237	L. 142-2.	258
L. 76-7 & 8	304 & 305	L 94 & 95	725 & 726	L. 127-5	228 (*a*)	L. 143 (*a*).	889 & 910 (*b*)
L 76-9 & 10	302 & 303	L 96	725 n	L 127-5 n (1)	O	L 143 ex.	910 (*b*)
L 76-11.	300 n	L 97 to 107	632 r 1 to 11	L 127-5 n (2)	228 (*b*)	L. 143 (*b*).	O
L. 77 & n above	312	L 108 & f n	633 & n	L 127-6	229 (*b*)	L 143 n	915 (*b*)
L 77-1 & 2	314 & 315	L 109	632 r 12	L 127-7 & n	227	L 143-1.	903 to 907
L. 77-3 & 4	316	f n page 185	634	L 127-8 & ex	230	L 144 n. above	742 n.
L. 77-5	3	L 110	664	L. 128	369	L 144	741 (*a*)
L 78 & f n	264 & n	L 111 to 116	644 to 649	L 128-1	369-1	L 145 to 150	742 to 747
L 78 proviso & n (2)	265 & n	L 117	653 p	L. 129	373 (*a*)	L 151.	763 & 770
L 78 n (1)	891-1	L 118 to 123 & r	651 to 659	L 130	370	L 152	771 & 772
L 78-1.	268	L 124	649 (*b*)	L 130-1 & 2	370-1	L 153.	764
L 78-2	271	L 125 & I to VI	917 to 923	L 131.	373 (*b*)	L 154 & 155.	765 & 773
L 78-3	313	L 125 VII & VIII	928	L 131-1.	376	L 156 to 159	766 & 769
L. 78-4.	270	L. 125 IX & X	924 & 925	L 132 & r	371	L 160.	193
L 79	889 & 910	L 125 I, page 190	643	L 133.	373 (*b*)	L 160-1	194
L 79-1	889-1	L 125 II	927	L 134	372	L 160-2 & n	195 (i)
L 79-2	910	L 125 III	875	L 135 & r 1.	328 & 329	L 160 proviso (i)	195
L 79 n	935	L 126	367	L 136	378	L 160 proviso (i) n.	197
L 79-3 & 4	913 & 914	L. 126 n (1)	236	L 137 & 1	380	L 160 proviso (ii)	195 (ii)
L. 79-5	912	L 126 n (2)	731	L 137-2	379	L. 160 proviso (iii)	196
L 79-6.	916	L 127 & f n	294 & 368	L 138 & 1	297	L 160 proviso (iv)	200
L 79-7	908	L 127 ex (1) & (2)	320, 326 & 321	L. 138 2	273	L 160 proviso (v)	199
L. 79-8	911	L 127 ex (3)	294-3	L 138-3	291-1 & 730	L 160 proviso (vi)	198
L. 79-9.	Cancelled	L 127 ex (4)	323	L 138-4	892	L 160 proviso (vii)	201
L 79-10 to 12	893 to 895	L 127 ex (5)	324	L. 138 5	287	L 160 n	201-1
L 79-13 to 18	897 to 902	L 127 ex (5A)	734	L 138-6	O	L 160-3	204
L 79-19	890	L 127 ex (6)	325	L 138-7 to 9	274 to 276	L 160-4	202
L 79-20	909	L 127 ex (7)	730	L 138-10	276 A	L 160-5 to 8	67 to 70
L 79-21 to 24 & f n. page 177.	930 to 932	L 127 ex (8)	732 & 733	L 138-11	282 (*b*)	L. 160-9	203
L. 79-25.	951-1	L. 127 ex (9)	294-2	L 139 & 140	317 & 318	L. 160-10 & 11	205 & 206
L. 80.	342	L. 127-1	368-1	L. 141 & 1.	266 & 267	L 160-12	208
L. 81 to 90.	629-2 to 11	L 127-2.	368-2	L 142	222 & 249	L. 160-13.	210
L 91 & n above.	721 & 722			L. 142 f n	222-1	L 160-14 & n	209

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C. S R.	Old Rule	C. S R	Old Rule	C. S. R	Old Rule	C S. R.
L. 160-15	195 n	L 165-7 & 8.	O	L. App C-2	App. 12	f. n. p. 271	
L 161(a)	936	L 165-9.	256			A 15 I.	86
L 161-1	943 & 944	L 165-10 & 11	262 & 263	L. App. D— Form A.	Form 1	A. 15 II.	87
L. 161-2	942	L. 165-12.	259	Form B (1)	Form 2	A. 15 III.	92
L 161-3.	949	L 165-13	254	Form B (2)	Form 3	f. n. p. 272.	92 n
L. 161-4	937	L 165-14	O	(1) Form C	Form 4	A 16 title above	124 (1) & (2)
f n. page 210	941	L 165-15.	255	(2) Form D	Form 5	A. 16 to 18.	125 to 127
L 161-5.	954	L Sch A.	330	App. E.	O	A 19 (A) & note and title above	129 & 130 p.
L 161-6 to 8	938 to 940	L Sch B	App 3	App F.	O	A 19 B	133
L 161 (b)	945	L Sch C.	„ 17	App G.	O	A 19-1.	130
L 161 ex & n.	947	L App A (1)	975	A 1.	49	A 20 to 22	131 to 133
L. 161-1.	948	L App A (2)	984 (b)	A 2.	48	A 22 f n	134
L 161-2.	946	L App A (3)	973	A 3.	117	A 23.	135
f n page 211	941	L App A (4)	977	A 4.	110	A 23 n	128 n
L 161-3.	82	L App. A (5)	976	A 4-1 to 3.	111 to 113	A 24 title above	136
L 162 n. above	953	L App A (6)	980	A 4-4.	109	f n p 276	136 n
L 162.	83 & 951	L App. A (7)	972	A 4-5	114	A 24 to 31	138 to 147
L 162 ex	84	L App. A (8)	985	A 5	120	A 32 to 34.	149 to 153
L 162-1	934	L App A (9)	983	A 5 n (1)	120 (n)	A 35	154
f n page 212	81 & 735	L. App A (10) & n	973 & 974	A 5 n (2)	123 (n)	A. 36 (a) & r.	124 & r
L 163 & 1.	958	L App A (11)	978	A 5 n (3)	123 (i)	A 36 (b)	155
L 163-2.	959 & 963	L App A (12)	982	A 5 n (4)	120	A 36-1	155-1
L 163-3	960	L App A (13)	984 (a)	A 5 n (5)	121 (n)	A 36-2	155-2
L 163-4.	961 & 962	L form A	form 6	A 5—1	119	A 36-3	155-4
L 163-5	964	L form B	„ 7	A 5—2.	121	A 36 explanation & n.	15
L 163-6.	979	L form C.	„ 8	A 5—4.	120-1	A. 36-4	156-1
L 163-7.	965	L form D	„ 9	A 6	122	A 36-5	155-3
L 163-8 to 13	966 to 971	L. form E.	„ 10	A. 7.	64	A. 36-6.	155-5
L 164 case I	955	L form F	„ 11	A 8.	115 & 116	A 36-7.	125 3
L 164 cases II & III	83 & App 2	L form G	„ 12	A 9	77	A 37	158 & 159
L 164-1 & 2	956 & 957	L. form H	„ 13	A 10	79	A 38 (a)	161
L. 165 & explanation	261	L form I	App. 2	A 11	627-2 & 630	A. 38 (b)	161 (i)
L 165-1	257	L App. B	941	A 12	600-4	A 38 (c)	161 (n)
L 165-2 to 5.	244 to 248	L App. B (a)	616 & App 10	A 13	O	A. 38 proviso	161 (m)
L 165-6.	260	L App C-1	App 11	A 14.	85	A. 38 n (1).	162 (n) & (m)

(1) Should have been D} with reference to Military Rules.
(2) „ E}

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule.	C. S R	Old Rule.	C. S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S R.
A. 38 n (2).	161 (m)	f n. p 293.	O	T 3 (*o*)	1217 n.	T 18r 4	1156
A 39	184	A 53-1	592	T 3 (*p*)	32	T 19	1157
A 39-1	184-1	A. 53-2.	599	T 4	1096	T 19 ex. 1 & 2	1158
A 39-2	185	A 54	600-2 & 3 & 118	T 4 f n.	59	T 19 ex 3	1185
A. 40 (a).	182	A 55	727	T 4-1 to 3	1098 to 1100	T 19 ex. 4.	1187 (*b*)
A 40 (*b*)	186	A 56	118	T 4-4	1190	T 19 ex 5	*cancelled*
A 40 (*c*)	187	A 57 (*a*) to (*c*)	665 to 668	T 5	1	T 19 ex 6	1157 1188
A 40-1	188	A 57 (*d*)	635	T 6 & r	1086 & 1087	T 19 ex 7.	1189
A 40-2	191	A 57 (*e*).	157	T 7 & r	1088 to 1091	T 19 ex 8	1187 (*c*).
A 41	176 & 177	A 57 (*f*)	148	T 8 to 10	1101 to 1103	T 19 ex 9	1187 (*d*).
A 41 ex (1)	178 (*e*) & (*g*) (i)	A 57 (*g*)	160	T 11 & r	1092	T 19 ex 10	*cancelled*
A 41 „ (2)	178 (*h*) (ii) & (iii)	A 57 (*h*)	741 (*b*) & App 15	T 12 & r	1093 to 1095	T 19 r	1164 (*c*).
A 41 „ (3)	178 (*h*) (i)	A 57 (*i*)	100	T 13	1132	T 20	1159 to 1163
A 41 „ (4)	178 (*c*) & (*a*) (i)	A 57 (*k*)	101	T 13 ex 1	1133 (*a*) & 1184	T 21 ex & r	1167 to 1169
A 41 „ (5).	178 (*b*) (i)	A 57 (*l*)	94 to 99	T 13 ex 2	1133 (*c*)	T 22	1170
A 41 „ (6)	190	A 57 (*l*) n	O	T 13 f n & n	1136 to 1140	T 22 ex 1	1171
A 41 „ (7)	178 (*a*) (ii)	A 58 & f n	213 to 217	T 13 r 1	1135	T 22 ex n 1	1171-1
f n p 286	178 (*a*) (i)	T 1	3	T 13-2 & 3	1132-1 & 2	T 22 ex n 2	1171-2
A 41 ex. (8)	178 (*f*)	T 1 r	873	T 13—4	1133 (*b*)	T 22 ex n 3	O
A 41 „ (9)	189	T 2	1	T 14 & r	1141 to 1144	T 22 ex n 4	1171-3
A 41 „ (10)	178 (*d*)	T 3 (*a*)	8	T 15	1132	T 22 ex 2	*cancelled*
A 41-1 to 3	179 to 181	T 3 (*b*)	40,1091 n & 1167 n	T 16	1145	T 22 ex 3	1172 & 1173
A. 42.	192		App 25 n	T 16 ex 1	*cancelled*	T 22 ex 4 & 5.	1176
A 43 (a).	164	T 3 (*c*)	O	T 16 ex 2	1146 (*a*)	T 22 ex. 6	1174
A 43 n	164 n & 368-1	T 3 (*d*).	54	T 16 ex 3	*cancelled*	T 22 ex 7	1175
A. 43 (*b*) & f n	167	T 3 (*e*)	15	T 16 ex 4	1146 (*b*)	T 22 ex 8	1177
A 43 (*c*) & (*d*)	O	T. 3 (*f*).	52	T 16 r 1 to 3	1147 to 1449	T 22 ex 9	1220
A 44 & ex	165	T. 3 (*g*).	O	T. 16 r 4	615 (*a*)	T 22 ex 10	1272
A 45.	168	T. 3 (*h*).	1126	T 17 & r	1150 to 1153	T. 23 & r	1166
A. 46 to 47 A	170 to 172	T 3 (*i*).	O	T 18.	1154 (*a*)	T 24.	1178, 1181 p & 1179
A 48 to 50	173 to 175	T 3 (*j*).	22	T 18 n 1	29	T 24 ex	1180
A 51 & f. n	166	T 3 (*k*).	29	T 18 n 2	1154 (*b*)	T. 24 r 1.	1181 p
A. 52	163	T. 3 (*l*). & (*m*)	21	T 18 r 1	1164 & 1266	T 24 r 2	1187 (*a*).
A. 53 & n	596 to 598	T. 3 (*n*).	31	T 18 r 2	1165	T. 24 r 3	1186
				T. 18 r. 3	1155	T 24 r 4 to 6	1182 to 1184

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule	C S R	Old Rule.	C S. R	Old Rule.	C S. R.
T 25.	1132	T. 34 & r	1226 to 1229	T 56 r n	1123 n.	T 71 r 2 & 3	1258 & 1259
T. 25 r. 1.	1219	T 35 & 36	1230 & 1231	T 56 r. 5	1273	T 71 r. 4	1260 & 1261
T 25 r. 2.	1221	T 37.	1232	T 57	1124	T. 71 r. 5	1262
T 25 n.	1224 & 1225	T 38 & n	1233 (*a*)	T 58	1125 & 1271	T. 71 r. 6 to 9	1254 to 1257
T 25 r 3	1222 & 1223	T. 38 f n.	1233 (*b*) & App 27	T 59	1127	T 71 r. 10	1265
T 26	1190	T 39 f n	1234	T 59 ex 1	1129 (*b*)	T 71 r 11 & 12	1267
T. 26 ex.	1191 (b) to (d)	f n p 28.	App 27	T 59 ex 2	0	T 71 r 13	1253
T 27 & 28 with r	1196 to 1202	T 39 A	1235	T 59 ex 3 & n	1269	T 72	1287
T 29.	1191 (*a*)	T 39 f n	App 27	T 59 ex. 4	1268	T 72 ex	1289
T. 29 r.	1191 (*a*) 1	T 40 to 43	1236 to 1239	T 59 ex 5	1264	T 72 r 1	1288
T. 30 & 31 with r	1192 to 1194	T 44 (*a*)	1240	T 59 ex 6	1130	T 72 r. 2 & 3	2190
T. 32	1203	T 44 (*b*)	1241	T 59 ex 7	1129 (*d*)	T 72 r 4 to 6	1291 to 1293
T 32 ex 1 & 2	1208 & 1209	T 44 (*c*)	1270	T 59 ex 8	1129(*c*)	T 73	1294 & 1296
T 32 r 1	1210	T 44 (*d*)	1242	T 59 ex 9	1263	T 73 ex	1294 ex.
T. 32 r. 2	1211	T 45 to 47 with r	1243 to 1250	T 59 r	1128	T Sch A	App 19.
T. 32 r. 3	1207	T 48 & 49 with r & ex	1105 to 1107	T 60.	1131	T Sch B	App 22
T 32 r 4.	1213	T 50	*cancelled*	T 61	1195	T Sch C	App 23
T. 32 r 5	1214	T 51 to 53 with r	1108 to 1114	T 62 & 63	1274 to 1279	T Sch D	App 24.
T 32 r 6	1212	T 54	1204	T 64 to 69	1280 to 1286	T Sch E	App 26
T 32 r 7	1215	T 55 & r	1115 to 1119	F n p 40	App 28	T Sch F	App 25
T 32 r 8.	1206	T 56 & r 1	1121	T 69 A	1112	T App A	App 20
T 32 A.	1205	T 56 r 2	1120	T 70	1097	T App B	0
T. 33.	1216 (*a*)	T. 56 r 3	1122	T 71	1251	T App C	App 18
T 33 ex 1 & 2.	1217 & 1218	T 56 r 4.	1123	T 71 r. 1	1252& r	T App D	App. 21
T 33 r.	1216 (b)						

INDEX.

NOTE —[This Index has been compiled solely for the purpose of assisting references in it should be considered in any way as interpreting the rules.] No expression used

A	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
ABOLITION OF APPOINTMENT—				
Abolition of one of two appointments held by one officer	IV	XVIII	477	121
Change in the duties of an officer involving discharge	,,	,,	476	,,
Discharge of an officer to make room for another better qualified is not regarded as an—	,,	,,	471	120
—— —— does not entail forfeiture of past service	,,	XVII	463(*d*)	118
Employment should be found, if possible, for an officer discharged on —	,,	XVIII	469	120
Marine Service Officer retained on subsistence allowance or in an acting appointment on —	,,	XVI	413-1	106
Notice of — to be given to an officer three months before discharge	,,	XVIII	478	121
—— of an officer on leave out of India to be immediately communicated to the Secretary of State	,,	,,	479	,,
Reduction of pay of an office is sometimes equivalent to —	,,	,,	468	119
Selection for discharge on —	,,	,,	470	120
Service on special duty after, or at the time of, —	,,	XVI	413	106
Travelling allowance to pensioner re-employed after —	XI	L	1192	327
ABSENCE AFTER THE END OF LEAVE OR JOINING TIME—				
Cases in which — does not entail forfeiture of past service	IV	XVII	463 (*b*)	117
entails forfeiture of allowance for the period of such absence, also forfeiture of appointment in certain cases	III	XI	261	66
	II	IX	209	52
Penalty of — in the case of a High Court Judge	V	XXIII	600-24	157
Penalty of — in the case of Port Blair Police	,,	XXXIII	769	205
ABSENCE ON LEAVE—				
Pension is admissible during —	X	XLIII	987	273
ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE —				
may be commuted retrospectively into leave without pay	IV	XVII	464	118
No allowances are admissible to an officer during —	III	XI	262	66
ABSENCE WITH OR WITHOUT LEAVE—				
after the end of leave is no break in continuous service or continuous active service, in the case of an officer retaining a lien on appointment or exempted from loss of appointment	,,	,,	263	,,
An officer is considered to be out of Government employ after five years' continuous —	,,	,,	222	58
ABSENTEE—				
An officer deputed to act in another office not ordinarily treated as an —	II	V	111	27
An — receiving absentee allowances held to draw part of the pay of his appointment	,,	,,	112	,,
Term — defined	I	II	9	3
ABSENTEE ALLOWANCE—				
Limitation of — in the case of an officer whose pay is less than R100	II	VI	161	41
Source from which — is payable to be noted in last-pay certificate	IX	XLII	980	268
Subject to the prescribed rupee limits	III	XIII	346 note, 347 note	87, 87 and 95
	,,	XIV	and 374 note	
ACCEPTANCE OF A NEW APPOINTMENT—				
Effect of — on a Compensation Pension	IV	XVIII	483	122

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page.
ACCIDENT —				
Claim to pension not recognized on account of an ordinary — } Loss of life or bodily injury arising from — . . . . }	VI	XXXIV	782	213
ACCOMMODATION—				
Scale of — for journeys by sea or river	XI	XLVIII	1110	305
ACCOUNTS BRANCH, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Acting Allowance Rules for Superior Officers of the —	II	VI	136	34
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL—				
An — may pass pay and allowances to Heads of Administrations proceeding beyond jurisdiction when ordered by Local Government	,	III	75	17
Letter of — to Officer proceeding on leave and reply thereto	IX	XLII	958	265
Letter of — to Treasury Officer regarding Officer proceeding on leave and reply thereto . .	,,	,,	960	,,
Minimum salary of an —	II	V	118	28
Objections by an — to travelling expenses of a Local Government	XI	LII	1277	345
Rules for journeys of an — to a Hill Station . . .	,,	L	1222	332
Term — defined	I	II	10	3
Tenure of the appointment of —, Public Works Department, limited to five years	V	XXIX	718	190
Leave admissible to the —, Public Works Department, when his term of office is extended	,,	,,	718A	,,
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, DEPUTY, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
and establishment exempted from the ten days' halt rule .	XI	XLIX	1162 (*b*)	315
ACCOUNTANTS GENERAL, MADRAS AND BOMBAY—				
Submission of quarterly returns of warrants issued by —	X	XLIV	1060	289
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, BOMBAY—				
Chief Superintendents and clerks of the — exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*d*)	315
ACCOUNTANT, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Acting allowance when officiating as—				
Assistant Examiner	II	VI	142 (*d*)	36
Examiner or Deputy Examiner	,,	,,	,, (*c*)	,,
ACCRUAL OF INCREMENT—				
Rules regarding — in a progressive appointment . .	,,	VII	165	42
ACQUITTAL —				
Effect of — on an officer suspended	,,	X	215 (*b*)	54
ACTING ALLOWANCES—				
of an officer officiating in an appointment the pay of which has been reduced with effect from next vacancy or the pay of which in respect to a particular officer depends on his passing an examination or serving a certain time	I	II	48	10
Acting appointment in Foreign Service (second kind) . .	VII	XXXVI	821	229
included in salary	I	II	47 (*c*)	10
Officer in substantive Foreign Service . . .	II	III	79	18
Progressive appointments . . .	,,	VII	168	43
Term — defined	,,	V	106	26
under Local Funds, &c . .	,,	III	79	18
of Telegraph Masters Special rules regulating the — . .	II	VI	142*A*	36
ACTING ALLOWANCES, GENERAL RULES—				
Definitions and Limitations	,,	V	106	26
Maximum and minimum Salaries	,,	,,	117	28
Privilege Leave Vacancies	,,	,,	119	29
ACTING ALLOWANCES, RULES OF CALCULATION—				
Members of the Indian Civil Service and other Special Services .	,,	VI	124	30
Military Officers	,,	,,	128	32
Public Works Department	,,	,,	136	34
Survey of India	,,	,,	143	37
Geological Survey	,,	,,	148	38
Forest Department	,,	,,	149	,,
Other Officers (*See next entry*)	,,	,,	154	,,

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
ACTING ALLOWANCES, RULES FOR OFFICERS OTHER THAN THOSE IN SPECIAL SERVICES AND DEPARTMENTS—				
Extent of application	II	VI	154	38
Officers having a substantive appointment	,,	,,	155	39
Pay of appointment belonging to a graded class	,,	,,	156	,,
Medical Appointments—				
Assistant Surgeon	,,	,,	157 and	39 and
Warrant Officer			157A	40
Officers without a substantive appointment	,,	,,	158	40
Appointments on less than ₹100	,,	,,	161	41
ACTING ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENTS OF REVENUE SURVEY IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY INCLUDING SINDH—				
Minimum salary of an—	,,	V	118	28
ACTIVE SERVICE—				
General definition of term	I	II	11	3
In the case of a Chaplain	V	XXVII	637	170
Do. Member of the Indian Civil Service	I	II	12	3
Do. Military Officer	,,	,,	13	4
Do Statutory Civil Servant	V	XXVI	626	165
ACTUAL SAILING—				
Report of date of—	IX	XLII	961	265
ACTUAL TRAVELLING EXPENSES—				
Term—defined (*See "Cumulative allowance"*)	I	II	15	4
ADDITIONS, SPECIAL—				
to service reckoning for Civil Engineer's pensions	V	XXIX	708	186
to service reckoning for ordinary pensions	IV	XVII	441	113
ADDITIONS TO SALARY—				
how regulated	II	IV	88	21
ADDITIONAL CLERGY—				
Allowances to—	V	XXVII	666	176
ADDITIONAL CLERGY SOCIETY'S CHAPLAIN AT INDORE—				
not entitled to mileage allowances for journeys within the limits of the railway to which he is attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
ADDITIONAL JUDGE, TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS—				
Clerk of — when entitled to conveyance hire	,,	,,	1187(*b*)	325
ADDITIONAL MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(*See "Members of Council"*).				
ADEN—				
Free passages for the families of subordinates employed at—	,,	L	1194	327
Free passages to subordinates on retirement	,,	,,	1241	336
ADMINISTRATION—				
of Civil Engineers' Provident Fund	V	XXIX	701	185
ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL—				
is a Law officer	,,	XXX	721	191
Office of — not pensionable	IV	XVI	480-1	110
ADVANCED AGE—				
Orders regarding admission of officers at an—	XII	...	App. 1	351
ADVANCES—				
Rules regarding — and their recovery	II	III	81 and 81*A*	19
Rules regarding — of a Chaplain's furlough allowances	V	XXVII	649(*b*)	172
Rules regarding recovery of — from State Railways' Establishments, &c.	,,	XXXI	735	196
ADVOCATE GENERAL—				
is a Law officer	,,	XXX	721	191
Office of — not pensionable	IV	XV	384(*c*)	100

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
AFGHANISTAN—				
To what extent leave taken for ill-health due to service in — counts for pension	IV	XVII	444	114
AGE AND HEALTH ·				
Conditions of — on first appointment	II	III	60	15
AGE OF SIXTEEN YEARS—				
Inferior service counts only after the —	IV	XVI	392	102
AGE OF EIGHTEEN YEARS—				
Service in the Police counts in certain cases after the —	„	XX	552 B (t)	140
Service as Signallers in the Telegraph Department counts after the—	„	XVI	391 (2)	102
AGE OF TWENTY YEARS —				
Service ordinarily begins at the — but officer appointed in England and certain others are exempt from this disability	„	„	390 and 391	„
AGE OF TWENTY-FIVE YEARS—				
Officer promoted from inferior to superior service after attaining the —	„	XIX	522	132
Restrictions regarding the admission to the service of persons who have passed the —	II	III	63	15
AGE OF THIRTY YEARS—				
Pension of an officer admitted to service after — how calculated	IV	XIX	521	132
AGE OF FIFTY YEARS —				
Military Officers and Civil Engineers who on reaching the — have not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer compelled to retire	V	XXVIII	683	180
	„	XXIX	719	190
AGE OF FIFTY-FIVE YEARS—				
Audit Officer to report to Government whenever any officer attains the —	IV	XVIII	507	128
Certain high officers of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments to retire on attaining the—	V	XXIX	720	191
Certain officers cease to be in civil employment on attaining the—				
Survey of India	IV	XVIII	505	127
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	V	XXIX	720	191
Military or Naval Officers	„	XXVIII	679	179
Certificate of inefficiency required in a case of compulsory retirement on attaining the —	X	XLIII	992	275
Exception in case of Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	608	160
Leave after the —	III	XIV	377	95
Officer compelled to retire on attaining the — part of whose service has been inferior	IV	XVIII	504	127
Optional retirement at the —	„	„	508	128
Permission to retain office after the —	„	„	503	126
Retirement of a superior officer on attaining the —	„	„	„	„
Rule for the compulsory retirement of Military or Naval officers in civil employ	V	XXVIII	679	179
AGE ON FIRST APPOINTMENT—				
Assistant Surgeon's—	II	III	63	15
Judicial officer's—	„	„	„	„
Restrictions regarding—	„	„	„	„
AGENCY TRACTS OF NORTHERN CIRCARS —				
(*See "Special rates of travelling allowances for special Localities"*)	XI	LI	1252	338
AGRICULTURAL AND NORMAL SCHOOLS—				
Special pensionary concession to students studying at the Madras and Bombay—	IV	XVII	449	115
AHMEDABAD—				
Lady Superintendent, Female Training College at — entitled to first class accommodation by rail	XI	XLVIII	1106	303

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
AIDED SCHOOL TEACHERS—				
Status of—	VII	XXXVI	849	236
AJMIR AND MHAIRWARA POLICE—				
Pensions at the rates for soldiers of the line are admissible to certain members of the— . . .	IV	XX	562	142
ALIENATION SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY—				
Service in the—when it qualifies, and when it does not qualify	„	XVI	415	107
ALIPUR Jail—				
Service of officers of the Lithographic Press, Calcutta, transferred and paid from the Convict Labour Fund qualifies . .	VII	XXXVIII	869 (*b*)	241
ALLAHABAD PENSION PAY OFFICE—				
Service in the—when it was paid from establishment allowance qualifies	IV	XVI	401	104
ALLOWANCES—				
Acting—. (*See "Acting Allowances."*)				
Absentee—subject to the present rupee limits . . .	III	XIII	346, 347	86, 87
	„	XIV	and 374	and 95
admissible to members of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service while on special duty	V	XXXII	741 (*b*)	198
admissible to Ministers other than Chaplains for performing a regular Chaplain's duty .	„	XXVII	665	176
admissible to Presbyterian or Wesleyan Ministers officiating with British Troops, and Treasury Officer's authority to pay them	„	„	667	„
Archdeacon's—during Bishop's absence	„	„	632-8	169
Bishop of Madras or Bombay's—when performing the episcopal functions of the See of Calcutta	„	„	633	„
Date of reckoning—	II	III	64	16
during joining time	„	IX	205	52
General rules for regulating—	„	III	60	15
Leave— (*See "Leave Allowances"*)				
Local—when admissible to absentee	„	„	78	18
Mileage—	XI	XLVIII	1104	303
of Additional Clergy	V	XXVII	666	176
Personal—reduced or cease on promotion . .	II	III	77	18
Outfit and passage — of certain officers holding high office	XI	L	1195	327
ALLOWANCES RECKONED FOR PENSION—				
Emoluments and average emoluments defined . . .	IV	XIX	530	133
Allowances which do not count	„	„	532	134
Net emoluments taken	„	„	533	135
Combination of appointments . . .	„	„	536	„
AMENDED LAST PAY CERTIFICATES—				
Rules relating to—	IX	XLII	978	268
AMERICA, COLONIES IN—				
Extension of long leave in—requires Secretary of State's sanction	III	XI	269	68
AMIN'S FEE FUND IN BOMBAY—				
Service of Process-servers paid from the—qualifies . . .	IV	XVI	423 (*e*)	109
AMOUNT OF INFERIOR PENSIONS—				
Amount admissible	„	XIX	524	132
Caution against premature invaliding	„	„	527	133
Reduction in certain cases	„	„	528	„
Special rule for Dockyard and Military Artificers .	„	„	529	„
AMOUNT OF SUPERIOR PENSION (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Amount ordinarily admissible . .	„	„	518	130
Cases when maximum limits may be exceeded .	„	„	519	131
Special invalid pension for Geological Survey and Forest Department	„	„	520	„
Reduction when appointed over age	„	„	521	132

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
AMOUNT OF PENSIONS—				
admissible for injuries received on duty	VI	XXXIV	781	213
admissible to Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service (members)	V	XXXII	748	200
admissible to Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service (families)	V	XXXII	753	202
admissible to Civil Engineers	„	XXIX	712	187
admissible to Police officers	IV	XX	552	140
Ordinary— General Rules for regulating—	„	XIX	512	129
AMOUNT OF PENSION (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
General Rules	„	„	„	„
Amount of Superior Pension	„	„	518	130
Amount of Inferior Pension	„	„	524	132
Allowances reckoned for Pension	„	„	530	133
AMOUNT OF PENSION UNDER SPECIAL RULES FOR THE POLICE—				
Officers on pay not exceeding R20 —				
Scale A, *i e*, Superannuation fund scale	„	XX	552	140
Scale B, *i e*., Superior Pension scale, with certain exceptions	„	„	„	„
Officers on pay exceeding R20	„	„	555	141
Previous inferior service	„	„	556	„
Calculation of pensions	„	„	558	„
ANAMALAI HILLS—				
(*See "Special rates of travelling allowances for special Local ities"*)	XI	LI	1252	338
ANDAMANS—				
Minimum salary of an Extra Assistant Superintendent in the—	II	V	118	28
ANNUAL RETURNS—				
of gratuities granted to a day labourer or mechanic injured in the execution of his duty	VI	XXXIV	788	214
of mortality of pensioners	X	XLIV	1045	286
ANNUITY—				
Deductions from salary of Members of the Indian Civil Service	V	XXV	615	162
Title of Members of the Indian Civil Service to—	„	„	620	164
(For procedure rules, *see "Applications for Pension"*)	X	XLV	1062	290
ANNUITIES AND ASSURANCES TABLES	XII	...	App 9	366
ANTICIPATORY PENSIONS—				
Audit Officer's power	X	XLIII	1009	279
Declaration by applicant	„	„	„	„
Hardship of delay in payment of pensions	„	„	1012	280
APOTHECARIES—				
Civil—in Madras included in 2nd class	XI	XLVII	1096	301
(Assistant) in independent charge of Civil Stations Rules regulating the pay of —	II	VII	157*A*	40
APPARATUS—				
for moving a camp defined as camp equipage	I	II	21	5
APPENDICES—(*See list at page 349*)	XII	..	...	351
APPLICANTS FOR INVALID PENSIONS—				
to be discharged on production of medical certificates	IV	XVIII	499	125
APPLICATION—				
of ordinary Pension Rules to Civil Engineers	V	XXIX	706	186
APPLICATIONS—				
for leave from officers on Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	845	235
for leave of officers under Local funds	„	XXXVIII	872	242
for wound pensions how dealt with	VI	XXXIV	798	217
APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF LEAVE—				
Applications —				
to whom submitted	IX	XL	889	251
Privilege Leave applications	„	„	890	„

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF LEAVE—*contd*				
Medical Certificates, gazetted officers	IX	XL	893	252
Medical Certificates, non-gazetted officers	,,	,,	903	253
Grant of Leave (*See also "Grant of Leave"*)	,,	,,	908	254
Rules regarding Chaplains	,,	,,	917	256
Rules regarding Military officers	,,	,,	929	257
of officers in Foreign Service how dealt with	VII	XXXVI	845	235
APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF PENSIONS (ORDINARY)—				
Applications —				
Extent of application	X	XLIII	986	273
Non-Gazetted officer's preliminary verification	,,	,,	988	,,
Non-Gazetted officer's formal applications	,,	,,	990	274
Remarks on pension applications	,,	,,	992	275
Gazetted officer's application	,,	,,	993	,,
Submission to Government	,,	,,	994	,,
Restriction against premature applications	,,	,,	995	276
Powers of sanction. (*See also "Powers to sanction pensions"*)	,,	,,	998	,,
Anticipatory pensions	,,	,,	1009	279
APPLICATIONS FOR PENSION—				
Form of — (Ordinary)	XIII		Form 15	450
Form of — Wound and other Extraordinary pensions	VI	XXXIV	798	217
Quarterly return of pending—	X	XLIII	994 note	276
Rules regarding— (*See "Applications for and Grant of Pensions"*)				
APPLICATIONS FOR PENSION (INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE)—				
Rules regarding — applicable to Members of the Indian Civil Service	,,	XLV	1062	290
Bengal officers under Government of India	,,	,,	1063	,,
Bengal officers under Local Governments	,,	,,	1064	,,
Madras and Bombay officers	,,	,,	1065	291
Application during leave to Europe	,,	,,	1066	,,
Grant of Pension	,,	,,	1067	,,
APPOINTMENTS—				
Acting allowance in — on less than ₹100	II	VI	161	41
Barristers (*See "Barrister, Appointments"*)				
Combination of —, (*See "Combination, &c."*)				
in the same class or grade	I	II	16	4
New—and deputations (*See "New Appointments and Deputations"*)				
APPRENTICE—				
Service as an — when qualifying for leave	III	XI	229	60
Service as an — when qualifying for pension	IV	XVI	407	106
APPROVED SERVICE—				
necessary to earn increments	II	VII	166	42
necessary to secure the special additional pensions allowed to certain classes of Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	V	XXIX	714	188
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT—				
Allowances to be passed to officers of the — for halts of more than ten days at one place	XI	XLIX	1161(*a*)	314
ARCHDEACON—				
Allowance admissible to an — appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of the Bishop	V	XXVII	632-8	169
Formal appointment by Government is not necessary to enable the Accountant General to pass the allowances to an — for holding charge of a Diocese	,,	,,	636	,,
ARCHDEACONS AND SENIOR CHAPLAINS OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND—				
Special allowances of —	,,	,,	635	,,
ARMY—				
An officer in civil employ who is counting service under military rules cannot ordinarily simultaneously count service for civil pension	IV	XV	388	101
Men of the — voluntarily taking discharge from the Army and entering the Police cannot count past service	,,	XX	549-1	138

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
ARMY—*contd*				
Officers and men of the — are subject to the Military Leave Rules Exceptional case	III	XI	231	60
Pension of Policemen transferred from the — to what department chargeable	IV	XX	550	139
Regulations, except those in respect to Foreign Service, do not apply to Officers and men in the —	I	I	2	1
Service in the — under certain circumstances qualifies for leave	II	XI	231	60
Soldier in civil employ cannot take his discharge from the — without the consent of his civil departmental superior	IV	XV	388(*d*)	101
Soldiers transferred to Police on reduction of the Native Army count their — service	,,	XX	549(*b*)	138
Special cases in which service in the — qualifies	,,	,,	,,	,,
Travelling allowance admissible for journeys on transfer from the —	XI	L	1210	330
ARREARS—				
of Indian allowances not paid in Home Treasury	IX	XLII	982	269
of pension how dealt with	X	XLIV	1039	285
ARRIVAL—(*See "Date of Arrival in India"*)				
ARTIFICERS—				
Exceptional benefits to — in Ordnance and Dockyards Establishments	IV	XIX	529	133
in inferior service	,,	XVI	434	111
in superior service	,,	,,	435	,,
ASIA—				
Rate of exchange in the case of officers who are residents in — whose pensions are stated in sterling, and who take payment in India	X	XLV	1072(*b*) note	292
ASSAM—				
Foreign recruits for police in — entitled to expenses for journey	XI	L	1191(*d*)	327
Mileage for journeys by boat in —	,,	XLVIII	1130	308
Minimum salary of Comptroller of —	II	V	118	28
Officers in — transferred to service under the Local or District Committees	VII	XXXVIII	869(*g*)	241
Special rates of travelling allowances in —	XI	LI	1252	338
			1254	340
Valley Districts Mandals in the — need not keep up Service Books	VIII	XXXIX	876	245
ASSAM MILITARY POLICE—				
Conveyance of families how regulated	V	XXXIII*A*	775*E*	207
Foreign Members may take their families with them	,,	,,	775*E*	,,
Furlough for Commandants	,,	,,	775*B*	206
Inspector-General to frame rules for guidance of Commandants in granting furlough and leave	,,	,,	775*D*	207
Pensions for Policemen	,,	,,	775*A*	206
Privilege leave on urgent private affairs to men	,,	,,	775*D*	207
Return passages for families of deceased members	,,	,,	775*E*	,,
Sick leave for men of the —	,,	,,	775*C*	206
ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER—				
Minimum salary of 3rd grade — in Berar	II	V	118	28
ASSISTANT CONSERVATORS OF FORESTS—				
Acting allowance rules of — and officers of high rank	,,	VI	149	38
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT(S) OF POLICE—				
Conditions on which temporary and officiating — may count their service towards leave	III	XI	228(*b*)	60
in charge of Palamow Sub-Division, Bengal. Special rate of travelling allowances of —	XI	LI	1257(*b*)	340
Minimum salaries of —	II	V	118	28
ASSISTANT ENGINEER(S)—				
List of —, 1st grade, granted certain concessions	XII	...	App 14	392
Special allowances of a subordinate, acting as an —	II	VI	142(*b*)	36

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
ASSISTANT EXAMINER—				
Special allowances of an accountant, acting as an — . . .	II	VI	142(*c*)	36
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR GENERAL, RAILWAY POLICE—				
not entitled to mileage allowances for journeys within the limits of the railway to which he is attached . . .	XI	XLIX	1171	320
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS, BENGAL—				
Special mileage allowance of — for journey on tour . . .	,,	XLVIII	1129(*d*)	308
ASSISTANT OPIUM AGENTS—				
employed in Native States are classed as in Foreign Service of the third kind . .	VII	XXXV	802	221
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE—				
Minimum salary of an —	II	V	118	28
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF SURVEY—				
Acting allowances of officers not below the rank of an — of the Survey of India	II	VI	143	37
ASSISTANT SURGEON—				
Age of — on first appointment	,,	III	63	15
Allowances admissible to an — in medical charge of a civil station	,,	VI	157	39
entitled to travelling allowance for journey to attend examination for promotion . . .	XI	L	1231	334
A supernumerary — in Bengal is, for the purposes of the acting allowance rules, treated as holding a substantive appointment	II	VI	155-5	39
ASSISTANT WARDER IN A JAIL IN BENGAL—				
Travelling allowance admissible to a person selected in Calcutta to be an —	XI	L	1191 (*b*)	327
ATTACHED ESTATES—				
Service under — does not qualify . .	IV	XVI	429	110
AUDITORS, LOCAL, IN BENGAL—				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule . . .	XI	XLIX	1162(*k*)	315
AUDIT OFFICER—				
Duty of — in respect to claims for travelling allowances .	XI	LIII	1292	347
Powers of an — in respect to Anticipatory Pensions . .	X	XLIII	1009	279
Term — defined	I	II	17	5
to accept countersigned travelling allowance bill without enforcing departmental rules . .	XI	LIII	1292	347
to render a quarterly return of pending pension applications .	X	XLIII	994 Note	276
to report improper concession of cost of special means of conveyance	XI	XLVIII	1131 (*c*)	308
AUDITOR GENERAL, DEPUTY—				
and establishment exempted from the ten days' halt rule	,,	XLIX	1162 (*b*)	315
AUTHORITIES IN INDIA—				
can dispose of applications for extension of long leave in Colonies other than those in America or the West Indies .	III	XI	269	68
AUTHORITY—				
to pay pension in India	X	XLIV	1020	282
AVERAGE EMOLUMENTS—				
in the case of an officer absent on leave with allowances, or who having been suspended has been reinstated	IV	XIX	531-1	134
in the case of an officer who has been absent without allowances, or in inferior service, or suspended with loss of pay . .	,,	,,	,, 2	,,
in the case of a Thugyi in Lower Burma	,,	,,	,, 5	,,
increase of pay not actually drawn not to be included in — .	,,	,,	,, 3	,,
Meaning of — for the purposes of —				
(i) reckoning pension	,,	,,	531	,,
(ii) reckoning an acting officer's salary for first thirty days of a privilege leave vacancy	II	V	120	29
Meaning of — in respect to Section writers and Press servants	IV	XIX	531-4	134

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
AVERAGE SALARY—				
Maximum limits of half and quarter of —				
European Services	III	XIII	346 (*c*)	86
Indian Services	„	XIV	374	94
Minimum limit in the case of certain non gazetted officers of half and quarter of —	„	XIV	„	„
Term — defined	I	II	18	5
AWARD OF FULL PENSION—				
when allowed	IV	XIX	514	130
B				
BAGDAD—				
Special rates for certain officers of the Political Residency at —	XI	LI	1267	342
BARODA				
British Girasia Agent, —, exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	LXIX	1160(*c*)	314
Native Assistant Agent, Governor General, — entitled to first class accommodation by rail	„	XLVIII	1106	303
BARRISTER—				
Member of the Indian Civil Service is not, except in certain circumstances, entitled to special privileges by reason of being a—	V	XXIV	603	159
employed in certain exceptional offices enjoy exceptional privileges as to counting service	IV	XVII	441	114
First Judges of Small Cause Courts in Presidency towns. (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
Judges, Punjab Chief Court (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
Officer of a High Court holding an appointment held only by a — is a law officer	V	XXX	721	191
Recorder, Rangoon. (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
Secretary, Legislative Department, India. (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
Term — defined	I	II	19	5
BARRISTER APPOINTMENTS —				
Privileges	V	XXIV	603	159
Exemption from compulsory retirement rules	„	„	608	160
Leave Rules	„	„	605	159
List of Appointments	„	„	604	„
Personal concession of High Court leave rules to certain named officers	„	„	606	160
Special Pensions	„	„	607	„
BEGINNING AND END OF LEAVE—				
Rules relating to — (*See "Commencement and End of Leave"*)				
BEGINNING OF TOUR—				
defined	XI	XLIX	1155	313
BENEFICES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM—				
Report of acceptance of — by a Chaplain	V	XXVII	660	174
BENGAL—				
Minimum salary of a Munsif serving in the Lower Provinces of —	II	V	118	28
Special mileage rates in —	XI	XLVIII	1129 (*d*)	308
Special Rates of Travelling Allowances for officers in certain parts of —	„	LI	1254	340
Special Rules relating to conveyance hire for officers in — Presidency	„	XLIX	1187	324
Travelling allowance admissible to a European Warder and Assistant Warder in a jail in the interior of —	„	L	1191 (*b*)	327
BENGAL CIVIL SERVANTS—				
Application for pension of officers under the Government of India	X	XLV	1063	290
Application for pension of officers under the Local Governments	„	„	1064	„
[For other rules *see "Indian Civil Service."*]				

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE—				
Family Pension Rules	V	XXXII	752	201
Outfit Allowance	XI	L	1198	328
Passage on first appointment	„	„	1196	327
Pay and Leave Rules	V	XXXII	741	198
Pension Rules	„	„	748	200
Rate of Exchange	„	„	762	204
Rules regarding — on special duty	„	„	741 (*b*)	198
BENGAL SECRETARIAT PRINTING DEPARTMENT—				
Service in the — before August 1868 counts	IV	XVI	425	109
BERAR—				
For the purposes of Article 937, Bombay to be treated as the chief town for officers in —	IX	XLI	937 *Note*	260
Men of the— Police recruited from the Hill Rangers count their service in Corps of Rangers	IV	XX	549 (*e*)	139
Minimum salary of Assistant Commissioner, 3rd grade, in —	II	V	118	28
Officers how treated when on Foreign Service	VII	XXXV	804	222
Pensions paid from — Revenues wholly or partly, how and where to be charged	IV	XVI	426	109
Service in — by officers transferred to the Government of India qualifies	„	„	402(*a*)	104
Special daily travelling allowance for officers in —	XI	LI	1252	338
Special Travelling Allowance Rates for peons in Melghat	„	„	1261	341
BHADRACHELLAM—(*See "Special Rates of Travelling Allowances for Special Localities"*)				
BHAGALPUR HILL RANGERS—				
Men of the — who entered the Police after disbandment of the corps count certain services	IV	XX	549(*b*)	138
BHAWALPUR STATE—				
Officers transferred to the service of the — before 14th October 1871, exempted under certain conditions from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817(*d*)	228
BILL FOR TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
Rule regarding —	XI	LIII	1287	347
BILUCHISTAN—				
(*See also "Increase of Travelling Allowance in certain Specified Tracts"*)				
Officers and their establishments in — exempted from the ten days' halt rule under certain conditions	„	XLIX	1160(*a*)	314
BIRTHS—				
in families of Bengal Covenanted Pilots to be reported	V	XXXII	757	203
BISHOP(S)—				
Allowances of Archdeacon or Chaplain as *locum tenens of*—	„	XXVII	632-8	169
Allowances of — of Madras or Bombay as *locum tenens* of the Metropolitan	„	„	632-11	„
entitled to actual expenses for journeys by sea	XI	LII	1284	346
Grant of leave to —	V	XXVII	632-12	169
Official status of — of Rangoon and Lahore	„	„	634	„
Order of — to accompany Chaplain's bills	XI	LIII	1289	347
Passage and outfit allowances of — of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay	„	L	1195	327
Salary of — of Madras or Bombay when exercising the Episcopal functions of the See of Calcutta during vacancy by demise of Metropolitan	V	XXVII	633	169
Statutory rules for — of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay	„	„	632	168
Visitation allowances of — of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay	XI	LII	1284	346
BOMBAY—				
For the purposes of Article 937, — to be treated as the chief town for officers in Berar, Rajputana, and Central India	IX	XLI	937 *Note*	260

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
BOMBAY—*contd*				
Acting allowance rules of a Military officer in the Military Secretariat of the Government of —	II	VI	129	32
Bishop of —				
entitled to actual expenses for journeys by sea	XI	LII	1284	346
Visitation allowances of the —				
Chief Superintendents and Clerks of the Accountant General's Office, —, exempted from the ten days' halt rule	„	XLIX	1162(*d*)	315
Members of the Indian Civil Service —				
Application during leave to Europe of —	X	XLV	1065	291
[For other rules *see* "*Indian Civil Service*"]				
Minimum salary of an Acting Assistant Superintendent of Revenue Surveys in —	II	V	118	28
Minimum salary of a Subordinate Judge in —	„	„	„	„
Municipal Commissioner of the Town of — exempted from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817	228
Municipal School Teachers Special conditions for pensionary contribution for certain —	„	XXXVIII	863 *Note*	240
Passage and outfit allowance of the Governor of —	XI	L	1195	327
Passage and outfit allowance of the Bishop of —	„	„	„	„
Service of certain Jail employés in — paid from Jail Labour Fund qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*c*)	241
Service of Public Officers transferred to the Cotton Frauds Department in — qualifies	„	„	869(*a*)	„
Special rules regarding Foreign Service contribution from School Teachers in —	„	„	863 Note	240
Special Rules relating to conveyance hire for officers in the — Presidency	XI	XLIX	1188	325
Special Travelling Allowance for village accountants (Talatis) in —	„	„	1168(*h*)	318
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for the Bishop of —	„	LII	1284	346
Special Travelling Allowance Rule for Members of the Executive Council in —	„	„	1285	„
Statutory rules applicable to the Bishop of —	V	XXVII	632	168
—— Uncovenanted Service Fund arrangements in connection with Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	841	234
Submission of quarterly returns of warrants issued by the Accountant General	X	XLIV	1060	289
Travelling allowances of Government Pleaders in — regulated by special local rules	XI	XLVII	1098 Note	302
Travelling allowance admissible to inferior servants of the Salt Department in —	„	L	1218(*c*)	331
BOMBAY CITY POLICE—				
Qualifying service of the men of —	IV	XX	553	140
Special rules relating to conveyance hire for Members of —	XI	XLIX	1189	325
BOMBAY CORPS OF GUIDES—				
An enlisted member of the — transferred as a draftsman to the office of the Quarter Master General, Bombay Army, may count service in the Guide Corps as if it had been in Civil employ	IV	XV	388(*b*)	101
BOMBAY GOVERNMENT HOUSE ESTABLISHMENT—				
Pensions to the retired domestic servants and the families of such domestic servants employed on — may be granted under certain limitation	„	XVI	399 2	104
BOMBAY JAIL LABOUR FUND—				
Service of certain employés formerly paid from the — qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*c*)	241
BOMBAY NORMAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS—				
Special pensionary concession to students studying at the —	IV	XVII	449	115
BREAKS IN SERVICE—(*See* "*Interruptions of duty (or service)*.				

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
BRIGADE SURGEONS—				
cease to be in civil employment on attaining a certain age . .	V	XXVIII	680(*b*)	179
BRITISH GIRASIA AGENT, BARODA—				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160(*c*)	314
BRITISH SERVICE, IMPERIAL—				
how treated for the purposes of pensions	IV	XIX	516	130
BROKEN PERIODS—				
not taken into account in calculating pension	„	„	512	129
BURMA—				
Minimum salary of Myo-okes in Lower —	II	V	118	28
Travelling allowance of Civil Hospital Assistants in — when on leave on medical certificate . . .	XI	L	1236	335
Special Travelling Allowance rates for special localities in —	„	LI	1252	338
Officer in charge of the Light-houses on the — coast exempted from the ten days' halt rule . .	„	XLIX	1162(*l*)	315
Secretariat staff and establishment exempted from the ten days' halt rule when halting with the Chief Commissioner at Mandalay	„	„	1162(*a*)	„
The privilege leave concession in article 282(*a*) extended to all European Officers in — for five years	III	XII	282(*a*) Note	71
C				
CALCULATION OF ACTING ALLOWANCES, RULES FOR—				
(*See "Acting Allowances, Rules of Calculation"*)				
CALCUTTA—				
Bishop of—				
entitled to actual expenses for journeys by sea .	XI	LII	1284	346
Visitation allowances of the — .				
Chairman of the Commissioners of the Town of —exempted from Foreign service contributions .	VII	XXXVI	817(*f*)	228
Service of officers of the Lithographic Press — paid from the Convict Labour Fund qualifies . . .	„	XXXVIII	869(*b*)	241
Outfit and passage allowance of the Bishop of — . . .	XI	L	1195	327
Statutory Rules for Bishop of —	V	XXVII	632	168
Town and Suburban Police Special rules for conveyance hire for the —	XI	XLIX	1189	325
Travelling allowance admissible to a person selected in — to be European warder or assistant warder in a jail in Bengal .	XI	L	1191(*b*)	327
CALCUTTA POLICE FORCE—				
Minimum salary of an Inspector of the —	II	V	118	28
CALENDAR MONTH—				
Definition of term	I	II	20	5
CALICUT—				
Incidence of charge for travelling allowance of the Medical Officer visiting the Lunatic asylum at — . . .	XI	LIII	1294(*c*)	348
CAMP—				
Daily allowance admissible to an officer leaving — on sudden emergency	„	XLIX	1166	316
Daily allowance for a journey on tour over hundred miles from first to last—may be exchanged for actual expense . .	„	„	1166*A*	„
CAMP EQUIPAGE OR CAMP EQUIPMENT—				
Definition of terms	I	II	21	5
CAMP EQUIPMENT AND HORSES—				
When cost of carriage of — may be charged for. . .	XI	XLVII	1093	300
CANAL—				
Travelling by — included in the term "Travelling by road" .	„	XLVIII	1126	307

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
CANAL MUNSHIS AND CLERKS—				
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for —	XI	XLIX	1153	312
CANTONMENT MAGISTRACY—				
Charge allowance for a — held in combination with another office.	II	VIII	191	49
Military Officers should as a rule be appointed to a —	"	"	"	"
CARRIAGE OF CONSTABULARY—				
Rules relating to — in the Punjab	XI	LIII	1293	347
CASES IN WHICH CLAIMS ARE INADMISSIBLE (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Specification of Cases	IV	XV	384	99
Misconduct, Insolvency, or Inefficiency	"	"	385	100
Claims of Widow	"	"	386	"
Limitations —				
Two pensions cannot be earned in same office or by same service.	"	"	387 (*a*)	101
Two officers cannot simultaneously count service	"	"	387 (*b*)	"
Military Service	"	"	388	"
CASUAL LEAVE—				
Salary not intermitted during — which is not recognised as leave	III	XIII	366Note	92
Evasion of rules must not be admitted by grant of —	"	"	"	"
CAUTION—				
to be observed against pensioning inefficient officers	IV	XVIII	471	120
——— against premature invaliding of Inferior Servants	"	XIX	527	133
——— in granting compensation pension	"	XVIII	469	120
CENTRAL INDIA For the purposes of Article 937, Bombay to be treated as the chief town for officers serving in —	IX	XLI	937 *Note*	260
CENTRAL PROVINCES—				
Service of Muharrirs of Honorary Magistrates employed in the — and paid from Municipal Revenues qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*e*)	241
Service of Tahvildars in the — does not qualify	IV	XVI	394	103
Service of a Teacher in the — paid from contributions, &c, qualifies in certain cases	"	"	424	109
Title to travelling allowance for journeys on tour of the Judicial Commissioner of —	XI	XLIX	1133 (*c*)	309
CERTIFICATE(S)—				
Military Department — of title to leave	IX	XL	934	259
Last pay —	XIII		Forms 1 to 5	443
Medical —	IX	XL	893	252
Personal — of character not to be entered in Service Books	VIII	XXXIX	883	247
Medical—of fitness to return to duty may be required from officer on leave in India or any place out of Europe	III	XI	257(*A*)	65
CERTIFICATE OF NON-EMPLOYMENT—				
required when drawing pensions in India	X	XLIV	1035	285
CHAIRMAN OF COMMISSIONERS—				
of the town of Calcutta exempted from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817 (*f*)	228
CHANGE OF APPOINTMENT—				
Effect of — during joining time	II	IX	204	52
Effect of — during long leave	III	XI	259	66
CHAPLAINS—				
"Active service" "Residence" and "Service" defined	V	XXVII	637(*a*)	170
Appointed while resident in India	"	"	637(*b*)	"
Date of arrival in India	"	"	638	"
Report of arrival	"	"	639(*c*)	171
Rules regarding pay and allowances —			"	
Pay of grades	"	"	640	"
Promotion to Senior Chaplain	"	"	641	"
Incidence of charge	"	"	642	"

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
Rules regarding Leave —				
Furlough	V	XXVII	644	171
Furlough allowances	„	„	649(*a*)	172
Advance of furlough allowances	„	„	649(*b*)	„
Special Leave	„	„	651	173
Subsidiary Leave	„	„	653	„
Privilege leave	„	„	656	„
Extraordinary leave	„	„	659*A*	174
Applications for and grant of leave	IX	XL	917	256
Quarterly returns of leave	„	„	928	257
Leave after completion of period of service	V	XXVII	664	175
Benefices in the United Kingdom	„	„	660	174
Certificate of service and residence to be attached to last pay-certificates of—proceeding on leave to Europe	IX	XLII	985	269
Rules regarding Pensions —				
Right and Title to Pension	V	XLVII	661	174
Compulsory Retirement	„	„	663	175
Application for and grant of Pension to —	X	XLVI	1077	293
Record of service of —	VIII	XXXIX	875	245
Definition of the term — when used in Part XI	I	II	22	5
CHARACTER OF PROVIDENT FUND—				
for Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	V	XXIX	698	184
CHARGE ALLOWANCE(S)—				
Cases in which — have been fixed	II	VIII	178	46
Exceptional cases	„	„	188	49
for independent charge of current duties	„	V	115	27
included in salary	I	II	47(*c*)	10
when inadmissible	II	VIII	186	48
of permanent Telegraph Masters included in salary	I	II	47(4)	10
CHARGE OF CURRENT DUTIES—				
during privilege leave vacancies how affected	II	V	119	29
CHARGE OF OFFICE—				
to be ordinarily made at head-quarters	II	III	67	16
Rules regarding taking —				
Exceptional rule in Madras	„	„	67-1	„
CHARITABLE DISPENSARY—				
Medical Officers lent to a — or Hospital exempted from payment of Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817(*i*)	228
CHIEF COMMISSIONERS—				
Special Travelling Allowance. Rule for —	XI	LII	1285	346
When — have powers of a Local Government	I	II	40(*a*)	7
CHIEF COURT, PUNJAB—				
Minimum salary of a Judge of the —	II	V	118	28
(*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
CHIEF ENGINEERS, CLASS I—				
Leave admissible to — when their term of office is extended	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
CHIEF SUPERINTENDENTS AND CLERKS OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, BOMBAY—				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162(*d*)	315
CHITTAGONG—				
Special daily travelling allowance for Telegraph officers in —	„	LI	1253	339
CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS—				
Special daily travelling allowance for officers in the —	„	„	1252	338
Sub-Deputy Collector of the Sungoo Sub-Division, — granted special travelling allowance	„	„	1257(*c*)	340
CHUMBA STATE—				
Teachers in the service of the—exempted from payment of Foreign Service contributions in certain circumstances	VII	XXXVI	817(*b*)	227

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
CHURCH OF ENGLAND—				
Applications for, and grant of leave to, the Chaplains of — .	IX	XL	917	256
N B.—[For other rules, see Chapter XXVII and "Chaplains"]				
CHURCH OF SCOTLAND—				
Special allowance to Senior Chaplains of the —	V	XXVII	635	169
Applications for, and grant of leave to, the Chaplains of the —	IX	XL	927	257
N B.—[For other rules, see "Chaplains"]				
CIVIL ENGINEERS—				
List of — appointed to the Public Works Department as Assistant Engineers, 1st grade, and granted certain concessions	XII	.	App 14	392
List of — with European training appointed in India and granted certain concessions	,,		,, 13	391
Limited tenure of certain offices by — .	V	XXIX	717	189
Rules regarding the compulsory retirement of — who do not attain the rank of Superintending Engineer by the age of fifty years	,,	,,	719	190
CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS—				
Compulsory retirement	,,	,,	717	189
Pay and Leave Allowances	,,	,,	690	182
Provident Fund	,,	,,	698	184
Pension Rules	,,	,,	703	185
CIVIL ENGINEERS APPOINTED IN ENGLAND AND IN INDIA—				
exempted from the twenty years' age limit . .	IV	XVI	391(1)	102
CIVIL FUNDS—				
Summary of rates of subscription to — . . .	XII		App 10	370
Deductions on account of —	V	XXV	616	163
CIVIL HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS—				
Title of — in Burma to travelling allowance on leave on medical certificate	XI	L	1236	335
CIVIL MEDICAL OFFICER—				
Term — defined	I	II	23	5
CIVIL MEDICAL OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A CIVIL STATION—				
Minimum salary of a—	II	V	118	29
CIVIL PENSIONERS (RE-EMPLOYMENT OF)—				
Notice of Re-employment	IV	XXI	564	143
after Compensation Gratuity	,,	,,	565	,,
after Compensation Pension	,,	,,	569	144
after Invalid Pension	,,	,,	574	145
after Superannuation Pension	,,	,,	575	,,
after Retiring Pension	,,	,,	576	,,
Exceptions.—				
Police Superannuation Fund Pensioners .	,,	,,	577 (s)	,,
Re-employment in Subordinate State Railway Establishments .	,,	,,	577(u)	146
Re-employment as Sub-Registrar of Assurances .	,,	,,	578	,,
Bonâ-fide temporary Service	,,	,,	579	,,
CIVIL SALARY—				
Maximum — defined	II	IV	85	20
CIVIL SERVANTS OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT—				
Re-employment of pensioned —	IV	XXI	580	146
CIVIL SERVICE (INDIAN)—				
Term — defined	I	II	36A	7
(*See also "Indian Civil Service"*)				
CIVIL SERVANT, STATUTORY—				
Term — defined	,,	,,	58A	11
CIVIL SURGEON—				
Allowances admissible to Assistant Surgeon doing the duties of a —	II	VI	157	39
Allowances admissible to a Warrant Officer acting for a — . .	,,	,,	125-2	31

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
CIVIL SURGEONCY—				
Charge allowance for a — held in combination with another office	II	VIII	188	49
CLAIMS—				
of widow to pension inadmissible	V	XV	386	100
to compensation for wounds received on duty by Civil Officers of Government. (*See "Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions"*)				
CLASS—				
of appointments explained	I	II	16	4
CLASS ACCOMMODATION—				
for an officer travelling by Railway	XI	XLVIII	1105	303
CLASSES OF OFFICERS—				
having special rules for pension	IV	XV	381	99
CLASSIFICATION—				
of Foreign Service	VII	XXXV	802	221
of service in the Revenue Establishment of State Railways	V	XXXI	728	194
CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS—				
under Travelling Allowance Regulations—				
Combination of offices	XI	XLVII	1102	302
Exceptional cases	„	„	1103	„
General Classification	„	„	1096	301
Honorary Magistrates	„	„	1097	„
Officers whose whole time is not retained for public service, or who are paid wholly or partly by fees	„	„	1098	„
In charge of current duties	„	„	1103	302
Officer on special duty	„	„	1099	„
Officer transferred	„	„	1100	„
Temporary employés	„	„	1101	„
of State Railway Revenue Establishments	V	XXXI	728	194
CLASSIFICATION OF PENSIONS (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Superior Service	IV	XVIII	466	119
Inferior Service	„	„	467	„
CLERKS ACCOMPANYING HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY ON TOUR—				
Special travelling allowances for —	XI	XLIX	1168(*g*)	318
CLERKS ACCOMPANYING THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF THE PUNJAB ON TOUR granted special allowance	„	„	1168(*f*)	„
CLERK ACCOMPANYING THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF ORDNANCE, BOMBAY, exempted from the ten days' halt rule	„	„	1162(*m*)	315
CLERKS AND PEONS ACCOMPANYING A REMITTANCE OF TREASURE —				
Special daily allowance for—	XI	XLIX	1168(*i*)	318
COIMBATORE DISTRICT—				
Special daily travelling allowances for officers in the Anamalai Hills in the —	„	LI	1252	338
COLONEL'S ALLOWANCE—				
Retirement of Military Officers from civil employ on succession to the—	V	XXVIII	682	180
A Military Officer in the Public Works Department must vacate his appointment on succession to the—	„	„	685	„
COLONIAL WARRANTS—				
Leave allowance	IX	XLII	966	266
Pension payment	X	XLIV	1053	288
COLONIES—				
Last-pay certificate of officer proceeding on leave to the —	IX	XLII	959(*n*)	265
Procedure in making pension payments in the —	X	XLIV	1051	288
List of Colonial Treasurers, District Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the —	XII	...	App 17	394
COLONIES IN AMERICA OR THE WEST INDIES— (*See "Extension and Commutation of Leave"*)				

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS AND SALARIES—				
Allowances reckoned for pension in the case of a —	IV	XIX	536	135
Charge of current duties	II	VIII	176	45
Permanent arrangements	,,	,,	182	47
Temporary arrangements	,,	,,	184	,,
Restrictions when appointments combined are in one office or one department	,,	,,	186	48
Local allowances not affected	,,	,,	187	,,
Civil Surgeoncy	,,	,,	188	49
Medical charge of Jail	,,	,,	190	,,
Cantonment Magistrates	,,	,,	191	,,
Military officers officiating in a Civil office while still in Military employ	,,	,,	192	,,
Travelling allowances in cases of —	XI	XLVII	1102	302
COMBINATION OF OFFICES—				
during privilege leave vacancies	II	V	123	30
COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, INDIA—				
Special travelling allowance for peons employed under His Excellency the —	XI	XLIX	1168(*e*)	317
Outfit and passage allowance of —	,,	L	1195	327
COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, MADRAS—				
Special travelling allowance for the daffadar and two peons attached to His Excellency the —	,,	XLIX	1168(*f*)	318
COMMENCEMENT AND END OF LEAVE—				
Commencement of leave —				
in India	III	XI	251	64
out of India	,,	XIII	359	90
Embarkation report	IX	XLII	961	265
Termination of Leave	III	XI	254	64
COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE—				
of Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	V	XXIX	691	183
of qualifying service for ordinary pensions	IV	XVI	390	102
COMMISSION—				
Position as regards pension of an officer paid by —	,,	,,	430	110
COMMISSIONED MEDICAL OFFICERS—				
Acting Allowance Rules for —	II	VI	135	34
Rules regarding applications for and grant of leave to —	IX	XL	935	259
COMMISSIONER IN SINDH—(*See "Sindh"*)				
COMMITTALS TO PRISON—				
An officer's position and allowances how affected by —	II	X	216	54
COMMITTEES, LOCAL. (*See "Local Committees"*)				
COMMUTATION OF LEAVE—(*See "Extension and Commutation of Leave."*				
COMMUTATION OF PENSIONS—				
Rules relating to —	XII	..	App 9	366
COMPARISON OF RATES OF MORTALITY OF PENSIONERS	X	XLIV	1045	286
COMPENSATION PENSIONS—				
Explanation and definition	IV	XVIII	468	119
Caution to be observed in granting —	,,	,,	469	120
Selection for discharge	,,	,,	470	,,
Discharge of inefficient officer on — inadmissible	,,	,,	471	,,
Restrictions	,,	,,	472	,,
Special cases	,,	,,	476	121
Notice of discharge necessary	,,	,,	478	,,
Gratuity in lieu of notice	,,	,,	,,	,,
Abolition of office of officer in Europe to be communicated to Secretary of State	,,	,,	479	,,

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
COMPENSATION PENSIONS—*contd.*				
Offer of re-employment effect of refusal of —	IV	XVIII	480	121
Acceptance of new appointment effect of —	,,	,,	481	122
COMPTROLLER—				
Minimum salary of a —	II	V	118	28
COMPTROLLER GENERAL—				
Submission to the Government of India by the—of quarterly returns of warrants	X	XLIV	1060	289
COMPULSORY RETIREMENT—				
Exemption of Barristers holding certain offices from rules relating to—	V	XXIV	608	160
of Military officers from Civil employ	,,	XXVIII	679	179
of Naval officers from Civil employ				
of Bengal Covenanted Pilots	,,	XXXII	751	201
COMPULSORY RETIREMENT (CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS)—				
Limited tenure of offices of—				
Director General of Telegraphs	,,	XXIX	717	189
Chief Engineer and officers of corresponding rank in the State Railway Revenue and Superior Accounts Establishments	,,	,,	718	190
Secretary or Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department	,,	,,	,,	,,
Compulsory retirement of —				
Civil Engineers who do not attain the rank of Superintending Engineer by the age of fifty years	,,	,,	719	,,
Officers attaining the age of fifty-five years	,,	,,	720	191
CONDITIONS OF FOREIGN SERVICE—				
First kind —				
Contribution required —				
Current rates	VII	XXXVI	808	233
Previous rates	,,	,,	810	225
Exemption from contribution	,,	,,	817	227
Explanation of Government position	,,	,,	805	222
Foreign Service during Leave	,,	,,	812	226
Salary from Foreign Employer	,,	,,	807	223
Sanction to Transfer	,,	,,	806	222
Service in Egypt		,,	811	226
Temporary transfer	,,	,,	815	227
Second kind —				
Acting appointments	,,	,,	821	229
Contribution required —				
Current rates	,,	,,	823	,,
Special cases	,,	,,	824	230
General Rules	,,	,,	818	228
Recovery of cost	,,	,,	822	229
General conditions of first and second kind —				
Applications for leave	,,	,,	845	235
As to leave and pension	,,	,,	835	233
Lien on Government appointment	,,	,,	842	235
Pensions from Native States	,,	,,	840	234
Uncovenanted Service Funds	,,	,,	841	,,
CONDITIONS OF GRANT—				
of Subsidiary Leave (European Services)	III	XIII	353	89
of Subsidiary Leave (Indian Services)	,,	XIV	378	95
of Permanent (Travelling) Allowances	XI	XLIX	1145	311
of Daily (Travelling) Allowances	,,	,,	1154	313
of Conveyance Allowance	,,	,,	1178	322
CONDITIONS OF GRANT OF PENSION (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Classification of Pensions	IV	XVIII	466	119
Compensation Pension	,,	,,	468	,,

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
CONDITIONS OF GRANT OF PENSION (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—*contd*				
Invalid Pension	IV	XVIII	485	122
Superannuation Pension	„	„	502	126
Retiring Pension	„	„	509	128
CONDITION OF HEALTH AND AGE—				
on first appointment to the public service	II	III	60	15
CONDITIONS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE (ORDINARY PENSIONS) —				
Definition of Qualifying Service	IV	XVI	390	102
First condition	„	„	394	103
Second condition	„	„	403	105
Third condition	„	„	420	108
Distinction of Superior and Inferior Service	„	„	433	110
CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES IN SERVICE—				
Rules relating to—	„	XVII	465*A*	118
CONDONATION OF INTERRUPTIONS IN SERVICE—				
Rules relating to—	„	„	465	„
CONSOLIDATED PAY—				
What included in—	I	II	25	6
CONSTABULARY—				
Rules relating to the carriage of—in the Punjab	XI	LIII	1293	347
CONSULTING ENGINEER WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA—Leave admissible to the—when his term of office is extended	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
CONSULTING ENGINEER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA for State Railways entitled to a reserved carriage when travelling on duty	XI	LII	1286*A*	346
CONTINUOUS ACTIVE SERVICE AND CONTINUOUS SERVICE—				
Definition of—	I	II	26	6
CONTRIBUTIONS—				
to the Provident Fund for Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	V	XXIX	700	185
required from Bengal Covenanted Pilots for family pensions	„	XXXII	752	201
to secure pension may be paid by a Government educational officer transferred to a non-departmental College or School	VII	XXXVI	849*A*	236
Refund of—on resignation or dismissal of a Bengal Covenanted Pilot	V	XXXII	758	203
for privilege leave earned during Foreign Service, how regulated	VII	XXXVI	830(*b*) *Note*	232
required from officers on Foreign Service of the first kind —				
Current rates	„	„	808	223
Previous rates	„	„	810	225
Exemptions from—, Foreign Service	„	„	817	227
required from officers on Foreign Service of the second kind —				
Current rates	„	„	823	229
Exceptional cases	„	„	824	230
CONTROLLING OFFICER(S)—				
Duties of—	XI	LIII	1290	347
Local Government may declare who is the—for the purpose of travelling allowance bills	„	„	1288	„
CONVEYANCE ALLOWANCES—				
Conditions of grant of—	„	XLIX	1178	322
how affected when on tour or on leave	„	„	1179	„
List of allowances granted	„	„	1181	323
Public Works, Forest, and Telegraph Departments	„	„	1183	„
for families of foreign members of the Assam Military Police	V	XXXIIIA	775*E*	207
CONVEYANCE HIRE—				
Despatch of Messenger	XI	XLIX	1185	324
Temporary duty at Presidency	„	„	1186	„
Special Rules, Bengal Presidency	„	„	1187	„
Special rules for the Calcutta Town and Suburban Police			1189	325
Special Rules, Bombay Presidency	„	„	1188	„
Special Rules, Bombay City Police	„	„	1189	„
Special Rules, Jailor, Her Majesty's Penitentiary, Madras	„	„	1189*A*	326

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
CONVEYANCE, SPECIAL— for travelling by Road	XI	XLVIII	1131	308
CONVICT LABOUR FUND— Service of officers of the Calcutta Lithographic Press paid from the —qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869 (*b*)	241
CONVICTIONS— An officer's position and allowances how affected by—	II	X	216	54
COOPER'S HILL ENGINEERS— Term—defined	V	XXIX	690 (*a*)	182
[*N B*—For other rules relating to the—*see* "*Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers*"]				
COORG— Special daily travelling allowance for officers in—	XI	LI	1252	338
CORONER— Office of a—not pensionable	IV	XV	384 (*c*)	100
CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE— compulsory retirement of inefficient officers	XII		App 4	358
Conditions on which a compensation pension is admissible	"		" 6	363
COTTON FRAUDS DEPARTMENT— Service of certain Public Officers employed in the—, Bombay, paid from Local funds qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869 (*a*)	241
COUNCIL, MEMBERS OF —(*See* "*Members of Council*")				
COUNT— means qualify	I	II	27	6
COUNTERSIGNATURE— Chaplains' Bills for Travelling Allowance do not require—	XI	LIII	1289 (*a*)	347
Rules relating to—of Travelling Allowance Bills	"	"	1287	"
COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE— (*See* "*Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service*")				
CROSSING RIVER BY STEAMER	"	XLVIII	1124	307
CUMULATIVE ALLOWANCE for a journey over hundred miles from first to last camp on tour may be granted in lieu of daily allowance	"	XLIX	1166*A*	316
CURRENCY— in which ordinary pensions are payable	IV	XIX	513	129
Rule regarding payment in India of pensions not stated in Indian—	X	XLV	1072 (*b*) Note	292
CURRENCY DEPARTMENT— Clerks and Potadars of — travelling in charge of remittances exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*g*)	315
D				
DACCA— Special daily travelling allowance for officers in —	XI	LI	1252	338
DAILY (TRAVELLING) ALLOWANCES— Conditions —				
Conditions of Grant	"	XLIX	1154	313
Beginning and end of Tour defined	"	"	1155	"
Minimum limit of Distance	"	"	1157	"
Halts during Tour —				
General Rules	"	"	1159	314
Special Exceptions	"	"	1162	315
Halts at Head-quarters	"	"	1164	316
Head-quarters defined	"	"	1165	"
Officer leaving camp on sudden emergency	"	"	1166	"

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
DAILY (TRAVELLING) ALLOWANCES—*contd*				
Officer making a journey on tour over hundred miles from first to last camp may recover whole expense in lieu of —	XI	XLIX	1166*A*	316
Rates —				
Ordinary Rates	,,	,,	1167	317
Exceptions	,,	,,	1168	,,
Public Works Secretariat	,,	,,	1169	318
When exchangeable (*See "Mileage in lieu of daily allowances."*)				
Special rates for Postal Officers travelling in Sikkim	,,	LI	1257*A*	340
DARJEELING—				
Special daily travelling allowance for officers in—	,,	,,	1252	338
Special travelling allowance for the Deputy Commissioner of — for journeys in Independent Sikkim	,,	,,	1256	340
DATE OF ACTUAL SAILING—				
Report of—	IX	XLII	961	265
DATE OF ARRIVAL IN INDIA—				
of a member of the Indian Civil Service how reckoned	V	XXV	610	161
of a Chaplain how reckoned	,,	XXVII	638	170
DATE OF TRANSFER TO AND FROM FOREIGN SERVICE—				
Report of—must be reported to Accountant General	VII	XXXVI	829	232
DAY—				
Definition of term	I	II	29	6
DEATHS—				
Report of — &c., in Bengal Covenanted Pilots' families	V	XXXII	757	203
Report of — of Pensioners by Police officers, &c	X	XLIV	1046	287
DECEASED PENSIONERS—				
Payments on account of—	,,	,,	1041	285
DECLARATION—				
of non-marriage of female pensioners (Bengal Pilot Service)	V	XXXII	759	203
by officers applying for privilege leave	IX	XL	891	251
by applicants in regard to anticipatory pensions	X	XLIII	1009	279
DEFICIENCIES IN SERVICE—				
(See " *Condonation of deficiencies in service* ")				
DEFINITION OF—				
Absentee	I	II	9	3
Accountant General	,,	,,	10	,,
Active Service	,,	,,	11	,,
Acting Allowance	II	V	106	26
Actual Travelling Expenses	I	II	15	4
Appointments	,,	,,	16	,,
Audit Officer	,,	,,	17	5
Average Salary	,,	,,	18	,,
Average Emoluments	IV	XIX	531	134
Barrister	I	II	19	5
Beginning and end of Tour	XI	XLIX	1155	313
Calendar Month	I	II	20	5
Camp Equipment or Equipage	,,	,,	21	,,
Chaplain	,,	,,	22	,,
Civil Medical Officer	,,	,,	23	,,
Civil Servant (Statutory)	,,	,,	58*A*	11
Civil Service (Indian)	,,	,,	36*A*	7
Class or Grade	,,	,,	24	6
Compensation Pension	IV	XVIII	468	119
Consolidated Pay	I	II	25	6
Continuous Service or Active Service	,,	,,	26	,,
Cooper's Hill Engineers	V	XXIX	690 (*a*)	182
Count	I	II	27	6
Day	,,	,,	29	,,
Deputation	II	IV	94	23

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
DEFINITION OF—*contd.*				
Emoluments —				
For reckoning amount of Pensions	IV	XIX	530	133
For reckoning salary during first thirty days of privilege leave vacancies	II	V	120	29
Extraordinary Leave	I	II	30	6
Family	,,	,,	31	,,
First appointment	,,	,,	32	,,
Foreign Service	,,	,,	33	,,
General Revenues	,,	,,	34	,,
Grade or Class	,,	,,	35	7
Gratuity	,,	,,	36	,,
Head-quarters	XI	XLIX	1165	316
Invalid Pension	IV	XVIII	485	122
Indian Civil Service	I	II	36*A*	7
Joining Time	II	IX	193	50
Law Officers	V	XXX	721	191
Lien on Appointment	I	II	37	7
Local Allowance	,,	,,	38	,,
Local Fund	,,	,,	39	,,
Local Government	,,	,,	40	,,
Military Officers	,,	,,	42	8
Ministerial Officers	,,	,,	43	9
Native of India	,,	,,	45	,,
Officer	,,	,,	46	,,
Pay and Salary	,,	,,	47	,,
Pay of an Appointment	,,	,,	48	10
Pay of an Officer	,,	,,	49	,,
Pension	,,	,,	50	,,
Pensionable office or Pensionable service	,,	,,	51	,,
Port Officers	,,	,,	52	,,
Progressive Appointment or Pay	,,	,,	53	,,
Public Conveyance	,,	,,	54	11
Qualify	,,	,,	55	,,
Qualifying Service	IV	XVI	390	102
Rule of Proportions	I	II	56	11
Retiring Pension	IV	XVIII	509	128
Salary (ordinary definition)	I	II	57	11
Salary (special definition)	II	IV	87	20
Staff Salary	I	II	58	11
Superannuation Pension	IV	XVIII	502	126
Temporary appointment	II	IV	94	23
Travelling Allowance	XI	XLVII	1086	299
Travelling by Road	,,	XLVIII	1126	307
Warrant Officer	I	II	59	11
DEFINITIONS—				
Interpretation clause	,,	,,	8	3
DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL RULES (TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES)—				
Principles of calculation	XI	XLVII	1086	299
Classification of officers	,,	,,	1096	301
DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF ACTING ALLOWANCES—				
Definition of acting allowances	II	V	106	26
Provisional appointments	,,	,,	109	,,
Sub. *pro tem* appointments	,,	,,	110	27
Charge allowances when relieved of former appointment	,,	,,	115	,,
DEFINITION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Beginning of Service	IV	XVI	390	102
Ordinary (twenty years') rule	,,	,,	,,	,,
Exceptions	,,	,,	391	,,
Inferior Service counts after sixteen years of age	,,	,,	392	,,
Conditions of qualification	,,	,,	393	103

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
DEGREE OF HONOUR—				
Journeys to attend Examinations for a— . . .	III	XII	314	76
DELAY—				
in payment of pensions deprecated	X	XLIII	1012	280
DELEGATION OF POWERS—				
to retain officers over fifty-five years of age . .	IV	XVIII	506	127
DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA—				
(*See* "*Local Government.*")				
DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS—				
Leave for —	III	XII	316	77
Journeys to attend—	XI	L	1226	333
DEPUTATION—				
Definition of —	II	IV	94	23
New appointments and —. (*See* "*New Appointments, &c*")				
to Europe	,,	IV	102	25
Effect on ordinary pensions of — out of India . .	IV	XVII	452	116
Effect on leave of — out of India .	II	IV	105 Note	26
Heads of Departments of Government of India exercise powers of a Local Government in respect to— . .	,,	,,	99*A*	24
DEPUTY COLLECTOR —				
Minimum salary of a — in the N W P and Oudh . . .	,,	V	118	28
Minimum salary of a — in Bengal . . .	,,	,,	,,	,,
Minimum salary of a Supernumerary — in Sindh .	,,	,,	,,	,,
(Sub) of the Sungoo Sub-Division, Chittagong Hill Tracts. Special travelling allowance for — . .	XI	LI	1257(*c*)	340
DEPUTY CONSERVATOR OF FORESTS —				
salary admissible to a — acting as Conservator . .	II	VI	150	38
DEPUTY SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT IN THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT —				
Special travelling allowance for the office establishment of the Director General of Railways moving with him as —	XI	XLIX	1168(*d*)	317
DERAJAT DIVISION—				
Special travelling allowance for officers in places beyond the North-Western Frontier of the — .	,,	LI	1252 1252(1)	338 339
DETAILS OF SURVIVING KINDRED—				
in case of applications for wound or other extraordinary pensions .	VI	XXXIV	799	217
DETENTION ON DUTY (*See* "*Deputation*")				
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF RAILWAYS—				
Special travelling allowance for the office establishment of — in the capacity of Deputy Secretary to Government in the Public Works Department	XI	XLIX	1168	317
Rules regarding journeys to hill stations of the — Establishment	,,	L	1220	332
Powers of — to sanction wound pensions . . .	VI	XXXIV	794	216
Leave admissible to the — when his term of office is extended .	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
invested with powers under Article 1288 . . .	XI	LIII	1288	347
entitled to a reserved carriage when travelling on duty . .	,,	LII	1286*A*	346
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF TELEGRAPHS —				
Limited tenure of office of—	V	XXVIII and XXIX	688 and 717	181 and 189
Leave admissible to the — when his term of office is extended	,,	,,	718*A*	190
invested with powers under Article 1288 . . .	XI	LIII	1288	347
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—				
Special additions to qualifying service of a — . . .	IV	XVII	441 (1)	113

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
DISA—				
Special daily travelling allowances for telegraph officers in —	XI	LI	1253	339
DISCHARGE ON COMPENSATION PENSION—				
Selection of officers for —	IV	XVIII	470	120
of inefficient officers inadmissible	,,	,,	471	,,
Notice of — necessary	,,	,,	478	121
DISCRETION —				
of Government in granting leave	III	XI	220	58
DISMISSAL(S)—				
How qualifying service is affected by —	IV	XVII	460	117
Officers' position and allowances how affected by —	II	X	213	53
Followed by reinstatement	IV	XVII	459 and 463(*c*)	117 and 118
Subscription by a Pilot to Family Pension Fund to be refunded on his —	V	XXXII	758	203
DISPOSAL AND ADMINISTRATION—				
of Civil Engineers' Provident Fund	V	XXIX	701	185
DISTINCTION BETWEEN SUPERIOR AND INFERIOR SERVICE—				
Qualifying Service divided into Superior and Inferior	IV	XVI	433	110
Inferior Service defined —				
Service on pay not exceeding R10	,,	,,	434	111
Service in offices graded as Inferior	,,	,,	,,	,,
Superior Service defined —				
All service not classed as inferior	,,	,,	435	,,
Service in certain capacities if on pay exceeding R10	,,	,,	,,	,,
Service partly Inferior and partly Superior	,,	,,	436	112
Exceptional Cases	,,	,,	438	113
DOCKYARD ARTIFICERS—				
Special Pension Rule for certain—	,,	XIX	529	133
DOHAD, IN PANCH MAHALS—				
Service as Watandars and their Deputies in — qualifies	,,	XVI	432	110
DOWRY—				
Grant of — under certain circumstances to a female (Extraordinary) pensioner	VI	XXXIV	791(*e*)	215
DRAUGHTSMEN IN THE DIVISIONAL OFFICES UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE QUARTER MASTER GENERAL, BOMBAY—				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule when specially detached on survey duty	XI	XLIX	1162(*h*)	315
DUFFADAR ATTACHED TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF OF MADRAS—				
Special travelling allowance for the—	,,	,,	1168(*f*)	318
E				
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICERS—				
Archdeacons and Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland	V	XXVII	635	169
Bishops (*See also* "*Bishop (s)*")	,,	,,	632	168
Chaplains (*See also* "*Chaplains*")	,,	,,	637	170
Ministers other than Chaplains	,,	,,	665	176
EDUCATIONAL LOCAL FUND PENSION FUND (*See* "*Local Fund Pension Funds*")				
EDUCATIONAL OFFICERS—				
Free passage to India of — appointed in Europe	XI	L	1196	327
Special additions to the qualifying service of certain —	IV	XVII	441	113
(Government) transferred to a non-departmental College or School may pay contribution to secure pension	VII	XXXVII	849*A*	236

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
EFFICIENT OFFICERS—				
Caution against pensioning —	IV	XVIII	503(*a*)	126
EGYPT—				
Service in — how treated	VII	XXXVI	811	226
EMBARKING AND DISEMBARKING—				
Allowance for cost of —	XI	XLVIII	1125	307
EMOLUMENTS—				
Term — defined for purpose of pension calculations	IV	XIX	530	133
Term — defined in connection with salaries in privilege leave vacancies	II	VI	120	29
EMPLOYER WHOM GOVERNMENT HAS SUCCEEDED—				
Rules regarding service under an —	IV	XVI	402	104
EMPLOYMENT—				
must be substantive and permanent for service to qualify	„	„	393	103
END—				
of leave defined	III	XI	254	64
of Subsidiary Leave (European Services)	„	XIII	359	90
of tour defined	XI	XLIX	1155	313
ENGINEER ESTABLISHMENT—				
Acting Allowance Rules of the — of the Public Works Department	II	VI	136	34
ENGINEERS (CHIEF), CLASS I—				
Leave admissible to—when their term of office is extended	V	XXX	718*A*	190
ENGINEER.—(*See "Consulting Engineer to the Government of India for State Railways"*)				
ENGINEERS, CIVIL — (*See "Civil Engineers"*)				
ENGINEER OFFICERS who receive leave allowances at 2 shillings to the rupee List of —	XII	„	App 30	439
ENGLAND—				
Chaplain's pension application in —	X	XLVI	1078	293
Method of payment of leave allowances in —	IX	XLI	948	262
Procedure in making pension payments in —	X	XLIV	1047	287
Procedure to be observed when leave allowances of an absentee from India are not paid in —	IX	XLI	949	263
Transfer of pension payments to and from —	X	XLIV	1016	281
	„	XLVI	1073	292
ENLISTMENT IN POLICE—				
Service before — how treated	IV	XX	549	138
ENTRIES IN SERVICE BOOK—				
Responsibility for —	VIII	XXXIX	882	247
EQUIPMENT—				
Expenses of voyage and — of a High Court Judge	V	XXIII	600-41	158
Expenses of voyage and — of certain officers on first appointment.	XI	L	1195	327
ESCHEAT ESTABLISHMENT (MALABAR) Service in the — qualifies under certain conditions	IV	XVI	415(*a*)	107
ESTABLISHMENT (POLICE)—				
Qualifying service of members of the office —	IV	XX	547	138
ESTABLISHMENTS, STATE RAILWAY . (*See "State Railway Establishments"*)				
EUROPE —				
Deputation to —. (*See "Deputation"*)				
EUROPEAN SERVICE LEAVE RULES—				
Extent of application	III	XIII	330	81
Long leave (*See "Long Leave."*)				
Nominal Roll of officers specially admitted to the benefits of the —	XII	...	App 3	353
Special Leave	III	XIII	348	87
Subsidiary Leave	„	„	352	88

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
EUROPEAN WARDER—				
Travelling allowance admissible to a person selected in Calcutta as a — in a Jail in Bengal	XI	L	1191(*b*)	327
EVIDENCE—				
Journeys to give —. (*See "Journeys on other occasions"*)				
EXAMINATION—				
Journey to attend an —	,,	,,	1226	333
Result on past service of dismissal on account of failure to pass an —	IV	XVII	460(*a*)	117
EXAMINATION LEAVE —				
Conditions of grant	III	XII	312	76
Examinations in languages	,,	,,	314	,,
Departmental examinations	,,	,,	316	77
Military examinations	,,	,,	319	,,
EXCHANGE — (*See "Rate of Exchange"*)				
EXCHANGE OF DAILY RATES FOR MILEAGE—				
when admissible	XI	XLIX	1170	319
EXCHANGE OF PERMANENT TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR MILEAGE—				
when admissible	,,	,,	1147	311
EXCLUDED LOCAL FUND—				
Payment of pension from an —	X	XLIV	1020 Note	282
Pension from an —	VII	XXXVIII	861	239
Term — defined	I	II	39(*c*)	7
EXEMPTION —				
of *Barristers* holding certain offices from the compulsory retirement rules	V	XXIV	608	160
of certain officers in Foreign Service from payment of contribution	VII	XXXVI	817	227
EXPENSES OF EQUIPMENT — (*See "Equipment"*)				
EXTENSION AND COMMUTATION OF LEAVE—				
General Rules —				
When leave may be extended or commuted into other leave	III	XI	264	67
Priority of claim	,,	XIII	342	85
Indian Service Rules	,,	XI	266	67
Extraordinary Leave	,,	,,	267	,,
Extension of Leave out of India —				
Long leave in Europe or in the Colonies in America or the West Indies requires Secretary of State's sanction	,,	,,	268	,,
Long leave in Colonies other than the above requires sanction of the Authorities in India	,,	,,	269	68
Privilege leave retrospectively changed to other leave	,,	,,	270	,,
Military officers subject to Military Rules	,,	,,	271	69
not granted to a Chaplain who has accepted a benefice in the United Kingdom	V	XXVII	660	174
Last-pay Certificates and Warrants	IX	XLII	951	264
EXTENSION OF JOINING TIME—				
Power to grant an —	II	IX	197	51
of Officiating Munsifs, Bengal, on transfer during vacation	,,	,,	198*A*	,,
EXTENT OF APPLICATION—				
of the Civil Service Regulations	I	I	1	1
of special rules for Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	V	XXIX	690	182
of Acting Allowance Rules for officers other than those in special services and Departments	II	VI	154	38
of general conditions of leave	III	XI	219	57

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
EXTENT OF APPLICATION OF LONG LEAVE RULES (EUROPEAN SERVICES)—				
Services to whom applicable —				
Indian Civil Service	III	XIII	330 (*a*)	81
Military officers subject to Civil Leave Rules	,,	,,	,, (*b*)	,,
Officers of classes enumerated, appointed by Secretary of State or with his particular sanction	,,	,,	,, (*c*)	,,
Officers specially admitted by name	,,	,,	331	82
EXTENT OF APPLICATION OF LONG LEAVE RULES (INDIAN SERVICES)	,,	XIV	367	92
EXTENT OF APPLICATION (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Classes having special rules for pension	IV	XV	381	99
Power of Local Government to declare service does not qualify	,,	,,	382	,,
Future good conduct an implied condition	,,	,,	383	,,
EXTENT OF APPLICATION (SHORT LEAVE RULES)—				
General limitation —				
applicable to officers in Civil employ not otherwise provided for	III	XII	272	69
Military Works Department	,,	,,	272-1	,,
Temporary Service	,,	,,	273	,,
Non-continuous Establishments	,,	,,	274	70
EXTENT OF APPLICATION (SPECIAL RULES (PENSION) FOR POLICE)—				
Organised Police Forces	IV	XX	538	136
Other Government Police	,,	,,	539	,,
Municipal Police	,,	,,	542	,,
Railway Police	,,	,,	545	137
EXTRA ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER—				
Minimum salary of an —	II	V	118	28
EXTRA ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT—				
Minimum salary of — in the Andamans and Nicobars	,,	,,	,,	,,
EXTRACTS FROM MILITARY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	XI	L	1233	334
	XII		App. 27	430
EXTRAORDINARY PENSION (*See "Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions"*)				
EXTRAORDINARY LEAVE—				
Term — defined	I	II	30	6
European Services	III	XIII	366	91
in continuation of other leave	,,	,,	366 (*a*)	,,
Indian Services	,,	XIV	372	93
to Chaplains	V	XXVII	659*A*	174
to Law Officers	,,	XXXI	727*A*	194
to Bengal Pilot Service	,,	XXXII	746*A*	200
to Port Blair Police	,,	XXXIII	769*A*	205
F				
FAMILY—				
Term — defined for travelling allowance purposes	I	II	31	6
— pensions for death in the execution of public duty	VI	XXXIV	781	213
Travelling allowance inadmissible when journey is undertaken by Medical officer to attend a —	XI	XLIX	1132 (2)	309
Travelling allowances of — of subordinates on transfer	,,	L	1204	329
of a foreign member of the Assam Military Police Conveyance of — how regulated	V	XXXIII*A*	775*E*	207
FAMILY PENSION RULES (BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE)—				
Contributions	V	XXXII	752	201
Amount of pensions	,,	,,	753	204

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page.
FAMILY PENSION RULES (BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE)—*contd*				
Report of births, deaths, and marriages	V	XXXII	757	203
Contributions refunded on resignation or dismissal	,,	,,	758	,,
Declaration of non-marriage of female pensioners	,,	,,	759	,,
Re-marriage	,,	,,	760	,,
Forfeiture of pension under certain circumstances	,,	,,	761	,,
Rate of exchange	,,	,,	762	204
FAMINE DUTY—				
Deputation on —	II	IV	101	25
Concession of one year's service to certain officers employed on — in Madras	IV	XVII	443	114
FEES—				
Law officers paid from —	V	XXX	726	193
Service paid by — how treated for the purposes of pensions	IV	XVI	430	110
Class and daily travelling allowance of officer paid by —	XI	XLVII	1098	301
from private persons or bodies Rules regulating the grant to, and acceptation by, Government servants of —	II	IV	91	22
FEMALE PENSIONER—				
Pension to — to last till she cohabits with a husband, or, being married, attains the age of sixteen years	VI	XXXIV	791 (*c*) Note	215
Dowry for — on marriage	,,	,,	791 (*c*)	,,
FERRY AND OTHER TOLLS—				
included in the definition of "Actual Travelling Expenses"	I	II	15	4
may be drawn for journey on tour within the five-mile limit	XI	XLIX	1157	313
FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT—				
Minimum salaries of certain officers of the —	II	V	118	28
Application for leave from officers of the —	IX	XL	914	255
Certain officers of the — exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*d*)	315
FIRST APPOINTMENT—				
Term — defined	I	II	32	6
Age of Assistant Surgeons on —	II	III	63	15
Age of Judicial Officers on —	,,	,,	,,	,,
Conditions of age and health on —	,,	,,	60	,,
Medical certificate required on —	,,	,,	,,	,,
Travelling Allowance to join —	XI	L	1190	326
Outfit Allowances on — (Viceroy, &c.)	,,	,,	1195	327
Outfit Allowances on — (High Court Judge)	,,	,,	1195 Note	,,
FIRST CLASS OFFICERS—				
List of — for the purpose of the Travelling Allowance Regulations —	,,	XLVII	1096	301
Officers holding appointments on pay exceeding Rs 500 held to be—	,,	,,	,,	,,
FIRST CONDITION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE—				
Service under Government qualifies	IV	XVI	394	103
Service paid from contract allowances does not qualify	,,	,,	398	104
Service paid from Household allowance does not qualify	,,	,,	399	,,
Service under an employer whom Government has succeeded	,,	,,	402	,,
FITTERS AND OTHER MECHANICS ON STATE RAILWAYS how classed under Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1096	301
FIVE MILES JOURNEYS—				
Travelling allowances as a rule inadmissible for — on tour	XII	XLIX	1157	313
FIXED ALLOWANCES—				
Law officers retained on —	V	XXX	725	192
FOREIGN SERVICE—				
Acting allowance for officers in —	VII	XXXVI	821	229

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
FOREIGN SERVICE—*contd*				
Contribution for privilege leave earned during— how regulated	VII	XXXVI	830(*b*) Note	232
How treated for the purposes of leave	VII	XXXVI	885	233
Officer lent to — not considered as holding a substantive office in Foreign Service	II	III	79-1	18
Progressive salaries how affected by time spent on —	VII	XXXVI	843	235
Record of —	VIII	XXXIX	874-1 and 2 and 885	245 and 247
Term — defined	I	II	33	6
Time spent on — of the first kind does not count towards increments in British appointment	II	VII	175	45
FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS—				
Conditions of first kind of service	VII	XXXVI	805	222
Conditions of second kind of service	"	"	818	228
Contributions required	"	"	808	223
during leave	"	"	823	229
Foreign Service of the first and second kinds	"	"	812	226
Foreign Service of the third kind	"	"	805	222
General conditions of Service	"	XXXVII	853	237
General definitions and conditions	"	XXXVI	835	233
General rule	"	XXXV	802	221
Rule of account	"	XXXVI and XXXVIII	818	228
Rules for payment of contribution	"	XXXVII	853	237
Service under Local Funds	"	XXXVI	856	238
Special cases	"	XXXVIII	826	231
	"	XXXVI	857	238
			849	236
FOREST DEPARTMENT —				
Acting allowance rules of the Military officers in the —	II	VI	128(n)	32
Leave during recess	III	XII	328 (n) & 329	80
Outfit and passage allowance to officers of the — appointed in England	XI	L	1196	327
Special invalid pensions	IV	XIX	520 (n)	131
Special rate of permanent travelling allowances in the —	XI	XLIX	1151	312
Special pensionary privileges to certain officers of the —	IV	XVII and XIX	446(*b*) and 520 (n)	115 131
Officers of the — and their establishments exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160(*d*)	314
Officers of the — exempted from the twenty years' limit	IV	XVI	391	102
Officers (Divisional) may grant sick leave to non gazetted officers under them	IX	XL	916A	255
Officers of the — in the Nallamalai Hills, Kurnool District, granted special daily allowance	XI	LI	1252—6	339
Special travelling allowance for an officer of the 2nd, 3rd, or 4th class in the —	XI	XLIX	1168(*a*)	317
FOREST DEPARTMENT ACTING ALLOWANCE RULES —				
applicable to officers not below the rank of Assistant Conservators	II	VI	149	38
Deputy Conservator acting as Conservator	"	"	150	"
Officers officiating in next highest grade	"	"	151	"
Other cases	"	"	152	"
FORFEITURE —				
Lapses and — of pensions	X	XLIV	1038	285
Rules regarding the — of pensions of Pilots' families	V	XXXII	761	202
FORM(S) —				
Leave Procedure —				
of certificate of leave granted	IX	XLI	949	263
of medical certificate for gazetted officers applying for leave	"	XL	893	252
of medical certificate for non-gazetted officers applying for leave	"	"	907	254
of privilege leave declaration	"	"	891	251

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
FORMS—*contd.*				
Pension Procedure—				
of application for family pension under Part VI	VI	XXXIV	798	217
of Departmental certificates for invaliding telegraph signallers	IV	XVIII	492	124
of Medical certificate on first appointment	II	III	61	15
of quarterly return of pensions granted	X	XLIII	1006	278
FRACTIONS OF A MILE—				
neglected in calculating mileage	XI	XLVIII	1128	308
FRACTIONS OF A YEAR—				
neglected in regulating amount of pensions	IV	XIX	512	129
FRAUDULENT CLAIMS—				
Measures for guarding against—for pensions	X	XLIV	1029	283
FRONTIER (NORTH-WEST) of the Peshawar and Derajat Divisions, Special travelling allowance for officers in places beyond the—	XI „	LI „	1252 1252-1	339
FREE PASSES BY RAILWAY—				
Rules for—	XI	XLVII	1092-2	300
FRONTIER LANGUAGE—				
Journey to attend an examination in a—	„	L	1226	333
Leave to enable an officer to attend an examination in a—	III	XII	314	76
FULL AMOUNT OF PENSIONS—				
under what circumstances awarded	IV	XIX	514	130
FULL TIMED SALARIES—				
Law officer employed on—	V	XXX	724	192
FUND(S)—				
Local Fund Pension Funds Formation of—	VII	XXXVIII	868	240
Provident (Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers)—	V	XXIX	698	184
Uncovenanted Service—	VII	XXXVI	841	234
FURLOUGH Period spent in Russia studying the language does not count for—	I	II	12(*a*) (iv)	4
FURLOUGH (EUROPEAN SERVICES)—				
General Limitation	III	XIII	334	83
Leave after completion of term of service	„	„	336	„
Furlough earned	„	„	337	„
Furlough due	„	„	339	84
Furlough admissible	„	„	340	85
Extension of Furlough	„	„	344	86
Ordinary furlough explained	„	„	345	„
Leave Allowance	„	„	346	„
Advance of allowance to a Civil officer returning from furlough out of India.	II	III	81*A*	19
FURLOUGH RULES—				
Assam Military Police	V	XXXIII*A*	77 5*B*	206
Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	605 (*a*) and (*b*).	159
Bengal Covenanted Pilots	„	XXXII	742	199
Bishops	„	XXVII	632-4	168
Chaplains	„	„	644	171
High Court Judges	„	XXIII	600-5	155
Indian Civil Service and other Special Services (*See "Furlough, European Services"*)				
Law Officers	„	XXX	725-7	193
Military officers subject to Military Leave Rules	„	XXVIII	671	177
Other Officers. (*See "Long Leave, Indian Services"*)				
Port Blair Police	„	XXXIII	764 773	204 205
State Railway Revenue Establishments	„	XXXI	733	196

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
FUTURE GOOD CONDUCT —				
an implied condition of all pensions	IV	XV	383	99
G				
GANJAM —				
Special rates of daily allowance for officers in — .	XI	LI	1258	340
Special tracts Mileage rates by road increased by 50 per cent in —	„	„	1252—4	339
GARHWAL DISTRICT —				
Minimum salary of an Extra Assistant Commissioner in the — .	II	V	118	28
GARRISON OF LUCKNOW —				
Special addition to the qualifying service of officers who have served in the —	IV	XVII	442	114
GAZETTED OFFICER (S)—				
Application for pensions	X	XLIII	993	275
Grant of leave to a — . .	IX	XL	910	254
Payment in India of the leave allowances of a — .	„	XLI	937	260
Record of service of —	VIII	XXXIX	874	245
GENERAL CLASSIFICATION —				
of officers under Travelling Allowance Regulations . .	XI	XLVII	1096	301
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF FOREIGN SERVICE — (*See* "*Conditions of Foreign Service*")				
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE —				
Commencement and end of leave	III	XI	251	64
Extension and commutation of leave	„	„	264	67
General Rules	„	„	219	57
Retention of appointment	„	„	240	62
Return to duty	„	„	256	65
Service qualifying for leave . . .	„	„	227	59
GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND CONDITIONS (FOREIGN SERVICE) —				
Berar officers how treated when in Foreign Service .	VII	XXXV	804	222
Classification of Foreign Service	„	„	802	221
GENERAL LIMITATION —				
of Special Leave (European Services)	III	XIII	348	87
GENERAL PRINCIPLES —				
of Qualifying Service	IV	XIV	403	105
GENERAL REVENUES —				
Pension from — for Local Fund Service	VII	XXXVIII	863	239
Term — defined	I	II	34	6
Service paid from — qualifies	IV	XVI	421	108
GENERAL RULE —				
relating to Foreign Service of the second kind	VII	XXXVI	818	228
regarding Foreign Service of the third kind . . .	„	XXXVII	853	237
regarding preparation of Last-Pay Certificates . . .	IX	XLII	974	267
regarding travelling allowances	XI	XLVII	1086	299
regulating journeys on tour	„	XLIX	1132	309
GENERAL RULES (AMOUNT OF PENSION), ORDINARY PENSION —				
Amount how regulated —				
Length of service	IV	XIX	512	129
Fractions of a year neglected	„	„	„	„
Currency in which granted	„	„	513	„
Award of full pension	„	„	514	130
Limitations —				
Gratuity may not be taken in lieu of pension . . .	„	„	515	„
When officer has Imperial (British) Service	„	„	516	„
When officer has Colonial Service	„	„	517	„

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
General Rules for regulating Allowances —				
Acting allowances under Local Funds, &c	II	III	79	18
Advances and their recovery	,,	,,	81	19
Charge of office	,,	,,	67	16
Conditions of age and health	,,	,,	60	15
Date of reckoning allowances	,,	,,	64	16
Leaving jurisdiction	,,	,,	71	17
Promotion during Leave	,,	,,	76	,,
Personal allowances	,,	,,	77	18
Local allowances	,,	,,	78	,,
Salaries of Natives of India	,,	,,	80	19
Transfer on duty	,,	,,	83	20
General Rules (General Conditions of Leave) —				
Extent of application —				
Other officers	III	XI	219	57
Officers with special leave rules	,,	,,	219 (*a*) to (*k*)	,,
Officers under contract	,,	,,	219 1 and Notes	,,
Discretion of Government in granting leave	,,	,,	220	58
Maximum leave admissible	,,	,,	222	,,
Effect of recall from leave	,,	,,	223	59
General Rules (Journeys on Tour) —				
Journeys beyond jurisdiction	XI	XLIX	1136	310
Limits of ordinary jurisdiction	,,	,,	1135	309
Tentage Allowances	,,	,,	1142	310
Tents	,,	,,	1141	,,
Title to Travelling Allowance —				
Classes of allowance granted	,,	,,	1132	309
Journeys to Hill Stations governed by special rules	,,	,,	,,	,,
Judicial Commissioner (Central Provinces)	,,	,,	1133 (*c*)	,,
General Rules (Ordinary Pensions) —				
Extent of application	IV	XV	381	99
Cases in which claims are inadmissible	,,	,,	384	,,
General Scope of Regulatons —				
Extent of application	I	I	1	1
Orders applicable to particular individuals	,,	,,	4	,,
Right of changing or interpreting rules	,,	,,	5	2
General Service —				
Reversion of a Judge of the High Court to the —	V	XXIII	601	158
Geological Survey Department —				
Acting Allowance Rules for the —	II	VI	148	38
Free passages to India of officers of the —	XI	L	1196	327
Outfit of officers of the —	,,	,,	1199	328
Special Invalid Pension for officers of the —	IV	XIX	520 (*i*)	131
Special rule for increments in the —	II	VII	169	43
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for officers of the —	XI	XLIX	1175	322
Allowances to be passed to officers of the — for halts of more than ten days at one place	,,	,,	1161 (*a*)	314
Amount of furlough to be counted as service by graded officers of the —	IV	XVII	446 (*a*)	115
Graded officers of the — exempted from the operation of the rule regarding twenty years	,,	XVI	391 (1)	102
Girasia Agent, Baroda —				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160 (*c*)	314
Goa —				
Special daily travelling allowances for Telegraph Officers in —	,,	LI	1253	339
Godavari special tracts —				
Mileage rates by road increased by 50 per cent in the —	,,	,,	1252(4)	,,

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page
GODHRA IN PANCH MAHALS —				
Service as Watandars and their Deputies in — qualifies .	IV	XVI	432	110
GOOD CONDUCT —				
Future — an implied condition of grant of pensions . . .	„	XV	383	99
GOVERNMENT —				
Discretion of — in granting leave . . .	III	XI	220	58
Service under an employer whom — has succeeded . . .	IV	XVI	402	104
Submission of applications for pensions to —	X	XLIII	994	275
Powers of — in respect to grant of wound and other extraordinary pensions	VI	XXXIV	787	214
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA —				
Acting allowance rules of a Military Officer employed in the Military Secretariat of the —	II	VI	129	32
authorized to grant pensions in excess of the amounts admissible under rule but not exceeding R10 . .	X	XLIII	1005 (*b*)	278
Authority of — necessary for leaving jurisdiction when Imperial Revenue is affected	XI	XLIX	1137	310
GOVERNMENT PLEADERS—				
who are not debarred from private practice are not pensionable officers . .	IV	XV	384 (*c*)	100
GOVERNMENT PLEADERS IN BOMBAY—				
Travelling allowance of — regulated by special local rules . .	XI	XLVII	1098 Note	302
GOVERNMENT PLEADER OR GOVERNMENT PROSECUTOR—				
Law officers' rules how far applicable to a —	V	XXX	723	192
GOVERNMENT POSITION—				
Explanation of — in respect of Foreign Service . . .	VII	XXXVI	805	222
GOVERNMENT VESSEL—				
Officer travelling on duty bound to travel in — if suitable accommodation is offered	XI	XLVIII	1120	306
The service of a medical officer in charge of a — transferred without interruption to the Civil Medical Service	IV	XVI	417	107
GOVERNOR GENERAL—				
Existing pensions of a — how affected	V	XXII	589	151
Outfit and passage allowance of a —	XI	L	1195	327
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for the — . . .	„	LII	1274	344
GOVERNOR(S)—				
Existing pension of — how affected . . .	V	XXII	589	151
Outfit and passage allowance of a —	XI	L	1195	327
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for —	„	LII	1275	345
GRADE—				
Appointment in charge of a — not admissible	II	V	115	27
Definition of a —	I	II	35	7
GRADED CLASSES—				
Explanation of the term "pay of appointment" of — . .	II	VI	156	39
GRADED CLASS IN THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Explanation of the term "civil pay" of — . .	„	„	139	35
GRADED OFFICERS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT—				
exempted from the operation of the rule regarding twenty years .	IV	XVI	391 (1)	102
GRANT-IN-AID SCHOOLS OR INSTITUTIONS—				
Officers of — not pensionable	„	„	394 (3)	103
Transfer from qualifying service to — entails forfeiture of past service	„	XVII	463 (*e*)	118
GRANT OF LAND—				
Service paid from — does not qualify	„	XVI	431	110

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page
GRANT OF LEAVE—				
Discretion of Government in the —	III	XI	220	58
to Bishops	V	XXVII	632-12	169
General Rules regarding —	IX	XL	908	254
Gazetted officers	,,	,,	910	,,
Non gazetted officers	,,	,,	915	255
GRANT OF PENSIONS—				
to Chaplains	X	XLVI	1084	295
to Madras and Bombay Civil Servants	,,	XLV	1067 (c)	291
GRATUITY—				
Effect of not refunding — on re-employment	IV	XXI	567	143
in lieu of notice	,,	XVIII	478	121
Procedure in paying a —	X	XLIV	1021	282
included in term Pension	I	II	50	10
may not be taken in lieu of Pension	IV	XIX	515	130
to be refunded on re-employment	,,	XXI	565	143
admissible to day-labourer or mechanic injured in execution of duty	VI	XXXIV	788	214
GUARANTEED RAILWAYS—				
Medical subordinates attached to open lines of — not entitled to mileage allowances for journeys within the limits of those lines	XI	XLIX	1171	320
GUARDS—				
Hospital Leave Rules of —	III	XII	320	78
H				
HALOL IN PANCH MAHALS—				
Service as Watandars and their Deputies in — qualifies	IV	XVI	432	110
HALTS—				
Daily allowance when admissible for —				
away from Head-quarters	XI	XLIX	1163	315
at Head-quarters	,,	,,	1164 (a) and (b)	316
within five miles of Head-quarters	,,	,,	1164 (c)	,,
Duration of —	,,	,,	1159	314
Officers exempted from the ten days' rule regarding —	,,	,,	1160 and 1162	,, 315
HARDSHIP OF DELAY—				
in payment of pensions how mitigated	X	XLIII	1012	280
HASSAN DISTRICT, MYSORE—				
Special daily allowance for Postal officials travelling in the —	XI	LI	1252(5)	339
HEAD COMMISSIONER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ISSUE OF PAPER CURRENCY—				
Special daily allowance which may be granted by the — to clerks and peons accompanying a remittance	XI	XLIX	1168 (i)	318
HEAD MASTERS OF COLLEGES AND HIGH SCHOOLS—				
Special addition to the qualifying service of —	IV	XVII	441 (4)	113
HEAD-QUARTERS—				
Charge of office to be taken at —	II	III	67	16
Definition of — of officer on staff of a Government	,,	,,	68	17
Definition of — of other officers	,,	,,	69	,,
Joining time of officer taking charge away from —	,,	,,	70	,,
Halts at—	XI	XLIX	1164	316
Definition of — for purposes of Travelling Allowances	,,	,,	1165	,,
Travelling Allowance admissible to an officer accompanying the — of a Government to a Hill Station	,,	L	1219	332

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
HEALTH—				
Conditions of — on first appointment	II	III	60	15
HEALTH CERTIFICATE—				
(*See "Conditions of health and age"*)				
HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT IN ENGLAND—				
Officers lent to —	VII	XXXVI	812	226
HER MAJESTY'S SHIPS-OF-WAR—				
Scale of Table Money payable by the Indian Government	XII		App. 21	402
HEREDITARY DISTRICT OFFICERS—				
Service as — in Kaira, &c, qualifies	IV	XVI	432	110
HIGH COURT JUDGES—(*See "Judges of the High Courts"*)				
HIGH PROFICIENCY—				
Travelling allowance for journeys to attend examinations for —	XI	L	1230	334
HIGH SCHOOL HEAD MASTER—				
(*See "Head Masters of Colleges and High Schools"*)				
HILL LANGUAGE—				
Journey to attend an examination in a—	„	„	1226	333
HILL STATION—				
Journeys to—. (*See "Journeys to Hill Stations"*)				
HILL TRACTS, MADRAS—				
Special travelling allowances for journeys in the—	„	LI	1258	340
HODEIDA—				
Special travelling allowance for the Vice-Consul for—	„	XLIX	1168(*c*)	317
HOLIDAYS—	III	XI	251 and 254	64
Effect of commencement and termination of leave on—				
HONORARIA—	„	„		
Rules for the grant of —	II	IV	89	21
HONORARY MAGISTRATE—				
how classed under Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1097	301
Service of the Muharirs of any—employed in the Central Provinces and paid from Municipal Funds qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*e*)	241
HORSE ALLOWANCE—(*See also "Conveyance Allowances"*)—not included in allowances reckoning for pension	IV	XIX	533(1)	135
HORSES—				
When carriage of Camp Equipment and—may be charged for	XI	XLVII	1093	300
HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS—				
exempted from the twenty years' age limit	IV	XVI	391(3)	102
Leave rules relating to Military—	III	XI	230(*b*)	60
Travelling allowance of military—on leave on medical certificate	XI	L	1234	335
HOSPITAL LEAVE—				
Officers on—exempted from general restriction regarding acting allowances of officers in appointments on less than R100	II	VI	162(*a*)	41
Rules regarding—	III	XII	320	78
to Port Blair Police not counted in reckoning pension	V	XXXIII	775	206
HOSPITAL LEAVE RULES—				
Postal Officers Peons and Guards	III	XII	320	78
Police and Salt Department Officers.	„	„	321	„
Marine and Military Establishments	„	„	322	79
Hospital Servants, Madras	„	„	326	„
Presidency Public Workshops, Madras	„	„	327	80
HOTELS—				
Charges for—not included in the term actual expenses	I	II	15	4

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
HOUSE-RENT ALLOWANCE—				
Estimated value of free quarters and—not included in allowances reckoning for pension	IV	XIX	532(3)	135
HOUSE RENT—				
Certificate necessary to support absentee's claim to Presidency—	II	III	78	18
not included in "salary"	I	II	47(*c*)-3	10
Presidency—when payable to absentee	III	XII	301	74
may be retained by Signallers, Telegraph Department, Rangoon, on deputation to Elephant Point	II	III	78	18
HOUSEHOLD ESTABLISHMENT—				
Pension for service partly paid from the General Revenues and partly from the—allowance of the Governor General	IV	XVI	399	104
Pensions may be granted under certain restrictions to domestic servants on the—of the Governor of Bombay	„	„	„ example 2	„
Transfer to service on the—of the Governor General does not entail forfeiture of past service	„	XVII	463(*f*)	118
HYDERABAD (DECCAN)—				
Acting allowance rules of a Military Officer employed as Military Secretary to the Resident at—	II	VI	129	32
For the purposes of article 937, Bombay to be treated as the chief town for officers serving in—	IX	XLI	937 Note	260
Military Secretary of Resident at—not deemed in Civil employ	II	VI	129	32
HYDERABAD (SINDH)—				
Special daily travelling allowances for telegraph officers in—	XI	LI	1253	339
I				
IDENTIFICATION OF PENSIONERS—				
Rules regarding the—at time of payment	X	XLIV	1026	283
IMPERIAL (BRITISH) SERVICE—				
Limitation of pension when an officer has—	IV	XIX	516	130
IMPERIAL DEPARTMENTS—				
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for member of—on transfer	XI	L	1205	329
IMPRISONMENT—				
An officer's position and allowances how affected by—	II	X	216	54
INCAPACITY—				
When—is the result of irregular habits	IV	XVIII	498	125
Effect of—on pensionary claim				
INCIDENCE OF CHARGE—				
in regard to travelling allowances	XI	LIII	1294	348
in respect of Police Pensions	IV	XX	550	139
INCORPORATED LOCAL FUND—				
Term—defined	I	II	39(*b*)	7
INCREASE—				
of travelling allowance in certain specified tracts	XI	LI	1252	338
INCREASES TO SALARY—				
Rules regarding—	II	IV	86	20
INCREMENT—				
Accrual of—	„	VII	165	42
how affected by time spent on leave, suspension, or foreign service	„	„	174, 175	45
Limitation of—	„	„	163	41
Reduction for misconduct or inefficiency disqualifies previous service for—	„	„	167*A*	42
Special rule for—of officers of the Geological Survey	„	„	169	43

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE AND OTHER SPECIAL SERVICES, ACTING ALLOWANCES OF—				
Extent of application —				
Indian Civil Service	II	VI	124 (1)	30
Military officers in Civil employ	,,	,,	,, (2)	,,
Graded Educational Service	,,	,,	,, (3)	31
Superior Police officers	,,	,,	,, (4)	,,
Other special offices	,,	,,	,, (5)	,,
Officer with a substantive appointment	,,	,,	125	,,
Grade of a class	,,	,,	126	,,
Officer without a substantive appointment	,,	,,	127	32
INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE—				
Active Service of—defined	I	II	12	3
Term—defined	,,	,,	36*A*	7
Allowance admissible to a member of the—when under suspension,	II	X	211	53
Members of the—are allowed leave under their own service rules when employed as Law officers	V	XXX	722	192
Last-pay Certificates to show deductions from the salary of—	IX	XLII	984	269
Procedure relating to pensions of—	X	XLV	1062	290
Summary of rates of subscriptions to Civil funds	XII		App 10	370
Rate of exchange for the pensions of — when paid in India	X	XLV	1072 (*b*)	292
Application of special rules for —	V	XXV	609	160
Date of arrival in India	,,	,,	610	161
Rules regarding pay and allowances	,,	,,	612	,,
Leave governed by the European Service Leave Rules	,,	,,	613	,,
What leave admissible after thirty-five years' service	,,	,,	614	,,
Annuity deductions	,,	,,	615	162
Civil fund deductions	,,	,,	616	163
Retirement and annuity	,,	,,	620	164
Compulsory retirement	,,	,,	624	,,
INDIAN COLLEGE ENGINEER(S)—				
Exempted from twenty years' age limit	IV	XVI	391(*l*)	102
Special rules relating to an—. (*See* "*Civil Engineers*" and "*Telegraph Officers*")				
Term—defined	V	XXIX	690(*f*)	183
INDIAN GOVERNMENT VESSEL—				
Scale of Table Money	XII	..	App 21	402
Officer travelling on duty bound to travel in—if suitable accommodation is offered	XI	XLVIII	1120	306
INDIAN MARINE—				
Travelling allowance rules for officers of the—holding appointments afloat or in Dockyards	XII	...	App 20	400
INDIAN NAVY—				
Service in the—does not qualify for Civil Pension	IV	XV	388	101
Rules regarding the re-employment of officers of the—who have been pensioned	,,	XXI	585	147
INDIAN NAVY PENSIONERS—				
Re-employment of —	,,	,,	585	147
INDIAN PAY AND ALLOWANCES—				
Arrears of — not to be shown in Last-pay Certificates	IX	XLII	982	269
INDIAN SERVICE LEAVE RULES—				
Extension and commutation of leave under the —	III	XI	266	67
Long leave (*See* "*Long Leave* (*Indian Services*) *Rules*")	,,	XIV	369	93
Subsidiary Leave	,,	,,	378	95
INDIVIDUALS—				
Orders relating to particular — not included in the regulations	I	I	4	1

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
INDORE—				
The Additional Clergy Society's Chaplain at — not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the Railway to which attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
INEFFICIENCY—				
Discharge on account of — invalidates claim to pension	IV	XVII	460(*a*)	117
Reduction for — disqualifies previous service for increments	II	VII	167*A*	42
INEFFICIENT OFFICERS—				
cannot be discharged on compensation pension	IV	XVIII	471	120
Correspondence regarding the compulsory retirement of —	XII	.	App 6	363
INFERIOR SERVANT(S)—				
entitled to travelling allowance on transfer in certain cases	XI	L	1218	331
Exchange by an — of daily rates of travelling allowance for mileage	„	XLIX	1177	322
Special travelling allowance for — accompanying His Excellency the Viceroy	„	„	1168(*g*)	318
INFERIOR SERVICE—				
Amount of pensions for —	IV	XIX	524	132
An officer in — holding two or more inferior appointments on pay not exceeding R10 each, does not count his service as superior on the ground of his aggregate pay exceeding R10	„	XVI	438	113
Definition of —	„	„	434	111
Distinction between Superior and —	„	„	433	110
Previous — in the Police how treated	„	XX	556	141
Travelling allowance on transfer of officers in —	XI	L	1216	331
INITIAL PAY—				
in a progressive appointment	II	VII	170	44
INJURED LABOURERS ON STATE RAILWAYS—				
Grant of wound gratuities to —	VI	XXXIV	796	216
INJURIES RECEIVED ON DUTY—				
Amount of pension	„	„	785	214
Application of rules relating to —	„	„	781	213
Family pensions	„	„	789	215
Powers of Local Governments and Government of India —				
(1) under ordinary circumstances	„	„	787	214
(2) under special circumstances	„	„	788 and 789	214and 215
(*a*) to a Day labourer or Mechanic	„	„	788	214
(*b*) to other persons	„	„	789	215
INQUEST—				
Preliminary — prescribed in connection with claims for wound or other extraordinary pensions	„	„	797	216
INSOLVENCY—				
Discharge on account of — invalidates claim to pension	IV	XVII	460(*a*)	117
INSPECTING OFFICER—				
Government may delegate to — power to sanction carriage of camp equipage and horses	XI	XLVII	1094	301
INSPECTOR GENERAL, RAILWAY POLICE, ASSISTANT—				
not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limit of the railway to which attached	„	XLIX	1171	320
INSPECTOR GENERAL—				
Leave admissible to the—of irrigation when his term of office is extended	V	XXX	718*A*	190
of Ordnance, Bombay Circle, Bombay Clerk who accompanies the— exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162(*m*)	315
INSPECTOR OF LOCAL FUNDS ACCOUNTS, MADRAS—				
exempted from the ten days' halt rule	„	„	1162(*c*)	„
INSPECTORS OF MAINTENANCE ON STATE RAILWAYS—				
Travelling allowances admissible to —	„	„	1171-2	320

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS—				
Special addition to the qualifying service of —	IV	XVII	441(2)	113
INTEREST—				
allowed on Civil Engineers' Provident Fund	V	XXIX	700(*b*)	185
INTERPRETATION CLAUSE—				
(Definitions)	I	II	8	3
INTERPRETATION OF RULES —				
Reservation of the Government right of —	„	I	5	„
INTERRUPTIONS OF DUTY (OR SERVICE)—				
Condonation of —	IV	XVII	465	118
for privilege leave	III	XII	284	72
how treated for the purposes of pension	IV	XVII	463	117
INVALID GRATUITY—				
Title of Members of the Indian Civil Service to —	V	XXV	623(1)	164
Title of Statutory Civil Servant to —	„	XXVI	626 Sec 4(*b*) (1).	166
for inferior service	„	XIX	524(*a*)	132
for superior service	„	„	518(*a*)	130
INVALID PENSIONS—				
of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	„	XXVII	749	201
Ordinary rules	IV	XVIII	485	122
INVALID PENSIONS (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Conditions of grant	„	„	„	„
Medical Certificates Rules relating to —	„	„	486	123
Medical Certificate Forms in England	„	„	489	124
Medical Certificate Forms in India	„	„	491	„
Signallers in Telegraph Department	„	„	492	„
Special precautions in Police	„	„	493	125
Restrictions —				
Officer has no claim to — if discharged on other grounds	„	„	496	„
Re-employment of officers declared unfit for service in a particular appointment	„	„	497	„
When incapacity is the result of irregular habits	„	„	498	„
Applicant for — to be discharged on producing Medical Certificate	„	„	499	„
(*See also "Journey to attend Medical Board"*)				
IRREGULAR HABITS—				
When incapacity for further service is the result of —	„	„	498	„
J				
JAIL—				
Allowance admissible for the medical charge of a Central—	II	VIII	190	49
No allowance admissible to a Magisterial or non-Medical Officer or Superintendent of a Central Jail for executive charge of a District—	„	„	180	47
Travelling allowance admissible to a person selected in Calcutta to be European Warder or Assistant Warder in a — in Bengal for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191(*b*)	327
JAIL ESTABLISHMENT—				
Service of certain officers of the — formerly paid from the Jail Labour Fund	VII	XXXVIII	869(*c*)	241
JAIL LABOUR FUND —				
Service of certain employés in Bombay formerly paid from the —	„	XXXVIII	869(*c*)	„
JAILOR—				
Her Majesty's Penitentiary, Madras Carriage hire for — for journeys to High Court	XI	L	1189*A*	326

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
JAIL WARDERS—				
Hospital leave to—	III	XII	320	78
JEDDAH—				
Special travelling allowance for the Vice-Consul at —	XI	XLIX	1168(*c*)	317
JESSORE—				
Special rates of travelling allowance for officers at —	„	LI	1252	338
JEYPORE—				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police at —	II	V	118	28
JHALOD IN PANCH MAHALS—				
Service as watandars or hereditary district officers in — qualifies	IV	XVI	432	110
JOINING FIRST APPOINTMENT (TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES)—				
Allowances generally inadmissible	XI	L	1190	326
Special cases	„	„	1191	„
When pensioner is re-employed	„	„	1192	327
When journey is performed by sea	„	„	1193	„
Officers appointed in Europe —				
Passage and outfit allowances	„	„	1195	„
Journeys from Port	„	„	1200	328
JOINING TIME—				
Definition or explanation of —	II	IX	193	50
Period of — admissible	„	„	194	„
Route by which — is calculated	„	„	196	„
Power to grant extensions of —	„	„	197	51
Effect of leave on —	„	„	202	„
Effect of change of appointment during	„	„	204	52
Allowances during —	„	„	205	„
of a Member of the Indian Civil Service ill on first arrival	„	„	207	„
of an Officer without a substantive office	„	„	208	„
Penalty for exceeding —	„	„	209	„
When — rules are applicable to Ministerial officers	„	„	210	53
of an Officer permitted to make over or receive charge away from head quarters	„	III	70	17
of Officiating Munsifs, Bengal, on transfer during vacation may be extended to end of vacation	„	IX	198A	51
JOURNEYS OCCASIONED BY LEAVE OR RETIREMENT—				
Leave on Medical Certificate —				
Civil Hospital Assistant in Burma	XI	L	1236	335
Military Hospital Assistant	„	„	1234	„
Military Officer	„	„	1233	334
Warrant Officer	„	„	1235	335
Leave of Subordinate Police Officers, Port Blair	„	„	1237	„
Recall from Leave	„	„	1238	„
Recess of Survey Subordinates	„	„	1239	336
Retirement of subordinates in certain cases —				
Aden	„	„	1241	„
North-Western Provinces and Oudh Police	„	„	1242	„
Port Blair and Nicobars	„	„	1240	„
Termination of temporary Employment	„	„	1243	„
Travelling allowance generally inadmissible for —	„	„	1232	334
JOURNEYS ON OTHER OCCASIONS—				
To give evidence	„	„	1244	337
To obtain Medical advice	„	„	1247	„
JOURNEYS ON TOUR (*See "Travelling Allowances"*)				
JOURNEYS ON TRANSFER—				
Officers in Inferior Service —				
Allowance generally inadmissible	„	„	1216	331

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
JOURNEYS ON TRANSFER—*contd.*				
Police officers	XI	L	1217	331
Special Departmental rules	,,	,,	1218	,,
Officers in Superior Service —				
Allowance for families of Subordinates	,,	,,	1204	329
Exceptions	,,	,,	1208	330
Special Rules, Imperial Departments	,,	,,	1205	329
Transfer not made on public grounds	,,	,,	1206	330
Transfers from the Army	,,	,,	1210	,,
Transfer for misconduct	,,	,,	1207	,,
When appointment is changed during transit	,,	,,	1212	331
When leave intervenes during transit	,,	,,	1213	,,
When travelling allowance is admissible	,,	,,	1203	328
Karkuns of the Registration Department, Bombay Presidency, appointed as Village Registrars may draw travelling allowance for—	,,	,,	1218(*e*)	332
JOURNEYS OTHER THAN ON TOUR—				
Joining first appointment (*See "Joining First Appointment," &c*)				
Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement (*See "Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement"*)				
Journeys on transfer (*See "Journeys on Transfer"*)				
Journeys to Hill Stations (*See "Journeys to Hill Stations"*)				
Other occasions (*See "Journeys to attend Examinations" and "Journeys on other occasions"*)				
JOURNEYS TO ATTEND EXAMINATIONS—				
Departmental and Hill or Frontier Language Examinations	XI	L	1226	333
High Proficiency and Degree of Honour	,,	,,	1230	334
Medical Subordinates' examination for promotion	,,	,,	1231	,,
JOURNEY TO ATTEND MEDICAL BOARD—				
for Invalid pension	,,	L	1250A	338
JOURNEYS TO HILL STATIONS—				
Accountant General	,,	,,	1222	332
Accompanying the Government —				
Director General of Railways' Establishment	,,	,,	1220	,,
Officer conducting duties at Hill Station for his own convenience not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys to and from such station	,,	,,	1221	,,
Special sanitaria regulations	,,	,,	1219	,,
Other officers —				
Audit officers' duty in respect to travelling allowance to a Hill Station	,,	,,	1225	333
Powers of Local Government to refuse travelling allowance	,,	,,	1224	,,
JUDGES —				
of the Chief Court of the Punjab (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
First Judges, Presidency Small Cause Courts (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
High Court. (*See "Judges of the High Courts"*)				
Recorder of Rangoon (*See "Barrister Appointments"*)				
JUDGE OF THE CHIEF COURT OF THE PUNJAB—				
Minimum salary of a —	II	V	118	28
JUDGES OF THE HIGH COURTS —				
Statutory Rules —				
Actual service of	V	XXIII	600-1	154
Definitions, &c	,,	,,	,,	,,
Salaries	,,	,,	600-2	,,
Leave	,,	,,	600-5	155
Pensions	,,	,,	600-27	157
Expenses of Equipment and Voyage	,,	,,	600-41	158
Reversion to the General Service	,,	,,	601	,,
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for —	XI	LII	1286	346

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page
JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES— Title of — to Travelling Allowance	XI	XLIX	1133(*c*)	309
JUDICIAL OFFICER— Age of a — on first appointment	II	III	63	15
JUNIOR PORT OFFICER— Term — defined	I	II	52	10
JURISDICTION— Effect on allowances of leaving —	II	III	71	17
Journeys beyond —	XI	XLIX	1136	310
Limits of ordinary — defined	„	„	1135	309
K				
KADUR DISTRICT, MYSORE Special daily allowance for Postal officials travelling in the —	XI	LI	1252(5)	339
KAIRA (BOMBAY PRESIDENCY)— Service as watandars or hereditary district officers in —qualifies in certain cases	IV	XVI	432	110
Service in the special levy organised during the mutinies in the district of — qualifies	„	XX	549 (*h*)	139
KALOL IN PANCH MAHALS— Service as watandars or hereditary district officers in — qualifies	„	XVI	432	110
KAMARAN— Special travelling allowance for the Vice-Consul for —	XI	XLIX	1168 (*c*)	317
KASHMIR— Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in —	„	LI	1252	338
KARKUNS, REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, transferred as village Registrars, entitled to travelling allowance	„	L	1218(*e*)	332
KATHIAWAR— Officers employed in the Rajkumar College allowed to contribute under the Foreign Service Rules	VII	XXXVI	852	237
KHELAT TERRITORY— Service in the establishment employed in the — for the assessment and collection of water rate qualifies	IV	XVI	402(*f*)	105
KHULNA— Special rates of travelling allowance for officers at —	XI	LI	1252	338
KINDRED— Details of surviving — in case of applications for wound and other extraordinary (family) pensions	VI	XXXIV	799	217
KINDS OF FOREIGN SERVICE	VII	XXXV	802	221
KOHAT SALT MINES. Officers in the — may not keep Service Books	VIII	XXXIX	876(2)	246
KOLHAPUR SCHOOL— Officers transferred to service in the — before 22nd October 1875 exempted from foreign service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817 (*c*)	227
KOLLEGAL TALUK— Special rates of travelling allowance in —	XI	LI	1252	338
KUMAUN DISTRICT— Minimum salary of an Extra Assistant Commissioner in the —	II	V	118	28
KURNOOL DISTRICT— Forest Officers in the Nallamalai Hills of the— granted a special daily allowance	XI	LI	1252-6	339

Index.

L	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
LABOURERS —				
Rules regarding the grant of leave and pension to — in Workshops injured while on duty—	V	XXXI	734	196
Gratuity admissible to a — injured in the execution of duty				
LACCADIVES—				
Establishments accompanying Revenue officers on their visits to the — exempted under certain circumstances from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162(*f*)	315
LADAK—				
Special rates of travelling allowance for officer employed in —	„	LI	1252	338
LADY SUPERINTENDENTS—				
of the Female Training Colleges at Ahmedabad and Poona entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by railway	„	XLVIII	1106	303
LAHORE—				
Official status of the Bishop of —	V	XXVII	634	169
Special allowance of the Archdeacon of —	„	„	635	„
An Archdeacon of — not entitled to any extra furlough allowance	„	„	650	173
LAND—				
Service paid by a grant of — does not qualify	IV	XVI	431	110
LANGUAGE EXAMINATIONS—				
Journeys to attend —	XI	L	1226	333
Leave in connection with —	III	XII	312	76
LANGUAGE (RUSSIAN)—				
Period spent in Russia studying the —counts for pension but not for furlough	I	II	12(*a*) iv	4
LAPSES AND FORFEITURES—				
Rules regarding — of pensions	X	XLIV	1038	285
LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES—				
of officer proceeding on leave in India or to Europe	IX	XLII	951	264
of officer proceeding on leave to a Colony	„	„	966	266
of officers transferred on duty	II	III	83	20
not required to be attached to the salary or establishment bill of an officer accompanying the head-quarters of Government to a hill station	„	„	84	„
of Chaplains proceeding on leave to Europe Certificate of service and residence to be attached to—	IX	XLII	985	269
LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES AND WARRANTS—				
Last-pay certificates —				
General Rules	„	„	951	264
Extensions and commutations	„	„	954	„
Leave in India	„	„	955	„
Leave out of India	„	„	958	265
Colonial Warrants	„	„	966	266
Copy of rules to be furnished	„	„	972	267
Rules for preparing —	„	„	973	„
Rules regarding — in cases of transfer	XII	..	App 2	351
Form of — in cases of leave	XIII	...	Forms 1-12	443-448
Form of — in cases of transfer	XII	.	App 2	351
Form of Colonial Warrant	XIII	.	Form 13	448
Amended —	IX	XLII	978	268
of Pensioners desiring payment in England	X	XLIV	1047	287
of Chaplains desiring payment of pensions in England	„	XLVI	1085	295
LAUNCHES, STEAM—				
Travelling by — included in the term travelling by road	XI	XLVIII	1126	307
LAW OFFICERS—				
entitled to extraordinary leave	V	XXXI	727A	194
Government Pleader and Government Prosecutor	„	XXX	723	192
leave and acting allowances of Members of the Indian Civil Service regulated by their own service rules	„	„	722	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
LAW OFFICERS—*contd*				
Officers on full-timed salaries	V	XXX	724	192
Officers paid from fees	„	„	726	193
Officers retained on fixed allowances	„	„	725	192
Other officers	„	„	727	194
Rules sanctioned by Secretary of State	„	„	725	192
Term — defined	„	„	721	191
who are not debarred from private practice are not pensionable officers	IV	XV	384 (*c*)	100
LEAVE—				
admissible to a Chaplain after completion of period of service	V	XXVII	664	175
Commencement and end of ordinary —	III	XI	251	64
Commencement and end of special — and furlough out of India	„	XIII	359	90
Extension, &c, of — (*See "Extension and Commutation of Leave"*)				
First and last day of —	II	III	65	16
Foreign Service during —	VII	XXXVI	812	226
Grant of — (*See "Grant of Leave"*)				
Powers of Local Government in respect to — (*See "Powers of Local Governments"*)				
Promotion during —	II	III	76	17
Effect of — on joining time	„	IX	202	51
Extension and commutation of —	III	XI	264	67
Long — (*See "Long Leave, &c"*)				
Maximum — admissible	„	„	222	58
Permanent travelling allowances not usually drawn during —	XI	XLIX	1149	312
Recall from — (*See "Recall from Leave."*)				
Retention of appointment during —	III	XI	240	62
Return to duty after —	„	„	256	65
Service qualifying for —	„	„	227	59
Short — (*See "Short Leave"*)				
Time spent on — how treated for the purposes of progressive salaries	II	VII	174	45
to Military officers after completion of period of Civil employ	V	XXVIII	689	181
Travelling allowance for journeys occasioned by — or retirement	XI	L	1232	334
Vacating appointment during —	III	XI	249	63
When — intervenes in journeys on transit	II	IX	202	51
while under suspension	„	X	218	54
Penalty for overstaying —	III	XI	261	66
Quarterly Return of Chaplains on —	IX	XL	928	257
Record of —, etc, in Service Books	VIII	XXXIX	884	247
LEAVE AFTER SUPERANNUATION AGE—				
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	V	XXXII	747	200
Military officers	„	XXVIII	689	181
LEAVE ALLOWANCES—				
during furlough and special leave under the European Service Rules	III	XIII	346 350	86 88
during subsidiary leave (European Services)	„	„	362	90
during subsidiary leave (Indian Services)	„	XIV	380	96
List of Engineer and Telegraph Officers who receive — at 2 shillings to the rupee			App 30	439
Long leave, Indian Services	„	„	373	94
Payment of — (*See "Payment of Leave Allowances."*)				
Port Blair Police	V	XXXIII	770	205
LEAVE APPLICATIONS—				
of an officer on Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	845	235
LEAVE DURING RECESS—				
Survey of India	III	XII	328 (i)	80
Forest Department	„	„	328(ii)	„
Effect on privilege leave	„	„	329	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
LEAVE ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE—				
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	V	XXXII	743	199
to European Services (*See "Long Leave, European Services"*)				
to Indian Services (*See "Long Leave, Indian Services"*)				
Divisional Forest Officers may grant short — to non-gazetted Officers under them	IX	XL	916*A*	255
in India or any place out of Europe Officer on — may be required to produce a medical certificate of fitness before his return to duty	III	XI	257*A*	65
LEAVE, PERIODS OF—				
included in qualifying service —				
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	V	XXIX	711	187
General Rule	IV	XVII	445	114
LEAVE PROCEDURE—				
Forms	XIII	...	Forms 1-13	443-448
Rules relating to —	IX	XL	889	251
LEAVE RULES—				
Archdeacons. (*See "Chaplains"*)				
Barristers holding the office of —				
Chief Court Judges (Punjab)	V	XXIV	604	159
First Judges, Presidency Small Cause Courts	„	„	„	„
Recorder of Rangoon	„	„	„	„
Secretary to the Government of India, Legislative Department	„	„	„	„
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	„	XXXII	742	199
Chaplains	„	XXVII	644	171
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	„	XXIX	697	184
High Court Judges	„	XXIII	600-5	155
Lieutenant-Governors	„	XXII	591	151
Members of Council	„	„	594	152
Military officers	„	XXVIII	670	177
Port Blair Police	„	XXXIII	763	204
Revenue Establishment of State Railways	„	XXXI	730	195
Statutory Civil Servants	„	XXVI	627	166
Law officers	„	XXXI	725-2	192
Long Leave (European Services)	III	XIII	330	81
Long Leave (Indian Services)	„	XIV	367	92
State Railway Revenue Establishments	V	XXXI	730	195
Short Leave	III	XII	272	69
Leave Officiating and temporary service, if it counts for pension counts also for —	„	XI	227 *Note* (2)	60
LEAVE RULES (ASSAM MILITARY POLICE)—				
Sick leave for policemen	V	XXXIII*A*	775*C*	206
Privilege leave on urgent private affairs	„	„	775*D*	207
Inspector-General to frame rules for guidance of Commandants	„	„	„	„
LEAVE RULES (PORT BLAIR POLICE)—				
Leave allowances	„	XXXIII	770	205
Leave to India	„	„	764	204
Privilege leave	„	„	763	„
LEAVE RULES (SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS)—				
Applications for leave	VII	XXXVIII	872	242
General Rules	„	„	870	241
LEAVE TO A COLONY—				
Leave allowance warrant of officers proceeding on —	IX	XLII	966	266
Last-pay certificates of officers proceeding on —	„	„	959(ii)	265
LEAVE TO EUROPE—				
Applications for pension during —	X	XLV	1066	291
Last-pay certificate of officers proceeding on —	IX	XLII	958	265

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
LEAVING JURISDICTION—				
Accountant General may pass pay and allowances to the head of an Administration, &c, for — when ordered by Local Government	II	III	75	17
Police officer exempted from the general rule regarding — .	„	„	71	„
Government of India authority required when Imperial Revenues are affected	„	„	74	„
Local Governments' powers defined	„	„	73	„
Officer — without proper authority not entitled to pay and allowances	„	„	71	„
Sanction of immediate superior sufficient authority in some cases .	„	„	72	„
LECTURERSHIP IN A GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION—				
Allowances received for — are part of an officer's salary	I	II	47(c) 2	10
LENGTH OF SERVICE—				
for pension	IV	XIX	512	129
LETTER OF ACCOUNTANTS GENERAL—				
to officer proceeding on leave and reply thereto	IX	XLII	958	265
to Treasury officers regarding officers proceeding on leave and reply thereto	„	„	960	„
LIEN ON APPOINTMENT—				
during leave	III	XI	240	62
of an officer on Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	842	235
Term — defined	I	II	37	7
during privilege leave	III	XII	292	73
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS—				
Acting Lieutenant-Governors	V	XXII	592	152
Leave Rules	„	„	591	151
Existing pensions how affected	„	„	589	„
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for —	XI	LII	1275	345
LIGHT-HOUSES—				
Superintendents of certain—in the Madras Presidency exempted from restriction regarding absentee allowance of officers of less than R100	III	XII	294-3	73
Officer in charge of the — on the coast of Burma exempted from the ten days' halt rule . . .	XI	XLIX	1162(l)	315
LIMIT OF PRIVILEGE LEAVE	III	XII	282	71
LIMITS OF ORDINARY JURISDICTION	XI	XLIX	1135	309
LIMITATION—				
of General Rules for Acting Allowances	II	V	106	26
of increments	„	VII	163	41
of Pensions	IV	XV	387	101
of the time of rise of a progressive pay from the minimum to the maximum	II	VII	163	41
LIST OF—				
Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	604	159
Civil Engineers appointed to the Public Works Department as Assistant Engineers, 1st grade, and granted certain concessions .	XII	...	App. 14	392
Civil Engineers of European training appointed in India and granted certain concessions	„	...	„ 13	391
Colonial Treasurers, District Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies	„	...	„ 17	394
Conveyance allowances	„	...	„ 26	424
Daily allowances	„	..	„ 25	418
Officers not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys on tour .	„	.	„ 22	407
Officers rated as in the "first class" for the purposes of the Travelling Allowance Regulations	„	...	„ 19	399
Permanent monthly travelling allowances	„	...	„ 24	413
Tentage allowances and of officers entitled to them . . .	„	...	„ 23	412
LITHOGRAPHIC PRESS, CALCUTTA—				
Service of certain officers of the — transferred to Service paid from the Convict Labour Fund qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869 (b)	241

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
LOCAL ALLOWANCE—				
Claim to — not affected by combinations of appointments or salaries	II	VIII	187	48
Claim to — during privilege leave	III	XII	300	74
not included in salary	I	II	47 (*c*) 3	10
Service paid for by a — does not count	IV	XV	384 (*d*)	100
Term — defined	I	II	38	7
when payable to an absentee	II	III	78	18
Medical Officer to retain — when summoned as a witness in any judicial proceeding	,,	,,	78-2	18
LOCAL COMMITTEES—				
Service of officers transferred to — in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh in connection with the Local Self-Government scheme, qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*f*)	241
LOCAL FUND—				
Pensions chargeable to a —	,,	,,	858	238
Rules regarding service under a — (*See* '*Service*")				
Service paid from — may or may not qualify	IV	XVI	428	110
Term — defined	I	II	39	7
Regulations for travelling allowances to officers paid from a —	VII	XXXVIII	873	242
LOCAL FUND ACCOUNTS, MADRAS—				
Inspector of — exempted from ten days halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*c*)	315
LOCAL FUND EMPLOYÉ—				
Withdrawal of permission for an individual — to contribute for pension	VII	XXXVIII	863 Note	240
LOCAL FUND PENSION FUNDS—				
Formation of —	XII		App 16	393
Pensions payable from the —	VII	XXXVIII	868 & Note.	240
LOCAL GOVERNMENT—				
Departments of the Government of India exercise powers of a — in respect to temporary appointments and deputations	II	IV	99*A*	24
Term — defined	I	II	40	7
may appoint substitute of a Tahsildar, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, deputed on settlement duty or to officiate as Deputy Collector, to be substantive *pro tempore*	II	V	111 Note	27
may suspend lien in certain cases	,,	,,	109	26
may regulate amount of charge allowance	,,	,,	116	27
may give allowances higher than the usual half allowance to an officer without substantive appointment, officiating in an appointment of which the pay is not less than R100 and less than R200	,,	VI	159	40
may appoint temporarily one officer to hold two or more appointments and regulate allowances of the officer	,,	VIII	184	47
may declare maximum salary admissible in case of plural appointment insufficient	,,	,,	184-1	48
may not appoint one officer to hold two or more appointments permanently, without sanction of Government of India, except under certain circumstances	,,	,,	182	47
may grant local allowance to officers holding two or more appointments, under certain conditions	,,	,,	187	48
may fix amount of charge allowance to be given to officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office in addition to his own	,,	V	116	27
may allow an officer to retain his old pay when the pay of his appointment is changed	,,	VII	173	44
sanction of the — necessary to the suspension of the increment of the pay of an officer other than a ministerial or menial officer	,,	,,	166	42

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page
LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*contd*				
Its power to grant deputation allowances	II	IV	98	24
is empowered under the rules in Part XI to—				
declare classes and daily allowance of officer engaged for specific services or paid by fees	XI	XLVII	1098	301
declare class of officer on special duty	,,	,,	1099	302
decide routes to be adopted	,,	,,	1089	299
permit other than the shortest or cheapest route to be taken	,,	,,	1090	,,
determine point in station from which distance to be calculated	,,	,,	1091	,,
direct fixed charge for the use of means of locomotion	,,	,,	1092 (*a*)	300
grant travelling allowance to officer holding charge of current duties of an appointment	,,	,,	1103	302
sanction payment of carriage of horses and camp equipment under certain conditions	,,	,,	1093	300
delegate to heads of departments, &c, power of limiting maximum weight of camp equipment and number of horses to be carried by an officer	,,	,,	1094	301
grant travelling allowance to normal school student	,,	L	1191-1	326
grant travelling allowance to pensioner or officer thrown out of employment on re-appointment	,,	,,	1192	327
grant free passage to person joining appointment which cannot be joined otherwise than by sea	,,	,,	1193	,,
add to Appendix No 22 officers not entitled to travelling allowance for ordinary journeys	,,	XLIX	1134	309
impose restriction on the duration and frequency of journeys	,,	,,	1135	,,
fix scale of tents	,,	,,	1141	310
permit officer in receipt of permanent monthly allowance to exchange it under certain conditions for ordinary allowances	,,	,,	1147	311
grant permanent allowance to Forest officers	,,	,,	1151	312
grant permanent allowance to Munshis and Clerks, Canal Divisions, Public Works Department	,,	,,	1153	,,
permit daily allowance to be drawn for halts at head-quarters under certain conditions	,,	,,	1164	316
determine head quarters of any officer	,,	,,	1165	,,
grant daily conveyance allowance to officer summoned on duty to a Presidency town or Rangoon	,,	,,	1186	324
grant monthly conveyance allowance to subordinates of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments and to the hospital assistant attached to the Forest Department	,,	,,	1183 (*a*)	323
exempt officers from forfeiture of daily allowance for halts of more than ten days	,,	,,	1159	314
pass full or half allowances to settlement officers halting in excess of ten days	,,	,,	1161 (*b*)	315
grant special rate to inferior servant accompanying controlling or inspecting officer	,,	,,	1168 (*b*)	317
sanction actual expenses not exceeding daily allowance being drawn in addition to other allowances	,,	,,	1166 (*a*)	316
delegate such power to head of department	,,	,,	1166 (*b*)	,,
grant travelling allowance to officer transferred for misconduct	,,	L	1207	330
grant travelling allowance to inferior servant on transfer	,,	,,	1216 (*a*)	331
delegate this power to certain heads of departments	,,	,,	1216 (*b*)	,,
grant travelling allowance for non-obligatory departmental examinations	,,	,,	1227	333
disallow travelling allowance for obligatory examinations	,,	,,	1228	,,
decide class of accommodation by sea in certain cases	,,	XLVIII	1113	305
grant increased daily allowance or mileage in special localities and except officers from general rate of increase	,,	LI	1251	338
allow travelling allowance for families not accompanying officers under Article 1204	,,	L	1204 (*b*)	329
appoint controlling officer for any department	,,	LIII	1288	347
lay down subsidiary rules for guidance of controlling officers	,,	,,	1290 (*b*)	,,
N.B.—[For power of Local Government in respect to grant of leave or pension (*see* procedure rules in Parts IX and X)]				

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
LOCOMOTION—				
Effect on travelling allowance claims when means of — is provided	XI	XLVII	1092	300
LONG LEAVE (EUROPEAN SERVICES) RULES—				
Extent of application	III	XIII	330	81
Furlough	,,	,,	334	83
Special leave	,,	,,	348	87
Subsidiary Leave	,,	,,	352	88
Extraordinary Leave	,,	,,	366	91
LONG LEAVE (INDIAN SERVICES) RULES—				
Extent of application	,,	XIV	367	92
Long leave —				
Leave on Medical certificate	,,	,,	369	93
Leave on Private affairs	,,	,,	370	,,
Furlough	,,	,,	371	,,
Extraordinary Leave without allowances	,,	,,	372	,,
Leave Allowances	,,	,,	373	94
Leave after fifty-five years of age	,,	,,	377	95
Subsidiary Leave	,,	,,	378	,,
LOWER BURMA—				
Minimum Salary of Myo-oke in —	II	V	118	28
LOWER FARE—				
Travelling allowance admissible to an officer who travels in a higher class for a — to be reduced	XI	XLVIII	1108	304
LOWER PROVINCES OF BENGAL—				
Minimum salary of a Munsif serving in the —	II	V	118	28
LUCKNOW—				
Secretariat Establishments of the North-Western Provinces exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*a*)	315
LUCKNOW GARRISON—				
(*See* "*Garrison of Lucknow.*")				
LUGGAGE—				
Carriage of personal — included in the term Actual Travelling Expenses	I	II	15	4
No more personal— can be carried at the expense of the State than the quantity the freight on which is included in the charge for passage	XI	XLVIII	1114	305
Personal — allowed to be charged for by Imperial Department employés on transfer	,,	L	1205	329
Personal — included in *bonâ fide* travelling expenses of a Member of Council	,,	LII	1280	345
Amount of personal—allowed to a Chief Commissioner, a Member of the Executive Council in Madras or Bombay, and a Resident of the first class	,,	,,	1285	346
Sungoo Sub-Division, Chittagong Hill Tracts Sub-Deputy Collector of the — granted special travelling allowance	,,	LI	1257(*c*)	340
M				
MADRAS—				
Acting allowance rules of a Military Officer employed in the Military Secretariat of the Government of —	II	VI	129	32
Allowances of the Bishop of — as *locum tenens* of the Metropolitan	V	XXVII	632-11	169
Hospital leave to employés in the Presidency Workshops	III	XII	327	80
Hospital leave to — Hospital servants	,,	,,	326	79
Inspector of Local Fund Accounts, — exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*c*)	315
Mileage rates by road increased by fifty per cent in certain special tracts in the —Presidency	,,	LI	1252(4)	339

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
MADRAS—*contd.*				
Passage and outfit allowance of the Bishop of —	XI	L	1195	327
Passage and outfit allowance of the Governor of —	„	„	„	„
President of the Municipal Commissioners of the City of — exempted from Foreign Service contribution	VII	XXXVI	817 (*f*)	228
Special addition to qualifying service for famine duty in —	IV	XVII	443	114
Special concession to officers under instruction in Normal and Agricultural Schools in —	„	„	449	115
Special rules relating to conveyance hire for the Jailor of Her Majesty's Penitentiary in—	XI	L	1189*A*	326
Special travelling allowance rule for Members of the Executive Council in —	„	LII	1285	346
Special travelling allowance rules for the Bishop of —	„	„	1284	„
Statutory Rules applicable to the Bishop of —	V	XXVII	632	168
Submission of quarterly returns of warrants issued by the Accountant General, —	X	XLIV	1060	289
MADRAS CIVIL SERVICE—				
Applications for pension of members of the —	„	XLV	1065	291
MADRAS PRESIDENCY—				
Exceptional rule relating to charge of office applicable to the —	II	III	67-1	16
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the hill tracts of Ganjam and Vizagapatam in the—	XI	LI	1258	340
MADRAS PORT OFFICERS, exempted from the operation of Article 521	IV	XIX	521 Note (4)	132
MADRAS SALT DEPARTMENT—				
Inferior servants of the — entitled to travelling allowances on transfer in certain cases	XI	L	1218 (*b*)	331
MAIL (RAILWAY) SERVICE—				
Special rule for travelling allowance of the —	„	XLIX	1172	320
MALABAR DISTRICT—				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police in the Wynaad Division of the —	II	V	118	28
Special rates of daily travelling allowance for subordinates in the—	XI	LI	1259	341
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the —	„	„	1252	338
MALABAR ESCHEAT ESTABLISHMENT—				
Service in the — qualifies under certain conditions	XIV	XVI	415(*a*)	107
MANAGER, NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY—				
Leave admissible to the—when his term of office is extended	V	XXX	718*A*	190
MANDALS in the Assam Valley Districts need not keep up Service Books	VIII	XXXIX	876	245
MARINE AND MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS—				
Hospital leave rules for —	III	XII	322	79
MARINE, INDIAN. (*See "Indian Marine."*)				
MARINE OFFICERS—				
Special rules for travelling allowance of — holding appointments afloat or in Dockyards	XII	...	App 20	400
MARRIAGES—				
Report of — of female pensioners (Bengal Pilot Service)	V	XXXII	759	203
Chaplains not entitled to travelling allowance for making journeys to solemnise—	XI	XLIX	1132-2	309
MATERIAL TRAIN—				
Journeys by — on an unopened line of railway	„	XLVIII	1109	304
MAULMAIN—				
Special rates of daily allowance for Telegraph officers in —	„	LI	1253	339
MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM SALARIES—				
General Rules	II	V	117	28
Special Minima fixed in certain cases	„	„	118	

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
MAXIMUM CIVIL SALARY	II	IV	85	20
MAXIMUM LEAVE ADMISSIBLE	III	XI	222	58
MAXIMUM SALARY—				
of an officiating officer	II	V	117	28
MECHANIC(S)—				
Gratuity admissible to a — injured in the execution of his duty	VI	XXXIV	788	214
on State Railways how classed under Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1096 Note	301
MEDICAL ADVICE—				
Rules for journeys to obtain —	XI	L	1247	337
MEDICAL CERTIFICATE—				
Travelling allowance for journey made to obtain — for Invalid pension	„	LI	1250*A*	338
required on first appointment to superior service	II	III	60	15
not required on transfer from inferior to superior service	„	„	62	„
required when an officer in whom a defect has been noticed is transferred to other duties	„	„	61 Note.	„
Form of — on first appointment	„	„	61	„
Form of — for retirement in India on invalid pension	IV	XVIII	491	124
Form of — for retirement in England on invalid pension	„	„	489	„
Rules relating to — for invalid pension	„	„	486	123
Rules regarding, and form of, — when applying for leave —				
Gazetted Officers	IX	XL	893	252
Non-Gazetted Officers	„	„	903	253
of fitness to return to duty may be required from officer on leave in India or any place out of Europe	III	XI	257*A*	65
MEDICAL CHARGE OF JAILS—				
Allowances for —	II	VIII	190	49
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—				
Officers of the — when entitled to travelling allowance to join first appointment	XI	L	1191(*a*)	326
MEDICAL FUND—				
Service of officers on the establishment of the — when the fund was taken over by Government, qualifies	IV	XVI	402(*d*)	104
MEDICAL OFFICERS—				
Acting allowance rules for a Commissioned —	II	VI	135	34
Acting allowance rule for Assistant Surgeons	„	„	157	39
Allowance admissible to a Regimental — in charge of a Civil Station, &c	„	VIII	188	49
Allowance admissible to a — for holding visiting charge of second station	„	„	189	„
lent to Charitable Dispensaries, &c, exempted from foreign service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817 (*s*)	228
Rules regarding applications for and grant of leave to —	IX	XL	935	259
Rules regarding the compulsory retirement from Civil employ of a —	V	XXVIII	680	179
Rules regulating pay of Assistant Apothecaries and Warrant — in independent charge of Civil Stations	II	VII	157*A*	40
Service as — in charge of a Government vessel qualifies under certain conditions	IV	XVI	417	107
Term Civil — defined	I	II	23	5
Travelling allowance of — to attend officer entitled to attendance how debited	XI	LIII	1294	348
to retain local allowance when summoned as a witness in any judicial proceeding	II	III	78-2	18
not entitled to travelling allowance for attending the family of an officer	XI	XLIX	1132-2	309

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page
MEDICAL SUBORDINATES—				
not entitled to mileage allowances for journeys within the limits of the open lines of Guaranteed or State Railways to which they are attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
entitled to travelling allowance for attending examinations	,,	L	1231	334
MEKRAN COAST—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling on the—	,,	LI	1252	338
MELGHAT, BERAR—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in—	,,	,,	,,	,,
Ordinary rate of travelling allowance to be granted to peons travelling in—	,,	,,	1261	341
MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—				
Existing pensions of — how affected	V	XXII	589	151
Passage and outfit allowance of—	XI	L	1195	327
Tenure of office	V	XXII	593	152
Leave Rules	,,	,,	594	,,
Temporary Member —				
in case of vacancy	,,	,,	596	,,
in case of absence	,,	,,	,,	,,
Additional Members	,,	,,	599	153
Travelling Allowance Regulations —				
Ordinary Member of Viceregal Council—				
travelling by road or steamer	XI	LII	1280	345
travelling by railway	,,	,,	1281	,,
Non-official Members of Viceregal Council	,,	,,	1282	,,
Non-official Members of Governor's Council	,,	,,	1283	346
Ordinary Members of Local Executive Councils	,,	,,	1285	,,
MENIAL SERVANTS—				
in all departments exempted from the ten days' halt rule	,,	XLIX	1162(*j*)	315
METROPOLITAN—				
Allowances of the Bishop of Madras or Bombay when performing the functions of the—	V	XXVII	632-11	169
Salary of Bishop of Madras or Bombay when exercising the episcopal functions of the See of Calcutta during vacancy by demise of the—	,,	,,	633	,,
MHAIRWARA BATTALION—				
Special pension privileges admissible to—	IV	XX	562	142
MILEAGE ALLOWANCES—				
Travelling by Railway	XI	XLVIII	1105	303
Travelling by Road	,,	,,	1126	307
Travelling by Sea or River	,,	,,	1110	305
When — are admissible	,,	,,	1104	303
by road increased by 50 per cent in certain special tracts of the Madras Presidency	,,	LI	1252(4)	339
MILEAGE IN LIEU OF DAILY ALLOWANCES—				
Inferior Servants	,,	XLIX	1177	322
Railway officers	,,	,,	1171	320
Survey officers	,,	,,	1174	321
Other special cases	,,	,,	1176	322
When daily allowances are exchangeable	,,	,,	1170	319
MILITARY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT—				
Acting allowance of an officer of the — acting for an absentee, how regulated	II	VI	125(4)	81
MILITARY ARTIFICERS—				
Special Pension Rules for—	IV	XIX	529	183
MILITARY DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATE—				
of title to leave (*See "Title to Leave"*)				
MILITARY DUTY—				
Special addition to qualifying service for — in Kabul	,,	XVII	444	114

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
Military Examinations—				
Examination leave for —	III	XII	319	77
Military Fund—				
Service of officers on the establishment of the — when the fund was taken over by Government, qualifies	IV	XVI	402(*d*)	104
Military Furlough Regulations—				
of 1868	XII	.	App 11	371
of 1875	„	.	„ 12	385
Military Leave Rules—				
Term Military officer subject to the — defined	I	II	42(*c*)	9
Leave rules of officers subject to the —	V	XXVIII	671	177
Military Officer(s)—				
Acting allowance of a — subject to Civil Leave Rules employed in the Public Works Department	II	VI	128(1)	32
Acting allowance rules for — whose pay is a staff salary	„	„	128	„
Active service of —	I	II	13	4
Acting allowances admissible to —	II	VI	132	33
Commissioned Medical officers	„	„	135	34
Extension and commutation of leave of — subject to the Military Rules	III	XI	271	69
Extent of application —				
Public Works Department, Survey of India, and Forest Department excepted from rules	II	VI	128	32
Military officer employed in Military Secretariats also excepted	„	„	129	„
Military Secretary to Resident at Hyderabad also excepted	„	„	„	„
Naval and — to retire from civil employ at fifty-five years of age	V	XXVIII	679	179
Officers acting in appointments on consolidated pay —				
Specification of cases	II	VI	130	32
Subsistence allowance of officer without a substantive office	„	„	131	33
Officers acting in appointments on staff salary —				
Specification of cases	„	„	133	„
Military rules	„	„	134	„
officiating in a civil office while still in military employ	„	VIII	192	49
Rules regarding applications for and grant of leave to—	IX	XL	929	257
Special Rules applicable to —. (*See "Military Officers, Special Rules"*)				
Subsistence allowance of a —	II	VI	131	33
Allowance admissible to a — in civil employ when suspended	„	X	212	53
Term — defined	I	II	42(*e*)	9
Term — subject to Civil Leave Rules defined	„	„	42(*a*)	8
Term — subject to Military Leave Rules defined	„	„	42(*c*)	9
Military Officers, Special Rules—				
Pay, Allowance, and Leave Rules —				
Acting Allowance Rules	V	XXVIII	669	177
Officers subject to Civil Leave Rules	„	„	670	„
Officers subject to Military Leave Rules	„	„	671	„
Compulsory Retirement from Civil Employ —				
Ordinary Rules	„	„	679	179
Public Works Department	„	„	683	180
Leave after completion of period of Civil employ	„	„	689	181
Military Pensioners—				
may be re-employed on temporary duty	IV	XXI	579	146
Re-employment of —	„	„	581	„
Military Police—				
Special pension privileges admissible to members of—	„	XX	561	142
Military Rules—				
for officers acting in appointments on staff salary	II	VI	134	33

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
MILITARY SECRETARIAT—				
Acting allowance rules of a Military officer employed in the — of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay	II	VI	129	32
MILITARY SECRETARY—				
Acting allowance rules of a — to the Resident at Hyderabad	,,	,,	,,	,,
MILITARY SERVICE—				
Compensation admissible for wounds on —	VI	XXXIV	776	211
how treated for the purposes of pension	IV	XV	388	101
MILITARY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS—				
Extracts from —	XII		App 27	430
MILITARY WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Short leave rules applicable to the —	III	XII	272-1	69
MINIMA, SPECIAL	II	V	118	28
MINIMUM LIMIT OF DISTANCE—				
for journeys on tour	XI	XLIX	1157	313
MINIMUM SALARY—				
of an officiating officer	II	V	117	28
MINISTERS OTHER THAN CHAPLAINS—				
Allowance for performing a regular Chaplain's duty	V	XXVII	665	176
Allowances of clergyman of Additional Clergy or other Society	,,	,,	666	,,
Allowances to Presbyterian or Wesleyan Ministers officiating with British Troops and Treasury Officer's authority to pay them	,,	,,	667 & 668	,,
MINISTERIAL OFFICER—				
Term — defined	I	II	43	9
When joining time rules are applicable to a —	II	IX	210	53
MINOR PROFESSORSHIP UNDER THE MEDICAL WARRANT OF APRIL 1867 —				
Allowances received for — are part of an officer's salary	I	II	47(*c*)2	10
MISCONDUCT—				
invalidates an officer's claim to pension	IV	XV	383	99
Reduction for — disqualifies previous service for increments	II	VII	167*A*	42
When travelling allowance may be given for a transfer made on account of —	XI	L	1207	330
MORTALITY OF PENSIONERS—				
Annual Return of —	X	XLIV	1045(*a*)	286
Comparison of the rates of —	,,	,,	1045(*b*)	,,
MUHARIRS—				
Service of certain — paid from Municipal Funds, qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*e*)	241
MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONER FOR THE CITY OF BOMBAY—				
exempted from Foreign Service contributions	,,	XXXVI	817(*f*)	228
MUNICIPAL PRESIDENT OF RANGOON—				
exempted from Foreign Service contributions	,,	,,	,,	,,
MUNICIPAL SCHOOL TEACHERS, BOMBAY PRESIDENCY—				
Special conditions for contribution for pension for certain —	,,	XXXVIII	863*Note*	240
MUNSIF(S)—				
Minimum salary of a — serving in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, and the Punjab	II	V	118	28
(Officiating), Bengal, on transfer during vacation Joining time of — may be extended to end of vacation	,,	IX	198*A*	51
MUTINY—				
Loss of appointment owing to the — does not entail forfeiture of past service on certain conditions	IV	XVII	463(*g*)	118
Effect of marriage on a — pension granted to the widow of a civil officer	VI	XXXIV	780	212
MYO-OKE (BURMA)—				
Minimum salary of a —	II	V	118	28

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page.
MYSORE—				
Service in — treated in certain cases as service paid from the General Revenues	I	II	34	6
Special daily allowance for Postal officials travelling in the Shimoga, Kadur, and Hassan Districts of —	XI	LI	1252(5)	339
N				
NAIB TAHSILDAR, PUNJAB—				
Minimum salary admissible to a —	II	V	118	28
NALLAMALAI HILLS, KURNOOL DISTRICT—				
Forest Officers in the — granted special daily allowance	XI	LI	1252–6	339
NATIVE JUDGE—				
The ordinary maximum limit of pension for a —	IV	XIX	519 (*c*)	131
NATIVE OF INDIA—				
Salaries of —	II	III	80	19
Term — defined	I	II	45	9
NATIVE STATE—				
Authority to pay pensions of a — at British Treasuries	X	XLIV	1020 Note	282
Pensions from a — on what conditions obtainable	VII	XXXVI	840	234
Service under a — (*See "Foreign Service."*)				
Service rendered to a — and continued to British Government on the annexation of the State, qualifies	IV	XVI	402 (*b*)	104
NAVAL OFFICERS—				
Military and — to retire from Civil employ on attaining the age of fifty five years	V	XXVIII	679	179
NAVY PENSIONERS—				
may be re-employed on temporary duty	IV	XXI	579	146
Re-employment of Indian —	„	„	585	147
NAZIRS OF CIVIL OR REVENUE COURTS, PAID BY FEES—				
Service of — is pensionable except in some cases	„	XVI	430(*b*)2	110
NEPAL—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in —	XI	LI	1252	338
NET EMOLUMENTS—				
taken in reckoning allowances for pension	IV	XIX	533	135
NEW APPOINTMENTS AND DEPUTATIONS, ETC.—				
Additions to Salary	II	IV	88	21
Deputation to Europe	„	„	102	25
Famine Duty	„	„	101	„
Increases to Salary not to be paid until provision has been made in the estimates and sanctioned	„	„	86	20
Maximum Civil Salary	„	„	85	„
Permanent Appointments	„	„	92	23
Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor	„	„	100	24
Temporary Appointments and Deputations	„	„	94	23
NICOBARS—				
Minimum salary of an Extra Assistant Superintendent in the —	II	V	118	28
Free passage for himself and family to a Subordinate on dismissal or retirement from the —	XI	L	1240	336

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
NILGIRIS—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the —	XI	LI	1252	339
„ „ „ mileage for travelling in the —	„	„	1252-4	„
Special rates of daily allowance for Telegraph officers in the —	„	„	1253	„
NO-DEMAND CERTIFICATES—				
not required from officers going on leave . . .	IX	XLII	951-1	264
NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS—				
specially admitted to the benefits of the European Service Leave rules	XII	...	App 3	353
NON COMMISSIONED MILITARY OFFICERS—				
how classed for the purposes of the Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1096	301
NON-CONTINUOUS ESTABLISHMENTS—				
Short Leave Rules how far applicable to — . .	III	XII	274	70
NON-EMPLOYMENT—				
Certificate of — to be given by pensioners . . .	X	XLIV	1035	285
NON-GAZETTED OFFICER—				
Bills for travelling allowance of a — may be paid without previous countersignature . . .	XI	LIII	1289 (*b*)	347
Grant of leave to a —	IX	XL	915	255
Record of service of a — . . .	VIII	XXXIX	876	245
NON GAZETTED POLICE OFFICERS—				
Power to sanction pensions to — . .	X	XLIII	1001	277
Record of service of —	VIII	XXXIX	886	248
NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE—				
Transfer to — does not entail forfeiture of past service in certain cases	IV	XVII	463 (*e*)	118
NORMAL SCHOOLS—				
Special pensionary concession to students studying at the Madras and Bombay —	„	„	449	115
Travelling allowance admissible to a student selected for education at a — for journey to the school . . .	XI	L	1191(*a*)1	326
NORTHERN INDIA SALT REVENUE DEPARTMENT—				
Charge allowance of a Sub-Inspector of the — when placed in charge of the current duties of an Inspector or Assistant Inspector	II	VIII	178(*b*)(i)	46
Minimum salary of Assistant Superintendents in the — .	„	V	118	28
Charge allowance to be given to an officer placed in charge of the current duties of an Assistant Commissioner in the — on tour	„	VIII	179 (*b*)	47
Inferior servants of the — entitled to travelling allowance on transfer in certain cases . . .	XI	L	1218 (*a*)	331
NORTHERN CIRCARS—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the — .	„	LI	1252	339
NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH—				
Acting allowance of Settlement Officers in the — acting in another Department	II	VI	125-1	31
Actual travelling allowance admissible to foreign recruits for the armed portion of the police in the — for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191 (*d*)	327
Minimum salary of a Deputy Collector in the — . .	II	V	118	28
Service of officers in the — transferred to service under Local Committees before 1st April 1885, qualifies . . .	VII	XXXVIII	869(*f*)	241
The Secretariat Staff and establishment of the — exempted from the ten days' halt rule when halting with the Government at Lucknow .	XI	XLIX	1162 (*a*)	315
Travelling allowance of Police in the — on retirement .	„	L	1242 (*a*)	336

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY Manager, —, Leave admissible to the— when his term of office is extended . . .	V	XXX	718*A*	190
NOTICE—				
Gratuity in lieu of — to be granted .	IV	XVIII	478	121
of discharge to be given to an officer whose appointment is to be abolished	,,	,,	,,	,,
of discharge to be given to an officer employed temporarily on monthly wages . .	,,	XV	384 (*b*)	100
of re-employment of Civil Pensioners .	,,	XXI	564	143
NURSIPATAM DIVISION—				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police in the —	II	V	118	29
O				
OFFER OF RE-EMPLOYMENT—				
Effect of refusal of an — to a pensioner	IV	XVIII	480	121
OFFICE—				
Charge of — to be ordinarily taken at head quarters .	II	III	67	16
OFFICE AND PETTY ESTABLISHMENTS OF STATE RAILWAYS UNDER CONSTRUCTION—				
Service regarded as temporary unless transferred from substantive pensionable service before 20th July 1880 .	V	XXXI	736	197
Officers transferred before 20th July 1880	,,	,,	737	,,
OFFICE ESTABLISHMENTS OF POLICE—				
Qualifying service of members of —	IV	XX	547	138
OFFICERS—				
Classification of — (*See "Classification" of officers"*)				
proceeding on leave out of India (*See "Accountant General's letter to and reply thereto"*)				
Treasury — (*See Treasury Officer.*")				
Telegraph — (*See "Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers"* and "*Telegraph Officers*")				
Military — . (*See "Military Officers"*)				
on special duty how classed for the purposes of travelling allowance . .	XI	XLVII	1009	302
specially admitted by name to the benefit of the European service leave rules . .	XII		App. 3	353
cannot begin to draw pay and allowances without a last-pay certificate when transferred on duty . . .	II	III	83 (*a*)	20
entitled to travelling allowance on tour . .	XI	XLIX	1132	309
General conditions of leave to — under contract . . .	III	XI	219(*k*)-1 & Notes	57
not entitled to travelling allowance on tour . .	XI	XLIX	1133	309
with special leave rules	III	XIII	331	82
Meaning of term—in leave rules	I	II	46	9
Maximum salary for officiating — . .	II	V	117	28
Minimum salary for officiating — . . .	,,	,,	,,	,,
OFFICERS DISMISSED, SUSPENDED, OR IMPRISONED—				
Members of the Indian Civil Service	,,	X	211	53
Military officers in Civil employ	,,	,,	212	,,
Other officers —				
Salary ceases absolutely on dismissal . . .	,,	,,	213	,,
Officer suspended as a penalty for misconduct	,,	,,	214	,,
Rates of subsistence allowance . .	,,	,,	215 (*a*)	,,
Effect of acquittal .	,,	,,	,, (*b*)	54
Committals to prison . .	,,	,,	216	,,
Convictions . . .	,,	,,	217	,,
Leave while under suspension	,,	,,	218	,,
OFFICERS OTHER THAN THOSE IN SPECIAL SERVICES AND DEPARTMENTS—				
Acting Allowance Rules for —	,,	VI	154	38

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article.	Page.
OFFICER WITHOUT A SUBSTANTIVE OFFICE—				
Not entitled to any allowance during joining time—	II	IX	208	52
OFFICIAL ASSIGNEE—				
is a Law Officer	V	XXX	721	191
OFFICIAL TRUSTEE—				
is a Law Officer	,,	,,	,,	,,
OFFICIATING OR TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT—				
Leave admissible to the holder of an —	III	XI	227	59
	,,	XII	273	69
	,,	XIV	369-1	93
OFFICIATING SERVICE—				
in vacant offices may count for pensions in certain cases	IV	XVI	406	105
if it counts for pension counts also for leave	III	XI	227 Note (2)	60
ONE HUNDRED RUPEES—				
Officers holding appointments of which the pay exceeds — how classed for the purposes of the Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1096	301
OPIUM DEPARTMENT OFFICERS—				
Assistant Agents and their establishments lent to Native States exempted from Foreign Service contribution	VII	XXXVI	817(*m*)	228
entitled to daily conveyance allowance when unloading opium at Calcutta and Howrah	XI	XLIX	1187 (*a*)	324
exempted from the ten days' halt rule when on settlement or weighment duty	,,	,,	1162 (*e*)	315
ORDERS APPLICABLE TO PARTICULAR INDIVIDUALS	I	I	4	1
ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE—				
deprecating recommendations for special pensions	XII	..	App. 7	364
ORDERS RELATING TO ADMISSION OF OFFICERS—				
into the service at an advanced age	,,	..	,, 1	351
ORDINARY—				
Allowance for travelling by Railway	XI	XLVIII	1107	304
Mileage rate for travelling by Railway	,,	,,	,, Excep	,,
ORDINARY CASES—				
Power to sanction pensions in —	X	XLIII	998	276
ORDINARY FURLOUGH—				
Term — explained	III	XIII	845	86
ORDINARY JURISDICTION—				
Limits of — in connection with tours	XI	XLIX	1135	309
ORDINARY LEAVE RULES—				
for Revenue Establishment of State Railways	V	XXXI	730	195
ORDINARY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—				
(*See "Members of Council"*)				
ORDINARY PENSIONS—				
Rules regarding —				
General Rules	IV	XV	381	99
Conditions of qualifying service	,,	XVI	390	102
ORDINARY PENSIONS—OLD RULES—				
I —Pension Rules of 4th January 1831	XII		App 5	359
II —Limitation of Pensions	,,		,,	360
ORDINARY RULES—				
Privilege leave under — (*See "Privilege Leave"*)				
ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, BENGAL—				
Pension Rules which apply to Sirdars and Lascars of the —	IV	XVI	434 Note	111
ORIENTAL LANGUAGE—				
Travelling allowance for journey to pass in an —	XI	L	1230	334
OTHER JOURNEYS. (*See "Journeys other than on Tour"*)				

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
OUDH POLICE—				
Special pensionary privileges of men transferred to the — from the Oudh Military Police or the Army	IV	XX	561	142
OUDH TALUKDARI SCHOOLS—				
Superior service in the — qualifies for pension	„	XVI	402 (*c*)	104
OUTFIT ALLOWANCES—				
of High Officers	XI	L	1195	327
of Bengal Covenanted Pilots	„	„	1198	328
OVERSEER IN THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Special mileage of —	„	XLVIII	1129 (*c*)	308
OVERSTAYING OF LEAVE—				
Penalty for —	III	XI	261	66
P				
PANCH MAHALS—				
Service as watandars or hereditary district officers in some of the Talukas in the — qualifies	IV	XVI	432	110
PARTICULAR INDIVIDUALS—				
Orders applicable to —	I	I	4	1
PARVATIPUR DIVISION —				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police in the —	II	V	118	28
PATIALA HILL COUNTRY—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the —	XI	LI	1252	338
PAY—				
of a Statutory Civil Servant	V	XXVI	625	165
of a High Court Judge	„	XXIII	600-2	154
Rules for the grant of increases to —	II	IV	86	20
of Officers of the Survey Department	„	VI	143	37
Method of calculation of pension in cases of — fixed at two rates	IV	XIX	533(*d*)	135
Effect of — on classification of offices	XI	XLVII	1096	301
Effect of — on rates of daily allowance	„	XLIX	1167	317
PAY, ALLOWANCE, AND LEAVE RULES OF MILITARY OFFICERS—				
Acting allowances regulated by Part II	V	XXVIII	669	177
Leave to —				
Officers subject to Civil Leave Rules regulated by the European Service Leave Rules in Part III	„	„	670	„
Officers subject to Military Leave Rules—				
Local Governments' powers to grant leave	„	„	671	„
Warrant Officers' Leave	„	„	674	178
Military Leave Rules	„	„	678	178
Compulsory Retirement —				
Military and Naval officers to retire at fifty-five years of age	„	„	679	179
Medical officers	„	„	680	„
Succession to Colonel's allowances	„	„	682	180
Public Works Department rules	„	„	683	„
Tenure of Office of Director General of Telegraphs	„	„	688	181
Leave after completion of period of civil employ	„	„	689	„
PAY AND ACTING ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—				
for Statutory Civil Servants	„	XXVI	625	165
PAY AND LEAVE ALLOWANCES OF CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS—				
Extent of application of Special Rules	„	XXIX	690	182
"Cooper's Hill Engineers" defined	„	„	690(*a*)	„
"Stanley Engineers" defined	„	„	690(*b*)	„
Other Civil Engineers appointed by Secretary of State	„	„	690(*c*)	„
"Cooper's Hill Telegraph Officers" defined	„	„	690(*e*)	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article.	Page.
PAY AND LEAVE ALLOWANCES OF CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS—*contd*				
Indian College Engineers defined	V	XXIX	690(*f*)	183
Commencement of Service	,,	,,	691	,,
Rules regarding pay and allowances	,,	,,	696	184
Leave Rules	,,	,,	697	,,
PAY AND LEAVE RULES (BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE)—				
Pay of grades for purposes of leave	,,	XXXII	741(*a*)	198
Allowances while on special duty	,,	,,	741(*b*)	,,
Furlough	,,	,,	742	199
Leave on Medical Certificate	,,	,,	743	,,
Special Leave	,,	,,	744	,,
Subsidiary Leave	,,	,,	745	,,
Privilege Leave	,,	,,	746	200
Leave after superannuation age	,,	,,	747	,,
PAY AND SALARY—				
Term — defined	I	II	47	9
PAY, CONSOLIDATED—				
includes Military Pay and Allowances, etc.	I	II	25	6
PAY (INITIAL)—				
Determination of — in ordinary cases	II	VII	171(*a*)	44
Determination of — in case of transfer as a penalty	,,	,,	171(*b*)	,,
PAY OF AN APPOINTMENT—				
Term — defined	I	II	48	10
is ordinarily drawn from date on which officer assumes charge, but, when substantive office is changed, may, under certain circumstances, take effect at once	II	III	64	16
in a graded class defined	,,	VI	156	89
PAY OF AN OFFICER—				
Term — defined	I	II	49	10
PAYMENT(S)—				
(Procedure in making Pension —)—				
Beginning of payment	X	XLIV	1013	280
Payment in India	,,	,,	1019	282
Payment at Home Treasury	,,	,,	1047	287
Payment in a Colony	,,	,,	1051	288
Rules for — of contributions for Foreign Service of the first and second kinds	VII	XXXVI	826	231
PAYMENT OF LEAVE ALLOWANCES—				
Place of payment	IX	XLI	936	260
Payment in India —				
Gazetted Officer	,,	,,	937	,,
Non-Gazetted Officer	,,	,,	940	,,
Public Works Department	,,	,,	941	,,
Payment out of India —				
Last-pay Certificate	,,	,,	942	261
Colonial Warrant	,,	,,	,,	,,
Privilege Leave Certificate	,,	,,	943	,,
Rate of Exchange	,,	,,	945	262
Method of payment in England	,,	,,	948	,,
If not drawn in England —				
Certificate of Leave required	,,	,,	949	263
Officer on Leave in Colonies in America or the West Indies	,,	,,	950	,,
PAYMENT OF PENSIONS (INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE)—				
Commencement of annuities	X	XLV	1068	291
Manner of Payment				
Payable ~~quarterly~~ in arrears	,,	,,	1071	292
Payable in sterling at Home Treasury	,,	,,	1072(*a*)	,,
Rate of Exchange when paid in India	,,	,,	,, (*b*)	,,
Transfer of Payment	,,	,,	1073	,,

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page
PAYMENT OF PENSIONS (INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE)—*contd*				
Account Rules	X	XLV	1074	293
Payment in a Colony	,,	,,	1076	,,
PAYMENT OF PENSIONS IN A COLONY—				
General Rules	,,	XLIV	1051	288
Issue of Warrant	,,	,,	1053	,,
Rate of Exchange	,,	,,	1057	289
Transfer of Payment	,,	,,	1058	,,
Account Rules	,,	,,	1060	,,
PAYMENT OF PENSIONS IN INDIA—				
Communication of sanction	,,	,,	1019	282
Authority to pay —				
Pension Permanent Pay-order	,,	,,	1020	,,
Pensions of Native States	,,	,,	,, Note	,,
Pensions of Excluded Local Funds	,,	,,	,, ,,	,,
Procedure in paying —				
Gratuities	,,	,,	1021	,,
Pensions	,,	,,	1025	283
Identification of Pensioner —				
General Rules	,,	,,	1026	,,
Special Police Rule	,,	,,	1030	284
When payable to agents	,,	,,	1031	,,
Transfers in India	,,	,,	1032	,,
Certificate of non-employment	,,	,,	1035	285
Renewal of Permanent Pay-order	,,	,,	1036	,,
Lapses and forfeitures	,,	,,	1038	,,
Deceased Pensioners	,,	,,	1041	,,
Annual (Mortality) returns	,,	,,	1045	286
Report of deaths	,,	,,	1046	287
PENALTY FOR OVERSTAYING LEAVE	III	XI	261	66
PENSION(S)—				
Amount of —	IV	XIX	512	129
Claim to — governed by the rules in force at the time of discharge or resignation	I	I	7	2
Classes of — for inferior service	IV	XIX	524	132
Classification of —	,,	XVIII	466	119
Existing — of the Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council, how affected	V	XXII	589	151
Fractions of a year not taken in the calculation of —	IV	XIX	512	129
Full amount of — when admissible	,,	,,	514	130
Limitation of —	,,	,,	515	,,
May be withheld for misconduct	,,	XV	383	99
not admissible under rules, requires Secretary of State's sanction	X	XLIII	1005	278
Period spent in Russia studying the language counts for —	I	II	12(*a*) (iv)	4
Recommendations for special — deprecated	XII	...	App 7	364
Reduction in the amount of —	IV	XIX	521	132
Rules regarding the commutation of —	XII		App. 9	366
Term — defined	I	II	50	10
to be fixed in rupees	IV	XIX	513	129
in excess of the amounts admissible under rule but not exceeding ₹10 may be granted by Government of India	X	XLIII	1005(*c*)	278
Officiating and temporary service if it counts for — counts also for leave	III	XI	227 Note (2)	60
PENSION APPLICATIONS— (*See "Applications for pension"*)				
PENSION APPLICATIONS, PENDING—				
Quarterly returns of —	X	XLIII	994 Note	276
PENSIONARY CONTRIBUTION—				
Government educational officer transferred to a non-departmental College or School may make —	VII	XXXVI	849*A*	236

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page
PENSION FOR NEW SERVICE—				
of re-employed Pensioners:—				
when admissible	IV	XXI	587	148
Effect of not refunding gratuity on re-employment	,,	,,	588	,,
PENSION PAYMENT WARRANT—				
(Colonial) form of —	XIII		Form 19	456
PENSION PROCEDURE—			Forms	
Forms	,,		14-19	449-56
Rules relating to —	X	XLIII	986	273
PENSION RULES—				
Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	607	160
Chaplains	,,	XXVII	661	174
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	,,	XXIX	703	185
Indian Civil Service	,,	XXV	620	164
Judges of the High Courts	,,	XXIII	600-27	157
Ordinary pensions	IV	XV	381	99
Port Blair Police	V	XXXIII	774	206
Special — for Police	IV	XX	538	136
State Railway Establishments	V	XXXI	728	194
Statutory Civil Servants	,,	XXVI	626	165
of 4th January 1831	XII		App 5	359
PENSION RULES (BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE)				
Retiring Pension	V	XXXII	748	200
Invalid Pension	,,	,,	749	201
Compulsory Retirement	,,	,,	751	,,
PENSION RULES (CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS)—				
Special Rules applicable only to those officers "appointed in England" or specially admitted	,,	XXIX	703	185
PENSIONS RULES (ASSAM MILITARY POLICE) —	,,	XXXIIIA	775A	206
PENSION RULES (PORT BLAIR POLICE)—				
Pension admissible	,,	XXXIII	774	,,
Hospital leave not counted	,,	,,	775	,,
PENSION RULES (SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS)—				
General Rule	VII	XXXVIII	857	238
Pensions charged to Local Funds	,,	,,	858	,,
Pensions charged to General Revenues	,,	,,	863	239
Post Office Annuities	,,	,,	867	240
Local Fund Pension Funds	,,	,,	868	,,
Exceptional cases	,,	,,	869	241
PENSIONABLE OFFICE OR PENSIONABLE SERVICE—				
Terms — defined	I	II	51	10
PENSIONED CIVIL SERVANTS—				
of the British Government. Re-employment of —	IV	XXI	580	146
PENSIONER(S)—				
Leave allowances admissible to a — who draws pension in addition to pay	,,	,,	572	144
may be granted travelling allowance on re-employment	XI	L	1192	327
Re-employment of —				
Civil Servants of Her Majesty's Government	IV	XXI	580	146
Military Pensioners	,,	,,	581	,,
Indian Navy Pensioners	,,	,,	585	147
A—of any class may be appointed to be sub-registrar of assurances if he be remunerated by fees only	,,	,,	578	146
A—of any class (including Military and Naval Pensioners) may be employed on temporary duty	,,	,,	579	,,
PEONS—				
Hospital leave to —	III	XII	320	78
Special travelling allowance for the — attached to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and for the two — attached to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Madras	XI	XLIX	1168	317
			(e) & (f)	& 318
The term — includes process servers of that class	III	XII	320 Note	78

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
PERCENTAGE DEDUCTIONS TO BE CALCULATED ON ASSUMED SALARY	VII	XXXVI	808 Note	224
PERIODS—				
How qualifying service is affected by — of suspension	IV	XVII	458	117
of subsidiary leave admissible	III	XIII	355	89
PERIODS OF LEAVE—				
Counting towards qualifying service (Ordinary Pensions) —				
Superior Service —				
Privilege and Subsidiary Leave	IV	XVII	445	114
Other Leave	„	„	„	„
Special concession to Geological Survey and Forest Departments	„	„	446(*a*) & (*b*)	115
Leave during recess in Revenue Survey Department	„	„	447	„
Examination Leave	„	„	448	„
Officers under instruction in Normal and Agricultural Schools at Madras and Bombay	„	„	449	„
Special privileges under old rules	„	„	450	„
Deputation out of India	„	„	452	116
Recall to duty	„	„	454	„
PERMANENT—				
Employment must be substantive and — to qualify for pension	IV	XVI	403	105
PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS—				
Rules regarding new —	II	IV	92	23
PERMANENT ARRANGEMENTS—				
in respect of combination of appointments	„	VIII	182	47
PERMANENT MONTHLY TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
List of —	XII		App 24	413
Rules relating to —	XI	XLIX	1145	311
PERMANENT OFFICER DEPUTED ON TEMPORARY DUTY—				
Service for pension of —	IV	XVI	410	106
PERMANENT PAY ORDERS—				
Form of —	XIII	...	Form 16	452
Renewal of —	X	XLIV	1036	285
PERMANENT (TRAVELLING) ALLOWANCES—				
Conditions of grant	XI	XLIX	1145	311
Under what conditions exchangeable	„	„	1147	„
not to be drawn during leave	„	„	1149	312
Rte of — and officers to whom granted	„	„	1150	„
Special departmental rates —				
Forest Department	„	„	1152	„
Canal Munshis and Clerks	„	„	1153	„
PERMISSION TO RETURN TO DUTY NECESSARY	III	XI	256	65
PERSIA—				
Place of embarkation or debarkation of an officer serving in — who proceeds on, or returns from, leave	„	XIII	360	90
PERSIAN GULF—				
Political officers in the — and their establishments exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160(*b*)	314
PERSONAL ALLOWANCE(S)—				
are reduced or cease on promotion unless otherwise specially ordered	II	III	77	18
may be granted in lieu of pensions in certain cases of reduction of pay	IV	XVIII	468	119
is part of an officer's substantive pay	I	II	47(*c*)1	10
PERSONAL CONCESSIONS—				
to certain named Barristers holding Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	606	160
PERSONS NOT IN GOVERNMENT EMPLOY—				
Rules for the grant of gratuities to injured —	VI	XXXIV	796	216

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
PESHAWAR DIVISION—				
Special travelling allowance for officers in places beyond the North-Western Frontier of the —	XI	LI	1252 & 1252(1)	338 339
PETTY MILITARY OFFICERS—				
Leave rules of —				
Hospital Assistants	III	XII	275	70
Warrant Officers in the Public Works Department	„	„	276	„
PIECE WORK—				
Service on — how treated for the purposes of pension	IV	XVI	414	107
PILOT SERVICE—				
(*See "Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service"*) —	V	XXXII	741	198
PILOT VESSEL AT THE SANDHEADS—				
Officers and seamen attached to a — allowed one month's leave on shore	III	XII	276*A*	70
PLACE OF PAYMENT (PENSIONS)—				
Beginning of Payment	X	XLIV	1013	280
Payment in India but option allowed in certain circumstances	„	„	1015	281
Covenanted Rate of Exchange	„	„	1016	„
Transfers between England and India	„	„	1017	„
PLURAL APPOINTMENTS—				
(*See "Combination of Appointments and Salaries"*)				
POLICE—				
Actual travelling allowance admissible to foreign recruits for the armed portion of the — in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh and Assam for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191(*d*)	327
An officer of the — exempted from the ten days' halt rule under certain circumstances	„	XLIX	1160(*f*)	314
Inspector of — in Madras entitled to draw horse allowance during privilege leave on certain conditions	III	XII	300 Note	74
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of — serving in certain places	II	V	118	28
Procedure in regard to the carriage of constabulary of — in the Punjab	XI	LIII	1293	347
Qualifying service for leave of probationers in the —	III	XI	228(*b*)	60
Special precautions to be observed in the — in dealing with claims for invalid pension	IV	XVIII	493	125
Special rules for conveyance hire for Calcutta Town and Suburban—	XI	XLIX	1189	325
Special rules for the Port Blair —, (*See "Port Blair Police"*)				
Special rules for the Assam Military —	V	XXXIII*A*	775*A*	206
Special Pension Rules for the —	IV	XX	538	136
Special rules for identification of — Pensioners	X	XLIV	1030	284
Travelling allowance admissible to a — officer on transfer from one station to another in the same district	XI	L	1208	330
Travelling allowance admissible to inferior — servants on transfer	„	„	1217	331
POLICE, MILITARY—				
Special pensionary privileges attached to —	IV	XX	561	142
POLICE OFFICERS—				
Hospital leave of —	III	XII	321	78
POLICE, RAILWAY—				
Assistant Inspector General — not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the Railway to which attached.	XI	XLIX	1171	320
Police Officers in charge of — not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the Railway to which attached.	„	„	„	„
POLICE SERVICE, NON-GAZETTED—				
Record of —	VIII	XXXIX	886	248
POLICE, STATE RAILWAY—				
All officers and men of — not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the Railway to which attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
POLICE SUPERANNUATION FUND—				
Rules relating to the —	IV	XX	546	137

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article.	Page.
POLITICAL AGENCY—				
Charge allowance admissible to an officer in charge of a —	II	VIII	178(*g*)	46
POLITICAL OFFICERS—				
in Turkish Arabia and the Persian Gulf and their establishments exempted from the ten days' halt rule . .	XI	XLIX	1160(*b*)	314
PORT BLAIR POLICE—				
Actual travelling allowance admissible to recruits enlisted in India for the — for joining first appointment	,,	L	1191 (*d*)	327
Leave Rules	V	XXXIII	763	204
Pension Rules	,,	,,	774	206
PORT OFFICERS—				
Term "Senior" and "Junior" explained .	I	II	52	10
Service as — paid from Port Funds . . .	VII	XXXVIII	862	239
Madras, exempted from the operation of Article 521	IV	XIX	521 Note (4)	132
PORT TRUSTS—				
Exemption from Foreign Service contribution of officers of the Indian Marine lent to — . . .	VII	XXXVI	817(*l*)	228
POST OFFICE ANNUITIES	VII	XXXVIII	867	240
POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—				
Inferior servants of the — entitled to travelling allowances on transfer in certain cases	XI	L	1218(*d*)	331
Travelling allowance admissible to a person newly appointed to fill a temporary vacancy in the —	,,	,,	1191(*c*)	327
An officer of the — may officiate in a higher grade of his own class	II	VI	156 Note	39
Definition of the term "pay of an appointment in a graded class" does not apply to appointments in the — . .	,,	,,	,,	,,
Schoolmasters and other Government officers employed in the — in addition to their own duties, not entitled to compensation pensions on being relieved of such duties . . .	IV	XVIII	475	120
Exemption of inferior servants in the — from liability to keep service books	VIII	XXXIX	876(*d*)	246
Special rates of daily allowance for officers of the — travelling in Sikkim	XI	LI	1257*A*	340
POSTAL OFFICERS—				
Hospital leave to—	III	XII	320	78
travelling in the Shimoga, Kadur, and Hassan Districts, Mysore Special daily allowance for — . . .	XI	LI	1252—5	339
POWER OF DECLARING SERVICE—				
to be non-qualifying	IV	XV	382	99
POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—				
in connection with wound and other extraordinary pensions .	VI	XXXIV	787	214
to declare to what class an officer whose whole time is not retained for the public service, or who is paid partly or wholly by fees, belongs	XI	XLVII	1098	301
POWERS TO RETAIN OFFICERS OVER FIFTY-FIVE YEARS OF AGE—				
Delegation of —	IV	XVIII	506	127
POWERS TO SANCTION PENSIONS—				
Ordinary Cases	X	XLIII	998	276
Delegation of Powers	,,	,,	999	277
Non-Gazetted Police Officers	,,	,,	1001	,,
Power of Revision	,,	,,	1003	,,
Special Cases	,,	,,	1004	,,
Quarterly returns of pensions granted . . .	,,	,,	1006	278
PRECAUTIONS—				
Special — to be observed when dealing with invalid pension claims in the Police	IV	XVIII	493	125

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
PRELIMINARY INQUEST—				
in connection with claims for pensions under Part VI	VI	XXXIV	797	216
PREMATURE APPLICATIONS—				
Prohibition against submission of — for pensions	X	XLIII	995	276
PREMIUM FOR AN ESSAY OR PLAN IN COMPETITION—				
Government servant may accept a —	II	IV	90	22
PRESBYTERIAN MINISTERS —				
Allowance to — for officiating with British Troops	V	XXVII	667	176
PRESIDENCY HOUSE-RENT —				
on what conditions drawn by an officer, absent from the Presidency on duty	II	III	78	18
PRESIDENCY PUBLIC WORKS WORKSHOPS, MADRAS—				
Hospital Leave Rules for the —	III	XII	327	80
PRESIDENT OF THE MUNICIPAL COMMISSION FOR THE TOWN OF MADRAS—				
Exemption of the — from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817(*f*)	228
PRESS, LITHOGRAPHIC, CALCUTTA—				
Service of certain officers of the — transferred to service paid from the Convict Labour Fund qualifies	„	XXXVIII	869(*b*)	241
PRESS SERVANTS PAID FOR PIECE-WORK—				
Leave without allowance admissible to — held	III	XI	236	61
Service for pension of —	IV	XVI	414	107
Method of calculation of the pay of abolished appointment in the cases of — who are re-employed after obtaining compensation pension	„	XXI	570	144
PRINCIPALS AND PROFESSORS OF COLLEGES—				
Special addition to the qualifying service of —	„	XVII	441(3)	113
PRINCIPLES OF CALCULATION OF TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
Definitions —				
Object with which granted	XI	XLVII	1086	299
not to be a source of profit	„	„	1087	„
Route for calculation of allowance	„	„	1088	„
When means of locomotion are supplied	„	„	1092	300
Camp Equipment and Horses	„	„	1093	„
PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, BENGAL SECRETARIAT—				
Service in the — before 1868 qualifies	IV	XVI	425	109
PRIORITY OF CLAIM—				
Rules regarding — in dealing with leave applications	III	XIII	342	85
PRIVATE SECRETARY—				
Allowances of a — to a Lieutenant-Governor	II	IV	100	24
Service qualifying for leave of a —	III	XI	235	61
PRIVILEGES—				
Barristers'	V	XXIV	603	159
PRIVILEGE LEAVE—				
Ordinary rules —				
Amount earned	III	XII	277	70
Calculation	„	„	278	71
Qualifying Service	„	„	279	„
Limit	„	„	282	„
Amount due	„	„	283	„
Interruptions of duty	„	„	284	72
Condition of grant	„	„	291	„
Lien on appointment	„	„	292	73
Allowances admissible	„	„	293	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
PRIVILEGE LEAVE—*contd.*				
Local allowances —				
How affected	III	XII	300	74
House-rent	„	„	301	„
Horse allowances	„	„	303	„
Tentage	„	„	304	„
In cases of regular vacations —				
General Rule	„	„	306	75
Transfer to office to which ordinary rules apply	„	„	310	76
Applications for — when to be submitted	IX	XL	890	251
of Chaplains	V	XXVII	656	173
Retrospectively commuted	III	XI	270	68
Special Rules —				
Judges of the High Courts	V	XXIII	600 16	156
Barrister appointments—				
Judges of the Chief Court, Punjab	„	XXIV	605	159
Statutory Civil Servants	„	XXVI	627-5	167
Chaplains	„	XXVII	656	173
State Railway Revenue Establishments	„	XXXI	732(*a*)	195
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	„	XXXII	746	200
Port Blair Police	„	XXXIII	763	204
earned during Foreign Service Contribution for — how regulated	VII	XXXVI	830(*b*) *Note*	232
PRIVILEGE LEAVE CERTIFICATE	IX	XLI	943	261
PRIVILEGE LEAVE CONCESSION, in Article 282(*a*) extended to all European Officers in Burma for five years	III	XII	282(*a*) *Note.*	71
PRIVILEGE LEAVE VACANCIES—				
Rules regarding —				
should generally be filled by officer in same station	II	V	119	29
except in case of transfer no acting allowance admissible for first thirty days	„	„	120	„
Reckoning of first thirty days	„	„	121	30
Special Rulings —				
High Court Judges				
Chief Court Judges, Punjab				
Combination of Offices	„	„	123	„
Charge of current duties				
PRIZE (PREMIUM) FOR AN ESSAY OR PLAN IN COMPETITION —				
Government servant may accept a —	II	IV	90	22
PROBATIONERS —				
Qualifying service for leave of —	III	XI	228(*a*)	60
Confirmation of — in the Statutory Civil Service	V	XXVI	628	167
Qualifying service for pension of —	IV	XVI	408	106
PROCEDURE —				
Forms	XIII	..	Forms 1—19	443-56
Rules relating to Leave	IX	XL	889	251
Rules relating to Pension	X	XLIII	986	273
Rules of — relating to Travelling Allowances	XI	LIII	1287	347
Rules relating to Wound Pensions	VI	XXXIV	797	216
for payment of contributions on order of transfer	VII	XXXVI	827	231
PROCEDURE FORMS—				
Leave	XIII	...	Forms 1—13	443-48
Pension	„	...	Forms 14—19	449-56
PROCEDURE RELATING TO CHAPLAINS' PENSIONS—				
Applications to whom made	X	XLVI	1077	293
Applications in England	„	„	1078	„
Applications in India	„	„	1079	294
Grant of Pension in India	„	„	1084	295
Last-pay Certificates	„	„	1085	„

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE—				
Applications for leave to whom to be submitted	IX	XL	889	251
Payment of Leave Allowances	„	XLI	936	260
Last-pay Certificates and Warrants	„	XLII	951	264
PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS—				
Applications for and grant of Pensions	X	XLIII	986	273
Payments	„	XLIV	1013	280
Indian Civil Service	„	XLV	1062	290
Chaplains	„	XLVI	1077	293
PROCEDURE (WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS) —				
Preliminary Inquest	VI	XXXIV	797	216
Application for Pension :—				
Procedure	„	„	798	217
Form of Application for Family Pension	„	„	„	„
Details of surviving kindred	„	„	799	„
PROCESS-SERVERS—				
(*See* "*Peons*")				
PROFESSORSHIP IN A GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION—				
Allowances received for — are part of an officer's salary	I	II	47(*c*)2	10
PROGRESSIVE APPOINTMENT } —				
PROGRESSIVE PAY }				
Terms — defined	„	„	53	„
PROGRESSIVE SALARIES—				
Regulation of —	II	VII	163	41
PROLONGATION—				
of Subsidiary Leave	III	XIII	366	89
PROME—				
Special rates of daily allowance for Telegraph officers in —	XI	LI	1253	339
PROMOTION—				
Effect of — on personal allowances	II	III	77	18
PROMOTION DURING LEAVE—				
has effect immediately during short leave in certain cases	„	„	76	17
has effect only from date of return to duty in other cases	„	„	„	„
PROMOTION TO A SENIOR CHAPLAINCY—				
Allowances admissible on —	V	XXVII	641	171
PROPORTIONS—				
Rule of —. (*See* "*Rule of Proportions*")				
PROVIDENT FUND (CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS)—				
Character of Fund	„	XXIX	698	184
Contributions and Interest	„	„	700	185
Disposal and Administration of Fund	„	„	701	„
Service under age	„	„	707	186
Period added on account of previous experience	„	„	708	„
Periods of leave and suspension	„	„	711	187
Amount of Pension	„	„	712	„
Special additional Pensions for approved service in certain responsible positions	„	„	714	188
PROVISION ALLOWANCE OF MARINE OFFICERS—				
not included in emoluments	IV	XIX	532 (2)	135
PROVISIONAL APPOINTMENTS—				
Rules regarding —	II	V	109	26
PUBLIC CONVEYANCE—				
Term — defined	I	II	54	11
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Acting Allowance Rules for officers of the —	II	VI	136	34
Leave of Warrant Officers in the —	III	XII	276	70
Explanation of "civil pay" in grades of a class in the —	II	VI	139	35

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—*contd*				
Leave admissible to certain high officers of the —when their term of service is extended	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
Rules regarding the compulsory retirement of Military Officers employed in the—	,,	XXVIII	683	180
Rules for payment of leave allowance in India	IX	XLI	941	260
Service of officers of the — employed on Local Fund Works qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869 (*d*)	241
Acting allowance rules of Military Officers in the —	II	VI	128	32
Accountant-General, —. Leave admissible to the — when his term of office is extended	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
Deputy Accountant General, —, exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1162 (*b*)	315
Officers of the — not entitled to mileage allowances for journeys within the limits of the railway to which attached	,,	,,	1171	320
Civil Engineers of the — appointed in India and England exempted from the twenty years' age limit	IV	XVI	391 (1)	102
Officers of the — employed on surveys exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160 (*e*)	314
Special allowance for the office establishment of the Director General of Railways, moving with him as Deputy Secretary to Government in the —	,,	,,	1168 (*d*)	317
Secretary to the Government of India, —. Leave admissible to the — when his term of office is extended	V	XXIX	718*A*	190
Travelling allowance admissible to officers of the — for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191 (*a*)	326
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (ACTING ALLOWANCE RULES)—				
Extent of application —				
Engineer Establishment				
Superior Railway Revenue Establishment	II	VI	136	34
Superior Officers, Accounts Branch				
Superior Officers of the Telegraph Department				
General Rules	,,	,,	138	35
Special Allowances	,,	,,	142	,,
PUBLIC WORKS LOCAL FUND PENSION FUND—				
See "*Local Fund Pension Funds*" ( )				
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARIAT—				
Daily Travelling Allowance Rates for —	XI	XLIX	1169	318
PUNJAB —				
Minimum salary of —				
Tahsildar				
Naib tahsildar	II	V	118	28
Superintendents of Settlement				
PUNJAB CHIEF COURT—				
Minimum salary of a Judge of the —	,,	,,	,,	29
Special pensions of the Judges of the —	V	XXIV	607	160
PUNJAB DISTRICT BOARDS—				
Service of officers transferred before 1st July 1886 to — qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*h*)	241
Q				
QUALIFIES FOR PENSION —				
Conditions on which service —	IV	XVI	393	103
QUALIFY—				
Power of Local Government to declare that service does not —	,,	XV	382	99
Term — defined	I	II	55	11

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page
QUALIFYING SERVICE —				
for privilege leave	III	XII	279	71
for leave generally	,,	XI	227	59
for pension of Police Officers	IV	XX	546	137
Period spent in Russia studying the language counts for pension but not for furlough	I	II	12(*a*) (iv)	4
QUALIFYING SERVICE FOR ORDINARY PENSIONS—				
Term defined	IV	XVI	390	102
How divided	,,	,,	433	110
QUALIFYING SERVICE UNDER SPECIAL RULES FOR THE POLICE—				
Qualifying Service —				
Service after the establishment of a superannuation fund	,,	XX	546	137
Members of office establishments	,,	,,	547	138
Men of Bombay City Police	,,	,,	548	,,
Service before enlistment	,,	,,	549	,,
Incidence of charge for pension	,,	,,	550	139
Breaks in service	,,	,,	551	,,
QUARTERLY RETURNS—				
of pending pension applications	X	XLIII	994 Note	276
of pensions granted	,,	,,	1006	278
of leave of Chaplains	IX	XL	928	257
of warrants for pensions issued	X	XLIV	1060	289
QUETTA REVENUE FUND—				
Service paid from the—qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869(*j*)	241
R				
RAILWAY—				
Rules relating to travelling by — (*See* "*Travelling by Railway*")				
RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENTS—				
(*See* "*State Railway Establishments*")				
RAILWAY (STATE) FREE PASS RULES	XII	.	App 18	395
RAILWAY POLICE—				
(*See* "*Police, Railway*")				
RAILWAY REVENUE ESTABLISHMENTS (SUPERIOR)—				
Acting Allowance Rules for —	II	VI	136	34
RAILWAY SERVANTS —				
Rule for the grant of wound gratuities to —	VI	XXXIV	792	216
RAILWAYS, STATE—				
(*See* "*State Railways*")				
RAJKUMAR COLLEGE, KATHIÁWAR—				
Service in — qualifies	VII	XXXVI	852	237
RAJPUTANA—				
Special length of halt at head-quarters in — for which travelling allowance is admissible	XI	XLIX	1164	316
For the purposes of Article 937, Bombay to be treated as the chief town for officers serving in —	IX	XLI	937 Note	260
RANGOON—				
Outfit allowance of Recorder of —	XI	L	1195	327
President of the — Municipality exempted from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817(*f*)	228

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
Rates—				
of ordinary mileage	XI	XLVIII	1127	307
of special mileage	„	„	1129	308
of permanent monthly travelling allowances	„	XLIX	1150	312
of travelling allowances for special localities	„	LI	1251	338
of travelling allowance for high officers	„	LII	1274	344
of Subscriptions to Civil Funds	XII	..	App 10	370
of daily allowances. (*See "Daily Travelling Allowances"*)				
Rate of Exchange—				
Members of the Indian Civil Service (pensions)	X	XLV	1072(*a*)	292
When sterling pensions are paid in India	„	„	„ (*b*)	„
Family pensions, Bengal Pilot Service	V	XXXII	762(*b*)	204
Bengal Pilot Service pensions	„	„	762(*a*)	„
For payment of pensions in a Colony	X	XLIV	1057	289
For payment of leave allowances	IX	XLI	945	262
Covenanted — for payment of pensions	X	XLIV	1016	281
List of Engineer and Telegraph Officers who receive leave allowances at the—of 2 shillings to the rupee	XII		App 30	439
Rates of Mortality—				
Comparison of the—	XIII	..	Form 18	455
Recall from Leave—				
Effect of—	III	XI	223	59
Travelling allowance admissible to an officer for journeys made on—	„	„	225	„
	XI	L	1238	335
Recall to Duty—				
Qualifying service how affected by—	IV	XVII	454	116
Recess—				
of Survey Subordinates how treated for the purposes of Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	L	1239	336
Periods of leave during—how treated in reckoning qualifying service for ordinary pensions	IV	XVII	447	115
Leave during—	III	XII	328	80
Reckoning of Service for Ordinary Pensions—				
Rules for — of certain high officers of the Educational Department	IV	XVII	441	113
Recommendations—				
Secretary of State's order deprecating — for special pensions	XII		App 7	364
Record of Service—				
Gazetted Officers —				
General Rules	VIII	XXXIX	874	245
Record of Foreign Service	„	„	874-1	„
Rules regarding Chaplains	„	„	875	„
Non-Gazetted Officers —				
Service Books and Service Rolls	„	„	876	„
Responsibility for entries	„	„	882	247
Record of Leave	„	„	884	„
Record of Foreign Service	„	„	885	„
Non-Gazetted Police Service	„	„	886	248
Recorder of Rangoon—				
Outfit allowance of—	XI	L	1195	327
Pension admissible to—	V	XXIV	607	160
Recovery of Advances—				
from members of the Railway Revenue Establishments	„	XXXI	735	196

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page
RECOVERY OF COST IN RESPECT OF FOREIGN SERVICE—				
Second kind	VII	XXXVI	822	229
RECRUITS—				
Actual travelling allowance admissible to certain foreign — for joining first appointment in the Police	XI	L	1191 (*d*)	327
REDUCTION—				
of pensions to be made if service be not thoroughly satisfactory	IV	XIX	514	130
to a lower grade or post for misconduct or inefficiency disqualifies previous service for increments	II	VII	167*A*	42
REDUCTION OF ESTABLISHMENT—				
Officers thrown out of employment by — entitled to travelling allowance on re-appointment	XI	L	1192	327
Loss of appointment owing to — does not entail forfeiture of past service	IV	XVII	463 (*d*)	118
RE-EMPLOYMENT—				
Retirement with a view to —	„	XVIII	510	129
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF CIVIL PENSIONERS—				
Notice of —	„	XXI	564	143
after Compensation Gratuity	„	„	565	„
after Compensation Pensions	„	„	569	144
after Invalid Pensions	„	„	571	145
after Superannuation Pensions	„	„	575	„
after Retiring Pensions	„	„	576	„
in Subordinate State Railway Establishments	„	„	577 (n)	146
as Sub-Registrar of Assurances	„	„	578	„
Bonâ fide temporary service	„	„	579	„
of the Indian Civil Service	„	„	580	„
when declared unfit for service in a particular appointment	„	„	574	145
Travelling Allowance Rule in the case of —	XI	L	1192	327
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF PENSIONED CIVIL SERVANTS—				
of the British Government	IV	XXI	580	146
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF PENSIONERS (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Civil Pensioners	„	„	564	143
Other Pensioners	„	„	580	146
Pensions for new service	„	„	587	148
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF WOUND OR EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONERS	VI	XXXIV	800	217
REFRESHMENTS—				
Charges for — not included in actual travelling expenses	I	II	15	4
REFUND OF GRATUITY—				
Conditions of — on re-employment	IV	XXI	565	143
REFUSAL OF TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
Powers of Local Governments in regard to —	XI	L	1224	333
REGISTRATION OFFICES IN BENGAL—				
Service in — qualifies for pension	IV	XVI	400	104
REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY PRESIDENCY—				
Karkuns of the— transferred as village Registrars, entitled to travelling allowance	XI	L	1218(*e*)	332
REGULAR VACATIONS—				
Privilege leave in cases of —	III	XII	306	75
REGULATION OF PROGRESSIVE SALARIES—				
Limitation of Increments	II	VII	163	41
Calculation of value	„	„	164	„
Accrual of increment	„	„	165	42
Acting allowances	„	„	168	43
Initial Pay —				
of officer who has already acted	„	„	170	44
of officer already drawing more than minimum	„	„	171 (*a*)	„
of officer degraded	„	„	171 (*b*)	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
REGULATION OF PROGRESSIVE SALARIES—*contd*				
General Rule	II	VII	172	44
Time spent on leave	"	"	174	45
Time under suspension	"	"	175	"
Time on Foreign Service				
REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
Definitions and General Rules	XI	XLVII	1086	299
Mileage Allowances	"	XLVIII	1104	303
Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour	"	XLIX	1132	309
Other Journeys	"	L	1190	326
Special Rates for Special Localities	"	LI	1251	338
Special Rate for High Officers	"	LII	1274	344
Rules for Procedure	"	LIII	1287	347
REMARKS—				
on pension applications	X	XLIII	992	275
REMARRIAGE—				
Family pensions of Bengal Covenanted Pilots how affected by —	V	XXXII	760	203
RENEWAL—				
of Permanent Pay Order	X	XLIV	1036	285
REPORT—				
of embarkation to be made when an officer proceeds on leave out of India	IX	XLII	961	265
of births, deaths, and marriages in families of Bengal Covenanted Pilots to be made	V	XXXII	757	203
of date of actual sailing	IX	XLII	961	265
of death of a pensioner	X	XLIV	1046	287
of return to duty	III	XI	260	66
of dates of transfer to Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	829	232
REQUEST—				
An officer transferred at his own — not entitled to travelling allowance	XI	L	1203	328
RESIDENCE —				
of Chaplains defined	V	XXVII	637	170
RESIDENT AT HYDERABAD—				
Acting allowance rules of a Military Officer employed as Military Secretary to the —	II	VI	129	32
RESIDENT OF THE FIRST CLASS—				
Special Travelling Allowance Rules for —	XI	LII	1285	346
RESIGNATION—				
Service before — how treated for the purposes of leave and pension	III	XI	232	61
	IV	XVII	460	117
Contributions towards family pensions by Covenanted Pilots refunded on —	V	XXXII	758	203
how treated for the purposes of reckoning service towards pension	IV	XVII	460	117
Effect on qualifying service of —	"	"	"	"
RESPONSIBILITY—				
for entries in the Record of Service	VIII	XXXIX	882	247
for payment of Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	826	231
RESTRICTIONS—				
against premature applications for pensions	X	XLIII	995	276
in regard to allowances when appointments combined are in one office or department	II	VIII	186	48
in regard to compensation pensions	IV	XVIII	472	120
RETENTION OF APPOINTMENT DURING LEAVE—				
Lien on appointment during leave	III	XI	240	62
Compulsory retirement whilst on leave	"	"	244	63
Abolition of appointment whilst on leave	"	"	248	"
Vacating appointment by reason of leave	"	"	249	"

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
RETIREMENT—				
Travelling Allowance Rules for journeys on —	XI	L	1232(iv)	334
of Subordinates in certain cases how treated for the purposes of Travelling Allowance Regulations	„	„	1240	336
with a view to re-employment not admissible	IV	XVIII	510	129
Subsidiary leave admissible on —	III	XIII	352(*a*)(i)	88
RETIREMENT, COMPULSORY—				
(*See "Compulsory Retirement."*)				
RETIRING PENSIONS—				
Rule regarding — for Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	V	XXXII	748	200
RETIRING PENSION (ORDINARY PENSION)—				
Explanation and Definition	IV	XVIII	509	128
Condition of grant of —	„	„	„	„
Retirement with a view to re-employment—				
generally inadmissible	„	„	510	129
Rules when there is a combination of appointments	„	„	511	„
RETROSPECTIVE EFFECT—				
Pensions not to be paid with —	X	XLIV	1014	280
RETURNS—				
Annual — (*See "Annual Returns"*)				
Quarterly — (*See "Quarterly Returns"*)				
RETURN TO DUTY—				
Permission to —	III	XI	256	65
Change of appointment during leave	„	„	259	66
Report of return	„	„	260	„
Penalty for overstaying leave	„	„	261	„
REVENUE ESTABLISHMENTS OF STATE RAILWAYS—				
Classification of Service	V	XXXI	728	194
Ordinary Leave Rules	„	„	730	195
Special Service Leave Rules	„	„	732	„
Labourers in Workshops injured while on duty	„	„	734	196
Recovery of advances	„	„	735	„
REVENUE OFFICERS—				
Establishments accompanying — on their visits to the Laccadives	XI	XLIX	1162(*f*)	315
REVENUE SURVEY—				
Minimum salary admissible to Acting Assistant Superintendents of — in the Bombay Presidency, including Sindh	II	V	118	28
Subordinates of the — lent to Municipalities exempted from Foreign Service contributions in certain cases	VII	XXXVI	817(*e*)	228
REVERSION—				
of High Court Judges to the General Service	V	XXIII	601	158
REVISION OF SANCTION FOR PENSIONS—				
Powers of —	X	XLIII	1003	277
REWAH POLITICAL AGENCY—				
Officers of the — treated as in Foreign Service of the third kind	VII	XXXVII	854 Note	238
REWARD FOR THE ARREST OF A CRIMINAL—				
Government servant may accept — or for information or special services	II	IV	90	22
RIGHT—				
of changing or interpreting Rules	I	I	5	2
RIVER—				
Mileage allowances admissible to an officer when travelling by —	XI	XLVIII	1110	305
Allowances admissible to an officer who crosses — by steamer	„	„	1124	307

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
River Steamer—				
Rules regarding travelling by sea applicable to —	XI	XLVIII	1124	307
Road—				
Mileage allowances admissible to an officer when travelling by —	„	„	1127	„
Rolls, Service—				
for non-gazetted officers	VIII	XXXIX	877	246
Roman Catholic Priests—				
are not pensionable officers	IV	XV	384(*c*)-1	100
Route—				
by which joining time is calculated	II	IX	196	50
for calculation of Travelling Allowances	XI	XLVII	1088	299
Royal Engineers—				
Acting Allowance Rules for — employed in the Survey Department	II	VI	144	37
Net Military pay of — employed in the Public Works Department how treated for the purpose of calculating acting allowance	„	„	141	35
Rules—				
Copy of certain — to be furnished to an officer going on leave	IX	XLII	972	267
Right of changing or interpreting — reserved to Government	I	I	5	2
regarding last-pay certificates in cases of transfers on duty	XII	.	App 2	351
relating to commutation of pensions with Annuities and Assurances Tables	„	.	„ 9	366
relating to an ordinary Member of the Viceregal Council travelling by Railway	XI	LII	1281	345
for free passes by State Railways	XII	.	App 18	395
regulating the travelling allowances of officers of the Indian Marine holding appointments afloat or in dockyards	„	. .	„ 20	400
Rules applicable to Special Departments or Special Officers—				
The Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council	V	XXII	589	151
Judges of the High Court	„	XXIII	600	154
Barrister appointments	„	XXIV	603	159
Indian Civil Service	„	XXV	609	160
Statutory Civil Servants	„	XXVI	625	165
Ecclesiastical Officers	„	XXVII	632	168
Military Officers	„	XXVIII	669	177
Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	„	XXIX	690	182
Law Officers	„	XXX	721	191
State Railway Establishments	„	XXXI	728	194
Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	„	XXXII	741	198
Port Blair Police	„	XXXIII	763	204
Assam Military Police	„	XXXIIIA	775A	206
Rules for Payment of Contributions for Foreign Service of the First and Second Kinds—				
Responsibility	VII	XXXVI	826	231
Procedure on order of transfer	„	„	827	„
Report of dates	„	„	829	232
Remittance required	„	„	831	„
Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates—				
General Rules	IX	XLII	973	267
Amended Certificates	„	„	978	268
Source from which absentee allowances are payable	„	„	980	„
Arrears of Indian pay and allowances	„	„	982	269
Completion of service	„	„	983	„
Civil Fund deductions	„	„	984	269
Special certificate for Chaplains	„	„	985	„

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
RULES FOR RECKONING SERVICE (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Special additions	IV	XVII	441	113
Periods of Leave	"	"	445	114
Suspensions, resignations, and breaks in service	"	"	458	117
RULES OF PROCEDURE (TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES)—				
Countersignature—				
Always necessary	XI	LIII	1287	347
Local Government may declare controlling officer	"	"	1288	"
Chaplains' bills require no countersignature	"	"	1289 (*a*)	"
Non-Gazetted Officers' bills may be paid without previous countersignature	"	"	1289 (*b*)	"
Controlling and Audit Officers' duties	"	"	1290	"
Carriage of Constabulary in the Punjab	"	"	1293	"
Incidence of charge	"	"	1294	348
RULE OF PROPORTIONS—				
Term — defined	I	II	56	11
RULES REGARDING CHAPLAINS (APPLICATIONS AND GRANT OF LEAVE)—				
Church of England	IX	XL	917	256
Church of Scotland	"	"	927	257
Quarterly Leave Return	"	"	928	"
RULES REGARDING MILITARY OFFICERS (APPLICATIONS AND GRANT OF LEAVE)—				
Officers subject to Civil Rules	"	"	929	"
Officers subject to Military Rules	"	"	930	258
Commissioned Medical Officers	"	"	935	259
RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES—				
General Rules for regulating Allowances	II	III	60	15
New Appointments and Deputations	"	IV	85	20
Acting Allowances —				
General Rules	"	V	106	26
Rules for calculation	"	VI	124	30
Regulation of Progressive Salaries	"	VII	163	41
Combination of appointments and salaries	"	VIII	176	45
Joining time	"	IX	193	50
Officers dismissed, suspended, or imprisoned	"	X	211	53
Acting allowances of Telegraph Masters	"	VI	142*A*	36
RUNNING ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED OR STATE RAILWAYS—				
Officers of the — not subject to the limit regarding mileage allowance for officers journeying within the limits of the Railway to which they are attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
RUNN SALT WORKS IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY— (See "*Salt Preventive Force.*")				
RUPEE LIMITS (prescribed)—				
Absentee allowances subject to the —	III	XIII XIV	346, 347, 374	86, 87 94
RUSSIA—				
Period spent in — studying the language counts for pension but not for furlough	I	II	12(*a*) (iv)	4
S				
SALARIES—				
Regulation of Progressive —	II	VII	163	41
SALARIES OF NATIVES OF INDIA	"	III	80	19
SALARY—				
Rules regarding increases to —	"	IV	86	20
Rules regarding additions to —	"	"	88	21
of High Court Judges	V	XXIII	600-2	154

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page
SALARY—*contd*				
Special definition in connection with increases to —	II	IV	87	20
Term — defined	I	II	47(*c*)	10
Maximum Civil —	II	IV	85	20
Maximum — of an officiating officer	} „	V	117	28
Minimum — of an officiating officer	}			
Special minima	„	„	118	„
begins ordinarily when an officer assumes charge of the appointment	„	III	64	16
Charge allowance of permanent Telegraph Masters included in —	I	II	47 (*c*) 4	10
SALT DEPARTMENT—				
Hospital leave admissible to officers of the —	III	XII	321	78
Inferior officers of the — entitled to travelling allowances on transfer in certain cases	XI	L	1218	331
SALT REVENUE DEPARTMENT, NORTHERN INDIA—				
Minimum salary of Assistant Superintendents in the —	II	V	118	28
Officers in the — on pay not exceeding R10 not to keep service-books	VIII	XXXIX	876(2)	246
SALT MINES, KOHAT—				
Officers in the — on pay not exceeding R10 not to keep Service Books	„	„	„	„
SALT PREVENTIVE FORCE—				
employed on the Northern Frontier Line and at the Runn Salt Works in the Bombay Presidency Position in respect to pension of the members of —	IV	XX	540	136
SANCTION—				
Communication of — for payment of pensions in India	X	XLIV	1019	282
of immediate superior sufficient authority for leaving jurisdiction in certain cases	XI	XLIX	1136	310
to transfer to Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	806	222
SANITARIA TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS (SPECIAL)	XI	L	1219	332
SATARA LOCAL CORPS—				
Pension of officers of the late — who entered the Police	IV	XX	563	142
SATARA, RAJA OF—				
Pension of officers of the late Risala of the — transferred to the service of the British Government	„	XVIII	484	122
SCALE—				
of pay of Survey Officers	II	VI	143	37
of Police pensions	IV	XX	552	140
of accommodation for travelling by sea or river	XI	XLVIII	1110	305
of Table money payable by the Indian Government for the entertainment of its officers on board Her Majesty's Ships-of-War and Indian Government Vessels	XII	..	App 21	402
SCHOOLMASTERS—				
transferred to and employed by local bodies Pensionary position of —	VII	XXXVI	849	236
SCHOOL TEACHERS—				
Aided (*See "Aided School Teachers"*)				
Special Rules for — in Bombay transferred to Service under Local Funds	„	XXXVIII	863	239
SEA—				
Travelling Allowance Rule for journeys performed by — to join first appointment	XI	L	1193	327
Mileage allowance admissible to an officer when travelling by —	„	XLVIII	1110	305
SEAMEN—				
Exceptional benefits as regards leave admissible to —	III	XII	323	79
attached to a Pilot Vessel at the Sandheads allowed one month's leave on shore	„	„	276*A*	70

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
SECOND CONDITION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE	IV	XVI	408	105
SECRETARIAT, PUBLIC WORKS—				
Rates of daily allowances admissible to officers of —	XI	XLIX	1169	318
SECRETARIAT STAFF—				
of the North-Western Provinces Government exempted from the ten days' halt rule when halting with the Government at Lucknow	,,	,,	1162(*a*)	315
and establishment, Burma, exempted from the ten days' halt rule when halting with the Chief Commissioner at Mandalay	,,	,,	,,	,,
SECRETARY AND DEPUTY SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT—				
Rule regarding the compulsory retirement of —	V	XXVIII	687(*d*)	181
SECRETARY OF STATE—				
Extension of long leave in Europe or in certain Colonies requires the sanction of the —	III	XI	268	67
Governments of Madras and Bombay not permitted to communicate directly with — upon questions of pension	X	XLIII	1004(*c*)	277
Orders of the — deprecating recommendations for special pensions	XII	..	App 7	364
Permission of — necessary for the return to India of an officer on long leave in Europe	III	XI	257	65
SECTION WRITERS PAID FOR PIECE-WORK—				
Service towards leave of —	,,	,,	236	61
Service of — how treated for the purposes of Acting Allowance Regulations	II	VI	155-4	39
SECURITY BOND—			938	260
when necessary for the payment of leave allowances	IX	XLI	941(*d*)	261
			Note	
SEHOR (BHUPAL) SCHOOL—				
Service in the — qualifies, though the establishment is paid in part by local subscriptions	IV	XVI	421 Ex (*d*)	108
SENIOR CHAPLAINS OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND—				
Special allowances for —	V	XXVII	635	169
SENIOR PORT OFFICER—				
The term — explained	I	II	52	10
SERVICE—				
Employment must be substantive and permanent	IV	XVI	403	105
General principles	,,	,,	,,	,,
Apprentices	,,	,,	407	106
Probationers	,,	,,	408	,,
Permanent officer deputed on temporary duty	,,	,,	410	,,
Substantive office abolished	,,	,,	413	,,
Piece-work	,,	,,	414	107
Surveys and Settlements	,,	,,	415	,,
Exceptions	,,	,,	417	,,
Definition of superior —	,,	,,	435	111
Definition of inferior —	,,	,,	434	,,
Partly superior and partly inferior, how treated for the purposes of pensions	,,	,,	436	112
Conditions on which the — of an officer qualifies	,,	,,	394	103
paid from Contract Allowance does not qualify	,,	,,	398	104
paid from Household Allowance does not qualify	,,	,,	399	,,
under an employer whom Government has succeeded how treated for the purposes of pension	,,	,,	402	,,
under age — of Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers how treated for the purposes of pension	V	XXIX	707	186
in certain Police Forces after the establishment of a Superannuation Fund qualifies	IV	XX	546	137
in the Police Department before enlistment how treated for the purposes of pension in certain cases	,,	,,	549	138

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
SERVICE—*contd*				
Completion of —	IX	XLII	983	269
Record of —	VIII	XXXIX	874	245
of Chaplains defined	V	XXVII	637	170
of Statutory Civil Servants defined	„	XXVI	628	167
paid from General Revenues qualifies	IV	XVI	421	108
paid from Local Funds may or may not qualify	„	„	428	110
paid from Trust Funds does not qualify	„	„	429	„
paid only from fees or by commission does not qualify	„	„	430(*a*)	„
qualifies if paid from fees or by commission in addition to pay	„	„	„ (*b*)	„
paid by a grant of land does not qualify	„	„	431	„
under a Landholder is not Foreign Service	VII	XXXVI	806 Note	223
SERVICE BOOKS—				
by whom to be kept, in what form, and other particulars regarding it	VIII	XXXIX	876	245
Inferior servants in the Postal Department exempted from keeping —	„	„	„ (4)	246
to be submitted to Accountant General on transfer to Foreign Service	„	„	885	247
for non-gazetted Officers	„	„	876	245
Officers of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department and of the Kohat Salt Mines on pay not exceeding R10 a month not to keep—	„	„	876(2)	246
not to be kept up by Mandals in the Assam Valley Districts	„	„	876	„
Police officers whose pay does not exceed R 20 not to keep —	„	„	876(1)	„
Salt and customs officers in the Bombay Presidency whose pay does not exceed R10 not to keep —	„	„	876(3)	„
SERVICE, QUALIFYING—				
Beginning of —	IV	XVI	390	102
Ordinary (twenty years' rule)	„	„	„	„
Exceptions	„	„	391	„
Inferior service counts after sixteen years of age	„	„	392	„
divided into superior and inferior	„	„	433	110
SERVICE QUALIFYING FOR LEAVE—				
Temporary service	III	XI	227	59
Probationers and Apprentices	„	„	228	60
Service rendered under other rules	„	„	230	„
Service in the Army	„	„	231	„
Service before resignation	„	„	232	61
Service as Private Secretary	„	„	235	„
Non-qualifying service	„	„	236	„
Service in Police	„	„	237	„
Foreign Service and Service under Local Funds	„	„	238	„
SERVICE ROLLS—				
for non-gazetted Police officers how to be kept	VIII	XXXIX	886	248
SETTLEMENT AND SURVEY WORK—				
is, as a rule, temporary service, which does not count	IV	XVI	415 (*b*)	107
SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT(S)—				
in Madras, the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, British Burma, and the Punjab: Service in — qualifies on certain conditions	„	„	„ (*a*)	„
Allowances to be passed to officers of the—and their establishments for halts of more than ten days in one place	XI	XLIX	1161 (*b*)	315
SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT IN ANY OTHER PROVINCE—				
Service in — when qualifies	IV	XVI	415 (*b*)	107
SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT, PUNJAB—				
Minimum salary of Superintendents of the —	II	V	118	28
SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS TO PENSION—				
Provision in case of delay in the —	X	XLIII	1009	279

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article.	Page.
SETTLEMENT OFFICERS—				
Acting Allowance of — when acting in another Department in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh	II	VI	125-1	31
SHERIFFS—				
in Presidency towns are not pensionable officers	IV	XV	384(*c*)-1	100
SHIMOGHA DISTRICT, MYSORE—				
Special daily allowance for Postal officials travelling in the —	XI	LI	1252-5	339
SHIPPING MASTER AND DEPUTY—				
in Bombay are pensionable officers	IV	XVI	421(*ex*) (*a*)	108
SHIPPING MASTER, DEPUTY—				
in Calcutta is a pensionable officer	,,	,,	,,	,,
SHORT LEAVE—				
Extent of application	III	XII	272	69
Privilege Leave Ordinary rules	,,	,,	277	70
Privilege leave in cases of regular vacations . . .	,,	,,	306	75
Examination leave	,,	,,	312	76
Hospital Leave	,,	,,	320	78
Leave during recess	,,	,,	328	80
SIAMESE FRONTIER—				
Special rates of daily allowance for Telegraph officers on the —	XI	LI	1253	339
SIGNALLERS IN THE TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT—				
Conditions of grant of Invalid Pension to the — . . .	IV	XVIII	492	124
exempted from the twenty years' age limit .	,,	XVI	391 (2)	102
Rangoon, on deputation to Elephant Point House-rent may be retained by —	II	III	78	18
SIKH DURBAR—				
Service guaranteed and pension promised to certain soldiers of —	IV	XVI	402 (*e*)	105
Soldiers of the — transferred to Civil Police enjoy exceptional privileges in certain cases	,,	XX	560	142
Soldiers of the — may count former service for higher pension .	,,	,,	549 (*a*)	138
SIKKIM—				
Special travelling allowance for the Deputy Commissioner, Darjeeling, for journeys in Independent — . . .	XI	LI	1256	340
Special travelling allowance for the Political Agent, —, for journeys in Independent — .	,,	,,	,,	,,
Special rates of daily allowance for Postal officers travelling in—	,,	,,	1257 A	,,
SILLADAR REGIMENT IN BOMBAY—				
Service as Native Accountant in — does not qualify in certain cases	IV	XVI	396	103
SIMLA—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in — . .	XI	LI	1252	339
SIMLA HILL STATES—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the — . .	,,	,,	,,	,,
SINDH—				
Grades of Subordinate Judges in — treated as distinct classes .	II	VI	155 3	39
Minimum salary of a Supernumerary Deputy Collector in —	,,	V	118	28
Officers in — and their establishments exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160 (*a*)	314
Special rates of daily allowance for officers of the 2nd and 3rd classes	,,	LI	1262	341
Commissioner in — entitled to a reserved railway carriage for journeys within his jurisdiction	,,	LIII	1286 C	346
SIRDARS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, BENGAL—				
Pension Rules which apply to —	IV	XVI	434 Note	111
SMALL CAUSE COURTS OF PRESIDENCY TOWNS—				
Leave Rules applicable to the First Judges of —	V	XXIV	604	159
Pensions admissible to the First Judges of —	,,	,,	607	160

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article.	Page
SOLDIER CLERK(S)—				
in Military Offices not pensionable except in certain cases	IV	XV	388 (4) Note	101
taking his discharge from the Army will count his military service as civil service	,,	,,	388 (4)	,,
SOLICITOR TO GOVERNMENT—				
is not a pensionable officer	,,	,,	384 (c) 1	100
SONTHAL PERGUNNAHS—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in —	XI	LI	1252	338
SOURCE FROM WHICH ABSENTEE ALLOWANCE IS PAYABLE—				
Entries against the heading — how to be filled up in last-pay certificates	IX	XLII	980	268
SOURCES OF REMUNERATION—				
Qualifying service affected by —	IV	XVI	420	108
SPECIAL ADDITIONAL PENSIONS—				
for approved service in certain responsible positions in the Engineering and Telegraph Departments	V	XXIX	714	188
SPECIAL ADDITIONS TO QUALIFYING SERVICE—				
Special appointments —				
Director of Public Instruction	IV	XVII	441 (1)	113
Inspectors of Schools	,,	,,	,, (2)	,,
Principals and Professors of Colleges	,,	,,	,, (3)	,,
Head Masters of Colleges and High Schools	,,	,,	,, (4)	,,
Barristers serving in certain offices	,,	,,	,, (5)	114
Garrison of Lucknow	,,	,,	442	,,
Madras famine duty	,,	,,	443	,,
Military duty in Kabul	,,	,,	444	,,
SPECIAL ALLOWANCES—				
admissible to officers of the Public Works Department	II	VI	142	35
for Archdeacons, and Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland	V	XXVII	635	169
SPECIAL CASES (FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE FIRST AND SECOND KINDS)—				
Aided School Teachers	VII	XXXVI	849	236
Rajkumar College, Kathiawar	,,	,,	852	237
SPECIAL CONCESSIONS—				
to Geological Survey and Forest Department Officers in respect of counting periods of leave as service qualifying for pension	IV	XIX	520	131
SPECIAL CONVEYANCE—				
Travelling allowances admissible for journeys by —	XI	XLVIII	1131	308
SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL OFFICERS—				
(*See "Rules applicable to Special Departments and Special Officers."*)				
SPECIAL LEAVE—				
of members of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	V	XXXII	744	199
SPECIAL LEAVE (EUROPEAN SERVICES)—				
General Limitation	III	XIII	348	87
Allowances admissible during —	,,	,,	350	88
of Chaplains	V	XXVII	651	173
SPECIAL LOCALITIES—				
Special rates of travelling allowances for —	XI	LI	1251	338
SPECIAL MILEAGE RATES	,,	XLVIII	1129	308
SPECIAL PENSIONS—				
Applications for—to whom to be submitted	X	XLIII	1004	277
require sanction of Secretary of State	,,	,,	1005 (a)	278
in excess of the amounts admissible under rule but not exceeding R10 may be granted by the Government of India	,,	,,	,, (b)	,,
Amount of — granted otherwise than under rule how to be fixed	,,	,,	,, (c)	,,
of Barristers holding Barrister appointments	V	XXIV	607	160
Secretary of State's orders deprecating recommendations for —	XII	..	App 7	364
for Geological Survey and Forest Department officers	IV	XIX	520	131

Index.

	Part.	Chapter.	Article	Page.
SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS —				
in regard to the grant of invalided pensions in the Police Department	IV	XVIII	493	125
SPECIAL PRIVILEGES (POLICE PENSIONS)—				
Sikh Durbar Soldiers	,,	XX	560	142
Army and Military Police	,,	,,	561	,,
Mhairwara Battalion	,,	,,	562	,,
Satara Local Corps	,,	,,	563	,,
SPECIAL PRIVILEGES UNDER OLD PENSION RULES AS REGARDS PERIODS OF LEAVE COUNTING AS SERVICE TOWARDS PENSION	,,	XVII	450	115
SPECIAL RATES OF TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR SPECIAL LOCALITIES—				
Daily allowances and Mileage may be specially increased	XI	LI	1251	338
Increase in certain specified tracts	,,	,,	1252	,,
Telegraph Officers in Special Localities	,,	,,	1253	339
Bengal and Assam	,,	,,	1254	340
Madras	,,	,,	1258	,,
Berar	,,	,,	1261	341
Sindh	,,	,,	1262	,,
Aden	,,	,,	1264	342
Persia and Persian Gulf	,,	,,	1265	,,
Persian Gulf Telegraph Steamers	,,	,,	1273	344
SPECIAL RULES—				
relating to journeys on transfer applicable to Imperial Departments	,,	L	1205	329
regulating the acting allowances of Telegraph Masters	II	VI	142*A*	36
SPECIAL RULES FOR PENSION—				
Classes of officers who have —	IV	XV	381	99
for Dockyard and Military Artificers	,,	XIX	529	138
SPECIAL RULES FOR POLICE (ORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Extent of application	,,	XX	538	136
Qualifying Service	,,	,,	546	137
Amount of Pension	,,	,,	552	140
Special Privileges	,,	,,	560	142
SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO CONVEYANCE HIRE—				
Bengal Presidency	XI	XLIX	1187	324
Bombay Presidency	,,	,,	1188	325
Bombay City Police	,,	,,	1189	,,
Calcutta Town and Suburban Police	,,	,,	,,	,,
Jailor of Her Majesty's Penitentiary, Madras	,,	,,	1189*A*	326
SPECIAL SERVICE LEAVE RULES—				
for State Railway Revenue Establishments	V	XXXI	732	195
SPECIAL TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE RULES FOR HIGH OFFICERS—				
Viceroy	XI	LII	1274	344
Governor or Lieutenant Governor	,,	,,	1275	345
Ordinary Member of Viceroy's Council	,,	,,	1280	,,
Non-official Members of Viceroy's Council	,,	,,	1282	,,
Non official Members of Governor's Council	,,	,,	1283	346
Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay	,,	,,	1284	,,
Chief Commissioner	,,	,,	1285	,,
Member of Executive Council, Madras, and Bombay	,,	,,	,,	,,
Resident of the First Class	,,	,,	,,	,,
Judge of a High Court	,,	,,	1286	,,
STAFF SALARY—				
defined	I	II	58	11
STAMP DUTY—				
chargeable upon a security bond required to be given for the payment of leave allowances	IX	XLI	939	260

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
STANLEY ENGINEERS—				
Term—defined	V	XXIX	690 (*b*)	182
STATE RAILWAYS—				
Medical subordinates not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the open lines of — to which they are attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
Travelling allowances admissible to Inspectors of Maintenance on —	,,	,,	,,—2	,,
STATE RAILWAY DEPARTMENT—				
Acting allowance rules of Military officers in the —	II	VI	128	32
STATE RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENT(S)—				
Medical certificate on first appointment to the service of a —	,,	III	60	15
Classification of service	V	XXXI	728	194
Service in Revenue — not pensionable from 1st September 1881	,,	,,	728 (*b*)	195
Service in Office and Petty Establishments of lines under construction not ordinarily pensionable after 20th July 1880	,,	,,	736	197
Ordinary Leave Rules for —	,,	,,	730	195
Leave Rules for services classed as special	,,	,,	732	,,
Fitters and mechanics on — how classed under Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1096*Note*	301
Allowances to be granted to injured labourers on —	V	XXXI	734	196
Recoveries of advances made to members of —	,,	,,	735	,,
Upper and Lower subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on lines under construction	,,	,,	735*A*-736	197
Re employment of Civil Pensioners in subordinate —	IV	XXI	577(II)	146
STATE RAILWAY RULES (WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS)—				
Railway Servants	VI	XXXIV	792	216
Director General of Railways Powers of —	,,	,,	794	,,
Persons not in Government employ	,,	,,	796	,,
STATUTORY CIVIL SERVANT(S)—				
Term — defined	I	II	58A	11
Salary of —	II	III	80	19
Rules regarding —				
Pay and Allowances	V	XXVI	625	165
Pension Regulations	,,	,,	626	,,
Leave Regulations	,,	,,	627	166
Confirmation of Probationers	,,	,,	628	167
STATUTORY RULES—				
for Bishops	,,	XXVII	632	168
for High Court Judges	,,	XXIII	600-1	154
for Statutory Civil Servants	,,	XXVI	625	165
STERLING PENSIONS—				
Rate of exchange for payment in India of —	X	XLV	1072(*b*)	292
SUBMISSION TO GOVERNMENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR PENSIONS—				
Procedure to be followed in the —	,,	XLIII	994	275
SUBORDINATE ACCOUNT SERVICE—				
Minimum salary of an officer officiating in the —	II	V	118	29
SUBORDINATE JUDGE, BOMBAY—				
Minimum salary of a —	,,	,,	,,	,,
SUBORDINATES, SURVEY DEPARTMENT—				
Recess of — how treated for the purposes of travelling allowance regulations	XI	L	1239	336

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
SUB-REGISTRAR OF ASSURANCES —				
Pensioner of any class may be appointed to be — if remunerated by fees only	IV	XXI	578	146
SUBSCRIPTIONS TO CIVIL FUNDS — (*See "Civil Funds."*)				
SUBSIDIARY LEAVE (EUROPEAN SERVICES) —				
Nature of Subsidiary Leave	III	XIII	352	88
Conditions of Grant —				
Proceeding on Long Leave				
Returning from Long Leave	„	„	353	89
On Retirement				
Leave in and out of India	„	„	354	„
Period admissible	„	„	355	„
Prolongation of —	„	„	356	„
Beginning and end of Leave	„	„	359	90
Leave allowances	„	„	362	
Lien on appointment during —	„	,	364	91
of Chaplains	V	XXVII	653	173
of Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	„	XXXII	745	189
SUBSIDIARY LEAVE (INDIAN SERVICES) —				
Conditions of Grant —				
Proceeding on Long Leave out of India				
Proceeding on Leave on Medical Certificate to a Sanitarium	III	XIV	378	95
Return from Leave				
On retirement	„	„	379	„
Leave allowances during	„	„	380	96
SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE —				
included in Pay	I	II	47 (*b*)	9
of a Member of the Indian Civil Service	II	VI	127	32
of Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules				
Rates of — admissible to an officer when under suspension	„	X	215(*a*)	53
of Statutory Civil Servants	V	XXVI	625-2	165
SUBSTANTIVE AND PERMANENT EMPLOY —				
Service of an officer in — qualifies	IV	XVI	403	105
SUBSTANTIVE *pro tempore* APPOINTMENTS —				
Rules relating to —	II	V	110	27
SUCCESSION TO THE COLONEL'S ALLOWANCE —				
Retirement of Military Officers from Civil employ on—	V	XXVIII	682	180
SUMMARY OF RATES —				
of subscriptions to Civil Funds	XII		App 10	370
SUPERANNUATION FUNDS	IV	XX	546 Notes	137
SUPERANNUATION PENSIONS (ORDINARY PENSIONS) —				
Conditions of grant of —	„	XVIII	502	126
Explanation and Definition	„	„	„	„
Ordinary (fifty-five year) rule	„	„	503(*a*)	„
Caution against pensioning efficient officers	„	„	503(*c*)	127
Survey of India rule	„	„	505	„
Delegation of powers to retain officers over fifty-five years of age	„	„	506	„
Course to be followed when an officer attains the age of fifty-five years	„	„	507	128
Optional retirement at fifty-five years	„	„	508	„
SUPERINTENDENTS OF CERTAIN LIGHT-HOUSES IN THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY—				
Exceptional privileges in respect to leave allowances allowed to —	III	XII	294-3	73
SUPERINTENDENTS OF SETTLEMENT IN THE PUNJAB —				
Minimum salary of —	II	V	118	28

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article	Page.
SUPERIOR OFFICERS OF THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT —				
Acting Allowance Rules for —	II	VI	136	34
SUPERIOR PENSIONS —				
Amount of —	IV	XIX	518	180
SUPERIOR RAILWAY REVENUE ESTABLISHMENTS —				
Acting Allowance Rules for —	II	VI	136	34
SUPERIOR SERVICE —				
Distinction of —	IV	XVI	435	111
Travelling Allowance Rules applicable to officers in — for journeys on transfer	XI	L	1203	328
Leave of certain kinds admissible to officers on — counts towards qualifying service for pension	IV	XVII	445	114
SUPERNUMERARY ASSISTANT SURGEON IN BENGAL —				
A — is, for the purposes of the acting allowance rules, treated as holding a substantive appointment	II	VI	155—5	39
SUPERNUMERARY DEPUTY COLLECTOR IN SINDH —				
Minimum salary of —	„	V	118	28
SURVEY DEPARTMENT —				
Pay of officers of the — under the Surveyor General in India	„	VI	143	37
Service in Revenue — in Bengal, Madras, and Bombay qualifies on certain conditions	IV	XVI	415(*a*)	107
Leave during recess on half-pay to certain officers in the Revenue — counts as service	„	XVII	447	115
Survey work is, as a rule, temporary service which does not count	„	XVI	415(*b*)	107
Temporary character of work does not affect the claim to count service of Deputy Collectors and similar gazetted officers	„	„	416	„
Allowances to be passed to officers of the — for halts of more than ten days at one place	XI	XLIX	1161(*a*)	314
SURVEY, GEOLOGICAL — (*See "Geological Survey Department"*)				
SURVEY OF INDIA —				
Acting Allowance Rules of Military officers in the —	II	VI	128	32
Leave during recess applicable to —	III	XII	328(1)	80
Native Surveyors of the — count service on half-pay during recess	IV	XVII	447	115
Military Officers in the — cease to be in civil employment on attaining fifty-five years of age	V	XXVIII	681(*a*)	180
Rules relating to superannuation pension applicable to the officers of the —	IV	XVIII	505	127
Service in the — when it qualifies	„	XVI	415(*b*)	107
Travelling allowance admissible to officers of the — for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191(*a*)	326
SURVEY OF INDIA ACTING ALLOWANCE RULES —				
applicable to officers not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent	II	VI	143	37
Royal Engineers	„	„	144	„
Officiating officers	„	„	145	„
Officers without a substantive office	„	„	147	„
SURVEY PARTIES IN ASSAM AND BURMA — (*See "Subordinates, Survey Department"*)				
SUSPENSION —				
Increments in progressive salaries how affected by —	„	VII	175	45
Effect on qualifying service of —	IV	XVII	458	117
A Member of the Indian Civil Service to what entitled when under —	II	X	211	53
A Military Officer in civil employ to what entitled when under —	„	„	212	„

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
SUSPENSIONS, RESIGNATIONS, BREAKS AND DEFICIENCIES IN SERVICE—				
Effect on qualifying service (Ordinary Pensions) —				
Periods of Suspension	IV	XVII	458	117
Resignations and Dismissals	,,	,,	460	,,
Interruptions	,,	,,	463	,,
Condonation of Interruptions	,,	,,	465	118
Condonation of deficiencies	,,	,,	465*A*	,,
SYCE—				
Exceptional benefit as regards leave admissible to a — in charge of a Government stallion when injured in the discharge of his duty	III	XII	324	79
T				
TABLE MONEY—				
Rates at which — is to be recovered from an officer when board is provided	XI	XLVIII	1115	306
Rates at which — is to be paid to an officer when board is not provided	,,	,,	1116	,,
Payable by the Indian Government for the entertainment of its Officers on board of Her Majesty's Ships-of-War and Indian Government Vessels	XII		App 21	402
TABLES OF ANNUITIES AND ASSURANCES	,,		App 9	366
TAHSILDAR IN THE PUNJAB—				
Minimum salary of a —	II	V	118	28
TALATIS OR VILLAGE ACCOUNTANTS, BOMBAY—				
Special travelling allowance for —	XI	XLIX	1168(*h*)	318
TALUKDARI SCHOOLS IN OUDH—				
Superior service in — which were converted into Government schools, qualifies	IV	XVI	402(*c*)	104
TEACHERS—				
in aided schools—(*See* "*Aided School Teachers*")				
in Municipal Schools, Bombay City and Districts Special conditions for pensionary contribution for certain —	VII	XXXVIII	863Note	240
TECHNICAL SKILL OR KNOWLEDGE—				
Travelling allowance admissible for joining first appointment to officers of certain Departments requiring —	XI	L	1191(*a*)	326
TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT—				
Rangoon House-rent may be retained by Signallers of the — on deputation to Elephant Point	II	III	78	18
Rules regarding the grant of conveyance allowance to the officers of the —	XI	XLIX	1163	328
Grant of invalid pension to Signallers in the —	IV	XVIII	492(*c*)	125
Travelling allowance admissible to officers of the — for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191(*a*)	326
Acting allowance rules of Military officers in the —	II	VI	128	32
Officers of the — not entitled to mileage allowance for journeys within the limits of the railway to which attached	XI	XLIX	1171	320
Officers of the — trained in Europe exempted from the twenty years' age limit	IV	XVI	391(*1*)	102
Signallers of the — exempted from the twenty years' age limit	,,	,,	391(2)	,,
Allowances to be passed to officers of the — for halts of more than ten days at one place	XI	XLIX	1161(*a*)	314
TELEGRAPH MASTERS (PERMANENT)—				
Charge allowance admissible to — included in salary	I	II	47(4)	10
Special rules regulating the acting allowances of —	II	VI	142*A*	36
TELEGRAPH OFFICERS—				
Special rates of travelling allowance for — in special localities	XI	LI	1253	339
who receive leave allowances at 2 shillings to the rupee List of —	XII	..	App 30	439

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
TELEGRAPHS, DIRECTOR GENERAL OF —				
Tenure of the appointment of — limited to five years	V	XXVIII	688	181
	„	XXIX	717	189
Leave admissible to the — when his term of office is extended	„	„	718*A*	190
to retire on attaining the age of fifty-five years	„	„	720	191
TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS AND DEPUTATIONS—				
Rules relating to —	II	IV	94	23
Departments of Government of India exercise powers of a Local Government in respect of —	„	„	99*A*	24
TEMPORARY ARRANGEMENTS—				
in respect of combination of appointments and salaries	„	VIII	184	47
TEMPORARY DUTY—				
Effect of — on the qualifying service of a permanent officer	IV	XVI	410	106
TEMPORARY EMPLOYÉS—				
how classed for the purposes of Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	XLVII	1101	302
TEMPORARY MEMBER OF COUNCIL	V	XXII	596	152
TEMPORARY SERVICE—				
does not qualify for pension	IV	XV	384(*a*) and(*b*)	99
how treated for the purposes of leave generally	III	XI	227	59
how treated in regard to re employment of pensioners	IV	XXI	579	146
how treated for the purposes of Short Leave Rules	III	XII	273	69
if it counts for pension, counts also for leave	„	XI	227 Note (2)	60
TEMPORARY TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN SERVICE	VII	XXXVI	815	227
TENTS—				
Rules for the supply of —	XI	XLIX	1141	310
TENTAGE —				
not included in salary	I	II	47(*c*)(*3*)	10
TENTAGE ALLOWANCES—				
List of — and of officers entitled to them	XII		App 23	412
General Rules regulating —	XI	XLIX	1142	310
TENURE OF OFFICE—				
of Member of Council when it begins and ends	V	XXII	593	152
TERMINATION OF LEAVE—				
Rules relating to —	III	XI	254	64
TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT—				
Travelling Allowance Rule for journeys made on —	XI	L	1243	336
THAGI AND DAKAITI DEPARTMENT—				
Assistant Superintendent, —, and his clerk exempted from the ten days' halt rule when in Calcutta	„	XLIX	1162(*i*)	315
THIRD CONDITION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE—				
Sources of remuneration	V	XVI	420	108
Service paid from General Revenues qualifies			421	„
Service paid from Local Funds may or may				
Service paid from Trust Funds does not	„			
Fees and Commission —				
Service paid only from fees or by commission does not qualify	„	„	430(*a*)	
Service does qualify in office paid by fees or commission in addition to pay	„	„	„ (*b*)	„
TIME—				
Progressive salaries how affected by — spent on leave	II	VII	174	45
Progressive salaries how affected by — under suspension	„	„	175	„
Progressive salaries how affected by — on Foreign Service	„	„	„	„
TITLE TO LEAVE—				
Military Department certificates of —	IX	XL	934	259

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page
OUR—				
Halts during —				
General Rules	XI	XLIX	1159	314
Special exceptions	„	„	1161	„
General Rules for journeys on —	„	„	1132	309
Clerks and others accompanying the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab on — granted special allowance	„	„	1168(*f*)	318
RAIN STAFF OF GUARANTEED OR STATE RAILWAYS—				
Officers of the — not subject to the limit regarding mileage allowance, for officers journeying within the limits of the railway to which attached	„	„	1171	320
RANSFER—				
Privilege leave admissible to an officer on — from a Department in which regular vacations are allowed to an office to which ordinary rules are applicable	III	XII	310 (n)	76
No acting allowance is admissible for the first thirty days of a privilege leave vacancy except in case of —	II	V	120	29
RANSFER ON DUTY—				
Officer on — cannot begin to draw pay and allowances without a last-pay certificate	„	III	83	20
Rules relating to last-pay certificates on —	XII		App 2	351
Exception in case of officer accompanying the Head-quarters of a Government to a Hill Station	II	III	84	20
Rules for journeys on —	XI	L	1203	328
'RANSFER TO A PROGRESSIVE APPOINTMENT—				
How initial pay is determined —				
in ordinary cases	II	VII	171 (*a*)	44
in the case of transfer as a penalty	„	„	171 (*b*)	„
'RANSFERS OF PAYMENTS OF PENSION—				
from England to India and *vice versâ* how often permitted	X	XLIV	1017	281
in India	„	„	1032	284
from one Colony to another	„	„	1058	289
RANSFERS TO FOREIGN SERVICE—				
Rules regarding sanction to —	VII	XXXVI	806	222
RANSFERRED OFFICERS—				
how treated for the purposes of Travelling Allowance Regulations	XI	L	1203	328
'RANSPORT REGULATIONS, MILITARY—				
Extracts from —	XII		App 27	430
'RAVANCORE STATE—				
Officers lent to the Nair Brigade of the — exempted from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXVI	817 (*g*)	228
Certain other officers lent to the — exempted from Foreign service contributions	„	„	„ (*h*)	„
'RAVELLING ALLOWANCES—				
Regulations relating to —	XI	XLVII	1086	299
for what purpose granted	„	„	„	„
for journeys on tour	„	XLIX	1132	309
	„	„	1145	311
daily allowances { Conditions a b	„	„	1154	313
daily allowances { Ordinary rates	„	„	1167	317
for journey over hundred miles from first to last camp on tour may be exchanged for actual expenses	„	„	1166*A*	316
Mileage allowances in lieu of daily rates	„	„	1170	319
Conveyance allowances	„	„	1178	322
Conveyance hire	„	„	1185	324
for other journeys (*See "Journeys other than on tour"*)				
in service under Local Funds	VII	XXXVIII	873	212
List of officers rated as in the first class for the purposes of the — regulations	XII		App 19	399

Index.

	Part.	Chapter	Article.	Page.
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—*contd.*				
List of officers not entitled to — for journey on tour	XII	...	App 22	407
Rules for — of officers of the Indian Marine holding appointments afloat or in dockyards	„	„	„ 20	400
not included in salary	I	II	47(*c*) 3	10
For journey to attend Medical Board for Invalid pension	XI	I.	1250*A*	338
TRAVELLING BY RAILWAY—				
Class accommodation	„	XLVIII	1105	303
Ordinary allowance	„	„	1107	[illegible]
When travelling in a higher class for lower fare	„	„	1108	„
Travelling on unopened line	„	„	1109	„
TRAVELLING BY ROAD—				
Definition	„	„	1126	307
Ordinary Mileage Rates	„	„	1127	„
Special Mileage Rates	„	„	1129	308
Travelling in Special Conveyance	„	„	1131	„
TRAVELLING BY SEA OR RIVER—				
Scale of accommodation	„	„	1110	305
Table money how adjusted	„	„	1115	306
Government Vessels	„	„	1120	„
Crossing River by Steamer	„	„	1124	307
Embarking and disembarking	„	„	1125	„
TREASURY OFFICER—				
Accountant General's letter to — when officer proceeding on leave cannot call at the Accountant General's office, and reply thereto	XIII		Form 10	447
Authority of — to pay allowances to Presbyterian and Wesleyan ministers officiating with British troops	V	XXVII	668 (m)	177
TRUST FUNDS—				
Service paid from — does not qualify	IV	XVI	429	110
TURKISH ARABIA—				
Political officers in — and their establishments exempted from the ten days' halt rule	XI	XLIX	1160 (*b*)	314
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS—				
Special rates of daily allowance for travelling in the —	„	LI	1252	338
TWO OFFICERS CANNOT SIMULTANEOUSLY COUNT SERVICE IN SAME OFFICE	IV	XV	387 (*b*)	101
TWO PENSIONS CANNOT BE EARNED IN SAME OFFICE OR BY SAME SERVICE	„	„	387 (*a*)	„
U				
UNCOVENANTED SERVICE FAMILY PENSION FUNDS—				
Additional premia to be paid by Subscribers to the Bengal and Bombay — while on Foreign Service of the first and second kinds	VII	XXXVI	841	234
Additional premia to be paid by Subscribers in Berar to the —	„	„	„ Note	235
UNITED KINGDOM—				
Acceptance by Chaplains of Benefices in the —	V	XXVII	660	174
UNOPENED LINES OF RAILWAYS—				
Allowances admissible for travelling on —	XI	XLVIII	1109	304

Index.

	Part	Chapter.	Article	Page.
V				
VACATIONS REGULAR—				
Passage leave in cases of — (*See "Joining time of Officiating Munsiffs, Bengal."*)	III	XII	306	75
VACCINATION DEPARTMENT—				
Exemption of certain officers of the — from Foreign Service contributions	VII	XXXVI	817 (*f*)	228
VALUE A PROGRESSIVE APPOINTMENT—				
How calculated for financial purposes	II	VII	164	41
VESSEL'S ARRIVAL—				
Special Leave and Furlough out of India end on the day before the —	III	XIII	359	90
VESSEL'S DEPARTURE—				
Special Leave and Furlough out of India begin on the day of the —	"	"	"	"
VESSELS, INDIAN GOVERNMENT—				
Officer travelling on duty bound to travel in — if suitable accommodation is offered	XI	XLVIII	1120	306
VICE-CONSULS—				
Special travelling allowance for the — at Jeddah and for Hodeida and Kamaran	"	XLIX	1168 (*c*)	317
VICEREGAL COUNCIL—				
(*See "Members of Council"*)				
VICEROY—				
(*See "Governor General"*)				
Special allowance for Clerks and Inferior Servants accompanying His Excellency the — on tour	"	"	" (*g*)	318
Special travelling allowance rule for —	"	LII	1274	344
VILLAGE ACCOUNTANTS (TALATIS) IN BOMBAY—				
Special travelling allowance for —	"	XLIX	1168 (*h*)	318
VILLAGE REGISTRARS—				
(*See "Karkuns, Registration Department"*)				
VIZAGAPATAM—				
Special rates of daily allowance for officers in—	"	LI	1258	340
Mileage rates by road increased by 50 per cent in—	"	"	1252(4)	339
VIZAGAPATAM DISTRICT—				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police in certain Divisions of the —	II	V	118	28
VOLUNTEERS—				
Claims of — to compensation for injuries how regulated	VI	XXXIV	777	211
VOYAGE—				
Expenses of High Court Judges for —	V	XXIII	600 41	158
W				
WARDER, EUROPEAN OR ASSISTANT—				
Travelling Allowance admissible to a person elected in Calcutta to be a — in a jail in Bengal for joining first appointment	XI	L	1191 (*b*)	327
WARRANTS—				
Colonial (Leave Allowance)	IX	XLII	966	266
Colonial (Pension Payment)	X	XLIV	1053	288
Issue of — for payment of pensions in a Colony	"	"	"	"
Quarterly returns of —	"	"	1060	289

Index.

	Part	Chapter	Article	Page.
WARRANT OFFICER(S)—				
Leave Rules for — of the Public Works Department	III	XII	27[illegible]	70
Perm — defined	I	II	59	11
Acting Allowance Rules for—of the Subordinate Medical Department	II	VI	125-A	31
(Medical) in independent charge of Civil Stations Rules regulating pay of —	,,	,,	157A	10
WATANDARS (OR HEREDITARY DISTRICT OFFICERS)—				338
Service as — qualifies in certain cases	IV	XVI	432	
WESLEYAN MINISTERS—				303
Allowances admissible to — for officiating with British Troops	V	XXVII	667	[illegible]
WEST INDIES—				
Extension of Long Leave in the — requires Secretary of State's sanction	III	XI	268	67
Officer proceeding on long leave to the — must take with him a "certificate of leave granted"	IX	XLI	950	20[illegible]
WIDOWS—				
Claims to pension of —	IV	XV	386	160
Effect of remarriage on the mutiny pensions of —	VI	XXXIV	780	212
WINDOW DELIVERY TICKET FUND—				
Service paid from the — qualifies	VII	XXXVIII	869 (1)	241
WITHDRAWAL OF PERMISSION FOR INDIVIDUAL LOCAL FUND EMPLOYÉS TO CONTRIBUTE FOR PENSION	,,	,,	863-2 (c) Note	24
WORKSHOPS—				
Labourers in — injured while on duty	V	XXXI	734	196
WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS—				
Wounds on Military Service	VI	XXXIV	776	211
Wounds on other service	,,	,,	780A	212
Injuries received on duty	,,	,,	781	213
State Railway Rules	,,	,,	792	216
Procedure	,,	,,	797	,,
Re-employment of Wound Pensioners	,,	,,	800	217
To female infants under certain conditions	,,	,,	791 (c) Note	215
WOUNDS ON MILITARY SERVICE—				
Cases in which Compensation is admissible for—	,,	,,	776	21
Claims to Compensation how regulated :—				
of Volunteers	,,	,,	777	,,
of Civil Officers of Government	,,	,,	778	,,
of other persons	,,	,,	778-IV	212
Effect on re marriage on Mutiny (Widow) Pensioners	,,	,,	780	,,
WYNAAD DIVISION—				
Minimum salary of an Assistant Superintendent of Police in the —	II	V	118	28
WYNAAD TALUK—				
Special rates of daily allowances in the —	XI	LI	1252	338

Y

YEAR—				
Fractions of a — neglected in calculating amount of pension admissible	IV	XIX	512	129

G. I. C. P. O.—No. 217 F. & C. D.—18-5-92—14,000.